A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Z-486/25E: 5 Times **Faster** than VGA

Zenith's



Page 54

HP 95LX: A complete PC, plus Lotus 1-2-3, for under \$700

Best Palmto Ever?

Future Documents:

Combining text, graphics, voice nd more

Drowning in Data? See page 150

Borland's ObjectVision

Low-Cost Apple Laser Printer

Mac 3D: Infini-D

Two Portable Printers

PLUS

5 X Terminals 3 LAN UPSes QEMM vs. 386Max **Mac Image Compression MultiScope Debuggers** PC Image-Editing Software **Printer Sharing Devices Color Printers**



R THAN COMPAQ.



THE DELL SYSTEM 320LX.

ONLY \$2,599 Lease \$47/month*

 Intel 80386SX microprocessor running a 20 MHz

40 MB VGA Color Plus System

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.



THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX.

ONLY \$2,099

Lease \$79/r

 Intel 80386SX microproces navning at 16 MHz. 40 MB VGA Color Plus System

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.º 20, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.



THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT.

ONLY \$2,899

Lease \$79/month**

• Intel 801865X pricers running at 16 MHz. 20MB, IMBRAM® \$2,899 40 and 120 MB hard drive configurations also available

20 MHz systems also available starting at \$3,499.



THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320N.

ONLY \$3,399 Lease \$127/months

Invel 80386SX microprocessor run

20 MHz. 30MB, I MBRAM®

60 MB configurations also availab the Dell 212N 12 MHz 286 also at starting at \$2,399.



THE DELL SYSTEM 210.

ONLY \$1,499 tre 356/months



• 80286 microprocessor runni at 12.5 MHz

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM. 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

You even have anytime, any day access to Dell's innovative automated toll-free, 24-hour TechFax line. Just dial-up, and get detailed information from Dell technical library faxed back to you. On the sopt.

And if your problem can't be solved over the phone, a trained service technician will come to you with a solution. Usually by the next business day. ^

And best of all, you don't have to worry about budgeting for all of this. Because the system price includes on-site service for a year, and phone support forever.

But you don't need to worry too much about that. Those Customer Satisfaction Polls consistently rank Dell tops in reliability as well.

The right hardware for hard times.

A down economy is not the time for Compag dealer mark-ups.

Which makes Dell computers look even better these days. And, to loosen those tight budgets even more, you can take advantage of a wide variety of credit, lease and lease-to-buy programs.

For instance, you can lease Dell computers for as little as \$56 a month. Or use the lease-to-buy plans and own the computer at the end of the lease term. There's even a Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard with up to a \$15,000 credit limit and a way to earn points toward Dell products with everything you buy. Either way, you'll get all the credit you deserve. So if you were planning to buy a Compag PC, take a deep breath, count to ten and call Dell.



TO ORDER, CALL 800-444-1470 FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11EE1 HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

TEN TIMES BETTE



THE EISA-BASED DELL SYSTEM® 433TE.

ONLY \$9,649 Lease \$384/month

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 128 KB external cache.
- 330 MB VGA \$9 649 Monochrome System Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80,
- 100, 190 and 650 MB hard drive configns also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting

at \$6,649.



THE EISA-BASED DELL SYSTEM 433E.

ONLY \$8,199 Lease \$296/month

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. 190 MB Super VGA \$8,199
- Color System (800 x 600) Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available 25 MHz systems also available starting at \$5,749.



THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433P.

ONLY \$4,999

Lease \$181/month

 i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. 100 MB VGA Color Plus System \$4,999 Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 190 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available



THE DELL SYSTEM 333D.

ONLY \$4,199

Lease \$152/month*

• Intel® 80386 microprocessor nunning at 33 MHz with 64 KB external cache. 100 MB Super VGA Color

\$4,199 Plus System (800 x 600) Price listed includes 4 MR of RAM*

40, 80, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at \$2,749.



THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325P.

ONLY \$2,599 Lease \$97/mont

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- 40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$2,599 Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz systems also available starting at \$2,649.

If we've said it once, we've said it ten times. You can get a custom-configured Dell® computer with better service for up to \$12,500 less than a similarly configured Compag system. Everything from the award-winning 386SX laptop PCs to

workgroup-sized i486 network servers. With a virtually limitless number of choices of monitors, hard drives, RAM sizes and peripherals.

But if you're still not convinced, go to a Compag dealer and compare what's there with what's here.

You make the call, then we make the computer.

And because we actually manufacture the desktop computers we sell, each one is custom configured to your exact specifications when you order.



With Dell service, you get the company that designed the computer.

Then we run a configured systems check, and ship it to you via two-day air standard. With a 30-day money back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty.

Support that wins awards, and your confidence.

The Dell service and support package has won 8 PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Polls for PCs, laptops and servers an unprecedented 8 times. Maybe because the company that supports Dell computers is the same one that designs Dell computers.

Which means you get a technical support

staff that can solve 90% of all problems over the phone. Usually in 6 minutes or less. You also get an electronic bulletin board that lets you see other users' questions about Dell systems. And more importantly, Dell's answers.

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (3165X, 320LT, 316LT and 210) 96 KB (433P, 33. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Source: Compag Computer Corporation price list effective 2/11/91. Actual dealer prices may vary. **Paymer is a registered trademark, and 386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any pro-For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerax's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arbaretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty, @1991 E

TURBOCHARGED.

Compaq has a peculiar proposition for you.

They want you to pay up to \$12,500 more for a server that's similarly configured to Dell's.

That's bad enough in normal times, but with the tight budgets these days it's ridiculous.

The New Dell Drive Array gives performance

a boost. With Dell Drive Array, we've overcome
the two big problems that plague most servers:

Slow disk subsystem performance, and the difficulty of ensuring data integrity.

Let's tackle slow performance first:

The Dell Drive Array is based on the Intel® 80960 RISC processor. And, depending on the application, can deliver twice the storage I/O performance of a stand-alone ESDI drive.

Allowing more users to access the server more

TO ORDER, CALL

8 0 0 - 4 4 4 - 1 4 7 0

FOR EASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #ILEEL
HOURS: 7 AM-9PM CT M-F 8 AM-4PM CT SAT

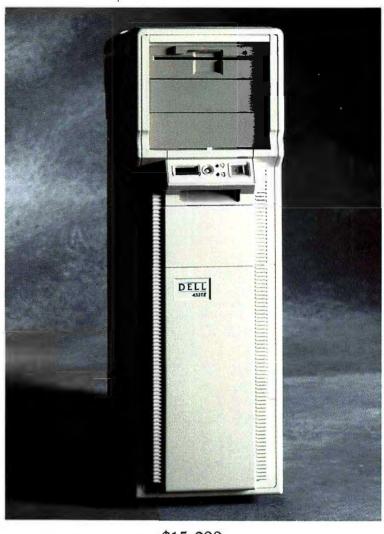
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

quickly for greater productivity.

As for ensuring data integrity, the Dell Drive

Array uses parity checking techniques. So a single disk can guard all the data on up to 4 other disks.

What's more, the Dell Drive Array uses a standard high performance SCSI software interface. Instead of Compaq's proprietary interface. So you get high performance using industry standard device drivers, in just about every operating environment.



\$15,099

LEASE⁰: \$572/MONTH**

THE DELL® 433TE, 33 MHz i486™ SERVER

VGA COLOR PLUS MONITOR, 1 ARRAY OF 5 200 MB HARD DRIVES, 8 MB OF RAM, 128 KB CACHE

THE DELL* 433TE 33 MHz i486 EISA SYSTEM AND THE DELL 425TE 25 MHz i486 EISA SYSTEM.

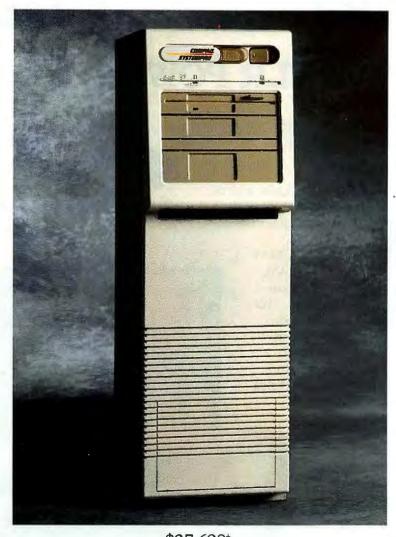
STANDARD FEATURES:

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (433TE) or 25 MHz (425TE) with 8 KB internal cache.
- 128 KB external cache (433TE).
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 64 MB (eight internal SIMM sockets, each accepting a 1 MB, 2 MB, 4 MB or 8 MB SIMM, installable in matched pairs).
- Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 11 internal half-height drive bays.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots (six EISA master slots and two EISA slave slots).
- High-performance IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB and 330 MB) ESDI or SCSI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- Smart Vu[™] Advanced Systems Diagnostic Display.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract.

VGA Color Plus System with Array of 5 200 MB hard drives

433TE, 8 MB RAM* 33 MHz 425TE, 8 MB RAM* 25 MHz \$15,099 \$13,199

OVERCHARGED.



\$27,698[†]

ACTUAL DEALER PRICES MAY VARY.

COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO 486/33, 33 MHz i486 SERVER

VGA COLOR MONITOR, 1 ARRAY OF 4 210 MB HARD DRIVES, 8 MB OF RAM, 512 KB CACHE

Maintaining servers can be beyond most Compaq dealers. If a server goes down, your whole company can go down.

With a Compaq system, you may have to trust the dealer who sold it to you to fix it. With Dell, you deal directly with us, the company that designs and manufactures your servers.

Which means you'll be working with a telephone support staff that can solve 90% of all problems over the phone. Generally in 6 minutes or less.

And because Dell is an AT&T UNIX® source code licensee and validates compatibility under Novell and Banyan, you can be sure your Dell technician knows quite a bit about networking too.

But on those rare occasions we can't solve it over the phone, a trained service technician will be sent to your office with a solution in hand. Usually by the next business day.

Dell has even pioneered a new 24-hour, toll-free TechFax line which automatically faxes you detailed information about your Dell System from the Dell technical library.

And all this coverage, including a full year of on-site service comes at no additional cost to you. Pretty good for a service and support package that won the *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented 8 times.

There's a lot more to know when you buy a server. From the first moment you call Dell,

and for as long as you own your system, we'll work with you and answer any questions—from service and technical issues to the wide variety of credit, lease or lease-to-buy plans available.

If you've got the money, Compaq's machine will do just fine. But if you're looking for a server that will soup-up your network without blowing your budget, call Dell.

Unless, of course, you like being overcharged and underserviced.





There's An Double Your

Introducing The ALR POWERPRO



With the POWERPRO's advanced modular system architecture, the choices you make today won't limit your options tommorrow.

Additionally, all models will be able to accommodate

future, faster. processors. With 49-MBs of possible RAM, twelve expansion slots, and accommodations for up to 2.5-GB of internal stor-

age (up to 10-GB of total storage utilizing an

external ALR expansion chassis), the POWERPRO has the expandability needed to keep pace with your future needs. The POWERPRO also incorporates a 32-bit EISA bus, so you'll have

> patibility with cuttingedge enhancement products while enjoying the affordability of today's

low-cost "AT" compatible hardware.

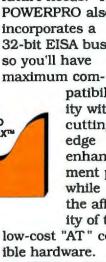
SUPERIOR CACHE The POWERPRO uses. ALR's proprietary

Strapping two traditional PCs together won't give you the dual processing power you need to keep pace with today's growing networks and multiuser environments, but the new ALR®POWERPRO will. It's the affordable, high-performance alternative to the COMPAQ® SYSTEMPRO™.

Whether you need a system for single or multiple users, CAD/CAM, office automation,

manufacturing management systems, shared databases or a host of other applications, there's a POWERPRO that delivers. Choose between one or two 33-MHZ i486 processors and up to 1-MB of cache for per-

formance ranging from 14.7 to 40 VAX™ MIPS. Single CPU models can be quickly and easily upgraded to dual processing.



UP TO

40 VAX™



Just Upgrade the CPU!™

Easier Way To Processing Power.

Single or Dual Processing RANNAN Certified **Performance with Prices Starting** at \$7495

> PROCACHE scalable cache memory architecture. This mainframe-like read-andwrite-back design is more efficient than the standard write-

> > through architecture found on the SYSTEMPRO.

ALR POWERPRO 486/33 Manufacturer VM 64 Single 33-MHz i486

of Processors Max. # of Processors Bus Architecture Memory Cache RAM Std. Hard Drive Expansion Slots

32-bit EISA

ALR Compaq POWERPRO 486/33 SYSTEMPRO SMP 512 486/33 Single 33-MHz i486

32-bit EISA 330-MB <18ms \$14,495

Single 33-MHz i486

32-bit EISA 8-MB 240-MB <19ms \$20,995

More importantly, this scalable architecture allows you to equip the POWERPRO with up to 1-MB of cache. ADVANCED

DISK **PERFORMANCE** AND

SECURITY

Yet the POWERPRO's performance edge doesn't stop there. Selected models use ALR's SCSI SDA (Software Disk Array) to provide the capabilities of hardware disk arrays including disk striping, spanning and mirroring with greater flexibility and higher performance. ALR's SDA protects your data while helping to eliminate hard disk bottlenecks.

OFF THE SHELF COMPATIBILITY

The SYSTEMPRO-compatible ALR POWERPRO runs off the shelf dual-processing versions of SCO® UNIX™ with SCO MPX as well as Banyan® Vines™ SMP. And it's positioned for use with future dual processing versions of Novell® NetWare™, OS/ 2™ and LAN Manager 2.0™.

Only ALR can deliver a dualprocessing system that's more powerful than the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO for a price that's up to 30% less.

For more information call ALR

1-800-BUY-POWR

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Available at these selected resellers:

Connecting Point 333

Prices based on U.S. Dollars. Princes based of this is, broners.

Pross and configuration subject to change without notice - pie prices with manufacturar. System shown with optional monitor trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand an trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

BYTE

May 1991

Volume 16, Number 5

COVER STORY

FIRSTIMPRESSIONS

A PC and 1-2-3 in the Palm of Your Hand

NEWS

- 29 MICROBYTES

 Adobe's new font technology will give users more control over text.
- 48 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
 Apple Introduces Low-Cost
 Laser Quality with Style



A new dual low end for Apple printers.

Z-486/25E, the i486 and TIGA video make a powerful personal workstation

Object Vision, an object-oriented approach makes forms cook

MT735 and LT-20, the highs and lows of printing on the road

Infini-D, a three-dimensional world for the Mac

Aldus FreeHand 3.0, a new-generation Mac drawing tool

68 WHAT'S NEW
DOS and Unix together,
a transputer in a kit, finite
element analysis for engineers,
and more.



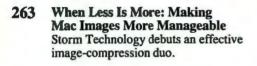
FEATURES

- 126 Future Documents
 Combine Windows text, graphics, voice, and more.
- 137 Desktop Prototyping
 New technologies make CAD drawings into solid models—from PCs!
- 145 Data Acquisition: PCs on the Bench
 Data acquisition on powerful personal computers and workstations.

STATE OF THE ART

- 150 MANAGING GIGABYTES Introduction
- 153 The Data Swamp
 Together, hardware and software
 developments are making it easier
 to handle massive amounts of data.
- 157 Browsing Through Terabytes
 Wide-area information servers can
 distill vast archives of data.
- 169 Prioritizing Information
 Grace Hopper speaks out on the value of data and various criteria you can use to help determine that value.
- 177 Through a Lens Smartly
 Information Lens can simplify electronic communications.
- 191 From Pyramids to Peers
 Data management applications strengthen the integrity of network data.
- 201 Giga-Storage
 A variety of storage technologies exist, and conflicting considerations are involved in choosing among them.
- 213 Resource Guide: Massive Mass Storage
 Jukebox manufacturers serve up gigabytes of storage.

- 216 PRODUCT FOCUS 486 EISA: Born to Blaze These 33-MHz 486 EISA systems are the fastest machines we've seen.
- 238 X Terminals for Workstation Power at PC Prices Seamless Unix and X Window networking.
- 249 "Smart" UPSes **Alert LANs to Power Problems** New LAN-based UPSes prevent damage.
- 257 QEMM-386 and 386Max Square Off **Under Windows** Contenders for the extended memory of Windows users.



266 **High-Quality Image Editing** Develops on the PC Image-editing software turns PCs into electronic darkrooms.

271 The MultiScope Debuggers Make Debugging Easier The MultiScope Debuggers for DOS provide GUI power.

- **Extend Your Printer's Reach Without a LAN** 277 A trio of printer sharers that maximize your investment.
- 287 Color Printing, Diconix Style: Vibrant but Slow Kodak's new ink-jet printer graces business documents.
- 292 REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK Create documents that your workstation application doesn't provide.

HANDS ON

- 297 UNDER THE HOOD All about packet drivers.
- 309 SOME ASSEMBLY REOUIRED Networkwide interprocess communications.
- 341 ASK BYTE External floppy disk drives, phones, and computing for the handicapped.
- THE UNIX /bin 318 Stars of the Show by David Fiedler A visit to UniForum.

- NETWORKS 324 The AIX Alternative by Barry Nance Choosing a Unix-based architecture.
- **BEYOND DOS:** 328 **Windows Tips and Tricks** by Mark J. Minasi Answers to some frequently asked Windows 3.0 questions.
- **MACINATIONS** 334 **Professional 3-D Graphics** on the Mac by Don Crabb Don finds a graphics oasis.

93 **USER'S COLUMN Atari Revisited** by Jerry Pournelle Jerry looks at the Atari TT030.

111 **BUSINESS CONNECTION** The Missing Link by Wayne Rash Jr. Heterogeneous LANs can communicate despite a shortage of solutions from major platform vendors.

121 ROUNDTABLE Is It Time to Telecommute? Will telecommuting save the world and our jobs?

> PRINT QUEUE 386 **Up from Rosie** Professor Kenner examines a new book of essays about fractals and chaos.

388 STOP BIT **Human Filters?** Beyond managing megabytes, to avoiding infolock.

EDITORIAL CeBIT '91

18

LETTERS Further musings on power, processors, and Jerry Pournelle.

READER SERVICE

374 **Editorial Index by Company** 376 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

378 Index to Advertisers by Product Category Inquiry Reply Cards: after 380

> **PROGRAM LISTINGS** From BIX: Call (800) 227-2983 From Demolink: See ad on page 343 On disk: See card after 364

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/81) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editonal, Circulation, and Advertising Offices. One Procenix Mil Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional malling offices. Postage paid at Wrinnipeg, Mandoba, Repistration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster; Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520

REGIONAL SECTION begins after page 92

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 374), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

286

68, 111, 201, 249

386

68, 93, 111, 137, 201, 249, 257, 271, 318, 324, 328

386SX

10, 68, 93, 257

486

54, 68, 216, 238, 271, 318

BUSES

54, 68, 145, 153, 216, 257

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS/FAX

68, 93, 121, 153, 157, 177, 249, 292, 318

DATABASES

56, 68, 93, 111, 126, 157, 201, 318

DOS

18, 68, 93, 111, 126, 216, 257, 324,

DRAWING/CAD/GRAPHICS

62, 68, 126, 137, 191, 216, 277, 292, 318

LAPTOPS/PORTABLES/NOTEBOOKS

10, 44, 56, 68, 93, 121, 157, 216

MAC

48, 62, 68, 93, 111, 238, 263

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

68, 257, 328

NETWORKS/NETWORKING

54, 68, 93, 111, 121, 126, 153, 157, 177, 191, 216, 238, 249, 309, 324, 334, 388

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

56, 58, 126

05/2

68, 324, 328

PRINTERS/PRINTING

48, 56, 68, 93, 121, 126, 277, 287,

SPARC

18, 216, 292

SPREADSHEETS

56, 68, 126, 153, 318

SYSTEMS

54, 93, 216, 238

TIGA

54, 266

UNIX

68, 111, 137, 216, 238, 292, 318, 324

WINDOWS

18, 68, 126, 177, 238, 257, 318, 328

WORD PROCESSING

126, 153, 328

XIX WINDOWS

AUTHORS

Alford, Roger C. 277 Andrews, David 44, 54, 68

Apiki, Steve 216

Baran, Nicholas 145

Barker, D. 29

Barron, Janet J. 169

Cook, Rick 29

Crabb. Don 121. 334

Diehl, Stanford 216

Fiedler, David 318

Fisher, Sharon 297

Glass, Brett 257

Grehan, Rick 249

Heller, Martin 126

Hopper, Grace 169

Joch, Alan 287

Kearns, Steven 271

Kenner, Hugh 386

Langa, Fred 10, 121

Lent, Anne Fischer 54

Linderholm, Owen 29, 48, 121

Loeb, Larry 29, 121

Loveria, Greg 266

Mallett, Mark 309

Malloy, Rich 54

Miastkowski, Stan 54, 121

Minasi, Mark J. 328

Nance, Barry 324

Peters, Richard A. 201

Pournelle, Jerry **93, 121**Rash, Wayne Jr. **111, 121**

Reinhardt, Andrew 29, 44

Robinson, Mike 177

Romkey, John 297

Ryan, Bob 153, 213

Sheldon, Ken 121, 388 Smith, Ben 121

Stein, Richard Marlon 157

Swartz, Carol 68

Tazelaar, Jane Morrill 150

Thompson, Tom 54, 121

Toperczer, Tom 191

Ullman, Ellen 29

Udell, Jon 121 Vaughan-Nichols, Steven J. 263

Wayner, Peter 121

Wilcox, Grant 205

Wood, Lamont 137

Yager, Tom 238, 292

PC WEEK\ REVIEWS

FEBRUARY 18, 1991

PAGE 92

Tri-Star Leads 33MHz 486 PC Pack Eight Low-Cost Systems Perform Well; Video and Hard-Disk Components Va

In 1981, \$5,000 could buy the state-of-the-art PC: IBM's original large state-of-based IC: county-original large.

EPS Technologies Inc., First Computer Systems Inc., Insight Computers, Micro Express, IP Furual Inc., SAI Systems Lac-Temporary Computer (ins.)

Lifes' tests than the Councr Peripherals.
Maxtor and Quantum hard-disk drives the channel of the first tests of the first tests that the first tests the first tests that the first tests that the first tests the first tests that the first tests that the first tests that the first tests the first tests the first tests the first tests that the first tests the first test

I ri-Star Computer continues to outdistance the pack as America's preferred supplier of high-end 486 Workstations. Read the reviews and you will understand why Tri-Star is the undisputed 486 champ.

"Tri-Star is king of the 33MHz 486 Mountain." PC WEEK Analyst's Choice, February 18,1991

"Tri-Star's 486/25 rates honorable mention for its thoughtful design touches, two year warranty and excellent service program." PC Magazine Editor's Choice Honorable Mention, September 11, 1990

"Tri-Star's edge is its good documentation and excellent service policy." PC Sources 486/33 Lead Review, February 1991

FLASH CACHE 486 COMPUTERS

FEATURES INCLUDE: Intel 80486 Processor 8MB RAM (Expandable to 64MB On Board) 64K High Speed Static RAM Cache 210MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive 1024 x 768 SVGA Adapter w/1MB RAM 14" Non-interlaced SVGA Color Display Microsoft DOS 4.01 & Windows 3.0 High Res 400 DPI Three Button Mouse Quality 101-Key Tactile Keyboard Two Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port Fully DOS, UNIX & Novell Compatible

Circle 321 on Inquiry Card.

FC425 \$3895

FC4331

UPGRADES:

16" COLOR DISPLAY \$695 20" COLOR DISPLAY \$1695

Hash Cache 33MHz 386 as above with 4MB RAM & 125MB Hard Drive -Only \$2695

ALL FLASH CACHE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCLUDE

 2 Year Parts & Labor Warranty • 60 Day Money Back Guarantee • 12 Month On-Site Service • Overnight Parts Replacement Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support



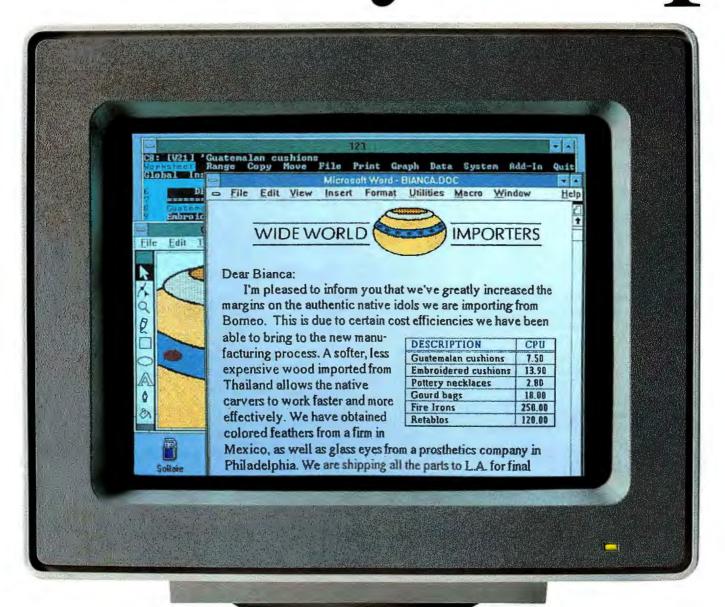
1.800.678-2799

707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282

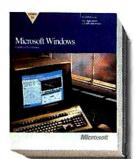
Tech Support 1.800.688-TECH Telephone 602.829-0584 Fax 602.345-0110

Monday - Friday 7:00am-7:00pm MST Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm MST

The perfect en the lazy and p



vironment for ower-hungry.



The Microsoft Windows graphical environment version 3.0 makes it easy for you to do a lot more with your PC. That's

because the Windows environment has friendly icons, menus and dialog boxes that make its powerful features very accessible.

Windows lets you work with a variety of applications on-screen at the same time. Including your character-based programs.

But it's when you start using Windows applications that you get the most out of your PC. Windows applications are easy. In addition they all work essentially the same way. So once you learn how to use one, you generally know how to use them all.

And they're so intuitive that experimenting with them is fun.

Windows applications let you

cut and paste text and graphics. And let you combine them right on your screen. They also let you print out exactly what you see.

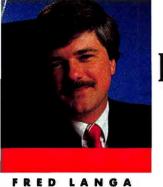
You can even establish links between Windows applications. Which means, if you change any numbers in Microsoft Excel for Windows, the chart you cut and pasted into your Microsoft Word for Windows document will be automatically updated.

So call us at (800) 541-1261, Department P31, to find out more about Windows, Windows applications or the big Windows World Convention and Exposition coming up May 20th and 23rd in Atlanta.

Because with Windows, you can start taking the work you do every day a little easier.

And have more to show for it.

Microsoft^{*}
Making it all make sense^{*}



EDITORIAL

CEBIT '91

eBIT at Germany's Hannover Fair is huge, easily the world's largest computer trade show. When CeBIT opened in mid-March, the organizers expected 580,000 attendees. However, war jitters reduced the count to a "mere" 400,000, about four times the size of Fall Comdex. North America's largest computer exhibition. The Fair is virtually a city unto itself: large enough to have its

The world's largest computer trade show causes "the agony of the feet"

own rail stops, heliport, post office, pharmacy, florist, restaurants, police station....

The Fair's logo is the head of Mercury (god of communication), with his mouth wide open. I assume the designers meant him to look as if he was heralding news, but after days

of pounding CeBIT's endless aisles, BYTE staffers decided he was screaming because his feet hurt.

Here's a quick summary of some of the most interesting items we saw.

Kyocera's Refalo

Kyocera has been a behind-the-scenes player in portable computing ever since it built the Model 100 for Tandy. Now, Kyocera is rolling out a complete line of PCs under its own nameplate, including a fascinating pen-based notebook computer.

Refalo is an ultraminiaturized PC compatible running DOS 3.2 at 9.5 MHz: The circuitry is built into the covers of a very compact loose-leaf six-ring binder. You can use Refalo as either an electronic notebook or as a traditional paper-based notebook.

When you open Refalo, the inside left cover contains a 240- by 320-pixel screen, which is both an input and output device. You can write on the screen, storing your notes either as bit maps or as standard ASCII characters processed via built-in character-recognition software.

The character-recognition software works best on numeric data-phone numbers and the like. Text entry is possible, but it's faster and more reliable to tap it in via a membrane keypad on an electronic "leaf": a rigid touchpad tablet. The leaf is six-hole punched, and it's about as thick as 15 sheets of paper; it clips into the loose-leaf binder rings. The leaf communicates with the CPU using electromagnetic inductance through the metal binder rings—there are no wires.

The notebook can operate for up to 4 hours on either a built-in rechargeable battery or three ordinary, replaceable AAA dry cells.

Refalo comes with the standard megabyte of PC RAM, although the suite of always-available, built-in programs (e.g., schedule, memo, phone list, and telecommunications) eats up some user memory. The offthe-shelf configuration leaves you about 256K bytes to run standard DOS programs, which can be loaded through the serial port or, more conveniently, through two JEIDA-standard IC cards. You can also use the IC card slots to boost memory up to an amazing 16 MB. (EMS 4.0 support is built in.)

Refalo has been selling for several months in Japan. It will be sold this summer in Europe, and although plans for sales in the U.S. are not yet firm, Kyocera is working on it. Stay tuned.

Siemens-Nixdorf

At the other end of the spectrum, Siemens-Nixdorf International (SNI is Germany's largest computer company) announced a 105-million-instruction-per-second, 36gigabyte multiprocessor Unix box that uses up to seven i486 CPUs: It's as big as a full-size refrigerator.

SNI also showed us a new version of ComfoWare, a complete suite of network-based Windows 3.0 applications that offers an attractive and easy way to get an office up and running on Windows. SNI has opened offices in North America and plans to reach out beyond its home turf. It's a company worth watching.

And More

Amstrad broke its low-end mold with a 20-MHz SX color laptop that will sell for about \$8000 and is due out later this summer. NEC and Canon broke their "printers are us" molds, the former with a new line of PCs, the latter with a palmtop multilingual dictionary/ thesaurus that can simultaneously translate 600,000 words among three languages. East Coast Software, a tiny Irish company, tried to break out of its start-up mold with powerful file transfer software, including a new version of Trax, which is like PC-Anywhere on steroids. CSA Interprint, an Israeli company, broke the antiviral mold with new V-Care software that claims to be the "world's first generic all-virus protection."

Well, you get the idea. We'll be featuring the best of CeBIT products in future issues of BYTE. It was a great show—despite my sore feet.

-Fred Langa Editor in Chief (BIX name "flanga")



Make Powerful Connections with Borland's New Paradox

By any standard, Paradox® is the most powerful database. That's why it's been rated #1 by every leading



computer publication, and why hundreds of thousands of users worldwide have switched to Paradox.

Now there's another reason to switch to Paradox—it *connects*.

Now Ready to Connect with SQL

With Paradox® SQL Link (sold separately),* Paradox makes it easy to connect PCs to the networks and SQL servers of your choice.** No programming is required. Users don't need to learn SQL. And since LAN traffic is kept to a minimum, answers to queries are delivered FAST!

All the power and ease-of-use of Paradox now transparently connect with your SQL data, including: Query By Example, multi-table forms and reports, presentation-quality graphics and much more.

Connects with Programmers

Paradox includes a full development language (PAL**) for building complete database applications. And now, with Paradox SQL Link, programmers can integrate SQL statements into PAL programs, use SQL table cursors, trap server error codes, and tap the unique capabilities of different database servers.

Connects with the Full Power of Your PC

Paradox 3.5 incorporates VROOMM™ and Turbo Drive.™ These proprietary Borland technologies let Paradox

automatically optimize your computer's use of available memory, and access up to 16Mb of RAM on 286/386"/486" PCs. The result is lightning-fast database performance on any PC.

dBASE Owners! Step Up for Only \$17500

At \$795, Paradox is the best database value around. And to introduce its power and speed to dBASE® users, we're making an outrageous offer: If you own any version of dBASE, we'll sell you Paradox 3.5 for only \$17500. (Does not include Paradox SQL Link, sold separately.)† Paradox will read and write dBASE files for easy integration into your existing environment.

Upgrade to
Paradox 3.5 Now.
See your dealer or call
1-800-331-0877

Makers of Paradox, Quattro Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal and Sidekick

"Paradox SOL Link (\$495 suggested retail) is an add-on product for Paradox 3.5 and is required to make the correction with SOL servers. ""Microsoft, IBM, Oracle and DEC ROBANAS servers supported now if Offer also good for owners of any version of RBASE or DataEsse Proof of ownership (a page from the manual) is required. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Upgrade offer expires May 31, 1991. Upgrade pricing good in U.S. and Carado only Mail orders to: Borland International, Inc., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Add \$9.00 for shipping and handling, Residents in CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MR, MN, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA and WA, please add appropriate sales tax. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300.

385 and 486 are trademarks of Inset Corporation. Copyright @1991 Borland. All rights reserved.

BI 1355A

Circle 48 on Inquiry Cord (RESELLERS: 49).

The IEF™can help you devel unprecedented quality, prod



"The IEF is a superior tool for implementing Information Engineering because it integrates the entire process from planning through code generation. We're deploying the IEF throughout the corporation."

David V. Evans
Vice President
Director, Information Systems
J.C. Penney



"The strengths of the IEF are clear-cut.
One obvious quality advantage is that application changes are made to diagrams, not code. This ensures ongoing integrity—the specification always matches the executing system."

Paul R. Hessinger Chief Technology Officer Computer Task Group



"We are using the IEF to develop a new generation of manufacturing systems replacing over 300 existing systems. We estimate that IEF will increase our productivity by between 2-to-1 and 3-to-1 for new systems development.."

Wal Budzynski Head of Operations, Systems/Computing Rolls-Royce



"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

Mark Quinlan Senior Programmer/Analyst Huntington National Bank



"I've seen other CASE tools fail, so I raised the bar high when we evaluated the IEF. It passed with flying colors. I could not be happier with my decision to adopt the IEF company-wide."

John F. Mott President AMR Travel Services



"We used the IEF to rebuild our aging Frequent Flight Bonus system. With DB2 tables of up to 52 million rows, we needed high performance. And we got it...98% of our transactions complete in less than 3 seconds."

Cloene Goldsborough
Director of Data Resource Management
TWA



"To meet the dramatically reduced timeto-market requirements for our products, we need high-quality systems that can be changed fast. That's why we've chosen the IEF as the CASE solution for our entire organization."

John Pajak Executive Vice President Mass Mutual Life Insurance



"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

Giorgio Sorani Division Head – MIS Lubrizol



"Our first IEF system was completed faster, and with fewer errors, than any system I've ever seen. If I had to go back to the old ways, I'd find another job...outside the DP world. It means that much to me."

Mogens Sorensen Chief Consultant Nykredit (Denmark)

op information systems with uctivity and maintainability.

The success of Texas Instruments CASE product is proven—in the field.

Major companies have used TI's CASE product, the Information Engineering FacilityTM (IEFTM), for everything from rebuilding aging high-maintenance-cost systems to development of new enterprise-wide strategic systems.

Study shows zero code defects.

The quality of IEF-developed systems is remarkable. In recent CASE research by The Gartner Group, application developers were asked to report the number of abends they had experienced. (An "abend" is a system failure or "lock-up" caused by code defects.) IEF developers reported zero defects—not one abend had occurred in IEF-generated code.

Maintenance productivity gains of up to 10-to-1.

In this same study, developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance productivity with their former methods. Of those responding, more than 80 percent had experienced gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1. (See chart.)

Specifications always match the executing application.

With the IEF, application changes are made to diagrams, not code. So, for the life of your system, specifications will always match the executing application. The Gartner Group research showed that all IEF users who reported making application changes made all changes at the diagram level.



Developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance to former methods. Of those responding, more than 80% reported productivity gains of from 240-1 to 1040-1.

Mainframe applications can be developed and tested on a PC.

With our new OS/2 toolset, you can develop mainframe applications, from analysis through automatic code generation, on your PC. Then, using the IEF's TP monitor simulator and the diagram-level testing feature, you can also test these mainframe applications without ever leaving the PC.

More environmental independence coming soon—develop on PC, generate for DEC/VMS, TANDEM, UNIX.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC, and CICS) since early 1988. Soon you'll be able to develop systems in OS/2 and then automatically generate for other platforms. DEC/VMS, TANDEM and UNIX are scheduled for availability in 1991. More will

follow. We are committed to increased environmental independence in support of the Open Systems concept.

We are committed to standards.

IEF tools and IEF-generated code will comply with standards as they emerge. We will adhere to CUA standards and to the principles of IBM's AD/Cycle and DEC's COHESION—and we will support Open Systems environments centering around UNIX. In any environment, the COBOL, C and SQL we generate adhere closely to ANSI standards. Our presence on standards committees helps us keep abreast of ANSI and ISO developments affecting the CASE world.

Full-service support.

Of course, our technical support, consultancy, training courses, satellite seminars, and other informational assistance will continue apace. We also offer re-engineering and template services. This full-service support will remain an integral part of the IEF product.

For more information, including a VHS video demo, call 800-527-3500 or 214-575-4404.
Or write Texas Instruments,

6550 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, Texas 75023.



EDITOR IN CHIEF Frederic S. Langa

MANAGING EDITOR Anne Fischer Lent

New York: Managing Editor: Rich Malloy News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt Peterborough: Senior Editor, Microbytes: D. Barker, Senior Editor, New Products: Stan Miastkowski Associate News Editors, What's New: David Andrews, Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz Editorial Assistant: Amanda Waterfield San Francisco: Senior News Editor: Owen Linderholm Associate News Editor: Ellen Ullman Editorial Assistant: David Silverman

BYTELAB

Managing Editor: Michael Nadeau Technical Director: Rick Grehan Senior Editor: Dennis Allen Technical Editors: Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager Testing Editors/Engineers: Stephen Apikl, Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein,

Senior Editor: Jane Morrill Tazelaar Technical Editor: Robert M. Ryan

Senior Editor: Kenneth M. Sheldon Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Ben Smith

SENIOR EDITORS, AT LARGE Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR Jerry Poumelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Martin Heller, Hugh Kenner, Wayne Rash Jr.

CONSULTING EDITORS Consolining Editors
Jonathan Amsterdam, Nick Baran,
Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall,
Mark J. Minasi, Barry Nance, Dick
Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Peter Wayne

COPYEDITING

Chief Copy Editor: Lauren A. Stickler Copy Administrator: Cathy Kingery Copy Editors: Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS Office Manager: Peggy Dunham Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon

DESIGN CONSULTANT Ken Silvia

Director: Nancy Rice Assistant Director: Joseph A. Gallagher Technical Artist: Alan Easton

PRODUCTION

Director: David R. Anderson Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon Editorial Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand

Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney Typesetter: Christa Patterson

ADVERTISING SERVICES (603) 924-6448 Assistant: Christine W. Tourgee Customer Service Supervisor: Linda Fluhr Senior Account Coordinator: Lyda Clark Account Coordinator: Dale J. Christensen Materials Coordinator: Karen Cilley Advertising Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck Creative Services Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Quality Control Manager: Wai Chiu Li
Production Coordinator: Rod Holden

DMINISTRATION Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

MARKETING AND PLANNING Director: L. Bradley Browne Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos-Wilson Public Relations Manager: Dawn Matthews Assistant Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky Associate Art Director: Sharon Price Senior Market Research Analyst: Julie Perron

Copyrights Coordinator: Faith Kluntz Reader Service Coordinator: Cynthia Damato Sands Marketing Assistant: Carol Pitman

FINANCIAL SERVICES Director of Finance: Claudia Flowers Business Manager: Kenneth A. King Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

CIRCULATION Director: Glyn Standen Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess Assistant Manager, Subscriptions: Margaret Liszka Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston Distribution Coordinator: Karen Desroches Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar Direct Accounts Telephone Sales Representative: Karen Carpenter

BUILDING SERVICES George Clarke, Cliff Monkton, Gary Graham, Ed Codman

PERSONNEL Human Resources Administrator: Patricla Burke, Human Resources Assistant: Fran Wozniak, Receptionist: Beverly Goss PUBLISHER Ronald W. Evans

ADVERTISING SALES Associate Publisher, Vice President of Marketing: Steven M. Vito

Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran

Eastern Advertising Director: Arthur H. Kossack (312) 616-3341 Western Advertising Director: Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8498 Sales Assistant: Mary Lynn Helnritz

ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO, CANADA, & EASTERN CANADA Daniel D. Savage (617) 860-6344

NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Ariane Casey (212) 512-2355

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY John Schilin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN CO, OK, TX Alison Keenan (214) 701-8498

SOUTH PACIFIC SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS, UT Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140 Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

NUMBER PARTIES HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, WY, NORTHERN NV, WESTERN CANADA Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381 **NORTH PACIFIC** lie Hupp (408) 879-0381

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES Director: Liz Coyman Administrative Assistant: Susan Boyd Sales Secretary: Vivian Bernler

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664 Petricia Payne (603) 924-2654 Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2655 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

BYTE BITS (2x3) Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2) Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656

CATALOG SHOWCASE/INT'L CARDS Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK Ed Ware (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF See listing on page 377.

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR Stephen M. Laliberte

MANAGING EDITOR Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY Coordinator: D. Barker Peterborough, Rich Malloy New York, Nicholas Baran Sandpoint, ID, Jeffrey Bertolucci Sandpoint, ID, Jettrey Bertolucci San Francisco, Laurence H. Loeb Wallingford, CT, Stan Miastkowski Peterborough, Wayne Rash Jr. Washington, DC, David Reed Lexington, KY, Andrew Reinhardt New York, Jan Ziff Washington, DC

EXCHANGE EDITORS

EXCHANGE EDITORS Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb, IBM Exchange: Barry Nance, User Group Exchange: David Reed, Interactive Game Exchange: Richard Taylor, Arniga Exchange: Joanne Dow, Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr., Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle, Telecommunications Exchange: Stephen Satchell

BUSINESS AND MARKETING

Secretary: Patricia Bausum, Marketing Services Coordinator: Denise A. Greene, Billing Services Coordinators: Tammy Burgess, Donna Healy, Editorial Assistant: Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora, Systems Consultant: Gary Kendall

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.

West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-6140.

New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175

link: (617) 861-9767 (set modern at 8-1-

N, 2400 or 1200 bps). Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. Advertising Fax: (603) 924-7507. SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside U.S. (609) 425-676; inside U.S. (609) 232-87TE. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. \$50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on e U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE:

Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/91, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is avail-able in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC: Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Thomas J. Sullivan, Executive Vice President, Administration; Mary A. Cooper, Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial.

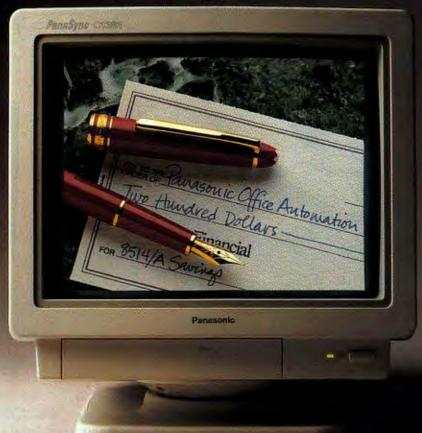
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

Copyright © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, I inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BVTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark



Mamber Audit Bureau of Circulation Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution. It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment. **

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles



PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.











- VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
- IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.

(Mac SE)

(Mac II)

(IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

The IBM RISC System/ The power you've been seeking



It's a never-ending quest for power seekers. You're always looking for ways to run your favorite applications faster. Well, search no more. The RISC System/6000° family of POWERstations and POWERservers gives you power that soars as high as 23 MFLOPS.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320	8.5	29.5	24.6
DECstation 5000-200	3.7	24.2	18.5

When it comes to porting, your ship has come in. Of course, all the speed in the world wouldn't mean much without the applications you need. So the RISC System/6000 family

already has more than 2,500 of the most popular technical and commercial applications up, running and running fast. And if you think you know a good thing when you see it, so do software vendors. That's why you'll also be seeing more and more applications coming on board the RISC System/6000 platform all the time. And if you like to build your own solutions, there's a full arsenal of enablers and relational data bases from leading vendors, as well as CASE tools and a host of popular programming languages.

A smorgasbord of solutions. Applications already announced include the IBM engineering design packages CADAM, CAEDS, CBDS,

MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100x100 array suite. The Dhrystone Version 11 test results are used to compute RISC System/6000 Integer MIPS value where 1,757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (Vax 11/780). SPECmark is a geometric mean of ten benchmark tests. All performance data are based on published benchmark information.

IBM is a registered trademark, and RISC System/8000 and CAEDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, inc. CADAM is a trademark of Dispatal Systemses. CBDS is a trademark of Bell Northern Research Corporation. DECistation is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, inc. © IBM Corp. 1991, all rights reserved.

6000 family. for all your applications.



CATIA" and AES. Also available are a broad spectrum of solutions from vendors like Valid Logic, MacNeal Schwendler, Swanson Analysis, SAS Institute, SPSS, Wavefront, Alias, Polygen, Cadence, Fluid Dynamics International, Western Atlas, ECL Petro and creare.X. Scientific and technical applications are available in areas like physics, structural analysis, chemistry, securities trading, mathematics, earth resources, operations research, visualization, graphics, technical publishing and more. There's also accounting software like FourGen and support for leading UNIX[®]-based office automation packages. And there are key industry applications for businesses in medical groups, retail stores, newspapers, pharmacies and many more.

Command enormous processing clout.

The RISC System/6000 family is built to boost the performance of the software power seekers use most. It's got the best floating point processor in the business for numerically intensive applications, plus a new superscalar processor

and incredible 3D graphics capabilities. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or IBM Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 990.





ETTER

Power Insurance

wayne Rash Jr.'s column in January ("The Power Man Cometh") failed to mention the most compelling reason for using an uninterruptible power supply

Using high-quality surge suppressors to protect computer equipment is an accepted standard. However, transients, waveshape disturbances, dips, sags, and brownouts can pass through even the best surge suppressors. In fact, the incidence of these types of disturbances is increasing as more and more utilities tie into ever-larger networks or grids.

In our experience, the use of a high-quality UPS reduces hardware failures by about 50 percent. To us, the ability to ride out power interruptions is merely a side benefit. During a complete outage, power is interrupted (and restored) in the middle of a cycle, again jolting power supplies and potentially weakening the power supply or other components. Some computer and UPS manufacturers design their systems to switch on or off when the alternating current is between states. In this way, no stress is felt by the equipment.

Although we can expect computer equipment to become more reliable and better able to tolerate power disturbances, we can also anticipate that the quality of utility power will to continue to degrade. To operate efficiently, utilities will probably become even more interconnected. Furthermore, increasing economic pressures could lead to reductions in the maintenance of existing lines, causing more interruptions and disturbances.

The point is that a UPS not only enables a computer to make the "soft landing" described by Wayne Rash, it also protects equipment from any small disturbances that can, over time, weaken components and cause actual failures.

> Charles Smith III Mid-Illinois Data Services, Inc. Mattoon, IL

386 Comparisons

thoroughly enjoyed Fred Langa's January editorial, "The End of Intel's Monopoly?" However, I think that some unfair comparisons were made regarding Intel's new i386SL chip.

Langa points out that AMD's Am386 draws only 1 milliamp of current in sleep mode versus 60 mA for Intel's i386SL. What he fails to mention is that the i386SL

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send letters via BIXmail c/o "editors.

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.



is far more than just another 386. Intel's new chip contains a clock, a cache, and bus and memory controllers all built around a 386 core. Intel calls it a "microprocessor superset." With the i386SL (and some related support chips), it is possible to implement a complete AT using just 10 components plus memory. AMD's Am386 will certainly require more support chips than the i386SL—quickly nullifying any power consumption advantages it may seem to have. Langa makes another statement I must take issue with. He says that "some 486 instructions execute in fewer

clock cycles, but most common instructions run about the same as on a 386." On the contrary, the common instructions have been sped up significantly on the i486 over its 386 counterpart. Overall, in a "typical" instruction mix, the i486 is twice as fast as a 386 when they're operating at identical clock speeds.

> Chris A. Kantack Bellingham, WA

We focused on different elements of each chip and, not surprisingly, came to different conclusions. You say tomay-to, I say to-mah-to. My comment about the i386SL's power consumption was intended to create a frame of reference in which to understand the Am386's power consumption. I make no claims about the overall power consumption of complete systems built around the chip: only that the Am386 itself is a power miser.

Regarding typical 486 instruction speeds, it depends on what you define as "typical." The statements in the January editorial about 486 execution speeds were AMD's claims, and they were identified as such. The claims are not obviously outlandish: We have seen some 33-MHz 386 machines turn in better low-level CPU benchmarks than some 33-MHz 486 machines. But your mileage may vary.

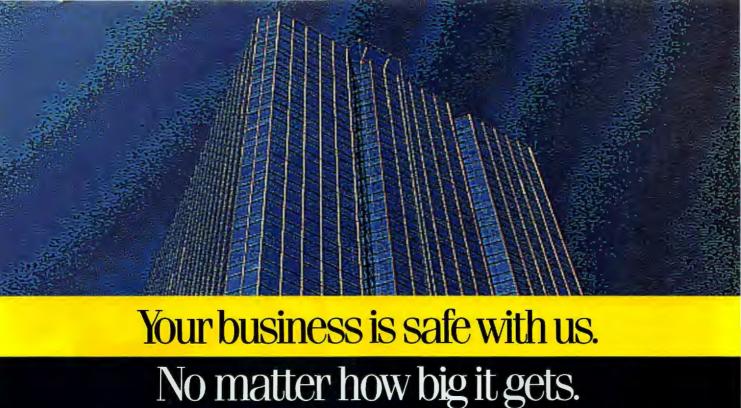
And that leads to the most important, although unstated, part of your letter: something I should have stressed in my editorial but did not. Normally, end users don't buy a chip: We buy complete systems. That's why BYTE includes not only low-level benchmark results, but also real-world application benchmarks. The safest bet, as always, is to keep abreast of the new chip technology but wait to see real-world benchmarks of shipping systems before drawing final conclusions. Only then will we see if and how these chips deliver on their early promise.

-Fred Langa

Evolving Networks

enjoyed "NetWare Troubles" by Barry Nance in January, and I think the article will be very helpful to many NetWare users.

Nance gave the product TXD a very positive review. However, as a TXD developer, I would like to clarify one point. The article implies that TXD provides only IPX/SPX statistics. TXD will provide important adapterspecific information in what is called the "custom variables." For example, some token-ring adapters place



No mauer now big legels.

We're ready right now with a 4 megabyte diskette for your 4 megabyte drive—a new product for the next generation of expanding data storage. We're ready when you are—in any size, capacity or format you need.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext.6 to find out more.

Innovation working for your

4 mb diskettes require compatible drives. ©3M 1991.

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games 36USC380

Wash schedule

For Great Electronics and **Computer Product Performance**

Jameco's careful orchestration of product selection. quality control, customer support, and competitive pricing will make your next electronics purchase seem effortless. It will be done right, saving you time and money!

Over the past 16 years, Jameco has mastered the distribution of quality electronic components, computer products, and test and measurement equipment. That's why our market intelligence group tracks the very latest technology. Our purchasing groups buy globally for the best quality and value, thoroughly prequalifying each vendor and product against our high standards. And our in-house quality assurance group constantly tests products received into stock.

We offer the widest product selection. For example, choose from a full price/performance spectrum of computer systems, from starter to mid-range, to the most advanced computing tools available. Select from our catalog of over 4000 Jameco products.

Jameco conducts a full program of customer support: beginning with your plan to purchase and continuing



Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Motherboard



Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit
• 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)

2MB KAM (expandable to sixib)
200 Watt power supply
101-key keyboard
Multi I/O Card
Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy drive
DR DOS 5.0 and QAPlus diagnostic software

\$1199.95/JE3816





Jameco 33MHz 32KB Cache 80386 Computer Kit

4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)

2599.95/JE3833







through the life of the product. We maintain telephone customer support; our technically expert staff will answer your questions and discuss your needs, before. during, or after purchase. And you can place an order 24 hours a day!

Consistent quality, wide selection, latest technology, solid customer support, and competitive prices have produced millions of satisfied Jameco customers. Most have requested an encore, joining our large family of repeat customers from big and small businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals.

If an effortless electronic or system purchase experience sounds good to you, give us the chance to orchestrate it, Call Jameco for a complete product catalog. or visit our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford Technology Park Area

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

1355 Shoreway Rd. Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8097 FAX: (415) 592-2503



Jameco 20MHz 32KB Cache

80386SX Computer Kit

AMI Motherboard with 32KB cache, 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)

(expandable to 16MB)
200 Watt power supply
1' 1-key keyboard • Multi I/O Card
hiba 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy drive

DOS 5.0 and QAPlus diagnostic software







Jameco Breadboards and **Metex Multimeters**



DB25 Connectors

Axial and Radial Capacitors Circle 177 on Inquiry Card.

Memory Modules

ring-error monitor statistics in the custom variables. NetWare users can also obtain this physical-layer information through other products, such as IBM's LAN Manager. Also, NetWare shell and bridge information is provided in the TXD product.

Peter E. Chandler Austin, TX

I took a personal interest in your December 1990 col-umn "Kicking and Screaming into the Present" by Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings. I found it typical of the PC mentality that has surfaced in recent

I wholeheartedly agree with the authors' statement that DEC has been "slow." The company has made serious blunders over the past decade. However, I don't think that networking is an area in which it shows weakness. DECnet may be a proprietary networking protocol, but its roots started long before PCs ever existed. DEC has truly been a leader in the networking arena. Competition from the PC marketplace has so driven prices down that up-front hardware costs for networking solutions, PC or larger, are very comparable. And since these costs are only the tip of the iceberg when implementing PC networks, a DEC solution is looking better every day.

DEC (along with IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Sun, and others) is many years ahead of microcomputer networking developers when it comes to security, data integrity, and resource management. All of a sudden, these issues

have become important to PC users.

PC networking vendors are reinventing the wheel to a certain extent. Sometimes it appears that PC groups reject any technology proposed by "mainframe" hardware vendors through fear of being forced into proprietary situations. Many people have learned computers from a microcomputer perspective that sometimes serves to limit, for them, the range of possible solutions.

I'm not against PCs-they're great tools when used appropriately. Every once in a while, it would be refreshing to hear comments from a broader perspective of the computing world. When this happens, everyone benefits

by seeing the "big picture."

Kevin O'Malley Park Ridge, IL

was pleased to read "Making the Micro-to-Mainframe Connection" by Sharon Fisher and "Don't Worry, Use HLLAPI" by Mike Fichtelman in the BYTE IBM Special Edition (Fall 1990). Here in Australia, the Australian Gas Light Co. has been investigating these topics for two years, with the following issues in mind.

With the gradual move to distributed processing and databases, personal computers will not be accepted as serious by the custodians of the mainframe until they can exhibit comparable features in terms of security, backup,

and resource monitoring.

Many companies have a large investment in System Network Architecture links back to a centralized mainframe and are reluctant to discard these hard-wired links for the sake of what appears to be a moving target (e.g., 4 megabits per second, 16 Mbps, and Fiber Distributed Data Interface).

Assuming that these companies will slowly migrate to distributed LANs centrally connected to a host system, there are no products available that readily allow data transfer from a LAN on one side of the network to a LAN on the other without actively invoking a process on the mainframe. Seamless integration is unavailable.

These and other issues will become of major importance over the coming years as it is realized that the world revolves around neither the mainframe nor the LAN and that, accordingly, concessions must be given on both sides to ensure that users can get on with the job in a way that enhances their business function.

> D. C. MacKinnon AGL Information Systems Pty., Ltd. North Sydney, Australia

Virus Verification

Just had another virus false alarm, and I thought Jerry Pourpelle and his way. ry Pournelle and his readers might want to know that not everything that goes wrong is due to a virus. Recently, I was downloading some files from a local BBS using Procomm Plus in a Desqview window while doing some editing in another DOS window. After terminating Procomm and Desqview, I couldn't access anything on my E drive. Because I had been getting a lot of files off a BBS, I immediately suspected a virus.

When I looked at the directory of the E drive using The Norton Utilities, the information there looked like some of the stuff that I'd been downloading from the BBS. Then I remembered using my editor to edit the PCPLUS.LOG file in the second window. The trouble was that Procomm was still using that log file. When I resaved it, Procomm obviously lost the file handle.

I used Norton Disk Doctor to repair the destroyed directory, and Norton Change Directory to rename the directories back to their original names. (NDD didn't know what the root directory names were, so it renamed them DIR0000, etc. But NCD still knew what the names were, so I recorded the old NCD tree structure and used it as a map to the new DIR0000 names.)

To summarize, if you think you've contracted a virus, the first thing to do is sit back and try to remember what you were doing with the system and what you recently did to it. You may be surprised to find that it was you, and not a virus, that scrambled your machine.

Steve Nelson Mansfield, TX

Thank you for the story, which makes a very important point. I, too, have odd things happen to my machines and can usually trace them back to something I have done. My virus protection is never to move anything from the "test" machine to anything else—a remedy, I fear, that is not available to everyone. - Jerry Pournelle

An Idea Dawns

he feature article "Genetic Algorithms" by Peter Wayner (January) turned on lights and set off bells for me. The subject of genetic algorithms is entirely new to me, but after I read the article, it occurred to me that this just might be the solution to one of my biggest programming headaches.

For a number of years now, I have been working in

"THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTERS ARETHE ONES PEOPLE ACTUALLY IISF"

-Apple Computer

First off, let's get one thing straight.
We totally agree with Apple.
A truly powerful computer is measured in how often it's used.

IF YOU LISTEN TO APPLE, THIS IS THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTER IN THE WORLD.

But while Apple has taken great strides in making the personal computer more useful, we've gone substantially farther.

Introducing the T2000SX notebook computer.

Quite simply, the T2000 SX is a more useful personal computer because it allows you to work how you want to work. When you want to work. And where you want to work.

Painstakingly engineered with you clearly in mind, the T2000SX will help you work more efficiently than ever before.

Virtually every feature you can find on a desktop computer, you will



Our technologically superior battery can be fully recharged in a mere ninety minutes. find on the T2000SX: An 80386"SX processor with a math coprocessor socket, VGA compatible display, 1 MB (expandable to 9MB) of 70 nsec RAM, a 40 MB hard disk with 19 msec access time and 1.5 MB/sec data transfer rate.



The T2000SX has a 40MB hard disk with 19 msec access time.

But more important than the specs themselves, is the way the T2000SX lets you

use them. Which is more often.

Our fluorescent side-lit screen provides even distribution

Welcome to the next generation in personal computing.

Because the T2000SX can fit easily into a briefcase (it weighs a scant 6.9 pounds), you can take it anywhere you go and use it in more ways than you can imagine.

Need to make revisions to a



© 1991 Toshiba America, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *PC WEEK 2/25/91 issue. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

Our internal AutoResume back up battery automatically saves your work if your main battery runs out.

business proposal? The T2000SX gives you the freedom to do it from a train. The client wants an estimate on costs? You can give it to him right then and there—wherever there is.

No more wasting time running

1万温177年17克共和110星

TOSHIBA

back to the office. Because the office is always with you.

But just in case there's something



Our user-installed memory card allows you to add up to 8MB of memory yourself.

back at the office you still need, you can get back to it with our optional built-in modern. Which supports industry standard error correction and data compression (CCITT V.42, V.42bis, MNP*5 and 10). It even supports cellular data communications via our optional smart cable adapter.

The T2000SX also has a unique feature you won't find on any other computer in the world. It is called AutoResume.

AutoResume: Think of it as a bookmark for your computer.

AutoResume automatically saves whatever you're working on whenever you turn the computer off. And it lets you go directly to the program you were using last when you're ready to start up again. So you don't have to reboot, restart your application and reload your files.

AutoResume



The T2000SX has an optional modem that allows data communications via a cellular phone. also helps save on battery life and it allows you to change batteries without losing an ounce of information.

As for batter-



The T2000SX comes complete with Hypertext on-line

ies, the T2000SX documentation. touts the latest in battery technology —Nickel Hydride. Nickel Hydride delivers 22% more watt-hours per pound than NiCad and it doesn't suffer from memory effect.

In keeping with the Toshiba tradition, the T2000SX also offers superior ergonomics. Like full-size, standard-spaced keys on a keyboard which has a full set of 12 dedicated function and 8 cursor control keys. And a VGA compatible, reversible black on white or white on black high resolution display.

Okay, let's wrap this thing up.

These are just a few of the reasons why we believe the T2000SX is the most useful, and therefore, most powerful computer in the world. And why P.C. Week* Labs said, "the T2000SX offers performance comparable to the LTE 386s/20, plus many of the design features that have made Toshiba a market leader in portable PCs."

If you'd like to learn more about the T2000SX or any of our other portable computers, call us at 1-800-457-7777.

In closing, we'd like to thank you for reading our ad.

We'd also like to thank our friends at Apple for giving us such a wonderful endorsement.

TOSHIBA

In Touch with Tomorrow.

number theory—random-number progression, in particular. I am trying to determine if there is any way, with any reasonable degree of accuracy, to predict the suit of a group of random numbers within a defined subset of integers. I haven't had much success up to now. I have been trying to apply statistics of past outcomes to predict the future. Wild guessing gives me about the same degree of success. Genetic algorithms seem to have some promise.

I would like to add that I think yours is the best computer magazine on the market.

Fred Hirschfelder Aubagne, France

Flex Appeal

just read Ben Smith's informative feature article "FlexOS's Muscle" (January). I couldn't believe what I was reading. Here is an operating system for the PC that is surprisingly similar to the one I use all day

I live in the VAX/VMS world and make frequent trips to the PC environment. The similarities between the VMS operating system and FlexOS are heartwarming.

VMS can protect files by allowing or disallowing read, write, execute, and delete privileges to the following user classes: owner, group, world, and system. This is similar to FlexOS. VMS can spawn and create attached processes similar to FlexOS's spawned concurrent and subroutine processes. Spawned processes that retain their parents' ID is another feature that VMS and FlexOS have in common. In addition, many of FlexOS's supervisor class are very similar to VMS's Digital Command Language commands. VMS makes extensive use of logicals using the Define or Assign statements, as does FlexOS's Define supervisor call.

For an operating system on a PC to be this similar to a mainframe takes a major step toward blurring the difference between the PC and the mainframe.

Norman G. Coder Sulphur Springs Valley Electric Cooperative, Inc. Willcox, AZ

Award Caveat

our award in January to Digital Research for DR Y DOS 5.0 is not totally justified. I bought DR DOS 5.0 with the sole purpose of relocating most of my TSR programs in the upper memory of my AT clone, fitted with 2 megabytes of expanded memory. That did not work. A series of faxes to the company resulted in an explanation: My AT is not fitted with a Neat or Leap chip set. That caveat is not mentioned in Digital Research literature and flyers.

About Quattro Pro, you should know that it does not allow the retrieval of read-only files. Lotus does it. Would you call that a bug or just an oversight? Besides that, Quattro Pro is supplied in the U.S. and Europe with Bitstream fonts that are restricted to the first 128 ASCII characters—that is, without any accented letters. That makes them almost useless in Europe.

> Emmanuel de Broux Leignon, Belgium

Mac Connectivity

s an MIS manager, I find all the current hoopla over Windows 3.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager very puzzling. The experience of my organization has been that the Mac offers far greater connectivity to more environments than any other platform. We work in the Windows, Macintosh, and OS/2 PM environments. I spend half my time with a group of about 25 people now using Windows 3.0 on IBM PS/2 70s with 5 megabytes of RAM who were previously straight DOS users. We also have two PS/2 70s running OS/2 1.2.

The rest of the time, I work with about 35 people using 15 Mac SEs, 15 Mac Ilexs, 2 Mac Ileis, and 3 Mac IIs. The Mac II family machines are equipped with 4 MB of RAM and the SEs with 2.5 MB.

In the DOS-Windows-OS/2 group, we spend a lot of time poring over manuals, trying to kludge together installations and struggling with the underlying DOS. Users still wind up dealing with weird and wonderful filename restrictions and utilities with instructions like "Always exit Windows before running CHKDSK with the /F option, never run CHKDSK from within Windows, loss of data may result." Or this statement: "Run disk compaction utilities directly from MS-DOS, after exiting Windows; damage to the files on your hard disk might result." Can you appreciate how counterproductive this all is?

In the Mac group, we simply discuss the work at hand. Rarely do we talk about or worry over computer installations or support. We need our workstations to help us do our work, not to be technical toys for people to tinker with endlessly.

> Robert Corley Mississauga, Ontario, Canada

Recycling Software

B rad Cox missed the mark in "There *Is* a Silver Bullet" (October 1990). Most software professionals agree with Cox that reuse is the key to software productivity. But object-oriented programming probably isn't the royal road to software reuse. The oldest practice of software reuse goes back to the 1940s, when the IBM Share library was established primarily to exchange mathematical software. Although the Share collection never got much of a reputation for reliability or efficiency, other libraries have become quite reliable. The tradition in the mathematical software community has long been to reuse software. Mathematical software remains the only discipline in which reusing existing software is the rule rather than the exception.

What has led to this success? It certainly wasn't a flashy new language or programming discipline: Essentially, all mathematical software is written in FOR-TRAN. We conjecture that barriers to reuse are not on the producer side, but on the consumer side. If a software engineer, a potential consumer of standardized software components, perceives it to be too expensive to find a component that meets his need, he'll write one anew. Notice that I said perceives. It doesn't matter what the true cost of reconstruction is.

Until we have adequate notations, nomenclatures, and, possibly, tools on the consumer side, no amount of

Objects At Your Fingertips.



Now, if you want to develop applications for Windows 3.0, there's a fast and easier way to do it with the premiere object-oriented programming language.

Smalltalk/V.*

With Smalltalk/V Windows, you can explore, prototype, build finished applications and ship them runtime free.

You can tap into applications using DDE so effortlessly you don't have to be a Windows expert to do it.

And with one of the world's most comprehensive class libraries, you can

choose our objects or easily build your own.

But whatever you develop, it will be portable between the Windows, OS/2 and Mac versions of Smalltalk/V.

With so much at their fingertips, more people are solving more problems with Smalltalk/V than any other object-oriented programming system.

At only \$499.95 and no runtime charges, you can solve them, too.

Just call us at (800) 922-8255. And see why programming Windows has never been easier.

Smalltalk/V Windows



9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045 (800) 922-8255 (213) 645-1082 FAX (213) 645-1306

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk, Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



flashy new glitz on the producer side will make software reuse commonplace.

> W. Van Snyder Jet Propulsion Laboratory California Institute of Technology Pasadena, CA

Computing Compromises

R obert L. La Fara (Letters, October 1990) wrote, in response to Ben Smith's May 1990 article "Around the World in Text Displays," that the answer to collating problems in unusual names (the examples cited were a name with an apostrophe and his own two-word-bothcapitalized name, La Fara) is to ease the programmer's burden by making the name fit a more standard pattern. In the first case, he removes the offending apostrophe; in the second, he makes his name a single word—Lafara.

He misses the boat. It need be axiomatic for everyone working throughout the computer field that computers exist to serve people, and not that people exist to serve computers. Every time people must compromise their desires to better fit the capabilities of a computer system, that event must be seen as a system design flaw, one that should be reviewed for correction in the next iteration. This attitude is critical to the continued and increasing usefulness and efficiency of computers in every segment and stratum of society, and it is also critical to any hegemony the U.S. yet enjoys in computer technology.

> Leland V. Lipman Republic of Korea

AutoCAD Correction

Tour mail bag has probably been full over an error in the May 1990 Computing at Chaos Manor. Auto-CAD is written in C, not Lisp, and includes a Lisp interpreter. The AutoLisp interpreter, which is also written in C, is based on XLisp, developed by David Betz of Peterborough, New Hampshire.

AutoCAD release 10 for OS/2 and most versions of release 11 include the AutoCAD Development System. The ADS is a C programming environment that allows advanced users and developers to write more sophisticated programs than AutoLisp can support. The ADS is accessed through the AutoLisp interpreter. It is easy to understand your confusion over this point.

AutoCAD runs under DOS, Extended DOS 386 (Phar Lap), SCO Xenix and Unix 386, Sun Microsystems' SunOS (Motorola 68000, Intel 386, and SPARC architectures), DEC Ultrix and VMS, Apollo's Aegis, OS/2, and Mac OS. It would be quite a feat to port a program as complex as AutoCAD to so many environments if it were written in Lisp.

> Christopher James DeLucchi Solana Beach, CA

Legal Breakdown?

I read about the Gilbert Hyatt controversy with fascination and horror ("Micro, Micro: Who Made the Micro?," January). It is ridiculous that the microprocessor is just now being patented. Our patent system has broken down.

The idea behind the patent is that society gets full disclosure and documentation of a useful device or process in exchange for granting the inventor exclusive marketing rights for a certain time period.

An alternative to the patent is the trade secret, with which there is no disclosure. The peril of the trade secret is that knowledge can be lost forever in any number of ways. The inventor can take the knowledge to his or her grave. The documentation can be destroyed by fire or by simple indifference. And there is a lot of reinventing of the wheel.

Many processes (especially software) in the electronics industry are trade secrets primarily because it is too expensive and time-consuming to get a patent. Our patent system has broken down. It is time to fix it.

Dan Siedelmann Idaho Falls, ID

Behavioral AI

Tour series of articles on AI (State of the Art, January) discussed the cognitive psychologist's search for the "mind" and a replication of "human intelligence." This would leave readers with the idea that the issue of human intelligence is the exclusive domain of the cognitive psychologist when it is not. There is a very lively debate within the field of psychology regarding the view that we must understand the mind to understand intelligence versus the view that intelligence is a label for a certain group of behaviors.

From a behavioral perspective, machines already show some of the behaviors we attribute to human intelligence. We will increasingly consider computers intelligent as the range of machine behaviors increases. But to search for some elusive state of "intelligence" will not succeed, because intelligence is a category of behaviors not a single, unitary attribute.

B. F. Skinner said that if a machine can be made to think, it will be the best evidence yet that thinking follows rules, and following rules is behavior. I suggest that AI's conception of intelligence is not too shallow; it is too mystical.

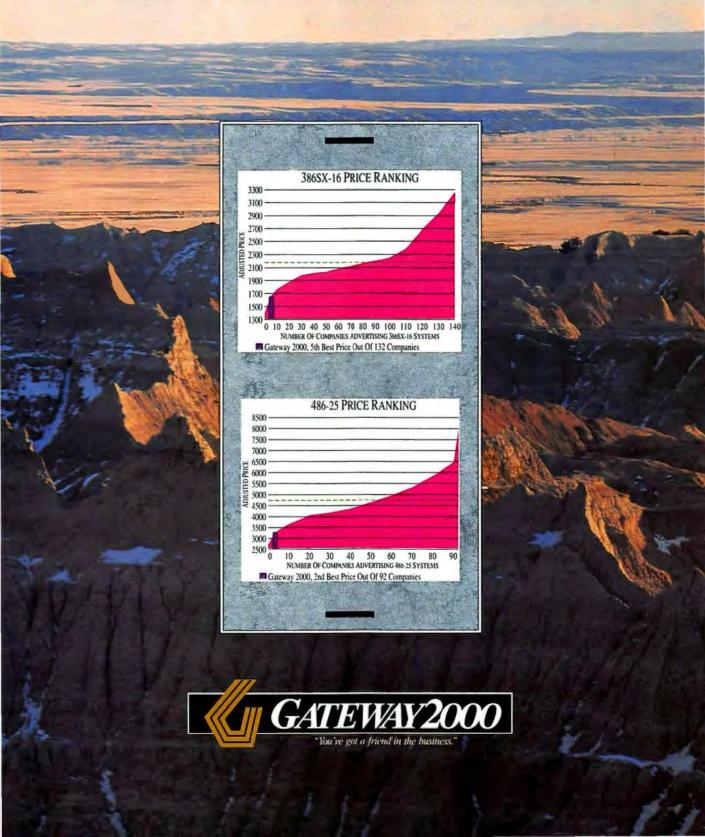
Will focusing on behavioral rules, then, make a machine that duplicates human behavior? Only to a limited degree. Human behavior is the behavior of an organism adapting to its environment. Computers, at least in this century, are not organisms, which means they do not respond to natural selection and operant conditioning. Until they do, those who object to creating intelligent machines have nothing to worry about.

David M. Boan Easton, MD

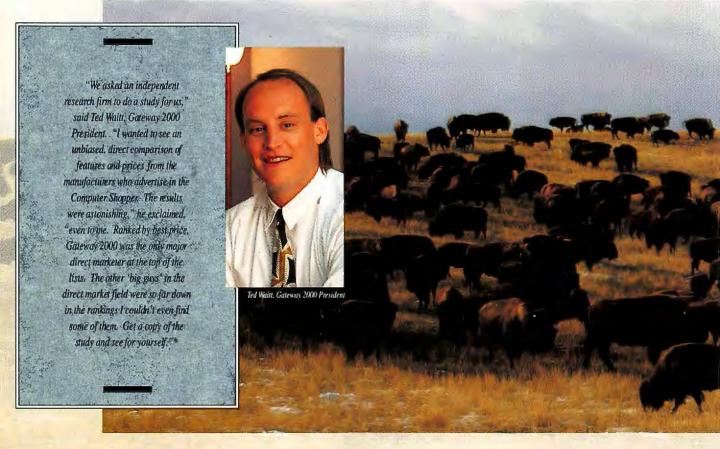


 The Mac IIfx from Apple Computer (1990 BYTE) Award of Merit, January) uses a 68030 microprocessor.

You Find The Best Values In The Most Unusual Places...



...Like South Dakota, Where Saved \$10,747,17



Computer buyers who purchased Gateway 2000 systems in January saved an average of \$697 per system. This figure comes from a comparison of 132 computer manufacturers' advertised prices in the January 1991 issue of Computer Shopper. That means Gateway customers shared a total savings of \$10,747,179 on 15,427 systems in one month alone.

No matter where you look, that's the best value you're going to find in this industry.

Providing The Best Value Starts With Values

"Whenever I'm asked," continued Ted, "why Gateway 2000 is so successful, my answer is: value. When you buy a Gateway 2000 computer, you're getting the best price, best

quality and features, best service, all from a very strong, healthy company. That's value. Then I'm asked how we provide value," Ted remarked, "and the answer is almost the same. It's values. The values of the people at Gateway 2000 give our product its value," said Ted. "People who grow up in the Midwest value frugality, quality, resourcefulness, hard work, strength, and most of all, integrity and honesty in all dealings with other people. Providing value in our products starts with these values."

We Value Quality

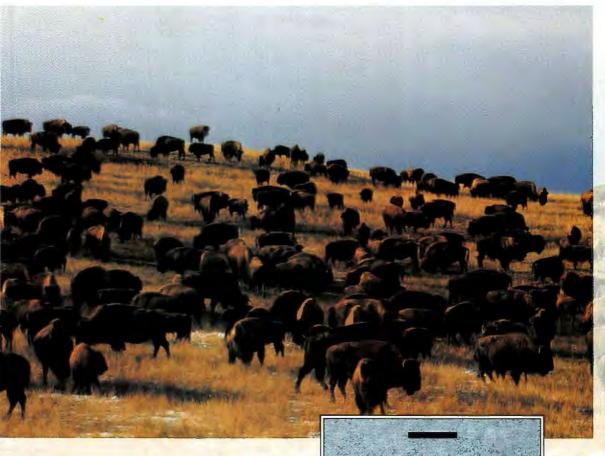
Only the highest quality components go into a Gateway 2000 computer. Midwestern pride in workmanship and quality is demonstrated by every one of nearly 100 skilled asse technicians. These technicians build complete system one at a time.

We Value Strength

A company's strength is measured balance sheet. As independent source confirm, Gateway 2000 has an envia sheet coupled with strong growth. I Magazine listed Gateway as the sect fastest-growing private company in during 1990. Financial strength is c you. What good are warranties, gua promises of lifetime technical support

*Call our t

Gateway 2000 Customers 9 In One Month.



nbly your

by its
es will
ble balance
ac.
and
America
ucial to

antees or

t if the

company that sold you the computer goes out of business?

We Value Integrity

Integrity is the fundamental value without which any organization is doomed. At Gateway 2000, you'll find integrity throughout the company, most visibly in sales and customer support. Gateway salespeople honestly represent the company and its products. Each person you deal with in customer support, during and after the sale, has a personal commitment to make sure you're completely satisfied.

oll-free number for your free copy of ive study of computer industry prices.

We Value You

Gateway customer Robert G. Thue, It, writes: "We on the East Coast have become so accustomed to surly, uninformed and disinterested staff, that working with your group may have induced an element of "Culture Shock." Every person in your organization operates as if there is only one customer in the world – the one they are halking to at the moment."

"You've got a friend in the business" is more than a slogan. It's our way of life here-

at Gateway

Gateway 2000 Systems

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- I MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$1495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

\$1895.00

25MHZ 386™VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

\$2395.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

\$2695.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01 MS WINDOWS 3.0

\$3195.00

25MHZ 486TM VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

\$3995.00

33MHZ 486VGA

Same configuration as the 25 MHz 486.

386 VGA system except this

machine has an 80 MB 17ms

IDE Drive instead of the 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive.

795.00

\$4395.00

STANDARD FEATURES & SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ and Mouse with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- · One-year warranty on parts and labor
- · Leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- · Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- · Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
 • Free bulletin board technical support
- · New sales hours: 7am-10pm CST M-F 9am-4pm CST Saturdays

BEST BUY *NEW* CRYSTAL SCAN 1024NI Same features as our 33 MHz

 Our new 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI color VGA monitor comes standard with all 386 DX and 486 systems. This monitor

is non-interlaced for a flawless, flicker-free display. 1024 x 768 @ 60 Hz. 800 x 600 @ 72 Hz. 28 D.P.

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to customer specifications. We'll gladly provide you with a quate an your configuration. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.



610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023



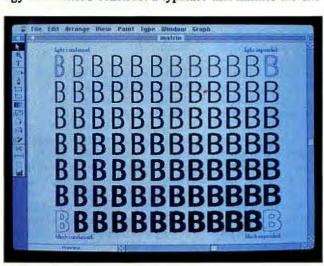
Adobe's New Font Technology Will Give Users More Control Over Type

dobe Systems (Mountain View, CA) is perfecting new font technology that will give Mac and PC users greater control over computer-generated text. The upcoming Multiple Master typefaces are specially encoded Type 1 PostScript fonts that you will be able to easily manipulate to produce a wide range of type from one core design. You will also be able to control the main design elements of the typeface, including weight (lightness or boldness), width (condensed or expanded), and visual scale (size). As Adobe chairman John Warnock said while demonstrating the technology on a Mac II at the recent Seybold seminars in Boston, Multiple Master font rendering "recaptures the flexibility calligraphers had back in 1400."

A Multiple Master typeface is basically a single spongelike font that can shrink or grow while still retaining its original shape. Working with one scalable font design, Adobe's encoding scheme and related software can generate a character of any size or weight, instead of requiring you to have a whole set of fonts for each typeface (e.g., regular, medium, condensed, expanded, bold, and semibold). With Multiple Master, the one design can generate the whole range. "We design two extremes and get the intermediates synthetically," Warnock said. Adobe intelligently interpolates the points between the extremes to generate all the gradations of weight and width.

Multiple Master fonts will have benefits for "everyone who uses type to communicate information," said analyst Jonathan Seybold. One benefit will be in fitting text in a given space (e.g., trying to squeeze two more lines onto a onepage memo). With Multiple Master typefaces, you could shrink the text so it all fits on one page, without changing the point size, shape, or perspective of the

"One of the biggest advantages to businesses is in font substitution," Warnock said. Say you generate a document using a Bodoni font and then send that document to someone who doesn't have Bodoni on his or her printer. When it comes out, it will be in Courier, the line breaks will be different, and the text won't look like you intended. A system equipped with Multiple Master technology will instead construct a typeface that mimics the one the sender used; it



Think of a Multiple Master typeface as this matrix of character designs, in this case, a sans serif design. The four corner letters each represent the basic, or master. designs: top left is light condensed, and top right is light expanded; bottom left is black condensed, and bottom right is black expanded.

NANOBYTES

Apple's foray into RISC technology should yield real products soon, a company official reveals. "We do have RISC projects under way...in the future product category," said Mike Dionne, senior vice president of sales at Apple USA. "And we're talking to all the major suppliers of those microprocessors and chips. We are very much interested in the technology. I think you'll see it incorporated into Apple products relatively soon." As for other high-end machines, Dionne confirmed that the rumored 68040-based "Tower Mac" is "(a) in the plan and (b) on schedule.

As for that so-called battle between the Mac and Windowsbased PCs, Apple officials are taking a communitarian approach: What's good for one graphical user interface is good for another. About Windows' effect on Mac sales, Mike Dionne said, "We have, in fact, done very well in the environment that Windows has helped to create," because there is now "more awareness around the graphical user interface. We think we have a product and an operating system that is superior to DOS with Windows layered on top, for most applications. And a lot of that is subjective...but our sales are brisk."

Lasting memories: Ramtron International (Colorado Springs, CO) has brought its first nonvolatile RAM chips to market. The company claims that its ferroelectric RAMs, or FRAMs, are the first dynamic memory chips that can maintain information after losing power. The CMOS chips hold data in special ferroelectric storage cells. The first FRAMs hold only 4000 bits, but the company says that 256,000-bit versions are in the works.

MICROBYTES

might not look exactly the same, but it will have identical character widths.

Another example that Adobe officials mentioned is a publication that has to include text in different languages—a user's manual, for instance. French and German versions take up more space than the English version, but Adobe demonstrated how its Multiple Master software shrinks French and German text into columns the same length as the English text. The technology will work equally well with nonroman alphabets, Warnock said.

There's an economic consideration also, Adobe officials said. "If these fonts are bundled with low-cost laser printers, you can have a wide variety of type just from these Multiple Master fonts," Warnock said.

Multiple Master typefaces will work on Macs, PCs, and PostScript printers already out there. They'll install just like any other Adobe typeface, Warnock said, and you can download them into any PostScript printer. "We have it up and running on a Mac and on a Windows PC," he said.

Adobe expects to be shipping its Multiple Master designs-initially, a serif and a sans serif typeface—this summer. (Prices haven't been set yet.) These fonts will come with a version of Adobe Type Manager and a program called Font Creator that will let you generate the type. Whether companies (e.g., Bitstream) will develop Multiple Master versions of their fonts isn't clear yet.

-D. Barker

NEC Says New Design and Process Yields 100-MHz, 200-MFLOPS Processor

ntel wasn't the only company that revealed a revved-up chip at the recent International Solid State Circuits Conference (see the April Microbytes). Researchers from rival NEC described a new design for a 64-bit vector pipelined processor that they say runs at 100 MHz.

NEC says that a processor using its pipelined design can perform five operations in parallel: addition or shift; multiply, divide, or logical; load; supply; and transfer. Since two of these are potentially floating-point operations, the processor is theoretically capable of 200 MFLOPS. Similiar to Intel's approach with its 100-MHz i486, NEC's design uses a 0.8-micron triple-level metal process. It's likely that this type of process will soon become common, resulting in more chip makers capable of producing high-speed ICs.

-Owen Linderholm

AMD's 386 Due Soon in 40-MHz Desktops; Battery-Powered Notebooks to Follow

loning the Intel 386 is the easy part. The bigger challenge is designing a chip that offers something that Intel's doesn't. Advanced Micro Devices has managed both by producing a pincompatible processor that's faster and that consumes less power than any of Intel's 386s. AMD is now shipping its Am386 chips in volume, and systems using the alternative CPU should start showing up soon. Because of its lowpower requirements and special "sleep" mode, the chip could be the basis of full 32-bit notebook computers that will run on batteries for as long as less-powerful

AMD has a standard model called the Am386DX (in speeds of 20, 25, and 33 MHz), but the really significant device is the Am386DXL, which not only needs considerably less current than any of Intel's chips but also runs at 40 MHz. This

model will give you about 20 percent faster performance than Intel's 33-MHz 386 and twice the speed of the SX, according to AMD officials. AMD's 0.8micron CMOS process is designed to produce high-speed, low-power chips and "gives us good yields on the higherspeed parts," said Mike Webb, director of marketing for AMD's Personal Computer Products Division. The manufacturing technique could produce CPUs that go faster in the future, he said.

According to Webb, for any given clock speed, an AMD device will need about 30 percent less power than an Intel device; for example, at 33 MHz, the DXL runs on 275 mA, while the Intel 386 needs 550 mA. But, Webb says, in its sleep mode, the Am386DXL essentially stops the clock and the current drain on the battery is 0.08 mA. The DXL also gives off less heat, so computers based on

NANOBYTES

There's 9 million business telephone listings out there, and Dataware Technologies (Cambridge, MA) has put them all on one CD-ROM called Speed Dial. To obtain all that information (the equivalent of 4800 Yellow Pages books), Dataware has developed a slick search mechanism. You can look for any business by its name or by its directory heading (computer dealer, car rental agency, and so on), either by city and state or by area code. If you've got a modem, the program will dial the number you select; you can pop into the directory from within your application program. That Chinese restaurant you're trying to remember the. name of-you could probably find it in seconds. Speed Dial (\$399) works with IBM-compatible CD-ROM drives.

New twisted-pair cable from Belden Wire and Cable (Richmond, IN) can carry data at speeds of up to 100 Mbps, the company says. The DataTwist cables work with all LAN topologies and come in shielded and unshielded versions.

Hewlett-Packard has licensed AutoCAD display list drivers from Panacea (Londonderry, NH). The drivers will speed up Auto-CAD drawing when using HP's IGC-10 and IGC-20 graphics boards. Actix has also licensed drivers from Panacea, for use with its Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture-based graphics boards.

They often call me Speedo: X Window System users will someday have slick, scalable fonts now that Bitstream (Cambridge, MA) has donated its Speedo type-scaling technology to the X Consortium. X Window users will be able to generate smooth bit-map fonts on the fly, in virtually any size. Bitstream's rasterizer code will be built into the font server of X Window version 11, release 5, which is supposed to be ready later this year.

New Turbo Pascal for Windows Don't Leave DOS Without It!

Go with Borland, the leader in OOP and Windows programming, when you're heading for the Windows frontier. With Turbo Pascal® for Windows, your Windows applications will be faster and easier to create.

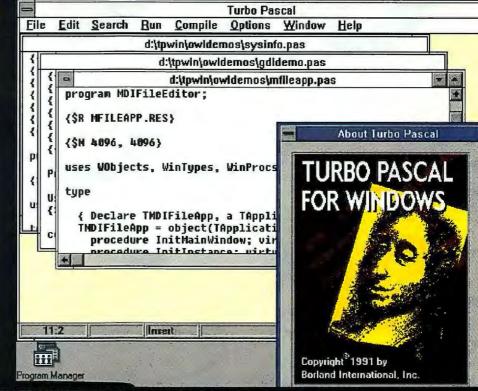
Turbo Pascal for Windows includes Borland's new Object Windows application framework FREE. So now you can develop Windows applications fast because they automatically inherit code for windows, menus, dialogs, controls, and more.

Create Windows Applications for Less

Turbo Pascal for Windows gives you more and costs you less than other Windows development systems. It's designed exclusively for Windows programming, and everything you

need is included in the one low price. You don't need to buy the Microsoft* Windows Software Development Kit (SDK).

Turbo Pascal for Windows is the easiest way to make your next program a Windows program.





▲ Create Windows Applications in Windows. The Windows Integrated Development Environment (IDE) lets you create, edit, compile and run your programs, all from within Windows.

◆ Create Windows Resources Visually. Using the Resource Toolkit, you can visually create your Windows user interfaces without programming.

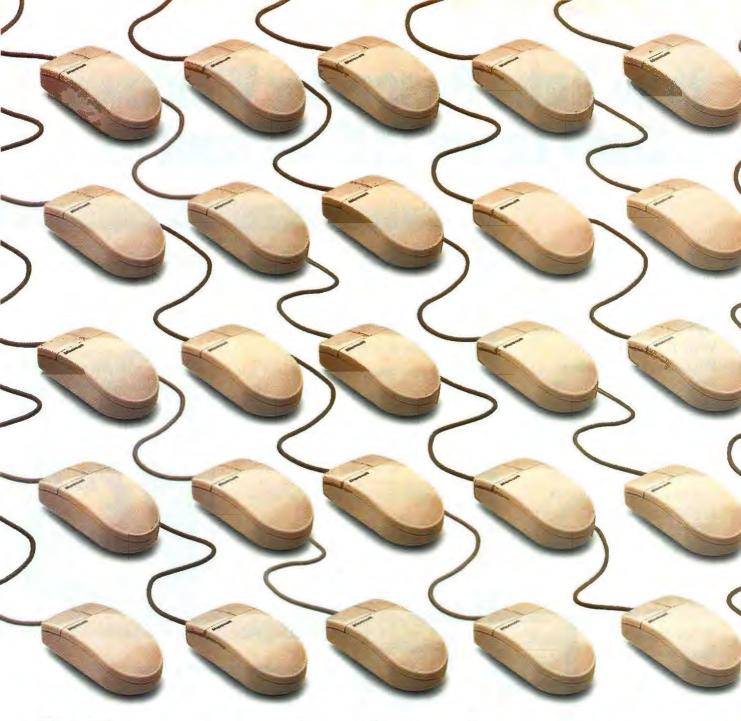
See Your Dealer Today or Call 1-800-331-0877 Now.

Current owners of Turbo Pascal, call Borland for a special offer!*



BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming for Windows and DOS



When you build a better mous

Microsoft Mouse devotees number over 6 million, and counting.

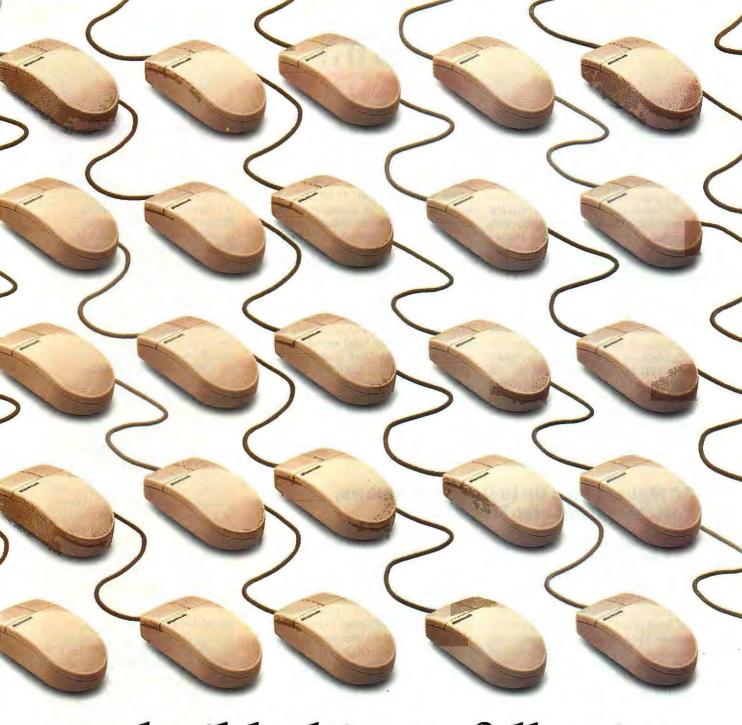
Just what kind of mouse inspires people this way?

Well, the kind with a patented ergonomic design and high resolution, 400-points-per-inch tracking.

The kind of mouse that wins the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award *and* Technical Excellence Award.

Not to mention the Innovation in America Design Award from *Business Week*, the Industrial





e, you build a bigger following.

Design Award from Industrie Forum ber one mouse, call (800) 541-1261, and others.

And incidentally, no mouse works better with another innovation of ours, the right direction. Microsoft Windows graphical environment version 3.0.

To track down America's num-

Department P98.

We'll be happy to point you in

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

MICROBYTES

it won't need as much cooling as current 386s, AMD says.

System designers using the DXL will be able to build 32-bit portables that are the size and weight of current SX notebooks and can run on batteries for 3 to 4 hours. Webb said. "It'll be very possible to have TravelMate-size machines with the DXL in it," he said. (Texas Instruments' TravelMate is a 5-pound SXbased machine.) Chip sets that support the DXL's clock-stopping standby mode will be available soon, Webb said.

Computers based on the high-speed AMD chip will cost "within \$50 at the system level" compared to Intel 33-MHz machines, Webb said. "A 40-MHz 386 with a 64K- or 128K-byte direct mapped cache will be very cost-effective," he said. The 40-MHz systems will require fast (at least 25-ns) static RAM chips, but their cost difference is negligible, he said. The 40-MHz DXL costs \$306 each in bunches of 100. Prices of the other chips are subject to negotiation.

The first computers to use the Am386 will be desktop models, such as Bell Computer Systems' already announced 40-MHz system, which costs \$2995. Those should reach the market soon. "Battery-operated, full 32-bit DXL systems" will follow by a quarter or two, according to Webb. At Comdex, expect to see DXL machines with enhanced power management features in their BIOS, he said. "One of the advantages we offer is that the system company can pick its own power management scheme," Webb said.

BYTE Lab test results have shown the Am386 to be completely compatible with the Intel chip. The legal wrangling between AMD and Intel continues, but AMD says that it's confident its rival won't stop it from selling its version of the popular CPU. Although no major PC manufacturers have yet committed to using the AMD chip, several say they're interested.

-D. Barker

PC Makers Sign On to Use PenWindows; Portables Due Later This Year

ore than 20 companies have committed publicly to designing hardware that will work with Microsoft's PenWindows operating environment, the extended version of Windows geared to understand commands from a pen or stylus. Some of the first PCs to use PenWindows will be hybrid portable computers: part typical laptop with a keyboard and part electronic clipboard with a tabletlike screen. The systems will open up like a clamshell, but the keyboard will be detachable; the CPU and storage devices will be housed in the tablet module, so you will be able to work with just the tablet and pen, according to Microsoft.

The PenWindows roster now features some of the biggest electronics companies in the Far East, including the leading laptop makers: Toshiba, NEC, and Seiko-Epson. Other PC manufacturers on the list are Sharp, Mitsubishi, Sanyo, Kyocera, Fujitsu, and Samsung. Canon, Hitachi, and Oki also say that they're planning pen-based systems using Pen-Windows. NCR, Wang, and Grid had already disclosed their PenWindows support. Momenta, which started up specifically to develop pen computers, is also planning software and development tools based on PenWindows.

In the U.K., the Eden Group already has a prototype tablet-style PC running

PenWindows (it will also work with Pen-Point, when that's ready). Eden's Papertalk VPi386, designed around a 16-MHz 386SX CPU, is a 2.4-kg device built in the tablet style. Its top surface holds a backlit, black-on-white LCD that emulates a 640- by 480-pixel VGA display. You can "write" on this coated screen or, with the right overlays, use the metal area framing the screen as a function-key zone. Eden doesn't plan to sell the Papertalk system under its own name; instead, it will offer it to OEMs.

Conspicuously missing from the Pen-Windows list are major U.S. computer makers, such as IBM (a PenPoint supporter), Compaq, Tandy, and Hewlett-Packard, as well as leading PC cloners such as Dell, AST Research, and ALR. Some observers say that these companies are waiting to see how the pen-comput-

ing market shapes up.

Microsoft recently issued copies of a beta PenWindows software development kit. The real product is supposed to be ready later this year, a spokesperson said. PenWindows PCs-which will probably cost about \$500 more than their conventional counterparts-will be announced before the end of the year, Microsoft officials say. But when they'll ship is anybody's guess.

-D. Barker

NANOBYTES

Intel has announced a second generation of EISA support chips. The new 82350DT EISA chip set is a superset of Intel's existing 82350. It allows considerably more integration, reducing total EISA-compatible motherboard space to about one-third of that required with the older 82350 chip set. It is a six-device chip set with DRAM control and peripheral I/O support. The chip set costs \$200 in 1000-unit quantities. Intel expects the chip set to be used in modular designs, where the CPU resides on a daughterboard and can be upgraded by adding a faster CPU module.

A survey of managers at sites using Hewlett-Packard computers found some of their top "strategic concerns" to be database technology, application development environments, and getting their HP systems to work with other types of computers. Personal computers were low on the Unix user's list of priorities, while they were high on the list of MPE users. The International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users (Sunnyvale, CA) conducted the study.

Areal Technology (San Jose, CA) says that it has started highvolume production of its 21/2-inch 60-MB hard disk drives. Areal uses a different technique than its competitors: Instead of aluminum, it uses a glass disk substrate; this makes a smoother surface so that read/write heads can fly closer to the platter, says the company, and the drive mechanism can deal with denser data on the disk. Areal hopes to have 100-MB hard disk drives available this summer.

The Electronics Industry Association (Washington, DC) has drawn closer to finalizing CEBus, the proposed "home automation standard" for letting appliances and devices talk to each other. The EIA has approved interim standards for sending signals using infrared beams and for connecting communications devices using twisted-pair wires.

We slash interface development time. (and we can prove it!)

C-PROGRAMMERS: See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create user interfaces the easy way.

If you want to start saving a tremendous amount of time and effort, call for your free Vermont

Views demo kit and put us to the test. Vermont Views is a powerful, menu - driven screen designer that comes with a C library of over



550 functions. Which means you can create user interfaces in just a fraction of the time it takes to write the code yourself!

Why try to reinvent the wheel when Vermont Views lets you interactively create pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms (with tickertape and memo fields), scrollable form regions, choice lists, context sensitive help, and a host of other interface objects.

Vermont Views combines the convenience of a fourth generation language with the power, flexibility, and blinding execution speed of native C code.

Turn your prototype into the application.

Let's face it. With most systems, you have to throw away your prototype when coding begins. Which means you waste precious time

and effort. With Vermont Views. things are a lot different. In fact, the prototype actually becomes the application. So menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can all be specified as the prototype is created. And that's just for starters.

Here's a truly universal solution.

When you create an interface with Vermont Views, you can port it among PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

Vermont Views can be used with any database that has a C-language in-

terface (most do), and will create interfaces for any roman-based language. Our form-locking version lets you develop quickly and safely on networks and multiuser operating systems, too.

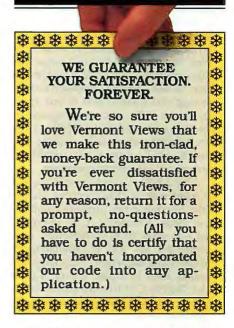
If you need DOS graphics in your applications, we also have the answer. Vermont Views™ GraphEx allows all Vermont Views' windows, menus, and forms to work in CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes.

So you can use your favorite graphics package to create charts, graphs, and other images to enhance text displays.



Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows. Richford, VT 05476 Phone: (802) 848-7731 FAX: (802) 848-3502



Call for your FREE demo kit! 800-848-1248

(Please mention "Offer 118")

Don't take our word for it. Put Vermont Views to the test by calling for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or fax us at (802) 848-3502.





Beyond ASCII: Group Promoting "Global Code" for Information Exchange

n the increasingly interconnected global village, with computer users trying to send data from one country to another, ASCII, as its name says, is just too American. The American Standard Code for Information Interchange has always lacked the characters to express the written words of most of the world's peoples. Now a consortium of major computer companies says that it has the solution: a new "global computer code for storage and transmission of text around the world." The Unicode group says that its proposed standard (currently in final draft form) will make it easier to write multilingual software and simplify international information exchange.

Like ASCII, Unicode basically assigns a number to a character, but Unicode tries to cover every printed character in use today. Unicode's fixed 16-bit code set will allow 65,000 characters, which supporters say will accommodate "all major living languages," including ideographs used in Japan, China, Taiwan, and Korea; Cyrillic; Hebrew; Arabic; Greek; Sanskrit; and many others. The character set also has math and technical symbols, subscripts and superscripts, accent marks, control codes (carriage return and linefeed), and codes that mark the direction of the text (left to right or vice versa). The whole set now consists of 25,000 characters, which means that there is a lot of room left.

Unicode isn't the only one trying to formulate a universal language for computer code, however. The ISO has been working for years on its own multibyte universal character set. The proposed ISO Draft International Standard 10646 takes the opposite approach from Unicode's "unification," which saves space by eliminating duplicate characters; in an attempt to maintain compatibility with current sets, the ISO system instead maintains the character codes from the many existing national and international character sets. Since there is substantial duplication, the total number of characters is much larger. In the ISO method, every character in its basic form requires 32 bits, or 4 bytes, to be represented.

One important thing Unicode has that could help it become a widely accepted format is the backing of major (American) computer companies. Work on the character set began in 1989 at Xerox and Apple, and the group has since been joined by representatives from IBM, Microsoft (which says it will support Unicode in its upcoming "portable" OS/2), Sun Microsystems, Novell, Aldus, Metaphor, GO Corp., and Next. If these companies actually implement Unicode in their systems and software, users of popular personal computers and Unix workstations could soon be downloading Unicode files instead of ASCII.

D. Barker

Swordfish Could Speed Up Imaging Operations

ational Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA) has developed a new RISC chip that could radically crank up the speed of imaging devices such as laser printers and graphics boards. The company's new "Swordfish" is a 50-MHz 64-bit RISC chip with a built-in digital signal processor (DSP). The company claims that the device can perform 100 MIPS, putting it ahead of other embedded processors.

Swordfish builds on the architecture of the company's 32CG16 and 32GX32 embedded processors (and will be delivered with translators to migrate code from the older devices). The new processor uses a superscalar design with two independent integer units, an FPU, on-chip data and instruction caches (1K byte and 4K bytes, respectively), and the DSP. The internal architecture is 64 bits wide, and

the external interface can be 8, 16, 32, or 64 bits. Like other high-performance processors, Swordfish is a 0.8-micron CMOS device. It contains about 1.1 million transistors, the designers say.

Operating at 50 MHz, the chip can perform 2 integer instructions per cycle, or 100 MIPS, National Semiconductor says. The company also says that Swordfish executes 115,000 Dhrystones per second, which is about 10 percent faster than Intel's i860.

Swordfish is aimed at processingintensive embedded applications such as controlling printers, recognizing patterns, compressing/decompressing data, and processing video. The company says that it has already lined up significant partners, including Adobe, Microsoft, and Canon.

-Andy Reinhardt

NANOBYTES

Sales forces say that they've gained profit, time, and productivity by using laptop computers, according to a new study. After surveying sales managers at 3000 manufacturing companies, researchers at Texas Christian University (Fort Worth) concluded that "the benefits of the laptop appear to be very positive." Salespeople use laptops mostly for correspondence, E-mail, access to data on mainframes, and presentations. But laptop makers should note: One of the reasons cited for not using laptops was the cost of the machines.

If you're keeping R&D records and notes on your hard disk drive or on a bunch of floppy disks, you might look at a new pamphlet from the American Chemical Society's Committee on Patents & Related Matters. "Electronic Record-Keeping for Patent Purposes: Cautions and Pitfalls" discusses using computer equipment to maintain records. To obtain the free pamphlet, contact the ACS at (202) 872-4479.

X Window software developers may have to start paying license fees to AT&T if it turns out that they're using what AT&T says is patented technology. AT&T has notified some X Window implementers of its patent #4,555,775, issued in 1985, that is entitled "Dynamic Generation and Overlaying of Graphic Windows for Multiple Active Program Storage Areas." AT&T says this technique, invented by Bell Labs researcher Robert Pike, is used in the X Window System "backing store" function, which is basically a means of redrawing a window on the screen. However, the backing store function is not always implemented in X Window software. At press time, the X Consortium had not yet officially responded to AT&T. Meanwhile, "Those of us who sell X in small volume are keeping our heads down and hoping DEC or somebody big can slug this out with AT&T," said one X Window developer.

BIG IS OUT.



SMALL IS IN.





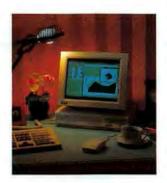


Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity Desktop. It gives you 386 SX power and performance without dominating your deskspace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT®compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS 4.0, UNIX, OS/2 and Microsoft



Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.

The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U



This Should Be the Month for System 7.0

he System 7.0 era should begin this month, as Apple is expected to finally release its overhauled Macintosh operating software. Apple sent "nearfinal" beta versions to most developers in late February, hoping they'd have "System 7.0-ready" programs available by the expected official May 13 launch date. (May 13 is the first day of the Apple WorldWide Developers Conference.) This public release date could be changed to June if unforeseen bugs show up before then.

System 7.0-compatible programs will support core AppleEvents (messages that are passed from application to application and from application to System); Balloon Help (hypertext-like help messages that can be turned on and off); and

the Publish/Subscribe mechanism for hot-linking creators and viewers of information. Apple watchers say they expect there could be as many as 200 or so System 7.0 programs at the time of the official rollout. Major Mac software houses will all update their applications to tap into System 7.0.

The company is expected to also release to developers the new QuickTime "media manager." QuickTime is an operating-system extension for dealing with multimedia input and output and with coordinating devices such as videotape machines, video cameras, scanners, CD-ROM drives, and audio gear. Users could see QuickTime by late summer, some Mac insiders say.

-Larry Loeb

Windows Selling Big, But How Many Are Running?

icrosoft says that it has sold more than 2.75 million copies of Windows 3.0, but some people involved in developing Windows applications say that only half of those copies are actually being used. Brian Conte, CEO of hDC, which makes Windows utilities, said at a recent conference that only "one-half to one-third of Windows buyers are actually using it."

Brad Silverberg, Microsoft vice president for DOS and Windows, said that over 2.25 million copies of Windows were sold through retail channels, over half a million were sold bundled with hardware, and more than 40,000 copies were sold to software developers. That makes a total of more than 2.75 million copies sold since the introduction of Windows 3.0. But if Conte is right, there are

only about 1.5 million Windows users.

Perhaps part of the reason for the suspected lag is that corporate users are sometimes slow to accept change, and many microcomputer managers say that they've had to provide hard evidence of productivity gains to justify large-scale migration to Windows.

Corporate Software (Canton, MA) and Microsoft conducted a pilot project to study the use of Windows at 14 corporate sites. Despite Microsoft's participation, the project could document only a 10 percent productivity gain during the first year of Windows use. Still, Corporate Software says, Windows 3.0 offers "intangible benefits" such as improving worker morale and encouraging users to "explore" their software environments.

-Ellen Ullman

Low-Cost Chip Holds Analog Speech

n a development that could lead to low-cost speech capabilities inside computers, Information Storage Devices (San Jose, CA) has developed a new chip that is able to hold analog samples of speech and sound. ISD's first chip, the ISD 1016, can store up to 16 seconds of recorded voice that the company says sounds better than what you hear over a telephone.

Direct Analog Storage (DAS), as the technique is called, uses a modification of EEPROM design and puts the sound

in what is essentially a 128K-byte cell EEPROM. Although it stores the sound in sampled form, the chip does not store it digitally. The samples are analog.

The heart of DAS is a floating-gate EEPROM. The floating gate turns the EEPROM cell on or off depending on whether it is strongly positive (on) or strongly negative (off). The charge on the gate modifies the conductivity of the underlying transistor. In DAS, the floating gate is charged only moderately, and the conductivity of the transistor takes an

NANOBYTES

GCC Technologies (Waltham, MA) has dropped the price of its Personal LaserPrinter II for the Mac from \$1399 to \$999. The PLP II is a QuickDraw-based machine that prints 4 ppm, at a resolution of 300 dpi. (GCC cut the price of the 8-ppm model, the PLP IIS, from \$1899 to \$1499.) The unit comes with 22 scalable Bitstream fonts. "We see this primarily as a laser printer for Mac Classic owners who would otherwise have to settle for an ink-jet printer," said Jonathan Hurd, vice president of marketing. GCC also lowered the price of its Post-Script-based Business LaserPrinter II. from \$2399 to \$1999. This 4ppm machine lists for less than HP's LaserJet IIP for the Mac (\$2195) and Texas Instruments' microLaser PS17 (\$2144 with AppleTalk).

IBM has shaved 5 percent to 20 percent off the prices of certain PS/2 models: 30 (286-based), 55 and 60 (386SX-based), and 80 (386-based); for example, IBM's least expensive SX machine, the Model 55 SX-031 (a 16-MHz SX with 2 MB of RAM, a floppy disk drive, and a 30-MB hard disk drive), now lists for \$2995, down from \$3495. At the higher end of the PS/2 line, the Model 80-081 (a 20-MHz 386 with 2 MB of RAM, a floppy disk drive, and a 80-MB hard disk drive) is now \$5495, down from \$6845. Prices might vary from dealer to dealer, an IBM spokesperson pointed out.

In a much bigger price cut—a veritable buzz-sawing, really-Computer Associates (Garden City, NY) mowed its SuperCalc5 spreadsheet program from \$495 to \$149. The company said that the "new pricing strategy reflects CA's commitment to the needs of PC users." Be that as it may, SuperCalc is in a market segment that's getting more competitive, with leaders Lotus, Microsoft, and Borland all trying to woo each other's customers. CA plans a SuperCalc5 upgrade this spring, and a Windows product is likely.

Crunch!

Nothing crunches numbers like the Advanced Math Co-Processors from Integrated Information Technology. They really speed up graphics, CAD/CAE, spreadsheets, and other calculation-intensive applications.

Three models provide a perfect match to your 286, 386, or SX PC, delivering up to twice the performance of other CoProcessors. No wonder hundreds of thousands have been sold. Five-year limited warranty. BYTE-rated. So plug in, and crunch!

Count on iit.sm

INTEGRATED INFORMATION

Available at most local dealers.

SM_{CC}1991 Integrated Information Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).

NEWS

intermediate value. In a DAS chip, the strength of the sound determines the value.

A DAS chip also contains amplifiers, clock filters, and just about everything else needed for a speech system. A designer building a talking device would

only have to add batteries, a microphone, a loudspeaker, and a few other parts.

ISD is selling the chips for about \$20 each (in lots of 1000), making the ISD 1016 less expensive than other solid-state sound-recording devices.

-Rick Cook

Bellcore Uses Laser Beam to Beat the Clock

esearchers at Bellcore (Livingston, NJ) have prototyped a new device that could help overcome one of high-speed computing's big bottlenecks: the clock. While CPUs can process data at lightning speeds, they still have to wait for the signal from the clock—they'll always be bound by the physics of electrical connections.

The scientists are speeding up the timing signal by using laser beams and strands of optical fiber. Inventors Peter Delfyett and Davis Hartman connected a semiconductor laser beam, which generates the master timing pulse, to a strand of optical fiber. A device called a star coupler splits the laser light into 1024 beams, which then shoot down separate strands of fiber to 1024 computer circuit boards (containing receivers). The laser



That red beam of light comes from Bellcore's semiconductor laser, which researchers have used to send timing signals to computer circuit boards. The laser-based clock could someday be the master timing device inside superfast computers. The experimental technique could also crank up data transmission to warp speed. The dot of laser light is smaller than George Washington's eye on the dollar bill.

beams' pulses are more accurate than those generated by electronic components, Delfyett said. When zapping the 1024 circuit boards, the accuracy of the timing signal is "true to within 12 trillionths of a second," he said. The researchers say their technique could allow a computation rate of one command every 120 trillionths of a second (compared to a current desktop machine's execution rate of about one command per one-millionth of a second).

Semiconductor lasers have been used as timing devices, but their clock signals were slower because the laser beam had to be turned on and off, researchers said. Bellcore's "mode-locked" laser works like an oscillator, flipping constantly between on and off. The pulses are so precise that they keep the optical clock essentially free of signal variations, or jitters, Delfyett said.

The Bellcore system now sits on an optical workbench, but it could be squeezed into a case the size of a shoe box.

Bellcore's technology is geared toward large, high-speed machines, like supercomputers, where signals have to travel to hundreds of boards. One practical application of the work of Delfyett and Hartman will be in high-speed data transmission. "With the advent of optical communications, switches will look more and more like computers and will need to be able to do processing on packets of data just like a computer has to process data," commented Ken Young, district manager of Interconnection and Access Technology Research at Bellcore. "And they'll need to do it much faster." The Bellcore scientists say their technique will give data communications the kick into warp speed.

-D. Barker

TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED. The news staff at BYTE is interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. If you know of advances or projects relevant to microcomputing, please contact the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. An electronic version of Microbytes, which offers a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.

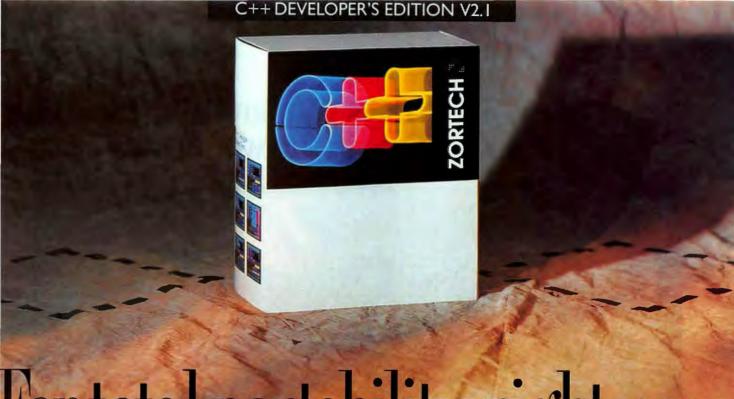
NANOBYTES

Modems burn less gas: The number of workers who telecommute instead of drive to the office two or more days a week will continue to increase, according to a new survey of managers in the San Francisco Bay Area. Of those surveyed, 41 percent said that they think the number of telecommuters will climb 10 percent to 15 percent in two years. Most of those surveyed currently have staffers who telecommute, and the pollsters said "a significant number of the managers supervising telecommuters cited their increased productivity as a key benefit." The survey was taken by the Northern California Telecommuting Advisory Council, sponsored by the University of San Francisco and the Pilot Group.

Micro Computer Resources (Oakland, CA) has compiled a database of more than 6500 quotes, called Wisdom of the Ages. The \$79 package, which works with DOS PCs, contains apt phrases from both the Western and Eastern traditions, which you can view side by side for comparison. You can search and filter quotes by author, subject, or keyword.

WordTech Systems (Orinda, CA) says that its Quicksilver/Unix dBASE compiler has been certified by the Unix System Laboratories to be compliant with Unix System V release 4. Quicksilver/Unix (\$1495) compiles DOS-based dBASE language applications to run without modification under Interactive Unix 386, SCO Unix 386, and other compatible operating systems.

IBM is now reselling Novell Net-Ware on an equal basis with its own LAN Server. James Cannavino, general manager of IBM's Personal Systems division, said that IBM and Novell are developing version 3.2 of Novell Net-Ware for OS/2 2.0, AIX, and the NetWare kernel. The products will be available by mid-1992, claims Novell CEO Ray Noorda.



For total portability right now, your choices are a bit limited.

ONLY ZORTECH GIVES YOU TOTAL PORTABILITY TO MS-DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, DOS 386, UNIX 386. AND MACINTOSH. RIGHT NOW.

What platform will your application is be runding on this time next year?

Now that C++ has made significant inroads into mainstream application development, you must choose the C++ compiler that is going to

be the performance and portability leader now...and years to come. Since 1986, we've been testing, refining and perfecting our family of G++ products tirelessly. The results are what you are reading

about, a fully portable family of C and C++ products available right now.

WE INTEND TO KEEP UP THIS PACE.

In the past few years, Zortech has quietly become an industry standard earning a claim from Byte. Computer Language, Dr. Dobbs, and many industry experts for our solid implementation, marker-leading performance, and strong, relentless innovation.

CONTROLL LTD. ... NATAO BEACH

WHATEVER PLATFORM YOU CHOOSE, CHOOSE ZORTECH PERFORMANICE.

With Zortech, no matter what platform you choose to develop on, a substantial performance increase will be realized due to the quality of the original Zortech C++ implementation. For instance, on MS-DOS, your program will compile up to 35% faster with the resultant code running up to 45% faster and 25% smaller than Turbo C++*. But we don't stop there. On each platform, Zortech C++ is designed to improve your productivity where it really



MICROSOFT WINDYOUS matters... in the development cycle. For example, using the DOS/MS Windows package, you can edit, compile, link and debug the largest MS windows applications...and never

once leave the Windows environment. All this plus complete plug-and-go to CNS C++/View and Commonview II! And, of course, these advantages are also available on the OS/2, DOS 386, UNIX, and Macintosh platforms.

CHOIGES, CHOIGES, CHOIGES...

If there is one constant in C++ development, it's change. The Zortech family of products keeps your options exactly how they should be. Open.

To find out more, call today.

Order Hotline:

(800) 848-8408

TOTECH Industry Standard, Industrial Strength.

* Source: MS-DOS, C++ Compilers, A comparison by the Ladd Group. (c) 1990

Circle 349 on Inquiry Card.

Some days you have all the time in the world.



When the pressure is on, pour on the speed. With Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet IIISi printer. A powerhouse that delivers at a throughput speed of 17 pages per minute.

With the LaserJet IIISi, you're up to speed the moment you give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter and the PCL5 printer language, with vector graphics and on-the-fly typeface scaling, yield fast

results. This printer also represents a new standard for I/O performance with optional Network Printer Interface cards for either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The LaserJet IIISi is specifically designed for shared-use environments. Its high-volume paper handling features include two 500-sheet input trays and a monthly duty cycle of 50,000 pages. HP offers software-selectable language switching

between PCL5 and optional Adobe* PostScript.* For added versatility, your options include



Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

And some days you need the new 17ppm LaserJet IIISi.



an envelope feeder and twosided printing.

Beyond speed and efficiency, the LaserJet IIISi delivers the sharpest 300 dpi print quality yet. In fact, HP's revolutionary combination of Resolution Enhancement technology and new microfine toner challenges the print quality of many 600 dpi printers.

The price of the new LaserJet IIISi, just \$5,495,* is as impressive

as the work load it handles. If you're ready to pick up the pace, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2067 for more information on the fastest LaserJet printer and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.



A PC and 1-2-3 in the Palm of Your Hand

DAVID ANDREWS AND ANDREW REINHARDT



Hewlett-Packard and Lotus make palmtop computing more meaningful

Although notebook computers are becoming commonplace, you can still create quite a stir when you use one on an airplane. But pull out the new Hewlett-Packard 95LX, and you probably won't get any reaction at all. That's because at first glance, the 95LX looks more like an overweight checkbook than a PC. Its diminutive size belies its true nature: The 95LX

is a complete DOS computer based on an 8088-class processor.

Like an electronic organizer (e.g., the Sharp Wizard), the 95LX includes a suite of personal productivity applications designed to replace the traditional Day-Timer Planner. It also doubles as an HP financial calculator. But what really sets the 95LX apart is that it comes standard with Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2 built

into its ROM. Including the software, 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.22 in ROM, an industry-standard solid-state memory-card slot, and some remarkable communications options, the whole pocket-size package sells for a suggested retail price of less than \$700.

When combined with the tiny Touchbase WorldPort modem and the Kodak Diconix printer, which HP will remarket to 95LX customers, this new palmtop may once again alter people's definition of the portable office. The 95LX could become a must-have item for mobile executives or people who crave the latest electronic gadget.

A Micro Micro

HP and Lotus jointly developed the 95LX in close consultation with Intel, Microsoft, and Phoenix Technologies. The tiny, shall we say, "toeprint" of the machine is due to a remarkable feat of miniaturization by Intel: a PC-compatible motherboard measuring only 2½ by 3½ inches—not much larger than a credit card—with performance about 2½ times that of an IBM XT, according to HP.

The HP palmtop not only fits in your pocket, it's also small enough to get lost in your briefcase. It weighs a mere 11 ounces and measures 6½ inches wide, 3½ inches deep, and 1 inch high. This is a little more than half the size of the 1-pound Poqet PC.

Along with the small size come some trade-offs. The 95LX has a 16-line by 40-character, nonbacklit supertwist LCD screen, so it shows only a few columns of a typical spreadsheet. However, we found the display highly readable in a variety of lighting conditions. The company says that it achieved this readability by driving the display at 12 volts, instead of the usual 5 V. The other and more serious drawback is the keyboard. Even though it uses a standard QWERTY layout and includes function keys and a numeric keypad, it is too small for serious typing.

The 95LX runs on two AA batteries or an AC adapter. HP says that a pair of batteries will power the machine for two months, but we weren't able to test this claim. To prolong battery life, the system relies on power-saving tricks that are used in HP calculators: The processor rests between keystrokes, and after 5 minutes of nonuse, the system shuts down. When reactivated, the 95LX re-

turns to the state it was in when it left off. A commonly available (CR2025) lithium backup battery on the underside of the 95LX keeps your RAM alive when you change the AA batteries.

Canned Applications

The 95LX comes with seven built-in applications: 1-2-3, an appointment book, a telephone book, a memo pad, a file manager, a communications program, and HP Calc, an advanced financial calculator. On-line help is available with the F1 key. The programs share a similar Lotus-like user interface, including the common use of "soft" function keys and the ability to share keyboard macros. They also support cutting and pasting of data from one program to another, which

ne of the most convenient aspects of the 95LX is that all the built-in applications are always open.

is especially useful for transferring data between 1-2-3 and the calculator's backsolving HP Solve utility.

One of the most convenient aspects of the 95LX is that all the built-in applications are always open, so you can instantly access them by pressing one of seven buttons labeled with icons near the top of the keyboard. When you switch from one application to another, or when you turn off the 95LX, you always return to exactly where you left off.

DOS applications on solid-state cards or downloaded from another PC can be run from the DOS prompt. The 95LX includes one slot for memory cards that comply with the PC Memory Card International Association standard, and HP has lined up several third-party vendors to deliver software cards for the system. Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID





The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet." Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine, 1/15/91

SimpLAN & Serverlet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

Here's how you and your coworkers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called SimplAN ServerJet.

Simply plug the ServerJet into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously whooosshh documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The ServerJet is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your ServerJet or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190



ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

1026 W. Maude Avenue, Suite 305 Sunnyvale, California 94086 Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

continued

IMPRESSIONS FIRST

These cards include Meca Software's Managing Your Money, Houghton-Mifflin's dictionary and thesaurus. Contact Software International's Act! contact management package, and Globalink's phrase-translation packages.

An open application programming interface will let developers customize their DOS applications for the 95LX by adding support for the desktop manager, clipboard, or soft keys. HP says that even without writing to the API, standard DOS programs won't lose any functionality running on the 95LX, except that their interfaces will shrink to 40 columns.

By putting DOS, 1-2-3, and all the applications in ROM, HP has freed up most of the 95LX's standard 512K bytes of RAM for data files. A setup utility lets you allocate available memory between the C drive RAM disk and space needed by the operating system to run programs that reside in ROM; for our evaluation, HP recommended setting aside about 126K bytes of RAM for the system.

Linking

Because it has no floppy disk drive (and since few applications now exist on memory cards), the primary means to get data in and out of the 95LX is via one of two interfaces available with the system. The most familiar is a small bidirectional serial cable that is supplied, along with software for the host PC, in an optional HP connectivity pack.

The connectivity pack is a complete copy of the organizer applications included with the 95LX. Once loaded on the host PC, the applications can be run just as they are on the palmtop, which means that you can keep the same memos or telephone log on your desktop machine as you do on your 95LX.

Updating the files is easy: you just connect the machines, select the communications application on both, and then transfer or share files—at 57,600 bps using a split-window interface. For modem users, the 95LX includes built-in terminal emulations and a variety of transmission protocols.

The other interface option is a twoway infrared connection, a technology borrowed from earlier HP calculators. With the infrared link, two properly aligned 95LXes within 8 inches of each other can transfer files at 2400 bps without using cables. The infrared link also works with the HP 48SX calculator. HP says that it is exploring other uses for infrared technology, such as a print link that would let you beam files to a printer for hard-copy output.

Later this year, HP expects to introduce a third interface option for the 95LX, an RF module being developed by Motorola that uses the company's alphanumeric paging technology.

Alas, the Keyboard

It seems there's always a catch, and in the case of the 95LX, it's the keyboard. When we first looked at the palmtop, we joked that nobody would use it to write the Great American novel. Unfortunately, after using the system for a while we have to revise our assessment: Even the Great American short story would be difficult to pull off.

The problem is twofold: First, the keyboard is simply too small for touch typing, and the layout is just strange enough that two-finger typing seems to involve more hunting than pecking. Second, the keys aren't really keys, but rather calculator-type buttons. For entering meetings into a calendar, the buttons are fine, but using them to write more than a few sentences is tedious.

HP readily acknowledges this problem and makes a point to characterize the 95LX not as a replacement for a PC but as an adjunct. The literature suggests that appropriate textual applications would include reading E-mail, proofreading documents, or composing short memos. And if you need to do number crunching, the 95LX, unlike the Poqet PC, has the advantage of a numeric keypad. In a nutshell, if you use a mobile computer for writing long memos, the 95LX may not meet your needs, but if you want a souped-up organizer and calculator, you're in luck.

Impressions

The 95LX invites comparison with the Poqet PC and, to some extent, with the Atari Portfolio. The differences are worth exploring. If you're looking for a full-time laptop, the Poqet may be a more realistic option than the 95LX, because its display is 80 characters wide and its keyboard is much bigger-large enough for entering text. On the other hand, the Poqet requires not only larger pockets but also deeper ones: Even with its price reduced from the original \$2345 to the current \$1450, it costs twice as much as the 95LX, and it doesn't include Lotus 1-2-3.

The Portfolio costs only \$300 and is comparable in size to the 95LX, but it's much less capable. The display shows only eight lines of 40-column text, and the standard RAM configuration is only 128K bytes-not enough to run 1-2-3 or much of anything else these days.

HP's 95LX is an engineering triumph, incorporating amazing advances in miniaturization and connectivity. Coming from HP, the 95LX is unlikely to have the bugs that have afflicted some other palmtops, and even the prototype units felt solid and durable.

Of course, there are weak points. We were a bit disappointed by the built-in organizer applications, which didn't seem very intuitive to use, especially when compared to some of their desktop cousins. Ideally, the 95LX could be a bit flatter, and we might have been willing to accept a slightly larger footprint in exchange for a bigger screen and a less challenging keyboard. But these seem like minor points compared to our overall positive impression.

It's simply amazing to be able to put all your appointments, telephone numbers, and other necessary information into your shirt pocket, inside a machine almost one-hundredth the size of an IBM PC that can run the same software as that PC. If you've ever wanted to unobtrusively run a spreadsheet model while flying on an airplane, your moment has finally arrived.

David Andrews is BYTE's associate news editor for What's New and Andrew Reinhardt is a BYTE news editor in New York. You can reach them on BIX as "dave.news" and "areinhardt," respectively.

THE FACTS

HP 95LX

\$699; connectivity pack, \$99.95; 128K-byte RAM card, \$199.95; 512K-byte RAM card, \$399.95

Hewlett-Packard Co. 1000 Northeast Circle Blvd. Corvalis, OR 97330 (503) 757-2000 fax: (503) 750-4689 Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

Once again, editors rave about the Tangent 486.

"...when the full 16 stations included in the test were active. The Tangent Multi-Server 433e was still the fastest..."

PC Week 1/7/91 PC WEEK **Tangent Server Maintains Performance Lead** As LAN Size Increases 9:37

"A consistently strong performer across all tests, the Tangent model 433e stands out in this group." PC Magazine April 16, 1991

EDITORS April 16, 1991 Tangent 433e

PC Magazine, April 16,1991

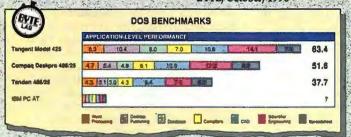
TANGENT COMPUTER INC.

Tangent Model 433e

by Bill O'Brien

Tangent Computer's foray into the realm of the EISA bus is represented by an investment-quality machine.

"The big winner is the Tangent... BYTE, October, 1990



When the editors got through writing about Tangent 80486 systems, they didn't leave us a lot to say. Except price. First, compare performance. Then compare price. What you'll see is that Tangent is the price-to-performance leader in 486 systems, with a range of models designed to fit any need.

*All pricing subject to change without notice, ©1991 Tangent Computer. Tarigent is a registered trademark of Tangent Computer, Inc. 486 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Tangent Multi-Server 433ms

Capable of replacing 5 to 10 conventional servers.

- Intel 486-33 MHz EISA
- Up to 64 MB RAM

060

- SCSI Drive Arrays Up to 12 GB
- Continuous 1-3ms Average Access
- Up to 4 Ethernet Ports or 96 Serial Ports
- UNIX or NOVELL Configurations

Tangent 433e / 425e

Our high-end, award winning engineering workstation.

- Intel 486-33 or -25 MHz EISA
- 200 MB to 2.4 GB of Disk Storage
- EISA Caching 32 Bit Disk Controller
- Non-interlaced SuperVGA Monitor

Priced from \$5,995

Priced from \$14,900

April 16, 1991

Tangent 433e

Tangent 433i/425i

A 486 at a 386 price.

- Intel 486-33 or -25 MHz ISA
- 105 MB Up to 2.4 GB of Disk Storage
- Choice of IDE, ESDI or SCSI.
- Non-interlaced SuperVGA Monitor

Priced from \$3,695

486 your way. Tell us your applications and operating environment and we'll configure a system to meet your needs 100%. Then we'll build, test and ship your system. Pronto.

We're here when you need us. Our sales and support engineers are as near as your telephone...

Tangent is your first call for affordable high performance.

Call toll free: 1-800-223-6677



197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010 Phone: 415/342-9388 FAX: 415/342-9380

Circle 295 on Inquiry Card.

Apple Introduces Low-Cost Laser Quality with Style

OWEN LINDERHOLM



Apple's low-cost printing solutions to complement its new inexpensive systems

When Apple introduced its new systems last year, it immediately increased its sales and answered critics who had been claiming that Apple computers were too expensive. Nevertheless, Apple neglected to provide a solution in one important area: printing. Until now, the Apple printer lineup has consisted of a range of laser printers, from the Personal LaserWriter SC to the LaserWriter IINTX, as well as the

ImageWriter II dot-matrix printer. Third parties have taken the opportunity to fill in the gaps with cheaper laser and ink-jet printers. However, Apple has now come out with two low-cost printing solutions to complement its new inexpensive systems.

The Personal LaserWriter LS is a carefully designed printer that's based on QuickDraw rather than PostScript. It's almost identical to the Personal Laser-Writer SC in capability, but it costs considerably less.

The StyleWriter is more unusual. It's an ink-jet printer that's based on the Canon Bubble-Jet, but it's been completely redesigned by Apple. It has a resolution of 360 dots per inch and is also a QuickDraw-based printer.

Both printers work with TrueType, the new font-scaling technology being developed by Microsoft. These two printers are the first ones available that work with TrueType, and Apple is including TrueType system software with the printers, as well as the basic 13 Apple system fonts.

Personal LaserWriter LS

The Personal LaserWriter LS is based on the Canon LBP-LX engine. It has a serial connector and the usual Personal Laser-Writer paper handling with a 50-sheet paper feeder. It is 8 inches tall, 15 inches wide, and 18½ inches deep; it weighs 31 pounds. The design is similar to that of the Personal LaserWriter SC, except that it's smaller and has a different paper path.

The printer is controlled by a custom application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC), which decompresses data received from the system. It also includes an additional oscillator that's used to externally clock the Mac's serial port at a higher rate to transfer data to the printer at a higher rate. The serial port usually transfers data at up to 57,000 bps. Apple says that Macs can pass data to the LS at up to 900,000 bps.

This printer uses only 512K bytes of RAM, one of the ways Apple has been able to keep the price down. Nevertheless, it is still able to print a full page of text and graphics, because the data is compressed by the printer driver in the Mac and then decompressed in strips by the custom ASIC in the printer, so that the 512K bytes can hold the compressed form and the uncompressed strip at the same time. In addition, the memory is managed so that the next page can be sent to the printer and stored while the first is still printing as enough memory space is freed. Thus, the Personal LaserWriter LS is faster than the Personal Laser-Writer SC.

The Personal LaserWriter LS also comes with a printer driver that spools printing to the hard disk and then prints the document in the background. This lets Mac users get back to work more quickly than they otherwise would.

The one major failing of this printer is that it's a QuickDraw printer. This means that Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files don't print properly; instead, a coarser bit-map version is printed. However, the addition of TrueType fonts into the system software for this printer means that it is capable of printing high-quality fonts at any point size.

The Personal LaserWriter LS is now Apple's least expensive laser printer. It essentially replaces the Personal Laser-Writer SC, with which it compares favorably. It's mostly intended as a single-user laser printer, for someone who needs the

available M! PC Graphics for Everyone! Amazing special effects envelope (warp) text and graphics simulate 3D with perspective function extrude to give depth to text/graphics blend between shapes and/or colors Incredible type control over 150 fully scalable outline fonts see exact fonts on-screen paragraph and multi-column text import ASCII text files · fit text to a curve create your own fonts or symbols Superb value over 4000 symbols and clipart images dotted and dashed line styles over 80 arrowheads dozens of vector and bitmap patterns • free Pantone* license 24 bit color supported 31 import/export filters CorelTRACE - batch autotrace utility MOSAIC - visual file manager WFNBOSS - typeface converter COREL DRAW! "POWERFUL Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Paraone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS 3.0 Tel: (613) 728-8200 Fax: (613) 761-9176 Circle 75 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 76).



PRINTER SHARING AT IT'S BEST! BEST FEATURES, BEST PRICES.

You don't need a LAN to network your printers! LASERNET's printer sharing family provides all the features you need for any requirement, at the price you want to pay.



FOR BASIC APPLICATIONS

WTI has low-cost, serial or parallel, non-buffered models, for low printer-sharing demand environments. Share from four to six PCs; perfect for the small office or school: PSU-41A/AP - 4 inputs; single output ...\$149 QwikShare* - 6 inputs; single output; spooling software, cables and connectors included\$195



FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS

WTI has buffered, multiple output, serial/ parallel models for fast-access, high-volume printer sharing needs. User can select printer of choice directly from PC:

QwikShare II - 6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256KB to 2MBstart at \$295 PSU-82C/SP - 8 inputs; 2 ouputs; plotter, CAD, high-level graphics capability; buffered from 256KB to 2 MBstart at \$595



FOR HIGH-LEVEL APPLICATIONS

For twelve or more users requiring highspeed peripheral sharing and file transfer, WTI has Multi-Link", the ultimate serial/parallel peripheral-sharing device. Expandable through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user selectable ports, over 4,000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem pooling, PC-to-PC communication and more: Multi-Link - 12 any-to-any ports; baud rates to 115K; buffered from 256K to 4 MBstart at \$795

All products **made in U.S.A.**, backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free 1-800-854-7226

FAX 714-583-9514



5 sterling, irvine, ca 92718

*Visa, MC Accepted

Same Day Shipping

NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

convenience, quality, and speed of a laser printer but hasn't much money.

StyleWriter

The most immediately striking feature of the StyleWriter is the way it looks. On its own, without the accompanying sheet feeder, it looks like an elongated, inverted T. In this form, it can print manually fed single sheets. The printer also has a clean, straight-through paper path, which makes it ideal for printing envelopes. However, it does come with an automatic sheet feeder that holds 50 sheets. This clips directly to the back of the printer.

Another striking feature of this printer is that it's almost silent in operation. The print quality is incredibly good at 360 dpi. Not surprisingly, the Style-Writer produces output similar to that of the Bubble-Jet. The ink used is formulated to dry quickly. Thus, by the time a page drops into the paper holder, it's dry. The trade-off for fast drying is that the ink is water-soluble and will smear if water is spilled onto a page. Each ink cartridge prints about 500 pages.

The StyleWriter is considerably slower than a laser printer. It prints a page in approximately 2 minutes in its letter-quality mode. It has a draft-quality mode of 180 dpi, which lets it print one page per minute. It also receives compressed data from the computer. However, the Style-Writer doesn't have as much built-in intelligence as the Personal LaserWriter LS. Therefore, it receives one strip of data from the computer at a time, decompressing and printing it before receiving the next strip. The printer works faster when attached to faster Macs, because they're able to compress the data and send it faster.

The StyleWriter is also a QuickDraw printer and has trouble printing EPS images. However, the 360-dpi resolution happens to be exactly five times that of a standard 72-dpi screen-based bit map, so these images look somewhat better than on a laser printer. Also, since it prints at 360 dpi, it's able to produce high-quality gray-scale images, in some cases noticeably better than a 300-dpi laser printer.

The StyleWriter comes with TrueType and produces excellent-quality text. I tried it with a wide variety of fonts, including a full kanji TrueType font, and got legible output in sizes from 4 points to over 100 points.

The StyleWriter is a high-quality printer that does, however, operate slowly. It is intended to be a low-cost alternative to a laser printer that is still able to print with good quality. The addition of TrueType fonts makes it an excellent printer for high-quality document printing where single- or low-copy volumes are required. It isn't suitable for printing large batches of documents. Its main importance is that it lets the Apple family have a convenient laser-quality printer for a low price. In some ways, it's intended to replace the ImageWriter II, since it costs the same but has far superior quality and somewhat superior speed. However, the ImageWriter II still has some niches left, notably in printing multiple-copy forms.

With these two printers, Apple finally moves into the low-cost arena. Their design shows some of the excellent technical expertise available from Apple at its best. Apple has done a good job of taking these printer designs and pushing their performance as far as possible. The Personal LaserWriter LS is a worthy contender for the crown of best inexpensive laser printer; the StyleWriter sets new standards for ink-jet printing. The street cost of a Mac Classic with a hard disk drive and the StyleWriter will be \$1600 to \$1700, which makes the combination an extremely competitive one when stacked up against less well integrated solutions based on the IBM PC.

Owen Linderholm is a BYTE senior news editor. You can reach him on BIX as "owenl."

THE FACTS

Personal LaserWriter LS \$1299

(includes driver software, TrueType fonts, and System 6.0.7 required to run it)

StyleWriter

\$599 (includes driver software, TrueType fonts, and System 6.0.7)

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010 Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.





POPULAR PRAISE FOR THE PORTABLE DESKTOP

This new generation PC is remarkable for the performance and practicality it provides. Carry it from the office, to home, to multi-site locations so all your programs and files travel conveniently with you.

Customers and critics alike are praising the Brick for its portability, elegant design, whisper quiet operation and screamingly fast power. This diminutive PC with the unforgettable name is designed for the way you always wanted to do computing.

Here's a sampling from recent articles on the Brick.





"Every once in a while a PC product comes along in which the performance, design and concept are so uncommon that a little voice inside you says you really want to have one."

Jon Pepper, PC Sources, 11/90

"Engineered with the way people actually work in mind. It answers the question of how to transport an entire environment to and from several work sites, something no other product handles elegantly."

PC/Computing, 12/90

"Overall the Brick represents a clever counter to conventional notebook designs. It solves the fundamental problem of two-location computing. You get to keep your home and away files in sync because they are the same."

Tracy Licklider BCS UPDATE, 7/90

"Ergo's Brick maintains the functionality of a desktop PC within a small form-factor...the Brick is a real performer, consistently outperforming both Compaq's and IBM's 16 MHz SXs on PC Labs computer benchmark tests."

Matt Ross, PC Magazine, 9/25/90 "The Ergo Brick—that delightfully small, full-featured 386SX™ machine. It's almost silent, it's fast... a great personal computer in every other respect too."

Bill Machrone, PC Magazine, 1/15/91

"The Brick is the first real innovation in DOS based computers in a long, long time."

Computer Shopper, 1/91

"The philosophy behind the Brick is so obvious that I'm surprised that no one has thought of it before...you can keep a monitor and a keyboard at each work location, carrying only the computer guts (and your own data) between locations...in a world of boring and utilitarian PCs, the Brick stands out for both its elegance and its technological sophistication."

Stan Miastkowski, BYTE, 6/90

BRICK



Brick is a simple idea that is beautifully executed, resulting in a machine whose time has clearly come. You get the convenience of a laptop with the uncompromising

performance of a desktop."

Jon Pepper, PC Sources, 11/90

"An ideal system for those who split their working time between home and office...The stylish "black

granite" and beige cases look as if they came straight from the pages of a Sharper Image catalog."

PC Week, 9/24/90

Compaq... This system provides an amazing amount of features and support for the price."

Peter Varhol. Personal Workstation



Hi-res video drivers are included for over 25 major applications including Windows 3.0, WordPerfect, Ventura, Autocad, Cadkey, and Lotus. The Docking Terminal (\$349) permits instant hookup of all cables and adds another 16-bit 3/4 length slot.

> falls in love with it... Recommended."

Jerry Pournelle. BYTE, 1/91

One Intercontinental Way Peabody MA 01960

> TEL: (508) 535-7510 FAX: (508) 535-7512



"...everyone who sees it

Fred Paul, PC/Computing, 8/90

desktop; when you add the

Eric Grevstad.

Portable Office, 12/90

appeal of its diminutive

slze, it becomes adorable."

"The beauty of this arrangement is that you never have to worry about the consistency of your data files... you just take it all with you."

Henry Fersko-Weiss. PC Magazine, 3/91

"Only slightly larger and heavier than a college dictionary, the Brick is a faux-granite-

finished portable CPU that explores the middle ground between desktop PCs and portable computers."

\$2,495

INCLUDES

- 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- 4 MB RAM (exp to 8 MB)
- 44 MB 28ms hard disk
- 2,400 bps modem
- 1024 x 768 VGA adapter with 1 MB video RAM
- 3.5" floppy/1.44 MB
- 16-bit half card exp. slot
- DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- 1 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Freight Prepaid

Plus Your Choice of:

- Windows 3.0 with Adobe ATM, Mouse
- DESOview/386 with OEMM. Manifest, Tree86, Cache86
- All software completely set up. Ready to go

Options:

- 104 MB 24ms HD add \$395 212 MB 16ms HD add 8995
- 20 MHz Brick add 8250
- add 8396 8 MB total RAM
- 387SX Coprocessor 16 MHz add \$395
- 20 MHz add \$445 12" 640 x 480 mono
- VGA monitor & 101 add \$218 keyboard-beige
- 14" 640 x 480 color VGA monitor & 101 add 8464 keyboard-beige
- Color coordinated VGA monitor & keyboard. as shown add \$195
- **Docking Terminal** add \$349

For further information or to request our FREE Catalog

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-633-1925

Or to receive information via FAX, 24 hours, CALL 1-800-THE-BRICK

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

OMPUTING

Zenith 486/TIGA Combo Packs Plentiful Processing Power

ith many of today's newest i486-based computer systems being built and marketed as network file servers, it's easy to feel left out if you're an individual user who needs cutting-edge processing power for heavy-duty number crunching or serious graphics work. With the Z-486/25E from Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) on your desk, you won't feel left out.

The high-end Model 170 that I tested can only be characterized as a serious work station for serious work indeed. As its name implies, the Z-486/25E is based on a 25-MHz i486. The E stands for EISA, and three open EISA slots are ready and waiting for future expansion.

The Model 170 has a 170-megabyte Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) hard disk drive. Matching the speed of the system, the drive sported a fleet 19.7-millisecond access time running the BYTE disk benchmarks.

But the speed and power don't stop there; the Model 170 also has a Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture (TIGA) video board that is based on TI's potent 60-MHz 34010 graphics processor. To say that it makes a difference in graphics speed is an understatement. The 34010 takes all the graphics processing away from the system CPU, resulting in BYTE video benchmarks that were 5½ times faster than a comparable VGAbased system.

More and more common applications are supporting the TIGA standard, and TIGA-product manufacturers are also supplying drivers for other applications. ZDS supplies several drivers with the Z-486/25E, including a high-resolution driver for Microsoft Windows 3.0. Couple it with ZDS's new ZCM-1650 16-inch high-resolution monitor, and you end up with a Win-

dows 3.0 desktop with a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels. And because it's a noninterlaced image, it's rock-steady. Windows 3.0 is an entirely new and eminently useful tool when you couple this resolution with the speed of the graphics board and the CPU power. There's virtually no waiting; things appear to happen instantaneously.

Plunking the humongous ZCM-1650 monitor on top of the system unit results in an interestingly incongruous juxtaposition. The Z-486/25E's case is surprisingly small, with a paltry 14- by 15-inch footprint, and it's just 6 inches

high. I expected to find the case packed with equipment and cables, but it wasn't. The system unit has *lots* of free space on the inside. It's a triumph of careful design and mechanical engineering. The 64-bit memory board (which uses a proprietary slot) can take up to 16 single in-line memory modules without cramping. If you use 4-MB SIMMs, you can have a desktop PC with 64 MB of RAM—a true workstation.

There's even room inside the case to slip in an extra halfheight 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The Z-486/25E comes standard with a 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and you can fill that extra space with a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB drive, an additional hard disk drive, or ZDS's pricey (\$1299) 150-MB SCSI tape backup unit. The SCSI controller is already on the controller board, along with the floppy disk drive and IDE circuitry. There's even a SCSI socket on the rear of the computer's case for hooking up external SCSI devices (e.g., a CD-ROM drive).

From all its features, it's not difficult to see that the Z-486/25E is a system that's designed to not become quickly obsolete. That's especially true of the unit's EISA expansion capabilities. Neither of the two included boards takes advantage of EISA's bus-mastering capabilities and 33-MHz bandwidth. And you'll pay a hefty premium for having the "EISAbility."

Make no mistake: This is not a low-priced clone. The top-of-the-line Model 170 the I tested, complete with the 16-inch monitor, tips the price scales. It retails for \$11,998.

For smaller budgets, the Model 80 has an 80-MB hard disk drive and a VGA (instead of TIGA) board. At a retail price of \$8599, it's still costly, and you'll still need a monitor. (The TIGA board is available by itself for \$899.)

ZDS system's are superbly engineered and ruggedly built for full-time work on critical projects. And the finely tuned combination of components in the Model 170 results in a system that delivers every last ounce of performance. Obviously, not everyone needs this type of system. It's overkill for day-to-day, mundane word processing or telecommunications applications. But it's all too easy to become accustomed to this system designed for the ultimate power user. I certainly wished that I had a real reason to keep it.

—Stan Miastkowski



THE FACTS

Z-486/25E with 170-MB hard disk drive and TIGA card, \$9999; with 80-MB hard disk drive and VGA card, \$8599 Zenith Data Systems 2150 East Lake Cook Rd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) 553-0331 (708) 808-5000 Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

EEF

ELEX ELECTRONIC FILING

The ELEX Electronic Filing System (EEF) is a hardware/software system designed to reduce the frightening volumes of paperwork that burden businesses on a daily basis. As paper is eliminated, transactions are made in a fraction of the time required by traditional means, costly storage facilities are reduced, data security and integrity is enhanced, and work quality and quantity is increased. These factors all give companies and individuals the competitive advantage they need to excel in the business environment of the 90's.

Filing vs. Archiving

Document image processing is a new technology which has just begun to evolve. The myriad of hardware devices on the market, and the lack of an industry standard protocol for communicating between them, make the integration of an electronic filing system a formidable task. And without intelligent software to control all aspects of the storage, management, and retrieval of documents, the filing system will be nothing more than a micro-fiche machine in disguise.

With these considerations in mind, EEF was designed as a turn-key solution which relieves the clients of all the intricacies involved in integrating a truly functional electronic filing system. Yet its flexible design allows continuous and smooth upgrade as the users needs grow and change.

Open Architecture

EEF is designed as a totally open architecture system. Rather than being a closed package, EEF is composed of individual building blocks defined by their area of electronic filing functionality. These blocks are not bound to specific hardware/software limitations. As such, they can be combined in a variety of forms on each of the following operating platforms, to achieve optimal satisfaction of an application's specific demands:

- A single user workstation under the DOS or the OS/2 operating system.
- A local area network Novell NetWare 286 and higher or any DOS 3.1 compatible network.
- A host computer under the UNIX, VAX/VMS or IBM AS/ 400 system with a PC connection.

Input

Scanner, Fax, Word Processing, Host Computer, Etc.

Processing

Document Manager, Retrieval Engine, Hyper-Media, Database Application Generator, Turn-key Solution.

Output

Printer, Plotter, High Res. Display, Fax, Host Computer

EEF Applications

The EEF system opens a vast new world of opportunities for you. The possible applications are limitless, and to name a few:

Management Systems

Any application which requires original documents and forms (e.g. verification of signatures and L/C in the banking area).

Scientific and Engineering Data

Any application in these fields that requires maps, charts, logs, sketches, etc.

Medical Uses

The kind of visual information which is so essential for medical applications is handled by EEF in a natural, straightforward manner.

Art Catalogs

Making multi/media presentations of art works, for example at auctions, can provide an exciting new display method.

Real Estate / Travel Agency

EEF can be used to take the customers on an on-site electronic tour without ever leaving the office, thus shortening the process of selection.

EEF Pilot System

For prospective clients wishing to enter the field, we have prepared a pilot system, enclosing in one package the full range of functions necessary for electronic filing. The system components are:

Hardware

386 base micro-computer at 33MHz with 64K cache, 8 MB RAM, 1.2GB with access time of 0.8MS (disk caching), proprietary scanner and printer interfaces, high resolution (1660 x 1200) CRT display, laser printer 300 dpi at 8 ppm, scanner 300 dpi with 100 page feeder.

Software

The EEF software package, including the document manager, the retrieval engine, the hypermedia interface, and 20 hours of customization services.

Total cost for the pilot system is 30,000 US\$.

For further details and literature, please contact:

EUROPE: ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS SA

65, Rue de Lausanne 1202 Geneva Switzerland Tel. + 41 22 738 11 88 Fax. + 41 22 738 11 90 USA: ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

125-127 North 4th Street Philadelphia, PA 19106 USA Tel. + 1 215 627 7202 Fax. = 1 215 627 2342.

Trademarks: DOS, OS/2, Microsoft Corp; NetWare, Novell, Inc.; UNIX, SCO Corp; AS/400, IBM Corp; VAX/VMS, Digital Equip. Corp.

NEWS

Borland Hopes to Make Forms Exciting

ne of the most mundane items in any office is a form. And few things are so tiresome as finding the right one, filling it out, and processing it. Software for dealing with forms is a big improvement—especially for forms processing. Now, Borland International has come out with a program that may make designing and filling out forms almost exciting.

The new Object Vision is a Windows program that goes beyond most forms packages. Being a Windows program, it naturally includes some good graphics capabilities. These let you create a large variety of forms, including a good replica of an IRS 1040 tax form. ObjectVision can also function somewhat like a spreadsheet because each field in a form can contain a spreadsheet-compatible formula. And it includes a Paradoxcompatible database manager, which means that you can access ObjectVision data by using Paradox or any of Borland's Paradox-compatible software.

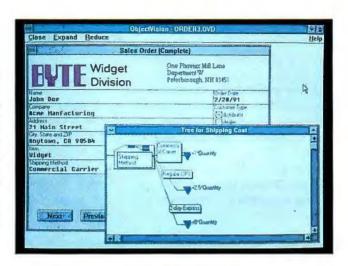
The most exciting aspect of ObjectVision is its ability to do visual programming. For each field in a form, you can create a graphical decision tree. Such a tree is much easier to design, debug, and main-

tain than a standard spreadsheet formula.

The best way to illustrate such a decision tree is with an example. Say you are constructing an order form that will automatically determine the credit terms for an order. You can set up a credit terms field that will contain a decision tree. The first branch point will be whether it's a new customer or not (ascertained by checking a new customer check box on the form). If the customer is new, the next branch point may be the customer's credit rating (ascertained from the credit rating field). If the credit rating is poor, the end result of that branch may be to set credit terms at 100 percent down (i.e., the customer has to pay in full up front). The other branches may set up different credit terms. One branch may even require the user to fill out an additional form.

The process for creating decision trees takes some time to get used to, but, once mastered, this capability lets you create and modify trees with relative ease. Even an extremely complex tree can be deciphered fairly easily.

This new forms package is interesting, but it may have a slight problem with certain types of forms. For example,



THE FACTS

ObjectVision \$495

Borland International, Inc. 1800 Green Hills Rd.

P.O. Box 660001 Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400 fax: (408) 439-9344 Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

an order form, such as that used by a waiter, may have a table of blank fields that can be filled in with any of several item names, quantities, and prices. In ObjectVision, it is awkward to enter data in such a table because the program will lead the user to each of the many blank fields.

ObjectVision has a list price of \$495. But if Borland tradition holds, and you already own other Borland products, you will probably receive an offer with a greatly reduced price. The program also includes a run-time module that lets developers distribute runtime versions of their forms for free.

Borland's forms program is a bold new variation on a mundane theme. Tests performed on an early version of the program suggest it is not only bold but successful. And if you're developing Windows applications for in-house use, Object-Vision will probably be essential as well.

-Rich Malloy

Portable Printing: From the Practical to the Elegant

ith smaller and faster battery-powered systems taking to the road, busy writers and executives have the need for a variety of portable peripherals. I looked at two recently released portable printers and was not surprised to find that you get what you pay for. The laser-compatible

Mannesmann Tally MT735 300-dot-per-inch thermal page printer tops the high end, while the 24-pin dot-matrix Seikosha LT-20 is about one-third the price—but one-third the printer, as well.

Mannesmann Tally is calling the MT735 the first portable 300-dpi thermal page

printer. But whether it's first or not, what is most impressive about this little printer is its speed, print quality, and portability—all in one.

The MT735 produces laserquality text and graphics at up to 6 pages per minute at 300 by 300 dpi. It weighs about 8 pounds and measures 11½ by 8¾ by 2½ inches. It comes with a built-in 80-page sheet feeder, a built-in 150-page-capacity rechargeable battery (and charger), and 1 megabyte of memory for full-page graphics. The printer can handle normal photocopier paper and transparencies. However, for high-quality graphics,



Here's a chance to buy our \$99 Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever! It's fully guaranteed to at least double the math performance of your software.

If you want to unlock the full power of your PC, pick up the phone and order an AMD 80C287 math coprocessor. Without it, your PC just isn't really complete. You see, our math coprocessor can dramatically increase the performance of 1-2-3, dBASE, Excel, and hundreds of your other favorite business applications! It actually runs calculations two to ten times faster than your PC can without a math coprocessor. Which means your graphs will draw incredibly fast and your spreadsheets will recalculate at truly blazing speeds. (And that's just for starters!)

High speed at a low price.

Don't think you have to pay over \$200 for a math coprocessor. Now you can get ours for just \$99 when you order direct from AMD! The AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based PC and the hundreds of commercially available software packages written for it. Our coprocessor is also compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

Installation is a snap.

The AMD 80C287 plugs easily into a socket that's already inside your 80286-based PC. In fact, you can be up and running in just five minutes. Simply plug the chip into the socket and watch the dazzling improvement in performance! The AMD 80C287 comes with easy-tofollow installation instructions, a free utilities disk (which includes diagnostics and test software), and free color computer games.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 🖢

9020-11 Capital of Texas Hwy N., Suite 400 Austin, TX 78759-9797

Volume or dealer inquiries welcome. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 20 on Inquiry Card.

Our Triple Guarantee

Guarantee #1: If the AMD 80C287 doesn't do everything we promise, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days of purchase and AMD will happily refund your money.

Guarantee #2: If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge, no questions asked. Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.

Guarantee #3: AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, return the product and we will gladly refund the

purchase price.

1-800-888-5590 ext. 2600

Outside of USA call (512) 345-1728

Yes. I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286-based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor, risk free, for only \$99 plus tax, shipping and handling. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30 days if I am not completely satisfied.

ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP.

VIsa/MC# Type of PC.

Mannesmann Tally suggests laser-quality paper.

The four resident fonts include Courier, Helvetica, Times Roman, and Math in various sizes. The printer also accepts downloaded fonts in Hewlett-Packard Series II LaserJet format. The MT735 can print in both portrait and landscape modes, accepts up to legal-size paper, and emulates the HP Series II LaserJet, DeskJet, IBM Proprinter X24, and Epson LQ-850. A copy feature stores the last page printed in memory and lets you make multiple copies.

Seikosha's LT-20 is called a laptop printer because it has been designed to fit under your laptop. It's also a cutsheet printer and prints 100 pages on a single nickel-cadmium battery charge. It weighs about 5 pounds and measures 141/2 by 111/3 by 2 inches. It comes with an AC adapter with optional 12- and 24-volt adapters, so you can run it from a cigarette lighter.

The LT-20 has one built-in font (Courier). You can add an optional font ROM with eight other fonts. In graphics resolution, the LT-20 does 360 by

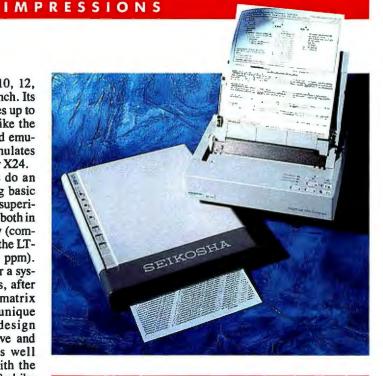
180 dpi and prints at 10, 12, and 15 characters per inch. Its cut-sheet feeder handles up to letter-size paper. Unlike the MT735's four standard emulations, the LT-20 emulates just the IBM Proprinter X24.

FIRST

These two printers do an admirable job printing basic text. The MT735 is far superior in printing graphics, both in speed and print quality (compare about 0.6 ppm on the LT-20 to the MT735's 6 ppm). The LT-20 is priced for a system on the go, and it is, after all, essentially a dot-matrix printer housed in a unique package. Its sleek design makes it both attractive and useful, and it prints well enough to compete with the Canon, Kodak, and Toshiba portables in the same price range.

The MT735, on the other hand, would have to earn its keep by running as a full-time office printer as well as a print machine for the road. I found it sophisticated enough to suit my everyday printing needs, and its light weight and battery power only make it that much more appealing.

-Anne Fischer Lent



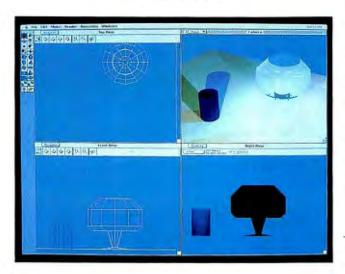
FACTS

MT735 \$1295

Mannesmann Tally Corp. 8301 South 180th St. Kent, WA 98032 (800) 843-1347 (206) 251-5500 fax: (206) 251-5520 Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card. LT-20 \$499

Seikosha America, Inc. 10 Industrial Ave. Mahwah, NJ 07430 (800) 338-2609 (201) 327-7227 fax: (201) 818-9075 Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Animating Down the Line with Infini-D



new modeling, rendering, and animation program called Infini-D opens the door to a three-dimensional world that, once you enter, you won't want to leave. The program provides a variety of tools for creating wireframe models. It also lets you apply surface textures, light, and reflection to the models with proprietary rendering, and you can animate the images through an intuitive and powerful sequencer.

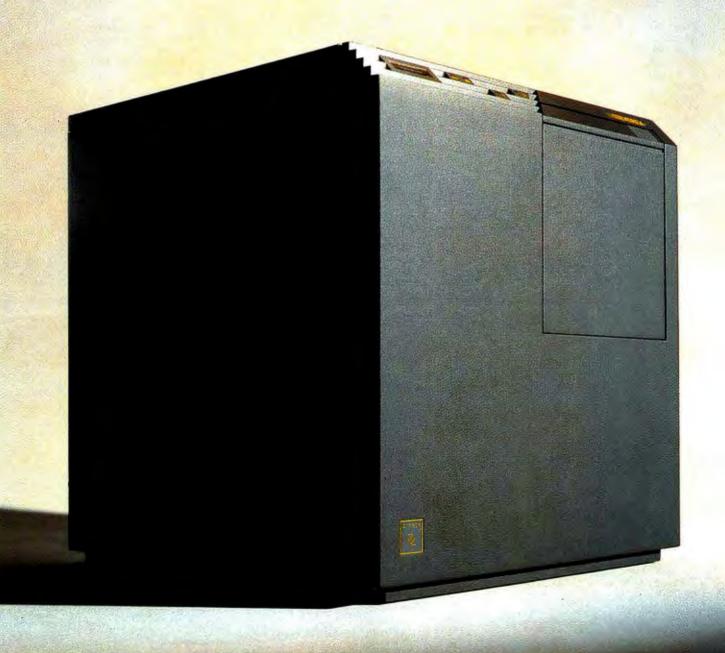
When you launch Infini-D, you see four view windowstop, front, right, and camera-which together provide a scene through which you view the 3-D world. If you like, you can look at the scene through back, left, or bottom views.

But whatever one you choose, when you change an object in one view, the program provides immediate visual feedback in the others.

Unless you have already created a wireframe model in AutoCAD, the first step is to create a 3-D object. Infini-D provides six building blocks (e.g., cube, cone, and cylinder) called generic primitives. To place a primitive in the 3-D world, you click on its icon in the tool palette and then click once in any open window. Each view window shows the generic primitive from a different point of view.

The primitive tools provide a quick way to build basic models. Three other toolslathe, extrude, and free-

This is what the world's most powerful 486 system looks like.



Cylindrical pin and tumbler locks keep unauthorized fingers out of the hardware. (And your data is equally safe, because we've built password protection into the firmware.) ETMS," Everex Thermal Management System, makes this the first system to solve the high temperature and related reliability problems of current and future processors. A partition separates the cube into two compartments, independently cooled by SmartFans." One contains the CPU, one the drives. Baffles funnel cool air where it's most needed. Even the power supply is cool, because at 400 watts, it runs at a fraction of its capacity.

Removable motherboard for instant upgrades, which we'll bring you as new technologies emerge.

All the full-length expansion slots you'll ever need— 12 altogether, including 10 EISA slots.

AMMA, a 256KB writeback caching architecture, forming "two-tier" caching in combination with the 486 chip's 8KB internal cache. It improves the cache hit ratio from 90% to as much as 99%. Space for four quick release, half-height drives. They're front accessible, behind a hydraulically dampened door—which makes sure your drive heads are reading disks and tapes, not dust, smoke and humidity.

The 486/33 CPU chip, Intel's hottest. But when hotter chips come around, the cube will be cool enough to handle them. And that includes multiprocessors.

Quick release drive bays accommodate up to eight more drives that can be swapped out in less than five minutes.



The entire interior of the cube is accessible in seconds through side panels, using thumbscrews.

And this is why.

Conventional system design can't cope anymore. The emerging technology is just too hot for it.

Enter the STEP Megacube.™ Redesigned from the ground up, the STEP Megacube



is a 486[™] system unlike any other. It incorporates ideas from the mainframe world, such as its

caching architecture and thermal management. And it has performance and features that make it a perfect fileserver. Or a perfect multiuser system. Or a perfect graphics workstation.

A 486/33 CPU combined with Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA™) gives it warp speed—21.7 MIPS. Space for twelve drives gives it storage that will remind you of the Library of Congress. And twelve expansion slots give it more expandability than you can shake a peripheral at.

And if it happens to be an Everex[™] peripheral, you could get a nice performance bonus. Because Everex graphics, networking and controller boards are designed to take full advantage of our STEP™ architecture for even better performance.

Combine all this with up to 64 MB of RAM—enough for the most demanding applications—and you wind up with a computer that can be configured for anything.

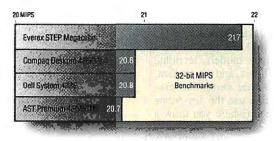
Even the future.

You see, the design breakthroughs of

the STEP Megacube eliminate the upgradability problems inherent in other systems. Which means that when the next generation processors arrive—like the 50MHz 486, just down the road—all you have to do is swap out motherboards. No space problems. No overheating problems.

No obsolescence.

Performance-wise, this is a machine that will be hot long after others are cold and buried. In fact, as of now, there's no end in sight to the STEP Megacube's upgradability path.



But really, that shouldn't be much of a surprise. After all, at Everex, our mandate is "Always innovate, never compromise." And that's exactly the approach we took when we built the STEP Megacube.

Granted it doesn't look like your typical 486 system. Fortunately, it doesn't perform like one either. To find out more about what it can do, give us a call.

For a free copy of the STEP Megacube Application Guide, call:

1-800-368-STEP

Introducing the STEP Megacube.



IMPRESSIONS FIRST

form-let you create much more complex models. I found the first two quite easy to use. It takes some practice to master the free-form tool.

When you create complex models, it's best to think of them as collections of basic objects. If you want to model an adjustable chair, think of it as a collection of seat, stem, wheel, and back objects, each of which has a relationship to the others. Infini-D lets you establish hierarchical links between the basic chair objects, so that if you pull at the seat, the rest of the chair follows. By establishing parentchild relationships between the objects and applying constraints to their motion, you can create models that move as they would in the real world.

Infini-D lets you animate any object: models, terrains, light sources, and the camera. Unlike other animation programs that use the key-frame technique (where you draw a

starting position and an end position, and the program calculates the intermediate positions), Infini-D takes a different approach. The program's animation sequencer tracks events for each object. An event occurs each time you change the position, orientation, or other characteristic of an object.

Infini-D tracks every event for each object on an individual time line. Every object has its own time line. Every time line shows a complete history for each object. This approach has a number of advantages in animating a scene.

Most important, the sequencer lets you easily manipulate events in the animation for individual objects. If you are animating a runner and you don't like the position of the arm in the second frame. you simply change the position of the arm object at that point on the time line.

The sequencer lets you easily change events in the animation and adds nice touches for creating inertial effects with the Ease-In and Ease-Out functions. Although the program's modeling and rendering capabilities are noteworthy, I believe the animation portion is its real strength.

My only complaint with the program is that it doesn't yet include a real-time animation player. To see your animation play at regular speed (you can see it play only in slow motion in the sequencer), you'd have to export the animation as a PICS file to another application.

You need time to become oriented when you're working in the 3-D world. Although the program offers tear-off palettes for displaying the x, y, and z boundary parameters of an object, tick marks showing the three axes would help.

-Dave Andrews

THE FACTS

Infini-D \$895

Requirements: Minimum: Mac II with System 6.0.4, 32-Bit QuickDraw, 4 megabytes of RAM, an 8-bit video card, and a hard disk drive. Recommended: Mac IIf x with System 6.0.5, 32-Bit

QuickDraw, 8 MB of RAM, a 24-bit video card, and a hard disk drive.

Specular International 233 North Pleasant St. P.O. Box 888 Amherst, MA 01004 (413) 549-7600 fax: (413) 549-1531 Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

Artwork Gets Easier with an Improved FreeHand

ldus FreeHand is one of two major object-based drawing applications for the Mac. With the release of Illustrator 3.0 from Adobe, Aldus has countered with improvements to FreeHand. If my glimpse of the beta Aldus FreeHand 3.0 is any indication, it will easily hold its own in the drawing arena with its new features and user-interface enhancements, including several types of built-in arrowheads for use with lines, better control of text alignment to lines or curves (especially ellipses), and the ability to import, display, and print 24-bit TIFF images.

FreeHand can create and manipulate composite paths (i.e., objects that have openings or holes in them so that background objects can show through). For example, in an aircraft drawing, the canopy

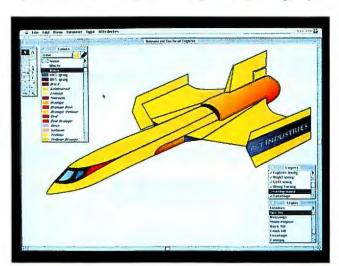
could be drawn as a composite path to allow cockpit details to show. Text that uses either PostScript Type 1 or Type 3 outline fonts can be converted to composite paths, making sophisticated text shading and

overlays possible.

A strength of FreeHand is its layers feature, which arranges the order of appearance of a drawing's elements. Free-Hand 2.0 was limited to 200 foreground (printing) layers

and one background (nonprinting) layer; in FreeHand 3.0, the number of layers is limited only by memory.

FreeHand's tool palette sports three new tools: a tracing tool (which can generate



THE FACTS

Aldus FreeHand 3.0 \$595

Requirements:

Mac Plus or higher with 2 MB of RAM and a hard disk drive; 4 MB of RAM is recommended.

Aldus Corp. 411 First Ave. S Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500 fax: (206) 343-4240 Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.



Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!

By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™+ i860=4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment,

the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX

provides a base for entirely new appli—cations made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHZ 486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™and Weitek 4167 • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64 - bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built - in PS/2 - style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call 1-800-443-6284.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. 91 Cabot Court

Hauppauge, New York 11788 Telephone: 516-434-1600

Fax: 516-434-3198 In Europe (49) 2161-17063

In Australia: (7) 262-3122

Hauppauge!

Available at your local computer dealer.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

paths from the edges of a highcontrast scan), a knife tool (to cut lines or curves into two separate paths), and a magnifying tool (to zoom into or out of a point of interest on the drawing).

FreeHand's enhanced interface lets you manage complex drawings easily. Three new palettes-colors, layers, and styles-provide quick access to an element's attributes. Each palette lets you modify the element's attributes onscreen without having to move around in the menu bar.

The colors palette uses small swatches of colors to show an element's actual fill and line colors. The layers palette shows what layer the element belongs to, and it lets you add and rearrange layers by simply clicking and dragging. The styles palette shows what colors, shading, and patterns are used to fill the element, although you must open a dialog box to view the actual colors. These three palettes conveniently display the fills, colors, and layer of each element as you select it with the mouse.

I used FreeHand 3.0 on a Mac IIci with 8 megabytes of RAM and equipped with an AppleColor 13-inch monitor and a SuperMac Technology 19-inch monitor; I also used it on a Mac Plus with 2 MB of RAM and an HD-20 hard disk drive. Both computers ran System 6.0.5.

On the IIci, color blends displayed superbly at 24-bit screen depths. FreeHand capably handled multiple screens: I could place the palettes on the smaller monitor while expanding the drawing full-size on the larger monitor. I was able to import a 24bit color TIFF image created by a Sharp JX-100 scanner, add text, and print the result.

As I expected, FreeHand was much slower on the Mac Plus, especially if it had to display colors as dithered patterns. However, these same patterns appear in the colors palette, which allows limited color work on Macs that have black-and-white screens. The Mac Plus's performance was adequate on less complex artwork, but serious drawings require a Mac II-class computer.

I was able to open and edit Illustrator 1.1 and Illustrator 88 files with FreeHand 3.0. Illustrator 3.0 was able to import and display FreeHand drawings saved as encapsulated PostScript files, which augurs well for sharing information between the two applications. FreeHand EPS files include Open Prepress Interface comments, which contain descriptive information that's used by certain high-end prepress systems.

Will FreeHand 3.0 eclipse Illustrator 3.0? Not likely, but neither will FreeHand lurk in its shadow. Illustrator can deal with larger amounts of text and can generate graphs. But FreeHand easily wins over Illustrator as the master of creating color blends, and its layers feature makes complicated artwork practical. Nor should the enhancement to FreeHand's interface be dismissed casually: It goes a long way toward making a sophisticated drawing application less intimidating and quite usable. Check it out.

—Tom Thompson



LUNCH BOX PLASMA VGA

.....\$1,645 286-12MHz..... 386SX-16MHz\$1,895 386-25MHz.....\$2,195 386-33MHz.....\$2,445

1MB RAM 1.2MB or 1.44MB FD 42MB hard disk Plasma VGA 640x480 screen Plasma VGA card Serial and parallel 86-key detachable keyboard

200W power supply

Fortune 1000 companies, Universities and Governments purchase orders welcome



VGA LAPTOP \$1,595

286-12MHz CPU 1MB RAM 1.44MB floppy drive 42MB hard disk LCD VGA 640x480 Paper white LCD External monitor connector 86-key detachable keyboard One 16-bit expansion slot One 2400 Baud modem expansion slot Serial and parallel Removable, rechargeable batter Run 150 min. 3"(H) x 14"(D) x 12.5"(W)

Notebook 286-12......\$1,595 Notebook 386SX\$1,895



CRT 286-12MHz 386SX-16MHz\$1,295

386-25MHz\$1,595 386-33MHz\$1,845

1MB RAM 1.2MB or 1.44MB FD 42MB hard disk 28ms 9"TTL monitor Mono display card

Serial and parallel 84-key keyboard 200W power supply Color VGA display ...+\$1000 Carrying Bag+\$55

Larger hard drive is available

All systems come with 2 years labor + 1 year parts warranty. Free lifetime toll free technical support.



PCI VGA System

286-12MHz.....\$1,045 386SX-16MHz.....\$1.345 386-25MHz\$1,645 386-33MHz\$1,895

IMB RAM 1.2MB and 1.44MB FD 42MB hard disk 16 bit VGA card 14" VGA color monitor Serial and parallel and game ports 101-key keyboard 200W power supply 65MB, 100MB, 150MB, 200MB and 320MB HD option Mono System is available



LUNCH BOX

LCD VGA

286-12MHz.....\$1,275 386SX-16MHz\$1,525 386-25MHz.....\$1,825 386-33MHz.....\$2,075

1MB RAM 1.2MB or 1.44MB FD 42MB hard disk LCD 640x480 screen

LCD VGA display Serial and parallel 86-key detachable keyboard 200W power supply

9.45"(H) x 7.9"(D) x 15.7"(W)



OFFICE HOURS: MON-SAT 8:30AM-5:30PM PST

Price Subject To Change Without Notice

CIFIC COMPUTERS

9945 LOWER AZUSA, TEMPLE CITY, CA. 91780 TOLL FREE 800/346-7207 • FAX: 818/442-9112

Programmer's Paradise 800-445-7899 YOUR BORLAND SOFTWARE SOURCE.

TURBO PASCAL for WINDOWS

Turbo Pascal for Windows makes programming Windows applications easy by giving you a Windows integrated development environment.

- Takes full advantage of the Windows Graphical User Interface including features like Multi-Document Interface (MDI), Dynamic Link Library (DLL) and Dynamic Document Exchange (DDE).
- · Edit, compile and run programs from within Windows.
- . Includes Borland's Object Windows and Turbo Windows, for debugging even the toughest Windows programs.
 - . No need for the Microsoft Software Development Kit.

TURBO PASCAL

The easiest way to create powerful Windows applications.

List: \$250

Now: \$169 Programmer's Paradise

FAXcetera # 1061-0019

Hot New Products from BORLAN

- · In Stock
- · Ready to Ship
- · At the Right Price

Buy today and get a

Collector's Edition T-shirt

A high quality 50%-50% origin supply lasts. Please specify

BORLAND C++ for DOS & WINDOWS

Designed by professionals, for professionals. Every copy includes all the tools you need to develop Windows and DOS applications:

- Complete support for building Windows applica-
- A 100% ANSI compatible C compiler and a C++ compiler.
- Turbo Drive Compiler & Environment running in protected mode.
- Pre-compiled headers to dramatically increase re-compilation speed.
- Turbo debugger for DOS and Windows.
- Whitewater Resource Toolkit for creating icons, dialogs, bitmaps & menu bars.
- Turbo Profiler and Turbo Assembler.

NOW: \$325 List: \$495

FAXcetera # 1861-0016



BORLAND, and ME... the winning team! OBJECTVISION

for WINDOWS

Visual Application Creation, Quickly, Without any previous programming experience.

- Develop and run applications in the Windows environment.
- No programming language to learn.
- Supports all 100%-Windows-compatible networks and
- Direct access to Paradox, Btriave, and dBASE database files. DDE Links to other Windows applications.
- "What if" analysis: Minimal recalculation speeds up processing.
- WYSIWYG printing.

List: \$100

NOW: \$95

FAXcetera # 1861-0018



A Division of Voyager Software Corp 1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702 1-800-445-7899

Corporate: 800-422-6507 (CORSOFT Division)

International: 908-389-9228

Customer Service: 908-389-9229 Canada: 800-445-7899 Fax: 908-389-9227 FAXcetera: 908-389-8173

POLICIES

Phone Orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs Phone number required with order.

FAXcetera (908) 389-8173
Call from your FAX telephone, and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts

Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Subject to \$25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.



WindowsMAKER PROFESSIONAL

The fastest way to create Windows applications. Generates the Windows .EXE w/ complete source & production files (no royalties). Point & Click to define the user interface. Animate your design to instantly test its look & feel. Make changes on the fly without com-



piling. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. A state-of-the-art programming tool. Supports C++.

List: \$995 Ours: \$795

WATCOM C8.0/386

Unleash 386 power on your Microsoft C code with WATCOM C8.0/386, a 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler and run-time library generating applications for 32-bit 386 protected mode. With C8.0/386, you can go beyond the 640K DOS limit. Library and source compatibility with Microsoft C simplifies porting 16-bit applications to the 386. Significant features include: full-



screen source-level debugger; protected mode version of the compiler; execution profiler; linker; graphics library. Run-time compatible with WATCOM F77/386.

Standard List: S895 Ours: \$719 Professional List: \$1295 Ours: \$969

FAX.com 1083/0001

LAHEY F77L FORTRAN COMPILER

New version 5.0 includes Fortran 90 features: ALLOCATABLE Arrays, CASE Constructs, CYCLE and EXIT, Construct Names, and many other new features. Package includes Editor, Make Utility, Profiler, Full 77 Standard support, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces, popular main-

frame extensions, fast compilation, excellent diagnostics and a powerful debugger. 386/486 users have the option of generating 32-bit instructions. List: \$595 Ours: \$535



CLEAR FOR C

Automatically creates accurate flowcharts, treecharts and source prints from any code, no matter how old, big or complex. Can save

days of reading listings and taking guesses. Also provides instant presentation quality documentation which increases perceived value of your work and impresses clients or managers. Powerful features, 3 preprocessor options, function cross-references, prototype files, detail control. Full support for most C compilers.



List: \$200 Ours: \$169

LIST	OURS	us	OURS
DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE		C-Utilities/Other	
		Bar Code Library 38	319
386 Development Tools		C-DOC 18	
386 ASM/LinkLoc 1295	1159	Clear for C 20	
386/DOS Extender SDK 495	439	INTERWORK 18	
Intel 386 C Code Builder 695	489	MKS LEX & YACC 24	9 197
Lahey F77L-EM/32 (w/ OS/386) 1290	1035	COBOL	
MetaWare High C 386 995 OS/386 Developer's Kit 695	625		0 1699
OS/386 Developer's Kit 695 WATCOM C 8.0/386 Prof. 1295	969	COBOL/2 Compiler & Toolset 180 Microsoft COBOL 90	
w/ 386/DOS Extender 1790	1399	Realia CDBOL 99	
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Standard 895	719	Media CODOL 33	3 043
WATCOM C 8.0/360 Stalluard 835 WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386 1095	929	Database Development	
Zortech C++ Devel. Ed. 386 995	849	Clarion Personal Developer 7	9 72
Zurtecu C++ Devel. Ed. 300 333	043	Clarion Prof. Developer 2.1 84	
Assembly Language		dBASE IV 79	
Advantage Disassembler 295	279	Dr. Switch-ASE 18	
	22.7	R&R Code Generator 15	
MS MacroASM 150 Sourcer w/ Pre-Processor 170	105	R&R Report Writer 24	-
	169	Say What?1 5	
Spontaneous Assembly 199		SilverComm "C" Interface 9	
Turbo Debugger & Tools 150	105	SilverComm Library 2.0 24	-
C-Compilers		Saver Commit Citrary 2.0 24	203
Instant C 795	719	Debuggers (DOS)	
Microsoft C 6.0 495	339	Periscope Debuggers CAL	CALL
	539	Trapper 20	
w/ MS Software Day. Toolkit 749 w/ Objective-C 699	539	, appor	.,,,,
w/ Objective-C 699 MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler 199	139	Editors	
WATCOM C 8.0 Professional 495	419	BRIEF 3.1 24	9 CALL
		MKS Vi 14	9 129
WATCOM C 8.0 Standard 395	335	Multi-edit Standard 9	9 89
C++		Multi-edit Professional 17	9 159
Borland C++ w/ a FREE T-shirt! 495	325	Sage Professional Editor 29	5 249
C++/Views 495	419	VEDIT PLUS 18	
Rogue Wave Tools.h++ 200	179		
Turbo C++ 100	69	Embedded Systems	
Zinc for DOS 200	179	C6toPROM 14	9 119
Zinc for DOS & Windows 300	269	Link & Locate ++ 39	5 329
Zortech C++ 200	165	Link & Locate ++ Extended 47	9 389
Zortech C++ Database 300	255	PharLap 286/DOS Ext-SDK 49	5 439
Zortech C++ Developer's Ed. 450	399	The cop and o to the control of	-
Lortoon off Doveloper 3 Lt. 450	200	FORTRAN Language	
C++ Bundle		FORWARN 39	9 379
Borland C++ and Tier 1		FORTRAN Dev. Tools 14	9 139
w/ a FREE T-shirt! 975	499	Lahey F77L 59	5 535
THE THE PARTY OF T		Lahay Personal FORTRAN 77 9	9 89
C-Communications		MS FORTRAN 45	0 299
Essential Communications 329	259	SALFORD FTN 77 CAL	CALL
Greenleaf CommLib 359	279		
SilverComm "C" Async Library 249	215	Graphics Libraries	
	-	Baby Driver 25	199
C-File Management		Essential Graphics 39	
Codebase IV 295	219	Font-Tools 15	0 119
c-tree Plus 595	475	Graf/Drive Plus Developer's 29	9 269
dBCIII Plus 500	439	GrafPrint Developer's 30	
Essential B-Tree w/ source 198	149	GrafPrint for Graphoria 9	
The Toolbox - Prof. Edition 1095	799	GrafPrint Personal 7	
The Toolbox - Special 695	509	GrafPrint Plus 15	
		graphics-MENU 17	
C-General Libraries		graphics-MENU Data Entry 9	
C Function Library 99	79	GX Graphics 14	
C TOOLS PLUS/6.0 149	109	HALO 39	
C Utility Library 249	199	HALO Professional 59	
Greenleaf Functions 229	179	HALO Window Toolkit 59	
Greenleaf SuperFunctions 299	239	icon-Tools/Plus 15	
Turbo C TOOLS/2.0 149	109	Menuet 32	
C-Screens		PCX Effects 9	
	0111	PCX Programmer's Toolkit 19	
C-Worthy 399 Greenleaf DataWindows 395	CALL	PCX Text 14	
	315	Super Pro-Pak 89	
Vermont Views 495 Vitemin C 395	415 289	Turbo Geometry Library 20 Z-PHIGS Lite 19	
VC Screen 149	125	Z-PHIGS Professional 79	
	120	En modificational /3	

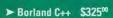


800-445-7899

	LIST	OURS	LIS1	OUR
Linkers/Librarians			APPLICATION SOFTWARE	
Blinker	189	175		
Plink86+	395	335	Communications	
.RTLink/Plus	495	359	BLAST II 250	
			Crosstalk Communicator 95	
OS/2 Tools			Crosstalk for Windows 195	
CASE:PM for C or C++	1995	1799	Crosstalk MK.4 245	
MS OS/2 Pres. Manager Tikt.	500	349	Crosstalk XVI 195	115
Smalltalk/V PM	495	369	Mathematics	
PASCAL Language			Derive 250	219
Object Professional	189	149	Mathematica 386 695	625
Topaz	99	89		
Topaz Multi-user	149	135	Op. Sys./Environments	
TurboMAGIC	199	179	OR OOS 5.0 199	
Turbo Pascal 6.0	150	105	MS DOS 5.0 CALL	
Turbo Pascal 6.0 Professional	300	205	OS/286 Developer's Kit 695	
Turbo Pascal for Windows			OS/286 DPMI Developer's Kit 995	
w/ a FREE T-shirt	250	169	OS/386 Developer's Kit 695	
			OS/386 DPMI Developer's Kit 995	
Prototyping			VM/386 245	209
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	249	CALL	Spreadsheets	
Windows (MS) Tools			Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 595	399
3-In-1 C	99	89	Microsoft Excel 495	349
3-In-1 C++	159	139	Quattro Pro 495	329
Actor 3.0	249	199		
Actor Professional	495	399	Utilities	
Asymetrix ToolBook	395	349	386MAX5.0 130	
Batchworks	99	89	BlueMAX 155	
Btrieve for Windows	595	449	Central Point Backup 99	
Case:W	795	695	DIS DOC Professional 249	
dBFast Windows	495	409	Grasp 4.0 349	
DbxSHIELD	595	549	HiJaak 2.0 199	-
DemoSHIELD	495	459	Hold Everything 199 MKS Toolkit 249	
DialogCoder	499	479	Norton Anti-Virus 129	
Drover's ToolBox	295	239	Norton Commander 149	
File Organizer	199	179	Norton Utilities 5.0 179	
InstallSHIELD	395	369	Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 149	
KnowledgePro	695	635	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 149	_
LogSHIELD	395	369	PreCursor 96	
Magic Fields	295 395	235 369	SideKick 2.0 100	
MemSHIELD Mewel 3	295	259	SpinRite II 89	75
MeMei 2	595	529	Squish Plus 100	75
MS Windows Development Kit		349	SunShow Image Library CALL	CALL
w/ Whitewater Resource Tikt	695	469	Switch-It 99	90
ObjectVision for Windows	033	403	Tree 86 90	69
w/ a FREE T-shirt!	100	95	UpShot 95	89
Paradox Engine 2.0	495	349	Zeno 269	239
ProtoView	695	625	144 15	
Sage Control Pak	595	535	Word Processing	
Smalltalk V/Windows	500	395	Ami Professional 495	
Spinnaker Plus	495	349	Microsoft Word for Windows 495	
TbxSHIELD	295	275	WordPerfect 495	-
WindowsMAKER	795	635	Thousands more product	5
Professional	995	795	available! Call or fax toda	у
WinTrieve	395	339	for your FREE catalog.	

FREE Programmer's Paradise T-Shirt!

when you buy one of these hot new products from Borland.



- ➤ Turbo Pascal for Windows \$16900
- ➤ ObjectVision \$9500

Please specify size when ordering (M, L, XL). (White supplies tast.)



An easy to use, interactive tool that lets you rapidly design the look and feel of new Windows^{1M} applications, as well as alter existing Windows applications. It is the first product specifically designed

to provide a simple and comprehensive way to create, edit and manage Windows resources. Whether you are a C programmer, Actor programmer, systems integrator, or an end user, you'll find the Resource Toolkit an invaluable tool for creating and modifying the look and feel of Windows applications.





Bundle Offer: Whitewater Resource Toolkit and Microsoft SDK Valued at \$695 NOW \$469 Offer expires May 31, 1991.

EAX----- 1600-0002

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

CORSOFT (800) 422-6507

- Select from over 5,000 titles—and we special order too!
- Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand.
- Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside & outside sales representatives.

CORSOFT is a Division of Voyager Software Corp



A Division of Voyager Software Corp 1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: 800-422-6507 (CORSOFT Division)

International: 908-389-9228 Customer Service: 908-389-9229 Canada: 800-445-7899

Fax: 908-389-9227
FAXceteni: 908-389-8173

POLICIES

Phone Orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service evailable.

Mail or FAX / International / POs Phone number required with order.

FAXcetera -(908) 389-8173

Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts

Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division.
Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns

Subject to \$25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

DOS and Unix As One

The Voyager, a workstation based on an i486 microprocessor, concurrently runs Unix and DOS applications. Able to take full advantage of both environments, according to Tyan Computer, Voyager includes 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 64 MB) and a 64-bit data bus.

Voyager features integrated I/O ports, a built-in Ethernet interface, and an 8514/A-compatible graphics adapter. Options for the 3½-inch internal hard disk drive range from 210 MB to 500 MB. Preinstalled software includes Unix, X Window System version 11, and Motif.

Price: Starts at \$9999. Contact: Tyan Computer Corp., 612 North Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 720-1200; fax (408) 720-1584. Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

A 486 in a Choice of Speeds

A 25-MHz and a 33-MHz model of the Systems Integration Associates 486 SF desktop computer are available. Both configurations accommodate three half-height drives or one full-height drive and one half-height drive.



The SIA 486/33 SF functions as a stand-alone or in a network.



Tyan's Voyager unites Unix and DOS on a single workstation.

The 486 SF in both versions incorporates an Intelligent Drive Electronics controller and 64K bytes of cache memory. Its 2-MB main memory is expandable to 32 MB. Cooling is via a front-mounted and a rearmounted fan. Other standard features include one parallel and two serial ports, a 600- by 800-pixel VGA card, and a 200-W power supply. Price: SIA 486/25 SF, \$3495; SIA 486/33 SF, \$4347. Contact: Systems Integra-

Contact: Systems Integration Associates, 222 East Pearson, Suite 502, Chicago, IL 60611, (312)

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Gas-Plasma Display and Battery Power

16-MHz 386SX PC that runs on 4-hour nickel-cadmium batteries or on conventional power, the Lyte-Byte 5300 has 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 4 MB), a 640- by 480-pixel VGA gas-plasma display, a 40-MB hard disk drive, and a 31/2-inch floppy disk drive. The unit uses an AMI BIOS and an Intel 80387SX-16 math coprocessor. Hard disk drives with capacities of up to 200 MB are available.

Additional features of the Lyte-Byte 5300 include an expansion slot for a 16-bit short card, one parallel and two serial ports, and ports for an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA color monitor, and an 101-key keyboard. You can plug the computer into conventional power and use it with or without the battery pack in place.

Price: Starts at \$2195.

Contact: Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (800) 642-7621 or (714) 852-1400; fax (714) 852-1225. Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

The Latest Triumphs for Arche

rche's latest additions to its Triumph line of PCs are the 386SX-16 and 386SX-20. Both incorporate the company's integrated motherboards containing Presto, a single 5000-gate application-specific IC. Also on the boards are an Intelligent Drive Electronics/FDC interface and a Tseng Labs ET4000 graphics chip set.

The basic 386SX includes a 16- or 20-bit Intel 386 microprocessor with keyboard-selectable 8-MHz or 16-MHz clock speed, a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor, and 1 MB of single in-line memory module RAM (expandable to 8 MB on the motherboard). Other features include one parallel and two serial ports, two 8-bit and six 8-/16-bit expansion slots, and a 150-W power supply. The 386SX-20 includes 1 MB of video RAM with a graphics resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels in 256 colors and 2 MB of base RAM (expandable to 16 MB on the motherboard). Price: Basic Triumph 386SX-16, \$1395; with onboard VGA and expandable RAM, \$1595. Triumph 386SX-20, \$1830. Contact: Arche Technologies, 48881 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94539, (800) 422-4674 or (415) 623-8100; fax (415) 623-8171. Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT'S PERIPHERALS NEW

A Printer to Consider

n support of the True-Image page description language, the TrueLaser printer uses the Am29000 32-bit RISC microprocessor. The printer comes with 2 MB of DRAM (expandable to 6 MB).

Compatible with the Mac and any standard PC with a parallel or serial interface, the TrueLaser is bundled with 35 TrueType fonts. It is compatible with PostScript and provides Printer Command Language emulation. With a print speed of 6 ppm, the TrueLaser prints graphics and text. The printer can automatically switch among its Apple-Talk, Centronics, and RS-232 ports. Price: \$2695. Contact: Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502, (800) 654-4160 or (213) 321-2121;

A Cursor Controller for the Road

fax (213) 538-1193.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

he Icontroller, a cursor controller that attaches to the side of your laptop, notebook, or PC, is Microsoft and Mouse Systems compatible. In addition to fingertip cursor control with optional speeds, the unit has three function buttons.

Other features of the laptop Icontroller include a signal selector, a 25-pin adapter, and required software. Its protective storage case attaches to the laptop case. For times when you want to use the Icontroller with your



Microtek's RISC-powered TrueLaser printer.

desktop PC, an extension cord is packaged with the controller.

Price: \$99.95.

Contact: Suncom Technologies, 6400 West Gross Point Rd., Niles, IL 60648, (708) 647-4040; fax (708) 647-7828.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

A Hard Disk **Drive That Fits** in Your Pocket

he PocketDisk, a selfcontained, removable hard disk drive for PCs, is available in two models. The PD20-1, for desktop PCs, weighs 13 ounces; the PDH20-1, just over 1 pound, works with desktop PCs and any laptop that accepts a half-card expansion board.

Each disk drive has a 20-MB capacity with a 23-ms access time. Besides using the PocketDisk as your primary drive, you can use it as a secondary or fast backup device.

Price: PD20-1, \$895; PDH20-1, \$950.

Contact: Tradewinds Peripherals, Inc., 2633 East 28th St., Long Beach, CA 90806, (213) 595-7272; fax (213) 595-6446.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

Use Your Hard Disk Drive While You're Printing

he Export T series of external hard disk drives offers high-speed backup for laptop and desktop computers. Running from the parallel port, the devices let you simultaneously operate your hard disk drive and your printer.

You bring the Export online via a device driver that you add to your CON-FIG.SYS file. The capacity of the 31/2-inch drives ranges from 20 MB to 207 MB; speeds range from 28 ms to 15 ms. The supplied device driver works with removable cartridge and magneto-optical drives, Bernoulli boxes, and CD-ROMs. Price: \$595 to \$1795.

Contact: Systems Peripherals Consultants, 7950

Silverton Ave., Suite 107, San Diego, CA 92126, (619) 693-8611.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

Comfort on a Keyboard

esting on a three-position nested stand, the ergonomically designed K-156-H Klik keyboard creates less stress than other keyboards, according to Hertz Computer. The small-footprint, lightweight keyboard features sculptured, cylindrical key caps by the German firm Cherry. Hidden underneath the board is an AT/XT switch.

PC and Novell ELS Net-Ware compatible, the Klik includes a separate inverted-T cursor control, 12 function keys, dedicated screen control keys, and a separate numeric keypad. Nonskid rubber grips prevent the keyboard from sliding away while you're typing. Price: \$79 through June; \$89 thereafter. Contact: Hertz Computer

Corp., 325 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 684-4141; fax (212) 684-3658.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.



Speed on a SCSI **Solid-State Drive**

he SiliconDisk Plus SCSI solid-state disk drive, with an access time of 0.05 ms, emulates conventional disk drives but without mechanical delays such as seek and rotational latency. By using a Motorola 68020 32-bit processor and a dedicated 25-MHz SCSI processor, the drive achieves a data transfer rate of 5 MBps on your PC or Mac, according to Atto.

Included in the Silicon-Disk Plus is Atto's Auto Format feature, which lets you use the device without having to format it or install software drivers. With 32 single in-line memory module sockets, the unit has the capacity to hold up to 128 MB of memory.

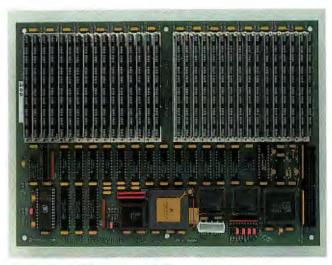
Price: \$2995. Contact: Atto Technology, Inc., Baird Research Park, 1576 Sweet Home Rd., Amherst, NY 14228, (716) 688-4259; fax (716) 636-3630.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Learn Multiprocessing from a Kit



Learn parallel computing with the Transputer Education Kit.



Atto's SiliconDisk Plus has a 0.05-ms access time.

add-on board with a 20-MHz 32-bit transputer, a T400 C cross compiler, a T400 Occam compiler, an assembler, and documentation. The kit is geared toward users who know how to program serial machines and want to learn multiprocessing and parallel computing.

The kit is available with factory-installed options, such as up to 4 MB of local DRAM and a T425 or floating-point T800 transputer. You can link kits within a single PC or between PCs and expansion chassis. Price: Introductory price, \$236; 1 MB of DRAM, \$110; add-on processor

boards, \$150.

Contact: Computer System Architects, 950 North University Ave., Provo, UT 84604, (800) 753-4272 or (801) 374-2300; fax (801) 374-2306.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

Grab and Print the Picture

wo video image-capture systems from IDEC, the Supervision/8 and the Supervision/16, are available to users of ATcompatible computers. The Supervision/8 also works with XT compatibles. Both boards let you capture video images from a camera, videotape, or a live broadcast.

The Supervision/8 has a resolution of 256 pixels by 256 lines by 256 shades of gray. It is compatible with Hercules monochrome, CGA, EGA, and VGA monitors. Printer compatibility is with dot-matrix and laser printers.

The resolution of the Supervision/16 is 512 pixels by 488 lines by 256 shades of gray. You can display the picture on any VGA monitor and many Super VGA monitors. It is laser-printer compatible.

Price: Supervision/8, \$269.95; Supervision/16, \$369.95.

Contact: IDEC, Inc., 1195 Doylestown Pike, Quakertown, PA 18951, (215) 538-2600; fax (215) 538-2665. Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

VGA on a Budget

Two \$98 VGA boards that are free of DIP switches and jumpers are available for your PC. Both boards include drivers for Windows, Word, GEM, Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Word-Perfect, and Lotus 1-2-3.

oca's new 800- by 600-pixel version of its Basic VGA by Boca board includes 256K bytes of RAM. The board supports 16 colors in the 800-by 600-pixel graphics mode and 256 colors in a 320- by 200-pixel mode for VGA, EGA, CGA, and Hercules Graphics.

Price: \$98. Contact: Boca Research, Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487, (407) 997-6227; fax (407) 997-0918.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

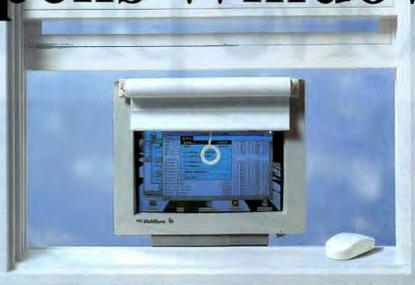
verex's Viewpoint Standard VGA card automatically configures itself for an 8-bit or a 16-bit bus and includes 256K bytes of RAM. Its 800- by 600-pixel resolution supports 16 colors. The board provides extended VGA resolution without using diskbased drivers. Price: \$98.

Contact: Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 628-3837 or (415) 498-1111. Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

db VISTA III for Windows 3.0

The DBMS That ens Windows^m







Get High Performance Under Microsoft Windows 3.0™With db VISTA III DBMS.

Develop Windows applications that are better, faster, and more profitable. db_VISTA III combines speed, flexibility, and productivity into one DBMS tool for C and Windows programmers. Add db_VISTA III's high-speed SQL retrieval to your application and watch your users enjoy power they've never experienced before.

Built For Windows.

db_VISTA III for Windows 3.0 follows all of the Microsoft

Database Management System

guidelines for memory use. Dynamic linked libraries (DLL), multi-tasking, and multi-user environments are all supported. For even faster development, use db VISTA III with products like ToolBook®, Windowcraft®, or Actor®.

No Other DBMS Opens Windows Like db VISTA III!

- Speed. Benchmarks show db VISTA III significantly outperforms any DBMS under Windows.
- No Royalties. Increase your profits; decrease your overhead.
- C Source Code Available. For total programming flexibility.
- Portability. db_VISTA III supports most environments.

Special \$195 Developer's Edition

For a limited time only, you can get our db_VISTA database engine for Windows for only \$195. Call today and ask about our Developer's Edition and experience how db_VISTA III can open Windows for you.

Developer license only; not for distribution.

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA (1-800-327-2462)

In Washington State call: (206) 747-5570 Ask for extension 131.

Full Raima Support Services -**Including Training.** Develop your applications even faster with Raima Training Classes:

May 6-8 - Boston, MA May 6-10 Chicago, IL

May 20-22 Mexico

June 10-14 NYC, SUI, NL June 18-20 San Francisco

Specifications: Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Automatic referential integrity. Relational and network data models supported. Relational SQL query and report writer. Complete revision capability. C source code is available. No royalties. Supports: MS Windows, MS-DQS, QS/2, VMS, UNDX, BSD, QNX, SunQS, Macintosh.



Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Fax: (206)747-1991 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Austria: 43 22 43 81861 Belgium: 32 2 734 9818 Brazil: 55 11 829 1687 Central America: 506 28 07 64 Denmark: 45 42 887249 Finland: 358 042 051 France: 33 1 46092784 Italy: 39 45 584711 Japan: 81 3 865 2140 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 2503 26312 Norway: 47 244 8855 Singapore: 65 298 2308 Sweden: 46 13 111588 Switzerland: 41 64 517475 Taiwan: 886 2 552 3277 Turkey: 90 1 152 0516 United Kingdom: 44 992 500919 Uruguay: 598 292 0959 USSR: 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210; 0142 437952 West Germany: 49 7022 34077 Copyright &1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. db_is registered in the U.S.Patent and Trademark Office. Windows 3.0. ToolBook, Windowcraft, and Actor are trade

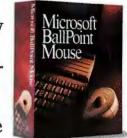
We've launch solve proble





The new Microsoft BallPoint mouse represents one giant step for you and your laptop computer.

That's because new BallPoint is the first and only mouse specifically developed for laptops. It's compact, yet includes all the features that made the



ed a mouse to ms in space.



Microsoft Mouse the industry leader.

Simply attach it to either side of virtually any laptop keyboard, and adjust it to the most comfortable angle. Then thumb your way through Microsoft Windows graphical environment version 3.0 and all your favorite mouse-driven applications.

And for a limited time, you can get a free BallPoint mouse when you purchase a

COMPAQ notebook or laptop PC.

Just call (800) 541-1261, and ask for Dept. P40. They'll send you everything you need to know about the mouse designed to go where no mouse has gone before.

Anywhere.

Microsoft Making it all make sense

Intelligent **Power Backup**

uring a power failure, the Intelligent Power System on a Card provides 4 minutes of DC battery power to automatically store data onto your PC's hard disk drive. When the power returns, the IPS Card reloads your PC to its state prior to the interruption.

The card requires a PC, DOS 3.0, 512K bytes of RAM, a 51/2-inch floppy disk drive, and a 10-MB hard disk drive or access to a file-server network. Compatible software includes Windows 3.0, Lotus 1-2-3, and WordPerfect. The IPS Card supports graphics, a mouse, and expanded and extended memory.

Price: \$249. Contact: Elgar Corp., 9250 Brown Deer Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, (800) 733-5427 or (619) 458-0250; fax (619) 458-0267. Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

Cushioning the Job

c ilicon Sports' Wrist Pad combines comfort with utility in a move toward preventing repetitive stress injury caused by long hours at your computer. The Wrist Pad creates a resting surface that maintains your hands in a neutral position while you're typing, alleviating the strain on your arms and wrists, the company says. Composed of two layers of neoprene and one of nylon, the Wrist Pad is three-quarters of an inch



Intelligent Power System on a Card provides on-line battery backup for your PC or workstation.

high and 191/2 inches long, and it fits snugly along the edge of your keyboard. Price: \$19.95. Contact: Silicon Sports, 1180 Sherman Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (800) 243-2972 or (415) 854-1456. Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Put Your Laptop in a Hardshell

he Hardshell Laptop Case is the latest addition to Underwater Kinetics' line of cases. As are all Kinetics cases, the new cases are made of injectionCircle 1303 on Inquiry Card. **Print Forms and Labels Quickly**

molded ABS/polycarbonate

of 30 feet. Guaranteed not to chip, dent, or become discolored, the Kinetics cases

include a cushioned, fold-

Contact: Underwater Kinetics, 1020 Linda Vista Dr.,

San Marcos, CA 92069, (619) 744-7560; fax (619)

length hinge. The case interiors are of custom foam.

down handle and a full-

Price: \$29 to \$200.

744-7320.

and are waterproof to a depth

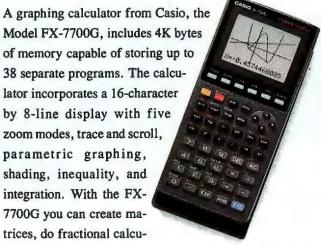
he Facit E7650 forms and label printer automatically adjusts to each form's thickness. Its Form-Finder system senses the top, right, and left edges of the form.

Able to print in near letter quality at 100 cps and QuickPrint at 600 cps, the Facit E7650 advances forms at 16 inches per second. It features automatic paperparking and paper-loading controls and lets you tear off a form immediately after it is printed; printing resumes at the top of the next page without wasting paper. The wide-carriage impact printer can print text and graphics in as many as seven colors on up to ninepart forms and supports pressure-sensitive labels. Price: \$2549. Contact: Facit, Inc., 400

Commercial St., Manchester, NH 03108, (800) 733-2248 or (603) 647-2700; fax (603) 647-2724.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

Advanced Technology on a Calculator



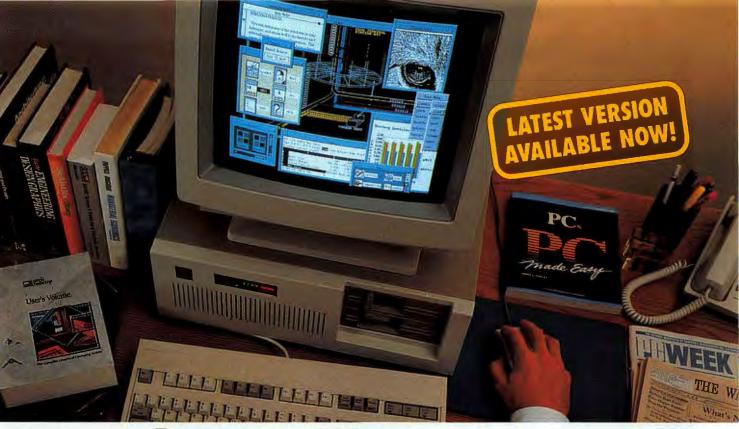
lations, and replay function and enhanced statistical abilities. The calculator includes menu keys and a memoryprotection system.

Price: \$109.95.

Contact: Casio, Inc., 570 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Dover, NJ

07801, (201) 361-5400; fax (201) 361-3819.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.



INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common: Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop® is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386, designed to meet C2-level security
- compliance with POSIX'* and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif^{**}-based, Presentation Managercompatible, graphical user interface
- · distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX*, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.



Call SCO today and ask for ext. 8400



(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: ...!uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, Open Desktop and the Open Desktop logo are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., in the U.S.A. and other countries. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSE/Motif is a trademark of The Open System Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of San Microsystems, Inc.

Sum sucropyseems, 105. 0 1991 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, Callfornia 95061 IISA The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 190 Bioor Street West, 10th Floor, Toronto, Ontario MSS INS Canada, (416) 922-8397 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 190 Bioor Street West, 10th Floor, Toronto, Ontario MSS INS Canada, (416) 922-8397 The Santa Cruz Operation, Ind., Cruxiey Centre, Hatters Lane, Walford WDI SYN, Great Britain, +44 (0) 923 817/80 TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G



Redefining the price-performance ratio in high-resolution color monitors

For the whole sweep of advanced, demanding applications: CAD/CAM, graphic design, desktop publishing, medical and scientific imaging, and Windowing.

Flat square technology and innovative focus system virtually eliminate distortion and flicker and reduce eye

strain. Both 17" and 21" monitors offer brilliant color and automatic scanning over wide frequency ranges (30-65KHz). VGA-, 8514A- and Mac II-compatible with resolution up to 1280 pixels x 1024 lines. Smart, compact design with handy controls and easy adjustments.

All this at undeniably realistic prices.



Toshiba FS. Recreating Reality, Affordably.

At \$3499 list the 21" is \$1000 less than the competition. At \$2100 list the 17" delivers far more monitor than anything else in its price range. Seeing is believing. Try a Toshiba at your dealer's. For more information phone or fax today:

1-800-253-5429

Extension 321 708-541-1927 fax

21" \$3499 list

In Touch With Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Blazing a Trail for Network Users

elebit's NetBlazer, a dial-up and leased-line IP router, provides remote users with access to TCP/IP networks and services. A bidirectional network device. NetBlazer enables dial-up users to access multiple hosts during a single session. A network of Unix machines can share the modems connected to the NetBlazer for outgoing connections.

The NetBlazer supports as many as three Ethernet ports, up to 26 connections to modems and other RS-232 devices, and one port for a V.35 connection to a 56Kbyte leased line. The unit's 2 MB of memory is expandable to 8 MB. Its software provides three levels of network security. The NetBlazer is available in a number of configurations, letting you customize its functions.

Price: Starts at \$2995. Contact: Telebit Corp., 1315 Chesapeake Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (800) 835-3248 or (408) 734-4333; fax (408) 734-3333. Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.



Telebit's NetBlazer acts as a terminal/modem server and also offers dynamic dial-up TCP/IP connectivity.

Making Network Management a Snap

desktop management and control system for LANs and wide-area networks, SnapNet operates as an application under Windows 3.0. The program helps you build, display, track, and modify the topological layout of your network. You can also create network databases, directories, and graphical displays.

With SnapNet you can view high-resolution topological displays with or without maps. SnapNet lets you move from a national network down through re-

gional displays into a LAN within a single location. At any stage, you can store and print the display, including hardware and software configuration notes, on any printer supported by Windows 3.0. SnapNet automatically creates the database and directory that let you identify and track each node and link by name, type, and location.

The system requires 1 MB of RAM, a hard disk drive, a floppy disk drive, a color monitor, and a mouse. Price: \$995.

Contact: Network Monitoring, Inc., 2365 Paragon Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 453-6430; fax (408) 453-1210

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

Macintosh to Novell Through Mosaic

osaic for Macintosh lets you use your Mac to print documents to a Novell network from any application on Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and DeskJet printers. The program does

not require additional hardware or add-on printer adapters.

Mosaic for Macintosh requires 1 MB of memory and System 6.0. The software is compatible with NetWare ELS II, Advanced Net-Ware, and Advanced Net-Ware SFT file servers. Included with Mosaic for Macintosh is Novell's Net-Ware Desk Accessory utility. Price: \$395 for three users; \$595 for 10 users. Contact: Insight Development Corp., 2200 Powell St., Suite 500, Emeryville, CA 94608, (800) 825-4115 or (415) 652-4115; fax (415) 652-9857.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

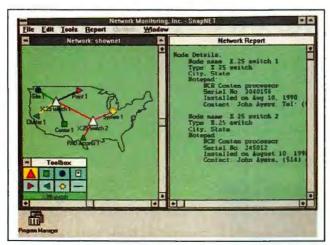
Token Ring Adapter Card for Mac IIs

abletron's Desktop
Network Interface (DNI) card for the Mac II NuBus provides built-in network management and diagnostic capabilities. The card lets Mac II users connect to 4- or 16-Mbps Token Ring networks over shielded or unshielded twisted-pair cabling.

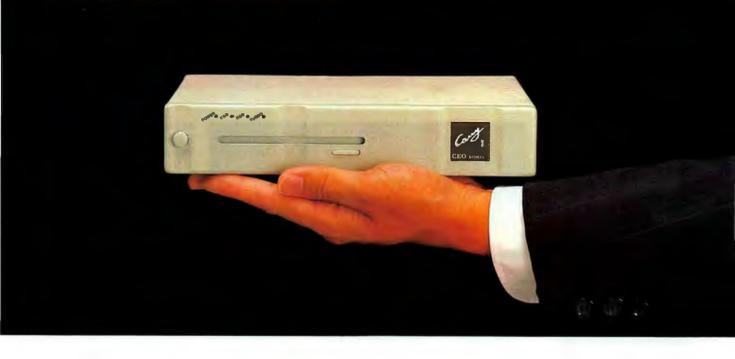
The card incorporates Cabletron's Lanview status monitoring and diagnostic system, which lets you quickly determine if you have accessed the network. Lanview also lets you determine your data-distribution speed and whether your computer is transmitting or receiving data.

Price: \$1295. Contact: Cabletron Systems, Inc., 35 Industrial Way, Rochester, NH 03867, (603) 332-9400; fax (603) 332-7386.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.



SnapNet works under Windows 3.0 to let you build, display, track, and modify topological layouts.



CARRY-I

The New Standard

The Carry-I 9000 series comes complete with 80386SX/80286-16/ 80286-12 microprocessor (Co-Processor optional). 1024 x 768 VGA/MGA & CGA display interface, 1/2/4 MB RAM, one 3.5" 1.44 MB FDD or one FDD plus one 40/80 MB HDD, one 8 bit expansion SLOT, one parallel and two serial I/O ports, and one 30W auto range switching power adapter, all in the traditional 240mm × 185mm × 45mm (9.4" × 7.3" × 1.8") casing of Carry-I. Each package includes two mini-tower stands and a carry bag. The 81 key mini keyboard with 101 functions and 9 inch color or monochrome VGA monitor are optional.

Other Carry-I products include the 8000 series XT & AT book-size personal computers and the 6000 series XT and AT book-size LANstations. All Carry-I product lines are bundled with DR DOS 5.0



FLYTECH GROUP INTERNATIONAL

Germany

TEL# 69-746081, 746453

FAX# 69-749375

Hong Kong

TEL# 305-1268

FAX# 796-8427

Taiwan

TEL# 2-7852556, 7827538

FAX# 2-7852371, 7837970

U.S.A.

TEL# 408-7277373, 7277374 FAX# 408-7277375

See us at Georgia World Congress Center, Booth # 4458

DISTRIBUTORS.

 CANADA: BUDGETRON TEL# 416-564-7800 FAX# 416-564-2679
 FRANCE: M3C TEL# 1-48271976 FAX# 1-42355916
 GERMANY: MACROTRON TEL# 89-4208233 FAX# 89-423745 • GREECE: ALTEC TEL# 1-8832017 FAX# 1-8816187 • HONG KONG: PARKLY TEL# 3051268 FAX# 7968427 • INDIA: BEETA/UNICORP TEL# 11-6831341 FAX# 11-6845828 • ITALY: PRIMA TEL# 522-518599 FAX# 522-518599 • MALAYSIA: COMTEC TEL# 03-2748888 FAX# 03-2749988 • NETHERLAND: KN TEL# 2968-84141 FAX# 2968-97436 • NORWAY: SECUS DATA TEL# 2-722510 FAX# 2-722515 • SINGAPORE: TRANSNIKO TEL# 4758408 FAX# 4713803 • SOUTH AFRICA: PC MART TEL# 11-8043355 FAX# 11-8024153 • SWITZERLAND: ESS SOFTWARE TEL# 022-622020 FAX# 022-615650 • UNITED KINGDOM: CENTERPRISE TEL# 256-463754 FAX# 256-843174 • BELGIUM: CELEM S.A. TEL# 41-676434 FAX# 41-676515

The Next Gets a Fax Modem

he InterFax NX fax modem for the Next computer combines 9600bps fax capabilities with a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modem. The unit provides MNP level 5 data compression for data throughput as high as 4800 bps and built-in MNP data correction.

Jointly developed by Abaton and Next, the Inter-Fax NX comprises software built into Next's newest operating system and Abaton's hardware. InterFax works by converting your document from Display PostScript to fax format and immediately sending it to the specified destination. You receive visual status of the progress of your fax or data call via the LEDs on the unit. A built-in speaker informs you of additional status information. The machine supports automatic data-to-voice switching. Price: \$595. Contact: Abaton, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 444-5321.

Fax/Modem for Macintosh **Portable**

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

n internal V.42 and V.42bis fax/data modem for the Macintosh Portable, the Comport 5/42 gives you an effective throughput of 9600 bps using a 2400-bps modem. Hayes compatible, the modem



The InterFax NX's software is built into the latest Next.

works with all Macintosh portables.

The Comport 5/42 wakes the Mac from sleep mode when it detects an incoming call and lets you schedule transmissions to take advantage of nighttime rates. The software includes the QuickFax desk accessory, which lets you send faxes from within any application. Price: \$699.

Contact: PSI Integration, Inc., 851 East Hamilton Ave., Suite 200, Campbell, CA 95008, (800) 622-1722 or (408) 559-8544; fax (408) 559-8548. Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Network **Flexibility**

he FlexiHub, a modular internal 10Base-T hub, features modules called HubSimms. Each HubSimm provides connectivity for two ports, giving you the flexibility of installing a hub with 6, 8, 10, or 12 ports.

The FlexiHub is capable of full repeater signal regeneration, as well as automatic and independent port partitioning and reconnection. A BNC connector provides thin Ethernet connectivity

and lets you cascade Flexi-Hubs for larger networks. Price: \$600 for 6 ports; \$150 each additional 2 ports; \$950 for 12 ports. Contact: Pivotal Technologies, Inc., 18240 Purdue Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070. (408) 374-7887; fax (408) 374-8074. Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

Poste Your Unix Message

oste, an E-mail program for Unix users, is designed to let technical and nontechnical users send multipart, multimedia messages across a number of different mail networks. A graphical application, Poste has an OSF/Motif interface that includes multiple windows capable of accepting input simultaneously.

The open architecture of Poste lets you easily integrate new applications as they become available. The program aids message delivery by providing recipient address templates for X.400 and Internet addressing. Message management features include hierarchical file folders, cross indexing, and message query and sorting on multiple fields. Price: \$395.

Contact: Alfalfa Software, Inc., Suite 4200, 185 Alewife Brook Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02137, (617) 497-2922; fax (617) 876-

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.



PSI's Comport 5/42 fax/modem wakes sleepy Macintosh portables when it detects an incoming call.

Return On Investment

How much money do you pay to overnight courier services every month? How much to the U.S. Postal Service? Are you interested in making the most productive possible use of your business resources?

A BBS (Bulletin Board System) can improve your bottom line in several ways:

- 1. Cut costs by transferring computer files over telephone lines, instead of paying courier charges. With modems, you can send files to or from your home office at speeds up to 38,400 bits per second. A 60-second telephone connection costing less than a dollar can take the place of a diskette via overnight courier costing \$11.50 or more.
- 2. Improve your overall business responsiveness by doing business faster. Why wait for that spreadsheet file overnight, by courier, when you can receive it instantly, by modem? Send and receive software, purchase orders, databases, and word processor files right away, rather than waiting a day. Sometimes an extra day can make the difference between success and failure.
- 3. Eliminate mailing costs by offering files (updates, newsletters, CAD files, whatever your business may provide) to your customers for download, rather than mailing them diskettes or printed matter all the time. The phone call is on their nickel, and they'll love it because they're getting the information right away, not several days stale.
- 4. Gain a competitive edge by offering your customers round-the-clock service - but without increasing your staff hours! 24 hours a day, your BBS can provide prices, refer people to your dealers, and act as a Q & A clearinghouse, all unattended. Your own people can log on for a few minutes a day, any time it is convenient for them.

Depending on your particular business, you may be able to harness this technology in even more productive ways. If you have a field sales force, for example, or a dealer network, your BBS can host both public discussion areas and private one-on-one E-Mail. If you're in the software business, you can offer technical support, user-group "forums", application examples, and downloadable "demo disks" to your prospects instantly. If you do market research, you can use online questionnaires to gather vast amounts of data without ever picking up the phone or hiring a single telephone interviewer.

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 127).

You can calculate Return On Investment (R.O.I.) as the ratio between the annual "payoff" of your BBS, minus expenses, and the initial cost of setting it up. The "payoff" may not be known exactly, but you can approximate it as a certain amount per hour of usage. One method of analysis, illustrated below, shows that various reasonable assumptions can yield exciting results:

# of lines	PC (386 + harddisk)	multi- modems	software (ML + src)	lines per mo.	payoff per hr.	# of users	av.#hrs usa/day	hrs/day /line	payoff per mo.	R.O.I.
4	\$2500	\$2090	\$1280	\$200	\$1.00 \$2.00 \$3.00	30 40 50	0 50 0 60 0 75	3.75 6.00 9.38	\$450 \$1440 \$3375	51% 253% 649%
8	\$3500	\$2840	\$1580	\$400	\$1.00 \$2.00 \$3.00	60 80 100	0.50 0.60 0.75	3.75 6.00 9.38	\$900 \$2880 \$6750	76% 376% 962%
16	\$5000	\$3688	\$1880	\$800	\$1.00 \$2.00 \$3.00	120 150 200	0.50 0.60 0.75	3.75 5.63 9.38	\$1800 \$5400 \$13500	114% 522% 1442%

The figures shown here do not include overhead, set-up expenses, or ongoing maintenance. Software costs shown are for the popular combination of the Menuman and File Library editions, with C source code. If you prefer to do your own spreadsheet, the formulas here are (assuming columns lettered A through K): E=A*50, I=G*H/A, J=F*G*H*30, K=12*(J-E)/(B+C+D).

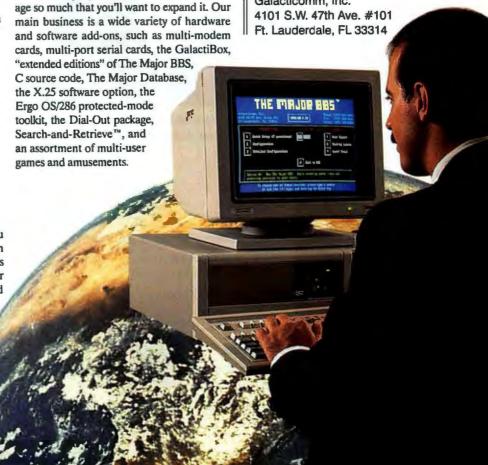
You can get started with all of this for as little as \$59. This buys our complete 2-line tion guarantee.

software package, The Major BBS®, which includes E-Mail, file upload/download, teleconferencing, questionnaires, an Audit Trail, a "user registry", and much more. Initial set-up is quick and easy - 15 minutes on the average - and unlimited technical support (within reason) is just a phone call away. There's even a 30-day money-back satisfac-We're hoping that you'll like the \$59 pack-

None of these add-ons approach the cost effectiveness of the \$59 package, of course, but they all represent excellent value. Operate your own BBS for a few months, and find out for yourself just how useful a BBS can be.

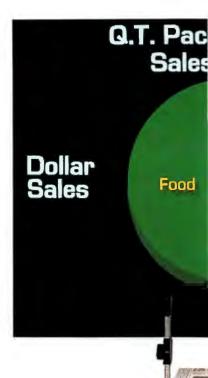
To order, just call 305-583-5990 and say, "I'd like to place an order!" We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express... or, we can ship C.O.D. if you like. We also accept Purchase Orders from major corporations and government.

Galacticomm, Inc.



How to make accommodate every





TOM: "Well, that's an accurate presentation of unit sales, but what I'd like to know is dollar sales..."

Now, you can answer all those "What if ...," "What about ..." and "What would happen ..." questions from every Tom, Dick and Harriet in the room. Instantaneously. In brilliant, photographic-quality color.

With the new In Focus 5000CX LCD projection panel.

Simply place it on your overhead, connect your Macintosh or IBM compatible computer and you have one of the most powerful and persuasive presentation tools ever seen.

The 5000CX can project nearly 5000 colors at a time. And its 640 x 480 resolution supports all VGA, EGA, CGA and Macintosh video standards.

So you can access all of your computer's software. While you're presenting.

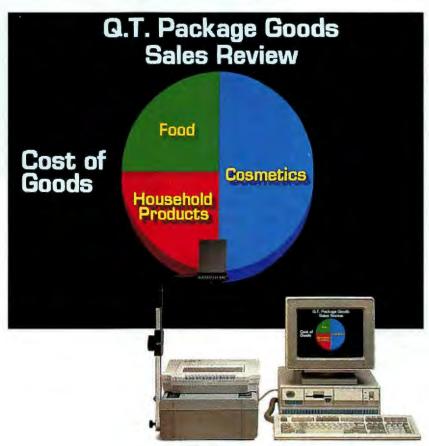
You can project new projections. Revise revisions. And tailor your presentation to accommo-

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC. 7770 SW Mahawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. I-800-327-7231. In Oregon, 503-692-4968. Fex: 503-692-4976. *Offer good in the United States and Canada while supplies last. Void where taxed

your presentation om, Dick and Harriet.



DICK: "That was certainly quick. Have you got any data on the actual costs of goods?"



HARRIET: "That's not a pretty picture for the cosmetics division. By the way, do you think you could help me out on this presentation I'm giving tomorrow..."

date every member of your audience. On the spot.

What's more, you'll never again have the cost or hassle of preparing slides. Or the boredom of presenting yet another set of dull, black and white overheads.

The 5000CX is just one of a complete line of high-performance, portable In Focus color and monochrome projection panels.

Come see a demonstration of one today. We promise you a show you won't forget.

FREE OVERHEAD OFFER

For a limited time, we're giving away a free portable overhead projector with every In Focus color projection panel. It's a \$495.00 value. So call 1-800-327-7231 or in Oregon, 503-692-4968 today. And arrange to see a free demonstration.

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS*INC.



A Mightier Look & Feel

he new version of the C-scape Interface Management System and Look & Feel Screen Designer, a library of C routines for creating user interfaces, now offers support for several DOS extenders, allowing you to write applications that break the 640K-byte barrier. Version 3.2 of the system also supports the X Window System for Unix and VMS.

Supported extenders include the Phar Lap 386 DOS-Extender, Rational Systems' 16/M DOS Extender, and Ergo Computing's OS/286 DOS Extender. The C-scape library of routines lets you add text-entry features such as word wrap. search and replace, and block commands to your applications. You can also add menuing systems, mouse support, data entry, help, graphics compatibility, and other interface elements. Price: DOS version, \$499; Unix version, \$1499; ONX version, \$599; VMS version, \$2499.

Contact: Oakland Group, Inc., 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, (800) 233-3733 or (617) 491-7311; fax (617) 868-4440.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

C++ Library for dBASE

new multiuser database management library for C++ lets you work directly with the data, memo, and index files of dBASE IV and build dBASE IV-compatible applications. By using C++ and the class library, you can program applications with code that is faster, more flexible, and more portable than pro-



The graphical versions of Professional Edit for Unix include printer drivers for more than 450 printers. Buzzwords' Screen Shooter captured the moon bit-map image.

Unix Development in Motif and Open Desktop

A new programming and desktop publishing environment for Unix takes advantage of Motif, Open Desktop, and Open Look, letting you open multiple windows with files of up to 1 MB each. The new graphical versions of Professional Edit let you cut and paste columns and blocks between windows while providing a workbench environment for linkers, make tools, and C compilers. The editor is WordStar and Side-Kick compatible; you can remap the keyboard to support your favorite editor interface.

Price: Any platform running X Window System, \$550 (includes character-based version for terminals); DOS, \$95; Windows, \$195; any Unix character-based version, \$295; Screen Shooter, \$95.

Contact: Buzzwords International, 2879 Hopper Rd., Cape Girardeau, MO 63701, (314) 334-6317; fax (314) 334-0794.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

gramming in a dBASE language. Price: \$295.

Contact: Sequiter Software, Inc., Suite 209, 9644 54 Ave., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6E 5V1, (403) 448-0313; fax (403) 448-0315.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

A New Look to Portable Interfaces

spect, a set of graphical user interface creation tools and libraries for writing portable graphicsbased applications, includes a C-callable application programming interface and an interactive design tool. You can port applications written to the Aspect API to each supported run-time environment. An OSF/Motif and a Unix-character run-time environment should ship by the end of May. Other versions will follow later this year.

The design tool produces a portable resource file that allows changes to the interface without recompiling the application. Each Aspect run-time environment implements elements such as menus, push buttons, and scroll bars in the underlying native toolbox. An application with an Aspect user interface, when linked to the Aspect Motif run-time, results in a native Motif implementation. Likewise, the same application, when linked to the Mac run-time, results in a native Mac application.

To solve the dilemma of Unix developers who want to offer software in an X Window-based user interface as well as a character interface, Aspect developed a character run-time. Price: Character-based SCO Unix and Interactive, \$995; Motif, \$1495; introductory price for Mac and Windows (when they become available), \$795. Contact: Open, Inc., 655 Southpointe Court, Suite 100, Colorado Springs, CO 80906, (719) 576-8967; fax (719) 576-7246. Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

PostScript solutions for LaserJet printers haven't exactly set records for speed.



In the past, patience has been a necessity when printing PostScript® quality graphics and text on your LaserJet IIP, III, or IIID laser printer.

Introducing PacificPage XL™it will change the way you look at PostScript language emulation products, both in price and performance. That's because PacificPage XL offers PostScript

compatible output in record time for a price lower than competitive products.

Compare it to the Hewlett-Packard PostScript solution. For their cartridge and 2 MB of printer memory you will spend \$1085. PacificPage XL provides the newest version of our PacificPage P•E cartridge and a high speed accelerator board that installs easily into the LaserJet's printer memory slot. It includes an Intel i960™ KB RISC microprocessor and 2 MB of memory which produces output 2 to 8 times faster than the HP cartridge solution. All for the low price of \$999.

Even without the accelerator board, PacificPage P•E now provides an overall 25% increase in speed over the HP cartridge. PacificPage P•E and

PacificPage XL come with a lifetime warranty and a money back

guarantee of satisfaction.

If you're looking for a change of pace in PostScript solutions for the LaserJet printer, call your nearest dealer or contact Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, USA. (619) 597-4644, Fax (619) 552-0889.





All prices are U.S. list effective 2/15/91. For time comparisons, PostScript solutions installed on LaserJet III printer connected via parallel cable to NEC 386.25 Mhz personal computer. All printer times measured from hitting "Enter" key to engine start-up. PacificPage XL and PacificPage P®E are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporati Phoenix PacificPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. HP, LaserJet and Resolution Enhancement are registered trademarks relevent-Packard Co. PostScript is a registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. EUROPEAN SALES OFFICES: The Netherlands, Tel (31) 20-47556, Fax (31) 22-433329 France Tel (33) 1-4261560 England Tel (44) 442-231414, Fax (44) 442-236540 Switzerland Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax (41) 22-410682. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

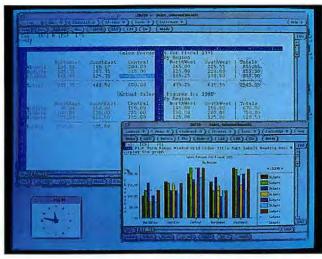
Spreadsheets for Motif, **Open Look**

ccess Technology's newest version of its 20/20 spreadsheet supports OSF/Motif and Open Look graphical interfaces. The graphical 20/20 takes full advantage of the X Window System environment, responding automatically to window modification such as resizing, repositioning, and cutting and pasting data between windows.

Developed in tandem with Sun, the Open Look version uses that environment's pushpin facility to make dialog boxes (which normally pop up and disappear) remain on-screen. It also lets you drag and drop icons representing 20/20 files from the Open Look file manager into 20/20 for automatic loading. 20/20 is also available for SunView, as a character-based interface product, and in a real-time version for market traders who need the automatic updating of spreadsheets as information changes.

Add-in products for 20/20 include OpenLink, a bridge to applications written in traditional programming languages, and Database Connection, a DBMS retrieval mechanism that draws information into the spreadsheet for processing. Access says the connection lets you transparently integrate 20/20 with Oracle, Ingres, and Sybase databases without knowing Structured Query Language or requiring an intermediate temporary file.

Currently, 20/20 runs on more than 25 different Unix platforms.



20/20 supports screen graph types including pie, comparison bar, overlay, and x,y graphs.

Price: 20/20 prices start at \$600 per workstation; 20/20 real-time prices start at \$1800; OpenLink and Database Connection prices start at \$240 each. Contact: Access Technol-

ogy, Two Natick Executive Park, Natick, MA 01760, (508) 655-9191; fax (508) 651-3788.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

he Exclaim! graphical spreadsheet for the X Window System and Motif now supports a live link to the X version of Frame-Maker, allowing a document to contain WYSIWYG spreadsheet images and business graphics. The program also supports the ISO8859 character set, allowing you to store information in French, German, Spanish, and other languages. The program runs on a variety of Unix platforms. Price: \$695 per floating

license.

Contact: Quality Software Products, 5711 West Slauson Ave., Suite 240, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 410-0303; fax (213) 410-0124. Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

What You See Is What You Get with Quattro

orland continues to add features to its Quattro Pro (QP) spreadsheet without requiring a hardware upgrade from an 8088based PC with 512K bytes of RAM. Version 3.0 of the program adds a WYSIWYG display for working with typefaces, styles, colors, and sizes. The WYSIWYG Zoom lets you proportionally reduce or enlarge your screen (between 25 percent and 200 percent) to see more or less of your spreadsheet. A handy print-to-fit feature automatically shrinks or enlarges a print block to fit it into a single page, and the program has built-in banner-printing capability.

Unlike the Impress addin for Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1, which has its own menu structure and creates modified versions of the underlying spreadsheet, QP's WYSIWYG is totally integrated into the program. According to Borland, this lets

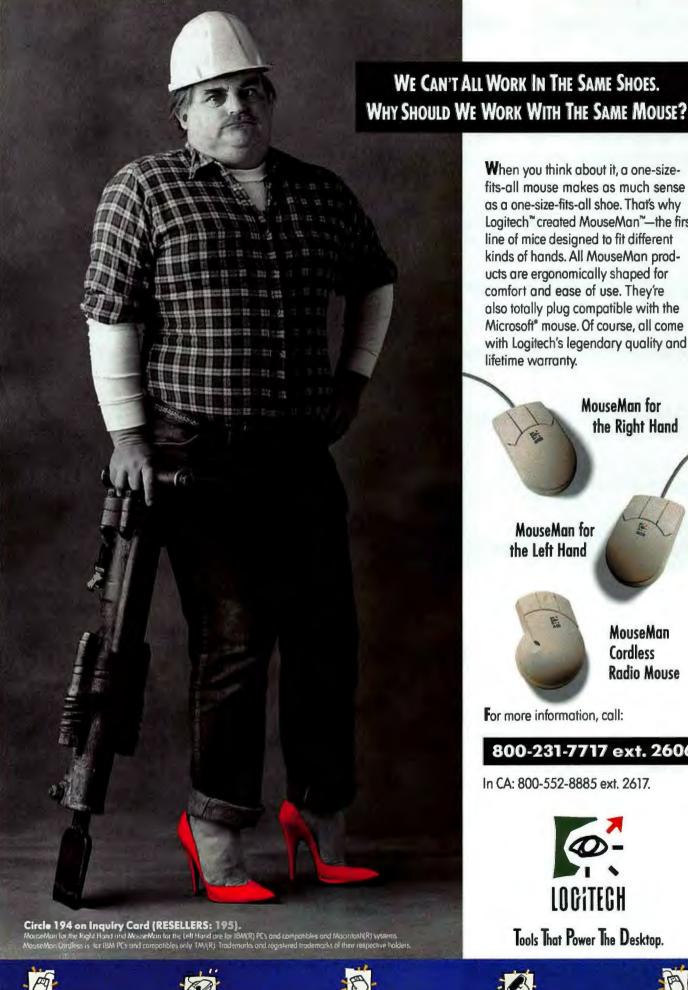
you work with any aspect of the program in WYSIWYG mode without requiring you to learn another command set. OP 3.0's backward compatibility lets you share files among previous versions of the spreadsheet, and it runs on everything from an 8088 to a 486 system.

The ProView Power Pack provides additional clip art, fonts, macros, and other presentation capabilities to augment those already in QP 3.0 (e.g., transitional effects). The pack, which comes with OP 3.0, includes a macro library for streamlining the process of creating graphs and presentations. It also has two headline typefaces, clip art, graph and text chart templates, and a collection of digitized sound effects for use during slide-show transitions. The three effects are fanfare. thank you, and applause. If your company's fortunes have been colored red, you can get a boo and other sound effects from a Borland third-party developer.

QP 3.0 is part of Borland's strategy to provide a continuum of products that provide for an easy upgrade to Windows. The company says it will deliver a full Windows version of Quattro this year.

Price: QP 3.0 with Pro-View, \$495.

Contact: Borland International, Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067, (408) 438-8400. Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.



When you think about it, a one-sizefits-all mouse makes as much sense as a one-size-fits-all shoe. That's why Logitech™ created MouseMan™—the first line of mice designed to fit different kinds of hands. All MouseMan products are ergonomically shaped for comfort and ease of use. They're also totally plug compatible with the Microsoft® mouse. Of course, all come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty.



MouseMan for the Right Hand

MouseMan for the Left Hand





MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse

For more information, call:

800-231-7717 ext. 2606

In CA: 800-552-8885 ext. 2617.



Tools That Power The Desktop.

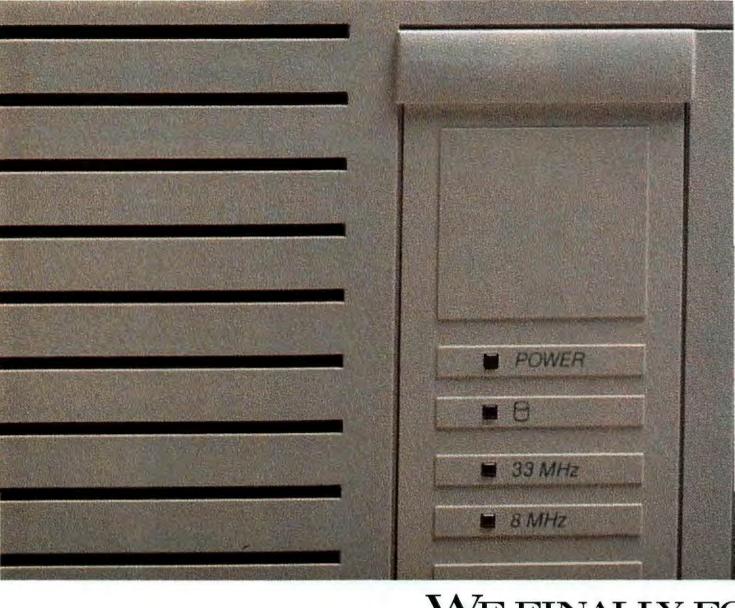












WE FINALLY FO

THAT CAN OUTPERFORM

The Tandon 486/33.

An awesome computer designed from the ground up around the top of the line Intel® 80486 processor.

0

COMPLETE SYSTEM!

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Technical

1-Year Limited Warranty

On-Site Service

Support

But processing at a speed of 33 MHz. And we didn't stop there.

We added our exclusive MultiCACHE™, a 64k external cache that accelerates processor read operations even more.

And we didn't stop there. We put it into high gear with the proprietary Tandon PowerPoster™. A unique write buffer that speeds up write operations to RAM.

Leasing Program Available And then to make things really fly, we combined a 64 bit bus (double the width) with the latest EISA technology to boost performance to

previously unheard of levels. As much as two times faster than a 386.

Of course, with any Tandon Computer you also

get prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, on-site service, and 24-hour, on-call tech support. We even offer a special leasing

program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you can get a full refund

within the first 30 days.

So if you're interested in what has to be considered one of the fastest personal computers in the world call us today about our Tandon 486/33. Or ask about our

386/33 for \$3399 or 386/25 for just \$3099. And be treated to one of three top performances daily.

Tandon 486/33

JND A MACHINE THE TANDON 486/25.

Tandon 486/33 • Price includes: System unit, 4MB RAM; 200MB IDE hard drive; 1.2MB or 1.44MB diskette drive; VGA monochrome monitor; 16-bit video card; keyboard; power cord; Microsoft® Windows" 3.0. and serial mouse; operation and installation manual; Tandon MS-DOS software and manual. • Upgrade options: 2MB and 8MB memory upgrade kits (to 64MB); 330MB, 600MB, and ICB SCSI hard disk drives; 650MB ISO-approved optical drive and cartridge; VGA and Super VGA color monitors; graphics accelerator card; 2400 baud moderns; network cards; laser printers. Tandon 386/33 and Tandon 386/25. ● Price includes: System unit; 4MB RAM (Tandon 386/33); 2MB RAM (Tandon 386/25); 110MB IDE hard drive; 1.2MB or 1.44MB diskette drive; VGA monochrome monitor; 16-bit video card; keyboard; power cord; Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial mouse; operation and installation manual; Tandon MS-DOS software and manual. • Upgrade options: IMB and 4MB memory upgrade kits (to 16MB); 80387 math coprocessor; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives: 200MB IDE, 330MB ESDI hard drives; VGA and Super VGA color monitors; graphics accelerator card; 2400 baud modems; network cards; laser printers. Tower models available. Please call for information.

OPTIONS AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems, Please Call.

lando

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, St.386cx, St. 486, LT/286, LT/386xx, 386cx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Lease terms vary by system.

© 1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.

NEWS

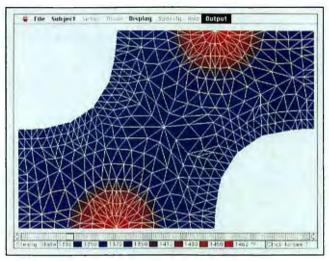
FEA for Engineers on the Mac

EHT, a finite element analysis program originally designed to solve heat-transfer problems, is now available for solving problems in electrical engineering and civil engineering. It gives numerical solutions to the governing partial differential equations that describe conduction heat transfer, electromagnetic fields, potential flow, and other phenomena. The program provides a drawing environment for entering the 2-D problem, the finite element calculation procedure, and the ability to graphically display the results.

The program runs on any Mac with 1 MB of RAM. Price: \$400. Contact: F-Chart Software, 4406 Fox Bluff Rd., Middleton, WI 53562, (608) 836-8536. Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Engineering Notebooks for the Mac, Unix

iQ is designed to replace all the functions of an engineer's notebook



FEHT generated this contour plot of temperatures of a nuclear reactor on the Mac. The program lets you assign varying degrees of fine meshing to your problem.

as well as provide all the tools that an engineer would normally use. The program integrates management, design and graphics, programming, engineering analysis, and data reduction.

The HiQ core includes more than 500 math and graphical algorithms and more than 100 problem solvers. Word processing, advanced numeric calculation capabilities, powerful scripting, 2-D and 3-D graphing, and networking facilities are included with the program.

The program is available for the Mac SE/30 or higher and Sun workstations. Versions are planned for the IBM RISC System/6000 and DEC workstations.

Price: Prelease price, \$495; \$695 thereafter. Contact: Bimillennium Corp., 101 Albright Way, Los Gatos, CA 95030, (800) 488-8662 or (408) 866-2010; fax (408) 866-2305. Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

Estimate Natural Radiation Effects in Space

pace Radiation lets you model the effects of natural radiation in space on digital electronics and humans. It estimates singleevent error rates, radiation dose, and dose equivalent in any orbit, Severn Communications says.

Version 1.1 of the program handles cosmic rays, trapped protons, and solar particles. For satellite and communications design, the program can model the effects of trapped electrons.

Space Radiation runs on DOS-based systems with 640K bytes of RAM. A math coprocessor is recommended.

Price: \$2495.

Contact: Severn Commu-

nications Corp., 223 Benfield Park Dr., Millersville, MD 21108, (301) 987-5236; fax (301) 987-3113. Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

Mathematica's Multiplied Capabilities

athematica 2.0, a new version of the mathematical analysis program for the Mac, Unix workstations, and Windows, adds 283 functions, bringing its total to over 800. The program now solves numerical differential equations and has new programming capabilities, sound, and a faster compiler.

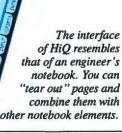
A new set of functions relates to linear programming to solve optimization problems in operations research. Some of the new features work only on certain platforms; for example, the Mac, Sony, Next, and Sun computers, which have built-in sound capabilities, let you render data and functions in audible form; publishing extensions to the Mac and Next let you create on-line books; and Mac, PC, and Windows users can simulate multitasking with Mathematica's concurrent processing feature.

The programming language now includes tracing and debugging features and direct file manipulation. A new compiler can significantly increase execution speed.

Price: \$595 to \$30,000. Contact: Wolfram Research, 100 Trade Center Dr., Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 398-0700; fax (217)

398-0747.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.



Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. \$99.95*

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Operation's XENIX 286,
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	\$99.95	\$1495.00

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 51/4" or 1.4 meg 31/2" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands plus UUCP.

CRITICS AGREE: IT'S AN INCREDIBLE VALUE!

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.' "

> -Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet." -William Zachmann, PC Week. November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."

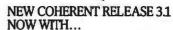
-Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than \$100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

> -David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND A 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from



- -elvis: vi editor done
- -SCSI (Adaptec AHA 154x series and more on the way.) and **ESDI** support
- -UUCP Bulletin Board System
- -RAM disk support
- -And much, much more!

OVER 10,000 SATISFIED USERS!

nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know \$99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700) FAX: 1-708-291-6750 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark uns Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a nark of Microsoft.

Two Image and Document **Databases**

ymsoft's HotShot ImageBase uses a TSR image finder/previewer to eliminate the frustrating and slow task of blindly loading images into Ventura Publisher and most word pro-

The program supports WordPerfect, Microsoft Word for DOS, Harvard Graphics, other applications, and 10 graphics file formats.

Price: \$149.

Contact: Symsoft Corp., 924 Incline Way, Call Box 5, Incline Village, NV 89450, (702) 832-4300.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

he PixSure File Document Imaging System lets you electronically capture, store, manage, and retrieve files, including letters, handwritten notes, forms, and all types of paper documents. You can retrieve documents with user-defined keywords such as names, dates, customer numbers, or other information.

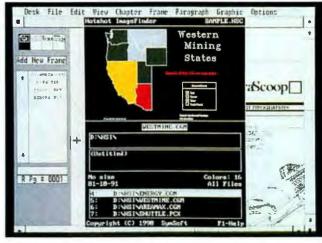
The program is designed for the Novell network environment. Price: \$1495. Contact: The Norick Com-

panies, 5400 Northwest Grand Blvd., Suite 450, Oklahoma City, OK 73112, (800) 527-5764 or (405) 947-7560; fax (405)

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Easy Backup for OS/2 PM

rwin Magnetic Systems' new OS/2-based backup software for stand-alone and networked PCs takes ad-



The HotShot ImageBase displaying a Harvard Graphics chart prior to auto-loading into Ventura Publisher.

vantage of Presentation Manager and OS/2's multithreading and multitasking capabilities to launch background sessions.

You can select files while the software loads a backup tape. An integrated library gives you on-line access to directory information from all your tapes and backups.

EzTape PM incorporates the Stac Electronics algorithm for increasing the capacity of a tape drive and supports all versions of OS/2, including High Performance File System supporting OS/2.

Other features include automatic unattended backup, multiple hard disk volume backup, and two levels of data protection (password and encryption). Price: \$329.

Contact: Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105, (313) 930-9000; fax (313) 995-8287. Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

Recover from **Unix Crashes**

th the new Veritas File System (VxFS) and the Veritas Volume Manager (VxVM), Veritas provides a flexible, highperformance commercial file system for Unix. VxVM provides on-line reconfiguration, striping, spanning, and disk mirroring. VxFS provides fast recovery from crashes.

The Veritas system maintains a log of intended changes to the descriptive data that accompanies Unix files, clearing entries from the log as they are written to disk. If, after a system crash, the Veritas software finds leftover entries in the log, it simply writes them to disk. As a result, the maximum time to restore even a disk drive of 1 gigabyte is about 15 seconds. Traditional Unix restoration methods might require 30 minutes.

The system lets you reorganize file systems into contiguous blocks while the disk is being used. When used together with the logical volume manager, you can expand file systems while they're still active.

At a lower level, the file system's behavior can be tuned by applications when a certain type of I/O is expected. This mechanism allows database managers and other disk-intensive applications to avoid the directto-disk approach that is commonly taken to work around the file system. Price: Prices depend on system. VxFS, from \$1200 to \$18,000; VxVM, from \$1000 to \$15,000. Contact: Veritas Software Corp., 4800 Great America Pkwy., Suite 420, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-1222; fax (408) 562-4334. Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

DOS Memory at 952K Bytes

emory Commander, a DOS memory management utility for 386 and 486 computers, lets you free up memory by moving TSR programs and device drivers into high memory between 640K and 1024K bytes. Depending on your system's video configuration, the utility can provide up to 952K bytes of contiguous memory for use by your application.

The program lets you configure up to five memory models. Once you install Memory Commander, it selects the best model for the application without requiring rebooting.

Price: \$99.95.

Contact: V Communications, Inc., 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 296-4224; fax (408) 296-4441. Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

Here's What We PROMISE

More Quality, Value and Throughput for your dollar. How?

By assembling our systems with the best components possible. You want names? How about genuine Intel 386® and 468® processors? How about TEAC floppy drives and Trident 8900-based SVGA controllers?

And our hard drives? They're all caching versions from either Maxtor or Imprimis.

The truth is, we really do want to give you the very best system for your money; so we don't just stop at using the best components. We also burn every St. Croix in for at least 48 hours and give you a <u>Full 2 Year Parts and Labor Warranty on the Entire System</u>.

At St. Croix the facts of business life are really quite simple. We figure it's better to spend our time building better PCs, not bigger repair shops.

Here's What We DELIVER

Satisfaction! But please don't take our word for it . . . listen to some of our customers.

"The 386 you configured for me is addictive! Its speed and power are quite out of the ordinary."

"I have multiple communications programs with my main frame, and this (St. Croix) unit has cut the transfer time down tremendously."

"Very few companies extend the level of courtesy, knowledge and service I've received from St. Croix."

"I run acceptance diagnostics on all systems . . . the St. Croix outperformed a similar 386-SX we purchased from a local outlet. It functioned twice as fast in the math functionality test and in video response time. The mother board tested faster too."

SAINT

COMPUTERS

Our letter file is always open, so you're welcome to read our mail. But nothing's going to happen until you pick up that phone. If you're serious about getting the best performance and value for your money, call us today!

1-800-950-0174

For Technical Support call: 1-800-950-0182





Of course you get 30-day return privileges, no questions asked.

Specifications & prices subject to change without notice.

© 1991, St. Croix Computer Corporation

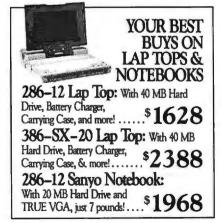
6640 Shady Oak Road; Eden Prairie, MN 55344; FAX: 612-943-3854; TEL: 612-943-8618

386° and 486° are registered trademarks of another great name in the computer industry, Intel Corporation.

486–33
Cache Tower
125 MB IDE, 4 MB
RAM, 1.2 AND 1.44
MB floppies, 14"
SVGA 1024 x 768
color, 3.3 or 4.01
DOS, 101 keyboard,
230 Watt power
supply, & more!
\$4288
486–25 Cache
Equipped as above, just \$3588







BICC's Wireless LAN Sees Red

ne of the advantages of wireless LANs, compared with their cabled cousins, is quick setup and dismantling. BICC takes that a step further with its InfraLAN system, based on infrared technology. It says the advantage of an infrared LAN over a radio alternative is the signal is less prone to fading, distortion, and timing problems. Also, FCC involvement isn't required.

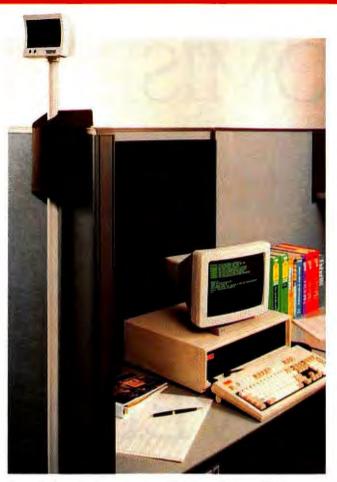
InfraLAN is transparent to the user and meets the IEEE 802.5 Token Ring standard. The product consists of a base unit that supports up to six terminals and two optical nodes, one for incoming and the other for outgoing data signals. The Token Ring version supports 4-Mbps and 16-Mbps speeds and works with offthe-shelf network interface cards, servers, and bridges. the company says. If the signal path is blocked, the token ring automatically reverses direction and uses a backup signal path. Price: One six-port hub and two transceivers, \$2995.

Contact: BICC Communications, 103 Millbury St., Auburn, MA 01501, (508) 832-8650; fax (508) 832-8689

Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

RadioLink Hops **Down the Trail**

alifornia Microwave's wireless LAN uses spread-spectrum technology, but with a twist: Instead of using the direct sequence spreading, it employs frequency hopping, a technique the company says improves immunity from interference. The RadioLink network, which operates at



Instead of requiring you to run cables through your office. InfraLAN relies on an infrared base unit that supports up to four computers and two optical nodes for sending and receiving signals from other base units. Optical range lists at 80 feet.

250,000 bps, permits eight subnetworks to operate in the same area.

RadioLink transceivers offer up to eight ports for connecting any device with a RS-232, RS-449/422, RS-485, LocalTalk, Ethernet, or V.35 interface. The system can broadcast omnidirectional signals in a 500foot radius indoors and as much as 5 miles across unobstructed space, the company claims.

Frequency hopping is an alternative technique for modulating signals within the same frequency bands allotted by the FCC for spread-spectrum communications. Unlike direct sequencing, which encodes transmissions by spreading a low signal across the band according to a prescribed code, frequency hopping causes the signal to jump around from one frequency to another.

One version of the product operates in the 902- to 928-MHz band, while the other runs at 2400 MHz to 2483 MHz.

Price: From \$3450 for a one-port lower-frequency transceiver to \$5280 for an eight-port higher-frequency unit.

Contact: California Microwave, Inc., 985 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 732-4000; fax (408) 732-4244.

Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

Terminal Emulation for Windows

penConnect Systems (formerly Mitek Systems) and Future Soft Engineering have jointly developed DynaComm/Open-Connect 5250, an IBM 5250 terminal-emulation software package that runs under Windows 3.0.

IBM 5250 is the terminal protocol used for AS/400 midrange systems. The package allows full 5250 emulation across TCP/IP and includes full color support, a keyboard mapping facility, font scaling, and an application programming interface and scripting language for developing graphical front ends.

Price: \$495.

Contact: OpenConnect Systems, Inc., 2033 Chennault Dr., Carrollton, TX 75006, (214) 490-4090; fax (214) 490-5052.

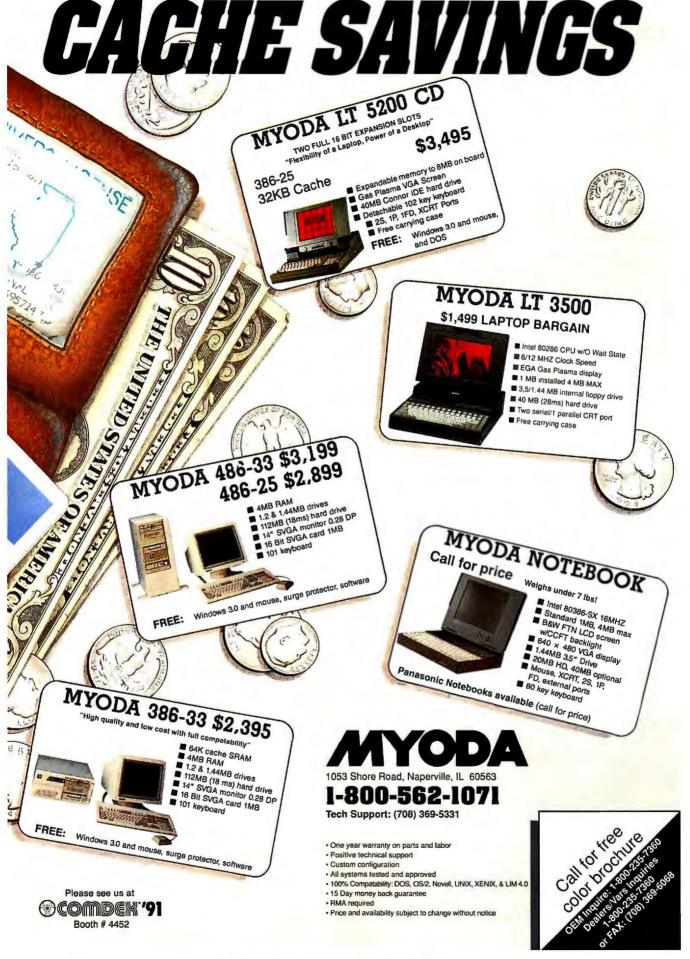
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

icon Technology's Interactive Terminal Interface lets Windows 3.0 users on a NetWare or NetBIOS LAN access remote ASCII hosts through an X.25 packet assembler/disassembler.

ITI works with the EiconCard, an X.25 gateway that is installed in a LAN communications server. ITI is loaded into client computers along with Eicon's Access X.25 software and the Windows Terminal program or another ASCII terminalemulation package.

Price: \$50 for a stand-alone computer or \$200 per network.

Contact: Eicon Technology Corp., 2196 32nd Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada, H8T 3H7, (514) 631-2592; fax (514) 631-3092. Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.



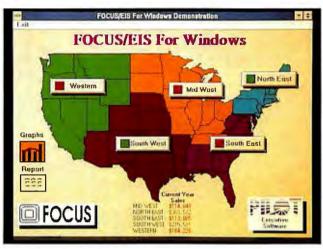
NEWS

Executive Information Under Windows

ilot Executive and Information Builders have combined forces to provide Focus/EIS, a Windows executive-information interface for presenting data collected by IB's PC/Focus application-development delivery environment.

PC/Focus offers user-interface functions, a screen painter, a report painter, file-description generators, utilities, and communications capabilities. With PC/Focus 5.5, you can perform cooperative processing with data stored on DB2, SQL/DS, IMS, and VSAM mainframes. The program can also access dBASE, 1-2-3, word processing, and Symphony files.

On the client side, IB offers several products for running the system on Novell, IBM, 3Com, and Ungermann-Bass networks. You can also run the system on OS/2 and, with the Focus for SQL Server interface, read and write SOL Server data. Focus/EIS requires PC/Focus or PC/Focus Plus, a 386 with 2 MB of RAM, and a VGA monitor. Price: Focus/EIS, \$895: PC/Focus, \$1298. Contact: Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY



Focus/EIS lets you manage your business using data from a variety of mainframes and databases under Windows 3.0.

10001, (800) 848-8683 or (212) 736-4433; fax (212) 967-6406.

Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

Interactive PC Statistics and Graphics

statgraphics, STSC's PC statistics package for academicians and executives with at least a basic understanding of statistics, offers integrated statistics and graphics modules and the ability to interactively manipulate and edit data through the graphs.

Version 5.0 of the program incorporates design screening and response surface methods for helping you complete all phases of a study or experiment, from design selection and setup to analysis and future augmentation of the experiment. After you've completed the initial marketing or science experiment, the program can tell you which, if any, factors do not have significant effect on the outcome. The next time you perform the experiment, you can achieve accurate results without having to account for as many factors, the company says.

Statgraphics 5.0 has more than 250 statistical, mathematical, and quality-control procedures. New graphs include surface and 3-D contour plots.

Price: \$995.

Contact: STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852, (800) 592-0050 or (301) 984-5000; fax (301) 984-5094.

Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

Check Your Attitude

pian Software's new Survey Pro program helps you manage customer, marketing, membership, and other types of survey projects. You enter the questions you want answered into the program, choosing from a variety of questionnaire styles, answer scales, and layout options; the program generates a professional-looking survey form. Once you've designed the survey, the program automatically generates a dataentry application for storing the acquired data.

Survey Pro runs on the IBM PC and supports the LaserJet III. It can import TIFF and PCX files for incorporating logos into surveys and reports.

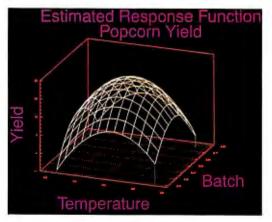
Price: \$195. Contact: Apian Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1224, Menlo Park, CA 94026, (800) 237-4565 or (408) 562-9680; fax (408) 562-9683.

Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

asy Gen helps you design, administer, and analyze employee-attitude surveys. A database of more than 500 questions covers more than 41 topics, such as benefits, service, and career development. The program requires DOS 3.3 or higher. The program presents reports via graphs, showing trend analyses and breakdowns by demographic categories.

Price: \$150. Contact: E. F. Wonderlic Personnel Test, Inc., 820 Frontage Rd., Northfield, IL 60093, (800) 323-3742 or (708) 446-8900; fax (708) 446-9492.

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.



Statgraphics 5.0 can now display data in contour and surface plots.



64K Cache (expandable to 256K)

Desktop Style Case (Tower Option available) 8 Expansion Slots (ISA 16 bit) EISA System -- Add \$900.00 (486 only) w/ 7-32 Bit EISA slots, 1-16 bit ISA 220W Switching Power Supply

Complete 386 33MHz System

Monochrome Graphics Card 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive 100MB 18ms Hard Drive Serial, Parallel & Game Ports Full I Year Limited Warranty Free Shipping in the Continental U.S. (UPS Ground)

MS-DOS 3.3 or MS-DOS 4.01 add \$50.00

All LSI Professional Systems Are FCC Certified

Configured as 486 above except with 128K Cache

386-33MHz ECS Motherboard, AMI BIOS

1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB

7 Expansion Slots. 6-16 bit, 1-8 bit

MICRONICS System add \$250.00

Our Best Value!

386 25MHz Non Cache System

40MB HD, 1MB RAM, Monochrome

MICRONICS System add \$250.00

386SX 20MHz System 40MB, 1MB, Monochrome

286 12MHz System 40MB, 1MB, Monochrome

Compute

Quality Service and Support Since 1984 Locations Nationwide

Reasons to buy an LSI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER

□30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Satisfied Customers Like... BOEING ROCKWELL INTL CHRYSLER ARCO

☐ Toll Free Tech Support

☐ Top Rated MICRONICS Motherboard **Options Available**

Complete line of 386 and 486 ISA and EISA Systems

Upgrades From 486/386 33MHz Standard System

\$400
\$480
\$800
\$250
5350
51150
51950
\$2745
\$2250
CALL

HD Upgrades are from 100MB, add 3,250 addl, to 40MB System Call For Stand Alone Pricing

DOS 5.0 \$CALL

Components / Accessories

Logitech Mouseman Serial Logitech Mouseman Bus Logitech Trackman Serial \$ 89 Logitech ScanMan Plus \$179 Logimouse w/Windows 3.0 \$149 Supermouse w/Windows 3.0 \$ 89

DTC 3280 SCSI entri \$150 DTC 6280 ESDI 32K Cache \$150 IDE cotrl. with 1/O \$ 45 UltraStor ESDI 32K Cache \$175 Ultra EISA/ESDI cntrl. \$795

Motherboards (OK RAM) exp. to 16MB exc. as noted

	問題ときる		
386SX	16 exp to	BMB	\$375
386SX	20 exp to	RMR	\$450
			THE AMERICA
5. 40 -	ECS Non	A MERCEL	\$650
386 33	ECS 128K	Cache	\$850
38625	Micronice	Non Cache	C705
		64K Cache	
486 25	Micronics	64K Cache	\$1795







LUCKY STAR INTERNATIONAL

2132 N. Collins Arlington, TX 76011 1-800-966-4056

4151 Beltline Rd. #120 Addison, TX 75244 1-800-966-7687

1701 Greenville Ave. #602 Richardson, TX 75081

10773 SW Beaverton-Hillsdale Hwy. Beaverton, OR 97005 1-800-348-5825

14220 NE 20th #D Bellevue, WA 98007 1-800-336-5825

1-800-966-5825 (L-U-C-K) 9am-6pm C.S.T./P.S.T Hours

> 17338 Southcenter Pkwy. Tukwila, WA 98188 1-800-367-5825

Circle 559 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 560).

PC, Mac, and **Unix Project** Management

pen Plan, the high-end project management program for the IBM PC, has a new graphical interface that lets you examine project data in three views. The Project Executive interface affords you Work Breakdown structure, project-network, and bar-chart and histogram views of the data. You can also cut and paste groups of activities with the interface.

Welcom has also added support for PostScript in version 4.0. WSTView, a new screen painter, is designed to help you create custom entry screens for underlying database products. The program is dBASE- and FoxProcompatible and runs on the IBM PC.

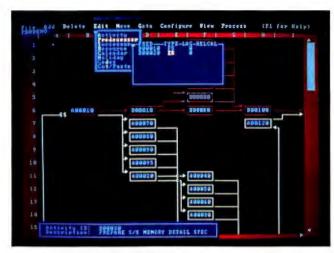
On the Mac platform, the company's Open Plan/Mac runs on AppleTalk or EtherTalk, using AppleShare or TOPS, NetWare 2.0 or higher, or any other Apple-Talk Filing Protocol compliant networks. Open Plan/ Mac stores its data in Fox-Base/Mac format. If you have the PC and Mac versions of Open Plan on your network, you can share data files and report files, the company says.

Price: Mac and PC standalone versions, \$4200 each: four-user licenses, \$14,000 each.

Contact: Welcom Software Technology, 15995 North Barkers Landing, Suite 275, Houston, TX 77079, (713) 558-0514.

Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

etier, developer of high-end project management programs for the IBM PC and Unix, has released versions of its project



Open Plan 4.0's Project Executive interface lets you see project data in three views, including project-network view.

management development systems for the Hewlett-Packard 9000/800 and a management planning tool for the IBM PC.

Artemis 7000, a project management system with a fourth-generation-language relational database, a graphics generator, and a report writer, and Artemis Project, a ready-to-use project management application, both support the X Window System interface and Structured Ouery Language interfaces to Oracle, Ingres, and RDB databases.

Artemis Planner 2.0 for the IBM PC lets you build work and activity plans for export to a larger Artemis system for more detailed planning.

Price: Artemis 7000. \$20,000; Artemis Project, \$9500; Artemis Planner,

Contact: Metier Management Systems, Inc., 12701 Fair Lakes Cir., Suite 350, Fairfax, VA 22033, (703) 222-1111; fax (703) 222-8203.

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

PC-File Gets 14 **Applications and** a Browser

uttonWare's 14 applications for its PC-File flat-file database include accounts payable, address book, business contacts, checkbook, church records, home inventory, and purchase order invoicing.

Other custom applications include books, coins, music inventory, personnel records, photo log, prepay invoicing, and video library.

The company's db:Crayons utility lets you search and browse PC-File data from other programs, allowing you to cut and paste data or print mailing labels and envelopes. It also lets you dial a telephone number from a PC-File database. Price: Custom Applications, \$19.95 each; db:Crayons, \$49.95. Contact: ButtonWare, P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009, (800) 528-8866 or (206) 454-0479; fax (206) 454-1838.

Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

Help for New GUI Users

lthough Windows and the Mac's graphical user interface are designed to be easy to use and intuitive, companies are often surprised to encounter training problems. Some people have never used a computer, while others are comfortable with the command line but have trouble mastering GUIs.

Individual Software's Professor Windows and Professor Mac help people learn at their own pace the intricacies of pull-down and tear-off menus and other aspects of the interfaces. Price: \$49.95 each. Contact: Individual Software, 125 Shoreway Rd., Suite 3000, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 595-8855; fax (415) 364-0820. Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

Test 1-2-3 **Proficiency**

he Judd Test allows an employer to determine the proficiency of a prospective employee in using and understanding 1-2-3. The program can test in 20 skill groups and is designed to prevent you from passing over a qualified candidate for one that will require extensive training.

The Judd Test runs in the background of the 1-2-3 application. Supported versions of 1-2-3 include 1A up to 2.2.

Price: \$495 for one-year license; \$295 for each year thereafter.

Contact: Mentrix Corp.. 103 Providence Mine Rd., Suite 201, Nevada City, CA 95959, (916) 265-4000; fax (916) 265-0359.

Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

BET ON A DERBY WINNER...





SINCE 1984

ממם מפרה מממם מממם

7-step, 72 hour burn-in, test.

256 colors).

Performance: By using only high performance components

such as Intel, Toshiba, Teac, Quantum, Maxtor, and CTX, Derby systems can outperform any comparable system. To ensure the

Highest Quality & Reliability possible all systems go through our

Power: If Power is what you want then Derby is what you need.

We use the latest technology in every system, IDE, Cache RAM,

and 2the Max VGA (1 Meg Video, 1024x768 resolution with

Price: While supplying all the Power and Performance you

Conclusion: In the areas of Power, Performance, and Price,

no one compares to Derby. With the best service and quality in

the industry, why go anywhere else? So, CALL NOW and talk

demand, Derby also gives you an affordable price.

with your own Personal Consultant!

286/12-40 PRO

- Intel 80286-12 16-bit
- 2MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive, 19ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- DOS 4.01 & MS Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Mouse, 400 ppi
- Mid-size Tower Case

\$1,595.00

386/SX-80 PRO

- Intel 80386 SX 2MB RAM
- 80MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, I MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- DOS 4.01 & MS Windows 3.0 Microsoft Mouse, 400 ppi
- Mid-size Tower Case

\$1,895.00

386/SX-100 PRO

- Intel 80386 SX 2MB RAM
- 105 MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- DOS 4.01 & MS Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Mouse, 400 ppi Mid-size Tower Case

\$1,995.00 386/25-100 PRO

386/25-80 PRO

- 4MB RAM
- 80 MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- DOS 4.01 & MS Windows 3.0 Microsoft Mouse, 400 ppi
- Mid-size Tower Case

\$2,495.00

Intel 80386-25, 32-bit.

- 4MB RAM
- 105MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Senal, Parallel, Game Ports
- DOS 4 01 & MS Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Mouse, 400 ppi Mid-size Tower Case

\$2,595.00

386/33C-100 PRO

- Intel 80386-33, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache 105MB Hard Drive, 17ms
- with 64K cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- DOS 4.01 & MS Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Mouse, 400 ppi
- Mid-size Tower Case

\$2,895.00

DERBY DELIVERS

- One Year Warranty
- 72 Hour Burn-In Testing
- Life Time Toll Free Technical Support
- All Systems Built In the USA
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (Less any shipping charges)
- Shipping & Handling \$45.00
- Same Day Shipping
- Optional On-Site Service
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards
- New sales hours: 9am 6pm CST M-Sat.

- 386/33C-200 PRO
- Intel 80386-33, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 210MB Hard Drive, <15ms
- with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- DOS 4.01 & MS Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Mouse, 400 ppi
- Mid-size Tower Case

\$3.195.00

486/25C-200 PRO

- Intel 80486-25, 32-bit
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 210MB Hard Drive, <15ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- DOS 4.01 & MS Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Mouse, 400 ppi

Mid-size Tower Case \$3,995.00







1 - 800 - 24 - DERBY

1-800-243-3729

NEWS

DADISP Now Runs Under X

SP's DADISP technical spreadsheet for scientists and engineers now supports version 11 of the X Window System.

The program tackles tasks in graphics, signal processing, lab automation, and test and measurement in a menuing environment without requiring programming. DADiSP can directly exchange data with instruments based on the IEEE-488 interfaces and A/D boards. Through the interfaces, you can acquire, analyze, and visualize data from oscilloscopes, waveform records, sensors, gauges, and other devices.

DADISP runs on the IBM RISC System/6000; Sun-3, Sun-4, Sun386i, and Sparcstation; HP 9000 Series 300 and 800; and the Concurrent Series MC5000 and MC6000. The program also runs on the IBM PC. Price: \$895 to \$6995. Contact: DSP Development Corp., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 577-1133; fax (617) 577-8211. Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Capture and Analyze RS-232 Data

ataScope, designed for IBM PC protocol analysis and data capturing, lets you collect up to 8 MB of data and signal information at rates of up to 115,200 bps. The program can also match trigger strings against incoming data and offers archive-parameter control



The DADiSP technical spreadsheet now runs under X Window System for digital signal processing and other applications.

with pre-, center-, and posttrigger positioning, Paladin says.

Price: \$189.95.

Contact: Paladin Software, Inc., 3945 Kenosha Ave., San Diego, CA 92117, (619) 490-0368.

Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Develop 16-MB Programs with LabWindows

The LabWindows 2.0 programming environment for creating PC-based data acquisition and instrument-control systems now uses Rational's DOS extender technology to support the development in the LabWindows environment of programs that use up to 16 MB of memory.

LabWindows 2.0 for DOS also uses the DOS/16M Virtual Memory Manager, allowing programs that require 16 MB to run in only 2 MB of memory. You can either develop in the Lab-Windows environment or compile the program using a Microsoft C or QuickBasic compiler.

A new user-interface li-

brary to LabWindows 2.0 provides tools that make it easier to integrate graphical front ends with your application.

Version 2.0 also supports dynamically loadable libraries. You can use your own external libraries and C code as if they were a standard LabWindows library; the company says dynamic link libraries use much less memory than a standard Lab-Windows instrument driver. You can also compile Lab-Windows drivers into object modules and load them dynamically, reducing memory requirements and increasing execution speed of the application.

A new Create Standalone Program utility helps in converting a LabWindows program into a stand-alone executable program.

On the Mac platform, the LabView 2.1 data acquisition program, which doesn't require the programming knowledge of LabWindows, now has a run-time system for distributing applications while protecting your source code from changes.

Price: LabWindows 2.0,
\$695; LabView 2.1, \$1995;
run-time system, \$495.

Contact: National Instruments Corp., 6504 Bridge
Point Pkwy., Austin, TX
78730, (800) 433-3488 or
(512) 794-0100; fax (512)
794-8411.

Circle 1014 on Inquiry Cord.

Acquire Data on the PC for Under \$200

C Data Master combines graphics, data sampling, test data, and math routines in its digital signal processing (DSP) system. The program lets you develop from the command line or with pull-down menus. You can create applications that use multiple windows to display data.

The PC Data Master system provides a complete system for DSP; you can also integrate processing modules written in FOR-TRAN, C, Pascal, and BASIC with the system, developer Durham Technical Images says.

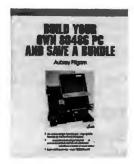
Other features of the program include a macro recorder and a collection of fundamental DSP routines, such as fast Fourier transform, correlation, and many others.

PC Data Master is a block-oriented DSP system and does not support continuous real-time processing. If sufficient RAM is unavailable, the program creates temporary spill files to buffer excess data.

Price: \$185. Contact: Durham Technical Images, P.O. Box 72, Durham, NH 03824, (603) 868-5774.

Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

All the books you need for all the applications you use



Build Your Own 80486 PC and Save a Bundle

by Aubrey Pilgrim 0-8306-7628-7 \$16.95 220 pp.



80386 Protected Mode Programming in C

by Len Dorfman 0-8306-7736-4 \$24.95 448 pp.



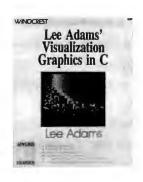
Enhanced Batch File Programming

by Dan Gookin 0-8306-8641-X \$24.95 336 pp.



Build Your Own PostScript Laser Printer and Save a Bundle

by Horace W. LaBadie, Jr. 0-8306-3738-9 \$16.95 144 pp.



Lee Adams Visualization Graphics in C

by Lee Adams 0-8306-3487-8 \$26.95 512 pp.

Colorado

SOFTWAIRE CENTRE INTERNATIONAL 9555 E. Arapahoe Englewood, CO 80112 303-799-8833

TATTERED COVER 2955 E. 1st Avenue Denver, CO 80206

UNITED TECH BOOK COMPANY 249 Main Longmont, CO 80501 303-651-3184 1-800-247-4808 303-651-3405 FAX

Minnesota

BAXTER'S BOOKS 608 2nd Avenue South Minneapolis, MN 55402 612-339-4922

Ohio

BOOKS & CO. 316 A East Stroop Road Dayton, OH 45429 1-800-777-4881

BOOKSELLERS 21611 Center Ridge Road Rocky River, OH 44116 216-333-7828

BOOKSELLERS

24031 Chagrin Boulevard Beachwood, OH 44122 216-831-5035

INSIDE STORY

8535 Tanglewood Mall Chagrin Falls, OH 44022 216-543-8168

MICROCENTER

1555 Wilane Avenue Columbus, OH 43221 614-481-4403

MICROCENTER 85 Westerville Plaza Westerville, OH 43081

614-794-4403

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI BOOKSTORE

123 W. University Cincinnati, OH 45221 513-556-1292

WILKIE NEWS SOUTH 1053 Miamisburg-Centerville Road

1053 Miamisburg-Centerville Roa Dayton, OH 45459 513-434-8821

WILKIES UNIVERSITY SHOPPES 2614 Colonel Glenn Highway Fairborn, OH 45377 513-429-1677



Windcrest/McGraw-Hill



NEWS

A Companion for Your Word Processor

he Complete Writer's Toolkit comprises six editorial tools, five of which you can directly access as you write.

Writer's Toolkit includes Houghton Mifflin's Correc-Text Grammar, Style, Punctuation, and Spelling Correction System; HM's Abbreviation Program; the American Heritage Electronic Dictionary; Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus: the Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations; and the Written Word III-Principles of Grammar & Style. You can hotkey-access all but the grammar checker from within most word processors.

The program runs on DOS systems.

Price: \$129.

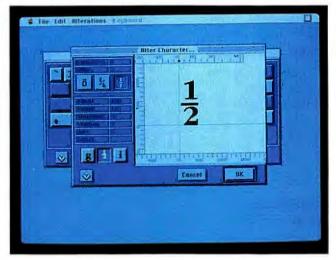
Contact: Systems Compatibility Corp., 401 North Wabash, Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60611, (800) 333-1395 or (312) 329-0700; fax (312) 670-0820.

Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

Symantec Ships New Norton Editor

he new version of the Norton Editor features pull-down menus and mouse support to make it easier to searchz, mark blocks, and lay out text. The Norton Editor 2.0 is a full-screen ASCII text editor.

In the new version, Symantec adds several features to streamline programming efforts, including a Matching Bracket command for finding missing or extra brackets. While searching for a bracket's match, the command recognizes and accounts for nested punctuation, such as a math equation, in a string.



FontMonger lets you create true single-character fractions that you can map back to the keyboard.

Utility to Stir Up Your Fonts

FontMonger provides type-format conversion in any direction for PostScript Type 1, PostScript Type 3, and True-Type fonts. FontMonger converts type to Adobe Illustrator and Encapsulated PostScript language files. You can modify the font outline in Illustrator or another EPS application and reinstall it as a new font.

The utility lets you mix characters from various type families and combine them into a single font. You can also create small-cap and oblique typefaces and superior or inferior characters for use in scientific or mathematical equations, pricing, and fractions.

FontMonger runs on the Macintosh.

Price: \$99.95.

Contact: Ares Software Corp., P.O. Box 4667, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 578-9090.

Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

Along with the splitscreen editing capabilities, a Window Differences command shows you the first line in which two documents differ. An outline-display feature shows only those lines that begin with a letter

or number in the first column—helpful for C and Pascal programmers.

The Norton Editor 2.0 requires 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. It includes the Norton Classic Editor, which requires only 50K bytes.

Price: \$99.

Contact: Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 441-7234 or (408) 252-3570. Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

PC DOCS Supports Non-WP Files

nlike the previous version, the PC Docs document management system now supports applications other than WordPerfect. Version 4.0 supports spreadsheets, image files, and other word processors, although without the tight integration available for WP. The program is designed for Novell NetWare LANs.

Running with WP or LetterPerfect, PC Docs intervenes when you save a file and requires you to enter a file profile with the author, job number, keywords, and comments. Under WP, you can retrieve other documents without interrupting your work flow. Integration with WP and LP will remain in PC Docs 4.0.

When used in conjunction with a non-WP file, PC Docs 4.0 has you create a profile first in a template and launch the application along with the document name. PC Docs 4.0 lets you search an infinite number of file servers without requiring you to log into each one. PC Docs also lets you archive documents to an existing on-line volume. Price: \$225 per workstation; \$295 per workstation if you buy the full-text search module.

Contact: PC Docs, Inc., Suite 203, 124 Marriott Dr., Tallahassee, FL 32301, (800) 933-3627 or (904) 942-3627; fax (904) 942-1517.

Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.



Microcom Computers A HRW Technologies Company





\$619

Credit Same As Cash · Mouse for \$19.99 with any system purchase

To The Troops: Thanks for A Job Well Done!

As part of our gratitude, Microcom is offering all military personnel and their families special discounts on all Microcom products. Please inquire by asking your Microcom sales representative



INTRODUCING MICROCOM'S NEW 386SX/16 VGA NOTEBOOK (W/2 MB RAM) · Parallel, Serial, VGA Display & Keyboard Ports

Intel 80386SX/16 CPU w/2 MB RAM Standard (Expandable to 6 MB)

Rugged 20 MB Hard Disk & 3.5" 1,44 MB Floppy Drive

Standard System · Hard Drive · Monitor & Video Card

- · NiCad battery & AC power/auto recharging adaptor

Weighs less than 7 pounds

386SX/16 Standard System

14" Color Hirac Manitar (Lin to



SPECIAL: Non-Interlaced 1024 x 768 14" Hires Monitor w/1024 x 768-256 Color Graphics Card (1 MB)

Non-Interlaced 1024 x 768 14" Hires Monitor Features:

· Non-glare etched Screen w/0.28mm dot pitch

386 POWER

Flawless & Flicker-free Non-Interlaced Graphics at up to 1024 x 768 Resolution Tseng Labs 1024 x 768-256 Color Video Card w/1 MB RAM Features:

- Utilizes Tseng Labs revolutionary ET-4000 Chip & 1 MB of Video RAM
- Up to 1024 x 768 Resolution in 256 Astounding Colors

Backlit supertwist LCD Display w/VGA Resolution (640 x 480 in 16 Gray Shades)

- Adv. Drivers included for Windows 3.0, Autocad, WordPerfect & many others
- * Upgrade from Hires System Packages for \$219

Standard Systems include:

1 MB RAM(286/386) or 4 MB RAM (486) · Choice of Teac 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive · 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk/Floppy Controller · Enhanced 101-key Keyboard · 2 Serial Ports · 1 Parallel Port · Real-time Clock/Calendar · Small Footprint Case (286-386SX-386/25) or Tower Case (386/25C-386/33C-486/25C-486/33C)

Microcom 2	86/12 Syst	ems (1 ME	RAM)			286/12 Hires Package	\$999
Microcom 2	86/16 Syst	ems (1 ME	RAM)		Add \$50	286/16 Hires Package	\$1,049
Standard Syste	m · Hard Drive	· Monitor &	Video Card			- 286/12 or 286/16 Standard System	The second second second
Hard Drives:	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	ESDI	· 42 MB Hard Disk w/25 ms Access Time	Microcom
MB/Ms	42/25	80/18	105/18	205/15	340/16	· 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card	
Mono VGA	\$799	\$999	\$1,049	\$1,349		· 14" Color Hires Monitor (Up to 1024 x 768)	286
Hires	\$999	\$1,199	\$1,249	\$1,549	\$2,349	* Upgrade to Tseng Labs 1024 x 768-256 Color Video	Card for \$75
Microcom 3	86SX/16 S	ystems (1	MB RAM)			386SX/16 Hires Package	\$1,299

Hard Drives:	IUE	IDE	IDE	IDE	ESUI	* 42 MB Hard DISK W/25 MS ACCESS TIME	38051
MB/Ms	42/25	80/18	105/18	205/15	340/16	· 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card	286 PRIC
Mono VGA	\$1,099	\$1,299	\$1,349	\$1,649	\$2,449	14" Color Hires Monitor (Up to 1024 x 768)	Microcon
Hires	\$1,299	\$1,499	\$1,549	\$1,849	\$2,649	* Upgrade to Tseng Labs 1024 x 768-256 Color Video Ca	ard for \$75
Microcom 3	86/25 Syst	ems (1 ME	RAM)			386/25 Hires Package w/42 MB Hard Disk	\$1,49

Microcom 3	86/25 Syst	ems (1 ML	B RAM)			386/25 Hires Package w/42 MB Hard Disk	\$1,499
for 64K Cache (In Tower Case	a), add \$200				386/25 Hires Package w/105 MB Hard Disk	\$1,749
Standard Syste	m · Hard Drive	• Monitor &	Video Card			· 386/25 Standard System	Microcom
Hard Drives:	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	ESDI	· 42 MB or 105 MB Hard Disk	32-BIT POWER
MB/Ms	42/25	80/18	105/18	205/15	340/16	· 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card	32-BIT POWER

WOULD FULL	91,233	#1,700	41,000	\$1,043		14 COO THIS MONIO (CP to 1024 x 100)	1
Hires	\$1,499	\$1,699	\$1,749	\$2,049	\$2,849	* Upgrade to Tseng Labs 1024 x 768-256 Color Video Card i	or \$75
Microcom 3	86/33C Tow	ver Systems	s (1 MB R	AM/64K C	ache)	386/33C Hires Tower Package	
Standard System	m · Tower Case	· Hard Drive ·	Monitor & V	Ideo Card		· 386/33C Standard System w/64K Cache	M

Standard Syste	m · Tower Cas	se · Hard Drive	• Monitor &	Video Card		· 386/33C Standard System w/64K Cache
Hard Drives:	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	ESDI	· 105 MB Hard Disk w/Quick 18 ms Access Time
MB/Ms	42/25	80/18	105/18	205/15	340/16	· 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card
386/33C Hires	4.10.10	4.,0.0	4.,000	7-,		· 14" Color Hires Monitor (Up to 1024 x 768)
Microcom 4	86/25C To	wer Systei	ns (4 MB I	RAM/256K	Cache)	486/25C Hires Tower Package

\$3,299

hics Card o 1024 x 768 386DX 486/25C Hires Tower Package \$2,999

Microcom 486/33C Tower Systems (4 MB RAM/256K Cache) 486/33C Hires Tower Package Standard System · Tower Case · Hard Drive · Monitor & Video Card 486/25C Standard System w/128K Cache Hard Drives: · 105 MB Hard Disk w/Quick 18 ms Access Time IDE ESDI IDE ESDI 205/15 650/16 MB/Ms 105/18 150/18 340/16

\$4,099

\$4,599

· 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card · 14" Color Hires Monitor (Up to 1024 x 768)

386DX \$1,999

\$3,499

* Upgrade to Tseng Labs 1024 x 768-256 Color Video Card for \$75

Microcom Computers' Customers Include:

\$2,999

\$3,499

Xerox, GTE, Motorola, Raychem, General Electric, Hewlett-Packard, Eastman Kodak, SEGA of America, Toshiba, Genentech, Bechtel, Siemens, Holiday Inn., Pacific Gas & Electric, Pacific Bell, Adobe Systems, Selko Instruments, Wells Fargo Bank, Johnson & Johnson, City & County of San Francisco, NASA, U.S. Navy, U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services. U.S. Court of Appeals, U.S. Food & Drug Administration, U.S. Dept. of Energy, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, U.C. Berkeley, U.C. San Francisco, U.C. Los Angeles, U.C. Davis, Stanford University, Princeton University, University of Pittsburg, University of Vermont, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories, John Muir Medical Center & thousands of other customers

\$4,499

\$4,999

MNOVELL Authorized Reseller

486/25C Hires

486/33C Hires

\$3,399

\$3,899

To Order - Call Toll Free 1-800-248-3398 Open from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. PST, Monday-Friday



48890 Milmont Drive, Suite 103D, Fremont, CA 94537 · 3650-18tb Street, San Francisco, CA 94114 · Fax: (415)623-3628

Prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. CA Residents, please add 7.00% sales tax. Ne surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 14 days to clear. All trademarks acknowledged. Microcom Computers reserves the right to substitute any and all items with equivalent or better parts. Prices do not includes shipping & handling.

NEWS

Process Satellite Data on the PC

omStream's new coprocessor board lets a PC process high-speed data received from satellite links.

The CEK101a has four serial I/O ports and uses a 10-MHz 286 backed up with from 512K bytes to 4 MB of RAM, 64 or 128K bytes of EPROM for self-boot operation, battery-backed static RAM, and eight DMA channels. It supports data transfer rates of up to 512,000 bps on all four ports, ComStream says.

The four data ports are controlled by a daughtercard. You can configure each port for asynchronous or synchronous protocols; RS-232, RS-422, or RS-423 levels; full or half-duplex; and data terminal equipment or data communications equipment operation.

By handling serial data transfers independently of the CPU, a communications coprocessor such as the CEK101a frees up the main processor for other tasks. The board could be used for any high-speed I/O, not just a satellite feed, ComStream says. It requires a 286-based PC or higher.

Price: In quantity, \$1000 each; single unit, \$1100. Contact: ComStream Corp., 10180 Barnes Canyon Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 458-1800; fax (619) 453-8953.

Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

Right Hand Man Remote Communications

uturus now offers a remote-access program to complement its E-mail system for Novell LANs. With the Right Hand Remote, you can extend your LAN by



The CEK101a add-on card for the IBM PC can turn your computer into a satellite communications receiver and is capable of processing any kind of data received by the host.

providing E-mail, appointment scheduling, and simultaneous full-duplex updating for speed and efficiency on-line.

The remote package works with the new Right Hand Man II program, which now supports fax viewing and sending, archiving, keyword searching, and a new Common User Access-compliant interface. Price: Right Hand Man II, from \$149 to \$5000; Right Hand Man Remote, \$295. Contact: Futurus, 3131 North I-10 Service Rd., Suite 401, Metairie, LA 70002, (800) 327-8296 or (504) 837-1554; fax (504) 837-3429. Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

The Coordinator Goes to the Tailor

ction Technologies' new Customizer System lets you tailor the company's Coordinator software (see "Please, Mister Postman," March BYTE), a communications program that goes beyond traditional E-mail functionality. The Coordinator manages work among many people or groups of people working on Novell LANs.

With the Customizer, you can modify the Coordinator to reflect the way that you work, incorporating company-specific terminology for specific departments. You can use it to translate the system to French, Dutch, Greek, and other languages and create help screens that explain the operations in a certain environment.

The Coordinator provides for the management of projects, the reading of conversation threads in sequence, and the insertion of messages with a request for a reply into your or someone else's calendar. It also provides for normal E-mail operations.

Price: Coordinator system, \$600; 10-pack, \$1800; Customizer system, price undetermined at press time.

Contact: Action Technologies, Inc., 1145 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 521-6190; fax (415) 769-0596.

Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

Sight for NetWare, Spooler for LAN Manager

ANSystems has introduced a LAN print spooler for Microsoft LAN Manager and a network monitoring program for Novell NetWare networks.

With LANSpool 2.0 for LAN Manager, you can attach as many as five network printers to a designated print server.

LANSight 2.0 provides remote control, diagnostics, and administrative features for monitoring work stations, file servers, and other servers running NetWare 2.x and 3.1x.

Price: LANSpool for LAN Manager, \$495; LANSight 2.0, \$395.

Contact: LANSystems, Inc., 300 Park Ave. S, New York, NY 10010, (800) 458-5267 or (212) 995-7700; fax (212) 995-8604. Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.



With Right Hand Man Remote, you can access your network and Futurus E-mail system while you're on the road.

Why Do Thousands of **Businesses** Use P.C. Solutions Systems

We Asked a Data Processing Manager . . .

"P. C. Solutions has satisfied our product and support needs for the last three years. The quality of their products and service are second to none!"



- Gerry Cieminski D P Manager, Deli Express

486-33 Tower

- Super VGA Color 1024x768, 1 MB RAM
- 125 MB Hard Drive
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.4,1.2 Floppies
- · \$3.995



386-16/20 SX



- 40 MB Hard Drive
- 2 MB RAM
- Super VGA Color 1024x768
- 1.4,1.2 Floppies
- · \$1,595

386-33 Tower

Laptop System

- Super VGA Color 1024x768, 1 MB RAM
- 125 MB Hard Drive
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.4,1.2 Floppies
- · 64 K Cache
- · \$2,595



Printers

\$299 Epson LQ-510 \$449 Epson LQ-1010 \$869

Epson EPL-7000 (6 ppm Laser)

Brother HL-8e (8 ppm Laser)

386 SX

1 MB RAM

VGA Gas Plasma

40 MB Hard Drive

· \$2,495



\$1,349

All systems complete with 1 year warranty and 30 day return policy. Corporate purchase orders welcome.



Call: (800) 279-7070 or

(612) 942-7447

Fax: (612) 942-7565





7121 Washington Avenue South, Edina, MN 55439

Circle 566 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 567).

HELP THE AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR THE BLIND HELP YOU!

The American Foundation for the Blind's National Technology Center (NTC) maintains a Job Index/User Network which features information from over 1,100 blind and visually impaired people who use adaptive equipment in a variety of jobs.

The NTC is looking for additional participants. Blind and visually impaired individuals of all ages who have hands-on experience with computers, low vision alds, talking products, or other adaptive devices are needed as resource people and/or evaluators.

As a resource person, other users may contact you to share your knowledge and experience. As an evaluator, you may be asked to evaluate both existing and newly developed or adapted devices. Evaluations are published in the "Random Access" section of the Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness.

If you are interested, please fill out the form below or call our hotline, 1-800-232-5463 (New York residents call 212-620-2147). Tell the operator you wish to be part of the Job Index/User Network.

Your response will be followed by a brief, confidential telephone survey. The information you provide will be used for NTC purposes only and will include the equipment you use, your experience with it, training and employment.

From June 25-27, Over 100,000 Eyes Will Peek Into Our Windows At PC EXPO.



In 1990, PC EXPO jumped to the forefront of computing technology with the industry's first Windows-dedicated trade exhibit -- less than one month after Microsoft's breakthrough product announcement. We saw the need--and Windows/PM Pavilion was born.

In '91, industry leaders cried out for more -and once again we've responded with an even bigger and better Windows/PM Pavilion. More space, more exhibitors, and perhaps the largest display of Windows-based hardware and software solutions you've ever laid your eyes on.

Over 300 exhibitors displaying Windows products. Two independent pavilions and two levels in the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center.

Now that's something worth looking into. And this year's Windows/PM Pavilion promises an even more extensive, in-depth conference track, enabling you to set your sights on those issues most critical to your Windows/PM operating environment.

Windows/PM Pavilion at PC EXPO. It's the perfect opportunity to get an eyeful of the latest, upto-the-minute information available to successfully implement your corporate computing strategies.

So c'mon, take a peek, and get the clearest view to date on the Windows/PM operating environment. For more information call 800-444-3976.

The Windows/PM Pavilion at PC EXPO

June 25-27,1991 Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York PC EXPO and the Windows/PM Pavilion are produced by Bruno Blenheim Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Do the Right Thing with This Hot Box

tari's Hotz MIDI
Translator, or Hotz Box,
features a radically different keyboard layout that helps
musicians orchestrate,
rather than simply play,
music. When used with an
Atari computer, the Hotz Box
lets you compose, edit, sequence, and perform creative
projects.

When you link several Hotz systems, one unit can serve as a conductor in a jam session. When the Hotz Box is used with MIDI sound modules, one person could play bass, another piano, and another trumpet, yet everyone plays in key. With one button, the person running the master unit can configure each unit to pro-



The Atari Hotz MIDI translator, although resembling a keyboard, is completely programmable and doesn't have any moving parts. The pads are touch-sensitive.

duce notes in the same key. This way, musicians in a jam session can play without fear of hitting the wrong note. This lets you focus on creating rather than playing, Atari says. You can program the system to play chords or notes in any key or combination of keys.

The system helps musicians by expanding their musical vocabularies. You can program the system to play complicated chord combinations—not just major and minor chords—and scales flawlessly, Atari says.

The MIDI-compatible system comes with extensive libraries of chords and scales. When used with MIDI sound modules, it can reproduce the sound of any instrument.

Price: \$5500. Contact: Atari Computer, 1196 Borregas Ave., P.O. Box 3427, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, (408) 745-2000; fax

(408) 745-2088. Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

A MIDI Maestro for the PC

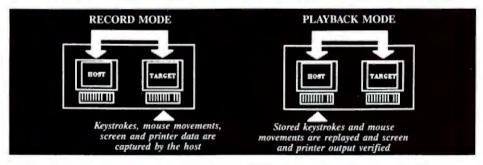
he Covox MIDI Maestro consists of a card that fits into a slot on your PC, a score print program, and a 64-track MIDI sequencer that samples at a rate of 600 beats per quarter note. Covox says the sampling rate lets you record even a snare drum roll and play it back without it sounding choppy.

The sequencer uses a routine that adds the human factor back to quantized music. This lets your music sound tight, not computerized.

Price: \$189.95. Contact: Covox, Inc., 675 Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-1271; fax (503) 342-1283.

Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

ELVEREX EVALUATOR



Automated Software Testing with Evaluator

Evaluator is a software test system which automates the hand testing and retesting of software. Software can now be testing unattended, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

seven days a week.

The Evaluator has a powerful, built in test generator that cases the task of test development and execution.

The Evaluator Test Control Language and C Test Library allows comprehensive tests to be developed from software specifications. Evaluator automatically generates a report for each test conducted, providing all the information necessary to maintain comprehensive test standards. Because Evaluator can test graphics and text mode applications using keyboard and mouse input, there are few applications Evaluator cannot work with. DOS, OS/2, Unix, Windows and Presentation Manager applications can all be tested. Using a PC in terminal emulation mode, Evaluator can test minicomputer and mainframe software just as well.

Evaluator is a non intrusive, hardware assisted software test system. No code is loaded with the software being tested, therefore Evaluator will not affect the behavior of the software being tested. You can rest assured that tests carried out using Evaluator are as valid as hand testing.

Testing with Evaluator means higher quality software, it means shorter development times, it means higher profits and greater market share.

HIGHER QUALITY SOFTWARE SHORTER DEVELOPMENT TIME HIGHER PROFIT MARGIN GREATER MARKET SHARE

C LANGUAGE LIBRARY

A library of C functions is available which can be used in conjuction with the Learn Mode and TCL facility for complete flexibility in test development. Large scale test programs can be developed in C. All the power of C is available with routines that drive the Evaluator Hardware. Examples of applications are benchmarking, data retrieval from external databases and testing numerical software.

EASTERN SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 310, 117 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748 508-435-2151 FAX 508-435-2517

ADVERTISEMENT

WHAT'S NEW AT COMDEX

Springtime in Atlanta

SPRING '91 is a major new international computer industry event dedicated to information technology solutions.

It's two major shows sideby-side in Atlanta this May 20-23, an expanded COMDEX now reaching resellers and corporate enduser management, and WINDOWS™ WORLD, the first official conference and expo for Windows computing created in cooperation with Microsoft.

Some 1,000 exhibiting companies and 60,000 attendees are expected, including computer resellers, software developers, distributors and OEMs, plus corporate buyers, MIS/communications managers, CIO/IS executives, workgroup and departmental managers, and 1,000 trade and business press.

SPRING will feature a combined Conference program of more than 170 sessions -- the largest and most comprehensive forum ever put together for a computer industry event.

COMDEX Continues to Lead the Way

The 11th Spring version of COMDEX will continue to reach every category of reseller, with this year's expanded show featuring a host of reseller-specific educational and training support programs. These will include over 60 conference sessions specifically focused on reseller issues, as

well as customized vendor presentations from leading manufacturers and suppliers.

COMDEX '91 at
SPRING will also be the
first COMDEX event to
offer a separate End-User
Conference Program with
nearly 60 separate sessions.
A wide variety of programs
and features will also be
available to the corporate
end-user, from middle
managers to senior information system (IS) executives.



Raymond J. Noorda, President and CEO of Novell, will deliver the COMDEX keynote address. "The spark that Ignites an Industry," an insightful overview of networked computing and its ever-increasing impact on the computer industry.

WINDOWS™ WORLD: The Official Show for Windows Computing

WINDOWS™ WORLD is the official Microsoftsponsored event supporting Windows, the most influential computing software on the market today.

The show will feature products, support and more



Bill Gates, Chairman of Microsoft, will deliver the WINDOWS™ WORLD keynote address. "Windows: Changing the Face of Corporate Computing," an inside look at the contributions of Windows to corporate computing and a preview of future enhancements to Windows technology.

than 50 educational conference sessions on Windows computing for corporate users, software developers, system integrators, peripheral designers, value-added resellers (VARs), and other industry professionals.

Networked Computing

SPRING Networked
Computing Focus will
include exhibitors demonstrating interoperability
along with a comprehensive
conference program on
networking and communications, including a Corporation for Open Systems
(COS) certification program.

Networking exhibits will be on both COMDEX and WINDOWS™ WORLD show floors, and almost 60 networking sessions topics will be offered in both conferences.

A Multimedia Pavilion

SPRING Multimedia Pavilion will feature an exhibit area of major industry companies, such as IBM, Microsoft Corporation, and others. In addition. SPRING attendees will be able to see a variety of products combining audio. video, animation, graphics and more in a separate Multimedia Presentation Theater. Approximately 20 conference sessions will address the status of this emerging technology.

Highlights of SPRING '91

- 1,000+ COMDEX and WINDOWS™ WORLD exhibitors.
- 170+ conference sessions in the COMDEX and WINDOWS™ WORLD Conferences.
- COMDEX keynote by Novell CEO Ray Noorda addressing critical reseller and user issues.
- WINDOWS™ WORLD keynote address by Microsoft CEO, Bill Gates.
- Special focus on Networked Computing and Multimedia.
- Major new programs including Vendor Presentations, New Product Awareness, User Group Meetings.
- Special focus on Networked Computing and Multimedia.

CONTACT: SPRING - featuring COMDEX and WINDOWS™ WORLD, Atlanta, May 20-23, 1991. For more information on attending call THE INTERFACE GROUP at 617-449-8938. For exhibiting information call 617-449-6600 x4023.

NEWS

Yamaha's Laptop Music Processor

aptop and palmtop computers are becoming common tools for working away from the office. Now Yamaha has a new machine for the musician who wants to work away from the studio.

The QY10, which is about the size of a standard VHS tape, lets you compose, arrange, and play music using an 8-track/8-song sequencer, 28-note polyphonic tone generator, drum machine, and keyboard pad. Yamaha says uses of the system include writing and listening to arrangements, composing, ear training, sequencing for single or duo live performance, backing for musical prac-



For the musician or composer who wants to work away from the studio, the Yamaha QY10 weighs less than 1 lb.

tice, and music education.

The QY10 provides options of 29 sampled instruments, including pianos, strings, brass, guitars, basses, synthesizer voices, and drums.

The rhythm section has 76 preset backing patterns with memory for 24 more

of your own. Patterns include drum, bass, and chord combinations of 1 to 8 measures, many with strings or brass. You can create your songs and arrangements by mixing and matching patterns, or you can play the notes with the system.

When inputting chords,

the QY10 supports added ninths, sixths, suspended fourths; diminished, augmented, eleventh, and thirteenth options; and standard major, minor, and seventh chords.

The sequencer/recording portion of the system supports eight songs and eight tracks. Real-time and steptime recording is available, and you can edit what you record. The QY10 also has MIDI-In and MIDI-Out connections.

The unit measures 4 by 7% by 1 inches and weighs 11 ounces.

Price: \$399.

Contact: Yamaha Corp. of America, Synthesizer, Guitar, and Drum Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622, (714) 522-9011; fax (714) 522-4023.

Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions...and it's absolutely FREE!

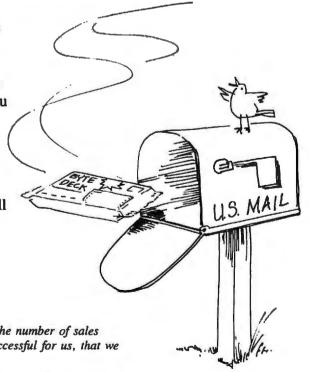
If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

BYTE

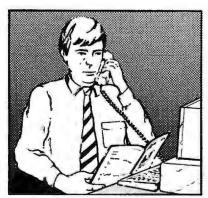
Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck—the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

Lisa Tarpoff, Marketing Manager, Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI



Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- *Is there a service facility?*
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

WE CONFUTER

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017

MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



NEW . FOR MAC WHAT'S / MIDI THE MUSIC

Three MIDI **Programs** for the Mac

assport's latest version of its Master Tracks Pro 4 music sequencer for the Mac supports Apple's MIDI Manager in System 6.0.7 and provides an overdub record mode for recording directly over a track without erasing existing data. Version 4.5's integrated track editor lets you record and play up to 64 tracks of music while providing a graphical user interface that lets you build large works by repeating sections and adding phrases from other sequences, the company reports.

You can view the structure of the song and edit it using cut, copy, paste, and mix commands. You can also step input passages you are unable to play live by playing the piece a note at a time using the mouse or a MIDI instrument. Volume faders let you do live mixing.

AudioTrax, an 8-bit digital audio and MIDI desktop recording studio for the Mac, offers the recording and editing features of Passport's Trax sequencer plus the ability to record and play two tracks of digitally recorded dialogue or sound effects in sync with a MIDI composition. The program can use sounds recorded with Farallon's MacRecorder Digitizer, an internal sound-input device like those provided with the Mac LC and SI, or any digital sampler. You can cut, copy, and paste sequenced and audio data throughout a MIDI sequence and record up to 64 tracks of music in

real time. AudioTrax lets you incorporate digital audio and MIDI into desktop presentations, complementing a visual production with a multimedia desktop presentation. Once you load the sequence and audio, you can edit them to synchronize precisely with the visual, Passport says. The program's digital audio functions add any sound, digital or prerecorded, that is not available from MIDI instruments. You can then play the sequence and digital audio in sync with the presentation triggered by MIDI commands, via MIDI Manager or Passport's HyperMusic MIDI player.

The company has also released a new version of Encore, the composing and notation program for the IBM PC and Mac. Encore 2.0 includes an expanded

symbol library, improved page-layout control, support for guitar chords, automatic beaming, extensive key commands, and the ability to read ASCII text files from other programs.

The program can also transcribe live MIDI input and standard MIDI files. The program supports 64 staves and lets you work on 16 files simultaneously. Improved guessing routines more accurately transcribe triplets and complex pieces, the company says. Price: Master Tracks Pro 4

version 4.5, \$495; Audio-Trax, \$199; Encore 2.0, \$595.

Contact: Passport Designs, Inc., 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, (415) 726-0280; fax (415) 726-2254.

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

		1990	1991
	January		
	February		
	March		
	April		
Issues	May		
Available	June		4
	July		
	August		
	September		
	October		
	November		
	December		
	Inside the IBM PCs		

1990-'91 BYTE Issues \$6	5.00*
--------------------------	-------

The above prices include postage in the US. *Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking () the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

(603) 924-9281				
☐ Check enclosed	Charge:	□ VISA	☐ MasterCard	
Card #				
Exp. Date			,	
Signature				_
Name				
Address				
City	_			
State			Zip	

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

If You Like Our Prices.. You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It . . . Anytime, for a Full Refund!

BUSINESS/H	O	ИE
------------	---	----

- Am-Tax 1990 (3990) Prepare & print your 1990 taxes! 1040 & all schedules A-SE!
- ☐ Amortization Table 3.5 (1115) Handles all types.
- □ Express Check 4.07 (2 disks) (1110) —A great program to
- manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!

 FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240) A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started
- Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) Helps you keep track of every-thing you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ Home Legal Advisor 6.1 (3 disks) (3290) Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including wills and living trusts.
 ☐ Names & Dates 4.01 (2 disks) (3140) Great personal infor-
- mation manager! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- □ Takin' Care of Business (8 disks) (1230) Easy to use and loaded with features, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/ Payable, invoicing, check printing and much more. Professional accounting for non-accountants. (HD)
- PC-Write 3.03 (3 disks) (3820) Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files

- ☐ Accent/Dingbats (2617) ☐ Birds (2 disks) (2620)
 - ☐ Holidays (2616) ☐ Houses (3 disks) (2680) ☐ Kids/Cartoons (2 disks) (2820)
- ☐ Business (2 disks) (2630) ☐ Butterflies (2695)
- Church (4 disks) (2550)
- ☐ Education (2 disks) (2640)
- □ Family (3 disks) (2650)
- Food (2 disks) (2660)
- ☐ Headlines (2 disks) (2670)
- ☐ Men (2 disks) (2750) ☐ Misc. (4 disks) (2760)
- ☐ Sports (2 disks) (2790)
- ☐ Teddy Bears (2 disks) (2830) ☐ Wedding (3 disks) (2850)

☐ Ladies (2 disks) (2690)

EDUCATION

- ☐ Amy's First Primer (1717) Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ The DOS Learning System (1417) Learn how to use DOS with this great program. Covers all versions of DOS 2.0-4.01.
- ☐ Funnels & Buckets (1727) —Teach children basic math skills! ☐ Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420) — Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly
- □ Play 'n' Learn 2.50 (1735) A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)

 Typing Teacher (1425) — Five great programs designed to
- improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!

 World 2.99 (1849)—The ultimate globel Learn about cities, countries with this computerized globe. (CGA)
- ☐ Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450) —The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything you wanted to know about DOS and more! (HD)

GAMES

- ☐ Arcade Games 1 (1811) Pac-man (3 versionsl), Hopper, Space Invaders, Fusion (Tetris variation), etc. (CGA)
- Arcade Games 2 (1812) Double Blocks (another Tetris variation), Q-Bert, Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ Ed's Chess 1.99 (2425) —The best chess game available anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000.)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) Fun for the under-12 set.
- Strategy Games (2461) Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)

MISCELLANEOUS

- □ Automenu 4.7 (3515) Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ Banner & Sign Makers (3215) Make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520) Essential utilities for DOS. Screen blankers, file finders, numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120) Excellent, fullfeatured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.14 (2 disks) (3160) A complete recipe filer.
- Comes with over 450 recipes to start you off.

 Mr. Label 5.0 (3235) Powerful & versatile label maker.

 Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon & Cross Reference. (HD)
- PC-Key-Draw 3.75 (4 disks) (2780) An exceptionally power-ful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of readymade graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- Planoman 4.0 (3147) Create and play music on your PC!

 Vaccines and Virus Killers Vec. 75 (2 disks) (3510) Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 200 viruses and 400+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3710) -Over 100 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1
- ─ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770) Over 100 additional graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- □ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 3 (2 disks) (3780) —
 Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
 □ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750) —17+ great util-
- ities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1
- ─ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230) Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760) Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1. (CGA) (HD)

Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request.

Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful

WINDOWS 3.0

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0.

- Active Life/Organize (4536) Two "Personal Information Managers" that will keep track of important information.
- ☐ Almanac (4535)—The ultimate calendar for Windowsl
 ☐ ATM Fonts for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4710) 20 + fonts for Adobe Type Manager. Will work with all Windows applications. (Requires Adobe Type Manager.)

 ATM Fonts for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4720) — 20+ addi-
- tional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.

 Checkbook Managers for Windows (4559) —Two great pro-
- grams to manage your checkbook.

 Chess for Windows (4639) Play the great game of chess.

 Command Post 7.0M (4537) Great file manager and menu system that is customizable to your needs & preferences.

 Fractals & Mandelbrots for Windows (2 disks) (4680) —
- Fascinating visual effects and startling graphics ☐ Games for Windows 1 (4591) — Great games including Klotz
- (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ Games for Windows 2 (4592) Space Walls, Hextris, Mines.
- Tic Tac Toe and more!

 Games for Windows 3 (4593) —Tetris, Concentration, Talpei, Arachnid (solitaire variation), Alien Force & more.
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539) Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Icons & Icon Editors (4 disks) (4560) Over 2500 icons and 3 icon editors, so you can create your own! Also includes 2 icon viewers and an icon manager.
- PC Project 3.0 for Windows (4625) A very nice project man-
- □ Quotes for Windows (4596) 3 great programs that will give you quotes for the day
- Screen Savers for Windows (4615) Five different screen savers for Windows!
- □ Toolbook Programs Vol. 1 (2 disks) (4540) Applications and utilities for the Windows Toolboo
- ☐ Toolbook Programs Vol. 2 (2 disks) (4670) More applications & utilities for the Windows Toolbook.

 Toolbook Games (4675) — Acollection of games for the Win-
- dows Toolbook
- □ Toolbook Tutor (2 disks) (4618) Learn how to use the Win-
- □ Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) 40+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use!
- Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4520) If you want a different background with Windows, this set offers over 75 different backgrounds.
- □ Walipaper for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4620) -75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.

 Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 3 (4 disks) (4630) -75+ addi-
- tional backgrounds for Windows.

 XVT Draw (4549) Great drawing program.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) Requires Hard Disk

Unconditional **Money-Back Guarantee!**

per disk 10 disks or more per disk 1-9 disks

> Order Toll Free 1-800-876-3475

Information: 503-776-5777 Fax: 503-773-7803

Disk size: \$\infty\$ 51/4" \$\infty\$ 31/2" (add \$1 per disk if you require 31/2") Name No. Disks \$4.00 Shipping
 Shipping Business/Company (if applicable) □ Federal Express, Overnight (add \$7) Address ☐ Federal 2nd Day (add \$5) COD (add \$5) City/State/Zip ☐ Canada (add \$2) ☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add \$4) \$_ Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD TOTAL ORDER: \$_ All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.





IN TRODOMINATION

The Official Conference and Exposition for Windows Computing.



In the fast changing world of Microsoft® Windows, you need to stay ahead just to keep up. Which is why you need to be at WINDOWS™WORLD '91 this spring in Atlanta.

WINDOWS WORLD'91 at SPRING will open up extraordinary possibilities you've never seen before. For example:

You'll be exposed to every new Windows product, service and support program that currently exists.

You'll see special vendor presentations that will help you decide what's best for your company.

You'll find the latest productivity tools, along with tutorials on software applications.

You'll have access to all kinds of helpful mini-events, including user orientation, training, and support activities.

And at the conference, Windows-specific topics—ranging from spreadsheets to word and document processing and from multi-media to

MAY 20-23,

WINDOWS*WORLD Conference and Exposition is a property of INTERFACE GROUP – NEVADA, Inc. COMDEX is a registered trademark of INTERFACE GROUP – NEVADA, Inc. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. •1991 INTERFACE GROUP – NEVADA, Inc.

SWARD BUSINES

From the Producers of COMDEX in cooperation with Microsoft.

THERE.

network computing—will be covered in-depth and in detail by some of the best minds in the business.

We see large crowds attracted to this event, so plan to be a part of WINDOWS WORLD '91.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL 617-449-8938, TELEX 174273, FAX 617-449-2674, OR MAIL IN THE COUPON.

1991 · ATLANTA

WINDOWS WORLD'91

The Official Conference and Exposition for Windows Computing

at SPRING

Yes, I want to be part of WINDOWS WORLD '91. May 20-23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia

Name ______
Title _____
Company _____
Address

 City ______ State _____ Zip _____

 Phone ______ Fax ______

Complete and return to: WINDOWS WORLD '91 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 U.S.A.

2810X0F1

WHAT'S NEW • MIDI / MULTIMEDIA

Music Clips and a Low-Cost MIDI Interface

pcode's collection of MIDIclips is a library of professionally composed music stored as MIDI files for use in multimedia presentations on the Mac. The original sound clips, which you can distribute freely through your company, are designed to be played back through a Roland CM32Lcompatible MIDI instrument, the company says. However, you can also play them through other MIDI instruments as well. The CM32L is a 32-voice synthesizer tone module featuring linear arithmetic synthesis and sound effects.

Opcode says the sound clips offer to the music and multimedia community

what clip art offers to the graphics community. You can incorporate them into multimedia presentations created with Supercard, HyperCard, or MacroMind Director, the company says.

MIDIclips requires a MIDI hardware interface, a MIDI instrument, MIDIplay, and HyperCard 1.2.5 or higher or any MIDI sequencer. MIDIplay lets you play back the sequences of MIDIclips and edit their length and instrument sound while a sequencer lets you record the sounds and graphically edit them. MIDIplay 1.1 now automatically creates programs that are compatible with Macro-Mind's products.

Opcode's MIDI Translator is a hardware interface that plugs into the Mac's serial port. The Translator doesn't require a separate power supply.

And for developers who want to create applications that process data in real time, Opcode created Max. You can create complex applications by linking simple modules, the company says. The program is written in C and provides a high-level graphical way for you to create applications that compose and improvise music, provide accompaniment as you play, send commands to a synthesizer, and modify synthesizer patches. Price: MIDIclips, price undetermined at press time; MIDIplay, \$59.95; MIDI Translator, \$59; Max, \$395. Contact: Opcode Systems, Inc., 3641 Haven Dr., Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 369-8131; fax (415) 369-1747.

Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

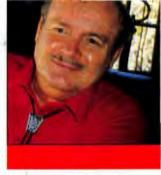
A Digital Recording Studio for the Mac

igidesign's Studio D integrates MIDI and digital audio on the Mac II, letting you produce, record, mix, and master compact disc-quality music.

The system consists of a Mac II with a hard disk drive, Digidesign's Sample-Cell, Deck, and Audiomedia or Sound Tools. Price: Audiomedia, \$995: Sound Tools, \$3285; Deck, \$349; SampleCell, \$1995 with no RAM, \$2995 with 8 MB of RAM. Contact: Digidesign, Inc., 1360 Willow Rd., Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (800) 333-2137 or (415) 688-0600; fax (415) 327-0777. Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.



USER'S COLUMN



JERRY POURNELLE

ATARI REVISITED

ell, it's done: Larry Niven and I finished Fallen Angels yesterday. It's scheduled for June publication from Baen Books, which means you ought to find it in bookstores in late May.

Tomorrow I catch a plane for Washington, D.C., where the American Association for the Advancement of Science is meeting this year. AAAS is my handsdown favorite conference of the year, even better than the World Science Fiction Convention. Writing takes a lot of output; AAAS is where I get input. This year, I'm also paying my dues by giving a talk on uses of small computers in science, as well as a lecture at George Washington University on technology and society.

Meanwhile, I'm recovering from minor but painful surgery: they had to slice a small skin cancer out of my face. The result is a Heidelberg scar and the world's worst black eye; it's the black eye that's relevant here. Because of it, I wasn't able to get some of the research done that I'd intended for this column. So it goes. As usual, there's still plenty to write about.

Atari TT030

The newest computer at Chaos Manor is the Atari TT030, which, as the name implies, is powered by the Motorola 68030 chip and is a sort of super Atari ST. The 68030 runs at 32 MHz, in tandem with a 68882 floating-point math coprocessor and built-in cache memory. It certainly runs all the old Atari ST software I could find, including stuff written by my Russian friends at ParaGraph. I now have Perestroika, the Game, running on the TT030, and considering how graphics-intensive the game is, that's no bad test. It runs quite smoothly, if too fast.

The TT030 is what the Mega 4 should have been: the case is sensibly designed, although still plastic; the detached keyboard looks professional, with normal function keys instead of the cutie-pie slanted function keys on the 1050ST; and, in general, the machine has a solid, professional look and feel.

Like all Atari machines, it has about a zillion ports, including game, mouse, serial, parallel, and a cartridge port into which you can plug your Spectre Cartridge from Gadgets by Small and have the equivalent of a fast Mac. For reasons not clear to me, the keyboard cable connects to the right side of the keyboard but the left side of the computer.

The TT030 is one of the items I'd intended to do more with until my plans were drastically altered by

surgery; alas, I've had little time to work with it.

My first impressions are quite favorable. Getting the machine running was no problem: I took it out of the box and set it on a stand. I looked in the manual and found that the machine was said to work with VGA color monitors, particularly multisync, so I connected it to the Tatung 14-inch monitor that came with the Gateway 2000 computer—the TT030 has a 15-pin VGA

connector that the Tatung (or almost any VGA monitor) will plug into—and turned it on. The monitor flashed white. Then nothing happened for a long time—so long that I believed something was broken. I turned off the machine, checked the connections, and tried again. Still nothing.

I figured I had done something wrong, so I unpacked the TTM195 monitor that came with the TT030, an enormous TTM195 VGA monochrome gray-scale 19inch monitor, and connected it up. I turned on the system. The monitor flashed a couple of times and then settled down to a uniform white. Then nothing happened. I retrieved the box the TT030 had come in from the storage shed, since I figured I'd have to be sending the machine back. Then I had to look for the manual. When I came back, the operating system (TOS) was running and GEM was on the screen, looking nicer than I'd ever seen it, and there was

no question the system was working.

One of the programs on the TT030's hard disk was Mandelbrot, so I clicked on that; the result in monochrome was interesting but not very pretty, so I decided to give the Tatung monitor another try. I plugged that into the system and reset, and, lo, up it came; it just takes a while.

In fact, the TT030 doesn't take all that much longer

Jerry takes a first look at the new Atari TT030, seeks a GUI word processor, and discourses on typefaces





Countries of The World

The Ultimate International Reference Full text of 106 country study books including color maps by Hammond national anthems (sound)!, flags & more... Topics include historical setting, society environment, economy, business statistics government, politics, & security. \$495

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak

Add to your CD-ROM collection with this special Pioneer bundle of discs

- . U.S. History on CD-ROM . Countries of the World
- Sherlock Holmes Shakespeare
- · Birds of America · Software Potpourri
- only \$389 6 of the Bestselling discs all for Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over \$1000) \$1489

U.S. History on CD-ROM Full text of 107 U.S. History books with 1,000

images, tables & maps! \$395

Microsoft Windows 3 compatible

CD-ROM BUNDLES!

Get The New Philips CM-50

Drive & Any 5 Of These Discs!
Only \$597 SAVE OVER \$1200
Microsoft Bookshelf all time best seller
U.S. History on CD-ROM full text of 107 books
Illustrated Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA
CIA World Fact Book Non classified info
Golden Immortal multi-media game

Golden Immortal multi-media game
Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse
Sherlock Holmes on Disc 221 Baker St. fans Shakespeare on Disc 'compleat works'
Software Potpourti • Bible • Movie Database

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Denon DRD-253 Drive SCSI, built in speaker SALE COLL Hitachi Drives- all models, PC and Mac From \$599 Chinon CD-431 CD-ROM Drive \$749 Proneer Minichanger CD-ROM Drive Lowest Price Also: CDT, Sony, Todd, NEC, WORM & Erasable drives - Call I

Business

C Library or Ada or Shareware Grab Bag CIA World Fact Book for international "business" 99 Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc 300 Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc. Best Price Business Lists on Disc desidop marketing 795 PC-Sig Library new edition, version 9 Cati Telephone Directory East or West

Libraries and Science

Movie Directory Database/Software Potpourt \$49 Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger Sale \$79 Sherlock Holmes or Shakespeare 'compleat' Groller's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures Coll McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms: 7,300 articles 245 Mammals includes pictures & text Call Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference 595 Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889 Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia

 MOREI Over 300 different titles available Money back guarantee Free tech support CALL - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs



V/SA STREET EXPRESS

Bureau of

Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. P. 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

FAX # 201-808-2676

CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS

201-808-2700 INFORMATION BYTE • MAY 1991

USER'S COLUMN

than a big 486 to power up and do memory tests; the difference is that the Atari TOS shows you nothing on the screen until it's ready to go to work, while DOS systems tell you what they're doing on power-up. Also, the TT030 seems to take a lot longer to power up when it's cold than it does when it has been running a while. None of this is any big problem, and once it has been powered up, hitting the hardware reset button gets an instant reboot that takes no more than a few seconds.

The Mandelbrot program runs interestingly, with repeated iterations that smooth out the jagged lines as you watch. It's a good demonstration of the TT030's VGA resolution.

So far, I haven't found any of my older ST software that doesn't work on the TT030, although I do have to change the monitor's resolution. The TT030 has all the ST resolutions plus its own higher screen resolutions: 320 by 480 pixels with 256 colors or 640 by 480 pixels with 16 colors, both from a palette of 4096 colors. The monochrome mode is no slouch either, with 1280 by 960 pixels on the TTM195 monitor. When you change resolutions, the TT030 automatically does the equivalent of a reboot.

I am told, though, that there are some compatibility problems with older ST software. This is particularly true with games and other software that have timing loops, since the 68030 is much faster.

I no longer have a lot of Atari software other than games. Alas, I seem to have mislaid my copies of Sundog and Dungeon Master-doubtless they were put in a "safe place," which means they may not surface for years—but it's not fair to restrict the TT030 to games. This is a solid machine, with a GEM interface and a better keyboard than I started with in this business. I have a copy of Aladdin ST, which is the front-end program for GE's GEnie information service, and that works just fine. So does WordPerfect and a bunch of other standard business software. The TT030 is definitely a lot more than a toy.

The TT030 has a built-in MIDI port, which should interest musicians. I'm told that the Stacy Laptop, which is the portable Atari ST, has become just about the de facto standard interface for keyboard musicians.

I find that many Atari ST "power users" almost exclusively use it with the Spectre Cartridge because Mac software is so much better than Atari software. For instance, they use WriteNow, instead of any of the Atari ST word processors, and Excel as a spreadsheet. I have

not tried the TT030 with the newest versions of Dave Small's Spectre Cartridge, but people who have tell me it works

A tentative conclusion: the Atari TT030 system is good enough for almost anything you'd want to do with a computer. It's close to state of the art for music support. There's a wealth of ST software developed in Europe, and quite a lot is available here as well. However, the Atari does remain outside the mainstream of U.S. computer development. It supports a lot of stuff that would otherwise be obsolete, but it neglects advances in the state of the art. You generally can use it to get the job done.

You'll probably be hearing more about the Atari TT030.

Atari PTC1424 "Colour" Monitor

I got this 14-inch monitor today. The manual tells me that it's a multisync monitor for all VGA systems, and it operates on "240 Volt 50Hz mains," as well as informing me that it's a "colour" monitor. In fact, it plugs into the 110-V outlet, but the manual shows its European origins.

It works fine with the TT030, with no discernible difference from the Tatung multisync monitor. It also works with the Premier 9000 in place of the Zenith Flat Technology Monitor, but not very well: the vertical lock is way off, and it flickers. That's all right: when I plugged the 31-kHz Zenith FTM into the TT030, the display was readable, but it flickered. Putting the Atari PTC1424 monitor with the Atari TT030 works fine. Apparently, the PTC1424 and the TT030 really were made for each other.

The TTM195 monitor works wonderfully well with the TT030, too.

Tracker/ST

When I knew I was getting the TT030, I looked for software. One of the first programs to arrive was Tracker/ST, which is a combination database, mail-label generator, and mail-merge program.

Tracker/ST is a near-perfect illustration of the pros and cons of using the Atari computer for business. The good points are that the software is cheap and easy to learn. It does the job in a nofrills, unimaginative way. You really can set up and use this for business correspondence and mailing lists. On the other hand, it is unimaginative; the user interface has the flavor of CP/M during the early days of personal computing.

Example: Tracker/ST includes support for Epson 9- and 24-pin printers, NEC 24-pin printers, Diablo-compatible

SHOOTER

Check 18 3.0 saves you time, money, and hassles when you're troubleshooting PC problems. This easy-to-use software program shows you exactly what's going on inside your system, without taking off the cover. For example, Check It's hardware diagnostics and system information displays will help you quickly;

- Identify DOS Setup Errors
- Determine Exact PC Configuration
- Detect IRQ Assignment Conflicts
 Pinpoint Bad Memory Chips
 Review Current RAM Usage

- Review Current RAM Usage
 Test Hard and Floppy Disk Drives
 Verify Serial/Parallel Port Connections
 Test Printer Operation
 Perform PC Acceptance Tests
 Compare System Performance
 Find over 200 Different Viruses

Whether you are a professional troubleshooter or a professional PC user, you'll appreciate the fact that Check It 3.0 finds more types of problems, on more types of PCs, than any other program in the

But don't wait until your next problem to try it. The more you work with PCs the more you need Check It to avoid trouble before it starts.

Call TouchStone TODAY! (714) 969-7746 or (800) 531-0450

TouchSto

Software Corporation

2130 Main Street, Suite 250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Checke It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. C

Send Literature 314; Call Me, I'm Interested 315



New Version Check / It 3:0 Features Include:

New memory map

Touchstone

daisy-wheel printers, and the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet and DeskJet Plus. No laser printers. Of course, you can use the Atari SLM804 laser printer, but you must select either the Diablo emulator or the Epson LaserBrain emulator; there's no provision to use the laser printer as itself. They then add, "We feel that the LaserBrain emulator is a better choice, but it currently works only with a monochrome monitor...."

As I said, shades of CP/M days. My original Diablo printer is in the Smithsonian, and while I do bring out an NEC SpinWriter once a month to write the checks, it's only because I have a SpinWriter and a vast supply of pin-feed checks. I wouldn't buy that setup today. On the other hand, there's a lot of older good-enough equipment out there on the used market, and it's nice to know there are still some systems that support it.

More on all this when I get more software and have more time.

Adventures in Musicland

Some of you may remember a wonderful movie called *The 5,000 Fingers of Dr. T.*, with Hans Conried, Mary Healey,

and Peter Lind Hayes. Alas, it wasn't a commercial success. It was later chopped mercilessly and released as *Crazy Music*, which wasn't a success, either. If you can find a videotape of the original, rent it or buy it, and watch it with your friends or a

Adventures in Musicland is a series of musical games.

bright child, or both. Whatever your interest in music, I doubt you'll regret the experience.

Clearly Dr. T's Music Software takes its name from that film; and while it's hardly an amusement for adults (which the movie was, or so I think), Adventures in Musicland does try to retain the flavor of having fun with music. The program is a series of musical games, which, although billed for "children of all ages," are most suitable for the younger end of the spectrum: 10 and under at a guess, although I could be off a bit. Adventures in Musicland tries to teach musical principles through repetition, games, and fun, with goofy illustrations taken from the old woodcut illustrations of Alice in Wonderland. You listen to tunes and try to reproduce them, turn over cards to match them, and build musical symbols—that sort of thing.

This is one I'd recommend you look at before buying: some are going to like it a lot, but some will think it's a bit elementary. The version I have is for the Mac, but there's also an Atari version.

Mac Misgivings

Every time I'm ready to conclude that the Mac is a stable and reliable machine, something happens to make me wonder. Case in point: I'd put Adventures in Musicland up on SuperMac, the big Mac IIfx with the 8°24 GC video card. Adventures worked fine. I played around with it enough that I could write about it,



If a portable computer has improved the way you do business away from the office, think what a portable modem can do for you. With it, you'll be able to send and receive data, and even faxes, anytime you want. In or out of the office.

The WorldPort family gives you a choice of four portable modems, including an MNP® error-correcting modem and an electronic fax/data modem.

Each is no more than 8 ounces and can fit in a shirt pocket. They're small but tough

and capable, built for the rigors of business on the road.

They connect to practically any telephone, public or private, via standard RJ-11 jacks or an optional acoustic coupler. They adhere to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide so you can connect to other modems (or fax machines) almost anywhere. They're powered by a single 9-volt battery or through an AC outlet, whichever is more convenient. And, they're easily shared as external peripherals among co-workers.

The WorldPort family of modems. They're built for travel, whether it's to extreme environments, to exotic locations or just down the hall.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you: 800-541-0345.



Touchbase Systems, Inc. 160 Laurel Avenue Northport, NY 11768 (516) 261-0423 Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

Pocket Power





The world's fastest 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

The world's first 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in 5.25 inch optical storage systems, now brings you the first 3.5 inch erasable optical drive.

The new REO-130™ with its small size and quick 30 msec. speed is what the world's been waiting for in optical storage.

Each 3.5 inch disk holds 128 megabytes of valuable data, safe and secure.

You can hold the disk in the palm of your hand. You can put it in your pocket, or drop it in the mail.

If you need to distribute or archive large amounts of data, the REO-130™ is the perfect choice.

The drive system is available in both internal or external versions. Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles.

Pocket sized. Amazingly fast. Large capacity, is optical storage now.

Another first from Pinnacle Micro, the Optical Storage leader.

Call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MIC

came over and wrote that, and went back to shut down the Mac. Pull down the File menu, click on Quit. Wait. And wait. And wait. Eventually it's clear: the machine has hung up, thoroughly and completely. There is no way to get it to respond to anything.

Of course, a Mac II doesn't exactly have a power switch. There is, however, a power cutoff button on the back, and it was either press that or wait for doomsday. Cycling the power did in fact cure

the problem: the Mac came up with the Adventures file lying closed on the Desktop, as it would have been had it been able to quit properly when I tried it with software.

This meant I had to take the Adventures program down to Richard's Mac Plus and try it on that; it worked, and I could close the files and shut that down with no trouble. Then I remembered the problems I'd had before with the 8-24 GC video card. I find that the virtual

memory expansion program (it swaps from memory to a reserved area of your hard disk) will work with the Mac IIfx, but not if the 8.24 GC card is in it, and this isn't virtual memory's fault at all; Apple managed to violate some of their own standards with the 8°24 GC.

The problem is, suppose I'd had some unsaved work somewhere on that Mac? One answer to that, I suppose, is "don't use MultiFinder," but that sure puts the Mac II at a competitive disadvantage. Another answer is "don't use the 8-24 GC video card," and that makes a fair amount of sense given that even Apple finds the card buggy. A final one is "stick to the devil you know," which in my case is PC compatibles. None of these answers is totally satisfactory.

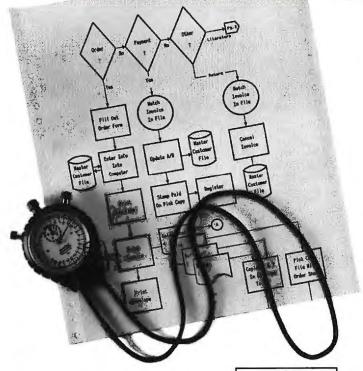
It has been a long day. It included packing for my trip to Washington. I'm looking forward to the trip because I'll get to visit Ezekial, my wonderful old Compu-Pro CP/M system that's now on display in the Smithsonian. I sure hope he's happy there. Anyway, before I left, I had to pay the bills for the month. Around here what happens is that as bills come in they are sorted into a huge portfolio. I then use my accounting program to record all the bills, whereupon the checkwriter portion of the program makes out checks. I sign them, and John stuffs them in envelopes and mails them.

It all works fairly smoothly. I should, I know, set up to do it all with Quicken, a home and business finance program. Quicken can keep track of my checking and investment accounts. It works much the same as my accounting program. I could then print out the checks myself or send the electronic output from Quicken to the Checkfree system via a modem. Checkfree would then write the checks and mail them out. I can only plead that my system works reasonably well, and although I don't recommend my accounting program to anyone else, I'm very familiar with it.

Another reason to stay with my present system is that it makes me look at every bill. The accounting program remembers what I usually pay to each account, but it won't skip any. Before it will cut a check, it asks me if the amount is right. I designed it that way.

And every month I find at least one bill that should not be there. Typically it works this way: some PR type works on me to look at a product. I plead that it's too much like something else I've already written about, or it's in a product area that I generally have no interest in;

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentationperfect — in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world - and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. 1105.

International: 408-778-6557, ext. 1105.



Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes. Mouse or keyboard controlled. Supports International Characters.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



Tektronix introduces the first color printer that's software-based PostScript-compatible for less than \$5000. Our new Phaser II SX is great for individuals or small groups. It works with Windows 3.0 or Macintosh QuickDraw using brilliant 300 dpi thermal-wax color.

For bigger businesses, we have the Phaser II PX. It's PostScript-compatible with HP-GL and licensed by Pantone. It works with Macs, PCs, and UNIX

workstations. At the same time. And, like all our other printers, it's upgradeable so you'll never outgrow it.

So give us a call at 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 14J for more information. Because no other color printer looks

this good on paper.

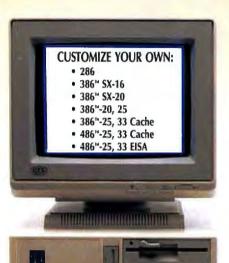


Professional Level Performance



INDUSTRY LEADING PERFORMANCE, PRICE AND RELIABILITY

386[™]-33 FC Cache System



ORDER YOURS TODAY FOR...

- Intel 80386 33MHz CPU
- 4MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 16MB)
- 64K Cache Memory (exp. to 256K)
- 1.2MB High-Density Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB High-Density Floppy Drive
- 130MB Formatted IDE Hard Drive (19 ms)
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports and 1 Par. Port
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS w/ Setup and Diagnostics in ROM
- Real-Time Clock with 5-Year Battery
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- Super-VGA Monitor (1024x786 at .28mm d.p.)
- Super-VGA Video Card w/512K (expandable to 1MB)
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 or 3.3 (installed)
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 (installed)
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Free Delivery
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- TRW One-Year On-Site Warranty
- Wide Variety of Options Available

\$3,495 complete

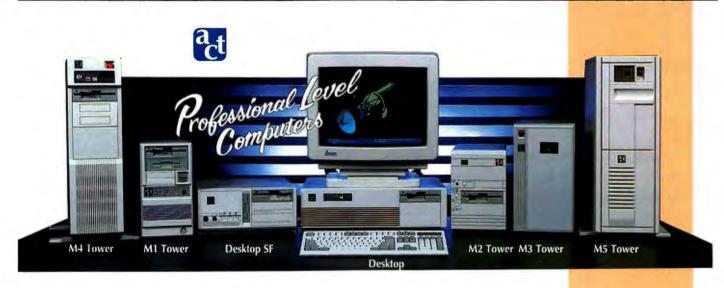
(Lease \$98/mo., 48 mos.) 386-25FC price \$3,195 Non-cache model shown. Tower case available.

"ACT's 33MHz mini-tower machine is a class act all the way around. The ACT 386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail. This computer is easy to recommend."



December 25, 1990

Every A.C.T. System Features Customized Solutions for 286, 386™ and 486™ Systems • Free TRW One-Year, On-Site Warranty • Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee • Guaranteed 48-Hour Burn-in • Plus, Free Shipping





Automated Computer Technology Corporation

2307 Spencer Highway • Pasadena, Texas 77504 Telephone (713) 946-0731 • Fax (713) 946-3117 A.C.T. NOW Toll-Free 1-800-521-9237

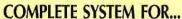


Lease Terms, Qualified P.O.s Accepted Dealer and VAR inquiries Welcomed

Superior Service and Support

386 SX™-20 Cache System

386SX Notebook Laptop Available!



\$2,195 (Lease \$64/mo., 48 mos.)

- Intel 80386SX-20MHz CPU
- 2MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 32K Cache Memory
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB High-Density Floppy Drives
- 89MB Formatted IDE Hard Drive (19 ms)
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS w/ Setup and Diagnostics in ROM
- Real-Time Clock with 10-Year Battery
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- Super-VGA Monitor (1024x786 at .28mm d.p.)
- Super-VGA Video Card w/512K (exp. to 1MB)
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 or 3.3 (installed)
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Free Delivery
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- TRW One-Year On-Site Warranty
- Wide Variety of Options Available







486[™]-33FC Cache System

All ACT Systems are NOVELL, UNIX, XENIX, and OS/2 COMPATIBLE



UPGRADE TODAY FOR...

- Intel 80486-33MHz CPU
- 4MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 16MB)
- 64K 20ns Cache Memory
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB High-Density Floppy Drives
- 210MB Formatted IDE Hard Drive (15 ms)
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS w/ Setup and Diagnostics in ROM
- Real-Time Clock with 10-Year Battery
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- Super-VGA Monitor (1024x786 at .28mm d.p.)
- Super-VGA Video Card w/1MB
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 or 3.3 (installed)
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 (installed)
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Free Delivery
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- TRW One-Year On-Site Warranty
- Wide Variety of Options Available

\$5,295 (Lease \$143/mo., 48 mos.)

MIPS
Performance
Benchmark

14.7

14.22

AST ALR

Circle 379 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 380).

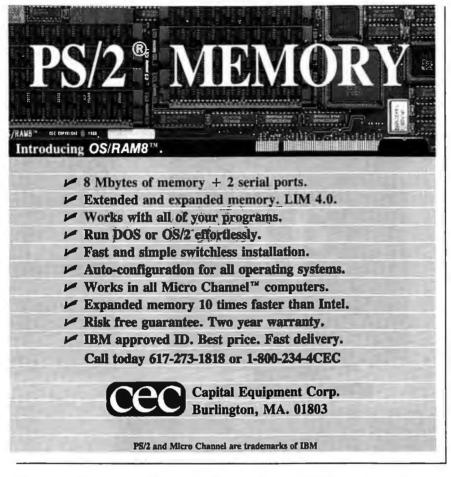


ADVANTAGES

1-800-521-9237

"The Complete Integration"

Customize your Professional Level System with your choice of hard drives, memory, video, software, printers, accessories and case options. Our Account Executives will assist you in choosing the best components for the ideal Desktop Publishing, Work Processing, AutoCAD, Accounting, Graphics, Networking Systems or any other demanding application.



but that's never good enough. "You've got to look at this, you'll love it, what harm can it do?" Usually I continue to resist, but once in a while they'll wear me down. "All right," I say, "I'll try to look at it, but I probably won't get to it for a while.'

"No problem! Thanks!" they say, and in due course a box of software, or a modem or fax card, or some other gadget will arrive at Chaos Manor and be put in the incoming queue. So far, so good: but then, far too often, the next month as I am going through the bill box I will find a bill. Today, for instance, I have two, from two different outfits. One for some software; the other for a PC card that I reluctantly agreed to look at. The software is clearly marked "For Evaluation Only. Resale Prohibited." The invoice says that as well; but there it is, a bill for the full list price.

Two bins down in the bill box is a dunning letter from a company's lawyers. The first time they sent a letter like that I sent a fax to the company asking for a return authorization number so I could ship the stuff back. I then got a flurry of communications-from the company president, the marketing department, and half a dozen other officials-begging me to hang onto it and explaining it was all a mistake. Now they're threatening me with lawsuits.

And yes, I know it's all bureaucratic foul-ups; but I also have to wonder about a company that can't manage their internal affairs any better than that. If they treat me that way, how will they treat their customers?

The truth is that I cannot possibly mention more than about 10 percent of the stuff that comes here, and I don't have a big staff to keep track of it all. I don't run a computer store, I don't sell anything, and I don't give anything away without the owner's permission; but beyond that, I promise nothing.

How Long Can You Tread Water?

As I was writing the above, my son Alex called. I could hear noises in the background.

"Tell your readers to be sure there's good drainage in the computer room," he said.

"What?"

"One of our clients is [a large newspaper]. One of the urinals backed up and then a pipe burst, and the computer room was flooded. We were making cofferdams of books and documents. I finally called the fire department. They are pumping the water out until we can get the plumbing fixed."

I never thought of drainage as one requirement of a computer room, but the lesson here should be obvious. Just because modern tower-configuration microcomputers don't need special air-conditioned rooms doesn't mean you don't have to pay some attention to where you put them. Especially if they run your whole newspaper....

To GUI or Not to GUI

Everybody keeps telling me that this is the year of the graphical user interface (GUI). There are times when I believe it

If I'm going to GUI, the absolute first thing I need is a word processor that lets me get my work done. At present, I use Q&A Write from Symantec, just as I use the O&A Database to take care of my correspondence, including letters I get from readers, preliminary copies of the column for the people mentioned, product inquiries, and so forth. (Actually, Roberta and John use Q&A to record all that; I only get the benefits.) Symantec hasn't updated Q&A in a couple of years, and I keep telling myself there has to be something better; Q&A Write has some annoying bugs that must be overcome in newer products.

So, although O&A Write isn't exactly broke, there are things about it that need fixing; and there's also some pressure to find a GUI word processor I can live with. A GUI word processor has features such as charting and drawing capability. I do a lot of communication by fax now, and my Intel Satisfaxion board can take files with drawings and charts and send them out. What with Operation Desert Storm and renewed interest in the SSX space shuttle, I do have reason to be able to send sketches and maps and such as part of my letters, so while I don't need drawing and chart capabilities every day, I sure would like to have them around.

Ami Pro, a friend said. Has all the features you could ever want, and it's easy to learn and easy to use. I'd heard others say the same thing, so when a new copy of it arrived, I figured this was as good a time as any to install it. The Arche Legacy 386/33 has an updated beta copy of MS-DOS 5.0 (you're going to like MS-DOS 5.0 a lot), so I thought I'd start with that machine. Of course, I don't have Windows on the Arche, but Lotus sent a run-time (single application environment) version of Windows 2.11, and that looked simple enough to install. After all, if I liked Ami Pro, I'd put it on the Premier 9000, which is the primary Windows machine, and if I liked it a lot, I'd consider installing Windows on my main machine and be done with it.

The Arche, like many new machines, has a 54-inch A drive and a 31/2-inch B drive. I put the Setup/Install disk in the B drive, logged onto that, and started in. The first few disks clearly have the Microsoft Setup/Install program on them; this has been perfected over the years and works very well indeed. It had absolutely no problem with installing from the B drive. This continued until it asked for the Ami Pro Program Disk One.

When that one came up, the environment changed; I was out of Microsoft Install and into the Ami Pro Install program. It first asked for my name and my company name; then it wanted me to enter the serial number that was written on the disk. Some kind of copy-protection scheme. When it got all that, it wrote to the disk. It demanded that I put Program Disk One into drive A. Since Program Disk One is a 31/2-inch floppy disk, it wasn't going to get into drive A. Nothing I could do would convince this wretched Install program to proceed. Moreover, most of the files on the disk are PKZIP-compressed files, so I couldn't just copy the stuff over.

I ended up rebooting. Then, just because I'm thorough, I put the new written-on Program Disk One back in the B drive, logged onto that, and typed Install. It all went fine, no problems. Apparently, it was the need to go play copyprotection games that confused the Install program: when it comes back, it has forgotten what drive it is installing from.

Annoying, but not fatal.

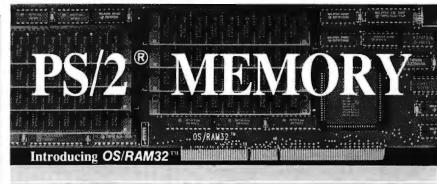
Once the installation glitches were done, I could try Ami Pro. The Arche has a Rollermouse trackball installed, so I'd be able to test that, too. The good news is that Ami Pro works fine with the Rollermouse.

The bad news is that I just don't like Ami Pro.

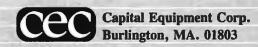
This is a purely subjective opinion; as I've said, others I respect do like it. I can only describe my experiences and what I think is wrong.

First, the screen's too busy. The GUI demands that there be little icons and windows all over the place; certainly, Ami Pro has them, lots of them. There's a Scissors icon, and a Paste Pot icon, and a whole bunch of others. Now, of course, since the program has a ton of features, it needs a way to tell you about them; but I don't need them staring at me when all I'm trying to do is write text! One silly little pop-up style-selection window even covers some of the text. Both the icons and the window can be turned off, but that's annoying.

Still, none of that's fatal. I could probably get used to it if I liked everything else. The trouble is that I don't like



- ✓ 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- ✓ Easy switchless installation.
- ✓ Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- Accepted under IBM service contracts.
- ▶ From \$299 to \$998 with 8 Megabytes.
- "Best price performance", says PC Week .
 Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC



PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

everything else. I don't much care for the typefaces as they appear on-screen. The Courier, for instance, looks a lot like the one that was on my IBM Selectric. I wrote a few million words with that, so you'd think I'd like it, but I don't. I just don't.

So I changed to the equivalent of Times Roman, changed the point size from 10 to 12, and looked again; and again, it's just not very pretty. It's not easy to read, and it's unaesthetic onscreen. Printed out, all's well, meaning that Ami Pro is very likely good enough to make documents that you'll print; but in my line of work, I don't make paper copies often, sometimes not at all, while I do spend a good part of my day looking at the screen.

Finally, when I typed words into Ami Pro in WYSIWYG mode, they would sit still for a moment, and then, when I let the keyboard stay idle for long, the words on-screen would jump around like fleas (i.e., they'd rearrange themselves to the proper proportional spacing). This is fine if you're not watching the screen, but it's enough to drive me out of my mind; I'd never be able to write with that going on. And, yes, I know that I can change the display mode from layout to draft.

So, I'm still looking for a word processor to use with Windows, one that won't

be too distracting for creative writing. On reflection, what I want is an editor that is character-based for writing, but which I can then zap to rearrange the screen into WYSIWYG. That way I'd have stability, yet be able to cut and paste in pictures, maps, and drawings when I need them. Indeed, Ami Pro would do just fine for that. I didn't have any problems editing with it (although I still think the on-screen typefaces are unattractive); it's when I wanted to do creative writing that the editor seemed to get in the way.

I'll keep looking. More next month.

MoreFonts

There's another way to go: instead of finding a WYSIWYG editor, use a character-based editor and a typescaler, such as MoreFonts from MicroLogic Software. A typescaler is a font generator; it takes a series of typefaces and builds fonts as needed. I expect I had better explain.

In standard typesetter terminology, a typeface is a style (e.g., Times Roman, Helvetica, Letter Gothic, and Schoolbook). Many typeface names are trademarked, but the typeface itself has been around long enough that it is in the public domain; thus, MicroLogic has Geneva rather than Helvetica, Tiempo rather than Times Roman, and so forth. To add

to the confusion, some copycat typefaces are not *quite* the same as the originals. In any event, a particular type style is called a typeface.

Each typeface has a series of faces and sizes. Faces are different variant styles, such as italic and boldface of the original type style. A font of type is a typeface, such as Times Roman, at a particular size, such as 10 point, in a particular face, such as italic. In the old letterpress typesetter days, a case of type would be specified by typeface (Times Roman) and size (12 point), and it would consist of a number of fonts of that typeface at that size.

A case usually included the roman or normal font (called medium in sans serif typefaces), *italic*, **boldface**, *bold italic*, and small capitals; and these would be in both uppercase and lowercase. These were arranged in order so that a typesetter could grab exactly the letters needed to make up a line of type in a given font. Sometimes a letter would get into the wrong bin, and the typesetter wouldn't catch it; that happened often enough that "wrong font" has a standard proofreader's symbol.

Type vendors, particularly the newer ones who have appeared since the computer revolution, tend to use the word *font* when they mean *face*; thus, the claim of "12 fonts" usually means three type-faces, each in four faces, but scalable to a

A font of type is a typeface at a particular size.

very large number of sizes. Moreover, there are faces other than the traditional ones given above.

MoreFonts uses yet another terminology: MicroLogic Software advertises 17 typefaces. What they mean is 8 typefaces: their versions of Helvetica (Geneva), Times Roman (Tiempo), Letter

Gothic (Financial), Broadway (Showtime), Cooper Black (Burlesque), Coronet (Pageant), University Roman (Opera), and Bodini Bold (Poster). There are the traditional four faces (roman or normal, italic, boldface, and bold italic) of the first three typefaces and one each of the last five.

Alas, like most font packages, More-Fonts doesn't give you a small capital face; but, being a typescaler program, it can generate an almost unlimited number of type sizes of the above, meaning that you can, with a bit of effort, make it generate small capitals to include in text works that need them. This is important to me because I use different faces of type to indicate different activities in my science fiction stories: Oath of Fealty, for example, used italic to indicate internal dialogue, block capitals to indicate computer-generated announcements over a loudspeaker, and small capitals to indicate when a computer was "talking' directly to an implanted receiver in a character's head.

The neat things about MoreFonts are that it's simple to use, works with all Windows 3.0 applications, and will also

ABC Flowcharter for Windows

"Simply the easiest way to document procedures."



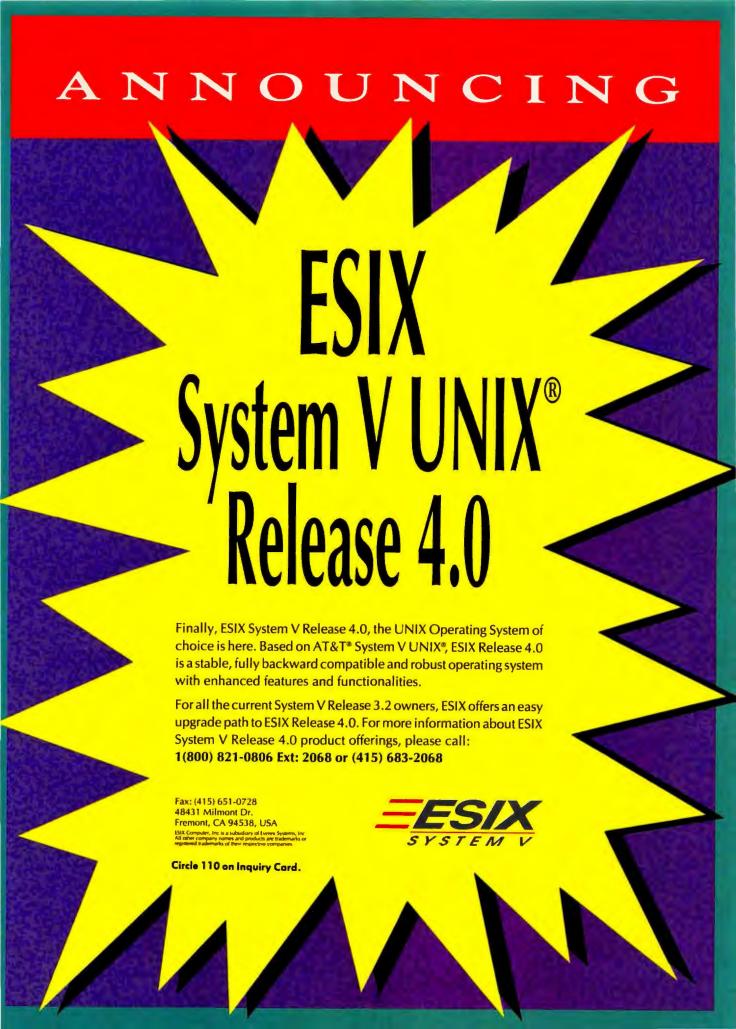
ABC Flowcharter™ makes drawing and editing flowcharts easier than ever. It's loaded with features that help you make and edit charts in a fraction of the time needed with other flowcharting or drawing programs.

ABC Flowcharter's advanced link feature lets you break complicated procedures into smaller, more manageable steps. Just click on a shape to display a sub-chart or procedure. It's that easy.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call 1-800-227-0847 for more information. See for yourself why ABC Flowcharter is quickly becoming the standard flowcharting tool for the Fortune 1000. Retail price \$295.

Roykore

2215 Filbert St. San Francisco, CA 94123 415-563-9175



work with some character-based word processors, including WordPerfect, Xy-Write III Plus, and Microsoft Word 4.0 or higher. It prints on most LaserJet, DeskJet, and compatible printers; and the letters that it puts onto a Windows screen are *much* more handsome than the ugly, jagged things that come with Windows 3.0.

Tiempo is handsome in print. It's not so pretty on-screen; at least I've seen better in the sizes I prefer to work with.

80386SX processor

Two serial ports

One parallel port

coprocessor socket

Super VGA controller

IDE hard disk interface

512KB to 4MB of RAM

Four AT expansion slots

Dual floppy disk controller

PS/2 compatible mouse port

80387SX math

However, it's much better than what comes with Windows out of the box; and more important, I can use a character-based editor to create the text and then play around with WYSIWYG by changing over to MoreFonts.

A good typescaler may be one answer to my problems. MoreFonts is the only one I've had a chance to work with so far, so I can't say what others are like; but this one is good enough for much of what I want to do. It's fast, looks pretty good

on-screen, and is easy to install. Although it has a limited number of type-faces, there are enough for me. Recommended.

Whither Networks?

I have a question: Isn't it inevitable that someone will write a good shareware network program? I know, I know, very few people make money from shareware, so there's no incentive to write something so complex; but then consider, there's already a shareware Lotus 1-2-3 clone. LANtastic or something like it can do the hardware. There aren't any secrets to file and record sharing, and real hackers write as much to impress each other as for money.

Add it all up, and you wonder: Why is NetWare so expensive?

Just asking.

Systat 5.0

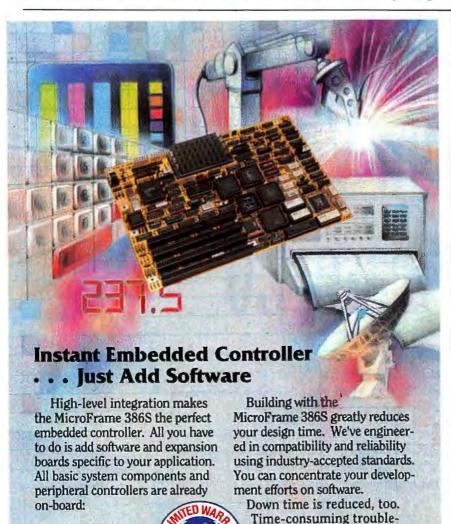
I've written about Systat before; this is a program I wish mightily I had when I was an undergraduate, or in graduate school, or later in postdoctoral work. Put simply, this program will do everything I was ever taught to do in statistical inference, and then a lot more; and better, it will, studied diligently, teach you when to use it, as well as how.

There is an old canard about lies, damned lies, and statistics; but the fact is that everything we know is based on statistical inference. Some things are so overwhelmingly obvious that we treat them as established facts; but most of what we know isn't quite so clear as all that.

One experiment in a high school physics lab is to take repeated measurements of some object. No matter how carefully the measurements are done, there will be a dispersion, but if enough measurements are taken, an average will be close to the true measure.

Close, but how close? If you're measuring a meter stick in inches, for example, suppose you get an average of 39.36. What are the chances that the true value is 39.37? This is a statistical question, and one quite easily answered. Suppose, though, that you can't measure the meter stick directly because you haven't any reliable measuring tapes. Instead, you have to make some sticks that are as near the length of the meter stick as you can make them and measure them. Then you find that these sticks are made of different materials, and thus respond differently to changes in humidity. Can you still find the chances that the true length is 39.37 inches?

Actually, you can; more important,



- 1-1

shooting is eliminated. One

Backed by a five-year limited

warranty, and Made in America,

the MicroFrame 386S is in control.

spare is all you need.

Call or write today!

1-800-525-7661

Monolithic Systems Corp. 7050 South Tucson Way, Englewood, CO 80112. [303] 790-7400

Computing Know How

Books to increase your productivity— without the hardware investment

BASIC Programming: Inside & Out In-depth coverage for all BASIC, QuickBASIC, GW-BASIC and Turbo BASIC programmers. Explains how to use sound and graphics; create help screens and pulldown menus; manage windows in BASIC; use ML with BASIC; create business presentation graphics; print multiple columns and sideways for professional results and program serial and parallel interfaces. Has dozens of demo programs and routines you can easily adapt to your own programs. 600 pages with companion disk.



Programming VGA Graphics VGA Graphics

#B084 ISBN 1-55755-084-0 \$34.95

Programming VGA Graphics

VGA is becoming the standard display mode for PC applications. Learn techniques for writing by using the flexible and powerful VGA hardware and software. Includes new, unique DOS commands to perform dozens of VGA functions. Turbo Pascal and BASIC extensions for VGA display modes. 670 pages

with 2 companion disks. #B099 ISBN 1-55755-099-9 \$39.95

Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC Shows you how to turn your PC into a high

Shows you how to turn your PC into a high performance machine. Describes what you'll see when you open the "hood" and how all of the parts work together. You'll see how to add a hard drive, increase memory, upgrade to a higher resolution monitor, or turn your XT into a fast AT or 386 screamer, without having to be an electronics wizard. #B092 ISBN 1-55755-092-1 \$24.95





QuickBASIC Toolbox

Packed with powerful, ready-to-use programs and routines to help you write your own programs faster and better. Topics include: complete routines for SAA interfacing; pull-down menus; windows; dialogue boxes and file requestors; BASIC Scanner program for printing completed project listings. Includes companion disk.

#B104 ISBN 1-55755-104-9 \$34.95

Batch File Powertools

Boost your computing productivity with this package for making truly powerful batch files. Includes dozens of new batch commands for writing timesaving, easy-to-use "power" batch files. Companion disk contains powerful "Batch BASIC" commands for writing even more useful batch programs. 240 pages with companion disk.



Available at B Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, and Software Etc. and at other bookstores nationwide In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101.



Dept. B4, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325
In US and Canada add \$4.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders add \$12.00 postage per book.
We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Call or Write for your free catalog of PC Books.

Circle 9 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 10).

PC System Programming

An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, Assembly and BASIC. Explains how to use extended and expanded memory, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, graphics and sound. Also explains memory layout, DOS operations, fundamentals of BIOS and TSR programs. Includes complete appendices, 920 pages and 2 companion disks with over 1 mb of programs. #B036 ISBN 1-55755-036-0 \$59.95





PC Assembly Language: Step by Step

Teaches you PC assembly and machine language from the ground up. You'll learn at your own pace using the unique simulator which shows you how each instruction works as the PC executes it. 420 pages with 2 companion disks. Also includes evaluation versions of A86 Assembler and D86 Debugger.

#B096 ISBN 1-55755-096-4 \$34.95

Turbo Pascal Internals

Gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for: system programming tasks; writing TSRs; performing multi-tasking; using SAA windowing and implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, handles the mouse, scans the keyboard, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages with 2 disks of more than 800K of source code #B080 ISBN 1-55755-080-8 \$49.95



In US & Canada Order Toll free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 25

or fast delivery Order Toll Free 1	-800-45	1-4319 ext. 25, or FAX (616) 69	8-0325
Yes, please rush the following ite pply to my: Visa Master Card	ms	Yes, please rush your free PC	catalog
PC System Programming	34.95 34.95 59.95	Turbo Pascal Internals Upgrading & Maintaining your F	49.95 PC 24.95 34.95
Card#:			
Signature:	_		
lame:			
Address:			
City:		State:Zip:	
hone#:			
			Dent RS

ITEMS DISCUSSED Adventures in Musicland \$79 Spectre Cartridge\$299.95 Atari TT030 Dr. T's Music Software 2 MB of RAM \$2399.95 Gadgets by Small 100 Crescent Rd. 4 MB of RAM \$2799.95 40 West Littleton Blvd., Needham, MA 02194 8 MB of RAM \$3499.95 Suite 210-211 PTC1424 Colour Monitor....\$549.95 Littleton, CO 80120 (617) 455-1454 **TTM195 Monochrome** (303) 791-6098 fax: (617) 455-1460 Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card. Monitor\$995.95 fax: (303) 791-0253 Atari Computer Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card. After Dark 1196 Borregas Sunnyvale, CA 94088 Windows version \$49.95 Systat (408) 745-2000 DOS (version 5.0)\$895 Mac version \$39.95 fax: (408) 745-4306 Mac (version 5.1)\$795 Berkeley Systems 1700 Shattuck Ave. Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card. Systat, Inc. Berkeley, CA 94709 1800 Sherman Ave. (415) 540-5535 MoreFonts 2.0\$149.95 Evanston, IL 60201 fax: (415) 540-5115 MicroLogic Software, Inc. (708) 864-5670 fax: (708) 492-3567 Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card. 1351 Ocean Ave. Emeryville, CA 94608 Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card. (800) 888-9078 Ami Pro 1.2\$495 Lotus Development Corp. (415) 652-5464 Tracker/ST..... \$79.95 fax: (415) 652-7079 Word Processing Division Step Ahead Software 496-A Hudson St., Suite 39F 5600 Glenridge Dr. Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card. New York, NY 10014 Atlanta, GA 30342 (800) 831-9679 Ouicken 4.0 \$59.95 (212) 627-5830 (404) 851-0007 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card. 155 Linfield Ave. fax: (404) 255-9460 Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card. Menlo Park, CA 94025 (800) 624-8742 (415) 322-0573 fax: (415) 322-1597 Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

the case I have described is pretty simple compared with those routinely faced by social scientists, epidemiologists, criminologists, and many others. It may be fashionable to denigrate statistics, but billions of dollars are allocated by statistical inferences.

Statistics is popularly supposed to be a dry and dull subject, and in the old days it was; but a good part of that was due to the sheer tedium of the calculations required. Systat and small computers take the sting out of that.

I can't claim that Systat will make statistical inference as exciting as Fallen Angels; but I suspect you would get more out of studying Systat than reading the book. (Actually, I recommend that you do both.) There are very few professions, business or science, that don't have questions that can be answered only by statistical inference.

Winding Down

Well, I'm now in Washington, finishing this up on the Zenith SupersPort SX, which remains too heavy while traveling, but it's still the best machine to use when I get to where I'm going. It's time to get this on the wire.

The two books of the month are reissues: Jacques Barzun's classic Teacher in America and Bertrand de Jouvenel's The Ethics of Distribution. Both are available from Liberty Fund (7440 North Shadeland Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46250, (317) 842-0880). Liberty Fund has reprinted a number of classics in history and political science, and it's well worth getting their catalog.

The gizmo of the month is After Dark, a screen saver from Berkeley Systems. This has security stuff like optional passwords to get your screen back, but mostly it's just fun: you can put an aquarium, or flying toasters, on your PC's VGA screen. There is supposed to be a Windows version Real Soon Now.

It may be all over in the desert by the time you read this, but if you're curious about the new wizard weapons, the easiest way to learn is a \$10 64-page illustrated book called *Desert Shield Fact Book* (GDW, P.O. Box 1646, Blooming-

ton, IL 61702). I sure wish some of the reporters would read this. They might get fewer things wrong.

The computer book of the month is Undocumented DOS: A Programmer's Guide to Reserved MS-DOS Functions and Data Structures by Andrew Schulman, Raymond J. Michaels, Jim Kyle, Tim Paterson, David Maxey, and Ralf Brown. The book, which comes complete with two disks of software, is published by Addison-Wesley. The title says it all.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."





Now you can have the power and performance of Altec's fully loaded 486 EISA Tower delivered to your door! Check out these outstanding features:

486 EISA TOWER \$5295

☐ Intel486-25 CPU ☐ 4 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 150 MB 18ms ESDI hard dirve ☐ ESDI controller with 32K cache ☐ 16-bit VGA card with 1 MB ☐ 14" VGA monitor (1024x768) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS Window 3.0 ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 (486 ISA SYSTEM \$3895)



"AltecZip 386s are solid machines featuring brand-name parts. A good buy, they are clearly affordable" PC Magazina, May 30 1989

"Computer users should find Altec machine an excellent value with good performance." PC Magazine July 1990

Altec sets the standard for the highest quality design and manufacturing of all our products. We're fast, friendly, and ready to help you select the right features for your needs. Take a look at some of our other great systems:

386/33 VGA \$2695

Intel 386-33 CPU | 64K Cache | 4 Meg RAM | 1,2 MB 5.25*

drive | 1,44 MB 3.5* drive | 1,04 kB 105* drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 104 MB IDE hard drive ☐ 16-bit VGA card with 1 MB ☐ 14" VGA monitor (1024x768) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports - 101-key Keyboard - MS Window 3.0 ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386/25 VGA

☐ Intel 386-25 CPU ☐ 4 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive - 104 MB IDE hard drive - 16-bit VGA card with 1 MB ☐ 14" VGA monitor (1024x768) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS Window 3.0 ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386/SX VGA

☐ 2 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 40MB IDE hard drive ☐ 16-bit VGA card with 512k ☐ 14" VGA monitor (1024x768) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS Window 3.0 ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 (20 Mhz version add \$150)

286/12 VGA COMBO

☐ 1 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 40MB IDE hard drive 16-bit VGA card 14" VGA monitor (640x480) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ Serial Mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 ☐ Panasonic 1180 printer W/cable ☐ Surge Protector

286/12 VGA STAR

□ 1 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB or 1.44MB drive □ 40MB IDE hard drive □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (640x480, .41 mm) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS-DOS 3.3



Technology Corp.

ORDER: 1-800-255-9971

Tech Support: 1-800-255-9968

Same day shipping with standard cofigurations for orders before 3 PM EST. Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. All returns must be shipped prepaid, insured, in onginal condition and complete with documentation. All returns must have RIMA number, 30 day money-back guarantee does not include shipping. No surcharge for Visa & Master Card, 2% for American Express

Altec Technology Corporation • 18555 East Gale Avenue • Industry, CA 91748 • 818/912-8688 • FAX: 818/912-8048

Renowned computer columnist. Industry luminary. Best-selling science fiction writer. Ph.D. in Psychology. Chairman of the Citizens' Advisory Council on Space. Dr. Jerry Pournelle has been a successful evaluator of computing trends for so many years that his first computer is on display at the Smithsonian.

So when Dr. Pournelle writes about a "CD-ROM explosion," and about the Pioneer CD-ROM Minichanger as a surprisingly effective way to help manage that explosion, he writes from experience.

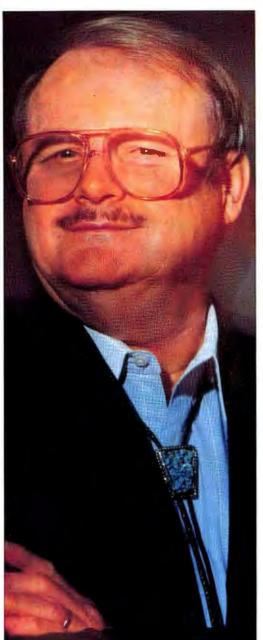
One CD-ROM can hold up to 128,000 pages of information. The Pioneer CD-ROM Minichanger holds up to 6 discs at once — more than 3

We did it with the world's first and only CD-ROM Minichanger.

gigabytes of data — in a compact, reliable, easy-loading magazine. And as Dr. Pournelle reports, "it's surprising how fast you can switch back and forth among them" (Byte, Jan., '91).

Why lose time searching for the right disc when it only takes seconds to search across discs to the right piece of data? You can even daisy-chain up to 7 Minichangers from the same controller for access to more than 5 million pages of data.

The Minichanger supports standard ISO 9660 file format



through a SCSI interface for IBM, Macintosh, and other platforms. You can also use it as a CD-Audio jukebox.

PIONEER BUNDLES AN UNBEATABLE SIX PACK

Pioneer is currently selling a six pack of CD-ROMs (valued at \$1,256) for only \$395, less than 1/3 suggested retail price: Countries of the World (a valuable tool for businesses, libraries, universities and schools, with up-to-date geographic, economic, and demographic information as topical as the war in Iraq, plus detailed color maps); US History (more than 100 books); the complete works of Shakespeare; the complete Sherlock Holmes; Audubon's Birds of America (with color illustrations and actual bird calls); and Software Potpourri (including major software programs, a Movie Database, and the complete Bible.)

See the list below for the distributor or dealer nearest you, or call Pioneer at 1-800-LASER-ON. To find out whether you qualify to become an authorized reseller, call Kent Ekberg, Director of Marketing, Pioneer Communications of America, at (201) 327-6400.

Let the final word on the Pioneer CD-ROM Minichanger come from Jerry Pournelle himself: "Recommended."

YOU HAVE TO BE PRETTY QUICK TO SURPRISE JERRY POURNELLE.

(I) PIONEER

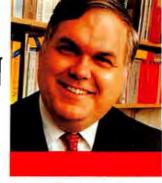
IDEAS THAT BECOME STANDARDS.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST AND ONLY CD-ROM MINICHANGER.

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Distributors; Bureau of Electronic Publishing Parsippany, NJ contact: Barry Cinnamon 800-828-4766 / Bytewide Lachine, Quebec contact: Robert Elman 514-636-5938 Compact Disk Products New York, NY contact: Frank Graziano 800-634-2298 / Computer Upgrade Corporation Anaheim, CA contact: Scott Lamb 714-630-3457 FlexSys Corporation Newburyport, MA contact: Steve Mycko 800-533-7756 / Gentry Associates, Inc. Orlando, FL contact: Richard Baker 800-688-2223 Ext. 395 Graphics Technologies, Inc. Edina, MN contact: Stephen Harold 800-999-9382 / Kintronics, Inc. Elmsford, NY contact: Bob Mesnik 800-431-1658 Optical Access International, Woburn, MA contact: Neil Salamack 800-433-5133 / Relax Technology, Inc. Union City, CA contact: John Millich 415-471-6112

BUSINESS CONNECTION



WAYNE RASH JR.

THE MISSING LINK

could tell from the despair in the caller's voice that this wasn't going to be a happy conversation. The problem was a LAN installation in a publishing company that had too many standards. Some of the people in the company used IBM PC-compatible computers. Others used Macintoshes for publishing support, while other users had workstations that were linked with Ethernet using TCP/IP. To make matters even more confusing, a few people in the company had a small Token Ring LAN that used LAN Manager, while another group was running Novell NetWare. The company wanted to connect all users together, but it seemed impossible without making a majority of users change to something else.

While a little extreme, the condition that this company found itself in was not all that unusual. Many companies suffer from a LAN implementation strategy that is more accidental than anything. Usually what happens is that some workgroup finds that it needs the services of a LAN badly enough to convince the company to spend money on it. It gets a LAN installed and everything's fine. Somewhere else in the organization, some other group decides the same thing, gets its request funded, and installs a LAN. Since neither group has ever heard of the LAN that the other has, they proceed independently and end up with two systems that are mutually incompatible.

In the end, most large organizations that started out with LANs early ended up with islands of connectivity. People who were in these groups could communicate with each other, but they could not communicate with the rest of the company. Now that LANs have become widely accepted, the organizations involved have begun to move to a corporate enterprise network. The problem is, what do they do about those islands of connectivity that have existed for some time now? Should they find ways to integrate them, or should they make everyone change to a single standard?

Standardization vs. Integration

There are good reasons why some companies opt for standardization instead of working to find a way to integrate a variety of users into an overall heterogeneous LAN. When the Federal National Mortgage Association installed LANs in its headquarters and in its regional offices, for example, the organization chose to go with a Token Ring LAN and to convert any nonconforming LANs to that protocol. Likewise, the company standardized on Novell NetWare. In the case of the

FNMA, this made sense, because relatively few LANs existed, and the cost of conversion was less than the cost of having to manage different kinds of LANs.

Unfortunately, this isn't true in every organization. Sometimes there are good technical reasons to have different LAN standards. Unix machines, such as Sun or Apollo workstations, aren't going to run NetWare. A Mac is going to work best with AppleShare. Some

Structured Query Language database servers require that they be on a LAN Manager-based LAN. Other applications require Novell NetWare. In those cases, giving up a particular type of LAN would also mean giving up a service you need. If you'd rather not do that, then you need to find a way to integrate heterogeneous LANs.

Heterophobia

The two most common connections between different types of LANs are between Apple and Novell, and between TCP/IP and Novell. This is because Novell owns approximately 70 percent of the LAN marketplace; consequently, the vast majority of communications with different LANs involves Novell NetWare in some way. Fortunately, most of the means for connecting different LANs are available for Novell Net-Ware, which works out nicely. A few users also need to connect their LAN Manager LANs to NetWare LANs. For

those users, the options list is much shorter.

Apple connectivity is becoming quite common now that Apple has lowered the price of Macs so that they at least approach rationality. In offices where there are only Macs, the choice is simple. All you need to do is connect an AppleTalk network to each machine, and you're in business. If you also have some IBM PC-compatible computers, however, you need to have

Getting LANs of differing pedigree talking to one another is no picnic, but it is possible



something more capable.

There are two good ways to connect a LAN of IBM compatibles to a Macintosh LAN. The first, used by Novell, is simply to support AppleShare within the file server. The second, used by Banyan, is to use a bridge to the Macs. Both choices work well, and both have their supporters. I've never noticed any overwhelming reason to use one approach over the other. You should know, though, that as this is written, you can only use Macs with Novell NetWare 286. The software for NetWare 386 is still not yet being shipped, although this may change soon. In any case, Banyan's bridge to Apple is available for all its products and has been for some time.

Installation of a bridge to an Apple network requires you to provide a computer and two network interface cardsone for the protocol you're using on the LAN and the other for AppleTalk-and to install the bridge software on that computer. This means that you must dedicate a computer to the task. With Banyan, this is your only choice; with Net-Ware 286, you can use a bridge or use the server directly.

Installing the Apple network on the NetWare server requires that you install an AppleTalk card in the NetWare server. This counts as one of the four network interface cards that NetWare can support in the same server. Once you install the card, you have to install a software driver called a value-added process. The VAP allows the Apple network to have access to the NetWare file server. This also means that it can share files with any other computer on the network.

With either Banyan's Vines or with Novell NetWare, the PC-based LAN appears to a Mac user as if it were a standard AppleShare network. Access to the network simply involves clicking on the network's icon. It then appears as if it were any other disk drive. The only real difference is that many of the PC data files cannot be used by Mac software without some conversion. In a few cases, such as with Microsoft Word and with WordPerfect, the conversions are simple.

Uniquely Unix

As the workstation market grows, and as more companies follow the U.S. government's lead into accepting Unix as a standard operating system, the need to connect Unix-based machines to PC LANs grows as well. The government POSIX standard and the GOSIP standard that accompanies it are providing a basis for compatibility that really hasn't been part of Unix before, despite the claims of the Unix believers. POSIX, of course, is really Unix by a different name. GOSIP is the communications standard for PO-SIX networks, and it includes TCP/IP. The GOSIP standard used to exclude TCP/IP, but users refused to give in, so the standard was changed.

In any case, Unix-based systems and close relatives usually communicate using TCP/IP. Other minicomputer and mainframe systems can also use TCP/IP, as can some wide-area networks. Most LANs, except for those of Unix machines, don't use it. As you can see, these two types of networks are both too important to ignore each other. But right now they do, although a number of vendors have solutions.

As with the Apple networks above, there are ways to connect PC-based and TCP/IP-based networks. These connectivity solutions typically involve bridges, gateways, and routers. When you're connecting with a Unix-based system, you

Q. What do the following three companies agree on:







A. ZSTEM Terminal Emulation

AT&T, Unisys and Zenith agree that KEA's ZSTEM is the best VT emulator for their US government contracts* KEA's ZSTEM series of terminal emulation and communication products has been satisfying strict government contract

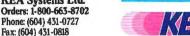
requirements for seven years.
ZSTEM 240 offers full VT241 emulation with VT340 extensions. ZSTEM 240 runs under both MS-DOS and UNIX 386 System V, letting you convert your MS-DOS PCs to UNIX System V without losing access to your VAX. ZSTEM 240 supports all standard video adapters: VGA, EGA, CGA, MCGA, AT&T, Hercules and many extended adapters. No matter what video adapter/monitor combination you use, ZSTEM 240 displays double-high/double-wide characters, 132 columns, and VT340 ReGIS, sixel and Tektronix graphics.

ZSTEM 240 connects to your favorite networks, including Novell, 3COM, TCP/IP, Ungermann-Bass, Excelan, Wollongong, FTP, Sun and DEC's CTERM and LAT.

With KEA's top-notch technical support and documen-

tation, plus a solid warranty, you can be assured of quality products backed by quality people. Call today about KEA's complete line of VT emulation and network products.

KEAterm 420 for MS-Windows **KEA Systems Ltd.** Orders: 1-800-663-8702 Phone: (604) 431-0727



*ZSTEM 240 is available from AT&T on SMSCRC. ZSTEM 220 for MS-DOS and ZSTEM 220 for UNIX are available from Unisys on Desktop III. ZSTEM 100 and ZSTEM 240 are available from Zenith Data Systems on GSA schedule. KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5] 5G1. Regional Office: 314 East Holly Street, Suite 106, Bellingham, WA, USA 98225.

ZSTEM and the REA lago are trademarks of REA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are tradema OCopyright REA Systems Ltd., 1991. All rights reserved.

Coming soon:

ZSTEM 320/340

CSS/3 ™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization - The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepuise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples Integrated Stats Advisor expert system Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) - Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) Macros, batch/ commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets TM (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler, C) Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters = IBM compatibles, 640k or more Price: \$595.

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 Price: \$295.

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management - Hundreds of types of graphs Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaving; layered compressions; marked subsets Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes Macros, batch/commands also supported Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for \$495).

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system "Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: \$295).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system Price: \$795.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 286 on Inquiry Card.

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149

Fax: (918) 583-4376

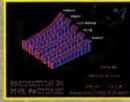


















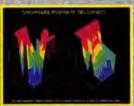






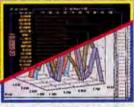


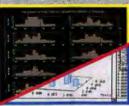




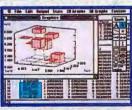






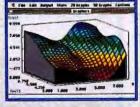






STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh - Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) # Unlimited size of files Exchanges data with Excel and other applications Price: \$395.

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac; all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac Price: \$245.



Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347; fax: 040/4911310, StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0482/482822; fax: 0462/482855, StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 513-866-1766, fax: 613-866-3318, StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02968-94210; France: Conceptet (1) 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Spain: ADDLINK, SRL: ph: 34-3-459-0722 might find yourself using all three somewhere in the scheme.

Part of the reason for the complexity is that Unix systems and TCP/IP normally use Ethernet as the basis for their LAN systems. While it's now possible to run TCP/IP over Token Ring, it's still pretty rare. PC LANs, of course, can use any of several LAN protocols, although Ethernet, ARCnet, and Token Ring are the most common. This means that you need to connect a PC-based LAN that might be running on nearly anything to another LAN that's running on Ethernet. If your PCs are also using Ethernet, that simplifies the solution, but only partly.

If you're not already using Ethernet for your PCs, you will need to use a bridge to Ethernet. I talked about bridges in my March column, so you might want to check there to find out more about those devices. Once you've solved the Ethernet connectivity, you need to get your network operating system to understand TCP/IP.

Two common approaches exist for connectivity between LANs that involve TCP/IP. One approach, used by The Wollongong Group and others, employs a

router. The other, used by Racal-Inter-Lan, uses a gateway. Both approaches work well, although the approach you choose may depend to some extent on what you're already using for a LAN.

The Wollongong approach to TCP/IP

AN standards have been a moving target for some time now.

connectivity puts a router on the Ethernet that looks for packets addressed to a TCP/IP device and converts them. The router consists of an IBM PC compatible with a network interface card and the company's TCP/IP router software. One

connection to the LAN is required for the Ethernet and another for whatever else you're using. The router also looks for TCP/IP packets destined for a device on the PC LAN and converts them. The Wollongong device will support several types of LANs, although its best performance seems to be with Novell IPX-based LANs.

For LANs that are already based entirely on Ethernet or that are bridged elsewhere, Wollongong makes a product called WIN/TCP for DOS, which allows communications between a DOS workstation and a TCP/IP device. The DOS workstation can then access the TCP/IP device, and the device can send information to the LAN using TCP/IP's file transfer protocol to copy the file to a workstation. Since the file can be transferred to the virtual drive that appears when you're using the LAN, this means that you can move files from a TCP/IP device to the network file server.

Racal-InterLan uses a hardware solution for connectivity between Novell's IPX LANs and TCP/IP. Its latest product, called TCP Server, is a package of two circuit cards and some software that

Fast,
aggressive,
cheap,
tireless,
impartial,
intelligent,
decisive &
tenacious!

EXPERT FOR HIRE \$495

KnowledgeSEEKER* – a brainy and tireless information analyst, will help you make sense of your mountains of Lotus*, dBase* or ASCII data. Use its statistical know-how to find significant facts, figures and trends that will help you make better decisions – faster than ever before! Buying this \$495 PC software package will be the last decision you'll ever have to make on your own.

CALL 1-800-387-7335 NOW... For a FREE DEMO DISK . Knowledge
SEEKER®
Database Decision Analyst
from FirstMark Technologies Ltd.
1999 FirstMark Technologies Ltd.
All Other trademarks acknowledged



Make Any PC A Protocol Analyzer

Model 903 PC Comscope II™ Simplicity, Power & Flexibility

- Async and Bisync
- HDLC and X.25 options available
- Operates in XT/AT/386 or compatibles including laptops
- Split screen display for X.25 and SDLC
- Operator programmable using standard DOS services
- Supports most high level languages

1-800-835-3298



270 E. Pulaski Rd., Greenlawn, NY 11740 • 516-423-3232/516-385-8080 1-800-835-3298 • Fax: 516-385-8184

(RESELLERS: 300).

With LANtastic Voice, talk is cheap...



and award-winning.

If you're interested in collecting your share of awards, listen to this idea:

Inject sound into the software you develop with the LANtastic Voice Adapter and Voice

with the LANtastic Voice Adapter and Voice

Programmers Interface ™ (VPI™).

Create educational or training programs that actually speak to students.

Transform your LAN's E-mail into voice

mail. Develop talking software, music synthesis, or sound effects. The possibilities are as endless as your imagination — and as affordable as a one time-only cost of \$195 for LANtastic VPI → and either \$99 for LANtastic Voice Adapter or \$199 for LANtastic Voice MC



Adapter (for Micro Channel® computers). That's a small price to pay for success.

LANtastic VPI is a set of simple, straight-forward software routines which use the Voice Adapter to record and play digitized sound. VPI uses a structure called the Voice Control Block (VCB) — similar to an NCB or MCB in the NetBIOS — which contains pointers to blocks of data which can be used for PLAY and RECORD. Commands can be no-wait, so the control returns to the calling program immediately while the VPI works in the background.

When the VPI command completes, your POST routine is called.

So make your software laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail, sing, talk—because the LANtastic Voice Adapter and VPI preserve your software will enter a whole new dimension. LANtastic VPI is sold to developers directly through Artisoft. For more information, call 602-293-6363 or fax 602-293-8065.

ARTISOFT Revolutionizing Connectivity

must be installed in an IBM PC compatible. It provides full bidirectional connectivity between NetWare 286 or Net-Ware 386 and any TCP/IP LAN. The two cards include the company's server card and NP600/XL network interface card. You will need to provide another compatible network interface card. The Racal-InterLan product allows users on the TCP/IP network to have complete access to the NetWare LAN, just as if they were NetWare users. This is a more complete solution than the Wollongong approach, which supports mail and file transfer but not full interoperability.

Racal-InterLan also developed a solution to the thorny problem of providing interoperability between NetWare and LAN Manager networks. Using a product called the LMNS, users with Net-Ware and version 1.x of LAN Manager could have complete interoperability. Unfortunately, Racal-InterLan found that the rapidly shrinking LAN Manager market wouldn't support the product, so it withdrew it, but the company will still sell it to LAN Manager 1.x users on request. If you have version 1.x and a

ITEMS DISCUSSED

LMNS

(price not available)

TCP Server \$5995 Racal-InterLan, Inc.

155 Swanson Rd. Boxborough, MA 01719

(508) 263-9929 Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

Macintosh NLM

20 users		\$895
100 users	***************	\$1995
250 users	****************	\$2995

TCP/IP NLM NSP

(price not available) Novell, Inc.

122 East 1700 South

Provo, UT 84606 (800) 453-1267

(801) 379-5900

Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

WIN/Route for DOS\$149 WIN/TCP for DOS

One user\$395 20 users \$3495

The Wollongong Group, Inc. 1129 San Antonio Rd. Palo Alto, CA 94303

Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

(415) 962-7100

Novell LAN and have to connect them, LMNS is an excellent solution.

The Novell Approach

When Novell announced NetWare 386. the company said that it would provide support for LANs of many types, including AppleTalk and TCP/IP. While this support hasn't appeared as of this writing, the products are expected to appear along with the release of NetWare 3.11 in late March, so you'll probably be able to find them by the time you read this. The Novell solution is to base everything in the file server. To connect your Macs, for example, you will make sure that you have loaded a software driver called a NetWare loadable module, and the Macintosh connectivity should be transparent. The TCP/IP connectivity is supposed to work the same way.

Complete interoperability is still a ways off for TCP/IP. The standard TCP/ IP support that's shipped with NetWare 3.11 simply allows NetWare servers to use a TCP/IP backbone to communicate with each other. The LAN Workspace for DOS gives workstation connectivity to TCP/IP LANs. Because Novell has already pledged to support Open Systems Interconnection and GOSIP, there's a good chance that the level of interoperability will increase as time goes by. Right now, though, you're still restricted to third-party products. Fortunately, some of them, including those from Wollongong and Racal-InterLan, are superb.

Putting It All Together

Now that you've seen that some types of interoperability are indeed possible, it's time to see how you'd make it all work. You've probably gathered that nearly any LAN can find a way to communicate with TCP/IP. In the case of otherwise insoluble problems, it's always possible to use TCP/IP as a way of providing limited communications between one type of LAN and another. Unfortunately, you won't always get the full interoperability that you may want, but you will get Email, file transfer, and possibly network management. If this is a sufficient level of support, then connectivity between different types of LANs is possible.

Likewise, most network operating systems have a way to connect with Macs. Now that Apple has announced that Macs will come with Ethernet as a standard, this connectivity may become easier. On the other hand, it may not. Apple, as is frequently the case, was confronted with the option of working within accepted industry standards or finding a way to keep the price to its customers up a little, and it opted to ignore industry standards and keep the price up. This means that while you will probably be able to connect your new Macs to an Ethernet LAN, it's not clear whether it will do you any good.

If there is one area of enterprise networking that remains more difficult than it probably should be, it's interconnecting different kinds of LANs. Part of the reason for this is that LAN standards have been a moving target for some time now. Another reason is that most vendors of LAN operating systems would prefer that you stay with their products exclusively. While this may be understandable from their viewpoint, it does little to meet your needs unless the LAN vendors provide a total solution. At this point, no vendors provide that kind of solution, unless your needs are quite simple.

Right now, it looks to me as if the LAN business is still in the process of settling out after the shock from 3Com's abandonment of the network-operatingsystem market. 3Com was a major vendor of LAN Manager, and the company announced in January that it was quitting that market entirely. This and other moves may indicate that LAN Manager is sinking, perhaps permanently. At this point, it's clear that the LAN Manager market share is shrinking in all segments except those users who insist on a trueblue approach to networking. Even this may not last long, as IBM and Novell are already having serious discussions about an IBM move to NetWare as a standard.

If LAN Manager does indeed suffer another blow, users will find their problems suddenly simpler, because there will be fewer players in the market to consider. Essentially, the PC LAN market will belong to Novell and Banyan. Of course, the fact that it's simpler also means that there's less choice and fewer competitors, and that's not likely to help users in the long run.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with federal and private sector clients on microcomputers and communications, and he is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH

You'll Like What's Inside the CompuAdd 333T. *PC Magazine* Did!



Look Inside the "Power User's Dream Machine"

PC Magazine, December 25, 1990

\$2775

Five half-height internal - drive bays.

Parallel port and two serial ports built in to system board.

CompuAdd-exclusive
"hot slot" designed for
maximum performance
with the CompuAdd
HardCache ESDI
controller

CompuAdd-exclusive hot slot designed to maximize performance with the CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card.

FREE CompuAdd

"The case features quality construction throughout." (*PCM*, 12/25/90) Intel¹⁴ 33MHz 386 microprocessor. Phoenix BIOS, 64KB cache, math coprocessor socket (supports Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167).

Compusidd

Four half-height frontaccess drive bays

Motherboard designed by CompuAdd engineers to stretch the 386 performance envelope with the optional high-speed SRAM card.

Room for up to 16MB DRAM on memory board

FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0. FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 and FREE Microsolt Working Models preloaded on hard drive models.

CompuAdd's Hot Slots Boost 333T Performance



Look inside the CompuAdd 333T. You'll see what prompted PC Magazine to call it "a speed demon" and "a power user's dream machine" in its review of 45 leading 33MHz 386 computers.

You'll see CompuAdd-exclusive "hot slots," two 16-bit expansion slots designed to maximize performance of the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller card and the CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card. Each slot still works perfectly with a standard 16-bit expansion card, should you choose that option. And you'll see a motherboard designed by CompuAdd to take maximum advantage of the optional, ultra fast SRAM board.

Now, run the 333T. You'll see the speed that makes it the fastest 33MHz 386 computer you can buy—as measured by top scores on seven of nine PC Labs benchmarks, including the 386 Instruction Mix Text. In its review, PC Magazine said the CompuAdd 333T "scored the best time in the group, or

close to it, on every test we put it through, boasting the best overall performance in the field "

The CompuAdd 333T is the right choice when you need full-scale multitasking capabilities in either a reliable network file server or a powerful standalone workstation.

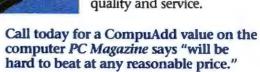
Compare the 333T. You'll see why PC Magazine praised its "top-notch expandability" and its "quality construction throughout," and why PC Magazine



concluded that the 333T was the "best value in an intelligently designed PC."

You'll see that in value and performance, the competition can't touch the

CompuAdd 333T. With the CompuAdd 333T at the heart of your network, you'll have the power, speed and expandability you need. Speed to keep your work flowing. Power to run today's — and tomorrow's — 32-bit software. Expandability to grow with your business. And the CompuAdd commitment to quality and service.





12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

O Computed Corporation, 1991. We accept Matericant, VISA, Discover, morey orders, certified checks and personal checks in please allow ten days for processing), CODA (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchases orders (minimum initial purchases \$500, there after \$500, and were transfers. Please and 29% to all purchases for shipping and handling in JAVJPTO addresses intinitrum \$100, Please add appropriate local siles use. Thirty-day money-back guarantees does not include return length or shipping and handling to JAVJPTO addresses intinitrum \$100, Please add appropriate local siles use. Thirty-day money-back guarantees does not include return length or shipping and processes and the processes of the p



CompuAdd 333T: Best Overall Performance

CompuAdd



CompuAdd 333T

The 333T is a proven winner, picked as Editors' Choice in PC Magazine, December 25, 1990! And picked as a finalist for PC Magazine's 1990 PC Technical Excellence award! It's the fastest 33MHz 386 system you can buy — as determined by top scores on seven of nine PC Labs benchmarks. In selecting the 333T as Editors' Choice, the editors credited the CompuAdd 333T with "the best overall performance in the field."

CompuAdd 333 Full Profile

The CompuAdd 333 Full Profile desktop system has the exact same performance as the 333T. Only the case is slimmed down. The Full Profile

model sports three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays, six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots. So

you have plenty of room to add extra drives and option cards.

Whether you use it as a network server or as a powerful standalone workstation for CAD/CAM, database management, spreadsheet applications or desktop publishing, the CompuAdd 333T or 333 gives you the fastest 32-bit computing power you can get in a 33MHz 386 system!



CompuAdd Value

CompuAdd built its reputation on giving you high performance computers at unbeatable values! Don't

just take our word for it. An independent vendor-neutral survey of PC users asked people how satisfied they are with their PC purchases. CompuAdd received the best endorsement any manufacturer could ask for - CompuAdd ranked #1 for Value/Price, Quality, Commitment to the Customer and Overall Satisfaction!

The researchers did not use vendor-supplied customer lists. The independent, statistically valid survey ranked 25 leading PC manufacturers, including IBM, Compaq, Apple and Hewlett-Packard.

Call today for more details on CompuAdd's award-winning products and service!

CompuAdd 333T and 333FP **Features**

- 80386 microprocessor running at 33MHz
- 4MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- High-speed cache memory controller with 64KB SRAM cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette controller
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion
- Four half-height front access and five half-height internal 5.25" drive bays (Full Profile has three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays)
- One built-in parallel and two serial
- 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor socket
- FREE CompuAdd serial mouse \$24.95 value
- FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 \$149 value
- FREE Microsoft Working Models
- FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 \$89 value

CompuAdd 333T base system \$2775 - 66656 CompuAdd 333 Full Profile base system \$2595 - 66665

Enhanced 333 systems upgrade base system features with: 150MB ESDI drive, CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller with 1MB RAM, 1024 x 768 color monitor, CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card with 512KB RAM and 640KB SRAM card.

CompuAdd Enhanced 333 Full Profile \$5395 - 66669 CompuAdd Enhanced 333T \$5575 - 66660

333 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CVGA
333T 80MB	66658 - \$3575	66659 - \$4055
333T 200MB	66661 - \$3975	66662 - \$4455
333 80MB	66667 - \$339\$	66668 - \$3875
333 200MB	66670 - \$3795	66671 - \$4275



Call 800-456-6008 Key Code 814

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST 12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727











ROUNDTABLE



B Y T E columnists, staff, and contributors debate the issues

IS IT TIME TO TELECOMMUTE?

oundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, columnists, and contributors debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX.

TOM THOMPSON: The outlook for both the U.S. economy and environment seems grim. According to the Administration, our energy policy is going to promote little conservation.

So we'll still be driving inefficient cars, polluting the air, while domestic oil exploration could damage our environment. But with the network of wires, cables, and fibers, why can't more employees telecommute via modem? If a significant percentage of employees worked via modem out of their homes, we would win in several areas: less oil consumption, less pollution, and less traffic, which would give our crumbling infrastructure a reprieve. But can telecommuting work? Will we miss the synergy of minds meeting around the coffee pot? Will some people simply goof off? Is enough of an "electronic infrastructure" in place for telecommuting to work?

STAN MIASTKOWSKI: From 1982 to 1986, I worked for a company whose entire structure was based on telecommuting. The company had about 150 employees. I was publications manager and had a staff of eight writers and editors scattered across the country.

Telecommuting is tough. Managers have to trust their employees, and the people who work for them have to be those ever-popular "self-starters" who can work independently. I had the most luck hiring people who had spent substantial parts of their careers working as freelancers.

The biggest problem wasn't lack of communication. We had E-mail, daily telephone talks, and weekly conference calls. The biggest problem was being alone in the house most of the time. After a while, you feel incredibly isolated (especially in a rural area). Productivity, however, was very high. People were free from the tyranny of the time clock and could attune their work to their body clocks. Telecommuting also requires top management that's committed to the idea and willing to back it.

BEN SMITH: I spent the year before starting at BYTE telecommuting. At least once a day, I would walk to the neighbors' just to see some human beings. My work was solid, though. Unlike working at BYTE, my phone rang only when there was something important or a scheduled, daily conversation. I found that I worked an

easy 10-hour day, because I was able to mix work with doing the household chores, which provided a nice break from sitting at my desk.

OWEN LINDERHOLM: It does work, but telecommuting isn't a good substitute for human contact. I only get to know all of you by way of the rather impersonal conferencing system on BIX, occasional phone conversations, and rare personal meetings. The personal meetings are extremely important. They allow me to add some real images and insights when I am dealing with you all on BIX. I can understand some of the subtleties. crosscurrents, and undercurrents much better than I can with people I've never met.

It is very important to have a conferencing system like BIX. E-mail doesn't work because it is too difficult for more than one person to access a single message and, hence, whatever ideas and thoughts it contains.

JERRY POURNELLE: Arthur D. Little has for years encouraged senior analysts to

stay home at least two days a week, but also insists they come to the office for two days. Everyone is supposed to be there the same two days, as I recall.

FRED LANGA: I recently spoke with some laptop designers toying with the idea of bundling something like PC Anywhere or Carbon Copy with their next round of

DON CRABB
Contributing Editor

FRED LANGA Editor in Chief

OWEN LINDERHOLM Senior News Editor

LARRY LOEB
Consulting Editor

STAN MIASTKOWSKI Senior News Editor

JERRY POURNELLE Senior Contributing Editor

> WAYNE RASH JR. Contributing Editor

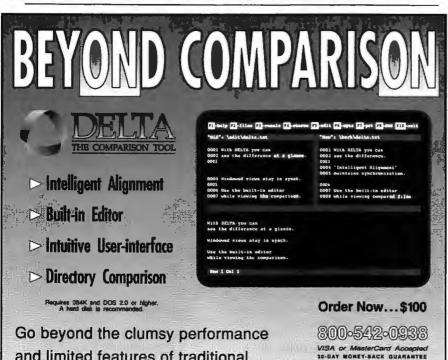
KEN SHELDON
Senior Editor, Features

BEN SMITH
Technical Editor

TOM THOMPSON
Senior Editor at Large

JON UDELL Senior Editor at Large

PETER WAYNER
Consulting Editor



Go beyond the clumsy performance and limited features of traditional file comparison utilities . . . DELTA provides a state-of-the-art comparison tool. Invaluable to all writers and editors, DELTA is a must for programmers.

ROUNDTABLE

machines. Those programs allow you to control your work PC from your laptop. It's a great idea that should give telecommuting a boost.

I've found it immensely useful, for example, to phone my at-work PC from some hotel or from home and access the office LAN to use the BYTE archives or to review files for upcoming issues. If I need to, say, send a memo to the publisher, I can create text on my laptop or at home and print it out on the office laser printer where the office manager can grab it and treat it exactly as if I were sitting in my normal office.

None of this replaces face-to-face contact or completely eliminates the need for a central office. But it sure can maximize the work you can do away from your normal desk, and it allows you to stay productively mobile for longer periods than ever before.

LARRY LOEB: The essence of a meeting can be captured on a conferencing system, as this very conference shows. Each message interacts with those that have come before it, extends a thought, and crystallizes it. Body language and subliminal messages get lost over a phone line. But for discrete, task-oriented work (like writing articles), conferencing is the way we will be working in the future.

bon crabb: Remote telecommuting software that incorporates sampled video (for a sort of Keystone Cops look) displayed on each telecommuter's screen helps to restore that lost body language. I've used the Farallon setup remotely, with nothing fancier than a couple of inexpensive 8mm Sony Camcorders feeding their sampled signal, plus compressed voice, into the text stream of the meeting. It's impressive what the pictures can bring to the mix and the "live real meeting" feel.

wayne rash Jr.: Even if not everyone has E-mail, getting such a thing is clearly within the capabilities of those who wish to have such. Actually, even if telecommuting required a fax machine, computer, modem, and E-mail account, it would require far less in financial and energy resources than does the purchase of an automobile. Goofing off isn't a problem, since there are ways to measure productivity that don't require a time clock, and ways of defining a job that don't require a person's presence.

Much work is done in ways that don't lend themselves to telecommuting. Some of the most important ideas in any company come from the dynamics of people

OPENetwork

215 Berkeley Place Brooklyn, NY 11217

Voice: 718-398-3838

BBS: 718-638-2239



SUBJECT: V.P., Engineering

PROBLEM:

Your competitor has announced the product.
Your Engineering team isn't even working on it.
Your customers want it now.
What's your answer?

SOLUTION:MICRONICS

Today, time-to-market is everything. Everyone wants the latest technology. You have to have a product when the demand is hot. And it has to work.

Before investing time and money now, and still miss the window, turn to Micronics for your system board needs.

Dedicated to advanced engineering, Micronics has a full line of 80386 and 80486 ISA/EISA products. We provide excellent time-to-market and superior design without sacrificing performance or reliability. In fact, we have a proven record with hundreds of thousands of system boards in the field today.

Our own designs, FCC certification, complete compatibility testing and less than 1% field failure rates make Micronics system boards the industry leaders.

Micronics is your answer. Give us a call today.



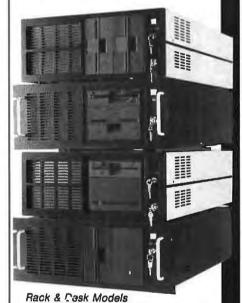
MICRONICS

The Power

232 E. Warren Avenue Fremont, California 94539 (415) 651-2300 Fax (415) 651-5666

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support all at prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?



Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced







Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices: 8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD) FAX 209/651-1353 We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.

Drives and computer boards not included.

ROUNDTABLE

meeting in the physical presence of others. A great deal comes from a person's words, but a great deal also comes from people's gestures—their body language if you will—and even how they conduct themselves at a meeting while they aren't speaking. Much of this information cannot be carried over the line on a conference call, much less carried in E-mail. The bandwidth of electronic media is still far too narrow for the communications that people actually use.

The result is that in a telecommuting workplace, those who get ahead will still be those who are physically present at least part of the time, simply because it will be their ideas that are presented most effectively. This will limit telecommuting to certain specialities (like CO-BOL coding) that can be done by solitary workers, and even those will require some physical presence. In any case, while telecommuting is technically possible, I'm not sure that it's socially possible yet, and I don't think it will be until we get communications that work with more than just what we can currently squeeze through a modem.

PETER WAYNER: Everyone has probably heard the apocryphal urban folklore about the young office star who would come in at 4 a.m., get all the work done by 9 a.m., and then spend the rest of the day chatting with everyone. Pleased his boss and knew everything about the company. Electronics don't work for that.

CRABB: Wow! Telecommuting is only useful for certain specialities like COBOL coding? Give me a break, Wayne! A 1989 Department of Commerce survey showed that almost 28 million people either worked at home as sole entrepreneurs or as part of their office job. Another 10 million are expected over the next two years to do more and more of their office work at home as telecommuters. These figures already indicate that the home office and home workplace are far more than just places where speciality workers are and will be working.

MIASTKOWSKI: I see little possibility of full-time telecommuting becoming a reality in the next five years or so. In my experience, the biggest roadblock is old-style management that thinks employees must be watched and controlled. Admittedly, some people do fall into this category. But employees who are trusted and rewarded can give companies incredible productivity. I think telecommuting will ease into reality, with more and more people spending a couple days at home

and a couple at the office.

Another problem with working fulltime at home is that there's no easy break between home and work. When I worked at home full-time, I often felt as though I never left work, often going back into my office after dinner. It's a habit that's hard to break. Even though I now spend a fulltime week at the BYTE office, I often spend my evenings working at home.

LINDERHOLM: People using E-mail and conferencing systems seem to be ruder than they are in person (perhaps to do with "talking to a machine"). I believe that studies show that frequently the same individual will be a lot ruder in communicating over E-mail than in person or by letter. If it is true, then it is a serious hindrance to telecommuting and will be a social issue for telecommuters.

JON UDELL: On the other hand, it's often noted that E-mail exerts a kind of social leveling effect—that is, it flattens a hierarchy and puts participants on a more equal footing than they would be face to face. Some corporations value that. Others, I suppose, would be threatened by it.

KEN SHELDON: It can work, but it sometimes doesn't. Case in point: I came into the office on Saturday before heading out for a business trip, hoping to get a lot of work done. A lot of the things I had to do involved BIX. Guess what? BIX was down for maintenance for the couple of hours that I was in the office. I was extremely frustrated.

CRABB: The inherent unreliability (because of complexity, overstressed systems, and other reasons) argues for everyone who plans to use electronic communications systems to have several backups ready to go. Something like a macro that lets you step through BIX, MCI Mail, and CompuServe until you make a connection and get through.

This kind of intelligent networking (where a background agent runs through the connection possibilities for you, makes the connection, dumps your messages, downloads new mail, and so on) might help ameliorate the inherent unreliability in each service. Remote systems that accomplish this intelligent connection without any user control (the way a good private-branch-exchange switch automatically selects the cheapest and most reliable outgoing long-distance telephone service for each call it will complete) might be the real breakthrough technology in portable computing.

"...simply stunning and incredibly fast!"

"highly recommended" by John Dvorak, Inside Track, PC Magazine, Nov. 13, 1990

PC Magazine's Editors' Personal Best 1990

Byte's

Best Products of 1990, Award of Merit

PC World's

Best Buys in Windows Hardware Optimal Workstation



Hercules Graphics Station Card

For Windows, CAD, DTP and Color!

- Up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- · 8, 16, 24 bit color
- · TI 34010 processor-60MHz
- · Built-in VGA for compatibility
- 1 megabyte VRAM
- 2 megabytes DRAM (Model GB1024+2)
- Includes TIGA 2.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 (256 colors) and ADI 4.0/4.1 drivers

Here's what the experts are saying about the hottest high performance graphics board available – the Hercules Graphics Station Card™!

"At \$1,024, the Hercules Graphics Station Card is state of the art at an exceptional price."

InfoWorld, Hercules' 34010 Graphics Board is State of the Art, Eric Azinger, Sept. 3, 1990

"...1024 x 768 non-interlaced 256 colour mode is the only way Windows should ever be run."

Personal Computer World, Guy Swarbrick, Hercules Graphics Station Card, June 1990, UK

"If you do a lot of different kinds of graphics but don't want to spend too much, the Graphics Station Card is for you. Highly recommended."

CADalyst, Ralph Grabowski, August 1990

"The Hercules Graphics Station Card combines an extraordinary set of features designed to handle your most...well... Herculean graphics tasks."

PC Magazine, Tom Unger, Best of 1990, January 15, 1991

"... Hercules will have proved, twice, that you don't have to be IBM to set standards."

Personal Computer World, Guy Swarbrick, Hercules Graphics Station Card, June 1990, UK

To find out where you can buy your Hercules Graphics Station Card, call 800 532-0600, ext. 745.

For People With High Standards!



Technology, Inc. 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Evaporate Thomason, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners, who are not associated with Hercules. "24-bit color supported union by Jumpus, from Mathematics, Hercules Art Dept., Autodesk 3D Studio. AutoCAD Rel. 11, AutoShade and Autodesk 3D Studio require GB1024+2 model.

Future Documents

Microsoft's OLE technology and HP's New Wave make it easier to combine text and graphics in "compound documents" for Windows

MARTIN HELLER

hen I did my Ph.D. thesis "on the computer," more years ago than I care to admit, I was faced with 2 hours of pasteup every time I produced a draft. The thesis was done on the mainframe, all right, but the text was printed out on a line printer while the figures came off a Calcomp plotter.

My thesis was, in fact, a "compound document": It combined materials from several sources on one page. This magazine article is another compound document: It combines text, screen images, and artwork on the printed page. Corporate annual reports are another good example; typically, they combine text, financial statements, photographs, charts, and artwork in a slick package designed to make investors feel good about a company.

One of the goals of the desktop publishing revolution has been to eliminate the pasteup step from the printing process. For very high-quality documents, the goal is technologically unrealistic: You're just not going to get photographic quality from today's scanners and laser printers—certainly not anywhere near the quality of good four-color lithography. But for less demanding documents—

adequate.

ACTION SUMMARY

Documents are no longer just static text. HP's New Wave and Microsoft's recently announced OLE are two technologies that let documents contain text, graphics, and spreadsheets that are linked together and automatically update each other.

Out of Data and Missing Links

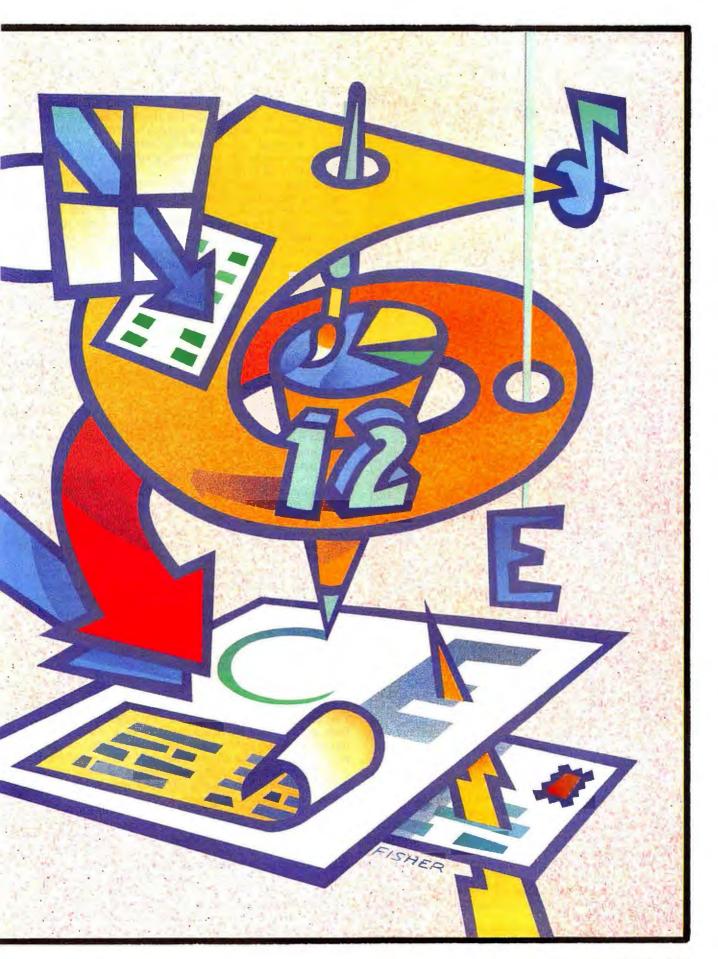
an internal memo on fourth-quarter sales,

for instance—the technology is more than

So why don't more people produce compound documents? Because it's a pain in the neck, that's why. Consider the classic example of a spreadsheet that's used in a word processing document. Say, for instance, that the spreadsheet was produced by Excel and is named SHEET.XLS. You use the Copy command in Excel; then you can either Paste or Paste Link in your word processor, such as Word for Windows.

If you choose Paste in Word, what you'll get is an image of SHEET.XLS as it existed





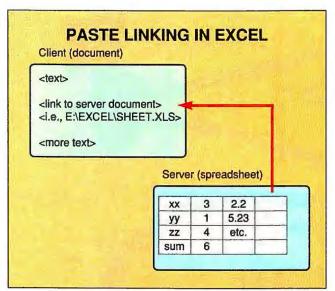


Figure 1: Paste Link uses the Clipboard to tell the application what to link, and it uses DDE to do the transfer. The document acts as a client requesting the information from the server, the spreadsheet. Behind the scenes, there is a conversation between the client and the server that links the data.

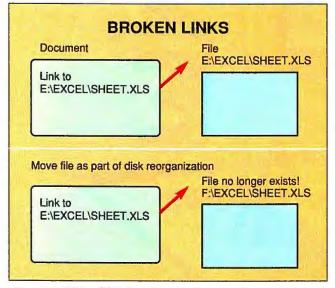


Figure 2: With a DDE link, if you move the referenced file, the link will end up pointing to a nonexistent file.

the moment it was created. You can now format the spreadsheet as a table and produce your memo. Pasting doesn't involve Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE); it uses the Clipboard to pass all the information. However, when the spreadsheet changes (e.g., when the new sales numbers come in on the second day of the month), you'll have to Copy the spreadsheet to the Clipboard and Paste it over the old image. If you forget to update the Word document after you update the spreadsheet, you'll have the embarrassing experience of circulating a memo containing last month's numbers.

On the other hand, you could choose Paste Link from Word for Windows. Paste Link uses the Clipboard to tell the application what to link; the actual linking is done using DDE. After you choose Paste Link, you'll get a little dialog box asking if you want the link to update anytime the sheet changes; if you say yes, Excel will control when updates happen. If you say no, Word will control when updates happen. You'll also see the specification for the link, which may be something like E:\EX-CEL\SHEET.XLS. (See figure 1.)

Assuming that the DDE transfer works (and it might or might not, depending on how you've configured your system), you'll see the spreadsheet information appear in your document, and you'll be able to format it as a table and print it. Next month when you bring up the document it should automatically try to reestablish the link and get the updated spreadsheet. The key word here is *should*—the automatic update doesn't always work, either.

Here's why: Suppose you give a copy of your document to someone else in your company. Inside the document, there will be a field with the information DDE "E:\EXCEL\SHEET.XLS." But SHEET.XLS won't be on your colleague's E drive. That person may not even have an E drive and, most likely, won't have an E:\EXCEL directory. Even if you give him or her a copy of SHEET.XLS, that person will have to edit the DDE field in Word to point to the directory in which he or she chooses to place the spreadsheet (see figure 2).

It isn't so bad to update one field. But suppose there were 100 fields and each one had to be manually corrected anytime the file was transmitted. It happened to me—once—when I had to edit a manual someone else had written. Suffice it to say I'd

rather not repeat the experience.

Clearly, the broken link problem can be serious—even more so than the obsolete image problem. But there are solutions. HP's solution for both problems is New Wave, which has been around for three years. Microsoft's solution, called OLE, is a specification for integrating information from multiple applications in a single compound document. I have a production copy of New Wave 3.0 installed on my machine, and I'm running it now; I have a beta-test copy of the OLE developer's kit and a handful of OLE applications installed as well. In fact, you can run both at once, and if you are a developer, you can make your programs support both.

Microsoft's OLE

OLE, which stands for Object Linking and Embedding, is Microsoft's open, industry-wide specification for compound documents. "Industry-wide" in this case means that Microsoft incorporated input from other major software developers—Lotus, Aldus, WordPerfect, and Micrografx. Linking refers to a process very much like DDE—in fact, it's a process currently built on DDE—that lets one document refer to another document that can also update it in real time. Embedding refers to a process very much like clipboard pasting—which isn't actually clipboard pasting—that lets one application's document contain information created by a second application in the second application's native format.

I mentioned earlier that DDE doesn't always work because of setup problems. OLE takes care of the setup problems by registering all OLE-aware applications in a central database. It takes care of the DDE problem of one application needing to know the details of another by establishing a protocol of standard topics and procedures with which the applications talk to each other.

An example is in order here. Suppose you're working on that same old sales memo—the one with the spreadsheet numbers. And suppose you want to have, in addition to the spreadsheet, an illustrative graphic and a chart based on the spreadsheet. And suppose that you've got a word processor that supports

OLE, along with a spreadsheet, a chart maker, and a drawing program that all support OLE. You can set up the compound document with embedding, linking, or both. Since you're going to update the numbers every month, you do the spreadsheet and chart with linking. Since the graphic won't change often, you do it with embedding.

You write your memo. When you come to the spreadsheet, you insert a field that links you to the spreadsheet using OLE—as opposed to the DDE field you used to use. The OLE link is pretty much guaranteed to work, because all OLE applications know how to communicate with each other, and the information needed to start each OLE application is kept in a central database. (That isn't true of DDE applications.)

So you see the spreadsheet figures in your document. Only this time, instead of seeing raw numbers that you have to format in Word, you see the spreadsheet as it would be displayed by Excel. This is because, as part of OLE compliance, Excel has provided a spreadsheet "viewer" for use by other applications.

Now things start to get tricky. You want the chart to be based on the spreadsheet, and the chart in turn to appear in the word processing document. Can you do it? Sure enough: You can create the chart within the spreadsheet as an embedded document (Excel knows enough to update internally linked graphics from data) and then link the chart to the word processing document. When you change the numbers in the spreadsheet, the chart changes automatically, and both change automatically in the word processing document (see figure 3).

Finally, you create and incorporate the graphic. You can use an OLE-compliant version of Windows Paintbrush to create the graphic. How? Either from Paintbrush, or directly from the OLE-compliant version of Word. To do the latter, you'd Insert Embedded Object (or something like that) in Word and then select Paintbrush as your server. Paintbrush would automatically open up and tell you that you were editing an embedded object. You'd draw your graphic and close Paintbrush. Instead of going into a .BMP file, the drawing would go directly into the compound word processing document.

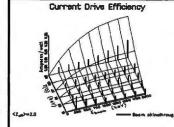
Anytime you wanted to modify the drawing, you'd doubleclick on it within Word, and Paintbrush would come up with the drawing loaded. Pretty neat stuff, and not that far out: I have versions of Cardfile and Paint modified for OLE that work in just this way. (Obviously, the drawings go on cards rather than on a Word page, but the mechanism is the same.)

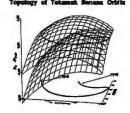
One thing that isn't fixed by the current implementation of OLE is the broken link problem. If you create links and then move the documents, the links will break. If you embed rather than link, you don't have to worry about the connection breaking, but you do have to worry about the copy becoming obsolete. So you have to decide in each case whether to embed or link. Embedding gives you a copy of the document that won't get lost but might become obsolete; linking gives you a connection to the document that won't become obsolete but might get broken.

OOFS: Files as Objects, Objects as Files

OOFS is an acronym for Object-Oriented File System. In programming jargon, the combination of some data and a program that knows how to deal with the data is an *object*. This terminology is widely abused and very confusing (since *object* has a much more generic meaning in common usage), but it's what *object* means in this case. The combination of Paintbrush and a bit-mapped image can be an object, for instance, and it is an object that can be *contained* within the OLE specification.

Objects don't necessarily have to be what you'd normally think of in terms of a written document. Given sound-recording





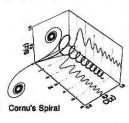


Versions for PC and Mac

Fresnel Integrals

"gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended." – PC Magazine

 $C(z) = \int_{0}^{z} \cos(0.5\pi t^{2}) dt$ $S(z) = \int_{0}^{z} \sin(0.5\pi t^{2}) dt$



Scientific Endeavors

508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763 (615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

Don't Move!

without telling

BYTE

Clip out form below and mail to:

BYTE Magazine P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks before you move, please give us your new address and/or name change

	(Please Print)
New address, name	
Name	
Address	Apt
City	
State	Zip
	current name and address sel from your current issue of BYTE here)
Current address, name	
Name	
Address	Apt



Committed!

Iverson is committed to delivering total quality.

Total Quality Control means incoming, in line, test and burn in, cosmetic, packaging, and shipping inspection. Furthermore, individual custom foam packing of each system insures safest shipping.



Supportive!

Iverson offers full integration

- Design and Install LANS
- Custom Hardware
- World-wide installation & Training
- Software loaded at plant
- Custom application software and printer drivers

Uncle Sam Says

WE BUY SAFETY, EXPERIENCED SUPPORT AND SOUNDNESS.

You too can enjoy the same proven safety. Over the past ten years more than 700 of my agencies and their contractors bought computers from Iverson, because of their experienced support and soundness.

Established!

Iverson has invested in the plant and staff resources to stand behind your IBM® PS/2 purchase.

Iverson operates two huge classified systems intregration contracts nationwide, over \$15 million a year for each

Iverson customizes and manufactures computers in the firm's own 48,000-square-foot plant in Clearwater, Florida.

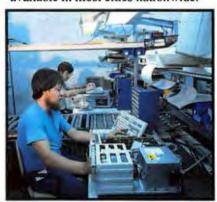
Iverson operates its own full service FCC laboratory at the Florida plant.

Nationwide
Training in
home/office.
Start-up
course,
only \$99.

Responsive!

Iverson understands the support you need and is committed to providing it.

For only \$99, we will send our technician/trainer to your home or office to provide 90 minutes of instruction for up to four people. This service is available in most cities nationwide.



Experienced technical support or onsite service is only a phone call away. Iverson support includes 24-hour tollfree technical and service support hotlines. Our 7000-square-foot repair depot supports ten Iverson field service offices and 150 TRW service offices in the U.S. and 100 in Canada with over 4,500 different parts.



IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Traded on American Stock Exchange (IVT)

























MOST IBM® SYSTEMS

- TEMPEST
- Removable Drives
- Ruggedized
- Custom Applications

Over 700 customers world-wide have benefited from ITC's customization of IBM products. From laptops to desktops, micros to mid-range processors, International Technology has an IBM-based solution for your special computing needs. So why risk your critical application on anything less than IBM quality and reliability.

 Specializing in re-engineering of 9370 (9332) DASD to provide removability.

Model 50Z with Removable Hard Disk

Over 500 shipped to date

- Additional customizing and quick delivery.
- Rack mounted PS/2 Model 70s, ruggedized for protection against Vibration, Shock, High and Low Temperatures, Humidity and Dust per MIL-STD-810D, methods 501.2, 502.2, 510.2 and DTB ISL-89-0896.

GSA Contract #: GSOOK90AGS5276

CALL 1-800-388-GSA1

EXPERIENCED SUPPORT FINANCIAL STRENGTH

SINCE 1978

CURRENT ASSETS (9/30/90) \$17 million P.O. Box 6250 • 1356 Beverly Road McLean, Virginia, 22106-6250

INT'L TECHNOLOGY CORP

A Subsidiary of

IVERSON TECH

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 173).

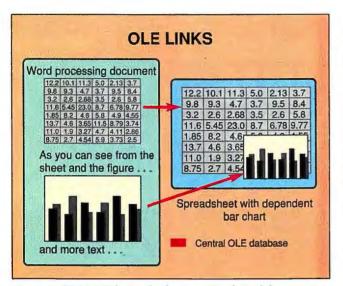


Figure 3: With OLE links, the format of the linked documents is automatically applied because there is a central database and a set of "reader" programs for OLE-compliant applications. Here, a word processor document contains links to a spreadsheet and its embedded graph.

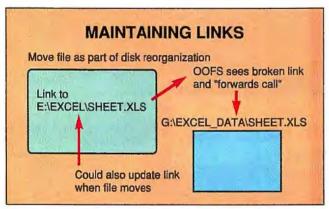


Figure 4: The object-oriented file system will resolve the problem of broken links described in figure 2. Any file that is moved leaves a forwarding address.

and playback capabilities, voice, music, and sounds can be objects. Given an animation player, animations can be objects. Given a way to record and play back handwriting, handwritten notes can be objects. Given a videotape or CD-ROM controller, video segments can be objects.

Back to the image object. All of Paintbrush is not carried around inside a Word document. The "object" contained in this case can either be an embedded object (in which case the data is actually inside the Word document) along with a flag that says what program knows how to edit the data, or it can be a linked object, in which case what is inside the Word document is the name of the linked document along with the flag for the program to use to edit the data.

Back to the subject of an "object-oriented file system." What this term seems to promise—and no more than promise, as Microsoft is loath to tell more—is a file system that can track objects and is oriented to, and knows about, the sorts of compound documents and linkages I've been talking about.

You can hope, at least, that the object-oriented file system would be able to remember that your spreadsheet is linked to your word processing document. You can also hope that, when you mail your document electronically across a network to a colleague, the file system recognizes and automatically ships all the linked documents along with the container document, or it maintains the linkages across the network. You can also hope that, when you have a major housecleaning and reorganize your hard disk, the file system will know that the spreadsheet previously in E:\EXCEL\SHEET.XLS is now at G:\EXCEL_DATA\SHEET.XLS. Think of the file system as a telephone exchange; you want the file system to do the equivalent of forwarding your calls when you change offices (see figure 4).

Old New Wave

Unlike OLE, HP's New Wave is well beyond the planning and development stage. It has been running on HP Vectras (and other similar machines) for several years now. It is also about to ship on HP-UX workstations.

New Wave is implemented as a layer on top of Windows. The New Wave Office window is a "root" object that owns all New Wave tools and objects. Tools are resources (e.g., printers), represented on the desktop as three-dimensional icons. Objects are data (e.g., files) of specific types (e.g., applications), which may in turn contain other objects.

People familiar with the Macintosh or the old Xerox Star will find New Wave easy to work with—much more so than Windows itself. You throw things away by dragging them to the trashcan (later, you can root through the trashcan or empty it). You put files in folders by dragging them to the folder icon. You put folders in the file cabinet by dragging them to the cabinet icon. You print a file by dragging it to the printer icon. You open a folder, file, or any object by double-clicking on its icon.

New Wave also has helpful agents, which are scripts for automating activities. (The agent icon wears FBI-ish sunglasses, a little pun.) New Wave also has bridges, its own version of the .PIF file that contains the information on how to run both DOS and Windows applications. (Bridges are much more complex and important than .PIF files.) And New Wave has object containment links (described below).

While OLE requires you to choose between embedding and linking at each step of producing a compound document, New Wave links between parent and child objects with a more integrated strategy: object containment links. These are internal links to external files, the information maintained in a database. As long as you use New Wave (rather than DOS or Windows) to work with New Wave documents, your links are unbreakable, even when you send documents across a network.

New Wave's intelligent database, the Object Management Facility (OMF), maintains linkages using a second name space, a second file-system directory that maintains its own list of New Wave-style filenames and the DOS paths to them. (You can convert documents to and from DOS files.) In the far future (with Windows 4.0 and DOS 6.0), Microsoft file systems will maintain linkages in a single name space. Microsoft is not likely to ship such an object-oriented file system before 1992, and in any case, it will require the Installable File System capability scheduled for inclusion in DOS 6.0.

New Wave is reliable with the current DOS file system, and it is fully hierarchical. New Wave objects can be moved into folders, and folders can be moved into the file cabinet. Objects can be contained in other objects, and they can be shared. You can use a single TIFF image in multiple New Wave Write documents and also have the image available from the New Wave Office desktop as an icon.

HIGHEST QUALITY

BEST PRICE-PERFORMANCE

486/33 MHz EISA w/64K Cache	\$4131
486/25MHz w/8Kcache	
386/33MHz w/64K cache	
386/25MHz w/64K cache	\$1082
386/25MHz	\$997
386SX/20MHz	\$920
386SX/16MHz	\$669
286/12 MHz	\$499

Features: 1MB w/0 wait state, 1.2 or 1.4 MB floppy drive, 1 parallel/ 2 serial ports, 101 Keyboard, Floppy/IDE controller & 200W power supply



MOST EXTENSIVE CUSTOMER SUPPORT IN PC INDUSTRY

- · One-year on-site Warranty
- · Toll-free technical hot-line
- · 30-day money back guarantee
- On-site maintance by TRW throughout USA and Canada
- Free Installation of DOS if purchased with system
- Other software loaded at our low hourly rate

Nationwide
Training in
home/office.
Start-up course,
only \$99.

- 1 hrs operator training in home/office (up to 4 persons) \$99
- · Network design and installation
- Two and three year on-site extended warranty
- Driver and Application Software written
- · Free Installation video tape

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

IDE	ESDI w/ controllers
40 MB\$ 257	150 MB\$1,283
80 MB422	340 MB1,770
100 MB569	650 MB2,711
120 MB597	SCSI
179 MB 786	1 GB\$5,580
200 MB879	Erasable optical cartridge

DISPLAY OPTIONS (price includes monitor & adapter)

12" Mono TTL,	720 x 350	\$135
14" Mono VGA,	640 x 480	257
14" Color VGA,	640 x 480	.52384
14" Color VGA,	640 x 480	.41 425
14" Color VGA,	1024 x 768	.28 519
16" Color VGA,	1024 x 768	.31 933
20" Color VGA	1024y768	31 1048

LOW COST PRINTERS

4 PPM	Okidata Laser\$741
8PPM	Postscript Laser2,254
9 Pin	NX-1001149
24 Pin	NX-2420call
Free 6	Foot Parallel Cable Included
	Other Models Available

GSA SCHEDULE PRICES FOR ACTIVE/RETIRED MILITARY & FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Federal/Military/Active/Retired employees, with proper ID, are invited to purchase computers at Iverson's GSA prices...the government's own special prices. GSA price offer limited to GSA schedule products. (Contract prices established by subsidiary, International Technology Corp., with GSA Contract Number: GSOOK90AGS5276. Some configurations not available on GSA contract.) Call to receive GSA quote or to place an order.

ORDER TODAY

1-800-444-PC90

EXPERIENCED SUPPORT

SINCE 1978 P.O. Box 6250 • 1356 Beverly Road McLean, Virginia, 22106-6250

FINANCIAL STRENGTH

CURRENT ASSETS (9/30/90) \$17 million IVERSON COMPUTER CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of

IVERSON TECH

If there is a problem with New Wave, it is that relatively few applications are available that fully support it. Why is this the case? For one thing, New Wave was not very practical for end users before Windows 3.0 was introduced. For another, New Wave development has been difficult: Most developers had difficulty getting their applications working as stand-alone applications under Windows, a few hardy souls implemented DDE and Clipboard transfers, and only the bravest went on to support New Wave. Developing a program that is part of a larger system is very different from developing a program that is a "thing unto itself," alone in its own universe.

HP is currently working hard to make New Wave support easier for developers to implement. The company is enhancing New Wave's bridge capability to stay ahead of OLE, but it is hedging its investment by redesigning the New Wave developer's kit so that applications supporting OLE will need very few changes to also support New Wave.

OLE Implementation

As it is currently designed for Windows and Presentation Manager, OLE manages compound documents using the Clipboard and DDE. Copy commands offer multiple formats to the Clipboard in order of their fidelity (the most preferable ones first). Applications that want to use the Clipboard should specify a format as well as content. An application wanting to paste from the Clipboard should take the first object with an appropriate format. (You wouldn't, for instance, paste a picture where text was expected.) Link is one of the possible formats on the Clipboard; it is offered only if the copying application can act as a DDE server.

Along with standard, descriptive formats like Rich Text File and BIFF, applications can use native formats for private data, and OwnerLink formats for embedded objects. Native and OwnerLink data can be handled by object-specific libraries; the "viewer DLL" concept helps to make OLE more object-oriented and extensible than ordinary DDE.

Suppose you are writing an OLE-compliant application that supports compound documents. You have in the middle of your private data format a "foreign" format—the embedded object. Somehow you have to connect this unknown format with a server that knows about this object.

The information on what server handles what formats goes in a central registration database. In the beta-test version of OLE, the registration database is just a few lines in WIN.INI. The final implementation, however, will have a real database to

handle registrations, presumably to efficiently look up the hundreds—or thousands—of OLE servers that will become available.

FOR MORE INFO

HP New Wave ISV Support Group Hewlett-Packard 3410 Central Expy. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 773-7799 Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft ISV Support Group Microsoft Corp. One Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 882-8080 Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

Clients and Servers

An application that wants to receive or contain data from another application is called a client or a container. An application that can provide the data or edit an embedded object format is called a server. This terminology isn't much changed from that of DDE clients and DDE servers. But a few things have been added to make DDE work better; one of these is protocols.

For instance, the standard OLE protocol is called StdFile-Editing. If a client has an embedded object that the user has double-clicked, the container sees that MyApp is the server for this object. Then the container checks that MyApp can support StdFileEditing with an OLE library call:

```
if(EcdCreateFromClip("StdFileEditing",
   pStruct,&lpObj,
   option,cfFormat) == ECD_OK) {
   <actually do the editing>
}
```

As you can see from the above code, OLE library calls begin with the prefix Ecd and return a status defined with the prefix ECD_. ECD stands for Extensible Compound Document, which was one of the many early names for OLE.

The OLE interface makes heavy use of a table of function pointers, called a vtb1, and a pointer to this table, called a vptr. The return codes from all the OLE functions are an enumerated type (ECDSTATUS) with values ECD_OK, ECD_ERROR_MEMORY, and so on. A general object structure, struct_ECDOBJECT, is provided for internal use by the libraries; client applications work with a long pointer to the object rather than the object itself.

Client applications provide a callback function so that servers can notify them of events that need action: for instance, notification that the object has changed and must be redrawn. Clients also provide streams that the library can use for loading and saving objects. OLE provides three different rendering options: The client can do all the drawing of objects, it can let the library manage the data, or it can let the library manage both the drawing and the data.

The OLE library includes functions for managing the Clipboard, managing links, doing file I/O, creating and manipulating objects, and rendering objects. *Handlers* specific to each object implement the details of many of these functions; the appropriate handler is called by the OLE library through a function table pointer (the vptr mentioned above).

Most of the library functionality is embodied in *object methods*. An object method has the same arguments as the corresponding application programming interface function; a handler may override any of the method functions. For instance, the API function

```
ECDSTATUS FAR PASCAL
   EcdDraw(1pObject,hDC,1pBounds,hFormatDC)
```

has a corresponding method:

```
ECDSTATUS (FAR PASCAL *Draw)
  (lpObject,hDC,lpBounds,hFormatDC)
```

whose pointer is kept in a vtbl.

An OLE server has only one API: EcdRegisterServer. For the most part, a server is a supplier of methods. The client application calls the OLE library with requests, and the OLE library in turn invokes methods supplied by the server.

In the current implementation of OLE, links are done with DDE. Since all the client application does is call the OLE client API, and all the server application does is execute methods called by the OLE server library, the client-server implementation details don't matter. If a better communication method than DDE comes along in the future and the OLE dynamic link libraries change, it shouldn't matter at all to applications using the libraries.

New Wave Implementation

In contrast to OLE's reliance on DDE, New Wave relies on the OMF for managing application-data binding, information links, and object integration. The object hierarchy descends from the New Wave Office desktop through office tools (e.g., a file cabinet), container objects (e.g., a file folder), compound objects (e.g., a compound New Wave Write document), and simple objects (e.g., a piece of text, a chart, or an image).

The OMF keeps track of object relationships through information links. Each link has a parent (the container, corresponding to an OLE client) and a child (the contained object). Information links are managed entirely within the OMF; there is no need for DDE in New Wave, nor is there any need to physically copy or embed data, since the OMF information link is quite robust. An information link is both dynamic (like OLE linking) and persistent (like OLE embedding).

In addition to simple containment links, OMF supports views, which are links combined with additional information that the child will pass to the parent on request or when the data is updated. Visual views allow the child's application to display information in the parent's window. Data views pass the underlying data from child to parent, after which the parent is re-

sponsible for displaying the data.

New Wave applications communicate with other New Wave applications, New Wave system services, Microsoft Windows, and the OMF via messages. Normally in Windows, messages are passed only to active programs. OMF enhances the Windows message-passing facility by automatically launching inactive programs when they are the recipient of a message. Effectively, a New Wave program can send a message to any object and be sure that the message will arrive whether or not the object's associated code is currently loaded.

New Wave messages are quite general; individual objects need to supply *methods* to implement any appropriate messages. A New Wave object *supports* each message for which it has a method. Messages are sent among applications via the OMF's interobject message facility; interobject messages are addressed using the sender's reference name for the recipient, the message type, and message parameters. The OMF returns the status to the sender after the message has been delivered and the appropriate action taken.

In addition to the OMF, New Wave has APIs for agents (a systemwide task-automation facility) and CBT (computer-based training), as well as for context-sensitive help. Agent Tasks in particular offer a high level of flexibility and automa-

tion to the end user.

There is no question that, because of Microsoft's influence on PC users, OLE will achieve acceptance. But HP's New Wave is tried and true and will always offer users at least one more feature than OLE. With HP finally delivering New Wave for Motif, the company is offering its design to the largest growing base of new systems as well. Both OLE and New Wave are winners.

New Wave adds a lot of useful functionality to Windows, at the expense of some extra overhead. OLE will add some of the same features as New Wave, primarily compound documents. But even if OLE is widely implemented, New Wave will offer extra features: object management, agent scripts, and so on. The ideal strategy for developers wishing to play in the new "information at your fingertips" arena is to write applications to fully support both OLE and New Wave.

Martin Heller, a contributing editor for BYTE, is a software developer. He is currently writing an advanced Windows programming book. You can reach him on BIX as "mheller."

Make Your Best Work Look Its Best!

Name	Definition
Gamma	$\Gamma(z) = \int_0^\infty t^{z-1} e^{-t} dt$
Sine	$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2i}(e^{ix} - e^{-ix})$
Error	$\operatorname{erf}(z) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^z e^{-z^2} dz$
Bessel	$J_0(z) = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \cos(z \sin \theta) d\theta$
Zeta	$\zeta(s) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} k^{-s} (\Re s > 1)$

PCT_EX Typesetting Software

For professional publishing and the power to produce highquality technical documents, scientific notation, mathematical formulas, and tables, rely on PCTEX to make your work look its best.

The next step beyond standard desktop publishing, PCTeX is the difference between average and expert. You'll get professional typesetting at amateur prices.

PC MAGAZINE wrote: "(With PCTeX)... you can achieve incredible precision in formatting text, especially mathematical expressions."

INFOWORLD said: "No non-TeX-based program has such typographical æsthetics... enormously flexible..."

New PCTeX 3.0, with double the page-building capacity, is now available. For 386 computers, there's PCTeX/386 and Big PCTeX/386.

For a free product catalog and demo diskette call 415/388-8853. See the best for yourself!

Europe: (31) 703237241 • (49) 24167001 • (49) 80248011 (49) 73126932 • (44) 742351489 • (39) 290091773 Asia: (886) 35265521 • Australia: (61) 34599671



12 Madrona Mill Valley, CA 94941 Fax: (415) 388-8865

PCTeX is a registered TM of Personal TeX, Inc. TeX is an American Mathematical Society TM. Site licenses available to qualifled organizations. Inquire about PTI distributorships. This ad was typeset using PCTeX and Bitstream fonts.



Quadputer"

The Microway Quadputer is the world's most popular PC Transputer development environment, it can be purchased with two to four Transputers and one to four megabytes of RAM per processor. The Quadputer runs all the popular Transputer development software, all of which is available from Microway. It is compatible with our Monoputer TM which provides 1 to 16 megabytes of RAM and a single T800, our Videoputer™ which comes in VGA and higher resolution versions and is powered by a memory mapped pair (T800 and 34010), and our LinkputerTM whose cross bar switching network can dynamically link up to 32 Transputers. Finally, all Microway Transputer products can be used with our Number Smasher-

For more information, please call 508-746-7341.

860 to provide out-of-this-world numeric performance!

NOR FOLLOW ORD OF THE STATE OF

Microway NDP 860 Compilers make it easy to recompile your favorite mainframe, 80386 or PC application for the 80860. The resulting code runs on our XTEND-860TM environment under DOS, UNIX or XENIX.

Microway

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 U.K. - 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, 081-541-5466 • Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Japan 81 3 222 0544



The highest performance coprocessor card to ever run in a PC, Number Smasher-860 delivers up to 80 million single

precision floating point

operations per second

at 40 MHz and produces

over 10 Linkpack mega-

flops. The board comes

standard with an ISA inter-

face, two Transputer Link

Adaptors that allow it to

interface with a Microway Quadputer or Videoputer, your

choice of our NDP Fortran, C

or Pascal for the 80860, plus 8

megabytes of high speed memory.

Desktop Prototyping

Amazing new technologies make building solid 3-D models as easy as printing out a document—using personal computers

Lamont Wood

f you're involved in industrial design, your CAD files may be your bridge to the future. Or they may anchor you to the past.

That's because new technology is emerging that lets you create objects on-screen. Once your design is finished, you can produce a three-dimensional physical model of the object (up to a cubic foot in size), much the same as you use a laser printer with desktop publishing software to create a facsimile of a printed page.

All you have to do is transmit the CAD data in a special format to a rapid automated prototyping or toolless model-making machine (the field is so new that the terminology is still not settled). Using one of several processes, this machine will "grow" your model from raw material, untouched by human hands.

So far, the new technology is used mostly for making industrial design models (or *prototypes*) out of plastic or investment casting wax (i.e., wax that is melted away to create a mold). Such models are integral to the industrial design process, either for "form, fit, and function" testing or just for aesthetic visualization.

Making a complex model by hand or by numerical-control (NC) milling machines can take weeks and may have to be redone for each stage of the design process. Rapid automated prototyping, however, allows even the most complex prototypes to be made overnight—an advantage so compelling that this process is already being widely used in the automotive, aerospace, and medical fields. Experts agree that anyone in the design field is likely to encounter this technology in the next few years.

That also means that many industrial design organizations will have to update their methods, since 2-D CAD is not adequate for the process of rapid automated prototyping. Even 3-D wireframes are usually not adequate. Generally, you need 3-D surface models, and solid-object models are still better, if only because you don't have to worry about whether the surfaces of the models have gaps in the corners. (Solid-object models contain information about what's in-

side an object, rather than just what appears on the surface of the object.)

From Screen to Reality

There are several approaches to toolless model-making, but generally, the process starts with a workstation CAD design that is output to a file using a special format. This format, called STL (for *stereo-lithography*, a technology used to produce models), is supported by over 40 CAD packages.

Using an approach similar to one that many CAD packages use to draw surfaces of on-screen images, an STL file defines the surface of an object as a set of interfacing triangles. Each triangle is defined with three vertices and a normal, which identifies which side faces out and which faces in. The STL file can use any unit of measure as long as there are no zero or negative coordinates.

The file is then fed to the toolless model-making machine, which generally has a powerful microcomputer for its controller. The controller uses special software to "slice" the object described by the STL file into cross sections, or layers. The machine then uses one of several tech-

niques to deposit a material in a container in a precisely controlled manner, building the defined object one layer at a time (see the figure).

If cross sections of an object are taken at random points in the process, they may produce unconnected "islands." Therefore, some techniques will require that you add thin webbing to a design to keep the object

RUTE ACTION SUMMARY

Now you can create small 3-D models from a personal computer, just as you can use a printer to create 2-D images—but the units aren't cheap, and it's best to have a CAD system that uses solid-object modeling.

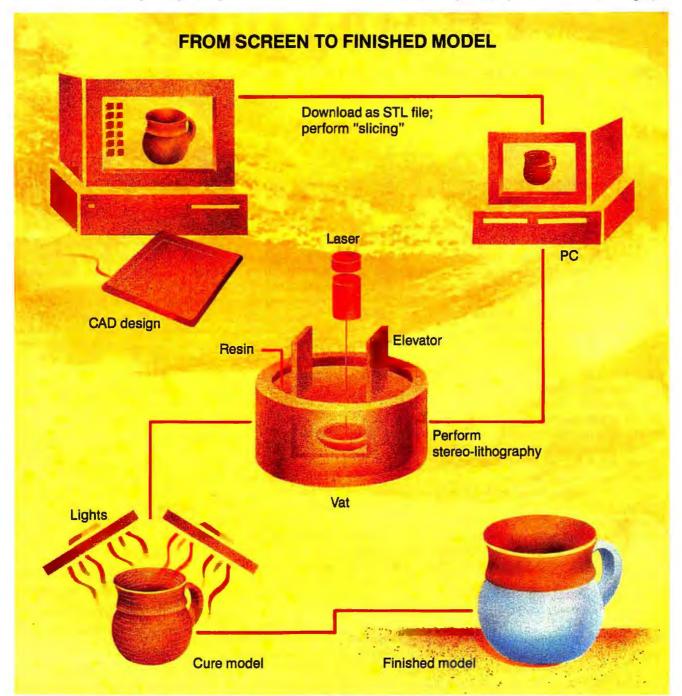
together during construction. You peel off the webbing later in the process.

Aside from the size restriction and the limited range of materials that can (so far) be used, the main limitation of toolless model-making is the tolerances that can be achieved. A model that will be used for a production mold will typically require tolerances of $\frac{1}{1000}$ inch or better. Tolerances claimed for toolless model-making machines, meanwhile, average about $\frac{1}{200}$ inch. Skilled operators, however, have been known to produce small models that could go straight into production.

Stereo-Lithography: Printing in 3-D

The leading technology in the field of rapid automated prototyping is stereo-lithography. This process was pioneered in 1987 by 3D Systems (Valencia, CA)—the company that created the STL file format.

In stereo-lithography, an ultraviolet laser scans the first layer of a sliced object onto the surface of a vat of a special resin. The resin polymerizes (solidifies) when it is hit by the ultraviolet light. The system then lowers the model slightly into the tank and scans the next layer. This process continues, adding layer



Rapid automated prototyping, a technology that is now available on microcomputers and workstations, lets you build prototypes from solid-model CAD drawings—just as you use a printer to create 2-D printouts of screen images.

NO CHARGE!

We Added...to DesignCAD 3D version 3.1: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added new commands. We added hardware support for dozens and dozens of new devices We made hundreds of overall internal enhancements!

We improved the manuals, the packaging and the speed.

How much extra did we charge? Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all.

Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price!

'So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 3D version 3.1?

Because...in the Great American Tradition we said

"Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!"

DesignCAD 3D version 3.1 sells for \$399.

Does this include everything? Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the hardware device drivers (more than 450), bullt-in shading capability, hidden line removal capability, solid-object modeling capability; translators to-and-from other file formats, are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual! Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 3D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 3D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job!

People design "dream homes" and "widgets".

The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!



If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other \$3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!

(MicroCAD News review)

DesignCAD 3D \$399







Small Business Computers; Inc. 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361 (918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 2D version of DesignCAD. It costs only \$299!
Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your need.

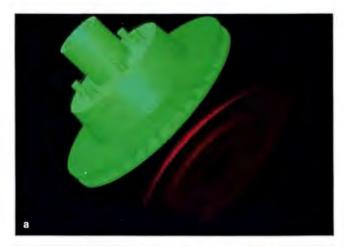






Photo 1: Selective laser sintering, a process developed by DTM, starts with a surface model CAD design (a). A laser then "welds" together particles of wax or plastic (b) to create a single cross section of the model. The system builds layer upon layer to create a model, which is used to make the finished object-in this case, a gear (c).

upon layer, until the model is finished. You must add webbing to your design to keep parts from floating away, and the object has to be cured after the modeling is finished. 3D's machines range in price from \$95,000 to \$385,000 and use 386 computers as system controllers.

Another stereo-lithography machine uses a slightly different technique: Instead of lowering a model into a vat, it raises the resin level. This \$195,000 system from Quadrax Laser Technologies (Portsmouth, RI) uses a more powerful visible-light

rototyping service bureaus still receive design files in every conceivable format, including on the backs of envelopes.

laser that partially cures each layer as it goes along. The system also controls the diameter of the laser beam, making it thinner for drawing a perimeter and thicker for filling an interior. The Quadrax unit is controlled by an i486 CPU and accepts STL input as well as input directly from I-DEAS, a solid-object modeling CAD software system from Structural Dynamics Research Corp. (SDRC) in Cincinnati, Ohio.

Another, more elaborate version of stereo-lithography is available from Cubital (Herzlia, Israel). The company's \$490,000 Solider 5600 makes models with the "solid base" curing process. This process exposes each layer of polymer resin to powerful but conventional ultraviolet light through a photomask. The system makes a new mask for each layer using electrostatic toner. The ultraviolet light is powerful enough to cure each layer of polymer immediately. After curing, the system removes the unpolymerized resin and replaces it with molten wax. It cools the new polymer-wax layer and mills it to the correct thickness. Then the next layer of polymer is deposited, and that new layer is treated the same as the one before. When the model is finished, the wax is washed or melted away.

Despite the number of steps in this process, the Cubital machine can deposit 60 to 100 layers per hour, each with an average thickness of 0.15 millimeter. The unit is controlled by a VAX station 3100 over an Ethernet connection. Cubital accepts STL, SDRC, and other CAD formats but converts them to its proprietary Cubital Facet Language format. Because the wax supports any floating pieces until they are attached, designs do not need webbing.

Sintering and Plotting

An entirely different approach, called selective laser sintering, comes from DTM (for desktop manufacturing) of Austin, Texas. This technology involves depositing a layer of fine powder (usually investment casting wax or plastic) in a container and heating it nearly to the powder's melting point. A powerful laser then sinters the powder-welds the particles together without melting them-to produce a cross section of the desired object. Another layer of powder is then deposited, and the next cross section is produced (see photo 1). This is followed by

How to make the work go faster and the money go slower.



NEC PowerMate \$86/25S. The affordable entry to high performance \$86 processing.

For advanced applications like CAD/CAM, presentation graphics or financial modeling, you can't go wrong with the PowerMate® 386™/25S.

For far less than comparable 386 systems, you get 25MHz speed, 2MB of RAM (easily expandable to 16MB via SIM modules) and a 32K memory cache. You also get something you can't get from anyone else at any price:

NEC. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.









Photo 2: The 3D Modeler from Stratasys deposits a filament of melted plastic-much as a pen plotter creates a 2-D drawingof objects as simple as the head of a golf club (top, model on left, finished club on right) or as complex as a turbo fan (bottom).

more layers until the object is complete.

Since the unused powder supports overhangs, the system needs no webbing. But the major attraction of the process is that it could conceivably be used with metal as well as plastic and wax, allowing you to make working parts on demand. That, however, appears to be several years away.

The DTM unit is controlled by a 386 microcomputer running Unix, and it accepts input in the STL format. DTM hopes to be selling end-user machines next year.

Meanwhile, a start-up company has entered the field-with a technology that has attracted immediate attention because of its comparatively low price and because it does not use exotic chemicals or heat. The 3D Modeler from Stratasys (Minneapolis, MN) is basically a pen plotter that deposits a filament of melted plastic or investment casting wax instead of ink (see photo 2). The device moves at 15 inches per second, building a model of up to 1 cubic foot through successive laminations.

The Stratasys Unix-based slicing software is a subset of the CAM system marketed by CAMAX Systems of Minneapolis and can accept standard NC codes, IGES files, and STL files. Due to the way the unit deposits material, you don't need a surface model; 3-D wire-frame CAD models will suffice. The 3D Modeler does, however, require webbing for unsupported sub-

Stratasys is offering its 3D Modeler with a base price of \$130,000. The unit's software can run on Sun Microsystems, Silicon Graphics, Hewlett-Packard, or IBM RISC System/6000 workstations, or it can be purchased with its own Silicon Graphics Iris workstation for \$178,000.

Prototyping the Future

In the days to come, vendors of rapid automated prototyping equipment will be shooting for better tolerances, lower prices, and a larger market. Another likely major development in the field is an enhancement or replacement of the current STL file format. That's because STL is too limited for the things manufacturers would like to do.

"The approximations it uses keeps us from hitting the tolerances we are working toward," says Ray Hill, general manager at Quadrax. Hill notes that curves are often hard to fit with triangles. Also, for the purpose of adding "offsets" to various curves (to compensate for expected shrinkage during curing), it would be nice if the file description could divide the object into its geometric components. "But with STL, a cross section of an object looks like one entity—a cross section of a box is seen as one line instead of four." Quadrax is working on a replacement for STL but hasn't released details.

Others feel that STL, while not perfect, is better than nothing. Kent Nutt of DTM says, "I agree that STL is not adequate, but it's a good first step, and we need an industry standard right now." Nutt noted that most CAD packages that support STL let you set the resolution, allowing you to use more and smaller triangles for complex surfaces. Of course, this takes more disk space and processing time.

Another change that will need to occur is among users, who do as much as three-fourths of all design work with 2-D CAD systems. (Operators of rapid prototyping service bureaus report that they still receive design files in every conceivable format, including on the backs of envelopes.)

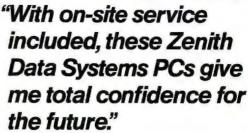
Al Cassista, principal engineer at DEC in Maynard, Massachusetts, says, "Rapid prototyping is only a small part of the things possible because of solid-object modeling CAD. Thanks to the volumetric information it gives you, you can do tolerance analysis, play what-if games for manufacturing, or try different materials before making the part."

Cassista admits that DEC was markedly unsuccessful in promoting solid-object modeling until they were able to demonstrate these other types of analyses. Once they did, they saw a migration to solid-object modeling.

Today, you can actually have a 3-D prototype of your CAD creation on the table the day after you design it, while someone without a rapid automated prototyping system may work for months to get their design off paper. That's why, according to Structural Dynamics' Chuck Kuess, "we see a tremendous need among our customers for rapid prototyping, and we have to believe that the customers of other CAD vendors are similar to ours. It's a small field today, but we think it will become big. It will be something you encounter more and more often in the design field." ■

Lamont Wood is a freelance writer specializing in high technology. He can be reached on BIX as "Iwood."







Now the <u>Total Performance • TotalCare Bonus</u> gives you on-site TotalCare™ Service with eligible Zenith Data Systems PCs!

Today, you need confidence that the PCs you choose can carry your business into the future and stay up and running when you need them. That's why some of our most advanced desktop PCs are now available with a very special feature—one full year of on-site TotalCare Service* at no additional charge.

TotalCare protects your PC investment. Just one toll-free call to our 24-hour National Response Center puts you in touch with a North American network of over 2000 employees. And if you need on-site service, an experienced Customer Service Engineer will travel to your business to make things right—the next day in most cases! You can even purchase TotalCare contracts to cover other manufacturers' products.

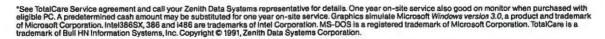
This special offer includes hard drive models of the Z-386SX/20[™] PC, the Z-386/20[™] and Z-386/25[™] Workstations, the Z-386/33E[™] File Server and the Z-486/25E[™] Personal Workstation. All come with MS-DOS* 4.0 and Microsoft* Windows[™] version 3.0 pre-installed, plus a Microsoft Mouse.

Add our award-winning Flat Technology Monitor, or our advanced 16" (15" v) high-resolution monitor for our Z-486/25E, and you've got *The Seamless Solution*—our formula for total performance in today's graphical computing environment.

But you'll have to hurry to take advantage of the *Total Performance • Total Care Bonus*—offer ends May 24, 1991.

For more information and the name of your Zenith Data Systems Representative, call 1-800-523-9393.





Objective dBASE programmers try C++

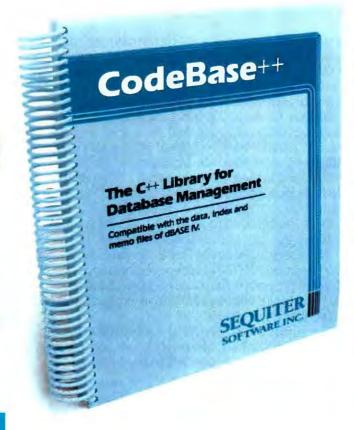
Use CodeBase++
with C++ to build
multi-user, dBASE
compatible programs.
Take advantage of
object orientated
programming to quickly create maintainable,
readable software.

dBASE Compatible

Use CodeBase++ classes to access and change the data, index and memo files of dBASE IV and III. Use other classes to manipulate strings, sort at high speed, perform date arithmetic, evaluate dBASE expressions, manipulate linked lists and manage memory.

Portable

Port your programs between DOS, Microsoft Windows, and OS/2. Keep all the profits as you distribute your programs royalty free.



Fast

Watch as your C++
programs execute
much faster than
corresponding dBASE,
Clipper or FoxPro
programs. Be surprised
at the small executables and low memory
requirements. Examine
the C++ source code,
which is completely
included, to learn good
object orientated
programming
techniques.

Order Today

Order today at \$295 and discover why Sequiter Software Inc. and most dealers offer a 60-day money back guarantee.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

Call (403) 448-0313 Fax (403) 448-0315

P.O. Box 5659, Station L, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6C 4G1



Data Acquisition: PCs on the Bench

Data acquisition tools have migrated from specialized test equipment to general-purpose personal computers

NICHOLAS BARAN

easuring and analyzing real-world conditions has always been a major component of research, design, testing, and manufacturing. Whether you are measuring voltage, temperature, pressure, or other physical phenomena, data acquisition is the process of converting sensor or transducer signals into data that can be processed and analyzed on a computer (see figure 1).

While data acquisition can be broadly defined as including sound and image processing, these categories of data acquisition have become separate technologies in their own right and were covered in detail in the In Depth section of the December 1989 BYTE. Here, I'll focus primarily on data acquisition using personal computers and worksta-

tions—that is, data acquisition in the laboratory as it applies to physical phenomena other than sound and images.

Before the advent of the personal computer, data acquisition was primarily the domain of expensive and specialized test equipment, as well as minicomputers and mainframes. But the personal computer has changed all that. While early 8-bit personal computers had limited data acquisition capabilities, today's 16-bit and 32-bit machines offer the power and flexibility to handle the great majority of data acquisition tasks. Chart recorders and oscilloscopes are giving way to graphical displays on personal computers connected directly to the physical experiment or environment, displaying the physical data in real time.

The photo shows a real-time measurement system using a Mac IIx running National Instruments' LabView software. The system monitors and controls furnace temperatures aboard a NASA KC-135 aircraft to test near-zero-gravity high-temperature superconductor materials. A video image of the material inside the furnace is displayed, as are the voltage being applied to the

furnace, the temperature of the specimen, and the gravity level during the experiment.

Data acquisition boards are available for all types of personal computers and workstations. Dozens of manufacturers make boards for all major bus architectures, including the XT and AT, Micro Channel, NuBus (Macintosh), Multibus, VME, and SBus.

Boards vary greatly in performance and capability; they range from simple 8-bit boards for XTs to 32-bit boards with coprocessors or digital signal processors (DSPs) and digital I/O capabilities. You can obtain data acquisition boards that not only acquire data but also control equipment depending on the data readings. External data acquisition instruments



ILLUSTRATION. GREG HALLY © 1991 MAY 1991 • B Y T E 145

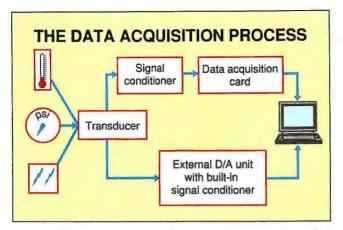
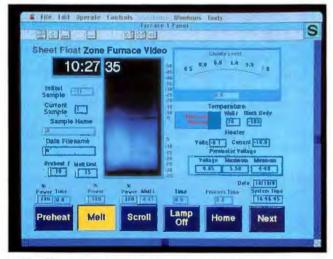


Figure 1: Data acquisition involves measuring some physical phenomena, such as temperature, pressure, or voltage (left), using sensors or transducers. The captured signals must then be conditioned, either by a separate unit (top) or by one built into a stand-alone data acquisition unit (bottom). The signal is then converted to digital form, and the data is manipulated and displayed on a computer equipped with data acquisition software.



A Mac IIx running National Instruments' LabView monitors and controls furnace temperatures aboard a NASA KC-135 aircraft used to test near-zero-gravity high-temperature superconductor materials. (Courtesy of National Instruments)

that connect to the personal computer or workstation are also available.

The appropriate data acquisition system depends on the desired type of application. For a simple temperature-measurement application, you can make do with an 8-bit XT board, while for a high-frequency vibration analysis, you need a high-performance 32-bit system.

Some applications require an external data acquisition instrument that connects to the host computer instead of an internal plug-in board. I'll discuss performance requirements and the pros and cons of internal versus external data acquisition systems in more detail later.

There are many methods of transmitting information from a physical system; for example, a simple electromechanical relay

can indicate an open or closed circuit. But, regardless of the application, a data acquisition process is composed of four basic components:

- measurement of the physical conditions using sensors or transducers
- conditioning the signal (e.g., amplification, linearization, and buffering)
- A/D conversion of the signal
- interface to the computer (usually includes both hardware and software)

Sensors and Transducers

Although there is a wide variety of sensors on the market, most fall into a few major categories. Probably the oldest and one of the most common types of sensors is the *thermocouple*. A thermocouple is a junction of two dissimilar metals that produces a voltage dependent on temperature.

In a thermocouple, the relationship between output voltage and temperature is nonlinear and is dependent on the cold-junction temperature of the thermocouple. Cold-junction temperature is a baseline temperature from which all measurements must be taken. Therefore, thermocouple manufacturers provide specifications for linearizing their output. Many data acquisition systems are set up to automatically perform the linearization for particular thermocouple types. Standard industry thermocouples (e.g., types J, K, and T) are available that operate within various temperature ranges.

Variable resistance sensors include strain gauges, resistance temperature detectors, and voltage, current, or frequency detectors. As their name suggests, variable resistance sensors measure a specific physical quantity (e.g., temperature or pressure) by changing their resistance. For example, you can use strain gauges to measure pressure, force, or displacement—they measure the resistance (or output voltage) as a function of the applied load. The strain gauge is calibrated so that a particular voltage reading corresponds to a particular displacement. Once the displacement is known, other quantities, such as force or pressure, can be calculated.

Signal Conditioning and A/D Conversion

Transducers or sensors generate an electrical signal that usually requires some form of conditioning before it can be processed by the A/D converter and other processing components of the data acquisition hardware. The most frequent type of conditioning involves the amplification of the signal (which is usually accomplished by means of a gain amplifier), so that the voltage of the signal is within the voltage sensitivity range of the ADC.

For example, an ADC may have a sensitivity range of 2.44 millivolts; that would indicate that the ADC can detect a voltage change of 2.44 mV. However, the signal from the transducer may transmit a voltage change of only 0.025 mV. In that case, the programmable gain amplifier in the data acquisition system would be set to 100 to amplify the signal enough for the ADC to detect it.

As I mentioned earlier, conditioning can involve the linearization of the signal as well as isolation, buffering, or attenuation. For example, signals from the transducer could change more rapidly than the ADC can process them. In this case, a sample/hold (S/H) circuit would be employed to buffer the signal and hold it to a constant value until the A/D conversion is complete.

The ADC's job is to take the analog output from the signal conditioner and transform it into binary code that the computer

can process. Signal conditioning is a process that is tightly coupled with the ADC, which is the heart of the data acquisition system. In other words, conditioning components such as the gain amplifier and the S/H circuit are designed to work with a specific ADC.

The ADC's the Key

The ADC specifications largely determine the performance and accuracy of the data acquisition system. These features include the resolution (number of bits), sampling rate (speed), accuracy, input and dynamic range, linearity, and noise rejection capability. Obviously, these factors determine the cost of the ADC. Covering all these factors in detail is beyond the scope of this article, but I'll take a brief look at resolution, sampling rates, and noise rejection.

The resolution is the number of bits (usually 8, 12, or 16) used to represent the analog signal. It determines the voltage sensitivity, also called the least significant bit, or the code

width of the ADC.

You can determine the voltage sensitivity by dividing the voltage range by the total binary range (represented by the number of bits). An 8-bit resolution represents a range of 256 (28), while a 16-bit converter has a binary range of 65,536. If, for example, a converter's voltage range is 0 to 10 volts, an 8-bit converter would have a sensitivity of 10 divided by 256, or 0.0391 V (39.1 mV). A 12-bit converter would have a sensitivity of 2.44 mV, while a 16-bit converter would have a sensitivity of 0.2 mV.

Coupled with a gain amplifier, the gain factor increases the sensitivity proportionally. For example, a gain of 100 would allow the 12-bit converter to pick up a signal of 0.0244 mV. Clearly, the type of signal that is being processed dictates the required sensitivity. You can handle most data acquisition tasks with either 8-bit or 12-bit converters and appropriate gain

amplifiers.

The sampling rate, also called the throughput rate, determines how frequently the ADC can convert signals. The greater the sampling rate, the more accurately an analog signal can be represented. The Nyquist Sampling Theorem states that the sampling rate must be more than twice the rate of the maximum frequency of the signal being acquired. For example, audio signals can have frequencies as high as 20 kHz, requiring a sampling rate of at least 40 kHz. However, most laboratory applications require a sampling rate of under 25 kHz. The sampling rate is usually given for one channel; using multiple channels reduces the sampling rate proportionally. For example, a 20-kHz data acquisition board with two channels yields a sampling rate of 10 kHz per channel.

Noise rejection is another important factor in data acquisition applications. If the noise level in the system approaches the minimum voltage sensitivity of the ADC, the converter cannot

HUTE ACTION SUMMARY

If you need to analyze or experiment with quantitative conditions, personal computer-based data acquisition boards may be for you. distinguish between noise signals and the actual signals that are being acquired. This condition results in errors and is more of a problem for plug-in data acquisition units than for external systems. The proximity of other boards, such as graphics and modem cards, can generate noise interference.

continued

Introducing a completely different way to create business applications:

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BRAIN.

The Brain is an incredible new system that will save you hours and hours of time and trouble in the creation of DOS business applications. Now you can forget about using high level languages in development and execution. With the Brain, you simply use plain, everyday English with no need for complex codes, testing, debugging or modifying. Programmers and non-programmers alike will be amazed at how much more your computer will do for you once it has a Brain. Call, write or FAX Ingenio today at (404) 441-1547 (FAX 404 441-1703) for a demo disk.

BRAIN



6025 The Corners Parkway, Suite 205, Norcross, GA 30092

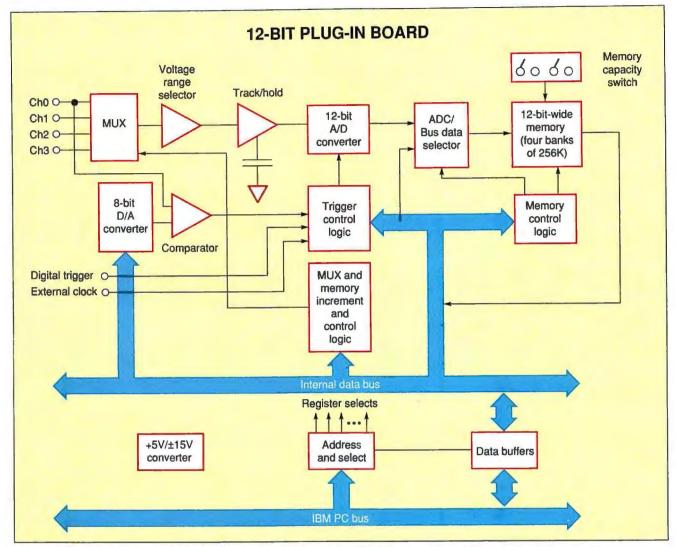


Figure 2: The block diagram of a 12-bit data acquisition board for IBM PC compatibles. This is a plug-in board with four measurement input channels and a sampling rate of 1 million samples per second. (Courtesy of Keithley Metrabyte)

Putting It All Together

Acquiring the signal, conditioning it, and converting it from analog to digital are functions common to all data acquisition systems. Beyond these features, data acquisition systems vary considerably.

As you have already seen, the resolution, sampling rate, and number of channels can vary. In addition, some systems include additional circuitry such as counter/timers and digital and analog output functions, as well as on-board DSPs that provide floating-point operations independent of the host computer system. These features add flexibility and power to the data acquisition system.

Personal computer—and workstation-based data acquisition systems can be either internal add-in or plug-in boards. They can also be external front ends—such as those provided by John Fluke Manufacturing (Everett, WA). Among the manufacturers of personal computer-based internal boards are Contec Microelectronics (San Jose, CA) and Data Translation (Marlborough, MA). External front-end data acquisition systems are stand-alone devices connected to the personal computer via the RS-232 serial line. They can also be connected via a special

interface called the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) or IEEE 488 bus (a major supplier of this device is IOtech, Cleveland, OH).

The IEEE 488 or GPIB has become the standard interface for data acquisition systems. This parallel interface provides a transfer rate of 1 megabyte per second and can support up to 15 devices simultaneously.

The RS-232 interface is a serial interface with a maximum transfer rate of 19,200 bps, and it can support only one device per port. However, it has the advantage of being built into virtually all personal computers and workstations, while an IEEE 488 board must be purchased separately.

Front-end systems usually have built-in signal conditioning and can support a large number of measurement channels. In addition, they have better isolation and noise rejection characteristics than internal plug-in boards. As a result, they can be used in higher-frequency applications. Another advantage to external devices is that you can access them remotely from the host computer; with plug-in boards, you must locate the host computer in the immediate vicinity of the physical experiment or test.

While not as versatile as external front ends, internal plug-in boards are suitable for many applications. In general, plug-in data acquisition boards cost less than external devices, since they don't require separate power supplies and cabinets and support fewer channels and instrumentation. Figure 2 shows the block diagram of a data acquisition board for IBM PC compatibles with 12-bit resolution, four measurement channels. and 1 million samples per second.

Most internal data acquisition boards require separate signal-conditioning modules. Although some boards have built-in signal-conditioning modules for particular sensors or transducers, most users select separate signal-conditioning modules, depending on the application, to allow greater flexibility.

If you decide to use an internal data acquisition board for a specific application, make sure you carefully weigh the pros and cons, since such boards do have limitations. The physical size of the board's connection interface limits the number of measurement channels. In addition, when you run high-frequency applications, there may be crossover noise from other boards in the system.

Internal plug-in data acquisition boards are ideal for a specific application that is not expected to change over time and for which the internal board produces reliable and accurate results. External devices may be a better choice if you frequently change the measurement application—a situation that requires continual reconfiguration of the transducers and signal-conditioning modules.

The Software

The final component of the data acquisition system is the software. Traditionally, many engineers and scientists have written their own programs, in a high-level language such as BASIC or C, to interface with the test equipment. The IEEE 488 interface supports an ASCII command set, and there are operating-system commands for the RS-232 port that you can use to set up a software interface.

Nevertheless, the trend today is toward commercial software applications that manage the entire data acquisition process. Applications like LabWindows from National Instruments (Austin, TX) or ViewDac from Keithley Metrabyte (Taunton, MA) provide a full graphical interface with "virtual instruments" for simulating actual instrument control panels on the screen.

Most software applications include a development language for designing custom data acquisition interfaces. Commercial software applications generally support a wide variety of data acquisition boards and external devices with either RS-232 or IEEE 488 interfaces.

Data Acquisition: A Growth Market

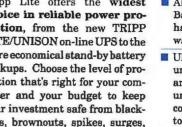
The growth of the personal computer has mainly focused on personal and office productivity. But data acquisition in the laboratory is a rapidly growing technology that is ideally suited for personal computers and workstations, particularly as they gain processing power and graphics capability.

The combination of live video, sound, and real-time data acquisition offers enormous possibilities in many areas of scientific research and development. While not for everybody, data acquisition is an exciting field that should produce some dazzling applications in the next few years.

Nicholas Baran is a contributing editor for BYTE. He is also the editor of Baran's Tech Letter (Sandpoint, ID), a newsletter covering Next computers. You can contact him on BIX as "nickbaran."

To Computer Users Smart Enough to Protect Their Investment

Tripp Lite offers the widest choice in reliable power protection, from the new TRIPP LITE/UNISON on-line UPS to the more economical stand-by battery backups. Choose the level of protection that's right for your computer and your budget to keep your investment safe from blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges, and line noise.



- All Tripp Lite Battery Backups have a two year warranty!
- **UNISON** under-monitor and upright on-line units, network compatible (450 to 1500 VA)
- OMNIPOWER® units with voltage regulation (450 to 2000 watts)
- Stand-by units (275 to 4000 watts)
- LAN compatible units offer unattended network shutdown
- ISOBAR® Surge Suppressors from 2 to 14 outlets
- Line Conditioners for affordable brownout protection



Call Tripp Lite

today for the

nearest you.

Dealer

Power Protection

500 N. Orleans, Chicago, IL 60610-4188 (312) 329-1777 Fax (312) 644-6505

Laptop Computers

External SCSI Hard Drives using the parallel port

Half Shell 1.4"x5.5"x7.5" 2.25 lb Hermit Crab 2.8"x5.5"x7.5" 4 lb shock protect

Hard Drives low power 20MB to 120MB

A-Hive .lr 2,2"x7,1"x7,1" 6 lb 4.3"x9.6"x9.9" 11 lb A-Hive

Fast SCSI Drives

Hard Drives 20MB to 1GB Tape Drives 50MB to 1.3GB

Cartridge Drive 44MB

Floppy Drives 720K to 3MB

Workstations SCSI Drives



Tulin 2156H O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Fax:408-943-0782

Tel: 408-432-9025



MANAGING GIGABYTES

aily, the mountain of data to be processed into useful information grows. Larger and larger, it looms with no end in sight. The more reports we receive, the more we need. The more we read, the more we need to read, and the more we get eyestrain.

Between the almost-paperless office and networking, managing all this computerized data is a monumental task. We must find ways to make sense of it all. I mean, how many

gigabytes can you read and make sense of in a day?

The Information Age may be here, according to the pundits, but most companies are still trying to handle all that data. Hardware and software aids are appearing at an increasing rate. In "The Data Swamp," Bob Ryan discusses different approaches to managing large amounts of data and turning it into useful information in a business environment.

BYTE columnist and noted science fiction author Jerry Pournelle says that by the year 2000 anyone will be able to get the answer to any question. If that's true—and, knowing Jerry, it probably is—wide-area information servers may contribute many of those answers. Imagine having access to the Library of Congress—on-line! In "Browsing Through Terabytes," Richard Marlon Stein looks at WAISes—what they are and how they work.

But to turn data into useful information, you need a means of judging what is useful. How do you prioritize the various forms of data? What criteria do you use to determine that one piece of data is more or less important than another? In "Prioritizing Information," Rear Adm. Grace Hopper, USN, Ret., expounds on a subject that has interested her for many years: how to assess the value of data.

An MIT research project has taken this assessment a step further in one particular application: E-mail. The Information Lens constructs intelligent filters that can determine what mail you must see right now and what can wait. In "Through a Lens Smartly," Mike Robinson describes this intelligent assistant, which is beginning to show up in products, and the tasks it can handle. You'll be amazed at how "intelligent" this system really is.

Another concern of data management is the security of your data. When you add the complexities of networked systems—and heterogeneous ones at that—to the personal computer environment, the permutations of possible problems grow exponentially. In "From Pyramids to Peers," Tom Toperczer looks at data management applications and the

facilities they provide so that you can examine and manipulate data and make it safe in a distributed, networked environment.

No section on managing gigabytes would be complete without talking about physical storage and the media that can hold gigabytes of information. In "Giga-Storage," Rich-

ard A. Peters describes primary and secondary storage with capacities in this range. And in a related text box, "Native or Compressed?" Grant Wilcox talks about how data compression can increase storage and how much you should—or should not—rely on it.

The management of huge amounts of data is a subject that spans many topics, some concrete and some more esoteric. The concrete aspects have been dealt with quite successfully, between massive-capacity backup tapes and optical jukeboxes, but the more esoteric aspects are more elusive, in definition and in solution.

Grace Hopper says, "For a couple of decades now, I've been asking people how they value their information. I haven't received any answers, but I have received a really great assortment of blank stares." Well, the time for blank stares is over. If we don't get a handle on what's important in all this data, that mountain will bury us—and our businesses—in trivia.

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar Senior Editor, State of the Art The Data Swamp
BY BOB RYAN
153

Browsing Through Terabytes BY RICHARD MARLON STEIN 157

Prioritizing Information REMARKS OF GRACE HOPPER COMPILED BY JANET BARRON 169

Through a Lens Smartly
BY MIKE ROBINSON
177

From Pyramids to Peers
BY TOM TOPERCZER
191

Giga-Storage BY RICHARD A. PETERS 201

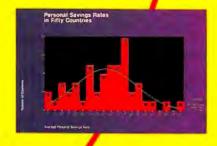
Resource Guide: Massive Mass Storage 213



Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value. we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."

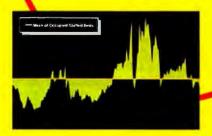




The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available, including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus, DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix, ORACLE and Sybase, there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provides the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays, including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 543-5835 or FAX (312) 329-3668.



We're Making It Easier To Decide.

THE DATA SWAMP

Bill Gates talks about *Information at Your Fingertips*, but what about that slime on your boots?

BOB RYAN

uturists, commentators, megatrendists, and other darlings of the best-seller lists have been saying for some time that humankind has entered a new age—the Information Age—where the basis of all wealth, power, security, and good manners is access to information. Welcome to the information society, where knowledge is power, the service economy is king, and a good agent can get you a \$300,000 advance.

Spend a few days in this brave new world, however, and you come away with a markedly different perspective. Rather than inaugurating the Information Age, computers have just mired us in the data swamp. They give you access to mountains of data, but in many cases they have not made it easier to glean useful information from all that data. Some call this condition information overload, but it is really data overload. Until you can get a handle on all the data available to you, the Information Age will remain little more than a blurb on a dust jacket.

Managing a large amount of data in a business environment—and extracting useful information from it—is a hardware and software function. As with most areas of computing, the hardware is well ahead at this point. Powerful datahandling software is available, but primarily in structured environments, such as DBMSes.

Storage and Delivery

The hardware side of managing data concerns storage and delivery. Although magnetic storage systems provide faster access and higher data transmission rates than do optical systems, the cost per

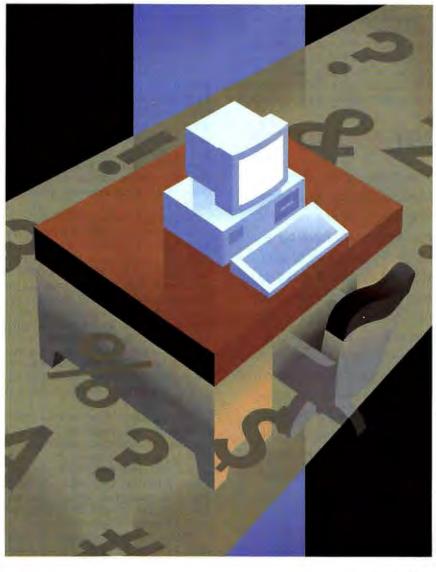


ILLUSTRATION: RON CHAN € 1991 MAY 1991 • B Y T E 153

megabyte of such storage is much greater. In fact, given the removable nature of optical media, its cost advantage over magnetic media can border on the ridiculous. Even without considering removable cartridges, the advantage is significant.

The latest advances in optical storage concern multidrive systems and multiple-media systems (not to be confused with multimedia). Multidrive systems, known as jukeboxes, let you store incredible amounts of data on-line. For example, the Hitachi OL321 Optical Library Unit stores nearly a half a terabyte (500 gigabytes) on 64 WORM disks and can mount any disk in less than 10 seconds. Multiple-media systems, available from many companies, let you use different types of optical media in the same drive. These are a godsend if you need to access CD-ROM, WORM, and rewritable opti-

In the past five years, optical storage costs have enabled applications that were not economically feasible with magnetic disk drives. At Children's Hospital in Boston, Stephen Wertheim uses an image database to store full-color neural images acquired with a 35mm scanner and a video frame buffer attached to a micro-

ACTION SUMMARY

The Information Age has been touted for quite some time. However, the reality is that computers have buried us under mountains of data. How do you turn all that data into useful information, and how do you manage it all? Rather than information overload, we are suffering from data overload. Depending on your environment, a number of different approaches, combining hardware and software, exist to help you glean useful information from very large amounts of data.

The images are used in research and in teaching neuroanatomy to second-year Harvard medical students, with different Supercard stacks (Silicon Beach Software, San Diego, CA) providing different interfaces to researchers and students. The images are stored on two Sony rewritable optical disks and accessed via a database running on Mac IIs.

Requiring between 3 and 4 gigabytes of storage, the system would be prohibitively expensive using magnetic media. Thus, optical media not only increases the amount of storage available to you, but also enables new applications.

On the Move

Providing storage is only half the battle. It is also important to move the data from the storage device into memory-where it can be massaged into information—as expeditiously as possible. The limiting factor here is the communications bandwidth between the storage subsystem and the memory of your personal computer or workstation. More and more, you find that mass-storage subsystems are shared by many users in a network.

Communications bandwidth is dependent on many factors. Beyond the storage subsystem's latency, you have to deal with the interconnects between the subsystem and the memory. These can include the server's bus system, the network connectors and media between your machine and the server, the bus in your own system, and the software that controls all these disparate pieces of hardware.

Interestingly, with the sudden rise in network connections, the expected battle royal between the Micro Channel and EISA bus systems has failed to materialize. Given that the network medium is the slowest link between your largest mass-storage devices and memory, the speed of the bus in the end-user system is not very relevant. What is relevant is the bus in the server, which handles many requests simultaneously and moves data out to the network as quickly as possible. While 32-bit buses have not had a big impact on the desktop, they are critical in the LAN closet.

The emergence of the network server as the prime data depository has led to a new class of server personal computers. Included in this class are machines, such as the NetFrame from NetFrame Systems (Milpitas, CA), that are built around a proprietary architecture and those, like the Compaq Systempro, that are built around an open architecture.

Perhaps the biggest change brought about by networks is the ongoing transformation of minicomputer and mainframe platforms from the primary computational devices on a network to big, fast servers. As desktop computers become more and more powerful and costeffective, it is inevitable that they will replace larger systems as your company's primary computational resource. Minicomputers and mainframes will continue to do what they do most effectively: move tremendous amounts of data rap-

Given fast servers—whether microcomputer-, minicomputer-, or mainframe-based-the current bottleneck in transmitting large amounts of data is the network. While fast networks, such as the Fiber Distributed Data Interface, have appeared as backbones, most network nodes are still serviced by media that range from AppleTalk's 230,000 bps to Token Ring's 16 megabits per second. As more and more data comes in graphical format, the need for a mechanism to economically bring FDDI-level speed (100 Mbps) to the desktop increases.

In response to this need, a number of companies are working on FDDI implementations over twisted-pair wiring. Currently, the ANSI standard specifies an interface that supports wiring distances up to 2 kilometers, and only optical cabling meets this standard.

However, the vast majority of network nodes are much closer than that. Realizing this, companies such as SynOptics (Santa Clara, CA) and Cabletron Systems (Rochester, NH) are working on delivering FDDI over twisted pair. Without the requirement for optical cabling, FDDI could soon be an economical option for many desktops.

With the enormous volume of storage available with optical and high-capacity magnetic media, and with the platforms and networks available to deliver it, the crunch in managing large amounts of data is not on the hardware side, but in software. After all, only software is capable of helping you transform data into information.

Structured Data Management

You can classify computer data according to the degree it is structured. The most common example of highly structured data is a DBMS, where individual items are assigned to two-dimensional relational tables. Highly unstructured data is best exemplified by the text files you create with a word processor, which may consist of little more than variablelength paragraphs separated by carriage The management of structured data is as old as computing and is still the prime task of computers at most companies. Database systems, spreadsheets, and accounting packages all work with data whose structure is well defined; each data item is a specific type that determines how the software processes it.

Most companies manage their structured data using a relational DBMS and will continue to do so for the foreseeable future. With networks taking over, the chief database management concern is providing access to the data without com-

promising its integrity.

In the past few years, client-server database implementation has been ascendant. This model divides the database function into two parts: front-end client software that generates data queries and back-end server software that processes queries and returns the resultant data to the client. The server handles all data management functions, including security, file and record locking, and atomizing transactions.

The advantages of the client-server model are twofold. First, it is much easier to manage the database if all data is stored in one location. Second, the separation of the data engine from the front end lets any type of application access the database, including spreadsheets, business graphics programs, and accounting packages. Any application that generates acceptable queries can access the database.

While wonderful in theory, clientserver implementations are less than ideal. A server can only handle queries that conform to its specifications, yet there is no single standard for generating queries. The closest we have to a standard is Structured Query Language.

The problem with SQL is that you rarely find an ANSI standard implementation of the language. Different database vendors extend the language in different ways, making it difficult for those who supply client software to know what version of the language to implement. Thus, you can have situations where a spreadsheet client might support Gupta's server engine but not Sybase's or IBM's DB2.

The problem is not technical, but one of politics and marketing. The best hope is that one of the engines will gain a large enough market share that it becomes the de facto standard.

The second problem that is engendered by the client-server model is technological. By its very nature, a database server will be the busiest node on any network, and it will therefore be the big-

gest bottleneck in the network.

Faster network cabling will help, as will schemes that give the server more packet buffers and greater access to the network. With token-passing implementations, this latter might mean that the server node will get the token more often. In collision-detection schemes, such as Ethernet, this may mean giving the server node a shorter time-out on average than other nodes.

Eventually, if hundreds or thousands of users need to share your database, it may be necessary to distribute the database over different servers. This introduces myriad consistency problems and negates the virtues of a centralized server, but it may be the only way to make data available to clients without saturating a network segment.

Handling Multimedia Data

Over the past few years, one of the major themes in computing has been the explosion of applications that rely on data that can't be structured the way an address list can. Computers now regularly access pictures, animations, sounds, music, and other types of data that aren't well suited to a tabular structure. As a result, researchers are looking at different ways of handling unstructured data.

Two major concepts of how masses of irregular data should be dealt with have emerged. The first is to provide extensions to the current relational model; the second is to create object-oriented databases by enabling the storage and retriev-

al of persistent objects.

The object-oriented database is more radical and more reactionary than the extended relational model—radical because it seeks to store data and the methods used to access the data together rather than keeping data and methods segregated, and reactionary because in many ways it harkens back to the CODA-SYL-network-database model that was supplanted by the relational model in the early 1980s.

At present, the relational model remains unsurpassed for handling the most common types of data you encounter in a business environment. Object-oriented databases, however, seem better suited to handling less traditional data, such as CAD drawings, image files, and other types of data normally associated with multimedia applications.

For the time being, a multimedia database that can handle traditional and nontraditional data with equal facility is not in the cards. Businesses that use multimedia applications require specialized storage systems that cannot be easily

GenSTAR 2000

A CD-ROM
Drive with all the desired features, a
Full 12-Month Warranty and complete Drive Kit.

Other Multimedia Products Available

Toshiba Model XM3201B Kit Internal CD-ROM\$827

NEC Model CDR82 Kit Internal CD-ROM\$849

Future Domain 1680 16-Bit SCSI I/F\$235

IDE Jukebox, 10 disk, 9 GB.....\$5195

Pioneer Model DD-U5001 Internal WORM Drive, 650 MB.....\$2299

Pioneer 650MB WORM
Cartridge\$129

Corell Driver I/F Kit - WORM/Erasable\$399

Pioneer 5.25" Multifunctional WORM/Erasable\$3999

Sony M.O. SMO-D501 DOS Kit\$3795

Media Engine™ Audio Studio.....\$599

Call for Catalog of CD ROM Titles

BOFFIN

THE MULTIMEDIA SOURCE

2500 W. COUNTY RD. 42 • #5 BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

612/894-0595

GenSTAR™ is a trademark of Genesis Integrated Systems, Inc. Media Engine™ is a trademark of Genesis Development Corporation integrated with the company database. This situation will only improve if market pressure for such integration increases markedly.

The Text Dilemma

Ironically, the greatest impediment to realizing the Information Age is how computers handle—or fail to handle—good old text files. Much of the information you need to work effectively can't be reduced to a relational table or encapsulated in a simple object. This information comes to you in the form of memos, E-mail, newspapers, wire-service news copy, journal articles, and so on.

Between E-mail services, on-line databases, and CD-ROM products, you have trillions of bits of relatively freeform data available to you at any time. So, the problem is one not of access but of culling significant bits from all those floating around in the ether.

The problem of getting the information you need—and only the information you need—appears in two primary aspects. The first involves the difficulty of obtaining just the information you need by searching electronic sources. The second involves dealing with all the information that just naturally comes your way in the course of the day. (This second area is discussed in "Through a Lens Smartly" on page 177.) I'll concentrate on the problems of information retrieval from external databases.

Searching for Answers

If you've ever tried to research a topic using an on-line information service, you know the frustration of data overload. You must first decide which databases to search and then construct queries that not only garner the information you need but also weed out extraneous material. Of these two situations, the latter is usually far more serious than the former. A simple search of a news wire can result in thousands of "hits," which is only marginally better than a query that results in no hits at all.

The basic problem is that, unlike the structured data in a relational database, there are no fixed keys for searching through text documents. Effective indexing of unstructured data requires that someone read the document and provide keys that permit it to be retrieved when and only when it fits the search profile. (See "The Dark Side of DIP" in the April BYTE for more information about the process and problems of indexing.)

Currently, due to the great number of information providers and the different indexing schemes and vocabularies used by them, it is extraordinarily difficult for an individual to effectively use more than a few data sources. For example, in researching the topic of indexing for this article, I had to try various combinations of terms, such as indexing, searching, retrieval, text retrieval, text databases, information bases, on-line information, queries, on-line queries, trends, technology, artificial intelligence, information filters, information refineries, and agents, as search keys on a popular online database.

The process was only partially successful, because I didn't know the exact vocabulary the indexers used to describe the relevant stories (and the indexers were apparently less than consistent in applying their vocabulary, if they had one at all). I wound up going through a lot of irrelevant material because I wasn't used to the quirks of that particular database.

That's just one database. The problem becomes magnified when the information you need is in several databases. You could spend so much time finding what you need that you have no time to read it!

Solutions to this type of data overload are continually evolving. Some are commercial realities; others are university-based research projects. The best will eventually usher in that oft-proclaimed Information Age.

Golden Retrievers

One way to deal with information retrieval is to have someone else deal with it. Individual Incorporated (Cambridge, MA) is an "information refiner." The company captures data from dozens of on-line news feeds and provides you with information relevant to your needs, using a sophisticated information filter. By continually querying you about the effectiveness of the refined information you receive, Individual can closely tailor a filter to your needs. Once a day, the company sends you the filtered information via E-mail or fax.

NewsEdge/PC from Desktop Data (Waltham, MA) is useful if you require near-real-time information. Attached to an FM receiver, it can run in the background on your personal computer, notifying you of stories matching a keyword profile you've specified. At NetWorld '91 in Boston, Desktop Data showed products that work with LANs and corporate E-mail systems.

Another significant information-retrieval product is Topic Real-Time from Verity (Mountain View, CA). Instead of relying on keywords, Topic Real-Time uses concept-retrieval technology, using

multilevel queries, where you assign different weights to different subjects. This approach can be much more effective than Boolean searches, which treat each keyword equally. In addition, Topic Real-Time can refine its results by taking advantage of the structure that some publishers use in delivering information.

A drawback to using these information-retrieval systems is that, although they can greatly increase the relevancy of the information you download, you must still read the information to extract the meaning. Logically, the next step is to automate that process, too.

Cut to the Quick

The System for Conceptual Information Summarization, Organization, and Retrieval is a project at the GE Research and Development Center (Schenectady, NY). Unlike many retrieval products, SCISOR operates in a limited domain—specifically, it culls information concerning mergers and acquisitions from Dow Jones News/Retrieval—and it is able to do more than simply flag interesting stories.

Written in Common Lisp and running on a Sun workstation, SCISOR employs different techniques to retrieve relevant stories and extract information. Among these are many from the AI field, including natural-language processing and knowledge representation, and other more prosaic techniques (e.g., lexical analysis and word searches).

Using these techniques, SCISOR retrieves the stories and extracts information, such as the names of the companies involved in an acquisition and the pershare and total price of their offers. In addition, SCISOR can answer natural-language questions about the information that it collects with natural-language responses.

Information from Data

SCISOR and the other examples above demonstrate ways you can use computers to deal with the very problem computers made possible—data overload. By making it easier to find what you want and, as with SCISOR, by performing some basic analysis of the data for you, products like these can keep you on top of developments critical to your business.

Together, hardware and software developments are making it easier to handle massive amounts of data. We have yet to be extricated from the data swamp, but the wading sure is a lot easier.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "b. ryan."

The Space You'll Ever Need...

All The Power

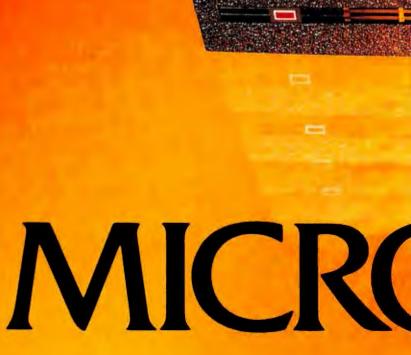
MICROPOLIS. The Name for High-Capacity Disk Drives.

For over a decade, Micropolis has been dedicated to designing, developing and perfecting high-capacity, high performance disk drives. Drives that most of the biggest names in the computer industry put their names on. Employing rigorous testing regimens, our OEM customers have been the most demanding and unforgiving. So it's no accident that these hardest-to-please professionals have made Micropolis their supplier of choice for high-capacity storage.

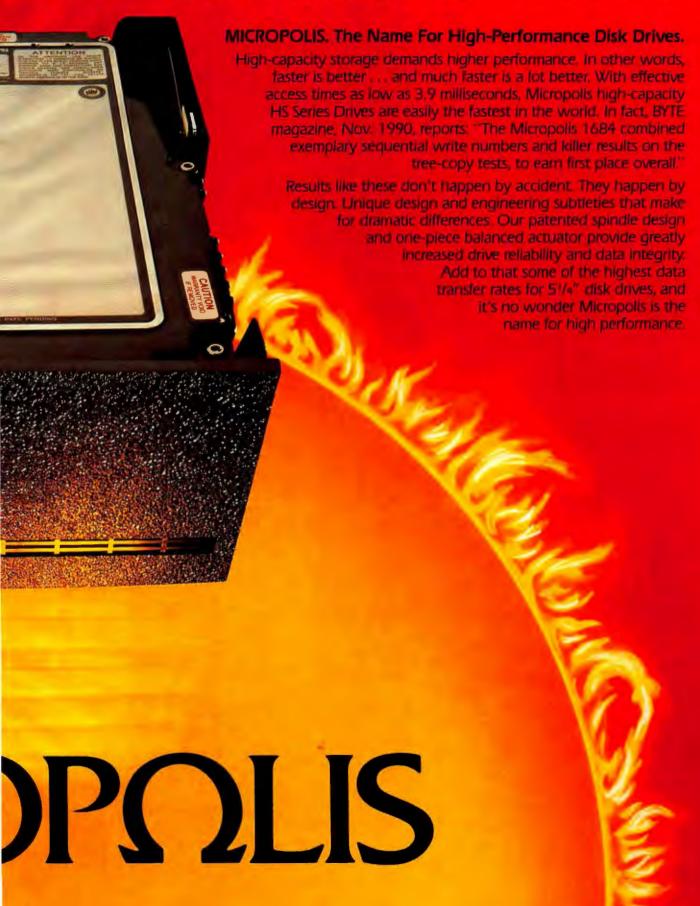
In keeping with this tradition of technological leadership, Micropolis recently introduced the world's first two-gigabyte (GB) 5¼ inch disk drive*. This powerhouse provides mainframe-class capacity and performance levels at the lowest price per megabyte (MB) of any disk drive. With models ranging from 180 MB to 2.0 GB, including the most extensive "over 1 GB" product offering available, it's easy to see why Micropolis is truly the name for high

*Currently available for evaluation

capacity.



ou Can Handle.



The Ultimate Fusion Of Capacity And Speed



powerful computer systems and networks can be bottlenecked by slow disk drives. As applications get more complex, files get larger, and network traffic

increases, disk drive speed becomes more critical to overall system performance. That's why a Micropolis HS Series drive, boasting an unprecedented effective access time as low as 3.9 milliseconds, should be the next drive you install. With drive performance up to 300% faster, you'll see the difference.

And after testing 15 high-capacity disk drives, BYTE magazine agrees: "Based on performance alone, we chose the Micropolis 1684 (HS Drive) as the top drive ...:

NetWare Ready™

Now you can enjoy the assurance of being Novell® NetWare Ready on Micropolis HS Series drives at no additional cost. Our 180 MB and 380 MB (and soon our 760 MB, 1.2 GB and 2.0 GB) SCSI drives are all 100% NetWare Ready — right out of the box.

Micropolis PC PAKs™: The Performance Advantage

,=======

As a professional installer, you'll appreciate the convenience and cost advantage of our exclusive, pre-tested Performance Advantage Kits (PC PAKs) for PCs. Each PC PAK contains all you need to give your system the Micropolis power and performance edge, including SCSI host adaptor or ESDI controller, documentation, software, everything right down to the cables and mounting rails. And, of course, worldwide installation and applications support are included.

Micropolis. A Tradition of Quality

In 1983, we introduced our first high-

1,000,000 300+

MB drives, and our customers have come to rely on us for making fast, high-capacity drives that are known for their reliability. Backed by a full FIVE

YEAR warranty* and a team of dedicated technical support experts, our drives simply store more data, run faster and last longer than anyone else's.

To find out more about the Micropolis line of high-capacity, high-performance disk drives, or to locate the reseller nearest to you, please call:

> 1-800-395-3748 1-800-395- DRIVE

For the Ultimate Fusion of Capacity and Speed

21211 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 818/709-3300 FAX 818/709-3396

*Limited warranty, restrictions apply, contact Micropolis for details. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the-property of their respective owners.

BROWSING THROUGH TERABYTES

Wide-area information servers open a new frontier in personal and corporate information services

RICHARD MARLON STEIN

he Library of Congress archives roughly 25 terabytes in its collection. To browse through this volume on your own would be nearly impossible. Wide-area information servers supply the means to achieve this goal by providing the user-interface structure and underlying information-retrieval protocol necessary to automatically collate, collect, and integrate diverse data streams. WAISes can distill the contents of vast archives into neatly manageable and browsable folders.

On-line information services, such as BIX and CompuServe, attest to the need for this kind of technology. Information has acquired a commodity-like status. While not on a par with wheat, pork bellies, or gold futures, the information-service industry fills a vital role. The next phase of information commerce will add WAIS capabilities to existing on-line services, opening a new frontier in personal and corporate information services.

Intentions and Goals

Initiated in early 1989, the WAIS engineering effort is spearheaded by Thinking Machines (Cambridge, MA), the manufacturer of the Connection Machine, a massively parallel supercomputer (see reference 1). The principal goal of the research project is to demonstrate "how current technology can be used to open a market of information services that will allow a user's workstation to act as librarian and information collection agent from a large number of sources." (See reference 2.) WAISes aim to enhance existing information services and provide a utilitarian mechanism for the industry.



continued

Information servers already provide direct access to many databases and archive structures. You can easily check the local weather, make travel reservations, obtain entertainment schedules, or browse through the latest stock-market quotes on-line. These services are highly interactive, charging users on the basis of minutes spent on-line, and each has a unique user interface.

WAISes alleviate unnecessary user interaction through a predominantly computer-to-computer approach to remote information retrieval. By minimizing human interaction with a remote information server, they handle requests for information expeditiously and inexpensively. WAISes also alleviate unnecessary complexity by moving all user interaction to the local workstation and by having WAIS software handle all transactions with the remote server.

On-line servers are limited in their connectivity. While many services, such as BIX, CompuServe, and AppleLink, incorporate wide-area network structures, sharing information between different services is not a wholly transparent option. This restriction constrains information commerce and hampers the circulation of potentially useful ideas.

WAISes circumvent this barrier with a standard information-exchange protocol

ACTION SUMMARY

The next phase of information commerce will add widearea information server capabilities to existing on-line services. WAISes provide the user-interface structure and the underlying informationretrieval protocol necessary to automatically collate, collect, and integrate information from various sources. When these are implemented, you should be able to directly access such sources as the Library of Congress and the myriad of newspapers, journals, and books.

that offers unlimited connectivity and retrieval functionality. All servers can apply the WAIS protocol to their archive structures to conduct information retrieval. (Unlimited connectivity also raises concerns of security and privacy. See the text box "The Right to Privacy" on page 160.)

Organized and coherent information of topical importance has value. Individuals and companies should be able to market their information to the widest possible audience. Current on-line services can't easily accomplish this, since their connectivity is restricted.

To direct your information to the best marketplace, you could subscribe to multiple on-line sources and post the same message on all of them. But it would be more efficient to post the data on one server and have the data, or an abstract of it, broadcast to the others. Using the WAIS protocol, WAISes facilitate this server function.

Suppose, for example, you have reviewed the latest set of RISC microprocessor benchmarks, taking note of specific architectural advantages, and you wish to make this information available to others. The benchmark review is kept on your home computer (i.e., the local WAIS), which is equipped with WAIS technology. The nearest remote WAIS, a hub within a network of servers, also has a folder for RISC microprocessors. So you make a posting to the nearest hub server that inserts a pointer to the review on your home computer.

Everyone with a computer running the WAIS user-interface software can present information to a server and receive compensation for whatever portion of it other WAIS subscribers access. The compensation can be monetary, or you can barter your information for someone else's.

Even publishers of books, magazines, newspapers, and music can participate and profit from WAISes. For example, how much money could a newspaper save in circulation costs if you received the morning paper electronically instead of printed on paper? Similarly, how much money could a book publisher save if you purchased a new best-selling novel electronically instead of at a bookstore?

Traditional information delivery is expensive, and costs are rising. The U.S. Postal Service frequently raises its fees to cover increases in the cost of handling and transporting information. Traditional information transport also represents a significant fraction of transport volume and collateral energy consumption. Moving information electronically can

result in enormous savings.

Computer networks such as Internet are conduits of information transport. To replace manual transportation methods, the existing electronic infrastructure must accommodate the newly anticipated volume of traffic. Plans for "a national network of data superhighways," which will be installed within the next few years, are under way (see references 3 and 4).

A principal motivation for WAIS technology is to be able to retrieve topical information for research or investigation, not just to deliver consumable items like newspapers or books. Toward this end, WAISes rely on a novel structure for information retrieval, the *dynamic folder*.

To use a WAIS, you formulate a question (see figure 1), find the information servers that provide satisfactory responses, and create a dynamic folder. The purpose of the dynamic folder is to constantly or periodically update its contents with new material on the subject.

Formulating a question is natural to us all. The difficult part is locating the pertinent information to answer it. Manually locating the information can be laborious and tedious. WAISes automate the search-and-retrieval process. To determine which servers hold the information most pertinent to your question, and where you should submit dynamic folders, you may want to consult server directories.

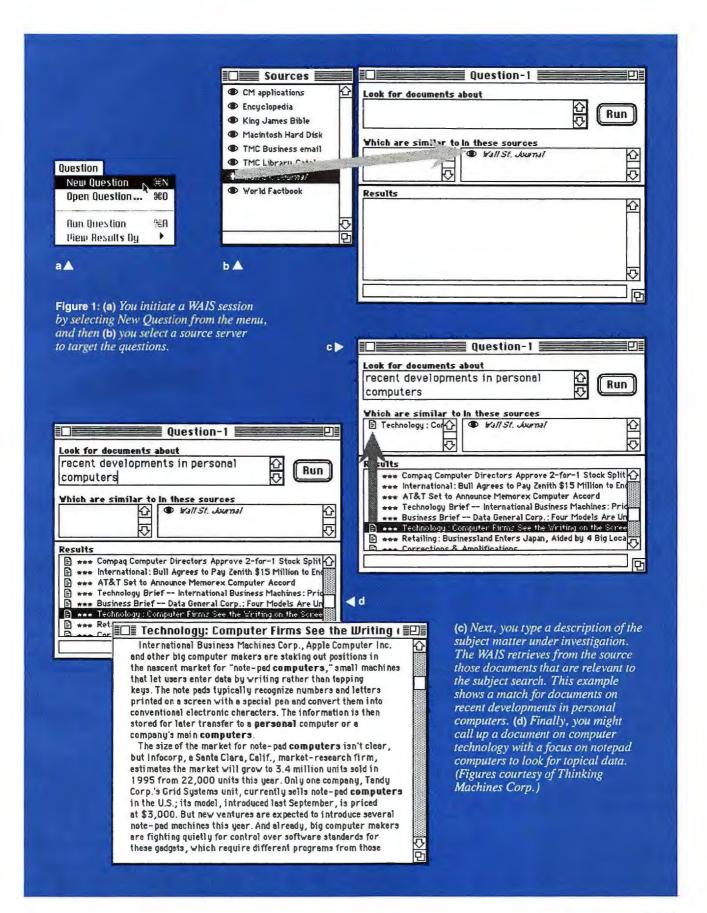
Server Directories

WAIS directories are servers that support a directory-services function. They are indexes to other services within the WAIS network and are organized to help you locate information. Like telephonedirectory services, WAIS directories list pointers to servers, which are grouped according to content and function.

A directory-entry header contains sufficient data to describe the service, such as an English-language description of the server, the parent server (if the server is a subsidiary of a larger one), related servers, contact information (including networks and human-interface points), and cost information.

The local workstation, when equipped with a WAIS, should maintain a directory entry that includes the directory-entry header, a locally determined rank, subscription information (if any), user comments, and the time of last contact. You can use this information to decide whether to contact the server and how to handle the responses.

By using content navigation, you can find the most appropriate server to



The Right to Privacy

AIStation, a prototype user interface developed by the Thinking Machines widearea information server project staff, embodies many functional aspects of WAIS technology. Forming and refining queries via relevance feedback, server selection, and dynamic folders are the principal features that this prototype supports. These assets provide a powerful tool set for information retrieval. While WAIStation achieves several desirable technical goals, the security and privacy issues have not yet received serious attention and need refinement.

Security and privacy issues are not specific to WAIStation or WAISes in general, but are endemic, topical concerns of the information-retrieval industry as a whole. WAIS technology seeks to extend connectivity through the WAIS protocol, thus intensifying the urgency of security measures and standards. Greater connectivity promotes information commerce, but it also adds to the risk of compromising the privacy and confidentiality of electronic transactions.

Individuals and corporations that subscribe to WAISes must safeguard proprietary information. The tendency to organize information within a computer for ease of access or to act as a convenient archive creates a security and privacy dilemma. And if the sensitive data is located on a machine with high connectivity, the risk is multiplied.

A WAIStation that holds personal information, such as tax forms, diaries, business transactions, medical records, or bank accounts, must be protected from intrusion by unauthorized individuals. A computer system storing this information "knows" more about you than you can instantly recall. Access to this personal data must be protected, controlled, and limited to authorized individuals.

The WAIS protocol is an applicationlayer protocol that runs over X.25 communications, modems, or IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) backbones. Residing beneath this protocol is the WAIStation host computer and operating system. Extracting information from the server depends on access granted through a recognition and authentication system that the host computer operates. Only authorized subscribers can access information from the server.

The WAIS protocol is stateless, so each transaction, whether a query or document-retrieval process, exists in a separate context at the server. Subversion of the WAIS protocol, whether intentional or accidental, might unlock or bypass a server's native file-system protection structure. If it did, the entire

archive contents would be available to the intruding party.

The WAIS protocol should be noncorruptible and should detect privileged transactions (i.e., those data streams that possess restricted command sequences). However, to be effective as a noncorruptible application-layer protocol, the underlying computer system must also be unbreachable.

Unfortunately, you cannot always guarantee protection. In 1988, a virus introduced through a known port assaulted computer systems attached to Internet. Subsequent sleuthing discovered that a remote system could activate the debug mode of the Unix mailer, forcing the instigator into a privileged state. The debug mode then permitted the virus to propagate and multiply.

Can a rogue dynamic folder, fashioned after the Internet virus, intentionally access information from strategic servers running WAIS software? How will WAISes safeguard information against illegal intrusion?

The right to privacy is inalienable, and WAIS technology or any enabling system that promotes information commerce must preserve it. A cautionary approach toward implementating WAIS technology is necessary and appropriate. Several legal issues must be addressed to secure both privacy and fair business practice.

handle a query. For example, a question on RISC microprocessor benchmarks would list directory entries for servers as well as pointers to articles on the subject. When you retrieve a document, the directory entry is also provided. Thus, you obtain ranking information for questions of similar content.

Each server, then, contains information of value to certain subscribers. The dynamic folder can continuously poll newspaper servers for new articles as they arrive from the news wires, while it would probably query a dictionary or encyclopedia server only once, since the content changes much less frequently.

Policing the large number of anticipated servers (in the tens of thousands) requires an independent quality-control

mechanism. An audit of the server directory would reflect any server that frequently returns erroneous information or does not perform. An independent agency like Consumer Reports, the Better Business Bureau, or other watchdog groups could create rating servers, which monitor and rate other servers in the directory.

These rating servers resemble movie and TV critics. Consumers acquire confidence in the reports and reviews that certain critics issue because they share similar tastes. Just as moviegoers start to trust a particular reviewer who has agreed with them on past movies, WAIS users will begin to trust the specific rating services that agree with them.

A subscriber base generates income

for a server. The rating servers will attract subscribers as well, for they direct trends in the information marketplace. In fact, they may become the first "information speculators" as a by-product of WAIS technology.

Dynamic Folders

A folder, like those found on the Macintosh, provides the WAIS framework for organizing questions. A folder is a repository for documents. A file system, in the Macintosh sense, is full of folders organized in a tree structure that supports an efficient document-location mechanism.

To find a document within a file system, you typically use the find command under Unix or Finder on the Mac.

Finally, a fast, powerful text editor that integrates your favorite programming tools and uses no memory!



The new VEDIT family of text editors offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language, they are small and lightning fast. (3 to 30 times faster than other editors on large files where speed really counts.) Edit text and binary files of any size, even 100+ megabytes. Installation is trivial; VEDIT.EXE and an optional help file are all you need - no overlays, no configuration files, no environment variables.

For programmers, the new compiler support in VEDIT and VEDIT PLUS is a breakthrough. Run not only popular compilers, but debuggers and your favorite tools from within the editor. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and any desired TSRs out of memory to give you more memory than when you entered VEDIT. Only VEDIT offers you the advantages of a powerful editor without giving up the convenience of an integrated environment.

Call for your free, fully functional, evaluation copy today. See why VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT Jr. - Unmatched performance for only \$29.

All VEDIT editors include a pull-down menu system with "hot keys", context sensitive help, pop-up status and ASCII table, a configurable keyboard layout and flexible, unlimited keystroke macros. Perform block operations by character, line, file or column. Undo up to 1000 keystrokes - keystroke by keystroke, line by line, or deletion by deletion. Automatic indent, block indent and parentheses matching speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering, adjustable margins and printing for word processing. Run DOS programs.

VEDIT - A best value at only \$69.

VEDIT can simultaneously edit up to 36 files and split the screen into windows. Search/replace with regular expressions. The most integrated compiler support available. Run VEDIT PLUS macros.

VEDIT PLUS - Ultimate programmer's tool for only \$185.

VEDIT PLUS adds the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and permits creating your own editing functions. The macro language includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source level macro debugging with breakpoints and tracing.

VEDIT PLUS - \$185 for DOS, \$285 for UNIX/XENIX. 30 Day Money-back guarantee. Discount pricing for multiple users, schools and OEMs. VEDIT Jr. site licenses start at only \$250.



- Mouse Support
- Pull-down menus
- Columnar blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular expressions
- · Small 70K size, fast

FREE Fully Functional Evaluation Copy Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi. others
- Edit text and binary files of any size and line length
- Powerful macro programming language for instant "off-the-cuff" macros

DOS XENIX UNIX QNX FlexOS



An intuitive user interface with pull down menus, hot keys, mouse support and context sensitive help make VEDIT easy to use, easy to learn.



Point and shoot file selection makes it a snap to edit new files, merge and split files, run macros and much more. Select files with the cursor keys or the mouse.



Just about everything about VEDIT is configurable, from the keyboard layout, to the screen colors, to the way control characters, tabs and the end of lines are displayed. Configure VEDIT with easy to use menus.

BENCHMARKS IN 3 MEG FILE

		VEDII	BRIEL	Sage	GEOIL
	Simple search	57 sec	1:17 min	28 sec	Cannot
	Save and continue	52 sec	3:52 min	1:47 min	Cannot
	Load, modify, save, exit	21 sec	49 sec	1:38 min	Cannot
	Block-column copy (40x200)	2 sec	30 sec	2 sec	2 sec
į	Delete one column in file	9:58 min	1:50 hour	1:03 hour	Cannot
ı	60,000 replacements	3:18 min	1:44 hour	1:32 hour	Cannot

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data, Inc. BRIEF is a trademark of UnderWare, Inc. Sage Profession Editor is a trademark of Sage Software Inc. QEdit is a trademark of SemWare.

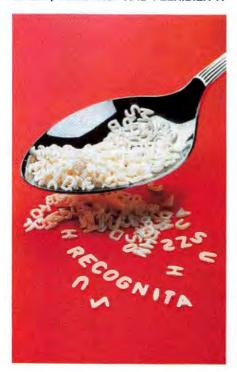
* DOS version also supports Concurrent DOS, DESQview, Microsoft Windows, PC-MOS/386 and most networks. Special CRT terminal version runs over serial lines and modems.

Greenview Data

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 996-1299, Fax (313) 996-1308

^{*} Free evaluation disk is fully functional and can edit small files.

COGNITA PLUS



The fastest omnifont OCR Software operating in MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows environment

Dealers are welcome

Call for your demo diskette today: (1-800-255-4-OCR), P.O. Box 0218 Los Angeles, CA 90048 Tel: (408) 749-9935 Fax: (408) 730-1180

Distributors:

AUSTRALIA Dataserv Tel: 61-2/957-2066

AUSTRIA

• Artaker Tel: 43-222/588-05-0

BELGIUM

Tel: 32-2/526 9411

Tel: 32-2/466-7535

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

•IV-Agency Tel: 42-2/840970

DENMARK

• Torsans-dtp data Tel: 45-43/43-35-99

FINL AND CommNec

Tel: 358-0493100 FRANCE

Apsylog
 Tel: 33-1/40 26 22 32

GERMANY Compuler 2000

Tel: 49-89/780-40-0

Frank Audiodate Tel: 49-7254/4091

•Macrotron Tel: 49-89/42-08-0 •Recognita

Büroautomatisierung Tel: 37-41/7957-256 GREECE

Tel: 30-1/3607-521

ICEL AND e Höfudlause

Tel: 354-1/887033

IRELAND · Saunders Acquisition

Tel: 353-1/366-522 ITALY

Sushiro Koski Kaisha, Ltd.

Tel: 81-52/251-3721

LUXEMBOURG

Miserml Tel: 52-5/207-05-02

Burovision Tel: 352-470951

MEXICO

NORWAY

•ICT Databolin Tel: 47-2/79-58-80

POL AND

SPAIN

•STI

•FX Przeds. Inf. Tel: 48-12/56-57-76

Computer 2000 Espana Tel: 34-3-473-16-60

CSEI SA Tel: 34-3/336-33-62

Tel: 34-1/45-869-45

Isogon AB Tel: 46-8/732-87-37

SWITZERLAND

ScanSet Tel: 41-56/98-49-83

EKSPA Tel: 90-4-139-66-11

Intac Data System Tel: 44-709/547-177

SWEDEN

TURKEY

UNITED

KINGDOM

Vecomp Tel: 39-45/577500 Tel: 38-11/190-572 JAPAN

LTS

OEM Partners:

Tol: 44.293/547.788

YUGOSLAVIA

SWEDEN Tel: 48-788/355-30

utsche Nichimen GERMANY

EHG

GERMANY

Future Technology **AUSTRIA**

Getmoirs HOLI AND Tel: 31-20-5861509

Hewlett-Packard AUSTRIA Tel: 43-222/25-00-0

Microtek Electronica Europe GERMANY " Tel: 49-211/52607-0

Microtek Internationa TAIWAN Tel: 886-35/772155

Mitsubishi Flectric GERMANY Tel: 49-2102/486359

Pentax Europe BELGIUM Tel: 32-2725 0570

GERMANY

BROWSING THROUGH TERABYTES

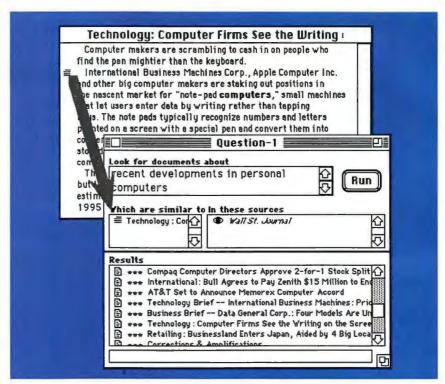


Figure 2: The similar to function lets you retrieve more documents on notepad computers using relevance feedback. You then might initiate a search for additional documents with similar content. Selecting text from a section of a retrieved document helps to refine subject-matter searches or locate collateral information. You can also use the selected text to execute a new query. (Courtesy of Thinking Machines Corp.)

With one of these tools, you can locate the position of a file and gain access to its contents. Path-driven locators search an information base for a document's name, but they do not provide a means to examine its contents.

Retrieving documents pertinent to a specific question requires content navigation (i.e., examining the contents of a document, or a representative abstract or index for the document, for its relevance to the question). The similarity between the question and the document's index determines a retrieval score, an indication of the likelihood that the document is pertinent.

WAISes rely on the dynamic folder to encapsulate a question. In its most passive form, it contains a question and a set of servers to target. The WAIS posts the dynamic folder to servers of known quality and functionality, and then query processing begins.

The dynamic folder executes a remote query that sends questions to the remote servers. There the questions find relevant information and return a list of document titles (document pointers) encapsulated within the originating folder to the local WAIS system. The results from the query may initially include a list of documents with fair, good, or high similarities.

Now you can refine your query strategy by perusing the document titles to determine which are the most appropriate documents. WAIS technology, in the form of the WAIStation user interface (see reference 5), assists this process through a content-associativity function known as similar to.

The similar to function informs the WAIS user interface that a document is "interesting." The server uses this information to find other documents that are similar to the one you have chosen. This search strategy, an embedded component of WAISes, represents a significant improvement over traditional database methods, such as Structured Query Language (SQL) and Boolean search.

This form of query execution is known as relevance feedback. It lets you extend the query to incorporate a "more-likethat-one" functionality and lets you retrieve documents that have similar contents. The WAIS user interface is organized around the English language, and English-language-oriented query structures are easier to use than SQL.

The similar to function is like working with a reference librarian. First, you state the topic of your research, which the librarian translates into queries. After you examine the results of the queries, you indicate which results were on the mark; thus, the librarian gains a better understanding of your needs and can improve the search.

With relevance feedback, WAISes can retrieve documents with greater ease and speed. You no longer need to alter a SQL Boolean operator to adjust the query filter; instead, you can ask for "more documents like this one."

Dynamic folders can also possess vitality, which gives the folder a continuous charter to execute queries periodically and update its contents with new material. A folder's charter expresses purpose, intent, and the goal that you want the query to accomplish. You can build the folder to periodically poll servers known to receive frequently updated material that matches its charter.

If the search retrieves an interesting document, WAISes let you select a portion of the text and use it as an adjunct to the initial query. Selecting text from a portion of a document that may contain some particularly topical or relevant information and using it to refine the search is an innovative approach for exploring subjects (see figure 2).

WAISes also let you chain questions by taking the results of a previous search, starting a new question with different subject matter, and dragging the previous results into the similar to menu box (see figure 3). Chaining questions can either broaden or narrow a search, depending on the relevance-feedback results.

The recursive capacity of dynamic folders to initiate "sibling" folders demonstrates the WAIS potential to harness and refine subject matter. Query refinement alters the charter of a dynamic folder. Sibling dynamic folders execute directed searches and can have an autonomous authority to broaden the range of server choices.

Controlling the extent of search expansion is a critical issue. For individuals, cost can be an overwhelming concern. WAIS technology does not yet contain an accounting system to govern search criteria. Participating information services will have to engineer this element of the technology themselves.

WAIS Protocol

WAISes promote connectivity and access to remote electronic-information sources through a standard protocol, the WAIS With relevance feedback, WAISes can retrieve documents with greater ease and speed.

protocol. This protocol is an extension of the National Information Standards Organization (NISO) Z39.50-1988 specification, which defines an interface to remote information-retrieval services and library-protocol applications. The Z39.50 standard is the backbone of the WAIS protocol and the foundation for WAIS applications development.

Incorporating the Z39.50 standard into the WAIS protocol frees developers to build articulated user interfaces for WAIS applications. The interface standard isolates the server's text-retrieval method, such as SQL, giving the application a transparent access mode. The particulars of database queries are hidden beneath the interface. A developer only needs to be sure that the server possesses an equivalent functionality to conduct remote information-retrieval transactions from a local WAIS workstation.

Concealing the server's implementation through the WAIS protocol is important in another respect as well. Isolating the implementation implies that you can specify a single, more palatable query language. The WAIS protocol also lets you use an English-language-style query

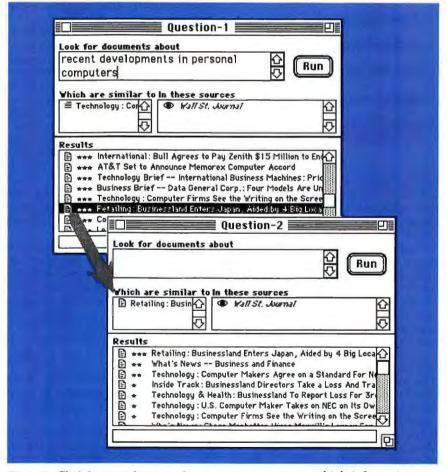


Figure 3: Chaining questions permits you to use a query on multiple information sources by opening a new question and dragging previous query results into the similar to field. You can also apply the similar to operation to invoke a new document search, as in this example. (Courtesy of Thinking Machines Corp.)

lexicon instead of cryptic SQL or fourthgeneration languages. When you find a document that is appropriate, the WAIS protocol automatically handles the download process from the server. This is quite different from existing services, where manual file-capture mechanisms require vigilance. With the WAIS protocol, all documents look like they are local to your system.

The WAIS protocol incorporates two important modifications that the NISO Z39.50 standard does not address. First, it permits hypermedia document transport. Most documents today are com-

hile still a research project that is undergoing development and refinement, the WAIS holds immense promise.

posed primarily of ASCII text codes and sequences, but the next generation of documents, constructed from hypermedia and multimedia sources, integrates images and fully formatted text. These media forms are rapidly becoming popular and conventional.

Second, the WAIS protocol is stateless for the server. It does not have to keep any information about the client between transactions, because the user's state is kept on the local workstation. Every search or retrieval operation is a separate process. The contexts are decoupled under the statelessness of the protocol. This decoupling lets you make a search, store away the document pointer, and retrieve it later.

Further, you can use a dynamic folder to pass one of these document pointers to someone else who can also retrieve the document. A document pointer is like an International Standard Book Number for the electronic age. (The ISBN is a unique identification assigned to each publication.) Passing a document pointer conforms with copyright law and lets you

easily return to the document source instead of making copies.

The WAIS protocol is designed to transport information through modems, X.25 communications, or network backbones. This flexibility provides an enormous framework within which to conduct retrieval transactions. For example, with a portable computer, you could connect with a WAIS hub through a modem and post dynamic folders, directing the query results to be routed to your office system for later examination.

Retrieval Technology

The computing infrastructure needed to implement WAISes varies with a server's functionality. A Library of Congress WAIS, with 25 terabytes of data, could not expeditiously dispatch queries and function if a serial computer were used to process the information. For a problem of this magnitude, massive parallelism is needed. The Connection Machine's Text-Retrieval System is a viable information-retrieval system for gigabyte-size databases.

The DowQuest service from Dow Jones runs on the Connection Machine. The service incorporates approximately 1 gigabyte of original text derived from over 400 sources. The Wall Street Journal, the Washington Post, Barron's, Fortune, Forbes, and several regional business and technical journals are included, covering the previous eight calendar months. The search time with a 100word query composed of typed English and relevance feedback (e.g., "more like that one") is less than half a second. The system can provide access to many gigabytes of text and to thousands of users interactively.

The projections for the Connection Machine system indicate that when it is scaled to a 1-terabyte database with 10-word queries, obtaining an answer within 10 seconds or less is highly probable. This performance is accomplished by harnessing the Connection Machine's 65,536 separate processors to execute a parallel index algorithm (see reference 6). These estimates are phenomenal and truly indicative of the computing power manifest in parallel systems. No serial machine can even come close to this level of performance.

The Connection Machine system generates these results by searching the entire contents of an archive, not a representative abstract of a keyword frequency table. Each document within the archive is used to determine a match. This is not typical for systems organized around serial computers, and it is another dra-

matic demonstration of parallel-computing technology.

The cost of a system like the Connection Machine runs in the millions of dollars. But a Macintosh with a 100-megabyte hard disk drive or a 386-based PC can serve the typical WAIS user.

Immense Promise

The prototype WAIS user interface and protocol are currently being beta-tested at Thinking Machines, Apple Computer, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Thinking Machines, the principal developer of the WAIS architecture and software, plans to share the WAIS protocol free of charge and hopes to help user-interface developers build interfaces to WAIS servers.

While still a research project that is undergoing development and refinement, the WAIS holds immense promise. Information commerce, buoyed through the widespread acceptance of computer systems and networks, forces individuals and companies to expedite transactions and simplify activities. These coveted sources of efficiency stand out as prominent allies of competitive advantage.

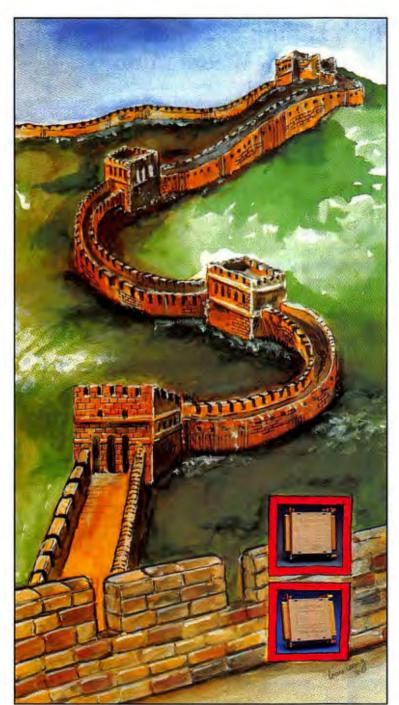
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I'd like to thank Annie Komanecky, Franklin Davis, Ben Rewis, and Brewster Kahle of Thinking Machines for their assistance during the preparation of this article.

REFERENCES

- 1. Hillis, D. *The Connection Machine*. Boston, MA: MIT Press, 1985.
- 2. Kahle, B. "Wide Area Information Server Concepts." *Thinking Machines Technical Memo DR89-1*. Cambridge, MA: Thinking Machines Corp., 1989.
- 3. Markoff, J. "Computer Project Would Speed Data." *New York Times*, 8 June 1990, sec. A, p. 1.
- 4. Markoff, J. "Creating a Giant Computer Highway." New York Times, 2 Sept. 1990, Part III, p. 11.
- 5. "WAIStation: A User Interface for Wide Area Information Servers (User Guide, Prototype Version)." Cambridge, MA: Thinking Machines Corp., 1990.
- Stanfill, C., R. Thau, and D. Waltz. "A Parallel Indexed Algorithm for Information Retrieval." Thinking Machines Corp. Technical Report DR 90-2. Cambridge, MA: Thinking Machines Corp., 1990.

Richard Marlon Stein is a software consultant and freelance writer from Van Nuys, California. He has a B.S. in physics from the University of California at Irvine. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."





hether you're protecting frontiers and temples in Manchuria, or software and data on the PC or

Mac, the Great Wall is a lesson Rainbow Technologies has learned very well.

Software developers must deal daily with the consequences of



unauthorized copies and millions of dollars in lost revenue. At the same time, both individual and corporate users

must be able to make and distribute copies within legal guidelines.

Today's information-driven companies must secure their data files against theft and unauthorized access. No less than protecting

personal wealth and tangible property, guarding data files is a necessary investment in competitive survival.

Protecting
"intellectual property"
is the security challenge for the '90s. Which is why Rainbow
Technologies builds a little of the Great Wall into every key it makes.

For developers, the Software Sentinel ** family of

Sentinel[™] family of keys protects IBM, PS/2 and compatible software, while Eve[™] guards software for the Mac. Rainbow's DataSentry[™] is the solution for PC data protection.

Software and data protection from Rainbow Technologies. Information on how you can have a little piece of the Great Wall to protect your software and data worldwide is as close as a toll-free call.

Copyright @1991 Rainbow Technologies, Inc.

Times Change. The Need To Protect Doesn't.



9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, CA 92718 TEL: (714) 454-2100 • (800) 852-8569 FAX: (714) 454-8557 • AppleLink: D3058 Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Road Slough, Berkshire SL3 8QY, TEL: 0753-41512 • FAX: 0753-43610

Now That You Know Which Laptop or Notebook to Get, We Think You Ought to Know Where to Buy It.

Competitive Price Must Be Presented To Us Prior To Purchase From Us.

AST.	286/40MB with 1MB	386SX/40MB with
Premium [®] Exec [™]	2MB \$2228.00 4MB \$2608.00 5MB \$2708.00	4MB \$2958.00 5MB \$3058.00
286/20MB with	8MB \$3188.00	8MB\$3538.00
1MB	386SX/20MB with 2MB	386SX/60MB with 2MB N/A
4MB \$2328.00 5MB \$2428.00	4MB \$2678.00 5MB \$2778.00	4MB \$3238.00 5MB \$3338.00
8MB \$2908.00	8MB \$3258.00	8MB\$3813.00



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRAVELMATE

TM2000/20MB w/2MB\$2208.00	TM3000/40MB w/2MBN/A
TM2000/20MB w/3MB \$2348.00	TM3000/40MB w/4MB\$3788.00
TM3000/20MB w/2MBN/A	TM3000/40MB w/6MB\$4078.00
TM3000/20MB w/4MB \$3498.00	TM3000/60MB w/2MBN/A
TM3000/20MB w/6MB \$3788.00	TM3000/60MB w/4MB\$4078.00
	TM3000/60MB w/6MB \$4368.00

Panasonic

CF-170/20MB w/640K	N/A
CF-170/20MB w/1.6MB	\$1738.00
CF-270/20MB w/3MB	\$2198.00
CF-270/20MB w/5MB	\$2428.00

T1000SE with			
2MB\$1138.00			
3MB\$1278.00			
5MBCALL			
9MBCALL			
T1000XE/20MB with			
2MB\$1378.00			
3MB\$1518.00			
5MBCALL			
9MBCALL			
T1000LE/20MB with			
2MB\$1738.00			
3MB\$1878.00			
5MB\$2078.00			
9MB\$2568.00			
T1200XE/20MB with			
3MB\$2188.00			
5MB\$2368.00			

T1200XE/40MB with

T1600SX/20MB with				
5MB	\$2368.00			
5MB				
T3100e/40				
3MB				
5MB				
T2000SX/20				
2MB	\$3218.00			
	\$3358.00			
	\$3558.00			
9MB	\$4048.00			
T2000SX/40				
	\$3518.00			
	\$3658.00			
	\$3858.00			
9MB	\$4248.00			
T3100SX/4	0MB with			
3MB	\$3678.00			
5MB	\$3858.00			
	\$4108.00			
The state of the s	\$4268.00			
11MB				
13MB	\$4768.00			

TOSHIBA

T3100SX/80MD	3 with
3MB	\$3858.00
5MB	\$4038,00
7MB	\$4288.00
9MB	\$4458,00
11MB	\$4708.00
13MB	\$4948.00
T3200/40MB	with
4MB	\$2748.00
T3200SX/40MI	3 with
3MB	\$5258.00
5MB	\$3438.00
7MB	\$3688.00
9MB	
11MB	\$4108.00

T3200SX/1201	MB with		
3MB	\$3858.00		
5MB	\$4038.00		
7MB			
9MB	\$4458.00		
11MB	\$4708.00		
13MB	\$4948.00		
T3200SXC/120	MB with		
3MB	\$5638.00		
5MB	\$5818.00		
7MB	\$6068.00		
9MB			
11MB	\$6488.00		
13MB	\$6728.00		
T5100/100MB with			
4MB	\$3488.00		
T5200/40MB with			
4MB	\$4568.00		
6MB			
8MB	\$4928.00		
191/D	CESEO OO		

14MB

	WWW. 44 77 4	
	T5200/10	
)	4MB	\$4928.00
)	6MB	\$5108.00
)	8MB	\$5288.00
)	12MB	\$5718.00
)	14MB	\$5888.00
)	T5200/20	OMB with
	4MB	\$5338.00
)	6MB	\$5518.00
)	8MB	\$5698.00
)	12MB	\$6118.00
)	14MB	\$6298.00
)	T5200C/20	OMB with
)	4MB	\$5983.00
	6MB	\$6118.00
1	8MB	\$6298.00
	12MB	\$6718.00
	14MB	
,		

"If the laptop or notebook you're considering isn't on this list, then maybe it's not worth considering!"

TOSHIBA T8500 Power Desktop 14MB RAM, 100MB Hard Disk, VGA Display Windows 3.0, Excel, Dbase, WP5.1, etc. ONLY \$4188.00

TOSHIBA T1200F 2-Floppies, Windows 3.0, 1MB RAM, 2400B Den. Modem ONLY \$1268.00

\$5528.00

10% better than the best current advertised price you find on memory upgrades, modems & fax/modems

We want to make your life simpler. Instead of wasting valuable time and effort haggling with various dealers over the phone, we suggest you simply look for the lowest current advertised price you can find on memory upgrades, modems and fax/modems. And that applies to ANY PUBLICATION! Take 10% off that price, and that is what you'll pay us. You see, when you buy memory upgrades from us you're doing business direct with the factory. And everybody knows that nothing beats that. Remember, time is money!

All prices subject to change without advanced notice. We are not liable for typographical errors.

Experts in portable intelligence

(415) 578-1901, ext. 924 • FAX (415) 578-1914

Limited to stock on hand. All prices reflect cash discounts

Always call for most current price before ordering. All listed prices reflect cash discounts.

Guaranteed 10% lower than the best advertised price you find on memory upgrades, modems, and fax/modems



AST RESEARCH				
512K for AST Bravo 286, Premium/286 FASTRam, RampagePlus/286, Sixpak/286				
IMB for AST Premium 286 FASTRam, 386/25, 386/33/33T/33TE, 386SX/16, 486/25/25E/25T/25TE, 486/33/33E/33TE \$ 68.00				
IMB for AST Premium 286 Advanced FASTRam, Premium/386, Premium/386C				
4MB for AST Premium 286 Fastboard/386, Premium/386, Premium/386C				
1MB Write/Bit for AST Premium 386/25/33/33TE, 386SX/16, 486/25/25E/25TE/33/33E/33TE/Premium II 386SX/20\$ 88.00				
2MB for AST Bravo 286/386SX, Premium/286 Advanced FASTRam, RampagePlus 286, Sixpak 286				
2MB Write/Bit for AST Bravo 486/25				
4MB Write/Bit for AST Premium 386/33TE, 386SX/16, 486/25/25E/25TE/33/33E/33TE, and Premium II 386SX/20. \$358.00				
BMB Write/Bit for AST Premium 386/33TE, 386SX/16, 486/25/25E/25TE/33/33E/33TE, and Premium II 386SX/20\$698.00				
1MB/4MB/8MB for AST Premium Exec Notebook				

APPLE MACINTOSI	
2MB for Apple Macintosh Classic/Plus/SE	\$128.00
4MB for Apple Laser Writer II/NTX	\$248,00
IMB for Apple Macintosh II/IIci/IIcx/IIfx/	
IMB for Apple Macintosh II/IIci/IIcx/IIfx/ IIx/Plus/SE/SE30	\$ 68.00
4MB for Apple Macintosh II/IIci/IIcx/IIIfx/ IIx/Plus/SE/SE30	
Hx/Plus/SE/SE30	. \$248.00
16MB for Apple Macintosh IIfx	\$998.00

	COM	PAO	
1MB for Compan	Desk Pro 286N.	386/20, 38	6N, 386SX\$ 68.00
2MB for Compac	DeskPro 386/	20. 386N. 1	386SX .\$128.00
4MB for Company	Desk Pro 286e	386/20	
386/20e, 386/25			\$288.00
For Compaq SLT			***************************************
1MB		2MB	\$288.00
3MB			\$588.00

IMB for IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61, 121, 55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 6 61S	
IMB for IBM Adapter Board 6450605, 6450609, 3453077, 4345301	
34F3077, & 34F3011 2MB for IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 55LS, 65SX, & 65LS 2MB for IBM Adapter Board 6450605, 6450609,	.00
2MB for IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 55LS, 65SX, & 65LS	
55LS, 65SX, & 65LS \$128 2MB for IBM Adapter Board 6450605, 6450609,	.00
2MB for IBM Adapter Board 6450605, 6450609,	
	.00
34F3077, & 34F3011	
2MB for IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, A61, B21, & B61, \$138	
2MB for IBM PS/2 Model 30/286 \$168	
2MB for IBM Adapter Board 1497259 \$168	.00

SUN MICROSYSTEMS	
4MB for Sun Microsystems 3/60, 3/80, Spare 1,	
Spare 1 Plus Spare 4/60	\$238.00
4MB for Sun Microsystems 386s & SLC/420	\$328.00
8MB for Sun Microsystems 4/330 & 4/370	\$518.00
16MB for Sun Microsystems 386i 16MB, 4/110,	
4/330, 4/370, Sparc I/Plus/460	 \$998.00

1MB for Tandy 2MB for Tandy 4MB for Tandy	2810-HD.	10000	
	msi	HIRA	

TOSHIBA	
1MB for T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000SX	\$ 138,00
2MB for T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000SX	\$ 228,00
4MB for T1000LE & T2000SX	\$ 458.00
8MB for T1000LE & T2000SX	
2MB for T1200XE/T1600/T3100e	
4MB for T1200XE/T1600/T3100e	\$ 248.00
2MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses 1 slot) 4MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses 2 slots) 4MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses only 1 slot)	\$ 148.00
4MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses 2 slots)	\$ 288 00
4MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses only 1 slot)	\$ 428.00
6MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses 3 slots)	\$ 438.00
BMB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses 3 slots)	
8MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses 2 slots)	
10MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses 3 alots)	\$ 998.00
12MB for T3100SX/T3200SX (Uses 3 slots)	\$1 278 00
3MB for T3200	\$ 268.00
73 (D C., TE100	200.00
2MB for T5100	140.00
4MB for T5200/T5200C/T8500 (Uses 2 slots)	\$ 148.00 \$ 000.00
6M 4 4 TESTO (TESTO COTO TO SOCIAL TO A LOCAL CONTROL OF THE SOCIAL CONTROL OF THE SOCIA	288.00
6MB for T5200/T5200C/T8500 (Uses 3 slots)	\$ 428.00
BMB for T5200 (Uses 1 slot - You must first have 4MB) .	
10MB for T5200/T5200C/T8500 (Uses 2 slots)	\$ 828.00
12MB for T5200/T5200C/T8500 (Uses 3 slots)	\$ 968.00

	PANAS	ONIC		
1MB for Panass	onic CF-150/CF-15	60B		\$338,00
1MB for Panas	onic CF-170			.\$188.00
	onie CF-270			
4MB for Panas	onic CF-270			\$688,00
1MB for Sharp	PC-5541 & TI L	T286		
Models 25 &	45			\$448.00
	PC-5541 & TI I			
Models 25 &	45			\$728.00
	Companion, Sha			
Tl Trave Mate	TM2000			
	\$128.00	2MB		\$248.00
	Companion/SX,			
TI TravelMate			5515	
	\$298.00	AMB		\$500 00

LASER PRINTERS	
AT&T 593 Laser Printer 2MB	\$188.00
Epson EPL-6000 Laser Printer 2MB	
Facit P6060 Laser Printer 2MB	
Mannesmann Tally MT905 Laser Printer 2MB	\$188.00
NCR 6435 Laser Printer 2MB	\$188.00
Packard Bell PB9500 Laser Printer 2MB	\$188.00
Toshiba PageLaser6 Laser Printer 2MB	\$188.00
AT&T 593 Laser Printer 4MB	\$288.00
Epson EPL-6000 Laser Printer 4MB	
Facit P6060 Laser Printer 4MB	\$288.00
Mannesmann Tally MT905 Laser Printer 4MB,	
NCR 6435 Laser Printer 4MB	\$288 00
Packard Bell PB9500 Laser Printer 4MB	\$288.00
Toshiba PageLasero Laser Printer 4MB	
HP Laurellet II/III) IMR	\$118.00
HP LaserJet II/IID 1MB	\$268.00
HP Laserfet HP/III/HID	9200.00
IMB\$118.00 2MB	E168 00
3MB \$218.00 4MB ,	
IBM 4019/4019e Laser Printer IMB	
2MB. \$178.00 3.5MB	
Panasonic KX-P4420/KX-P4450i	4446.00
IMB \$138.00 2MB	\$100 AA
3MB \$238.00 4MB	\$100,00
For TI Microlaser & Microlaser/XL	\$200.00
	*100.00
1MB \$ 88.00 2MB	
3MB \$248.00 4MB	\$328.00

We are not brokers. We manufacture each memory upgrade ourselves, which is why we can offer such low prices. Our guarantee is simple: We won't just meet any advertised price, but will beat any competitor's current advertised price on memory upgrades you find BY A WHOPPING 10%! Nothing beats doing business direct with the factory.

(Note: This guarantee does not apply to closeouts and the like. Competitive price must be presented prior to purchase from us.)

- 1		. 17	-	~	т	100
- 4	LA		٠.	u	г	N

Toohiba T1000XE/20MB with 3MB T1200XE/20MB with 3MB T1200XE/20MB with 5MB T1200XE/40MB with 5MB T1200XE/40MB with 5MB		EL 510 00
T1200VE/20MB with 3MB 11	***********	\$7,510.00
TIZOUXE/ZUMB WITH SAID		. \$2,100.00
11200XE/20MB with JMB		\$2,368.00
T1200XE/40MB with 3MB T1200XE/40MB with 3MB T1600E/20MB with 3MB T1600E/20MB with 3MB T3100e/40MB with 3MB T3100e/40MB with 5MB T3100E/40MB with 5MB	0 V 2 GA 6 G 8 8	.\$2,548.00
T1200XE/40MB with 5MB		\$2,728.00
T1600E/20MB with 3MB	14414	\$2,368.00
T1600E/20MB with 5MB		.\$2,548.00
T3100e/40MB with 3MB		\$2,488.00
T3100e/40MB with 5MB		\$2,668.00
T2000SX/20MB		,
w/2MB \$3,218.00	w/33/IB	\$3.358.00
w/5MB \$3,558.00	w/3MB	\$4.048.00
TOOOCY (40) 40	WIND	34,040.00
T2000SX/40MB	ma an	40 454 00
w/2MB\$3,518.00	w/3MB	. 93,538.00
w/2MB . \$3,518.00 w/5MB . \$3,858.00	w/9MB	. \$4,248,00
T3100SX/40MB w/3MB		
w/3MB	w/9MB w/9MB w/13MB	. \$3,858.00
w/7MB \$4,108.00	w/9MB	\$4,268,00
w/11MB \$4,528.00	w/13MB	.\$4,768.00
T3100SX/80MB		
w/3MB . \$3,858.00	w/5MB	\$4 038 00
w/7MB \$4,288.00	w/OM B	\$4 458 00
w/7MB\$4,288,00 w/HMB\$4,708,00	W/30111	\$4.048.00
T3200/40MB with 4MB	w/9MB w/13MB	\$4,340.00
1 3200/40MB WILL 4MB	A WARTERS 1 1	\$2,/48.00
T32005X/40MB		/
w/3MB \$3,258.00	w/5MB w/9MB w/13MB	\$3,438.00
	w/9MB.	\$3,858.00
WITHVED \$4,100,00	w/13MB	\$4,348.00
w/3MB \$3 858 00	w/SMB	\$4,038.00
w/3MB \$3,858.00 w/7MB \$4,288.00 w/11MB . \$4,708.00	w/5MB w/9MB w/13MB	\$4,458.00
W//WD 44,200.00	W/3/MLD	\$4,049,00
Tagggg C (1901 47)	WITOWID	34,340.00
T3200SXC/120MB	155.630	47 010 00
w/3MB . \$5,638.00	w/5MB ······ w/9MB	.\$5,818.00
w/7MB \$6,068.00	w/9MB	.\$6,238.00
AST PREMIUM EXEC NOTE	BOOK	
286/20MB	w/1MB.	N/A
w/2MB . \$1,948.00	w/4MB	.\$2,328.00
w/5MB \$2,428.00	w/8MB	\$2,908.00
286/40MB	w/tMR	N/A
	w/1MB w/4MB	\$2,608.00
w/2MB \$2,228.00 w/5MB \$2,708.00	W/TIMED -	\$3,188.00
W/5M1B \$2,708.00	w/8MB	\$3,188.00
386SX/20MB		
w/2MBN/A	w/4MBw/8MB	\$2,678.00
w/5MB\$2,778.00	w/8MB	.\$3,258.00
386SX/40MB		
w/2MB N/A	w/4MB w/8MB	\$2,958.00
15 4 5 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	w/RMB	\$3,538,00
W/5M/B		
w/2MB	11	
w/2MB N/A		
3009V/00WB	w/4MB	
w/2MB w/5MB .\$3,338.00		
w/2MB		
#25MB	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00
#25MB	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00
W/2MB	w/4MB	. \$3,238.00 . \$3,818.00 . \$2,348.00
W/2MB	w/4MB	. \$3,238.00 . \$3,818.00 . \$2,348.00
W2MB N/A w/5MB \$3,338.00 TI TRAVELMATE TM2000/20MB w/2MB \$2,208.00 TM3000/20MB w/4MB \$3,498.00	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 .N/A \$3,788.00
N/A N/A	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 .N/A .\$3,788.00
W2MB N/A w/5MB \$3,338.00 TI TRAVELMATE TM2000/20MB w/2MB \$2,208.00 TM3000/20MB w/4MB \$3,498.00 TM3000/40MB w/4MB \$3,788.00	w/4MBw/8MBw/3MBw/2MBw/6MBw/2MBw/6MBw/6MB	\$3,238.00 \$5,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,768.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A
W2MB N/A w/5MB \$3,338.00 TI TRAVELMATE TM2000/20MB w/2MB \$2,208.00 TM3000/20MB w/4MB \$3,498.00 TM3000/40MB w/4MB \$3,788.00	w/4MBw/8MBw/3MBw/2MBw/6MBw/2MBw/6MBw/6MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,768.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,768.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A
W2MB	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,768.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00
### ##################################	w/4MBw/8MBw/8MBw/3MBw/2MBw/6MBw/2MBw/2MBw/6MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00
### ##################################	w/4MBw/8MBw/3MBw/2MBw/2MBw/2MBw/6MBw/6MBw/6MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MB	.\$3,238.00 .\$3,818.00 .\$2,348.00 .N/A .\$3,788.00 .N/A .\$4,078.00 .N/A .\$4,568.00
### ##################################	w/4MBw/8MBw/3MBw/2MBw/2MBw/2MBw/6MBw/6MBw/6MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MB	.\$3,238.00 .\$3,818.00 .\$2,348.00 .N/A .\$3,788.00 .N/A .\$4,078.00 .N/A .\$4,568.00
### ##################################	w/4MBw/8MBw/3MBw/2MBw/2MBw/2MBw/6MBw/6MBw/6MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MB	.\$3,238.00 .\$3,818.00 .\$2,348.00 .N/A .\$3,788.00 .N/A .\$4,078.00 .N/A .\$4,568.00
### ##################################	w/4MBw/8MBw/3MBw/2MBw/2MBw/2MBw/6MBw/6MBw/6MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MBw/3MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00
### #### #############################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,878.00 \$1,878.00 \$1,378.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,878.00 \$2,568.00 \$1,378.00
### #### #############################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,878.00 \$2,568.00 \$1,378.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,878.00 \$2,568.00 \$1,378.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,878.00 \$2,568.00 \$1,378.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,878.00 \$2,568.00 \$1,378.00
### #### #############################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,368.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,878.00 \$2,568.00 \$1,378.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$5,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,078.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$5,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,078.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,078.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$2,2568.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,
### ### ##############################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,078.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$2,2568.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,928.00 \$4,
### ##################################	w/4MB w/8MB w/8MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/3MB	\$3,238.00 \$2,348.00 \$2,348.00 \$1,00 \$1,00 \$1,00 \$1,00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,378.00 \$1,37
### ##################################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$2,348.00 \$2,348.00 \$1,00 \$1,00 \$1,00 \$1,00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,27
### #### #############################	w/4MB w/8MB w/8MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/2MB w/6MB w/2MB w/6MB w/3MB	\$3,238.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,768.00 N/A \$4,078.00 N/A \$4,078.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,928.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,928.00 \$5,528.00 \$5,528.00 \$5,528.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,728.00 \$6,7
### #### #############################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,378.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,568.00 \$4,568.00 \$4,568.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,588.00 \$3,388.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$4,988.00
### #### #############################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,378.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,568.00 \$4,568.00 \$4,568.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,588.00 \$3,388.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$4,988.00
### #### #############################	w/4MB	\$3,238.00 \$3,818.00 \$2,348.00 N/A \$3,788.00 N/A \$4,078.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,278.00 \$1,378.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,568.00 \$4,568.00 \$4,568.00 \$3,488.00 \$4,588.00 \$3,388.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$3,588.00 \$4,988.00

Please note that each memory card/ module is fully tested and comes with a lifetime warranty and a 24 hour exchange guarantee.

All prices subject to

change without advanced

notice. We are not liable

for typographical errors.

So You Can See, **Our Closest Competition** Doesn't Even Come Close

Call today and we'll fax you our most current and most comprehensive price list for laptops and peripherals.

ote-a-la "Experts in portable intelligence"

(415) 578-1901, ext. 924 • FAX (415) 578-1914

All prices quoted are in U.S. dollars, and are based on cash purchases. No penalty for Visa/Mastercard.

Limited to stock on hand. All prices reflect cash discounts.



Finding the four best laser printers is easy. Choosing which Canon to buy is a little tougher.



Come on, now—we can't do everything for you. We've produced a complete line of Canon Laser Beam Printers for crisp text and stunning graphics. We've given them features unmatched in their price range—such as built-in scalable typefaces that look great from the finest fine print to poster-sized headlines—with legendary Canon quality.

But we can't tell you that what you need is the compact size (and compact price!) of the 4-page-per-minute LBP*-4. You're the only one who knows how convenient its 14" x 16" size and quiet operation would be on your home or office desktop. And how can we even guess what you'd do with the standard video interface for fast, high-resolution applications?

We're not going to insist that you should get the LBP-8 Mark III™ for its 8-ppm speed, or for the ability to boost its standard 1.5MB ail the way to 4.5MB. Sure, it can accept our IC cards for additional typefaces and capabilities, but so can the others.

Maybe you never need to print letterhead plus second sheets, or long unattended jobs. So why should we brag about the Mark IIIT,™ with dual paper cassettes that can hold up to 400 sheets? Just because it can combine portrait and landscape text? Big deal—that's standard for Canon Laser Beam Printers.

And unless you want the ultimate In capability and convenience, you'd have no interest in the Mark III R,™ with dual cassettes and duplex printing for newsletters, and lengthy reports. Even though, like the others (yawn), it supports all popular word-processing and DTP software.

Visit your Canon dealer—call us toll free at 1 (800) 848-4123 for the one nearest you. We've done our part, with four Canon Laser Beam Printers that set a new standard.

But the hard part is up to you.

Genuine Adobe* PostScript* is now available for the LBP-4 and the LBP-8 Mark III Series printers.



A printer driver kit is provided free with each printer containing all printer definition files currently available on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

Canon is now available on CompuServe.*

Type Go Canon at any "!" prompt to access the Canon Forum.



Working To Improve Your Image."

FromTopTo Bottom: LBP-4, LBP-8 Mark III, LBP-8 Mark III T, LBP-8 Mark III R
Canon® and LBP® are registered trademarks and Mark III, Mark III Tand Mark III II
are trademarks of Canon Inc. • Adoba® PostScript® and the PostScript logo are
registered trademarks of Adoba Systems Inc. in the US.A. • CompuServa® is a
registered trademark of CompuServa Inc.

Circle 60 on Inquiry Card.

PRIORITIZING INFORMATION

Rear Adm. Grace Hopper, USN, Ret., speaks out on how we must analyze, evaluate, and use the various kinds of data that we input into computers

Compiled by JANET J. BARRON

odel Ts totally changed the world of transportation. They cost between \$300 and \$600, and all of a sudden, people could afford to buy and own cars. The whole world changed because of the Model T, and yet, somehow, we totally neglected the underlying concept—transportation as a whole. Because we didn't look at transportation as a whole, today roadbeds and railroads are falling apart all over the U.S.

Now we're at the real beginning of a relatively new industry [the computer industry] that will eventually be the largest in this country. And I am very much afraid we'll make the same mistake all over again. I'm afraid we'll continue to go out and buy pieces of hardware with flashing lights and lovely "user-unfriendly" software and totally neglect the underlying subject—the total flow of information through any organization, activity, company, and so forth. We should be looking at the information flow and then selecting the equipment to implement that information flow.

Of course, to use our best equipment for handling the most valuable information, the first thing we need to know is which is the most valuable information. For a couple of decades now, I've been asking people how they value their information. I haven't received any answers, but I have received a really great assortment of blank stares. Some people even question that there's a difference in the value of information.

I know of an oil refinery that's operated by computer. Information comes in from marketing and goes to the computer, which opens valves and pushes



stuff through pipes and tells inventory how much of the finished product has been made. The computer puts out payroll reports and makes out the checks, as well as generating reports on all the activity that occurs.

Let's suppose that two pieces of data simultaneously enter that flow. One comes from a valve out in the plant and says, "If you don't open me, the plant's going to blow up. You have 45 seconds to act to save 78 lives and a \$120 million plant." At the very same instant, from another part of the system, comes the fact that Joe did 2 hours of overtime. Which is the more valuable piece of information? And what are our criteria?

Finding the Value of Data

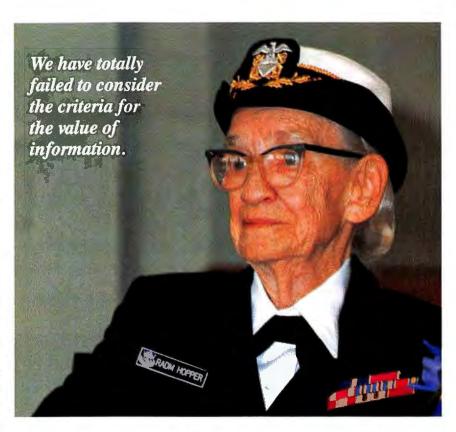
Most large companies insure their databases against damage, inability to access them, and other perils. What happens when the insurance company or the FBI asks, "How much is it worth?" Probably one of the biggest jobs we have ahead of us is to determine that value.

We have totally failed to consider the criteria for the value of information. We haven't even defined our criteria. And yet we must know something about the value of the information and data we are processing.

I think we must create several priorities: the time you have to act on the data and the number of lives and the number of dollars at stake. But there's another one—the importance of that piece of data in making decisions.

RUTE ACTION SUMMARY

The total flow of information through any organization, activity, company, and so forth is what matters. Look first at the information flow, and then select the right equipment to implement that flow. To use the best equipment to handle the most valuable information, you need to know which is the most valuable information. That's the hard part. How do you value your information?



We have completely failed to analyze the raw material that we are processing. We've spent almost half a decade talking about the process, the system, and the training. We've forgotten to look at the data or at the information we are producing. We've also neglected to notice something about information: Information is totally inert; it never does anything. It's something you see on the printed page, or you may see it on a computer screen, or you may hear it over a telephone. Although it never does anything, it still has to be fed through another process.

We have a raw material that is called data. We feed it into a process. In this case, the process consists of hardware, software, communications, and trained people. Hopefully, the output product is information. Equally hopefully, this process is under some form of control and there's a feedback loop from the information to the control to improve the quality of the information.

This process consists of a human being who analyzes, correlates, relates that information and turns it into something we can call knowledge, or intelligence—that we can make decisions on. But since we've added another process, we have to have another means of control and another feedback loop to improve the quality of the knowledge.

Take the example of a manager of a

service business. Say he has 150 computers in his company, all providing data to him. He tells you, as his office manager, that he wants to know how much the firm has spent on gasoline for its fleet of vehicles. You can tell him how much it has spent on gasoline, but that's an insufficient answer.

Noting how many months there are left in the fiscal year, you should tell him how many gallons of gasoline the fleet has used so far and how many miles each vehicle travels on average per month. Considering the possibility of an oil shortage, you can also project how much each gallon of gasoline could end up costing and, with some what-if scenarios, give your manager a rundown, in both figures and charts, of several possibilities of what the firm may have to spend on gasoline for the rest of the fiscal year.

We have got to give people better answers—more complete answers. This is where we're going to need the little expert routines—not the great big ones, the little ones—and we're going to need them very badly. One of the biggest jobs for these applications will be to find out what people need to know. What does the manager of a business need to know? We've got a tremendous job ahead of us.

There's something else that is important about this information business. Information has an actual value to a

The best got better.

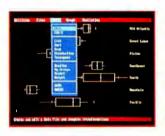
SYSTAT 5.0's new menus make the top-rated statistical program even easier to use.







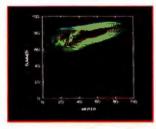
SYSTAT is the only package to receive these three awards.



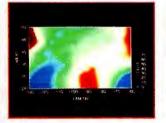


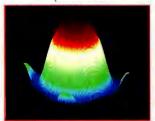












New Features Menus or commands — your choice Rewritten documentation includes statistics tutorials Fast, built-in drivers for SYGRAPH Global mapping and many new plots Multi way repeated measures Means model for missing cells designs Post-hoc tests Interactive stepwise regression.

Statistics Basic statistics, frequencies, t-tests, post-hoc tests Multi way crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients. PRE statistics, Mantel-Haenszel, asymptotic standard errors Nonparametric statistics (sign, runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) Pairwise/ listwise deletion of missing values, Pearson correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances, binary similarities Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics Multivariate general linear model includes multi way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation Principal components, factor analysis, rotations, components scores Multidimensional scaling Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete, median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables) Time series (smoothers, exponential smoothing, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier analysis) Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more).

Graphics Overlay plots Drivers for most graphics devices
Two-dimensional: Error bars Scatterplots Line and vector graphs
Vector, dot, bubble and quantile plots Bar graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) Box plots (single and grouped) Stem-and-leaf diagrams Linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential smoothing Confidence intervals and ellipses (any alpha value) Smooth mathematical functions Rectangular or polar coordinates Log and power scales ANOVA interaction plots
Histograms (regular, cumulative, fuzzy) Stripe and jitter plots
Gaussian histogram smoothing Scatterplot matrices Voronoi

tesselations Minimum spanning tree Maps with geographic projections (U.S. state boundary file included, county and world boundary files available) Chernoff faces Star plots Fourier plots Pie charts Contour plots on regularly and irregularly spaced points Control charts and limits **Three-dimensional*: Data plots Smooth function plots Vector plots Linear, quadratic, apline, least squares surface smoothing Typefaces that print in perspective.

Data Management Import/export Lotus, dBase, and DIF files. Full screen data editor. Full screen text editor. Unlimited cases. Missing data, arrays, character variables. Capability to process hierarchical, rectangular or triangular files, irregular length records. Character, numeric, and nested sorts. Merge and append large files. Unlimited numeric and character variable transformations. Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY. Value labels and RECODE statements. Macro processor with programming language, screen control, file manipulation, applications generation, and report writing.

SYSTAT operates on IBM PC's® and compatibles, MS-DOS® VAX®/Microvax and Macintosh®. Site licenses, quantity prices and training seminars available. No fees for technical support.



SYSTAT. Intelligent software.

For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567 For international representatives call: Australia 61.3.4974755, Canada 416.424.1700, Finland 358.0.6923800, France 33.1.40935000, Germany 49.61.265950, Italy 39.587.213640, Japan 81.3.5902311, New Zealand 64.71.562675, Norway 47.3.892240, Sweden 46.8.110620, Switzerland 41.31.416611, The Netherlands 31.3402.66336, UK: Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636, London SE 44.0753.841686

REPORT CARD								WORLD	
Text Retrieva			You	_	44	Falls Views	Letes Magelles	Zylades Version 3.0	
	(InfoWord englished)	-			Version 4.2	Version 2.0	Version 2.0	5295	
ist price					\$295	\$495	\$139		
Forfarmance								Very Good	
Capacity	(75)		ı	1	Sensinctory	Excellent	Excellent	Good	
Record processing	(100)		(1	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	
Search capabilities	(100)		(1	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	
Speed	(150)		(1	Good	Excellent	Excellent		
Decumentation	(75)		1	1	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	
Ease of learning	(100)		(1	Poor	Very Good	Good	Excenent	
Ease of uso	(75)	_	i)	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	
Error handling	(75)			1	Poor	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	
Separt	(1.0)			_					
Support Poscies	(50)		1	3	Good	Very Good	Very Good	G000	
	(50)		-	1	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactor	Very Good	
Technical support	(150		i	1	Good	Excessors	Yery Good	Excellent	
Final pasers	(100	-	÷	_	6.0	8.3	7.8	8.5	

... it's easy to find exactly what you're looking for with ZylNDEX...

ZyINDEX lets you simultaneously search all your documents, 20,000 pages or more, even entire networks, providing search results in under 3 seconds!

The search technique is easy. To find a word, just enter it. All instructions are in plain English on the screen, when you need them.

Versatile. Powerful. ZyINDEX provides the full set of search techniques not found in utilities:

Boolean Logic Searches Thesaurus **Phrase Searches Proximity Searches Conceptual Searches**

Comments Super Wildcards **Field Searches**

ZyINDEX simultaneously searches text located across multiple subdirectories and drives, regardless of the format.

Prepare your entire drive for searching with just one keystroke. Ideally suited for networks and frequently changing text.

Select any document for viewing. Browse or jump from document to document or "hit" to "hit." Scroll through entire documents at will.

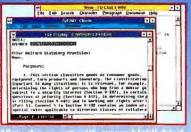
ZyINDEX displays every occurrence of your search request and highlights the word, phrase or date you're looking for. Once found, you can copy and paste,



Type in query.

-1-	Shriste e	Conel
-	THE RESERVE	William St. Child St. Co. Co. Sciences
	PIRRANC	Pelicy and procedure moneal revised for 1951/12
	PIREASC	Lest estimate report sebestied by William Statis.
	9 181 ASC	Empolyment contract better his Playest Marinett ST
	EMBLIPLING	Expenses proposal for one year unlocated by 3.
	PERFORMANCE	Planes response serie angleyes pullates
	PRE PORTS DIOC.	Summary comprehens been Look contract, July
i	GOTA TILDIOC	Conspienced nates rentered 1989 1998
,	187 PREASC	Client modifing finite, by other balls, plg [5 and 4+]
	and suff, burnous, of on more	

Listing of documents found.



Demo disk available. 1-800-544-6339



corporation. Someday, under "Other Assets," there's going to be an entry on the corporate balance sheet-"Information"-with a value on it. I asked the IRS how they plan to depreciate the value of information. They didn't answer me.

A Question of Accuracy

There are some other issues regarding information that we need to address, such as accuracy-correctness of the information that comes from your computer. One year I turned in my budget, and even though it added up right and had beautiful charts in it, it was rejected for inaccuracy. I put it through my computer again, and it came up with the same answers. Certainly, it was correct because it came from the computers. We've gone that way for too long.

When one of my supervisors heard about this situation, he decided to find out the possible costs of incorrect information in a data-processing system. He found a section of the privacy law applying to government employees in the military that dealt with this issue.

It states that if there is inaccurate data in a personnel file and, because of it, someone is denied a raise or a promotion or otherwise treated improperly, they have a right to sue the federal government. The fact this law is on the books shows how serious a situation the military considers the possible consequences of inaccurate information. There are few cases an individual is given the right to directly sue the federal government.

This officer decided to analyze the possible costs to the government of inaccurate information in a personnel file. He used a hypothetical case and extrapolated, using statistical probabilities, and estimated the damages in a best-case scenario.

He came up with the fact that in just one possible situation, inaccurate information in a few personnel files could cost an organization in the range of \$500,000. Now, this half-million-dollar projection was just for one not-so-bad case of incorrect data unintentionally finding its way into a small percentage of one department's personnel files.

You can use your imagination and multiply that figure by a factor of n. Then you can see for yourself how many millions of dollars of damage (not to mention the grief of those who get turned down for jobs, raises in salary, and so forth) that inaccurate computer information can cause. And the issue can't be resolved by going to your boss and asking for hundreds of thousands of dollars to correct the files and save the company



Introducing the magic of STIKA!

STIKA is the revolutionary, compact and simple sign-making system from Roland Digital Group!

You can use STIKA with or without a computer. The built-in scanner allows you to easily scan and cut artwork (from any original, clip-art or printed piece) to create your own signs, labels, stickers and reverse iron-on transfers from

either vinyl or flock material measuring up to 3" x 23"!

With a wide variety of colors you can apply your creations permanently to walls, windows, cars, RV'S, boats, cycles, shirts, hats and a lot more! The magic of STIKA!

Now the power to cut graphics and text from vinyl and flock rests

directly in the palm of your hand.

Experience the Wizardry of STIKA!

Apply.
Your design is easily applied to just about any surface with pressure-sensitive vinyl or iron-on flock material.

Scan and Cut.
With STIKA's built-in
scanner, simply scan
the original art or text. Then
with one push of a button,
STIKA will cut your design in
vinyl or flock.









TERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: U.S.A.: Roland DG A Corporation 1961 McGarw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 Phone: (714)975-0569 Fax: (714)975-0569 © CANADA: Roland DG Carada Inc. Prone: (604)270 Infers: (604)270-0552 © AUSTRALIA: Roland DG Australa PT Ltd. Phone: (603)818 0533 Fax: (03)818 0533 Fax: (03)818 0533 © NEW ZEALAND: Roland Corporation (NZ) Ltd. Phone: (69)388 104 Fax: (69)391 055 © ENGLAND, IRELAND Roland (UN) Ltd. Phone: 52) 81581 Fax: (8252)81592 © SCANDINAVIA: Boland Scandinavia A/S Phone: (31)955 0 S ENGLAND; IRELAND BENELUX, FRANCE, GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND & PORTUGAL. Roland DG Europe N.V. Phone: 32714-57 59 119 Fax: (45)9485 PROPER (93)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195)95 (195





ave an amazing 60% of the desk or counter space now taken by a standard keyboard and enjoy improved functionality at the same time. Actual size is 273 x 152mm (10.75" x 6.0"). The new MICROTYPE Keyboard is rapidly gaining acceptance as a truly advanced alternative to the original IBM layout for many applications. Reliability of the MICROTYPE has been amply proven through extensive use in trading areas of several major stock exchanges as well as in many banks, brokerages, stores and at factory work stations.

Space is saved by compressing rows (not columns) and eliminating wide borders. Re-arranging and elevating the auxiliary key clusters also saves space while improving accessibility with reduced eyescan and head movement. Keys have full travel with a light tactilly responsive touch. All standard features such as auto-repeat, caps, num and scroll lock are included on the MICROTYPE.

PC XT/AT, PS/2 IBM and clone compatibility. Available in US and most European language versions. Made in USA with 1 year warranty.

Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. VISA, MasterCard, Eurocard charges and COD accepted.

USA 1-800-DATALUX Fax 703-662-1682 \$124.50 + 6.00 s/h
EUROPE 44+306-76718 Fax 44+306-76742 £99.00 + VAT + P&P
CANADA 514-694-0870 Fax 514-694-0871 \$189.00 Cdn + s/h

OEM and reseller volume discounts available. Keytop legend and color customization offered.



A new Space-saver product from DATALUX — Microtype keyboard and LCD monitor combination. VGA resolution, backlit, supplied with adaptor card. Call for price and availability.

"...beautifully sensitive and handles both typists with light touch and those who really bang away..."

COMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE

"...This could be the perfect layout for an enhanced keyboard that must fit into a small area...."

COMPUMAG

DATALUX

DATALUX Corporation

2836 Cessna Drive Winchester, Virginia 22601

DATALUX INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Euro House Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Road Dorking, Surrey, UK money. We've got to find out something about, and analyze, the cost of incorrect information, and it's a subject we've totally failed to address.

The Flow of Information

Consider the concept of a river. It starts with little tiny rills, tiny drops of water going downhill. These drops coalesce into a small brook. That process continues on and on until somebody decides to use some of that water. So, they build a little dam and create a small pool. They use the water there. Then it coalesces again and runs on down and finally gets to be quite a good-size brook, and the brook runs into another dam before it enters a lake.

People use the lake water locally before they send it into the lake itself, from which some of the water flows out into a main river, which goes into some part of the state. Everywhere along the way, there are dams and reservoirs, and the water's used, coalesced, and sent in a broader stream on down until it finally reaches the sea.

I think data ought to behave this way. It should be collected locally at a branch office or somewhere and used there. Then it ought to be coalesced and forwarded to a regional office and used there, coalesced, and finally end up at a headquarters. Then there also would be a reverse flow that matches the river flow.

Telephone lines parallel rivers. When headquarters decides that something needs to be done, it sends orders back out to all these parallel branches, out to the branch office. That's a real flow of information, where the data goes both ways, and it's used locally before it's sent on down to headquarters. It's not centralized. There's no sense in sending every detail that concerns the branch office into Washington, D.C.

It makes sense that when the data-processing and MIS departments within a company look only at the computers and the telephone lines that they control, they're not doing their jobs. They're not looking at the information itself, at the value of that information, or at who uses it and why. We have to learn to manage information and its flow. If we don't, it will all end up in turbulence.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The information in this article is from a speech by and an interview with Grace Hopper.

Janet J. Barron is a BYTE technical editor. She can be contacted on BIX as "neural."

Light in weight. Light in price. Heavy in features.



The race is on to see who could make the smallest computer. Only problem is you're the one who ends up losing. Because as computers get smaller, features become fewer.

That's why Altima created the NSX computer. It provides you desktop features in a notebook package. All at a price you can afford. **Large VGA display.** The NSX offers a large size, 10.4" screen with paper-white VGA display. The result is a screen size that delivers up to 50% more viewing area than most other notebooks.



Unlike many other notebooks, NSX offers normal size keys and key spacing. Keys shown are actual size.

Full size keyboard and keys. Unlike other notebook computers that cause you to use a pencil eraser when pushing extremely small keys, NSX provides a full size keyboard and normal size keys. That means working with the NSX is as easy as working with a desktop computer.

Features that make the difference. You'll appreciate that the 2 megabytes of RAM, the 2400 baud modem, and NSX's send fax capability are all included in the price. And while you're saving money, you'll be able to save something else: DATA. Because thanks to exciting data compression software that's included with every NSX, you can save up to 30 MB* of information.

Why pay more for less? Check out the Altima NSX. It was made

to be small. But not to short you on features.

For the dealer in your area call 800/356-9990

^{*}Data compression software increases the capacity of the Altima NSX 20 MB hard drive as much as fifty percent.



Mitsubishi Monitors Open More Windows Of Opportunity.

Bring Out

The Best In

Windows 3.0.

indows™ 3.0 enables you to push your PC to new levels of performance and productivity.

To take full advantage of its application versatility and powerful features, upgrade your monitor to the Diamond Scan 16L from Mitsubishi Electronics.

With a 16" CRT, the Diamond Scan 16L provides 42% more display area than conventional 14" monitors but without taking up

additional desktop space. This larger screen size enables you to see more of the Windows™ graphical environment and work more easily with a variety of on-screen appli-

cations at the same time. With the Diamond Scan 16L and Windows 3.0, opportunities are unlimited!

In addition, the Diamond Scan 16L supports today's high resolution graphic standards.

From VGA™ through 1024 x 768, this microprocessorenhanced monitor is compatible with any Windows 3.0 application resolution.

The Diamond Scan 16L—and Diamond Scan 20L (the larger 20" model)—are both engineered with the latest technology and manufactured using only the finest materials and components available. It's the

reason why Mitsubishi[®] continues to be the proven leader in monitor quality, performance and value.

Call or write Mitsubishi Electronics today and we'll show you how our high performance 16" and 20" color display monitors can help you open more windows of opportunity. For more information on these or other models in Mitsubishi's comprehensive monitor product line, call 1-800-843-2515.



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1991 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. VGA is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Actual unretouched screen images produced from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows: company name): Microsoft Corp. (Windows 3.0 and Powerlbint); Autodesk, Inc. (AutoCAD - Release II): Computer Support Corp. (Arts & Letters).

THROUGH A LENS SMARTLY

MIT's Information Lens project has laid the foundation for intelligent assistants for your E-mail system

Mike Robinson

nformation overload is something like the weather, only a bit better: Yes, everyone complains about it, but some people are trying to do something about it.

Consider E-mail. Almost every company already has some form of E-mail, and information overload is often as much of a problem with such systems as it is with in-boxes; many users receive anywhere from 30 to 100 messages daily. Handling that amount of mail, especially when you have been away for a day—not to mention several days or a week—is daunting, to say the least.

What's more, the problem will grow worse. The number of electronic mailboxes will soar from 17.4 million in 1990 to 64.7 million in 1995, according to International Data Corp. (Framingham, MA). E-mail systems will increasingly be interconnected, a trend that's already well under way. And beyond the messages themselves lies all that information you may want to find, made available electronically by on-line news, stock quotations, and a host of other services.

Enter Information Lens

Information Lens, a research project at MIT's Sloan School of Management, addresses electronic information overload by attacking not just the problem of dealing with the sea of messages many people receive, but also the problem of finding the information people need or want.

Dubbed an information-sharing system, Information Lens uses concepts from AI and graphical-user-interface (GUI) design to create a kind of secretary or "intelligent assistant" that can sort incoming messages into meaningful



From Information to Objects

he Information Lens project ended in 1989, when it was, in effect, transformed into the Object Lens project. Called "the second generation" of the Information Lens system, Object Lens builds on the experience Malone and his team had in using and enhancing the Information Lens. It therefore contains a large number of enhancements suggested for the original project.

These changes created a "significant generalization" of the Information Lens, so that the Object Lens can far exceed it in the kinds of knowledge that can be represented and the ways that information can be manipulated. The result is a knowledge-based system for developing cooperative work applications. Another way its developers look at the system is as a user interface that integrates hypertext, object-oriented databases, electronic messaging, and rule-based intelligent agents.

Like the Information Lens, the Object Lens relies on semistructured templates and rule-based processing, as well as a consistent graphical user interface and an inheritance network. But it goes beyond the Information Lens in that you can represent information not only about messages, but also about many other types of information—for example, people, tasks, and products. Such representation is possible because of the Object Lens's object-oriented database.

Objects and Agents

You create objects using semistructured templates and matching editors. These templates and editors are also based on fields and resemble familiar forms. You can group the objects into customizable folders, which are themselves special kinds of objects. (You can also customize the way a summary of the contents of a folder is displayed, as well as how the objects themselves are shown.)

Finally, the Information Lens's concept of rule sets has been extended to one of rule-based intelligent agents. The agents are semiautonomous: You are in control in that you specify what they do to what, and when, and you can always change or delete them. (You can also have them refer an object to you for action.) They are, however, autonomous in the sense that once you have created them, they can act without your doing anything further if you so specify.

The ability to specify "when" is an important addition to the Object Lens. Not only can you have rules trigger, or "fire," when mail arrives, but you can also specify a time or times for them to fire instead.

Coming Attractions

MIT is making the Object Lens technology (for which it has several patents pending) available for a modest fee. In fact, Beyond and DEC have licensed the technology. In addition, Agility Systems is considering signing a licensing agreement.

Beyond has incorporated some elements of the Object Lens system into BeyondMail (see the text box "Going to Market" on page 182), but it is unwilling to discuss them. Some aspects are, in effect, present now; others are included in the system architecture as a basis for enhancements in later versions of the product.

With its emphasis on managing other kinds of information, Agility Systems' WiJit looks more like the Object Lens than like the Information Lens (see the text box "From Rules to Agents" on page 186). Perhaps more important, it borrows from the Object Lens in its use of intelligent agents instead of mere rule sets and in its ability to have the agents act at particular times.

DEC has several research projects based on both the Information Lens and the Object Lens. The projects, conducted by the Advanced Development group of the Business Office Systems Engineering division, are in two main areas-advanced information management and interpersonal computing. More specifically, they deal with such areas as the management of mail, news feeds, and other information, and the use of agents to maintain things like appointment calendars and travel itineraries. And last summer at DECWorld in Boston, DEC showed mail filtering and context-based retrieval of information as part of its "Office of the Future."

categories (or folders), prioritize the messages based on importance and urgency, and even go out and find specified kinds of information. In addition, it can automatically respond to certain kinds of messages, and it can suggest actions you may want to take once you have read other kinds of messages.

The project, which ran from 1985 through 1989, was conceived and directed by Thomas W. Malone, Patrick J. McGovern Professor of Information Systems at Sloan and director of MIT's Center for Coordination Science. Earlier, Malone had worked at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center, where people were heavy users of E-mail. There, Malone

experienced the flood of electronic messages many years before most people. In fact, he helped develop a prototype mailsorting system at Xerox PARC to help its E-mail users.

While this development was going on at Xerox PARC, people active in organization theory were predicting that the internal structure of large organizations would evolve into a conglomeration of temporary groups requiring lots of lateral communication (a structure first described by Alvin Toffler in Future Shock and known as ad-hocracy). One of Malone's interests was trying to figure out what might help serve such a need.

At MIT, Malone worked on the prob-

lem of information overload that E-mail users encounter, but general issues of group communication and coordination were always part of his concerns. With his preliminary ideas centered on two fundamental technologies of AI—rule-based processing and frames—he initiated the Information Lens project.

Lens Elements

Malone's ideas coalesced into a system built on five elements: semistructured message templates (frames, in AI parlance); sets of rules to process messages (AI's production rules); a consistent set of display-oriented (graphical) editors for composing messages, creating rules,



那點

BEYOND

ANNOUNCING PASCAL TIME

A High Performance Option For Turbo Pascal Users

We agree that Borland Turbo Pascal® is a great street machine. But when your applications demand the ultimate in performance, the Stony Brook Pascal + optimizing compiler has the extra power you need — and an unbeatable list of standard features.

DON'T CHANGE A LINE OF YOUR CODE

It couldn't be easier to trade up to Pascal +. We're 100% language-compatible with Turbo Pascal V6. You don't change your Turbo Pascal programs at all. Just compile with Pascal + and get:

Execution speeds up to 100% faster Code size up to 30% smaller

You get fully optimized code with NO difference in your program's operation!

ELIMINATE ROADBLOCKS

Pascal + comes fully equipped to handle ANY programming problem you encounter. Unlike Turbo Pascal, we produce standard Microsoft® objects, support all memory models, and give you complete control over procedure-calling and parameter passing conventions.

INSTANTLY LINK TO OTHER LANGUAGES

With Pascal + it's easy to interface with code written in any other language. This means, for instance, that you can have immediate access to millions of lines of commercial library code written by and for C programmers.

AND WE DO WINDOWS!

Stony Brook Pascal + comes with full support for Microsoft Windows 3.0. We provide the interface units, and you use the windows API exactly as you would with Microsoft C.

In fact, anything you can do with Microsoft® C or TurboC®, you can do with Stony Brook Pascal +!

So get on the track with Stony Brook Pascal +. You'll qualify for races you never could enter before.

CALL NOW OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION 800/624-7487 • 805/496-7429 Fax • 805/496-5837 Outside U.S.

Story Brook SOFTWARE

187 E. Wilbur Rd., Suite 9, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Makers of Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 and QuickMod

SAVE \$100!

WITH OUR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Buy directly from us by 7/31/91 and pay only:

\$295 plus ship

\$395 after offer expires

\$375

Incl. shipping, outside U.S. & Canada

\$475 after offer expires

Turbo Pascal and Turbo C are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.

Stony Brook Software and Pascal + are trademarks of Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

and defining new message templates; a frame-inheritance lattice, or network, for message types; and a public mailbox, called the Anyone server.

 Semistructured message templates: Semistructured messages are the basis of the Information Lens system. They make possible the powerful processing and highly graphical display-oriented editors that characterize Information Lens. Using specific message types further expands the potential power of any rules and of the editors. Specific message types also help the system present intelligent options for what you might want to do after reading a message.

Electronic messages, like the paper memos they emulate, already exhibit some structure, specifying basic kinds of information, signaled by To, From, cc, Date, and Subject. Beyond these fields, some types of messages have other fields or provide information that additional fields can easily specify; meeting announcements are an obvious example.

Using templates containing appropriate fields makes it possible to automatically process a much wider range of information than you could otherwise. The fields, or structure, represent enough information that simple rules can provide relatively powerful processing, and sophisticated rules can provide even more power. Without fields, you would need an "intelligent agent" capable of naturallanguage parsing and free-text understanding.

Semistructured messages offer several other advantages, some realizable even without automatic processing. A simple one is standardization, given that everyone in a group or organization uses the same message types. Another advantage is having essential information, like an action request and its deadline, immediately apparent in its own fields, instead of requiring you to read a message to find out what you have to do and when it has to be done. (On the other hand, semistructured messages still give you the flexibility to say anything you want in the text field, and the fields can be edited as desired.) Message types and their fields reflect the processing that people naturally do with the messages and mail they receive.

• Rule sets: Rules consist of a test (IF) imposed on the information in the fields (and, if specified, in the free-text part of a message) and an action (THEN). Grouped into sets, they allow much more powerful processing than simple Boolean queries, enabling you to specify extended reasoning chains about what you

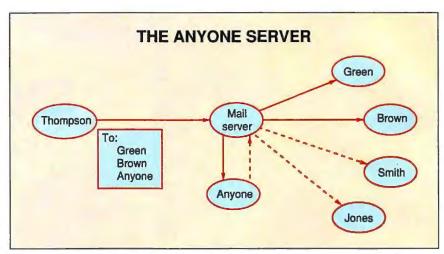


Figure 1: An intelligent public mailbox, the Anyone server receives messages that include "Anyone" as an addressee and redistributes them according to rules written by individual users.

want done with your messages and any information available from on-line services.

• Display-oriented editors: Graphical editors—also called direct-manipulation editors-that resemble what is being edited greatly simplify the editing process, making it easy even for novice computer users. Information Lens uses three similar editors: one for composing messages, one for creating rules, and one for defining new message types. All are based on representations of message types, and much of the editing is done using menus of options.

• Inheritance network: Organizing the message types in an inheritance network simplifies the definition and use of semistructured messages and of the processing rules as well. With the inheritance network, which is an aspect of objectoriented design, certain types of messages are special kinds, or subsets, of other types of messages and automatically inherit properties and processing rules from the more general message type (i.e., the parent) they are descended from.

 The Anyone server: The Anyone server is the only one of the five basic elements specifically designed to let you go out and find messages or information not addressed to you. It is a public mailbox that runs on its own workstation and acts in some ways as a postal substation. You can send a message to Anyone, in addition to the designated addressee or distribution list, indicating that the message may be automatically redistributed to anyone who is interested. On-line services could also be fed into Anyone. The Anyone server then distributes its messages and feeds according to the processing rules for selection that individuals have written (see figure 1).

To Have or Have Not

Taken together, the above elements yield a system that offers a distinct advantage over most other intelligent systems: incremental adoption, both by individuals and by groups. In Malone's phrase, you don't have to "scale a cliff of learning" before receiving any benefit. Instead, you can adopt the Information Lens system in a "series of small steps, each of which requires only a small amount of learning and provides an immediate benefit, and each of which can be taken or not taken," as you prefer.

In other words, you could initially adopt the most basic feature of Information Lens-message types (templates)-

HUTF ACTION SUMMARY

As an MIT-based research project, Information Lens focused on methods that let you handle large amounts of E-mail and other on-line communications. Many of the intelligent-assistant concepts developed for Information Lens are now being applied to commercial products.



World-class Optical Storage for Novell

COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell networks. As the world's leading developer of optical interface software for IBM and Macintosh computers, COREL brings you its award-winning line of optical disk sub-systems, the most powerful NetWare compatible optical drives on the market today. Whether you need the permanence of WORM storage, the convenience of erasable optical or the power and flexibility of our new multi-function drive and CD-ROM drives, COREL offers you the most flexible and effective storage solutions anywhere, providing massive archiving capabilities and exceptionally high security options.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell NetWare utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of optical disk interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!



TEL:(613)728-8200 FAX:(613)728-9790

Corel Systems Corporation: the universal choice for optical innovation.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 78).

Attention U.S. Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions...and it's absolutely FREE!



If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596. Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck-the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

> Lisa Tarpoff Marketing Manager Heath Company Benton Harbor, MI



Going to Market

eyond (Cambridge, MA), a productivity-software developer for personal computer users, is readying a product, Beyond-Mail, that's based on the Information Lens project from MIT. The company was founded in mid-1988 by Charles Digate, a former senior vice president of analytic products (spreadsheets) at Lotus Development (Cambridge, MA).



Charles Digate

Digate's first employee was Eugene Lee, who received an M.S. in management from MIT's Sloan School of Management, where he took one of Thomas W. Malone's classes. Lee is now di-

rector of product planning for Beyond. He is responsible for the overall architecture of Beyond's product line, the detailed definition of the products, and management of the development organization.

Beyond seems to have taken the Information Lens approach—to create a system that helps but doesn't necessarily solve the whole problem-even more to heart than the original developers did. The company has scaled back the reach of Information Lens, discarding not only the Anyone server and the idea of giving people the ability to find information that was not sent directly to them, but also the frame-inheritance network.

Nevertheless, Beyond has added several useful capabilities and features to the Information Lens concept. The most significant of these enhancements is the ability to launch an application from within the program.

BeyondMail uses the three other basic elements of Information Lenssemistructured message templates, processing-rule sets, and display-oriented editors-and a similar capability for incremental adoption.

The product is itself a complete Email front end. The company also stresses BeyondMail's role as a personal productivity tool for mailbox management and its function as a potential platform for the development of workgroup applications.

Currently, BeyondMail has three message types: the standard E-mail form, a phone message, and a request form. A meeting-announcement type is nearing completion, and Lee says that a fifth message type will be added by the time BeyondMail ships.

With BeyondMail, you can create multiple rule sets-for instance, a standard set, one for when you are traveling, and one for when you are on vacationand you can turn the sets on and off as needed. Another added feature is that you can send and share your rules with others

Also new is the AutoTickle. With this feature, you can have the program automatically "tickle" a message, moving it into a folder when it is time for you to do some particular task-such as return a phone call to someone who has been

You can also use rules to create beens or customized visual alerts to signal you when certain kinds of messages arrive. Finally, you can configure Beyond-Mail's initial setup, so that it can, for example, start your E-mail session by showing you a list of those messages marked urgent.

BeyondMail was announced on January 28 and demonstrated at NetWorld '91 in February. The initial release, for IBM PCs and compatibles, uses Novell's Message Handling Service standard for LAN messaging. It also works with native MHS products (e.g., Da Vinci eMail), through gateways, with public E-mail systems (e.g., cc:Mail, MCI Mail, and All-in-1), and with systems that conform to the X.400 stan-

BeyondMail runs in character mode under DOS or Windows 3.0 (a native Windows version is in development). The program requires at least a 286 processor and 1 megabyte of RAM. Shipment is slated for the middle of this year. The price is \$250 for a single-user copy and \$1395 for an eight-user LAN

Anti-Obsolescent. Forval Super High-Speed V.32bis/V.42bis Modems.

Enhancements for your modem are just a bhone call away. Simply dial FORVAL's headquarters and FORVAL-Link™ assures speed or feature upgrades automatically. Your modem is protected against obsolescence.

> With FORVAL Turbo Interface,™ data integrity is ensured even at speeds greater than 19.2Kbbs.

Modem can be used horizontally-or vertically when you need to save desktop space.



Forval's super high-speed dial-up modems are currently the fastest full duplex modems on the market-up to six times faster than ordinary V.32 modems. And they are compatible with all lower speed modems.

Completely compatible with CCITT dial-up standards.

Controls and displays ensure complete visibility and management over modem operation.

Now you can get all this for the same amount you would spend on an ordinary V.32 modem.

Introducing the SA14400 from Forval. The first super high-speed modem designed to discourage obsolescence.

And don't worry about compatibility. Forval modems are compatible with all dial-up modem standards. So you can talk to anyone. Anywhere. No matter what the line conditions.

Your investment is also protected with a five-year warranty.

And free high-speed

Also available in board model for internal PC use. communications software is included

in the package.

So if you want a super high-speed modem that has it all, think of us.

Forval.

To learn more about our complete

line of modems, call us today at 1-800-FORVAL-1.

FORVAL AMERICA, INC., Modem Division, 6985 Union Park Center, Suite 425, Midvale, Utah 84047, Tel: (801) 561-8080, Fax: (801) 561-8777.



The Modem With A Future."

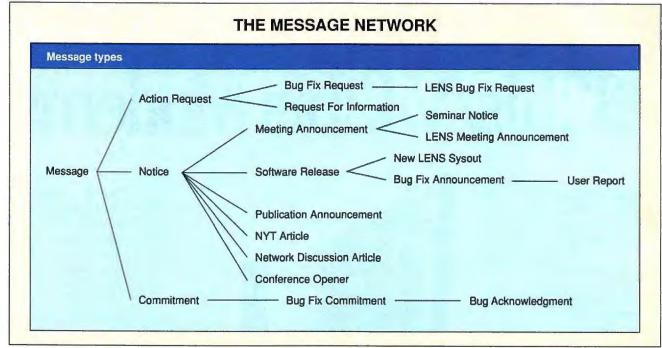


Figure 2: The message templates are arranged in a network with more general types (to the left) and more specific types (to the right).

and then proceed to adopt other features at various times. By using just the message type component, you would obtain the benefit of standard, semistructured forms (plus, in some cases, fields with default values filled in).

Adopting simple rules gives you useful automatic processing procedures, and you can go on from there. You gain much of the benefit of rule-based processing even if no one else uses the system, since all E-mail messages contain basic fields on which your rules can work. By gradually adding new rules, you can continually increase the usefulness of the system.

When groups of people who communicate frequently with each other all use the same message types, they gain further benefits from standardization. More important, as they increase the useful-

ness or power of their rules, they gain the ability to create applications that support a variety of coordination and communication procedures, like task tracking. By creating new message types and applications, groups, too, can continually increase the system's usefulness.

The Lens in Action

Information Lens was first implemented as a prototype system, mainly through the work of Kenneth R. Grant, who was a research staff member at MIT at the time. The system was under development in various forms throughout the project's lifetime. Written in Interlisp-D using Loops (an object-oriented extension of Lisp) and running on Xerox 1100 series workstations connected by an Ethernet network, Information Lens was built on top of the existing E-mail system. Thus, people could keep using the existing Email system and be free to adopt as much or as little of Information Lens as they wanted.

Information Lens has three basic message types—Action Request, Notice, and Commitment—that are distinguished by purpose, as well as a general, all-embracing message type called Message (see figure 2). Below those three basic types, the researchers created a variety of others; some are general enough to be applicable to any organization, such as Meeting Announcement, and some are

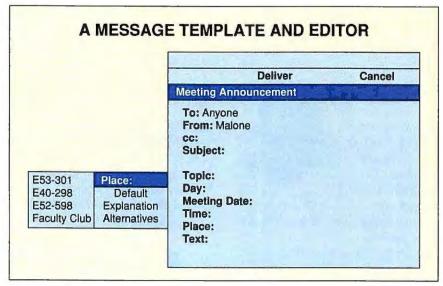


Figure 3: The message editor uses the appropriate message template and pop-up menus associated with the template fields.

specific to the Information Lens project, such as LENS Meeting Announcement. The more general a message type, the more likely it is to be applicable to a variety of organizations.

The template for each message type contains a number of fields. Associated with each field are three properties: a default value, a list of possible alternative values, and an explanation of why that particular field is part of the template. Some templates may have some of their fields' default values already filled in (see figure 3).

To compose a message, you click on the message type you want, as listed in the message network. The template appears on the screen. Clicking on a field brings up the basic editing menu for that field, showing its name and giving you a choice of viewing the default value, the explanation of the field's purpose (if you are not familiar with the template), or the list of alternative values (see figure 3). If you choose a value, it is automatically inserted in the text of the field. You can also directly edit any field at any time.

To find, filter, or sort messages, you call up the rule editor. This editor uses rule templates based on those used for the message types (see figure 4). It includes the fields of the message type that you have chosen, plus other appropriate fields for the IF section, as well as a field for the THEN section. Pop-up menus appear on the left side of the screen to aid you in filling in the fields.

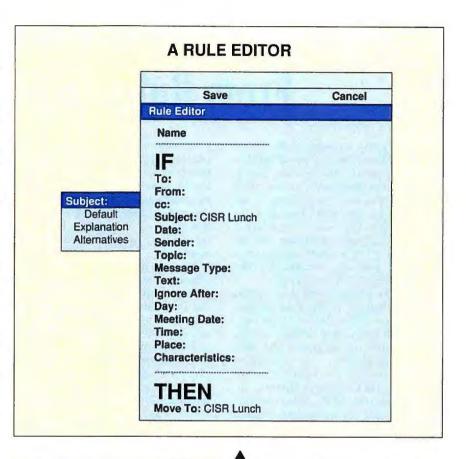
Because of frame inheritance, message types inherit the rules of all the types above them in the message network. However, just as with the fields and field characteristics that a message type inherits, you can delete or change any inherited rule.

Shifting into Automatic

To create a rule, you choose the message type you want it to apply to, select Edit a Local Rule Set, and then select Add. (Local rules are those that apply to individual mailboxes.) To specify the IF part of a rule, you fill in selection specifications for the message fields. The simplest kind is a string.

You can create more complex specifications by combining strings with AND, OR, NOT, and parentheses; in other words, you can use arbitrary Boolean combinations within any field. If you create specifications for more than one field, all the specifications must be met for the action to occur; that is, the specifications in different fields are combined using an AND operation.

To specify an action, you click on



SAMPLE RULES

a) IF Message type: Action request Action deadline: Today, Tomorrow

THEN Move to: Urgent

b) IF Message type: Meeting announcement
 Day: Not Tuesday

THEN Delete

c) IF From: Silk, Siegel

THEN Set characteristic: VIP

IF Message type: Action request Characteristics: VIP

THEN Move to: Urgent

THEN and choose from the menu. Typical actions put a message in a specific folder (Move To) or remove it (Delete) (see figure 5). The system includes the ability to create folders. Move To and Delete do not physically expunge a message; in the case of Move To, therefore, subsequent rules can put copies of a moved message into other folders.

Every rule template includes a field labeled Characteristics. You create a rule to set the characteristics of a message:

Figure 4: Rules for processing messages are composed using the same kind of

are composed using the same kind of editor and the same templates as those used for composing messages.



Figure 5: Examples of simple rules.
Move To (a) and Delete (b) are two
basic actions. The action can be to set a
characteristic, and another rule can
test for that characteristic (c).

then you can create other rules to test a message for those characteristics. For example, you could create a rule that determines whether a message is from a VIP (e.g., if the message is from President Bush, then it's a VIP message) and then test for that characteristic using other rules.

This mechanism has the obvious advantage of eliminating the need to repeat the specification of who is a VIP in all the rules that test for that characteristic.

From Rules to Agents

A gility Systems of Waltham, Massachusetts, was founded in August 1989 by John Landry and Thomas W. Malone to, in Landry's words, "exploit some of the things that had been done with the Information Lens system and to develop other things that Malone had not thought of." It is now readying such a product, which also incorporates an element of the Object Lens system.

Agility retained much of the "information-sharing" nature of the Information Lens-that is, both the basic management of electronic messages and the information-finding aspect. The latter function, however, is directed not at public messages but, rather, at on-line services and a company's internal databases. (In other words, there is no Anyone server.) Thus, the system is aimed at people who don't want to be bothered with the syntax of, say, the CompuServe services or Structured Query Language queries for relational databases. Indeed, when describing Agility's WiJit (for With Information Just in Time) product, Landry puts the use of E-mail to get information out of public and private database systems above the management of internal E-mail.

WiJit in Action

In addition to Information Lens functions and features such as incremental adoption, WiJit adds the Object Lens system's more powerful concept of semiautonomous agents (see the text box "From Information to Objects" on page 178). With agents, you group sets of rules together to take actions for you at a time or times that you specify. Indeed, Landry says that WiJit is "truly agent-based software." As such, he continues, the product makes possible "deferred connectivity," rather than real-time connectivity, to external and internal databases.

Like the Information Lens, WiJit runs on top of an existing mail system. It starts with three of the basic Information Lens elements: message templates, rule-based processing, and graphical editors. While Information Lens enables you to apply rules to just your inbox, WiJit applies them to the contents of a particular folder according to the specified status of the documents or messages—for example, new, opened (read), or all.

More specifically, as with the Information Lens, you group your rules into sets, called tasks in WiJit. An agent performs a series of tasks in order. Thus, you could have WiJit dial up the Dow Jones News/Retrieval every day at predetermined times, get specific stock quotes, arrange them in a particular way, and put them into a Stock Quotes folder. You could even have WiJit signal you if a stock rose or fell beyond a specified range. (WiJit includes an interface to DynaComm, a Windows-based communications link.) Through Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you could also have the quotes put into a spreadsheet and launch your spreadsheet program.

Similarly, you could create an agent to query your company's sales database every Monday morning at 10:00 for the latest figures on a particular product. (WiJit interfaces with Q+E, a gateway package for Microsoft's SQL Server DBMS.) You could then go on to manipulate that information as well. This capability means that you can leave your machine on and have your agents work at night or when you are out of the office.

In sending messages, you can mix multiple "forms" of communication. That is, you could have a message that goes to people on your local E-mail system, through a gateway to people on other networks, to people elsewhere who are reached through a public mail system, or to people reached by your fax machine or by fax through MCI.

You can create new message types using the editor, rules, or WiJit's scripting language. You can also write script for tasks. (WiJit includes scripts for calling up MCI Mail, AT&T Mail, Allin-One, Profs, and CompuServe and converting their messages or information into WiJit messages. It also lets you write custom scripts.)

Furthermore, you can program the system through messages—what WiJit calls "metamail." That is, you can install a new message template using the Install New Template message and a new agent using the Install Script message.

WiJit runs under Windows 3.0 on PCs with a 286 microprocessor or high-

Furthermore, the characteristics mechanism also lets you construct tests that include any combination of features in any combination of fields (i.e., arbitrary Boolean combinations among fields). In addition, taking an action always sets a characteristic (for instance, MOVED). Thus, subsequent rules can include a condition like "the message has not been moved" (i.e., NOT MOVED).

Similarly, you can create rules to find messages of interest in the Anyone server. Such rules, called *central rules*, are run by the Anyone server. Central rules are the same as local rules, except that

your actions are limited to Show and to setting characteristics. Show causes Anyone to pass the selected messages to the central mail server for distribution to your mailbox.

In addition to individual rules, Information Lens lets groups construct more sophisticated rules for dealing with specialized message types. Thus, groups can create applications that automate a variety of communication and coordination procedures, thereby increasing the benefits to be gained from using Information Lens.

Finally, you can edit message types

for your own use. You click on the message types you want to change and select Edit Message Template. The message template editor appears for that particular message type, and you then modify any property of any field in the template in much the same way that you would create a message.

New message types are created by the message template administrator. He or she has a more powerful template editor that works similarly but also specifies new message types for the system. Each new message type inherits the fields and properties of its parent unless the admin-

er. There are plans for a version that will run under OS/2 Presentation Manager, to be developed shortly after the DOS Windows release, as well as for a version for the Macintosh sometime later.

Future WiJit

WiJit was scheduled to be formally introduced at the Platforms for Computing Forum on March 16 in Tucson, Arizona. It was supposed to be ready for beta shipment shortly thereafter. The exact product status and timing are uncertain, however, because Landry became executive vice president for R&D at Dun & Bradstreet Software in December 1990. As this article was being prepared, the Wall Street Journal reported (February 28, 1991) that WiJit is "likely to be acquired by Dun & Bradstreet's software unit."

According to Landry, D&B is "in an excellent position to use WiJit as a key component of a new system architecture." He also notes that easy access through E-mail makes all the parent company's information more valuable. Therefore, he is "very confident" that D&B will use the WiJit technology. The question, he says, is whether Agility's arrangement with D&B will be exclusive. If so, that puts the schedule for beta testing and general release, as well as pricing, in D&B's hands. If not, others, too, may license the WiJit technology. Agility will probably continue as a company, but it may not sell products to end users.

istrator modifies them. The administrator can add new fields and determine their properties as well.

Future Lens

Information Lens is an extremely powerful, flexible system for coping with the information overload of E-mail and online-service users. It gains much of its power from rule-based processing and the use of semistructured message templates, and much of its ease of use from GUI design concepts. Much of its power also comes from its firm grounding in how people already process information.

In addition to providing the basis of the ongoing Object Lens project at MIT (see the text box "From Information to Objects" on page 178), the concepts embodied in Information Lens are also beginning to appear in commercial products (see the text boxes "Going to Market" on page 182 and "From Rules to Agents" at left). The first of these will appear this year.

Information Lens is capable of doing so much partly because its developers had a seemingly modest goal: They sought to develop a "somewhat intelligent" system, not an intelligent, autonomous one. What they came up with was, as Malone rather modestly puts it, "a system that can give you some help but does not have to solve the whole problem."

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I'd like to thank Professor Thomas W. Malone of the Sloan School of Management at MIT for his extensive cooperation in preparing this article.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

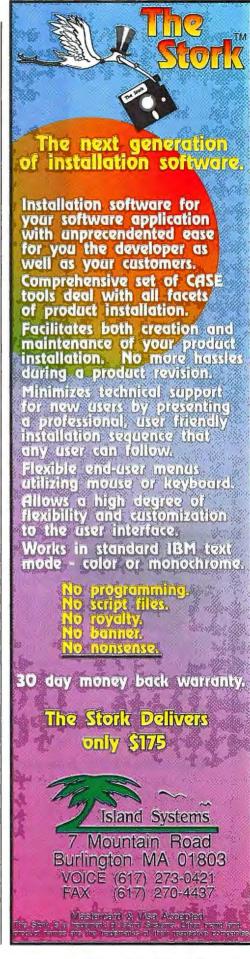
Lai, Kum-Yew, Thomas W. Malone, and Keh-Chiang Yu. "Object Lens: A 'Spreadsheet' for Cooperative Work." ACM Transactions on Office Information Systems, vol. 6, no. 4 (October 1988).

Mackay, Wendy E., Thomas W. Malone, Kevin Crowston, Ramana Rao, David Rosenblitt, and Stuart K. Card. "How Do Experienced Information Lens Users Use Rules?" Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Austin, Texas, April 30-May 4, 1989.

Malone, Thomas W., Kenneth R. Grant, Kum-Yew Lai, Ramana Rao, and David Rosenblitt. "Semistructured Messages Are Surprisingly Useful for Computer-Generated Coordination." ACM Transactions on Office Information Systems, vol. 5, no. 2 (April 1987).

Malone, Thomas W., Kenneth R. Grant, Franklyn A. Turbak, Stephen A. Brobst, and Michael D. Cohen. "Intelligent Information-Sharing Systems." Communications of the ACM, vol. 30, no. 5 (May 1987).

Mike Robinson is a freelance writer and editor in Lexington, Massachusetts, specializing in a variety of electronics technologies. Previously, he served as managing editor at the Technology Research Group (Boston, MA), a strategic consulting and market-research firm focusing on advanced electronics technologies for industry. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."





Pretty



Mission Critical Workstation 1448: Combines a CRT and CPU into one rugged NEMA-4 system with 9 option slots and 2 drive bays. A complete 386SX system from \$7395.

A PC that looks good in your office won't look good for long out in the plant.

Heat murders microprocessors. Dust decimates disk drives. Vibration victimizes video cards.

Any or all can wreck your entire operation.

The Texas Micro line of rugged, reliable ISA Bus

products and systems are specifically engineered for those brutal industrial environments that eat pretty PCs for breakfast.

Durability built in from scratch

To ensure maximum durability we design and manufacture from scratch practically everything that goes into our systems, like passive backplanes which we pioneered for microcomputers in 1983. These backplanes accommodate a full complement of convenient, plug-in components, all compatible with Compaq DeskPro.® They're why our Mean Time To Repair (MTTR) is a phenomenal 10 minutes.

You won't find passive backplanes — or lower MTTR — in any of the leading office PCs.

More options mean more choices

We also build industrial-strength option cards to handle myriad functions, in addition to our 286, 386SX,™ 386DX™ and 486™ CPU cards in a full range of processor speeds. Our CPU card designs use Very Large Scale Integrated circuits and programmable array logic devices to reduce component counts by 50–60% which enhances reliability and resistance to physical stress. Ultimately, the design contributes to our remarkably long Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF): 70,000–100,000 hours, calculated against the MIL Standard Handbook 217E.

You won't find that kind of card selection—or MTBF—among the leading PC makers.

We pretest, test, and then retest



Mission Critical Rackmount 3014 & 8014 (above) each has 14 option slots, 3 drive bays. For computing where desktops die. A complete 386SX 3014 system from \$4395. A complete 386SX 8014 system from \$4675. Without monitors.

You won't find them torturing their systems like we torture ours either. Not only do we perform extensive "shake, rattle and roll" tests on each new design, we pretest all our systems before they leave our dock. We burn them in at 55C/131F for 48 hours straight



Tough.

just to make sure they can take the heat.

What's more, we shock mount our disk drives to stand up to vibrations surpassing Richter scale proportions and we use only high-reliability power supplies that can go for 100,000 hours MTBF.

Our guarantee is your guarantee

With all this reliability designed into our products, is it any wonder that we guarantee better support than any of the other leading PC makers? Every system comes with a full one-year, on-site warranty. Theirs don't. We also offer a toll-free number for technical and sales information, a regional network of sales engineers and engineering support for system integration.

Why the competition is no competition

	Backplane architecture	Shock mounted drives	48 Hr burn-in at 131 degrees	Total ISA slots	100,000 MTRI Power supply	Built like an MIAI	Manu- facturers SRP
Compaq 3865X Model 84	No.	No	No	-5:	No	No	\$3699
Texas Micro 2003	Yes	Yes	Yes	10	Yes	Yes	\$3 950

Both systems similarly configured with 2MB RAM, Texas Micro-104MB hard drive, COMPAQ-84MB hard drive, 1.2MB floppy, VGA graphics, keyboard, monitor not included, purchase price discounts may vary by quantity and reseller.

Tough systems at gentle prices

The leading office PCs may look prettier than ours. But our industrial-strength systems are designed to be more reliable, and to do it for no more money than it costs for the fancy office system.

Which makes a Texas Micro PC look a whole lot better in two places where it really counts:

Your production line and your bottom line.



Mission Critical Benchtop 2003: With 10 option slots and 2 drive bays the 2003 makes desktop computing possible in extreme environments. A complete 386SX system from \$3950 without monitor.

For technical or sales information, call:

1-800-627-8700



10618 Rockley Road Houston, TX 77099 Tel 713-933-8050, Fax 713-933-1029

The i860 Has Arrived!

Nine years ago, MicroWay used a similar headline to proclaim the arrival of the Intel 8087. In 1982, our runtime libraries made it possible to use an 8087 with the IBM FORTRAN, Pascal and BASIC compilers. Since then we have sold hundreds of thousands of Intel math coprocessors. We think that the 1960 is every bit as significant a product as the 8087 and it will help to change the way supercomputer power gets distributed to the desktop. A single 1860 is 1600 times as fast as an 8087, 4 to 10 times as fast as a 486/4167 and twice as fast as a Cray 11 And, if that is not enough, we recently achieved 90% efficient parallel operation and 135 Megallops using two MicroWay Number Smasher-860s.

MicroWay has again taken the lead in introducing an emerging numerics technology. Since August, we have sold hundreds of Number Smasher-860s to our loyal customers who have utilized them to do everything from designing refinenes to predicting the weather.

One reason Number Smasher-860 has been so well accepted is that it uses our NDP compilers to drive the i860. These compilers include features that make porting from the 386 or VAX a snap, including VAX/VMS extensions to NDP Fortran and MS C extensions to NDP C. We also offer a growing list of tools that make it easier to take advantage of the i860 (see descriptions below).

How upward compatible are our languages?
Each NDP-860 language comes with an i860
DOS Extender that makes it possible to call MS
DOS directly from an i860 application. Our GREX860 graphics library includes the MS C graphics

routines as a subset and automatically drives all popular video adapters. If you are reluctant to run an 80 megaflop processor under MS-DOS, we can provide device drivers and interfaces that let our board run the three popular flavors of UNIX or run on a UNIX network as a computation server. If you prefer DOS, like most of our customers, we have versions of our extender that are compatible with both DESQview and Windows 3.0. To sum it up, about the only excuse you have for not switching to a Number Smasher-860 is that you either enjoy waiting to get results back or you get a thrill spending the hundreds of dollars per day it costs to rent a 3090 or Cray.

For more information, please call MicroWay's Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.

386, 486 and i860 Compilers

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, 486 or i860 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX, SunOS, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all four compilers and assembly language. To simplify your ports, we offer Clear-View, our full-featured, windowing symbolic debugger that works with DOS versions of NDP 386 and 486 compilers.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible. Also contains new F90 features.

NDP C™ runs in two modes—K&R with Sys V and MS C extensions or 100% ANSI as validated by Plum Hall.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

NDP Fortran, C or Pascal

860 versions include toolset and run on	
DOS, UNIX or XENIX \$199	5
386 DOS versions include NDP Tools \$89	5
486 DOS versions include NDP Tools \$119	5
UNIX/XENIX 386/486 versions CAL	
NDP VMEM Virtual Memory Manager \$29	5

GREX 386/860 — A Library of 160 lower level graphics routines (free with DOS compilers): \$495 ClearView™3/486 Symbolic Debugger: \$395 NDP-CrossRef™Our full function cross reference utility that produces comprehensive data and function listings. Available for all NDP compiler versions.....\$195 NDPWIndows™ Library: \$125, C Source: \$250 NDPPlot™ \$325 NDP/FFT™NDP or 80x87 version ... as \$250 Halo Professional ... \$595

NDP NAGTM Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. Has 172 routines for differential equations and eigenvalue problems, matrix operations, fitting curves, statistics and regression analysis..........386 Version: \$895 T800 NAG for Transputers......\$2750

Number Smasher-860™

SX Your AT!

Microway's FASTCache-SX was PC Week's "Analyst's Choice" for AT SX accelerators. It is the ideal upgrade to run Windows 3.0 on your AT as it has outperformed all SX motherboards that have been tested to date.

FASTCache-SX™— The most cost effective accelerator on the market today. This ¾-length 16-bit card plugs into your I/O channel and 286 socket, speeding up all applications by a factor of 2 to 4. Runs all 386 applications, OS/2 and Windows 3.0. Features a 16 or 20 MHz 80386-SX, a 4-way 32K cache (expandable to 64K) and a math coprocessor socket.

16MHz: \$495 20 MHz: \$595 Cable: \$95

FASTCache-SX/Plus™ — The "Windows Solution" — combines the FASTCache-SX accelerator with up to 8 megabytes of extended memory. The Plus occupies a 16 bit slot and can be optionally purchased with memory and/or a coprocessor. The 0K prices are: 16 MHz: \$595 — Cable: \$95

Parallel Processing

MicroWay's IBM compatible Monoputer, Quadputer, Videoputer, and Linkputer boards work together using Inmos transputers to provide expandable, plug-in mainframe performance for your desktop PC.

Monoputer™— Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The 4 MWhetstones T800 makes it the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs......from \$1295

Quadputer™— This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power..... from \$1845

Linkputer™— Links up to 8 boards to provide dynamic transputer topologies \$1500

Number Smasher-486™

Math Coprocessors

WEITEK, INTEL, CYRIX

4167-25/33	\$995/\$1295
3167-20/-25/-33	\$495/ \$795/ \$995
mW3167 Micro Chan	nel-25/33 from \$1295
mW3167/80387 Boa	rd \$200
8087 \$80	8087-2 \$115
80387-16SX \$280	80387-20SX \$300
80387-16\$295	80387-20 \$345
80387-25\$439	80387-33 \$540
80287XL\$180	287Turbo-20™ \$300
Cyrix SX16MHz:\$	230 SX 20 MHz: \$255
20 MHz: \$279 25 M	Hz: \$359 33 MHz: \$449



World Leader in PC Numerics

FROM PYRAMIDS TO PEERS

Data management takes on new importance in today's networked environments

TOM TOPERCZER

ow important is it to manage network data? In 1989, an Infonetics Research Institute (San Jose, CA) survey of Fortune 1000 companies found that networked corporations lost nearly \$3.5 million annually in employee productivity due to LAN downtime, some of which was directly related to failed storage devices. These same companies reported annual revenue losses in lost data and lower employee productivity averaging more than \$660,000. Data management in networked environments can significantly reduce these losses.

Before the personal computer explosion, data management followed a simple procedure in a mainframe environment. A mainframe system typically has a CPU connected to terminals for input, peripherals (e.g., printers and plotters) for output, and storage devices for filing and archiving data and holding applications software. Its storage devices usually take two forms: hard disk drives, or direct-access storage devices (DASDs), for primary on-line storage and for application program and file retrieval; and tape drives for secondary off-line storage and archived-data retrieval.

The classic pyramid-shaped storage hierarchy (see figure 1) is a good model for data management on mainframes. DASD space is allocated on the basis of user privilege, usage, and media cost. The operating system provides centralized systems-resource management in this single-vendor environment.

The advent of the personal computer made managing data easier for the individual—a one-on-one, or single-dimension, task. While personal computers do



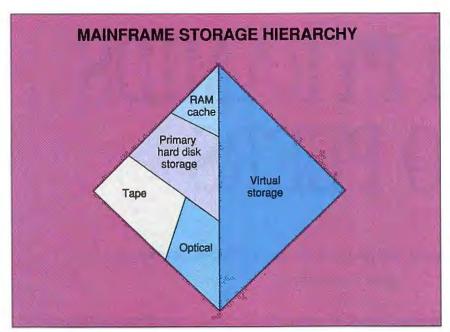


Figure 1: The classic centralized-mainframe storage hierarchy covers a variety of capabilities: backup; disk space management and grooming; archive and tape library management; and audit trails, accounting, and usage-trend analysis.

not require the extensive data management software used on mainframes, they do need simple tools to help you back up and navigate through your hard disk's data. The pyramid storage-hierarchy model, although not necessary in this simpler environment, still applies.

When LANs came on the scene, realizing the benefits of combining personal computer power, data management took on another dimension. With more than one person using the data, how do you manage it? Who is responsible for backing up the file server and the hard disk? How do you prevent file servers from running out of space, and when they do, how do you get rid of the old, unused files? Are the shared resources of the network being used to their greatest advantage?

A third dimension was added when diverse hardware, operating systems, and applications software became more available and the need or desire to combine these data resources arose. Trying to shoehorn multiple personal computer and network operating systems, vendors, and network-transport protocols was too much for the classic pyramid model, and the concept of client-server computing was born.

The Client-Server Concept

Client-server computing formalizes the natural distinction in an application between those components that request services and those that provide them. This model's advantages over traditional networking include the following:

- It acknowledges the personal computer or workstation as the desktop device of choice;
- It takes advantage of the unique computing, networking, storage, and printing capabilities of the desktop device and the specialized servers;
- It recognizes the benefits of networking flexibility, modular expansion, and compatibility of resources in dissimilar systems.

According to Forrester Research (Cambridge, MA), client-server computing will continue to emerge as a distinct market through 1992, and by 1993, that market, including associated software and services, will total \$2.9 billion in sales.

Distributed Processing

Personal computer networks can also be very efficient computing tools when they are used in a distributed environment. Distributed processing lets you allocate computing tasks in the most efficient way. For example, a specialized task like CAD might be allocated to a system that has a special large-screen monitor.

The ability to distribute the processing makes a network more flexible and efficient than single-host processing. Since

networks are composed of many intelligent machines, any of them, regardless of whether they are file servers or workstations, can support the processing.

Since distributed processing allocates system components among processors, the key to its sound implementation is an effective interprocess communications mechanism. The resulting system is more robust than a client-server implementation because client-server architectures do not take full advantage of the network's capabilities.

It's important to realize that distributed computing does not automatically indicate dynamic load balancing. (Dynamic load balancing refers to real-time allocation of computing power among the requesting network applications.) Applications can be distributed a priori. For example, you decide which machine to install a server process on, and it stays there. If a task requires data or some other resource that resides only on that machine, the server process may not be able to offload it dynamically.

Distributed Applications

Distributed applications form a special case for the client-server model. In a

ACTION SUMMARY

The problems of managing data on a single computer are significant enough, but when you add the complexity of a LAN, and a heterogeneous one to boot, the problems can become overwhelming. Proper data management enables you to ensure data integrity, manipulate data, obtain detailed reports on data usage, and completely recover your data after a catastrophic failure—a major money-saver. Data management applications let you view, organize, and secure your data in a fully distributed environment.

Developers:

Lock Up Your Profits

The ProTech key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful.

The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to.

The solution, ProTech.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers
- · Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
- · Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
 - Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

ProTech's the key.
Call us for more information
or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413



9600-J Southern Pine Bivd. Charlotte, NC 28217 Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651 Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET Open late to better serve our west coast clients. Se Habla Español distributed application, a process may be a client for its own native workstation and a server for everyone else. The distinction between client and server depends on who you are within the network. If the process on your machine requests services from another machine, it is a client; if it has services requested of it by other machines, it is a server.

The implications of distributed applications oftentimes relate to their modularity. In the particular case of data management, it is likely that each application will be sold as a separate product. At the moment, backup, server-based backup, librarian, and related products (e.g., virus protection) are sold by separate vendors.

Even as greater numbers of vendors sell more applications, the software will in all probability be packaged and priced separately so that customers can pick and choose exactly what they want. This is particularly true as vendors start to support different operating systems and CPUs. In the future, modular packaging and pricing will become the rule rather than the exception with distributed-applications software.

Data Management

Leading industry analysts define data management as "the administration of data in a system such that it can be stored, backed up, cataloged, retrieved, and protected in the most cost-effective way." Data is the lifeblood of all computing needs, and it is imperative to maintain its integrity.

Proper data management enables you to ensure data integrity, manipulate data, obtain detailed reports on data usage, and completely recover all data after a catastrophic failure.

According to Peripheral Strategies (Santa Barbara, CA), 1.3 million personal computer LANs were in operation worldwide in 1990, and 38 percent of all personal computers installed worldwide were connected to them. Peripheral Strategies predicts that by 1995 LANs will number 2.4 million worldwide, and the percentage of business personal computers attached to them will increase to 89.2 percent.

As LANs support more users and interconnect with other LANs and widearea networks, new strategies and methods for managing these large, multivendor networks will be needed. Several approaches become more important when managing data in a multivendor environment.

One approach, enterprise networking, is well suited to large multivendor networks. This approach provides a managed backbone that LANs can attach to and receive services from. This allows organizations that span continents to be maintained as one unit.

However, data management is typically left to local network administrators, while a centralized support staff handles backbone maintenance. The local network administrator still has to perform backup and data management duties. This approach forces local sites to handle data management.

Unlike the traditional client-server method, which processes each request for shared information through the file server, the peer-to-peer services approach identifies each of the workstations as an entity in the network and allows communications and resource sharing between entities without the intermediary functions that a file server performs. Thus, each workstation ap-



pears to be a small server of resources.

Another approach you may want to incorporate is directory and naming services, a component of several network data management environments. Similar in concept to the White Pages and Yellow Pages of a telephone book, these services map names to network addresses and provide lookup and cataloging of hardware, users, and system resources. You can search network addresses by name, as in the White Pages, or by service type, as in the Yellow Pages. Directory and naming services are becoming key resources of the network and its management.

The Challenge

Different networks are made up of differing host computers, operating systems, and file systems. A typical networked environment might consist of several PCs on a LAN running Novell's NetWare or Microsoft's LAN Manager, connected to another LAN with several Macintoshes using AppleShare. The LANs may all be Ethernet-based, but the similarities will probably stop there.

As more and more network software

vendors enter the market, the more complex data management becomes. Singlesource support for all of these multivendor environments is not available. Data management in these environments must provide a seamless, transparent, and logical method of managing data and address each of the following issues:

- Storage requirements. As more companies have realized the potential of the networked personal computer as a business machine, the size and complexity of applications and data have grown. Many networks now face increased requirements for both primary on-line and secondary off-line storage. It is not unusual to find networks with 1 gigabyte of primary storage and, in order to provide sufficient backup capacity, several gigabytes of secondary storage.
- Ease of use. Data management must also be made easy. Graphical user interfaces have made applications development much easier by providing an intuitive environment. GUIs can be useful tools here as well.
- Shared resources. Following the clientserver model, data management soft-

ware should offer shared resources. A data management server must be able to handle requests from multiple clients at the same time. In addition, access to offline storage devices must be provided in a distributed, multiuser fashion, whether the device is attached to a file server or another workstation in the network.

• Interoperability. This is the key to network industry growth. It allows client-server environments from multiple vendors to work together. The focused efforts of the major desktop and network operating-system vendors are necessary to achieve successful interoperability. With effective data management solutions and interoperability, heterogeneous computer systems can offer effective and viable enterprise-networking solutions (see figure 2).

The Solution

A network data management system is an example of an application that can benefit from distributed computing. This architecture separates the various components of the system: peer-to-peer communications, front-end applications, and storage-management services. The front

ERNOULL. IME. ANY PLACE.

Bernoulli's removable disks are the most rugged available. And we back that up with an unheard-of 5-year Gold Standard Limited Warranty.



Ditk Configuration—

-5:2" Mapt Acight 44 MB

Drive Configurations—

-5:10 Configurations—

-5:10 Configurations—

-5:10 Configurations—

-5:10 Configurations—

-1:10 Configurations—

BERNOULLI AT A GLANCE

You don't have to painper a Bernoulli. Its patented design flies a flexible disk precisely under the read/write head. Should your system encounter a bump, air impurity, or power loss, the disk simply falls away. The result? Hard-disk performance without the risks.



With all the computing choices out there, why limit your options? Our new universality is a unique innovation that lets you easily attach the same Bernoulli to most any system, giving your data (and budget) protection for tomorrow.



For the truly power hungry, the Bernoulli Dual gives you up to 89MB of removable on-line storage with a 22msec effective access time and unlimited offline capacity. It makes disk-to-disk copies in under three minutes. That's performance for the real world—at a price that's been reduced up to 30 percent.

ANY QUESTIONS?

The rest of the Bernoulli story—including our new, lower prices—
is just a phone call away. Dial 1-800-777-4211 for the location of
your nearest dealer and we'll rush you a free copy of this limitededition, 18-page brochure. It's packed with everything you need
to know about removable data storage. Any way you like it.



Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).

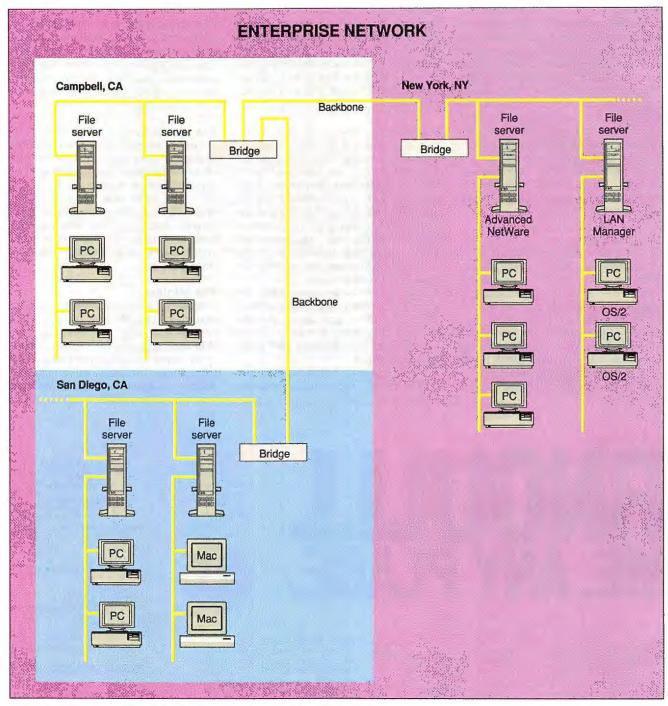


Figure 2: An enterprise network with centralized backbone communications management and local data management. Interoperability and effective data management can make heterogeneous networks viable.

end runs on the workstation and becomes a client for data management services. The back-end server centralizes data management processes and services requests from all the clients.

Distributed applications yield several benefits. A well-designed distributed application reduces network traffic by centralizing some processes that all users can share and by allocating other processes to individual workstations. This improves the performance of the network and the application, particularly when using shared resources like tape backup. Modularity in distributed computing is more flexible, making it easier to manage and install additional components.

The following elements help to ensure

data integrity on networks. They are particularly effective when designed as distributed applications that can interact with each other throughout the network.

• Data backup and transfer, and hard disk navigation. In a distributed environment, this element should provide all network users and administrators with a

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports



- Reliable Automatic Switching
- Easy to Install and Use
- * No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- * 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee





HWP 5 Ports

\$325 HWP-256 with 256KB HWP-512 with 512KB \$375 HWP-1000 \$425 with 1MB

User Upgradable Memory: From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings - 4/1 or 3/2: All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps: The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons: Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

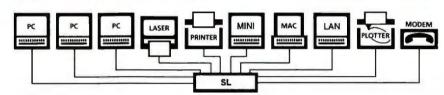
5 Ports AS-41

Smart Switch - No Pop-up or Buffer: Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

(not shown)

Interface Converter - No Buffer Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable





Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information (800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc. 2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 399 on Inquiry Card.

SL or SLP 10 Ports

SL or SLP-256 with 256KB \$495 SL or SLP-512 with 512KB \$575 SL or SLP-1000 with 1MB \$675

Two Configurations - Ten Ports Each: SL - four parallel and six serial ports SLP - eight parallel and two serial ports Both include 15 ft, serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory: From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs: All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data: Automatic switching and queuing of jobs: automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers: Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse: Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:

Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu

MORE THAN YOU ASKED FOR?

Contact Us To Stop Unwanted Advertising Mail.

Most folks like advertising mail. They get special offers, sweepstakes chances, free gifts, good prices on things they can't find anywhere else. And shopping by mail or phone is quick and simple.

But if you're one of those people who would rather not receive advertising mail, we can help.

Send us your name and full address and we'll tell participating national mailers to remove your name from their mailing lists.

After all, they want to talk to people who want to listen.



Mail Preference Service

Direct Marketing Association 11 West 42nd Street P.O. Box 3861 New York, NY 10163-3861

Apt.
Zip

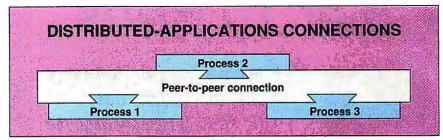


Figure 3: Distributed applications connect much as Tinkertoys do. Instead of using multicolored sticks, however, they connect via the network and peer-to-peer communications.

pictorial (icon-based) view of both the file server and all published local hard disks on a network. (When a local workstation makes some or all of its hard disk data available to other network users, that disk is considered to be published.) This workstation would also contain the utilities necessary to transfer data anywhere in the network and to back up the data, either to a local tape device or to another tape device in the network.

• Peer-to-peer. This element provides communications between all clients in a network. It is a required addition in networks where peer-to-peer facilities do not already exist. Peer-to-peer communications should operate over several network protocols (IPX, NetBIOS, Apple-Talk, and TCP/IP) so that file-system navigation and data transfer can take place over heterogeneous networks.

• Tape/media cataloging and maintenance. An ongoing problem with traditional network-backup methods is handling tape logistics—which tapes to use, and in what order. This problem becomes more unmanageable as more sites are included in the data management process and the amount of maintained data increases. While tape/media cataloging and maintenance is often a popular topic of industry forums and white papers, few companies have been able to implement satisfactory solutions.

• File grooming and data migration. Primary on-line hard disk space is at a premium in most networking environments. It seems users will fill whatever space is available. Creating more hard disk space usually means investing in additional resources. Grooming old, out-of-use hard disk files and migrating the data onto secondary storage media would free up valuable on-line resources.

· Virus protection. Viruses can jeopardize data integrity and the operation of the entire system. The fear of lost or corrupted data has fueled a new market for virus protection and detection software.

Note the difference between virus protection and detection. The former implies active search, detection, and eradication of known viruses. The latter refers to the systematic detection of corrupted data and prompt notification of the proper person to correct the problem. Data management applications should warn you if data integrity is compromised.

· Reporting services. Advanced data analysis is necessary to understand and monitor data usage trends. It provides the information necessary to make intelligent decisions on how to place and optimize network data resources to maximize file-server performance. These services should be uniformly accessible from all client applications. Targeting data-access bottlenecks and resource allocation, you could generate reports on file-server free space, usage, and custom variations.

Green Sticks and Wire

You could compare distributed applications to Tinkertoys that are connected. Perhaps this explains why the term sockets caught on so quickly among network systems programmers. Instead of green sticks, distributed-processing applications are held together by network "wire" and peer-to-peer communications (see figure 3).

Distributed computing has taken hold, especially in corporate environments. Data management applications provide the means to view, organize, and secure data in a fully distributed environment. These applications, when properly implemented, will provide the same reliability and confidence in distributed personal computer systems in the future that centralized mainframe storage systems

have enjoyed in the past.

Tom Toperczer is vice president of marketing for Mountain Network Solutions (Campbell, CA). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors.



We know capacity.

Whether it is simply backing up your workstation hard disk or online access to sequential data sets, EXABYTE has the right 8mm data storage solution.

With its ability to store up to 2.5 gigabytes of information on a single 8mm cartridge, the EXB-8200 8mm Cartridge Tape Subsystem is the answer for today's data-intensive storage requirements. And with over 180,000 installed worldwide, the EXB-8200 has become the de facto storage standard in workstation, midrange system, and file server environments.

The EXB-8500 8mm Cartridge Tape Subsystem advances beyond the performance of the EXB-8200 by achieving an extraordinary data transfer rate of 500 Kbytes/second, while providing over 5 gigabytes of storage capacity. In addition, high-speed search at 37.5 Mbytes/second allows rapid file retrieval. Keeping pace with today's phenomenal disk capacities, the EXB-8500 can back up a 760 megabyte disk drive in approximately 25 minutes!

Featuring an unparalleled compact design, the EXB-10 Cartridge Handling Subsystem provides access to as much as 50 gigabytes of information. An integral robotic handler performs automatic loading and unloading of up to ten 8mm data cartridges. Eliminating the need for manual intervention, the EXB-10 is well-suited for LAN and super minicomputer backup applications.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).

And if you have an application that demands extraordinary storage capacity, the EXB-120 Cartridge Handling Subsystem delivers up to 580 gigabytes of storage in only 4 square feet of floor space. It's ideal for the backup of large computer systems or nearline access to network data bases. With a potential for 12 days of nonstop, hands-off data recording, the robotically-driven EXB-120 makes long-term unattended storage a reality.

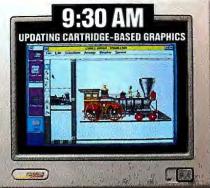
So whatever your application — backup/restore, journaling, archiving, data interchange, data acquisition, or software distribution — call the regional office nearest you or write EXABYTE Corporation at 1685 38th Street, Boulder, CO 80301.

Eastern U.S. (407) 352-5622, Ext. 82 Central U.S. and Canada (708) 953-8665 Western U.S. (714) 582-5211, Ext. 4 Europe (Amsterdam) 31-3403-51347

The Capacity to Succeed

A Day In The Life Of













LaserStor® Erasable Optical.



The day starts early for LaserStor Erasable Optical. It runs long. And it runs fast, at near-Winchester speed.

actually. This is one dynamic storage system with a voracious and versatile appetite for work.

Here's what you get: • easy movement of an infinite amount of cartridge-resident data from near-line to on-line, without using valuable hard disk space • the most reliable and convenient data backup and archiving solution available • primary storage performance, for everyday or emergency use • lock-it-away data security or carry-it-away portability.

Now check the credentials. Seek times as fast as 35 ms. Bootability. Random and instant access to files. The industry's most comprehensive set of utilities software, including ARCserve* for backup. And your choice of 650 megabyte or one gigabyte cartridges, with certified data life of up to 25 years. Little wonder the *PC Digest* Ratings Report awarded us the highest rating for "capacity and overall performance unmatched by the other systems."

Day or night, as a tool for productivity or a device for data protection, LaserStor Erasable Optical is a timely choice. So call now. (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose. CA 95125.



Sony-based products now available!

GIGA-STORAGE

Choosing among mass-storage technologies in a multigigabyte PC environment isn't simple; there are conflicting criteria

RICHARD A. PETERS

owerful 386- and i486-based PCs are placing new demands on data-storage systems. With the proliferation of gigabyte-plus database applications, the need arises for greater storage capacities and increased operating efficiencies. This is evident in applications such as high-performance CAE and desktop publishing workstations, as well as data-packed LAN file servers.

Many PC applications need 1 gigabyte of storage capacity or more, and mass-storage technology must keep pace with this need. A variety of technologies are available for this new multigigabyte environment, and conflicting considerations are involved in choosing among them.

Primary-Storage Choices

A wide range of mass-storage technologies for high-capacity systems exists on the market today. They compete with and often complement each other (see table 1). Any examination of what to buy begins with knowing if you intend to use the device as the primary- or backupstorage medium.

The hard disk drive is almost omnipresent with personal computer systems today. It is the dominant primary datastorage product and will remain so until the next century.

Hard disk drives supplanted tape drives more than 10 years ago as the preeminent primary-storage medium because the technology could randomly access data. Random access makes it possible to retrieve data anywhere on the disk in milliseconds. Many suppliers provide 1-gigabyte-plus hard disk drives with varying costs, capacities, and



DATA-STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES

Table 1: The wide range of mass-storage technologies for gigabyte storage on the market today provides a full range of advantages and disadvantages. Weighing the pluses and minuses against your needs is the challenge.

Technology	Benefits	Negative issues Lack of removability		
Hard disk	Random access High capacity			
Rewritable optical	Random access High capacity	High drive cost High media cost Lack of standards		
Quarter-inch cartridge	Low cost Compatible among multiple sources High data transfer rate	Low capacity, but increases are evolving quickly		
4-mm DAT helical scan	High capacity Low media cost Fast search capability	Lack of compatibility among multiple sources High drive cost Low data transfer rate		
8-mm helical scan	High capacity Low media cost	Single-source supplier Low data transfer rate		

software-derived performance features.

Hard disk drives are fixed devices with finite storage capacities. The finite capacity makes it important to know how much storage you really need—now and in the future. Since the medium is not removable, the data-processing system needs to provide for backup of the data-base. Backup data-storage systems must be rewritable and use removable media.

The rewritable optical disk drive is becoming a popular option for primary storage. Rewritable optical drives, cur-

ACTION SUMMARY

The increasing storage needs of large applications for 386- and i486-based PCs have brought a surge of higher and higher—capacity mass-storage devices. A variety of different disk and tape choices exists, including some more-suited to primary storage and others more appropriate for backup. Making the right choice isn't necessarily easy; it may require balancing your needs against your wallet.

rently featuring up to 600-megabyte capacities per removable disk, record data on extremely thin platters that can be removed like floppy disks and moved easily from system to system. The optical disk provides a two-sided medium that you must manually turn over to access the other half of available storage.

Demand for optical-storage technology began with the advent of rewritable optical devices, which you can reliably reuse as often as you wish. In fact, testing by manufacturers has demonstrated that you can perform 1000 read/write cycles per day for 40 years with no degradation of data, disk, or drive mechanism. There are three main OEMs of rewritable optical disk drives—Ricoh (San Jose, CA), Sony Corp. of America (San Jose, CA), and Hitachi America (Tarrytown, NY).

Ideal as primary-storage devices in image-oriented applications in vertical markets, optical drives also have notable drawbacks. The key drawback is their data-access times. The random-access times for optical drives are 5 to 7½ times higher than those for hard disk drives (50 to 150 ms compared with 10 to 20 ms). A primary factor is the weight of the intricate optical drive head. Even though the respective weights can be measured in grams, these heads tend to be 20 to 50 times heavier than hard disk drive heads.

The up-front cost for rewritable optical disk technology is also very high. The average price for a 300-MB rewritable optical disk drive is about \$5500, compared with below \$3000 for a 300-MB hard disk drive.

Finally, while hard disk drives can give you more than 1 gigabyte of continuous storage, current rewritable opticals give you a maximum of 300 MB per side—you must then manually turn them over to obtain additional storage. This amount of storage may be too small for LANs with more than 10 users.

Rewritable optical disk drives have some utility in backup and archiving applications, but high costs for the drive and medium make the technology costeffective only when it is justified by

other applications.

Another type of optical technology should also be noted. You can only write to WORM (write once, read many times) optical disks once, but you can read them as often as you need to—much like a phonograph record (if anybody still remembers what they are). WORM drives are useful in specialized backup and archival applications, such as the storage of legal and financial documents, because the stored information cannot be altered.

Backup Storage

To protect against catastrophic data loss, you need to keep a backup copy of the data stored on your primary devices. Periodic system backups performed to copy data from the primary device to an off-line medium become increasingly time-consuming and impractical with the growing size of a database.

With today's multigigabyte PC applications, having a backup mass-storage unit is a necessity. You use the backup device to make copies of frequently used data, transfer older data from the primary unit, and retrieve archived data with maximum efficiency. While tape drives are no longer used as primary-storage devices, they remain the most attractive medium for inexpensive, removable, and high-capacity backup storage.

The quarter-inch cartridge is the leading tape-drive technology. It was invented specifically for data-processing applications. QICs now account for more than two-thirds of all tape-drive shipments, and they will continue to be the dominant backup technology well into the mid-1990s. The QIC manufacturing community began introducing products with storage capacities above 1 gigabyte late last year, and 6-gigabyte products are projected by early 1993.

In comparison with competing technologies, QIC drives are low in cost, with retail prices under \$2000 for a 1.3-gigabyte system; 1.3-gigabyte cartridges retail for about \$35. Data transfer rates for current products reach up to 600,000 bps, allowing backup of 1 gigabyte in under 30 minutes. Any file can be accessed in 40 seconds or less in 1-giga-

byte-plus tape devices.

One Word About Your Hard Disk Controller

SLOW

One Word About the PSI hyperSTORE Controllers

FAST

Intelligent Mass Storage Controllers

Virtually all applications are disk bound. Today's PCs have over 60 times the power of their ancestors of just ten years ago, while hard disk performance has only just tripled. This makes mass storage the PC's worst bottleneck. PSI has eliminated this bottleneck with the hyperSTORE Caching Disk Controller, a sort of mass storage co-processor. The hyperSTORE

does for disk-intensive programs what a math co-processor does for number-crunching software. Databases, fileservers, multiuser systems, and other disk-hungry applications start screaming... frustrated users stop screaming! Call (800)486-FAST now to find out more about PSI's line of intelligent controllers. All you have to gain is time.

hyperSTORE FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

- · Data access in 0.28ms or less, at 3-4MB/sec
- · Works in any 286, 386, or i486 system
- Simultaneously control any drive interface: MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI, or AT/IDE
- Controls up to 28 physical disk drives
- · OKB to 20MB of SIMM-based cache memory
- Supports all PC-based operating systems: DOS, Windows, UNIX/Xenix, Netware, etc.
- · Data mirroring option for fault tolerance
- · NO DEVICE DRIVERS REQUIRED



DALLAS - SAN FRANCISCO - SYDNEY

800-486-FAST · 214-954-1774 · Fax: 214-953-1774

Europe and Northern California: 415-284-9505 · Fax: 415-284-3238 Botswana and Southern Africa: (02) 313-020 · S.P.S. Pty, Ltd., Gabarone Australia/New Zealand/Micronesia: (02) 318 2337 · Fax: (02) 319 3069

OTING by PTE At fights reserved hyperSTGRE and the PSI logs are tradements of Perceptive Solutions, Inc. 2700 Fixes Street -Dallas, Texas 75001 -USA.
Other hand and product narries are tradements at registered tradements of their respective compares. Specifications are subject to change. Ad Code: 870091

"Normally, it's a bit hard to pick the most impressive item at Comdex [Spring 1990], . . . This time it was easy, . . . the hyperSTORE/1600."

-Dr. Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine, September 1990

"The real-world result will be blazing record handling from within a data file as well as unstoppably fast program loads."

-Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

"PSI has created the power user's ultimate Lego set for disk controllers: the hyperSTORE/1600" -Alfred Poor, PC Magazine, June 12, 1990

"Not only is it the fastest controller available, it's the most flexible, too."

-Byte Awards, Byte Magazine, January 1991



RapidFACTS · (900) 776-3344 · Doc# 8101 · Detailed specifications faxed directly to you 24 hours/day. \$4.95 billed to your phone.

BUYING-CONSIDERATIONS CHECKLIST

Table 2: In deciding which technology to purchase for gigabyte storage among the primary-storage media (hard disk or rewritable optical) and the secondary-storage media (QIC, 4-mm DAT helical scan, or 8-mm helical scan), the following are the criteria you should consider.

Specification-related criteria

Random/sequential access

Capacity

Speed:

Transfer rate

Access time

Compatibility

Fault tolerance

Data integrity

Application-related criteria

Security:

Shock

Environment

Data:

Shelf life

Transportability

Quality

Mixes and matches

Growth potential

Costs:

Drive Media

QICs are also enhanced by the clear performance standards that manufacturers in this field have developed. Through the work of a cooperative organization known as Quarter-Inch Cartridge Drives Standards, manufacturers now supply products that are interchangeable between drive and medium regardless of origin. Some key suppliers of these products include Tandberg Data (Westlake Village, CA), Wangtek (Simi Valley, CA), Sankyo Seiki America (Torrance, CA), and Archive (Costa Mesa, CA).

Two new types of high-capacity tape drives, 8-mm helical-scan tape and 4mm digital audiotape, have made their presence felt in the last few years using a technology known as helical scan. Helical scan describes how the tape travels over the read/write heads, which are mounted on a spinning drum aligned diagonally with the recording track. With the drum spinning rapidly and the tape passing over the drum slowly, the head writes data in a diagonal pattern corresponding to the pitch of the head, with a high tape-to-head velocity. Helical-scan drives function the same as videocassette and commercial DAT recorders, and intricate error checking and redundancy must be implemented to produce an acceptable error rate for data-processing applications.

The 8-mm helical-scan tape drives are provided solely by Exabyte (Boulder, CO). These drives provide the highest capacity-to-volume storage ratio of any mass-storage device currently in use (326 MB per cubic inch) for storage capacities of from 2½ to 5 gigabytes. The higher-capacity drives sell for about \$3900 at OEM quantities. Medium costs are in the

\$10 range.

DAT systems use a data-recording standard devised by Hewlett-Packard and Sony, called Digital Data Storage. DDS is currently licensed by 17 different companies.

DAT storage devices use the same tapes that DAT recorders use for entertainment purposes. The needs of the audio world dictate that DAT provide

ptimizing your
PC data-storage
capabilities is a
multistep process.
Plan for growth.

long recording times (2 hours) with relatively slow transfer rates (180,000 bps). The audio recording industry has lobbied successfully to protect its intellectual property rights against unauthorized copying by DAT devices. These restrictions have reduced the availability of consumer DAT drives.

The capacity of the DAT cassette is about 2 gigabytes. Medium costs could be as low as \$7 each, but some experts say a special cassette may be more desirable. The cost of such a medium may be \$15 each. Drive costs at the OEM level

are under \$1000.

DAT offers a fast-search capability that allows access to a file in an average time of about 15 seconds. Comparable time for a QIC is about 30 seconds.

New Storage Trends

Recent technological breakthroughs in rewritable optical disk drives and high-capacity tape drives have at least one common thread: They all provide unlimited storage because they use high-capacity media that you can quickly insert and withdraw from the drive.

This trend toward removability is further supported by jukeboxes, or autochangers. These devices have recently become available for all three major storage technologies, although optical devices seem to be leading the way. A jukebox typically contains two drives and a mechanical arm used to select and load one of many disks stored within it. A newly announced optical jukebox contains 32 optical disks for a total storage capacity of 17.9 gigabytes.

Another development unfolding, particularly for very large storage applications, is the mixed-media mass-storage systems. These systems use a combination of hard disks, optical disks, and tape-to-store files. Where the data is stored depends on how frequently it is used—a particular file will automatically migrate from on-line hard disk storage to slower optical and tape systems as the frequency of its use decreases. Such mixed-media systems allow you to take advantage of all technologies, using each to its maximum potential.

Buying Considerations

There are several criteria you should consider when you plan to purchase a mass-storage medium (see table 2). The issues relate to the specifications of the products and to the particulars of your individual applications.

Several specifications are fundamental to choosing appropriate primary and backup storage, beginning with how a mass-storage device obtains data—randomly or sequentially. A random-access device stores data randomly and retrieves it using an identifying address. A sequential-access device stores data in a prescribed ascending or descending sequence and retrieves it by searching for it from the beginning to the end of the file.

Random access is typical of hard disk and optical disk drives, and sequential access is typical of tape drives. Random access is a more direct and faster method of accessing data, but you must weigh that against the increased cost, the size of

Native or Compressed?

he compress-or-not-compress issue has existed for years, but the advent of data-compression chips, performing what is termed lossless compression, has made it popular again.

Data compression maintains data integrity and compresses the data in real time-transparently. It removes redundancy from a closed set of information symbols (i.e., a data block) without any loss of information. In simple terms, it records more data in a smaller space. Compression ratio is the length of compressed output relative to the length of uncompressed input. The key is that data stored in a compressed form must be reliably retrievable. (For more detailed information on data compression. see "Getting Your Byte's Worth," November 1990 BYTE, and "Putting the Squeeze on Graphics," December 1990 BYTE.)

Benefits can be derived from implementing data compression at the peripheral level. You can theoretically increase the peripheral's capacity by the factor of the compression ratio and can increase the peripheral's internal continuous-transfer rate because it's recording less data. For example, a 2-to-1 compression factor could double the peripheral's sustained data rate.

However, Mike Casey from InfoCorp (Cupertino, CA) pointed out, "If data compression is implemented at the system level, no benefit will be obtained by incorporated data compression in an intelligent disk or tape drive." Also, if data interchange is a requirement, all systems involved not only need compression but must use the same hardware/firmware implementation of it, or they will find their data unreadable.

Remember, not all data lends itself to compression. First, the benefits will vary because the amount of data redundancy varies widely among types of data; this variation changes the compression ratio. Second, you will benefit from compression only if the host system can support the higher continuoustransfer rates. Third, the benefits will be negated if the compression process cannot keep up with system needs. Fourth, compressed data may actually expand when compressed again. With compression, there are no hard and fast

Compression is not the complete answer to the need for increased capacity and data rate. The decision to adopt data compression must be carefully thought out because of its associated risks. If you are interested in unattended backup, it's wise to rely on native capacity instead of compressed capacity. With native capacity, you know that the data will fit on a particular medium and that it will take a certain length of time to

Many standards and implementations of data compression exist, such as Hewlett-Packard's, STAC's, IBM's, and a number of other proprietary algorithms. You could almost say it's algorithm du jour. Given the rapid advances in computer throughput, it is extremely important that the compression algorithm be able to handle the higher data rates of future systems. Some cannot.

In addition, different companies, using the same compression algorithm, may offer unique implementations of it. Furthermore, multiple compression algorithms on top of multiple formats (e.g., digital audiotape's DDS and Data/DAT) create more confusion. You can only roll the dice and hope your selected product, format, algorithm, and vendor are around in the coming years.

Whole sections of the computer industry, mainly at the high end, are attracted to 8-mm tape's large data-storage capabilities and low cost, but they've held back because of transfer rate. In these cases, adding data compression will satisfy their needs until 8mm products with further native-performance increases are introduced.

When looking to the future, technologies that can be extended without compression are ultimately much better than those that can only be extended with compression. You can always improve the native performance by adding compression to it. Exabyte (Boulder, CO) currently has plans to extend the 8-mm tape's transfer rate to 1 megabyte per second and the cartridge capacity up to 10 gigabytes using current native technology.

Be aware that some backup peripherals are being advertised with large capacities and high transfer rates-improvements made by using data compression. Because so many variables affect data compression, you may not be able to achieve these large advertised performance capabilities as promised.

Data compression is an added benefit, but it's not the total answer. Native capacity and transfer rate are also important.

Grant Wilcox is in product marketing for Exabyte in Boulder, Colorado. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

your database, and the intended use of the device (as a primary- or secondarystorage unit). Sequential access is slower and less convenient, but it is much less expensive.

How much storage capacity is enough to meet your needs in a cost-effective manner? Having too much is no better than having too little because you will be saddled with expensive, underutilized storage equipment.

To estimate your data-capacity requirements, consider the following example. Assume you have 20 users on a LAN. Allocate 40 MB for system and common-application files and 20 MB per user. Assume one 200-MB common database. Under this formula, the drive size required is 640 MB. However, the growth factor is also important, and you

should factor in roughly twice a user's current needs for growth. The recommended drive size, then, exceeds 1 giga-

Speed is another key performance consideration. Speed specifications include the product's access time, measuring how fast it can locate data, and its transfer rate, measuring how fast it can move data from one place to another.

continued

BACKUP-TAPE TECHNOLOGIES

Table 3: The various secondary-storage (tape) technologies available provide a full spectrum of capabilities, from a capacity of 5 gigabytes for 8-mm helical scan to a data transfer rate of 600,000 bps for QIC.

Technology	Capacity	Transfer rate (bytes/sec.)	Form factor	Avg. access (sec.)	Backup time for 300 MB
QIC	250 MB	90,000	5¼" HH	40	60 min.
	525 MB	200,000	5¼" HH	30	25 min.
	1.00 GB	300,000	5¼" HH	30	20 min.
	1.35 GB	600,000	5¼" HH	36	10 min.
4-mm DAT helical scan	2.00 GB	180,000	31/2*	20	30 min.
8-mm	2.50 GB	246,000	51/4" FH	484	21 min.
helical scan	5.00 GB	500,000	51/4" FH	90	12 min.

HH=half height FH=full height

Sometimes it's difficult to know how fast is fast enough. You must weigh the importance of speed against your other needs. A few milliseconds' worth of speed could come with an unacceptable price tag.

It is also worth noting that the datarate capability of a storage device is often not the limiting factor on a system's ability to move data to and from the device. Average data transfer rates above 300,000 bps for peripheral devices are unusual on today's PC systems, so a tape drive's data transfer rate of only 200,000 bps is often the optimum solution.

Compatibility of the mass-storage device with the LAN operating systems and topologies in which it must operate is also important. Widely used LAN operating systems include Novell's NetWare 286/386 and Microsoft's MS-NET for IBM PC-compatible LAN environments, and AppleTalk/AppleShare and A/UX from Apple and TOPS from Sun Microsystems for the Macintosh world.

Topology refers to the physical layout of the components of a LAN—a bus topology connects all devices in one line; a ring topology connects each workstation to two other workstations in a circle. The topology that you employ can affect how the storage device will perform. With ring topologies, for example, the more PCs that are present, the slower the LAN, which can slow down data access and transfer times.

You will also want to examine fault-tolerance features: Do you want or need duplicate systems for continuous storage operation in the event that one should fail? What data-integrity features does the product provide to prevent the accidental erasing or contamination of your data?

Further Factors

There are a number of other issues that you need to take into account before choosing a 1-gigabyte-plus mass-storage device.

Data security is the first of these issues. What happens if the drive or the medium is dropped? The ability of the device to withstand shock is very important. Is the device rugged and impervious to the environment? Some mass-storage units are sensitive to magnetic fields and x-rays. You also need to find out the unit's operational range in terms of temperature and humidity.

You should consider the projected longevity (shelf life) of the storage medium and drive, and how long you intend to store the data on the device. The demand for WORM optical drives continues in spite of the arrival of rewritable optical ones because WORM technology provides permanent storage that can't be overwritten.

The transportability of the medium and drive can be a key factor. Data-storage applications used in banks, insurance companies, government agencies, corporate records departments, and multiple-site companies all require easily transportable storage equipment, sometimes above all other considerations.

Product quality is fundamental. This is basically a question of looking at the steps the manufacturer has taken to ensure reliable performance. These steps include user troubleshooting and fault-isolation diagnostic routines, the warranty of the mass-storage unit, the availability of information from the manufacturer or supplier, and postsale support.

Another critical issue is how well the device mixes and matches with other mass-storage devices that may already be

in place in the computer system. Are the devices compatible with each other, and do their collective data capacities equal what you need?

The growth potential of the respective technologies is also worth looking at in terms of selecting a solution that you will be able to live and grow with in the long term. QIC's relatively low data densities and large available tape area make upward migration to larger capacities an ongoing evolutionary process.

The very high data densities of DAT permit using a small cassette with a small available recording area, making upward migration more difficult. The 8-mm helical scan also has higher data density than QIC and a larger available record area than DAT.

Current QIC densities are about 0.6 MB per square inch, while 4-mm DAT is about 3.8 MB per square inch on a medium area of less than 25 percent of QIC. QIC has more room to grow. Table 3 summarizes the current comparative situation for backup-tape technologies.

Hard disk technology appears to achieve higher data capacities almost monthly, while rewritable optical disk capacities are moving at a slower pace.

Last but not least, there are the costs of the storage device and medium. The cost of a mass-storage subsystem varies greatly, depending on the technology and manufacturer. However, cost increases with capacity. As important as cost is, it comes into perspective when you think about the possibility of losing your data due to a choice made on the basis of cost alone.

Narrowed Choices and Trade-Offs

When you draw up your list of requirements—How much capacity do you need? How much speed? What kinds of compatibility?—the choices of mass-storage systems narrow. There will be inevitable trade-offs involving price, functionality, and performance. A lower-cost unit will not display lightning-quick throughput speed; you may not be able to easily move a very high capacity system; or you may not be able to afford the most reliable system.

Optimizing your PC data-storage capabilities is a multistep process that involves many different considerations—taking particular care to plan for growth. Nothing is cost-effective if it does not provide what you need.

Richard A. Peters is vice president of marketing at Tandberg Data, Inc. (Westlake Village, CA). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."



If you need more megabytes than your hard disk can swallow, don't buy a new drive. Stretch it with Stacker.

Stacker is the fastest, most economical way to safely double your hard disk capacity. Without sacrificing DOS compatibility. It's the new standard in real-time data compression.

- Increase storage 100%
- · Compatible with DOS 3.x, 4.x
- Industry's fastest real-time data compression
- Includes disk caching
- · Fastest, easiest installation
- · Toll-free technical support
- 90-day monay-back guarantee

And it's the only product of its kind available in both software and coprocessor versions.

Stacker is fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and all your favorite disk utilities, too. Plus, Stacker includes a powerful disk caching program for added performance.

And when you add the Stacker coprocessor card you also get the fastest data compression in the business.

No wonder there are already over a million satisfied users of Stac's compression technology.

So call today and double your disk capacity tomorrow. You can purchase the Stacker software-only version—perfect for laptops—for only \$149. Or get the entire Stacker high performance system with software and coprocessor card for just \$229.

Order today. Visa, MasterCard, American Express cards accepted.

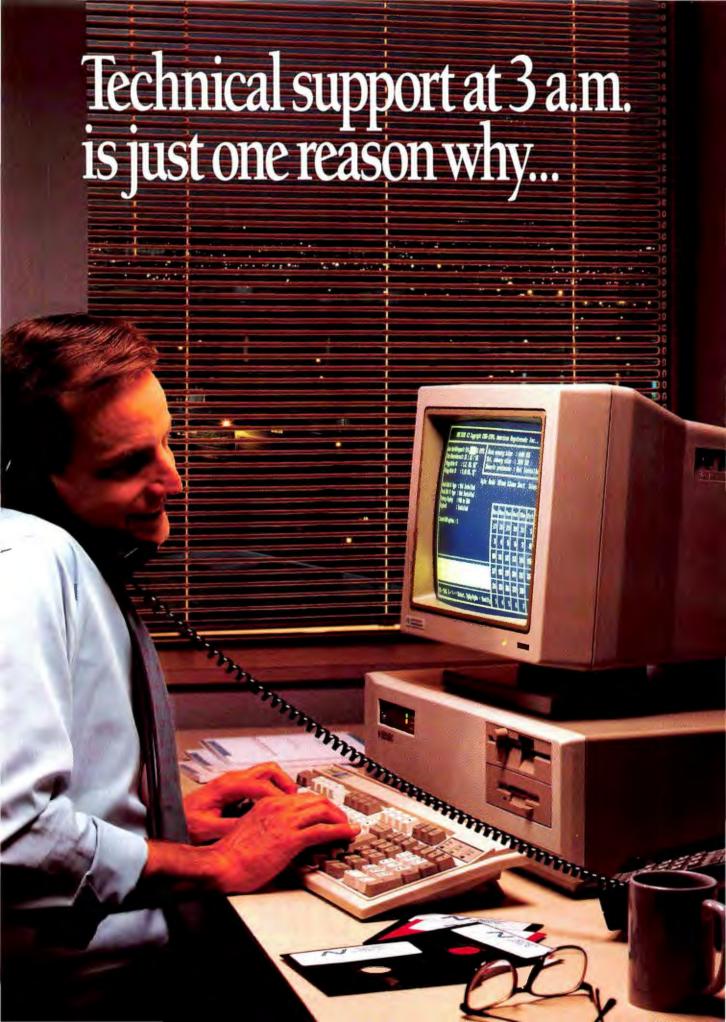
1-800-522-7822

Or see your local computer/software dealer.



D 1990 Stac Electronics, Carlsbad, CA





Northgate makes it safe to buy business computers direct.

24-hour business hotline service for your 24-hour business. Many companies don't realize the importance of 'round the clock technical support ... until they need it. But, chances are, you or someone you know has had questions about computing after normal office hours. If you purchased your systems from one of our competitors, you probably had to wait to get help. Time-wasting. Inefficient. Costly.

Northgate treats you right! Across town or around the world, Northgate's business customers have a special hotline that gives immediate 24-hour access to Northgate's team of technical experts. Compare this with our competitors. Many have limited hours (like 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. on Saturdays; closed Sundays), some won't answer the phone during lunch hour and close up shop at night. While others offer little or no support at all.

Northgate's commitment to customer service and support caught the attention of the 1990 Microcomputer Marketing Council who selected Northgate as the first winner of the Association's Service and Support Award. When you buy from Northgate, rest assured we're here to serve you—in person—all day, every day. And the call's always on us.

From our spectacular SlimLine 3865X to our our powerful Elegance 486™ file servers, Northgate backs them all with quality in every respect.

Industry's highest performing systems. In an industry overflowing with companies all claiming top performance, only one company is consistently ahead of the pack: Northgate. Since January of 1989 when our first *PC Magazine* Editor's

choice was awarded, our name has become synonymous with pace setting performance. Seven Editors' Choice awards, eight Computer Shopper "Best Buy" Awards and three InfoWorld recognitions are proof.

Quality systems through manufacturing and testing. As a manufacturer, Northgate does not subscribe to the industry trend of taking shortcuts in technology to boost performance gains and keep prices down. Rather, we thoroughly test components for compatibility, performance and value. In fact, if you were to order a hundred of our machines with the same configuration, every one would have the exact same performance. From hard drives all the way to our ALPS keyboard switches. And every stop in between. No "parts of the month" surprises or compatibility problems. We stake our reputation on it.

Unparalleled compatibility with your current industry standard systems and software. One of our competitors recently announced they set up an "FCC Testing Lab." At Northgate, this is nothing new. For years, Northgate has gone the extra step to ensure that our systems are FCC Class B certified. And, we've invested hundreds of thousands of dollars to make sure our systems are compatible with MS-DOS, OS/2, Novell, Banyan, UNIX, SCO and other software. It's no wonder why many major software developers use Northgate to design, develop and "debug" their new software.

Dollar for dollar, Northgate is your smartest business decision. No doubt you can pay less for computers. And you can certainly pay more. But you won't get the product, performance, service and support

that has positioned Northgate as the new industry leader. No matter what the price, you just



Free pre-purchase consultation. Nobody spends thousands of dollars on systems during the first phone call. You know it, we know it. Instead, we offer a no-obligation pre-purchase consultation with one of our highly-trained Technical Consultants. You won't get high-pressure tactics or commission-hungry salespeople. Just friendly assistance in matching your business needs with the appropriate Northgate solution.

800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-548-3510

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



"Smart Tools For Business"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344 PC Magazine said it best...
"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers!"*

Call Northgate Now.











Award-winning performance, unequaled service and incredible support for a price IBM, Compaq[®] and Dell[®] can't hope to match.

he power of 386™ computing is the lifeblood of business today. And more and more, Northgate is the vendor of choice. Why? Northgate is the only company who consistently earns top ratings for performance, service, support and bottom-line value. Industry experts and users worldwide agree.

Northgate 386 ... computing's most decorated line. Northgate's rise to the pinnacle of 386 technology started in 1988 when Computer Shopper readers voted Northgate's 386 Power System both a "Best Buy" and Overall Best Buy. A few months later, PC Magazine named Northgate 386/20 and 386/25 "Editors' Choice" Later that year, our 386/33 received the same honor. Along the way, our 386 systems won several InfoWorld recognitions as well.

Revolutionary systems of the 90's: Northgate SlimLine.™

Often copied, never duplicated! It seems like everyone has jumped on the SlimLine bandwagon these days. Truth is, Northgate pioneered this incredible technology. We were the first to introduce full power 386 systems in a case measuring only 4.25" high.

Architecture that stunned the industry! SlimLine's fully-integrated motherboard features built-in IDE hard drive and floppy drive controllers, one parallel and two serial ports plus a 16-bit VGA controller. And we didn't scrimp on expansion capabilities. Our unique expansion tree has three full-length 16-bit and two half-length 8-bit slots for all your add-ons and peripherals.

Perfect single-user workstation or network terminal. SlimLine is ideal for use where you need full-size 386 power, but space is a premium.

For comprehensive system features and popular configurations, see next page.

Northgate Elegance[™]: Full-size 386 power and expandability.

The business systems of choice. Elegance's award-winning reputation has made them the choice of Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and universities around the world. And with good reason.

Elegance full-size systems are designed to allow you to easily expand your system as your business needs increase. You only pay for the components you need now.

Power for every application. From "simple" tasks like word processing and desktop publishing to advanced CAD/CAE and database management applications, Elegance delivers. To find out what systems are right for you, see next page for system configurations and upgrade options.

Northgate wins 1990 Microcomputer Marketing Council's Service and Support Award!

- 30-day no-risk trial period
- Full one year warranty on systems, 5 years on OmniKey keyboards.
- Northgate responds to your needs with overnight shipment of parts-at our expense!
- Free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your needs over the phone.
- Unique 24-hour toll-free technical support the industry's best!
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and Northgate's Big 'N' card. We offer leasing and financing options, too!

Free pre-purchase consultation. Nobody spends thousands of dollars on systems during the first phone call. You know it, we know it. Instead, we offer a no-obligation pre-purchase consultation with one of our highly-trained Technical Consultants. You won't get high-pressure tactics or commission-hungry salespeople. Just friendly assistance in matching your business needs with the appropriate Northgate solution.

TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and education institutions, call National Business Accounts: 800-548-3510Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Only Northgate offers a full range of 386 systems in SlimLine, Desktop, and Vertical Power Cases!

SlimLine...a Northgate original!



SlimLine Features:

- Small footprint (16.5" square x 4.25" high) SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Intel® and Weitek math coprocessor support
- 150 watt power supply
 Clock calendar chip rates
- Clock calendar chip rated at 5 years
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line user's guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and utility software
- FCC Class B certified

SlimLine 386SX/16 and 20 MHz with 64K Cache

- Intel 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 14" VGA color monitor
- OmniKey® keyboard

\$239900/\$259900

Or as low as \$7500/\$8000 per month*

SlimLine 386/25 MHz with 64K Cache

- Intel 80386/25 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 100Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 14" VGA color monitor
- · OmniKey keyboard

\$339900

Or as low as \$10500 per month*

SlimLine 386/33 MHz with 64K Cache

Exclusive! Now, the revolutionary Edsun CEG chip is available with SlimLine 386/33. This device emulates up to 2048 x 2048 resolution and lets your standard VGA monitor display an incredible 750,000 colors. Plus, it smooths out the jagged edges around images giving you clarity and brilliance you must see to believe! Call for pricing.

- Intel 80386/33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 200Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 14" VGA color monitor
- OmniKey keyboard

\$389900

Or as low as \$12000 per month*

Editors' Choice-all Elegance™ systems

Elegance Features:

- 5-bay desktop case with room for 3 exposed and 2 internal half-height devices with 200 watt power supply.
- Optional 7-bay vertical power case has 220W power supply
- RAM expansion up to 8Mb on motherboard (16Mb total RAM with 32-bit memory card)
- 16-bit VGA video adaptor
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- FCC Class B and Novell certified



Northgate Elegance 386/25

- Intel 80386/25 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 100Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA Adaptor
- Desktop case
- 14" VGA color monitor
- OmniKey keyboard
 Microsoft Windows and mouse

\$369900

Or as low as \$11500 per month*

Northgate Elegance 386/33

- Intel 80386/33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 200Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA adaptor
- Vertical power case
- 14# VGA color monitor
 OmniKey keyboard
- Microsoft Windows and mouse

\$444900

Or as low as \$14000 per month*

If one of these popular SlimLine or Elegance models doesn't meet your needs, CALL! We'll custom build one just for you!

800-345-8709

Major corpo: ations, volume purchasers and government agencies call 800-548-3510 National Business Accounts: 800-548-3510 Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Massive Mass Storage

For real mass storage, be prepared to drop a couple of hundred thousand dimes in the jukebox. Jukeboxes (also called auto-changers) provide unprecedented on-line storage for PC, workstation, and LAN users. They range in capacity from a few tens of gigabytes to over a terabyte, and they are available in CD-ROM, WORM (write once, read many times), rewritable optical, and tape-based configurations.

Listed below are some manufacturers of jukebox mass-storage systems.

Advanced Graphics Applications, Inc. 90 Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10011 (212) 337-4200 Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Alphatronix, Inc.
2300 Englert Dr., Suite C
Research Triangle Park, NC
27709
(919) 544-0001
fax: (919) 544-4079
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

Aquidneck Systems International, Inc. 650 Ten Rod Rd. North Kingstown, RI 02852 (401) 295-2691 fax: (401) 295-1851 Circle 1255 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T 100 Southgate Pkwy. Morristown, NJ 07960 (800) 247-1212 (201) 898-8000 Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

Bell & Howell Document Management Products Co. 6800 McCormick Rd. Chicago, IL 60645 (708) 675-7600 fax: (708) 675-9271 Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Control Data Corp.
P.O. Box 0
Minneapolis, MN 55440
(612) 853-8100
fax: (612) 853-5300
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Cord.

Cygnet Systems, Inc. 2560 Junctions Ave. San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 954-1800 fax: (408) 954-9391 Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

Delta Microsystems, Inc. 5039 Preston Ave. Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 449-6881 fax: (415) 449-6885 Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card. Digital Equipment Corp. 146 Main St. Maynard, MA 01754 (508) 493-5111 fax: (508) 493-8780 Circle 1067 on Inquiry Cord.

Dilog Corp. 1555 South Sinclair St. Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 937-5700 fax: (714) 978-2420 Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Epoch Systems 8 Technology Dr. Westborough, MA 01581 (508) 836-4300 fax: (508) 836-3802 Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Exabyte Corp. 1685 38th St. Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 442-4333 fax: (303) 442-4269 Circle 1070 on Inquiry Cord.

FileNet Corp.
3565 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 966-3400
fax: (714) 966-3490
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Cord.

Hewlett-Packard Co., Inc. Disk Storage Systems Division 11413 Chindin Blvd. Boise, ID 83714 (208) 323-3290 fax: (208) 323-3991 Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

Hitachi America, Ltd.
Computer Division
Peripherals & Systems
Marketing, MS:500
Hitachi Plaza
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy.
Brisbane, CA 94005
(800) 283-4080, ext. 877
(415) 589-8300
Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

Laser Magnetic Storage International Co. 4425 Arrows West Dr. Colorado Springs, CO 80907 (800) 777-5674 (719) 593-7900 Circle 1256 on Inquiry Card. Literal Corp. 2180 Executive Cir. Colorado Springs, CO 80906 (719) 579-0460 fax: (719) 579-0450 Circle 1074 on Inquiry Cord.

Memorex Telex Corp. 6422 East 41st St. Tulsa, OK 74135 (800) 950-3465 (918) 627-1111 fax: (918) 628-2768 Circle 1257 on Inquiry Cord.

Micro Design International, Inc.
6985 University Blvd.
Winter Park, FL 32792
(800) 228-0891
(407) 677-8333
fax: (407) 677-8365
Circle 1258 on Inquiry Cord.

Micro Technology, Inc. 5065 East Hunter St. Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 970-0300 fax: (714) 970-5743 Circle 1259 on Inquiry Cord.

Optimem
297 North Bernard Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-1800
fax: (415) 961-8913
Circle 1260 on Inquiry Card.

Pinnacle Micro, Inc. 15265 Alton Pkwy. Irvine, CA 92718 (800) 553-7070 (714) 727-3300 fax: (714) 727-1913 Circle 1261 on Inquiry Card.

Pioneer Communications 600 East Crescent Ave. Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458 (201) 327-6400 fax: (201) 327-9379 Circle 1262 on Inquiry Card.

Reflection Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 611608 San Jose, CA 95161 (408) 432-0943 fax: (408) 432-0843 Circle 1263 on Inquiry Cord. Ricoh Corp.
Sales Office
3567 Parkway Lane,
Suite 150
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 446-3533
fax: (404) 447-4102
Circle 1264 on Inquiry Cord.

Sony Corp. of America Peripheral Systems Co. Sony Dr. Park Ridge, NJ 07656 (201) 930-1000 fax: (201) 573-8608 Circle 1265 on Inquiry Cord.

Storage Dimensions, Inc. 2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300 fax: (408) 879-3397 Circle 1266 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Technology Corp. 2270 South 88th St. Louisville, CO 80028 (303) 673-5151 fax: (303) 673-5019 Circle 1267 on Inquiry Card.

Summus Computer Systems 17171 Park Row, Suite 300 Houston, TX 77084 (713) 492-6611 fax: (713) 492-0092 Circle 1268 on Inquiry Card.

Trimarchi, Inc. P.O. Box 560 State College, PA 16804 (814) 353-9120 Circle 1269 on Inquiry Card.

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
One Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
(508) 459-5000
Circle 1270 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

Northgate 486 / 25 & 33 MHz

486 ISA...486 EISA.

Only Northgate gives you a choice!



Number One! Elegance™ 486/25 & 33 MHz ISA



InfoWorld's Product of the Year! After outscoring the competition in InfoWorld's 1990 reviews, and being praised as "tops in support and value,"† Elegance

486/25i was awarded the publication's highest honor: Product of the Year. This was the fourth award given to an Elegance 486 system ... no other company comes close!

PC Magazine says "Editors' Choice!" When reviewing 486/25 systems, they said "Only one machine stands out ... you could pay less for a 486 system, but not get the bonuses that are offered with the Elegance"††



Elegance 486/23i, Sept. 12, 1990 Elegance 486/33i, Feb. 12, 1991

In the February 12, 1991 issue, PC Magazine declared Elegance 486/33 Editors' Choice, saying the system was "a sure winner in its class."



Computer Shopper readers agree! Elegance 486/25i breezed past the competition and captured a 1990 "Best Buy" award. This makes three years in a row, a Northgate Elegance system was voted

tops by Computer Shopper readers.

ISA 486 System Features:

- Intel 486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb RAM; expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 200Mb IDE hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- ISA bus
- One 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Vertical "Power" case (desktop available)
- 16-bit VGA graphics adaptor with 512K video RAM (expandable to 1Mb)
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- OmniKey®/ULTRA keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- FCC Class B Certified



486 EISA gives you full 32-bit performance!

Performance that rivals RISC-based minicomputers costing thousands more! New 32-bit EISA bus gives you the power to transfer data along your network at burst mode speeds up to 33 megabytes per second. That's a 15-fold improvement over 16-bit AT buses serving medium-to-large networks.

Complete compatibility! Elegance 486e is 100% compatible with UNIX, Novell® and DOS. Plus, Elegance is compatible with existing 8-bit and 16-bit ISA adapters, so you benefit from downward compatibility.

Compare Elegance 486e performance and Northgate service and support with any other vendor's in the industry. You'll find you can't buy better than Northgate! Call now ... let Northgate build your system today!

True EISA 486 System Features:

- Intel 486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb RAM; expandable to 32Mb on motherboard
- 1Mb EISA caching SCSI controller
- 200Mb SCSI hard disk
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy drives
- 128K SRAM read/write-back cache
- Eight 32-bit EISA slots; six bus master and two slave
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 16-bit VGA graphics adaptor with 512K video RAM (expandable to 1Mb)
- 14" SVGA monochrome monitor
- Vertical "Power" case
- 300 watt power supply
- OmniKey*/ULTRA keyboard
 MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 and GW-BASIC software installed
- Microsoft mouse
- 25 MHz FCC Class B Certified (33 MHz FCC Class A)

Northgate wins 1990 Microcomputer Marketing Council's Service and Support Award!

- 30 Day No-Risk Trial. To assure your complete satisfaction, Northgate gives you a 30-day No-Risk Trial.
- Full parts and labor warranties: 1 year on systems; 5 years on OmniKey keyboards.
- Overnight shipment of replacement parts when needed - at our expense.
- Northgate's unique 24-hour toll-free technical support leads the industry - most needs are met with just one call!
- Free on-site service to most locations if we can't meet your technical needs over the phone.
- Easy financing: Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard or Discover Card. Leasing terms up to five years also available

Free Pre-purchase Consultation

Nobody spends thousands of dollars on systems during the first phone call. You know it, we know it. Instead, we offer a no-obligation pre-purchase consultation with one of our highly-trained Technical Consultants. You'll receive friendly assistance in matching your business needs with the appropriate Northgate solution.

Fortune 1000 corporations, government agencies and education institutions call National Business 800-548-3510

Notice to the hearing impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



Smart Tools For Business"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgass, Cannillary and the Northgass 'N' long are registered instellants of Northgass Camputer Systems, 80426 is a tradecusted for first Corps 18M is a registered tradecuste of Instrumational Business Machines Corps All other products and scorpsined Westpopent the childral use of roftware. It corps to software corps print of whom the products and the Software Publishers Association's Anni Pracy (Bollant as 1.600-284-1918).

486 EISA:

BORN TO BLAZE

The new systems are fast, but a few problems make us wonder if EISA has really arrived

STEVE APIKI AND STANFORD DIEHL

hen it comes to heroes, we like the underdog, but when it comes to our workstations, we want nothing less than pure, unadulterated power. We want our disks to scream and our video to sparkle. We want to do whatever the job requires without running into frustrating hardware constraints. We want to sense the power rumbling beneath our fingertips.

This month the BYTE Lab looks at the up-and-coming standard in high-end sys-

tems: the powerful combination of Intel's 33-MHz i486 and the 32-bit EISA bus. These new machines beg for more than casual applications. System vendors pitch them as file servers, multiuser Unix hosts, and high-performance workstations (see the text box "EISA and i486: Workstation Class?" on page 220).

We didn't optimize these systems for any one application, however. Instead, we asked vendors for a general-purpose configuration that included 4 megabytes of system RAM, a VGA or better graphics subsystem and monitor, a 300-MB hard disk drive, and a 150-MB tape backup unit. Surprisingly, vendors didn't always supply EISA components with their systems (see the features summary table on pages 218 and 219).

The lure of buying the latest and greatest technology can be irresistible, but if you don't look beyond the glitz, you're likely to make a bad decision. You'll end up with more power than you need or, worse, with an expensive, immature product. When we began testing these machines, we had our usual object in mind: to pick the best of the bunch. But after getting our hands dirty, we started to question whether the EISA market has really arrived.

The Promise of EISA

The i486 processor, with its built-in FPU and 8K-byte cache, is fantastically fast, but the 16-bit ISA bus and its slow attendant peripherals drag down the performance of i486 systems. The i486 promises improvements over the 386 (see the text box "i486—Evolution, Not Revolution" on page 228), and EISA promises









FUTF ACTION SUMMARY

- 33-MHZ 486 EISA SYSTEMS
- WHAT YOU'LL LIKE These high-end systems deliver unprecedented speed. EISA technology promises still greater performance when EISA peripherals become more widely available.
- WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE EISA systems still experience the configuration and reliability problems associated with developing technology.
- WHAT WE RECOMMEND
 Currently, the best mix of price,
 performance, and ease of
 operation are in the midrange
 systems. Machines from Dell, Zeos,
 and Acma stand out. If you don't
 need a system right way, consider
 holding off on buying until EISA
 peripherals become more plentiful
 and more stable. In another six
 months, vendors should have
 ironed out many of the wrinkles
 with current add-in boards, and
 many new boards should be
 available.

peripherals that can supply data as fast as the processor can handle it. EISA's 32-bit bus is twice as wide as the ISA bus, making it capable of delivering twice the data. EISA can also handle multiple bus masters, which may dramatically improve the throughput of I/O-bound tasks. Finally, EISA's software-based board configuration should make board installations easier. (For an indepth look at EISA, see "Inside EISA," November 1989 BYTE.)

EISA's greater bandwidth makes it ideal for networks and multiuser environments, which require fast access to system peripherals. However, EISA peripherals have been slow in coming. Most EISA devices introduced to date have been disk drive controllers (included in most of our test machines) and network interface cards. Other EISA peripherals, such as video controllers, aren't readily available.

Software-based configuration means that you use a vendor-supplied EISA setup disk to add pe-

ripherals or to modify the configuration of any of the boards. You can set the parameters of each EISA device from the EISA setup utility, choosing IRQ numbers, ROM addresses, and other settings

33-MHZ 486 EISA SYSTEMS: FEATURES SUMMARY

Price and performance varied widely among these systems, but most manufacturers assembled systems from a common pool of components. Machines with similar disk drive controllers and amounts of disk drive cache often turned in similar benchmark results (N/A = not applicable).

System	List	Size (inches)	Maximum on-board	Off-chip cache			ROM	EISA/ISA alota	Hard disk drive	Capacity (MB)	Avg. seek time (ms)
	price1	(WxHxD)	memory	Size	Min./max.	Туре	BIUS	aious	disk drive	(MD)	rime (me)
Standard Systems: Acma 486/33	\$7790	7.5 x 25.5 x 17	64 MB	256 KB	64/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ posted writes	Award	6/2	Maxtor XT-8380E	360	14.5
ALR PowerPro VM	\$13,4775	7.25 x 24 x 18.5	49 MB	64 KB	64 KB ³	Direct-mapped/ write through	Phoenix	8/2	Seagate ST2383E	320	16.0
American Mitac 4280G	\$13,185	8.7 x 23.6 x 19.7	64 MB	128 KB	64/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ write back	Phoenix	6/2	Maxtor XT-8380S	360	14.5
AT&T StarServer S	\$17,679	7.75 x 25.5 x 31.4	64 MB	128 KB	128 KB	Direct-mapped/ write back	Phoenix	10/0	Seagate ST4376N	376	17.5
Blue Star 486/33E	\$7249	17.25 x 7 x 16.25	64 MB	256 KB	0/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ write through	AIR/Phoenix	8/0	Seagate Wren 6 HH	330	16.0
CCS 486-33c	\$14,247	11 x 26 x 17.5	32 MB	128 KB	128 KB	Direct-mapped/ write through	Mylex	8/0	Fujitsu M 2249S	318	18.0
Compaq Deskpro 486/33L	\$21,835	19.2 x 6.5 x 17.7	100 MB	128 KB	128 KB	Direct-mapped/ write through	Compaq	7/0	Seagate ST2383E	320	16.0
Dell 433TE	\$10,958	7.6 x 24 x 22.4	64 MB	128 KB	128 KB	Direct-mapped/ write through	Phoenix	8/0	Micropolis 1664-7	345	14.0
Dyna Micro Work Master 486	\$9999	7.75 x 16 x 16	64 MB	256 KB	0/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ write through	AIR/Phoenix	8/0	Seagate ST2383E	320	16.0
Lucky 486/33E	\$7250	21.25 x 6.25 x 16.5	64 MB	64 KB	64/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ write back	Phoenix	8/0	Maxtor XT-8380E	360	14.5
Micro Express ME 486	\$7672	11 x 26 x 17.5	64 MB	256 KB	256 KB	4-way associative write through	Mylex	6/1	Micropolis 1558	340	16.0
Misys EISA/33MHz	\$8960	25.5 x 9.3 x 18.5	96 MB	256 KB	64/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ write back	AMI	7/1	Maxtor XT-4380E	340	16.0
PC Craft 2304/33D	\$9082	21.25 x 6.25 x 16.5	64 MB	64 KB	64/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ posted writes	Award	6/2	Maxtor XT-4380E	340	16.0
SAI 486/33	\$7495	21.25 x 6.25 x 16.5	64 MB	256 KB	0/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ write through	AIR/Phoenix	8/0	Maxtor XT-4380E	340	16.0
Tandon DT 486/33	\$99568	21.25 x 6.25 x 16.5	64 MB	64 KB	64 KB	Direct-mapped/ posted writes	Tandon	6/2	Seagate ST2382N	320	16.0
Tangent 486/33	\$8999	7.5 x 25.5 x17	32 MB	128 KB	128 KB	Direct-mapped/ write back	Mylex	8/0	Maxtor LXT-340SY	340	15.0
Touche 5550T	\$6117	11 x 26 x 17.5	96 MB	128 KB	64/256 KB	Direct-mapped/ write back	AMI	7/1	Maxtor XT-8380E	360	14.5
Zeos 486-33C	\$9190	21.25 x 6.25 x 16.5	32 MB	128 KB	128 KB	Direct-mapped/ write back	Mylex	8/0	Seagate ST4376N	376	17.5
Portable System: Bitwise 433E/VP	\$12,4959	16 x 10.5 x 8.5	32 MB	None	N/A	N/A	AIR/Phoenix	6/0	Maxtor LXT-200S	200	14.5

Price includes 4 MB of system memory, VGA or Super VGA graphics with monitor, hard disk drive of about 300 MB, 150-MB tape backup unit, parallel port, and 101-key Enhanced keyboard.

System also has additional IDE interface.

7 System also includes VGA built into motherboard.

Price does not include tape backup system (not available from vendor).

Portable system without external monitor and with 200-MB hard disk drive.

10 Resolutions above standard VGA require external monitor.

that usually require DIP switches or jumper blocks.

Unfortunately, EISA subsystems and supporting software are still quite new, and most aren't totally wrinkle-free. A few systems presented inaccurate EISA configuration information; with others, reconfiguring an option produced some odd side effects. For example, LapLink couldn't find the parallel port on the Blue Star system's motherboard even though the EISA configuration software showed the port as enabled. We fixed the problem by disabling and then reenabling the port through software. On every system, running the configuration utility was unbearably time-consuming, making the prospect of opening the system and fiddling with DIP switches more appealing.

Common Threads

Given the newness of EISA technology, it's not surprising that many of these systems share many of the same components. Three EISA motherboards and two EISA disk drive controllers form the core hardware for many of these machines. None offers an EISA video controller, but many include fast 16-bit Super VGA controllers. Since similar components mean similar features, we'll discuss some of the more popular components here.

The most popular motherboard among our test systems was Advanced Integration Research's 486EL, which uses Intel's EISA chip set. It supports an i486 at 25 or 33 MHz, with up to a 256K-byte static RAM (SRAM) cache and a socket for a Weitek WTL4167 math coprocessor. The motherboard's 16 single inline memory module sockets accept up to 64 MB of on-board memory when loaded with 4-MB SIMMs. The AIR board has

Minimum supported configuration

³ Other models are available with additional cache.

⁴ Pixels × pixels × colors

⁵ System tested and priced with 5 MB; 4-MB configuration not available.

33-MHZ 486 EISA SYSTEMS: FEATURES SUMMARY

Interface	Disk drive controller	Disk drive controller cache ²	Floppy disk drive	Disk drive bays	Serial ports	Other ports	Video controller ³	Video RAM	Maximum resolution4	Power supply (W)	Distribution channel	Warranty (years)	On-site service
ESDI	UltraStor 22C	512 KB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	6	9-pin, 25-pin	Game	Orchid ProDesigner II	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	230	Mail order	1	1 year
ESDI	Western Digital WD-1009V-SE16	64 KB	1.2 MB	6	9-pin, 25-pin	None	ALR/Paradise	256 KB	800 x 800 x 16	300	Dealer, reseller	1	Option
SCSI	Mylex DCE-376	1 MB	1.2 MB	5	29-pin	Mouse	Mitac	512 KB	1024 x 768 x 16	300	Distributor, reseller	1	1 year
SCSI	DPT	128 KB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	8	29-pln	Mouse, 2nd parallel	VDC 600	256 KB	800 x 600 x 16	300	Dealer, reseller	1	1 year
ESDI	UltraStor 22C	512 KB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	6	9-pin, 25-pin	Mouse	Diamond Computer SpeedStar VGA	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	230	Dealer, reseller	1	Option
SCSI	Mylex DCE-376	1 MB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	10	29-pin	2nd parallel	Diamond Computer SpeedStar VGA	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	375	Dealer, reseller	1	No
ESDI	Compaq ⁶	None	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	7	29-pin	Mouse	Compaq AG-1024 ⁷	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	300	Dealer	1	No
ESDI	UltraStor 12F8	32 KB	1.44 MB	11	29-pin	Mouse	Dell	512 KB	1024 x 768 x 16	300	Mail order, retail	1	1 year
ESDI	UltraStor 22C	512 KB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	5	2 25-pin	None	Orchid ProDesigner II	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	230	Dealer, reseller	1	Option
ESDI	UltraStor 22C	512 KB	1.2 MB	5	9-pin	None	STB Systems PowerGraph VGA	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	220	Mail order, retail	1	Option
ESDI	UltraStor 22C	512 KB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	10	9-pin, 25-pin	None	Micro Express Extended VGA	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	300	Mail order	2	No
ESDI	UltraStor 22C	512 KB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	6	9-pin, 25-pin	Tape	Definicon HiRes 1024	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	250	Mail order	3	Yes
ESDI	UltraStor 22C	512 KB	1.2 MB	5	9-pin, 25-pin	Game, mouse	ATI VGA1024	256 KB	800 x 600 x 16	220	Reseller, OEM	1	1 year
ESDI	Data Technology	4 MB	1.2 MB	5	2 25-pin	Game	Diamond Computer SpeedStar VGA	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	120	Mail order	1	Option
SCSI	Mylex ⁶ DCE-376	4 MB	1.2 MB	5	9-pin, 25-pin	None	Orchid ProDesigner II	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	230	Mail order	1	1 year
SCSI	Mylex DCE-376	4 MB	1.2 MB	6	9-pin, 25-pin	None	Orchid ProDesigner II	512 KB	1024 x 768 x 16	270	Mail order	1	1 year
ESDI	UltraStor 22C	512 KB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	10	29-pin	2nd parallel	Orchid ProDesigner II	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	450	Mail order	1	Option
SCSI	Mylex DCE-376	2 MB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	5	9-pin, 25-pin	Game	Diamond Computer SpeedStar VGA	1 MB	1024 x 768 x 256	450	Mail order	1	Option
SCSI	Mylex DCE-376	4 MB	1.2 MB/ 1.44 MB	3	2 25-pin	None	Ahead Systems VGA Wizard	512 KB	1024 x 768 x 16 ¹⁰	200	Mail order	1	No

eight EISA slots, six of which support EISA bus-master devices. Systems that are equipped with the AIR motherboard tended to fare worse than other systems on our CPU benchmarks.

Mylex's MAE486 motherboard also supports the i486 at 25 or 33 MHz and includes a Weitek coprocessor socket. Its external processor cache can hold up to 128K bytes of SRAM, and its eight SIMM sockets hold up to 32 MB of system RAM. All eight EISA slots on the MAE486 can handle bus-master devices.

The American Megatrends, Inc., Enterprise motherboard holds up to 96 MB

of memory: 32 MB in the board's eight SIMM sockets and 64 MB on a proprietary 32-bit expansion board. AMI offers a 64K- or 256K-byte external processor cache and includes a Weitek socket, seven EISA bus expansion slots, and an 8-bit slot. The proprietary memory board occupies one of the mother-board's EISA slots.

Regardless of motherboard, all but one of the systems supported video BIOS and system BIOS shadowing. The sole exception was Dell's 433TE, which shadows video BIOS only. We found that, for most applications, video BIOS shadowing im-

proves performance more significantly than system BIOS shadowing.

Since even the fastest hard disk drives can't supply data fast enough to take advantage of the EISA bus, all EISA hard disk drive controllers use a cache. Eight machines used UltraStor's Ultra 22C caching ESDI controller; six went with Mylex's DCE-376 caching SCSI controller. Most vendors used Seagate or Maxtor hard disk drives with average seek times in the 14- to 17-millisecond range.

We asked system vendors that supplied caching disk drive controllers to include the minimum amount of cache RAM

EISA and i486: Workstation Class?

ardly a month passes that we don't see the introduction of a new system or system component that promises to further blur the distinction between PCs, workstations, and minicomputers. The i486 microprocessor and industry support for the 32-bit EISA bus are two significant developments pushing PCs across the fuzzy line onto workstation turf. But despite these advances, the currently available i486 systems don't quite measure up to the RISC-based Unix workstations.

The 33-MHz i486 is a top-notch microprocessor. Innovative caching schemes have further enhanced the i486 PC so that, in terms of raw integer performance measures like Dhrystones, it almost holds its own with a 25-MHz SPARC processor and gives the power-

ful 20-MHz MIPS R3000 chip set a run for its money (see the table below). Even without a Weitek WTL4167 FPU, the i486 is more than a match for the 25-MHz SPARC in floating-point operations, although it pales beside faster SPARCs and other RISC processors. RISC-based workstations now sell in the \$10,000 to \$20,000 range and thus directly compete with high-end i486 machines.

The critical issues that separate the workstations from PCs have less to do with raw performance and more to do with compatibility and ease of integration. SPARC-based workstations currently enjoy two significant advantages over i486 PCs: cleaner hardware and more Unix software.

Expansion boards designed for Sun's SBus work right out of the box; many

EISA devices that we've seen don't. Most problems revolve around resource conflicts that manufacturers will likely fix with firmware revisions. But for the moment, SPARC workstations have more stable and easier-to-maintain peripherals.

But the biggest hurdle that 486 PCs must overcome to compete with SPARC workstations is the lack of portability between PC implementations of Unix. Currently, PC Unix software developers must choose sides and decide which variation of Unix to support. Hardware companies have to develop drivers for multiple versions of Unix. Both are severely hampered by the lack of binary compatibility from system to system. SPARC developers, because of cross-SPARC binary compatibility, have only a single architecture to target. It's not surprising, therefore, that the range of Unix applications for SPARC workstations is broader than that for i486 PCs.

The operating-system problems and the subsequent software gap show signs of closing, however. The latest version of Unix, System V release 4, promises a much deeper level of binary compatibility across versions of Unix supplied by different vendors. Release 4, which you should see by the end of this year, may finally boost high-end PCs into the workstation arena.

COMPARATIVE UNIX BENCHMARK INDEXES BY PROCESSOR TYPE

BYTE Unix benchmark indexes for machines that use i486, SPARC, and MIPS CPUs. The i486 holds an edge over the SPARC in floating-point operations but lags in raw integer performance (Dhrystones).

	Dhrystone	Floating-point
33-MHz i486	1.3	2.6
25-MHz SPARC	1.5	2.2
20-MHz MIPS R3000	1.7	6.2

offered in a standard system configuration. Each system that used the UltraStor card included a 512K-byte cache; vendors that included the Mylex DCE-376 maintain minimum configurations ranging from 1 to 4 MB. The Ultra 22C accepts up to 3 MB of cache RAM by way of an add-in card. The DCE-376 holds 16 MB of cache RAM.

Both the Ultra 22C and the DCE-376 are EISA bus-master controllers, and both are outstanding performers. The boards with more cache memory proved faster; the cache configuration you specify to the system vendor will be the most important factor in determining the overall performance of your disk subsystem.

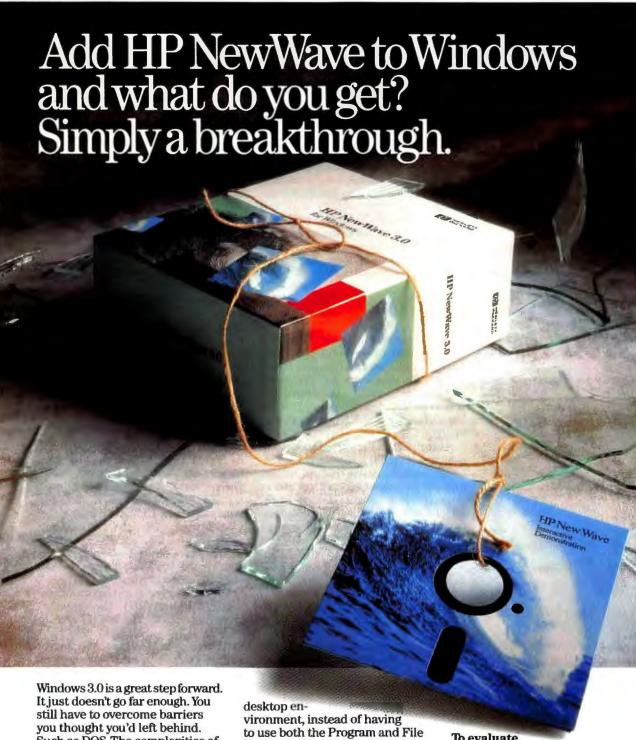
These boards are both in a state of early release, and drivers and firmware are evolving quite rapidly. We encountered several EISA configuration problems with the boards in our test machines. More significant, bus-master activity conflicts with memory managers such as 386Max or QEMM386 unless both bus-master card and memory manager adhere to the Virtual DMA Services (VDS) specification. Vendors had just begun to release drivers that implement VDS as we began testing; we conducted our evaluations using these early drivers.

With no EISA video controller boards available, vendors are relying on fast 16-bit Super VGA boards, such as Orchid's ProDesigner II and Diamond Computer Systems' SpeedStar VGA. With 1 MB of video RAM (VRAM), both boards can display graphics at a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels in 256 colors. Both cards are based on the Tseng Labs VGA chip.

EISA Roundup

We tested eighteen 33-MHz i486 EISA systems in both desktop and tower configurations. We also tested what may be the first i486 EISA portable computer (see the text box "Bitwise 433E/VP Portable" on page 230). Some of the i486 systems we tested are high-end models sold exclusively through resellers and dealers. Others are assembled from common off-the-shelf components and are available directly from the manufacturer. Performance differs widely within their ranks, but every one of these systems is an outstanding performer relative to the last generation of 386 and 486 systems.

We rated the machines on their performance, price, and difficulty of setup and configuration. To measure the system



Such as DOS. The complexities of file management and application integration. And working in two environments.

The solution? Simply add HP NewWave. In this one simple step, you turn your PC into the most powerful, easiest-to-use information tool in business. To prove it, we've put an eye-opening interactive demonstration on disk.

It shows how NewWave's simple object model lets you work on one Managers. You don't have to understand the DOS file system at all. And it works with the Windows applications you already have.

Integrating NewWave applications is astoundingly simple. Just drag and drop. "Drill down" editing lets you make changes in part of a document, such as a chart, without leaving it. And with "hot links," your data changes automatically in all connected files.

To evaluate NewWave, call (408) 376-2727 for your interactive demonstration disk.(Handling charge \$3.95.) Then experience one of the most dramatic breakthroughs ever brought to your screen.



Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

performance, we used BYTE's low-level benchmarks, DOS application benchmarks, and Unix system benchmarks (see the figures on pages 224 and 225). The low-level tests isolate specific performance areas, such as CPU and memory or the graphics subsystem. The DOS application benchmarks give a comprehensive overview of system performance under DOS for seven different categories: word processing, desktop publishing, database, compilers, CAD, scientific/engineeering, and spreadsheet. Both the low-level and the application-level results are indexed against an IBM AT. The Unix tests measure system speed when running a complex, multitasking, protected-mode environment. Descriptions of the eighteen individual machines follow.

Acma 486/33



Photo 1: One of the least expensive systems in this review, the Acma 486/33 offers an outstanding mix of performance, reliable operation, and affordability.

A cma Computers offers a moderately priced tower system that includes both the fast Ultra 22C caching EISA disk drive controller with a 512K-byte cache and a 256K-byte external processor cache. Our test system, equipped with two floppy disk drives, a 360-MB hard disk drive, a 1-MB ProDesigner II Super VGA card, and a color monitor, sells for \$7790 (see photo 1).

The system's large external cache boosted CPU performance in the lowlevel benchmarks. Average video and hard disk drive scores on the low-level tests translated into average scores on the application benchmarks. Increasing the cache size on the hard disk drive controller would substantially increase the application benchmark results.

The Acma 486/33 was one of a few systems that ran without problems right out of the box. The system's Award BIOS features a detailed ISA setup routine in ROM that handles video and BIOS shadowing.

The Acma 486/33 offers solid contruction and good performance for what you'll pay. Several systems are less expensive, but none of these was as well constructed or ran as reliably.

ALR PowerPro VM

any of the systems covered here represent the most powerful model from a company. Advanced Logic Research is one of a few companies that sell several variations of 33-MHz i486 systems. The PowerPro VM, which we tested, is the low-end model in ALR's premier Power-Pro line.

ALR designed the PowerPro to compete with Compaq's Systempro. It features a modular design that can support multiple i486 processor modules and an external processor cache of up to 1 MB. The PowerPro VM that we tested included one processor with a 64K-byte external SRAM cache and 5 MB of system RAM, an ALR/Paradise VGA board with 256 MB of RAM, an ISA-bus ESDI hard disk drive and controller, and a color VGA monitor for \$13,477.

The processor card plugs into a proprietary slot on the motherboard, as does the system cache. CPU performance was outstanding, but ALR's choice of a noncaching ISA-bus controller instead of a caching EISA-bus controller resulted in a consistent, if mediocre, performance. ALR's higher-end models have an EISA SCSI bus-master disk drive controller. You'll pay a premium price for the PowerPro, which gives you the added flexibility of adding a second CPU and cache. That's important if you want to use this system as a multiprocessor Unix host or as a network server on a Vines network. Otherwise, other systems may better suit your needs.

American Mitac 4280G

In a collection of systems notable for the number of cookie-cutter clones, American Mitac's 4280G stands out with several design innovations. The motherboard holds a 128K-byte processor cache but no system memory; for this you need a Mitac add-in card that plugs into a proprietary memory slot. A single 16-bit multifunction board integrates VGA with 512K bytes of RAM, a floppy disk drive controller, and I/O port circuitry. Our test configuration also included a color monitor and a 1-MB Mylex SCSI EISA-bus caching hard disk drive controller for \$13,185.

The large tower case has convenience features such as a lockable cover for the floppy disk drives and the power, a system lock, and reset switches. One full-height drive bay works like a sliding drive drawer.

Despite a weak raw CPU showing and a smaller disk cache than some other systems, the Mitac system's application benchmark scores placed it close to the top. We would expect it to match the fastest systems if equipped with a larger disk cache.

AT&T StarServer S

Beneath the imposing AT&T logo and the extra-large tower case of the Star-Server S lies a fast, well-designed 486/33 system board. This system, equipped with a 128K-byte CPU cache, turned in some of the best CPU test results we've seen. Unfortunately, the relatively underdeveloped 128K-byte disk cache and its slow video performance dragged the StarServer S down to nearly the bottom of the list on our application tests.

The StarServer S configuration we tested sells for \$17,679. The system included an AT&T VDC600 VGA card with 256K bytes of VRAM. The StarServer S is about as tall and as wide as an average PC tower system, but twice as deep. AT&T puts the extra room to good use by packing in eight half-height drive bays and 10 EISA expansion slots—more than any other system.

As an AT&T box, the StarServer S will likely see action in a Unix environment. However, its BYTE Unix benchmark results were poor. We compile the Unix benchmark suite on each system, so the performance results represent the efficiency of the operating system and development environment as well as the underlying hardware. Our default PC Unix system is SCO Unix, which includes an outstanding optimizing compiler. The relatively slow C compiler in AT&T Unix penalized the StarServer S on Unix tests. The results demonstrate the performance you can expect if you plan to develop Unix software on the StarServer S.

To see the future of motherboards, look at the past.

the ATI-1000. The first AT-compatible motherboard

You'll discover since 1985, one company has consistently given both resellers and endusers the highest level of performance, quality and support at the lowest possible price.

ATronics.

In fact, we were the very first company to produce AT-compatible motherboards.

> The result is ATronics delivers the best choice for quality U.S. designed-and-made products.

> > And with standards that meet or exceed other motherboards that would cost you far more.

ATronics offers one of the lowest failure rates in the business. Standard benchmark tests prove their performance.

No other motherboard company delivers it all like ATronics. Prove it to yourself right now. Pick up the phone and call toll free for information and documentation on current and upcoming products. You'll be on your way to a bigger, better and brighter future.

1-800-488-7776.

Ask us about our FCC Class B Bare-bone Systems!

1991. The ATI-486/B2. The first 33/50MHz baby AT-size 486 motherboard.

1990. The ATI-386/B2. The first 33MHz XT-size 386 motherboard.

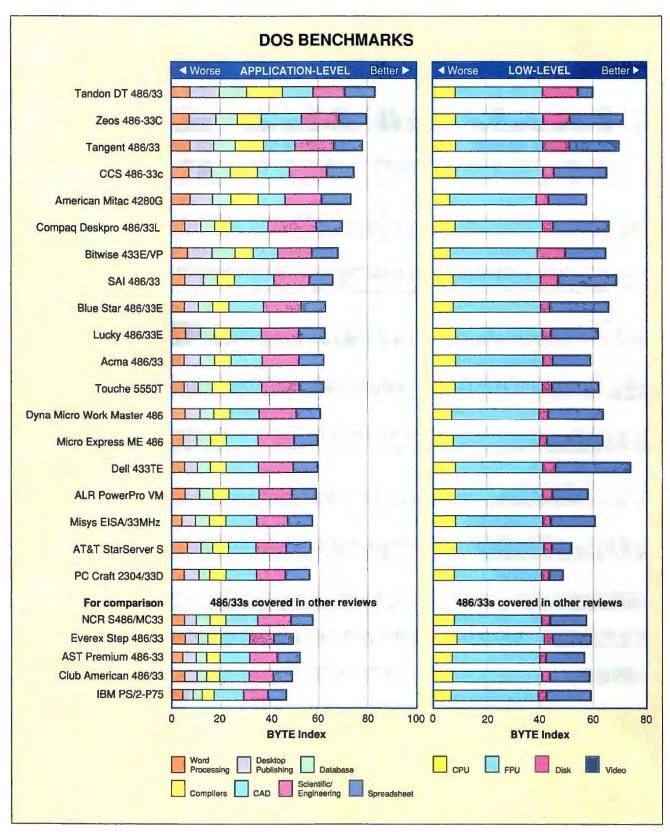


1830 McCandless Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035-6844, USA Tel. (408)942-3344. Fax (408)942-1674

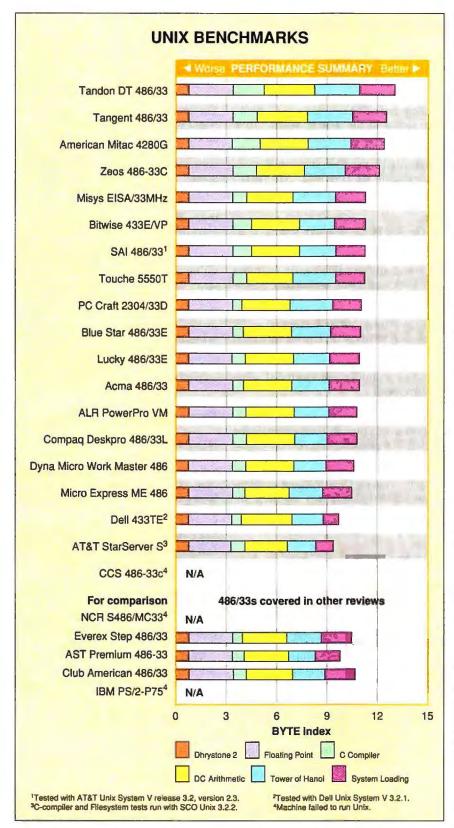
> ATronics 1991©, ATI-1000, ATI-386/B2 and ATI-486/B2 are trademarks and ATI is a registered trademark of ATronics, International, Inc. other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective holds



Circle 35 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 36).



The BYTE DOS benchmark test results, ranked by cumulative application index score, show the Tandon DT 486/33 in the top spot. This results from its large disk cache and hides a relatively poor showing in the low-level video tests. For each index score, an 8-MHz IBM AT = 1.



The Unix benchmarks, ranked by cumulative index scores. We tested each system using SCO Unix System V version 3.2.0. For all results, an Everex Step 386/33 running SCO Xenix 2.3.1 = 1.

Blue Star 486/33E

The Blue Star desktop 486/33E uses an AIR motherboard with a 256K-byte cache, coupled with an Ultra 22C disk drive controller with a 512K-byte cache, and a 1-MB SpeedStar VGA board. Its overall performance was slightly better than average.

Our test system had problems remembering its EISA configuration information; it sometimes booted with the parallel port on the motherboard mysteriously disabled. A session with the EISA configuration utility cleared up the problem, but its intermittent nature made it especially frustrating.

At \$7249, the mail-order Blue Star 486/33E is a bargain. However, the support we got when trying to solve configuration conflicts with the Ultra 22C controller was disappointing; the company representative simply passed along UltraStor's phone number. It's unlikely that the level of support will improve as long as EISA systems and peripherals remain in the realm of new technology.

Custom Computer Systems 486-33c

The Custom Computer Systems (CCS) 486-33c puts a Mylex motherboard with a 128K-byte CPU cache in a tower case. Our test system included a Mylex 1-MB caching EISA-bus controller and a 1-MB SpeedStar VGA board for \$14,247. The tower case lacks a reset switch, positions the power inconveniently at the rear of the unit, and doesn't offer easy access to the expansion slots.

The CCS machine posted excellent benchmark scores, no doubt boosted by the Mylex caching SCSI controller (the five best performers had this controller installed). The system also posted strong numbers on the CPU and video indexes.

Despite repeated efforts, we could not get Unix properly installed. A Mylex engineer said that timing problems required a BIOS upgrade, but even a new motherboard didn't fix the problem. The Zeos system has a similar configuration (the Mylex motherboard and DCE-376 controller) but ran without a hitch. The problem made us wonder if these systems are heading out the door too soon.

Compag Deskpro 486/33L

The Deskpro 486/33L exhibits all the qualities for which Compaq machines are known: good performance, quality construction, reliable operation—and

a big price. The Deskpro 486/33L, at \$21,835, is by far the most expensive system we reviewed.

Paying top dollar doesn't always bring top quality, but with the Deskpro 486/ 33L the two go hand in hand. This desktop system includes Compaq's fast ISA ESDI controller, a system board with a 128K-byte processor cache, and Compaq's high-speed, high-resolution AG-1024 video controller, which uses Texas Instruments' 34010 graphics coprocessor. The combination earned the Deskpro 486/33L second place on the lowlevel video tests. It placed sixth on the application benchmarks, despite not having a caching disk drive controller. The Deskpro 486/33L ran flawlessly and was one of the easiest systems to set up and configure.

The Deskpro is one of the heaviest machines we tested—the locking case includes a lot of heavy steel, with a power supply that runs from the front to the rear of the case. You can access the drive bays from the front or back of the machine.

If price were no object, we'd recommend this system in a heartbeat. But even after considering dealer discounts, the Deskpro 486/33L's stellar price puts it out of the range of all but the most dedicated Compaq shops.

Dell 433TE



Photo 2: The Dell 433TE, with its welldesigned tower, scored well on BYTE's low-level benchmarks and earned high marks for expandability and reliability.

A lthough Dell's 433TE garnered only average numbers on most of our benchmarks, this was one of our favorite systems. The 433TE's flawless operation, solid construction, and ample room

for expansion make it an excellent choice for its moderate \$10,958 price.

Dell earns high marks for its attention to detail. The system came well packed, with good documentation, and was easy to set up. Once you unlock the case, one full side of the tower case snaps off without removing a single screw, allowing access to the system board, drive bays, and expansion slots (see photo 2).

The case accommodates up to 11 half-height drives, the most generous of any of the systems we reviewed. All system memory mounts on a plug-in card that accepts Dell's proprietary memory modules

The 433TE earned high scores on all the low-level benchmarks and took the top spot in the video tests. Unfortunately, these numbers didn't carry over into the Unix and DOS application benchmarks. The UltraStor Ultra 12F ISA-bus ESDI controller, which offers a small 32K-byte track buffer instead of a full cache, caused the 433TE to lag behind on some DOS applications. Like Compaq and ALR, Dell opted for a more proven ISA-bus controller and sacrificed some system speed.

Dell sells its own variation of Unix; the development package for this operating system simply can't compete with the SCO Unix package. The 433TE lagged along with the StarServer S on many of our Unix benchmark tests. As with AT&T's system, Unix software development on the 433TE may be more restricted by the available development environment than by the hardware.

Dyna Micro Work Master 486

The Work Master 486 features an ATsize AIR motherboard, a 256K-byte CPU cache, an Ultra 22C ESDI EISA controller, and a ProDesigner II VGA board with 1 MB of RAM. Dyna Micro sells the combination in a minitower case for \$9999 through dealers and resellers.

The Work Master turned in a middleof-the-road performance that closely

tracked that of the Blue Star system, which uses the same motherboard and disk drive controller. Except for some minor initial configuration difficulties, the system ran without problems. Dyna's minitower case is more like a desktop than a tower unit in expansion capacity; the box has room for just five half-height drives. The case also requires you to remove the motherboard to install disk drives. At 16 inches high, however, the case is a good compromise between compactness and expandability.

Lucky 486/33E

ucky Computer sells its 486/33E system via direct mail and through a small number of Lucky Computer stores. Its low \$7250 price helps to offset the Lucky 486/33E's average performance. The system includes a Micronics mother-board with a 64K-byte processor cache, an Ultra 22C EISA disk drive controller, and a 16-bit PowerGraph VGA board with 1 MB of RAM. The best performance numbers came in the low-level CPU tests; the system trailed the top finishers by a small margin in the video tests. High-level DOS application and Unix benchmark numbers were average.

We didn't experience any problems with the Lucky 486/33E once we had it set up and running, but we did have to open up the unit initially to reattach some loose disk drive cables. And while the system uses brand-name components inside, the overall fit-and-finish was below par. This system is for those who know their way around the inside of a computer and for whom price is the deciding factor.

Micro Express ME 486

The ME 486, a mail-order machine, comes in at the low end of the spectrum at \$7672. Using the same tower case as the CCS and Touche systems, Micro Express did a better job laying out the internal components. The drive bay housing does block one of the 32-bit EISA slots, however, so it can't accept a full-length card. The unit ships with a half-length I/O card in this slot.

Micro Express uses an AIR motherboard, an Ultra 22C EISA caching disk drive controller, and a 340-MB Maxtor ESDI hard disk drive. The Super VGA adapter, configured with 1 MB of RAM, carried a Micro Express label.

The unit scored well on the video benchmarks, but sub-par disk performance kept it in the middle of the pack overall. As configured, the system came with only a 512K-byte disk cache, so a heftier cache would probably make it a stellar performer.

Misys EISA/33MHz

isys has assembled its EISA/33MHz system around the AMI Enterprise motherboard and packaged it in a sturdy tower case. The case has front-mounted turbo, reset, and power switches. The system accepts up to 32 MB of RAM on



The 4167's 10 MFLOPS performance delivers 3X the speed of the 486!

The new Weitek 4167 coprocessor outperforms the 486 by 3 to 1 in numeric processing. Capable of 10 MFLOPS, the 4167 has sockets in some of the most sophisticated 486 systems on the market, including Compaq, Intel, Hewlett-Packard, and Microway. The 4167 is object-code compatible with the WEITEK 3167 FPU and Microway's mW3167-PS add-in card for the MicroChannel—offering easy access to a broad base of existing CAD/CAM, scientific and engineering applications like Mathematica, CADKEY, HOOPS and Microway's NDP compilers. And look for 4167 support on upcoming products from Autodesk!

Number Smasher - 486 converts your old AT or 386 into a powerful 486 workstation. In a review of 25 MHz 486 motherboards, Mike George of Personal Workstation magazine wrote, "Microway's Number Smasher-486 gives you top 486 numeric performance for the best price...Number Smasher's numeric performance exceeds that of all 25 MHz 486 systems we've tested to date." Running the Microway Benchmark Suite, the 4167-equipped Number Smasher-486 achieves

11.9 MegaWhetstones. The board features a Burst Bus™ memory interface that makes it stand out in numeric problems that involve large arrays. Burst cycle response in a 486 system is much more important than second level caches, which

are usually too small to be of any use on the megabyte arrays found in real world problems.

The ideal solution for numerically or I/O intensive applications is Microway's new Number Smasher-486/33T workstation. Two configurations are available, each incorporating state-of-the-art power and cooling with 300 to 600 megabyte drives.

NDP Fortran-486, NDP C++ and NDP C++ and NDP C++

C-486 and NDP C++ are your keys to unlocking the power of the 4167. Each compiler generates globally optimized, mainframe quality code and has special features that take advantage of the 4167, such as register caching, loop unrolling and automatic inlining of small procedures. These optimizations are handed off to a code generator that is tuned for the 4167, and takes advantage of its advanced instructions like multiply accumulate. In addition, the 486 versions of NDP Fortran, C++ and C properly sequence 486 and 4167 instructions so that the 486's prefetch queue has time to "breathe." NDP compilers are also available for the 386SX, 386 and i860 under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and SunOS. Thousands of Microway's satisfied customers have discovered that you can't buy a better scientific Fortran or C compiler. And our technical support is the best in the industry.

For more information, please call 508-746-7341.

Microway®

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 TEL. 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 U.K. - 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, 081-541-5466 • Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 • Norway 9 876656 • Japan 81 3 222 0544



i486-Evolution, Not Revolution

he introduction of the 386 microprocessor in 1986 revolutionized the industry by opening a whole new bag of tricks for DOS-based systems: true multiprocessing, 32-bit operation, access to 4 gigabytes of memory, and significantly enhanced performance.

The 386 is a tough act to follow. Given the advances of the 386 over the 286, the i486, the latest generation in Intel's bread-and-butter processor line, looks more like an upgrade than a brand-new chip. And with Intel's new marketing strategy, the differences will be even less noteworthy. The company will sell less expensive versions of the chip with the on-board cache or the FPU module disabled.

The most important feature of the i486 is its binary compatibility with the 386DX and SX, 286, 8086, and 8088 processors. Programs written for these earlier processors should run without modification on the i486. Technically, the i486 instruction set is a superset of the 386's with a few added instructions. Still, the new chip is object-code compatible with the 386. In fact, to most

software programs the features of the i486 are identical to those of the 386.

The i486 does sport some notable enhancements. For the most part, Intel has simply put some important support functions under one umbrella. An evaluation of performance quickly reveals, however, that the i486 is greater than the sum of its parts. Integration clearly has performance advantages.

Typically, 386-based systems include a discrete memory cache along with the Intel 82385 cache controller. The i486 has an on-board 8K-byte internal four-way set-associative cache and controller. Each memory address has a tag assigned to it. When the i486 requests data from memory, it compares the address to each tag simultaneously. If it finds a match (a cache hit), it fetches the data from the fast static RAM. On memory writes, the i486 cache updates both cache memory and main memory (write-through).

Integrated caching hasn't deterred vendors from adding their own external CPU cache designs. An external cache increases the hit rate, but as its size increases, the law of diminishing returns takes hold. A 64K-byte external cache should account for most cache hits. Larger caches only marginally enhance the speed of memory access. We found only small differences in CPU performance between a system with a 64K-byte cache and a similar model with a 256K-byte cache.

The i486 also incorporates a math coprocessor that's object-code compatible with the 80387. If you have many mathintensive applications, the i486 is enticing, since you won't have to buy a separate math chip. Remember, though, that your applications must recognize and enable floating-point functions.

Perhaps the biggest change the i486 has wrought lies in how the rest of the system unit has had to change with the times. These new systems typically include larger and faster hard disk drives, caching disk drive controllers, high-resolution video components, and high-performance EISA expansion buses. These i486-based systems require a complex mix of new components that far surpasses what most souped-up 386 systems offer. Clearly, this new breed is targeted for high-end applications.

the motherboard and another 64 MB on a proprietary 32-bit AMI memory board.

Misys includes the Ultra 22C EISA disk drive controller with a 512K-byte cache. The 340-MB Maxtor hard disk drive boasts an excellent 16-ms access time. The graphics subsystem includes a Super VGA monitor and a Definicon HiRes 1024 Super VGA adapter. The video board ships with with 1 MB of VRAM. The unit sells for \$8960.

Relatively poor disk performance kept the Misys in the bottom tier in the application benchmark tests. This was mainly due to the relatively small disk cache. An upgrade to the cache should resolve any performance deficiency. We were impressed with the system's rugged construction. It gave us no major headaches and worked flawlessly right out of the box. Misys backs the system with a 3-year warranty—the longest in the group. And if you're worried about the stability of the vendor, the warranty is underwritten by an insurance company.

PC Craft 2304/33D

PC Craft designed its system around the same third-party motherboard included in the Acma 486/33, although it opted for a smaller, 64K-byte processor cache. Our test system carried a list price of \$9082, which put it squarely in the middle of the price spectrum. Processing power was quite respectable, and the Ultra 22C caching ESDI EISA disk drive controller contributed to the system's average disk drive performance; unfortunately, we ran into several annoying flaws while working with the machine. In the end, these problems tempered our enthusiasm for this system.

The bulk of the problems were minor and had to do with poor configuration at the factory. Our system had 4 MB of RAM, but the motherboard was configured for 2 MB. The unit arrived with the disk drive cables completely disconnected from the controller card. Our 1-MB ATI VGA 1024 video card came con-

figured for 8-bit operation. (Setting it for 16-bit mode gave better performance and didn't cause any conflicts.) And PC Craft mounted the parallel port so close to the bottom of the system case that it was impossible to plug in a standard printer cable. Eventually we worked around all these problems, but tracking them down was an annoyance that should have been unnecessary. Users making such a major purchase expect to receive a system that is carefully constructed and properly configured.

More critically, the PC Craft system posted below-average benchmark scores. Slow video performance kept the 2304/33D at the bottom on our DOS application benchmarks. With video BIOS shadowing active, we detected no increase in speed on our BIOS-call-intensive video benchmarks. As it turned out, shadowing is always on. PC Craft disabled the setup toggle due to problems with the system's Award BIOS, which it says should be fixed in the next release.

continued

Introducing an inexpensive solution to America's savings crisis.



You've always wanted to own a tape drive. Unfortunately one small thing has always stood in your way. Your savings account.

Well, now you can buy an internal tape drive that can back up from 40 to 120 megabytes for as little as \$419.*

Our Irwin SX Series™ Tape Backup Systems are ready to go right out of the box. Unlike others, they're complete systems with all the hardware and software you need—as well as a tape cartridge.

The Irwin SX Series also includes a model that can back up 80 to a whopping 250 megabytes.

But that's not all. Every Irwin SX drive comes bundled with Central Point Backup™ software. This awardwinning program works with a wide array of IBM AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

Whether you choose an internal or an external system, you can back up a 40

megabyte hard drive in less than 12 minutes.

Visual file selection, unattended backup and mouse support are just a few of the features that make this the favorite backup utility of over one million PC users.

To save you even more money, we also include a coupon that lets you buy Central Point PC Tools Deluxe™ for just \$50. A \$99 savings from its usual \$149 price tag.

So if you want to back up on tape without emptying your bank account, pick up an SX Series system at your nearest Irwin dealer.

Or, call 800-BACKUP1 for more information. And we'll help end your savings crisis.

In more ways than one.



Bitwise 433E/VP Portable

ou can do a lot with the 33-MHz 486 EISA systems from Compaq, ALR, and the other big names. You can set them up as network or workgroup servers, or you can configure them as powerful CAD workstations. You cannot, however, carry one over your shoulder or conveniently stash it away in the overhead bin on an airplane.

The Bitwise 433E/VP adds the extra feature of portability to the already impressive performance features of 486-based EISA systems. The 433E/VP packs a 33-MHz i486, six EISA slots, three half-height drive bays, two serial ports, and one parallel port into a standard "lunchbox" case that's about the size of a Compaq Portable III. At a hefty 22 pounds, this isn't the kind of machine you want to haul around on every trip. But for the processing power it contains, the 433E/VP's weight is more than reasonable.

Bitwise Designs is one of the first vendors to release a 486/33 EISA portable-the system competes with IBM's PS/2 Model P75 (see "The Fastest Portable: IBM's P75 Road Warrior," April BYTE). The 433E/VP is faster and cheaper than IBM's Micro Channel portable, but the PS/2 Model P75 is much more ruggedly designed.

Our test unit, which included a Mylex caching SCSI disk drive controller with



Bitwise's luggable 433E/VP packs 486/33 EISA performance into a 22-pound package.

4 megabytes of RAM and a 200-MB hard disk drive, turned in DOS and Unix benchmark results worthy of any of the 486 desktops (see the figures). There is a performance penalty to pay for reduced size, however. The Bitwise portable is built around a baby version of the AIR motherboard found in several desktops, and it has no external processor cache. The result is weak performance on CPU benchmarks, relative to the other 486/33s.

The case construction is good, but the

two flimsy folding brackets that hold the orange gas-plasma display tend to stick if you aren't careful when folding and unfolding the screen. The display itself has good contrast and is quite readable. Since the system includes a Super VGA card, you can set up a high-resolution graphics system by jacking in an external analog monitor. We noticed, however, that this FCC Class A portable causes significant interference on some external monitors.

Our test system sells for \$12,495, making it somewhat more costly than the bulk of the systems reviewed. But add a tape drive and a high-resolution monitor, and it's a totable alternative to most desktop models, although with slightly lower CPU performance.

The 433E/VP works best as a desktop machine that you can take with you on occasion. All peripherals plug into standard ports, so you can add an external keyboard and monitor, and there are enough slots to add a network adapter.

Software developers and CAD users who take work home or travel with their systems will also find the Bitwise system attractive. While the 433E/VP can handle network chores or be used to process large databases, portability presents a security problem you may not want to risk. But if you need a 486 EISA system and are willing to sacrifice a bit of processing power for portability, the 433E/VP is a good choice.

SAI 486/33

S AI Systems Laboratories' \$7495 486/ 33 desktop system is one of a group of systems vying for bargain status. Our test unit included an AIR motherboard with a 256K-byte CPU cache, a SpeedStar VGA board with 1 MB of VRAM, and Data Technology's caching ESDI EISA busmastering disk drive controller with a 4-MB cache. By going with the Data Technology controller, SAI bucks the Ultra-Stor ESDI disk drive controller trend set by other vendors. Data Technology's board performed well, but because it caches disk reads only, it didn't quite match the numbers posted by the Zeos, Tangent, and Tandon systems using My-

lex controllers. If you require extremely high data reliability, however, Data Technology's no-write cache is arguably a safer design.

The 486/33 appears to be assembled well, and its overall performance is better than average. Its sole problem was an intermittent keyboard failure.

Tandon DT 486/33

The top spot on our application benchmark performance index belongs to Tandon's DT 486/33, which edged out other systems with large disk caches. Tandon's entry included a 64K-byte processor cache, a Mylex caching disk drive

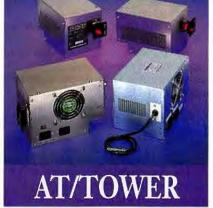
controller with a 4-MB cache, and a Pro-Designer II VGA board with 1 MB of RAM for \$9956. This price doesn't include a tape backup unit, as do the other systems we tested.

The Tandon motherboard has an Intelligent Drive Electronics interface but no RAM sockets: Tandon put system memory on a card that fits into a proprietary 32-bit slot. The case design makes for easy access to the internal components.

Tandon's enhanced BIOS and DOS include several useful utilities. For example, the BIOS lets you choose whether you want to boot from a disk or from the hard disk partition of your choice when the system starts up. If you intend to run more than one operating system, this is a

Power Packed & Built To Last.





unit is one of the best generic 220s available.

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the

Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-

speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386

conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2 year

warranty, and a high-capacity, adjustable-speed

fan that keeps your system 20° to 35° cooler for

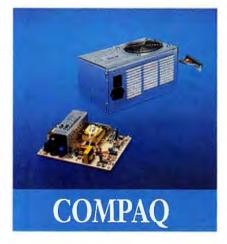
up to three times longer life. Great value!

with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This

popular OEM unit features built-in line

in the executive suite or home office.

cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great



STANDARD 150

\$69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

STANDARD 220

Ideal for basic systems.

\$99 Economical This UL approved, fully tested

CP160

CD270

Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

SILENCER 150

\$119

SILENCER 220

\$139

\$169

\$249

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 300 \$169

\$189

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

TURBO-COOL 200

High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

TURBO-COOL 275

\$169

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 275. With a peak capacity of 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

TURBO-COOL 450

\$349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 200,000 Hr. MTBF and 2 year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.



"An excellent product" - PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a built-in UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. \$395

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 723-0075

Circle 368 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 369).

DESKTOP MAPPING



Create Symbol Maps in proportion to your data, scaled in the honzontal direction, vertical direction, or both. You can use the built-in symbols, create your own, or import symbols from other applications using the Windows Clipboard.

I



MapViewer* supports multiple layers, allowing you to combine different map types (Hatch Maps, Dot Density Maps, Pie Maps, Symbol Maps, and Prism Maps) into a single map. Use data files created with other programs including Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and standard ASCII files.

MapViewer* comes with boundary files for the countries of the world, all 50 states, and all the counties in the U.S. There is no need to purchase additional boundary files or data sets. Everything you need to create stunning full-color maps is included in one low price. In addition, Golden Software provides TOLL-FREE technical support in the U.S.

MapViewer™ ... \$249 Working Model Demo \$10

FREE BROCHURE Call Toll-Free 1-800-972-1021

or (303) 279-1021 FAX: (303) 279-0909







WINDOWS

GOLDEN SOFTWARE, INC. 809 14th St., Golden, CO 80401

PRODUCT FOCUS

handy feature. Tandon's DOS also includes disk-partition managing utilities that are better and more comprehensive than the usual FDISK.

Video performance was disappointing despite the inclusion of the ProDesigner II. The DT 486/33's video system fared poorly on text-mode applications, primarily because video BIOS shadowing had little effect.

Tangent 486/33

Tangent's system included a Mylex disk drive controller with a 4-MB cache. Its 128K-byte external processor cache and ProDesigner II VGA board with 512K bytes of RAM propelled it nearly to the top on most of our benchmarks. These top-of-the-line components come mounted on a Mylex EISA mother-board and in a generic tower case, for \$8999.

The system had just a few minor problems. The floppy disk drive cables weren't connected when the system arrived, and the system experienced an unrecoverable disk error while it was running Unix. The disk error occurred only once. These problems aside, we found the unit fast and sturdy. Like some of the other midrange systems we've seen, the Tangent 486/33 offers a good mix of speed and consistency.

Touche 5550T

ı

1

ı

At \$6117 for our standard test configuration, the Touche 5550T offers strong features at an attractive price. The system uses the Ultra 22C disk drive controller and the Maxtor XT-8380E ESDI hard disk drive with a fast 14.5-ms average seek time. The system also uses the ProDesigner II video adapter with 1 MB of VRAM. The Touche's 450-watt power supply was one of the largest we tested.

The system uses AMI's Enterprise motherboard with a 128K-byte processor cache. The internal layout doesn't seem well thought out, however. The drive bay housing partially blocks two of the seven EISA slots in the system, so they can't accept full-length boards. The case design also prevents you from placing a screw-driver squarely into the expansion slot screws.

Despite its relatively small (512Kbyte) disk cache, the Touche performed well, posting consistent numbers across the board. At this price, the Touche deserves a close look.

Zeos 486-33C



Photo 3: Zeos's desktop 486-33C blends high performance and excellent reliability.

Most of the machines we tested offer either performance or reliability. Zeos's 486-33C desktop machine was one of the few that offered both. The system finished close to the top on both our DOS application and Unix tests, and it ran without a single snag for the several weeks that we used it (see photo 3).

Our test system used a Mylex motherboard with a 2-MB Mylex caching hard disk drive controller and a SpeedStar VGA board with 1 MB of VRAM. Like Touche, Zeos powers its system with a rugged 450-W power supply.

Zeos's price/performance ratio is good. The 486-33C's price of \$9190 sits at the midpoint. Together with the reliability we've seen and the company's generally good reputation for support, the 486-33C looks like an excellent choice.

Thinking It Over

EISA technology has been around for well over a year, but EISA expansionboard manufacturers are still working out the kinks. EISA peripherals have yet to reach the point where you can confidently buy off the shelf and expect to assemble a system without difficulty.

The problems we experienced make us leery of buying one of these complex



Birds, turtles, crocodiles — just as the egg is nature's most efficient design for delivering complex life systems, DTK's KEEN-3300 Series is the ideal 386 computer with which to build your network or multi-user system. As a fileserver, networkstation or standalone system, its unique write-back cache (64KB/256KB) and competitive price make it one of the most cost-efficient, high-speed systems available.

HIGH DEPENDABILITY

Over 100 full-time design and manufacturing engineers work together to ensure that dependability is "built-in."

Then, QC personnel scrutinize every DTK motherboard and system to the most stringent standards in the industry. Over 2,000,000 satisfied customers testify to our reputation for quality and dependability.

GROWTH POTENTIAL Like the egg, the basic KEEN-3300 is merely

the beginning. Its 16 MBytes of high-speed RAM, 8 expansion slots and 7 drive bays (server) provide the flexibility you need to expand your system as your requirements grow.

The KEEN-3300 — a powerful beginning at a price that won't crack your budget. Call for the dealer nearest you, DTK Computer Inc., (818) 333-7533. 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Fax: (818) 333-5429.



TESTED AND

May 20-23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia



A reputation for success.

CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA SAN JOSE, CA (818) 333-7533 (408) 436-6363

.CA HOUSTON, TX 6363 (713) 568-6688 ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL (708) 593-3080 EDISON, NJ (201) 417-0300 MIAMI, FL (305) 477-7440 machines from the ultralow-cost mailorder clone vendors. Unless the added performance is crucial and you're on a strict budget, consider paying a little more for added support and stability.

On the other hand, the conservative approach of the very high-end system vendors generally means that you'll be paying top dollar without reaping the performance advantages of EISA components. The ALR multiprocessing system offers extra power, but you'll want more than this bottom-line configuration to fully exploit the EISA bus and deliver the speed you expect.

A few systems between the two extremes blend reliability, good performance, and affordability. The three most outstanding were systems built by Zeos, Dell, and Acma.

Zeos's 486-33C scored very well on our benchmarks; its price is moderate, and the manufacturer has a good reputation for service.

Dell's 433TE, while not quite as fast, is reliable and ruggedly constructed. The company builds the 433TE from the ground up, giving it better control of the interaction between components than is the case with systems that are assembled

from third-party subsystems.

Finally, Acma's 486/33 offers speed and reliability at an outstanding price.

Our best advice is simply to wait for the technology to develop further. Six months from now, reliable, full EISA 486s should be available. For now, however, buying into EISA means accepting the risks as well as the benefits of pioneering new technology.

Steve Apiki and Stanford Diehl are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "apiki" and "sdiehl," respectively.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Acma Computers, Inc. (486/33) 117 Fourier Ave. Fremont, CA 94539 (800) 456-1818 (415) 623-1212 fax: (415) 623-0818 Circle 1400 on Inquiry Card.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. (PowerPro VM) 9401 Geronimo Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 fax: (714) 581-9240

Circle 1401 on Inquiry Card.

American Mitac Corp. (4280G) 410 East Plumeria Dr. San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 432-1160 fax: (408) 432-8519 Circle 1402 on Inquiry Cord.

AT&T Computer Systems (StarServer S) 1 Speedwell Ave. Morristown, NJ 07960 (800) 247-1212 Circle 1403 on Inquiry Card.

Bitwise Designs, Inc. (433E/VP) 701 River St. Troy, NY 12180 (800) 367-5906 (518) 274-0755 fax: (518) 274-0764 Circle 1404 on Inquiry Card.

Blue Star Computers (486/33E) 2312 Central Ave. NE Minneapolis, MN 55418 (800) 950-8854 (612) 788-1092 fax: (612) 788-3442 Circle 1405 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp. (Deskpro 486/33L) 20555 SH 249 Houston, TX 77070 (713) 370-0670 Circle 1406 on Inquiry Card.

Custom Computer Systems, Inc. (CCS) (486-33c) 191 Woodport Rd. Sparta, NJ 07871 (201) 729-6762 fax: (201) 729-0966 Circle 1407 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp. (433TE) 9505 Arboretum Blvd. Austin, TX 78759 (512) 338-4400 fax: (512) 338-8700 Circle 1408 on Inquiry Card.

Dyna Micro, Inc. (Work Master 486) 30 West Montague Expy. San Jose, CA 95134 (800) 336-3962 (408) 943-0100 fax: (408) 943-0714 Circle 1409 on Inquiry Card.

Lucky Computer Co. (486/33E) 1701 North Greenville, Suite 602 Richardson, TX 75081 (800) 966-5825 (214) 690-6110 fax: (214) 437-3251 Circle 1410 on Inquiry Card.

Micro Express (ME 486) 1801 East Carnegie Ave. Santa Ana, CA 92750 (800) 642-7621 (714) 852-1400 fax: (714) 852-1225 Circle 1411 on Inquiry Card.

Misys, Inc. (EISA/33MHz) 1351 Oak Brook Dr., Suite 160 Norcross, GA 30093 (800) 932-6936 (404) 448-8486 fax: (404) 242-4082 Circle 1412 on Inquiry Card.

PC Craft, Inc. (2304/33D) 640 Puente St. Brea, CA 92621 (800) 733-6666 (714) 256-5000 fax: (714) 256-5025 Circle 1413 on Inquiry Cord.

SAI Systems Laboratories, Inc. (486/33) 911 Bridgeport Ave. Shelton, CT 06484 (800) 248-0381 (203) 929-0790 fax: (203) 929-6948 Circle 1414 on Inquiry Card.

Tandon Corp. (DT 486/33) 405 Science Dr. Moorpark, CA 93021 (800) 800-8850 (805) 378-6165 fax: (805) 529-8408 Circle 1415 on inquiry Card.

Tangent Computer, Inc. (486/33) 197 Airport Blvd. Burlingame, CA 94010 (800) 223-6677 (415) 342-9388 fax: (415) 342-9380 Circle 1416 on Inquiry Card.

Touche Micro Technologies (5550T) 8205 Cass Ave. Darien, IL 60559 (708) 810-1010 fax: (708) 810-9490 Circle 1417 on Inquiry Card.

Zeos International, Ltd. (486-33C) 530 Fifth Ave. NW St. Paul, MN 55112 (800) 423-5891 (612) 633-4591 fax: (612) 633-1325 Circle 1418 on Inquiry Card.

50MHz CACHE486 STOPS THE COMPETITION COLD.

Cache Computers announces the fastest 486 boards in the world. Our BAT486-50, the first 50MHz 486 "Baby AT" board, races past the competition at over 22 MIPS! Using Velox's patented IceCap "supercomputer" cooling technology and CACHE's advanced design, BAT486-50 sets a new speed record while others crash and burn.

> Our BAT486-40 "Baby AT" board hits 18 MIPS at 40MHz and offers up to 32MB of onboard RAM.

Need an EISA system you can depend on when the heat is on? Try CACHE486-33/EISA. With up to 256K of cache and up to 64MB of RAM,

this board is for the most intense

file server or workstation applications.

CACHE486-33/AT's reliability makes it a winner in any 486 workstation. The full-size AT system board runs at 25 or 33MHz, with

128K of cache, and up to 16MB of RAM.

Cache ensures maximum reliability at high speed by testing every 486 board at 50°C to verify the extra margin for "worst case" timing.



The Cache family of 486 system boards puts the competition on ice.

Even at these extremes, our boards perform as cool as cucumbers.

The 486 family complements Cache's line of high-performance 386SX and 386DX system boards. Available with AT/EISA or cache/non-cache options, Cache offers the most comprehensive

line of All-American products in the industry.

If your 486 systems crash and burn at high temperatures or at

high speeds, call

Cache Computers now. We'll put cold, hard cash in your pocket.



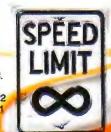
BAT486-50: 50MHz using "supercomputer" cooling technology





46714 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 226-9922

Fax: (415) 226-991





ZEOS[®] 486

Complete 25 MHz system Only \$3695,

THE CHOICE IS YOURS!

Take your pick:
Order your own
ZEOS 25MHz or
33MHz '486 EISA
system at new low
prices.

Choose from our broad selection of money saving packages or let us custom configure a system just for you.

Whatever you decide, you'll see why ZEOS is the technology leader in high speed '486 EISA systems.

Call now to order! 800-423-5891



33MHz system Only \$4695.

THE POWER AND THE PROMISE DELIVERED!

Available right now! ZEOS harnesses the incredible power of the '486. Then we combine it with all the advantages of the EISA bus. The result is the finest computing platform you can buy. And it's ready for you today!

THE POWER OF THE '486

The '486 chip is a technological marvel.

It includes not only an advanced processor core but also a built-in cache controller, memory cache, floating point math coprocessor, and an advanced memory management unit. Running 40%-50% faster than similar '386 chips, the '486 makes short work of any processor-intensive applications. But where does it *really* shine?

THE PROMISE OF EISA

It really shines when ZEOS combines it with the EISA 32-bit bus! The '486 is a 32-bit processor. It runs 32-bit software. And, to bring out its full potential, it demands a 32-bit bus. That bus is EISA. It is the perfect bus for the '486 and it is the only bus you should consider if you are purchasing a '486 system. Why?

Compatibility for starters. Just as the '486 processor offers full compatibility with all of your software, the EISA bus accepts your present 8-bit and 16-bit expansion cards and runs them without a hitch. And then the performance really kicks in.

We're talking about 32-bit hardware performance. It's the reason the '486 was invented. To unleash the potential of 32bit software and hardware. And ZEOS gives you both.

ZEOS '486 EISA. INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Price, Performance, Quality and Support. Value. These are the ZEOS hallmarks. Remember, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. Others have since copied us, but no one can match ZEOS support.

> the start of your ZEOS **Customer Satisfaction** package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We Guarantee It!

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

Ordering your own ZEOS '486 is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. For a personal workstation, file server or any high performance application, your ZEOS 486 EISA is the perfect solution. That's not just a promise. That's a Guarantee.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could want. Choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, and more. Whatever you need to equip your system to your exact needs. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Punchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 486 of Intel Corporation; ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd., © ZEOS International Ltd., \$0.000 international Ltd., \$0.0000 international Ltd., \$0.0000 international Ltd., \$0.0000 international Ltd., \$0.0000



THE COMPLETE 25MHz ZEOS '486 EISA DESKTOP! WITH 85MB DRIVE, 2MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY \$3695

33MHz Only \$4695

- Genuine Intel[®] 80486 25MHz or 33MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Coprocessor. 8/25MHz (or 33MHz) Dual Speed.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit & 16-bit cards.
- 2MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac* 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Genuine Hercules* brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel & Game port.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case.
- 300 Watt Power Supply for additional expansion, an important extra at no additional cost.
- Plus Your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline.

128K Cache Systems also available.

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325 FAX Orders: 612-633-1325 Minnesota: 612-633-4591 Hearing Impaired: 800-228-5389 Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131 MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD Open 24 Hours a Day, 345 Days a year! 365 Days a year!



BYTE REVIEWS

HARDWARE

X Terminals for Workstation Power at PC Prices

TOM YAGER

ven though work station costs are coming down, they're still by no means cheap: A fully configured color work station for less than \$9000 is a rare find. But the power of Unix and the visual impact and ease of use of the X Window System may not be too expensive to put on every desk in the office—that is, if you consider using X terminals.

Even though they've been available for some time, there is still confusion about what an X terminal is and what it does. Simply stated, X terminals are to graphics workstations what serial "dumb" terminals are to text-based multiuser systems. Both allow you to run applications without having to sit in front of the host system. But while a serial terminal's internal software is mostly limited to displaying text (at a particular position and with certain attributes), an X terminal runs MIT's X Window System graphical windowing software.

Thus, instead of merely displaying one text application that occupies the entire screen, an X terminal can display several applications, textual and graphical, simultaneously. What's more, each application can be running on a different host; and since the connection is via 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet, display performance is often fast enough to rival (or beat) the workstation's original display.

The thing that distinguishes an X terminal from a diskless workstation is that the applications load and run on a remote host. Display output, along with mouse and keyboard input requests, is routed through the network from the host to the terminal. X Window software can't tell the difference.

In theory, any X Window software that your workstation can run will oper-

ate identically at an X terminal. And, with few exceptions, that's just how it works. The exceptions come when applications developers depart from the standard for reasons of their own, or when the underlying software itself is flawed. Any "properly behaved" X application, written using quality X Window libraries, operates every bit as well on an X terminal as on the host's display.

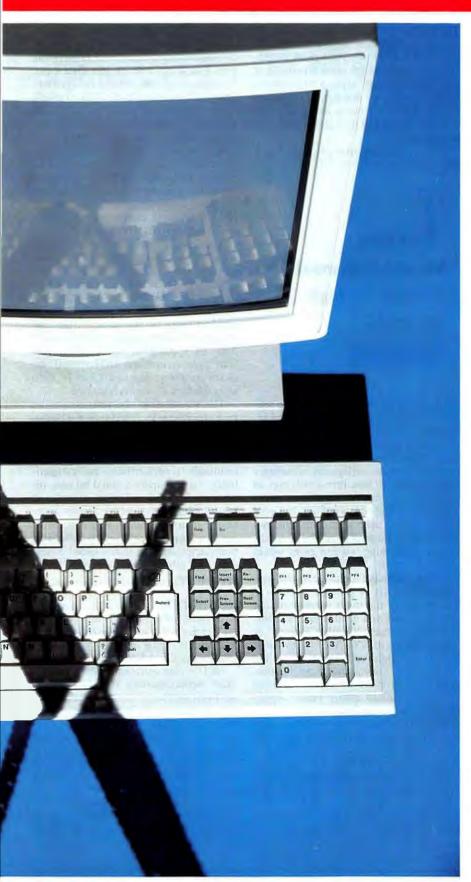
The Common Threads

Up to a point, every X terminal I looked at was much like the others. They all run the same software—MIT's X Window System 11 release 4 (X11.4)—and provide a similar range of services to users. The X Window standard is broad and specific, leaving (thankfully) little room for the kind of innovation that breaks things. What differentiates X terminals from one another are issues not related to their basic capabilities, so I focused my testing on application and host compatibility, configuration interface, ease of connection, and performance.

It might surprise you that performance was the *last* thing that I concerned myself with when evaluating these terminals. Great, deep political debates are raging over whether X Window performance can reliably be gauged at all, but my reason for not worrying about it is much simpler: Once a terminal goes past the "fast enough" mark, it matters little if one scrolls text 10 percent faster than another. The point is to obtain a cost-effective terminal that hooks up easily and runs everything it's asked to run.

This review was not intended to include every X terminal ever made. I selected five high-resolution color units that are representative of what you'll find on the market. The units were supplied





EYTE ACTION SUMMARY

X TERMINALS

WHAT YOU'LL LIKE These X terminals provide an excellent way to put graphics power on every desk while keeping costs down.

■ WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE Some terminals' setup and host connection software made the task more difficult than it needed to be. Some X applications still make unreasonable assumptions about hardware and servers, affecting the ability of certain terminals to

run a small class of applications.

WHAT WE RECOMMEND For overall value, the HDS ViewStation for \$5199 provides a large viewing area, high resolution, and excellent software on tape. Its standard 2-MB memory may cramp a demanding user, but it is expandable. For a smaller terminal, the 17-inch NCR X-Station had a slight edge over the NCD NCD 17c in costeffectiveness and quality software.

WHAT YOU'LL PAY HDS ViewStation: \$5199 NCD NCD17c: \$5050 NCR X-Station: \$4800 Tektronix XP29: \$7495 Visual Technology XDS: \$7555

by Human Designed Systems (HDS), Network Computing Devices (NCD), NCR, Tektronix, and Visual Technology. All provide a minimum display of 1024 by 768 pixels in 256 colors on a 17inch or larger screen.

I connected the terminals to BYTE's Unix Lab network via thin-wire Ethernet cable. I ran X applications from the following hosts: a Sun IPC running Open Windows 2.0, an Altos System 5000 running Altos Unix (with The Santa Cruz Operation's Open Desktop), a Multimicro 386/33 running Interactive Unix 2.2 and X Window 1.2, an IBM RISC System 6000 running AIX, and an Arche 486/33 running Intel System V release 4.

The suite of applications that I ran included FrameMaker 2.1x, IslandWrite, IslandPaint, and IslandDraw 2.3 for Open Look, Uniplex Windows, Looking

Glass, X.desktop, Motif and Open Look window managers (and the Open Look file manager), and a small group of public domain custom programs. I also used the standard X Window assortment of terminal emulator, clock, calculator, and other programs.

They've Got Connections

You might think, with all this rampant connectivity, that an X terminal would be a plug-and-play device. Well, not quite. I'd hardly call it an ordeal, but configuring an X terminal for your environment is anything but automatic.

The terminals came with X11.4, configuration utilities, and telnet network terminal emulation programs in ROM. Generally, all that was needed to make the first connection was to load the terminal's TCP/ IP address into configuration RAM, reboot, and use telnet to connect to the host to run the xterm terminal program. Each X terminal comes with a tiny selection of X Window fonts in memory, just enough to get basic applications (e.g., terminal emulator windows) running. To do any real work, you must create a way for the terminal to access the 200-plus fonts that come standard with X11.4.

On a workstation, an X server can load fonts off the hard disk as needed. Lacking local disks, X terminals fetch fonts in a rather clever way. A cartridge tape is provided that contains font bit maps. You load the tape onto a workstation's hard disk and then configure the terminal with the network address and directory name in which the fonts are stored. Because some applications (e.g., Looking Glass) require special fonts, some tapes also include tools for converting fonts from their original format to one the X terminal can use.

Configured fonts are downloaded into the X terminal's RAM from the font host as needed. In addition to fonts, color tables, ASCII configuration files, and even server binary images can be stored on and loaded from remote hosts. The server image download capability is a nice touch; some of these terminals' server software can be upgraded with a tape rather than firmware.

All the tested terminals include some form of point-and-click configuration utility; some are graphical, while others are mostly text based. How they work is covered in the individual discussions that follow. The monitors, keyboards, and mice are not discussed below because all but the Visual Technology X Display Station's monitor, which had an adjustment problem, were of excellent quality.

HDS ViewStation

The HDS ViewStation came with a 19-inch color display, 2 megabytes of memory, and a 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. Like most of the other terminals, it is a "monitor base" style, a slim case on which the monitor can stand. This takes up the least desk space and places the power switches and indicator lights within easy reach.

HDS's configuration program has a plain, even primitive, interface; it is

he HDS
ViewStation mostly
breezed through
the tests.

really a text application with mouse sensitivity. It has its good points, like the informative header displays showing the terminal's Ethernet address, but it has some drawbacks, too. The most serious problem with the configuration manager is its tendency to have immovable pop-up windows that obscure important information in underlying windows. It's possible to get so deep in pop-up windows that you lose track of what you're modifying. Descriptive window titles would avoid confusion.

When you make a change to the configuration, a set of prompts appears at the bottom of the main window telling you what steps you need to take to commit those changes. "Apply Changes" or "Save Settings in NVRAM" (nonvolatile RAM) will light up, depending on the changes you make, and these instructions are a little bit ambiguous. "Apply Changes" should really read "Apply Changes to Current Session Only."

The HDS ViewStation mostly breezed through the tests, performing well with the mix of Open Look and Motif applications. This is partly thanks to the excellent assortment of fonts and conversion utilities provided by the company. HDS's was the only tape that included a program to convert fonts from one binary type to another. I used this program while testing the other terminals to get programs such as Looking Glass to work; Looking Glass provided its fonts

only in a binary form compatible with Interactive's X Window System.

The ViewStation did, however, exhibit compatibility problems with IslandWrite and X.desktop 2.0. In the first case, fonts were jumbled beyond recognition. This isn't necessarily the ViewStation's fault; IslandWrite uses Sun's scalable font mechanism, which may make assumptions about byte order when font bit maps are uploaded to the X server. And X.desktop's large, imaginative cursor bit maps would only display in part (the upper-left part, to be exact). This problem has reportedly been fixed; existing HDS customers can download a new server image from HDS's BBS.

The configuration manager, along with the telnet terminal emulator, benefits from being an X application. When you connect to your primary host and fire up a window manager, the configuration manager is re-parented: Its window takes on the same border and window manager characteristics that any host-run application would. Thus, the configuration manager and terminal emulator are always an icon click away, even after the first X session is started.

The ViewStation's best attribute is the tape of software included with it. I had no trouble getting fussy applications like Looking Glass to run. The ViewStation fared only a little worse than the other terminals in performance and compatibility. Large windows could be seen redrawing from top to bottom after being moved, and text scrolled visibly more slowly than with other terminals. Still, performance was well within reasonable boundaries, and the minor speed difference had little or no impact on the tested applications.

NCD NCD17c

NCD provided its NCD17c terminal with a 17-inch display (1024 by 768 pixels in 256 colors), 4 MB of memory, and both PROM-based and downloadable servers.

NCD's configuration manager has a much better interface than HDS's, but neither it nor the telnet terminal emulation program is an X application. They both take over the terminal to the exclusion of X applications. A display request from a host is held up until the configuration manager and telnet programs are exited. The latest version of NCD's downloadable server software does offer a "local client" implementation of telnet for terminals with sufficient memory, but you still have to hang up X Window to run the configuration program.

The optional ROM in the NCD17c contained a default version of the X11.4

server, without the local client support. To access the local clients (which include serial communications and DEC network terminal server access; a Motif-lookalike window manager was also provided in prerelease form as a local client), you need to load a binary image from the optional tape onto a selected Unix host. That host must be equipped with the programs bootpd and tftpd. NCD supplies the source code for these programs on the tape—a boon, since the chosen server was a Sun IPC that lacked these two utilities. Once equipped, the X server executable is loaded into the terminal from the network host instead of from ROM.

Incidentally, all five terminals required that at least tftpd be present and running on the host. Even if you don't use it to download the X server software to the terminal, you need it to support later font downloads. Most terminals also support Network File System connections for fonts, but tftp was easier to manage and incurred less overhead.

Compared to the HDS ViewStation, the NCD17c was fast. This was partly due to the lower resolution, but the difference in speed was very noticeable. Moved windows snapped instantly into their new positions, and scrolling text and graphics, such as Looking Glass's scrolling icons in the file view window, were appreciably faster. Something like this won't necessarily make you more productive, but it does seem to make the environment a little easier to live with.

Overall, the NCD17c performed well, running every application without complaint and responding quickly to host requests.

NCR X-Station

The NCR X-Station was configured with a 17-inch, 1024- by 768-pixel, 256-color display. The unit had 6 MB of memory and an X Window server in PROM. The font tape installed easily, but I was displeased that it clobbered the crucial color table file during installation. The NCR unit had a monitor-base case style, but it had a problem: the push-button power switch, once pushed, couldn't be popped out again.

The X-Station had, by far, the best setup software. The graphical interface was clear and responsive, and it was tuned to reducing unnecessary keystrokes and mouse movements. For example, once configured, the X-Station could connect to selected hosts through a simple icon click (the icons were named for the hosts). The host-resident configuration file can specify a different connect command for each host. This was the easiest connection mechanism offered by any of the terminals' software.

I also liked the X-Station's ability to have a large virtual screen. Even though its resolution is 1024 by 768 pixels, the configuration file lets you fix the terminal to "pretend" it has a 1024- by 1024-pixel screen. The display scrolls rapidly when the mouse is advanced off the top or bottom of the screen.

The setup software is done in multiple, modeless windows (all windows are ac-

tive at once; positioning the mouse determines which one is "listening"). They are true X applications and are always available, even during an active session. Oddly, the setup windows were reparentable by the Motif window manager, but not by Open Look's. The latter was not incompatible; it just didn't seem to notice the setup windows.

Running Open Look did bring out a rather unusual flaw in NCR's implementation. Open Look uses hot dog-shaped



outlines to highlight menu selections. The X-Station drew these shapes painfully slowly—slowly enough to have a serious impact on application usage. I ran other tests that drew ellipses and circles, and the X-Station kept up well. Open Look menus turned out to be the only performance problem.

Like the ViewStation, the X-Station couldn't run properly with IslandWrite. The symptoms were identical—apparently, another byte-ordering mismatch. The

X-Station passed all other application tests and turned in a solid performance.

Tektronix XP29

Tektronix provided an XP29 terminal with a 19-inch display (1280 by 1024 pixels in 256 colors). The memory was strangely split between graphics and I/O memory: An extra 4 MB of graphics memory was installed, but 3.5 MB was used for I/O memory.

The Tektronix unit was the only one

that needed to have its case opened. The XP29's logic is housed in a small tower case. This arrangement takes up unnecessary desk space, and the construction of the case feels shabby. The unit didn't operate when it arrived—the cards had shaken loose. Removing the top of the case revealed that the cards were not—and can't be—fastened to their connectors. The case top has a few niches that keep the cards straight, but I found the boards scattered inside the case when the unit arrived.

The logic unit was not matched to the monitor it was sent with. When I reassembled and booted it, the display spun around in a syncless frenzy. It was explained to me that I needed to wait until some swimming dots appeared that "looked something like a prompt" and that I then type monset followed by a monitor setting number. The manual lists three different 1280- by 1024-pixel monitor settings. I found the right number after a couple of tries, but I came away feeling that the whole ordeal was a waste of time.

The XP29 has an attractive and quite usable configuration interface. Again, the internal setup and telnet programs turned out to be X applications. I was also impressed with the quality of the host tape installation program. After you load a short portion of the tape by hand (the manual provides the commands for several types of workstations), a friendly installation script takes over, loading the rest of the tape and configuring the workstation to support the terminal. Following installation, I got the XP29 connected quickly.

Once over all the initial hurdles, the XP29 held its own. I encountered no compatibility problems in the application tests. I'm not sure how much the extra memory helped, but the XP29's performance was superb. The only compatibility problem I encountered was with the Open Look fonts that Tektronix provided. They seem to differ from the style of the standard Open Look fonts. I could have lived with that, but some common fonts were so much larger than their standard counterparts that applications grew too large for their default windows.

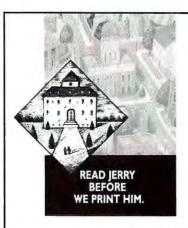
Visual Technology XDS

Visual Technology rounded out this monitor group with its 21-inch, 1280- by 1024-pixel, 256-color X Display Station (XDS). It came configured with 6 MB of memory and a PROM-resident server.

The XDS's setup software was the most primitive of all those that I tested, presenting the user with a text-based







■ Good news from the BIX community: You can read and talk with Jerry Pournelle about the unedited text of his Computing At Chaos Manor column-weeks before BYTE hits the newsstands—on your computer. (Why settle for writing letters to him after the fact, when you have a shot at influencing his thinkingand maybe the content of the column itself?) You can also take part in a variety of other discussions with Jerry—on such subjects as computers, science, space exploration and habitation, cognitive psychology, natural and man-made disasters, education, and mathematics. Any of which discussions could work its way into his next column or book. You can even cast your vote with lerry for the best and worst products of the year. And download 147 programs-free. All it takes is a subscription to BIX. Call our special Customer Service number for more information: 1-800-227-2983 (in NH, call 603-924-7681).



interface that understood mouse-clicks but didn't display a cursor to highlight the current position. The configuration and telnet sessions were like those of the NCD17c: X clients were not allowed to connect until setup and telnet were dismissed. The XDS did have the only telnet program to provide emulation of an xterm terminal emulator window. The telnet window can be suspended with Alt-SYSRQ; this resumes the operation of the X server.

The terminal performed well, passing all the applications tests, with one glitch: When I ran the Open Look window manager, certain cursor shapes appeared scrambled. Under Motif, the Motif cursor shapes (which appear when resizing windows and so on) looked fine, but the root window's cursor was scrambled.

The XDS was the only terminal I reviewed that came with an optical mouse. The supplied mouse pad was flexible, however, and I didn't have any objection to using Visual Technology's pad instead of one of my own.

The 21-inch display was badly in need of adjustment, displaying annoying ghosts around the edges of black characters against a white background. The display didn't seem to have any external adjustments to compensate for this.

Which Brand X Terminal?

It's difficult to choose an overall winner from this group. With rare exceptions, the terminals all did what I asked of them. I was a little put off by Island-Write's failure on the HDS ViewStation and the NCR X-Station, but that is only one application. These terminals also exhibited minor performance problems that I didn't see in the others. But at \$5199 (with a 19-inch display and 2 MB of memory), the HDS ViewStation turned out to be the best value among the 1280by 1024-pixel terminals I tested, and an excellent value in general. It has the most complete host font/server tape, and it's more than \$2000 less than the Tektronix and Visual Technology units. The View-Station had less memory than these other terminals, but the difference in cost was far more than the price of memory.

The Visual Technology XDS delivered fair value for the money at \$7555 for 6 MB of memory and a 21-inch monitor. The loser in the large-screen, high-resolution category would have to be the Tektronix XP29. The quality of construction was unimpressive, and the blind monitor configuration struck me as something that the factory should suffer through, not the user. Its \$7495 price tag seemed high, although it did include expanded

graphics and user memory.

For the 1024- by 768-pixel terminals, I liked both the NCD NCD17c and the NCR X-Station about equally, but I have to give the nod to NCR for its aggressive pricing, great setup/configuration/telnet software, and 1024- by 1024-pixel logical screen size. The NCD17c was blazingly fast, and at \$5050 with 4 MB of memory, it's still a good buy. Nevertheless, I judged the NCR X-Station to be the better of the two smaller terminals in terms of cost and features. At around \$5000, neither of these terminals should have any trouble competing against diskless workstations and PCs.

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor who manages the BYTE Unix Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Human Designed Systems, Inc. (ViewStation) 421 Feheley Dr. King of Prussia, PA 19406 (215) 277-8300 fax: (215) 275-5739 Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

NCR Corp. (X-Station) 3200 Lake Emma Rd. Lake Mary, FL 32746 (407) 333-9250 fax: (407) 333-0050 Circle 1076 on Inquiry Cord.

Network Computing Devices, Inc. (NCD17c)
350 North Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 694-0650
fax: (415) 961-7711
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Cord.

Tektronix, Inc. (XP29) P.O. Box 14689 Portland, OR 97214 (800) 225-5434 fax: (503) 244-1541 Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Technology, Inc. (XDS) 120 Flanders Rd. Westborough, MA 01581 (508) 836-4400 fax: (508) 366-4337 Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Over 6,000 developer's products



Lahey F77L-EM/32 by Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. Fast & powerful 32-bit FORTRAN compiler enables users to write & port programs as large as 96 Megabytes on 80386/486's. Version 4.0 includes Fortran 90 Version 4.0 Includes Fortran 90 features: Allocatable arrays, CASE constructs, CYCLE & EXIT, & many other new features. Package includesEditor, Make Utility, Full 77 Standard support, VAX & IBM VS mainframe extensions, fast compilation, excellent diagnostics & a powerful debugger. New OS/386 includes virtual memory & DESCVIew support, & free unlimited runtime licenses.

LIST: \$1390 PS Price: \$1055 FastFaxts 334-023



WATCOM C 8.0/386 Prof. by WATCOM

WATCOM C 8.0/386 Is 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler/runtime library for Intel's 80386 architecture, generating applications for 32-bit protect mode. Features include: protected mode version of the compiler; VIDEO full-screen source-level debugger; MS library & source-compatibility; execution profiler; high performance linker; graphics library; supports MetaWare High C 386 runtime calling conventions; SAA compatible. LIST: \$1295 PS Price: \$1155 FastFaxts 1044-005

386 DEVELOPMENT

	Price
386 Max 5.1	\$109
386 DOS Extender by Phari	ap 479
DESQview 386	189
F77-EM32 + Ergo OS/386	1055
FoxBASE+/386	479
Metaware High C 386/486	919
NDP Fortran 386	829
QEMM 386	89
WATCOM C8.0 386 Prof.	1155
Zortech C++ 386 Dev.	865
ASSEMBLY	
MC MACM	100

MS MASM

Spontaneous Assembly	179
Turbo Debugger & Tools	119
BASIC & ADD-ONS	
BAS-C Commercial	829

179

69

349

dB/LIB Professional MS QuickBASIC V4.5

189	IOI. V3.21	QUICKPAK PIO
ILERS	GE COMP	CLANGUAG
769		Instant C

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Microsoft C 6.0

Demo II V3.0	239
EasyCase Plus	279
EasyFlow	135
Instant Replay III	139
Layout	239
MetaDesign	329
Pro-C w/Workbench	735
ProtoFinish by Genesis	289
Show Partner F/X	345
Awadan screen state of	

COMMUNICATIONS

TD-ONS	
C Asynch Manager 3.0	15
Essential COMM	24
Greenleaf Comm Library	32
QuickComm	12
DBASE	
Clipper 5.0	55
dbase IV	54

BASE	
Clipper 5.0	550
dbase IV	549
dBFAST/PLUS	315
dBMAN V	219
dBXL	179
FoxPro	495
FoxBASE + - V2.1	279
OulckSilver	420

DBMS

Cause Professional	499
CLARION Prof. Dev. V2.1	549
D the data language	345
Magic PC	489
Paradox V3.5	553
R:BASE 3.1	595

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

Artful Two	289
BALER Spreadsheet Compile	er 399
CLEAR + for dBASE	179
Cornet Multiport	169
Comm Tools for Clipper	269
dBASE Online	129
dBX/dBport w/source	895
dGE 4.0	279
dQUERY MU	179
dSalvage Professional	195
FLIPPER Graphics Library	279
FUNCky.LIB	239
Genifer	289
Net Lib	229
Pro Clip	185
R&R for dBASE & Comp.	229
R&R Code Generator	129
Scrimmage	139
Tom Rettig's Library	85
UI2 Developer's Release	449
OIT Describes a Udicasa	743

DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLERS

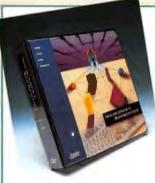
DASM	239
Dis Doc Professional	229
Multiscope for DOS	148
Periscope IV	Varies
RE:Source by Genesoft	139
SoftProbe 86/TX	295
Sourcer 486 w/BIOS pre-p	roc. 149
Trapper	189
EVELODMENT TOO	TC

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	5
ASMFLOW Prof.	179
Buzzwords dANALYST Gold	199
C-DOC	179
CLEAR+ for C	179
Codan	349
The Documentor	229
INSIDE	119
MKS RCS	175
PC-Lint	115
Plink/LTO	439
PolyMake	159



BAS C Translator

by Gotoless Conversion BAS_C Translator quick Basic or Basic A to C automatically. It also retructures any spaghetti code to structured indented, standard C. Variable are scope to laocal or global. Customize helps to translate other Basic by adding new statements or functions. Generated C source code can be compiled by MS/Quick/Turbo C C++ syntax error free. LET PF Price BAS_C Economy \$375 BAS_C Commercial \$895 \$829 BAS_C Commercial 286 & Commercial Xenix 286 Machine \$1149 \$
BAS_C Commercial SCO 386 Xenix \$2115 FastFaxts 675-005 SCall



Sourcerer's Apprentice— Version Control for the Professional

by Solution Systems From the company that brings you BRIEF: version control with single keystroke accessibility from BRIEF. Sourcerer's Apprentice tracks all changes, who made them, when, and why. Easily recreate or combine previous versions of code. Experiment freely. Sourcerer's Apprentice can always bring you back. Teams take note: Sourcerer's Apprentice prevents simultaneous updates to the same files. LIST: \$499 PS Price: \$459



Sourcer 486 Commenting Disassembler

FastFaxts 732-137

by V Communications, Inc. Generate detailed commented source code and listings from EXE COM, device drivers and memory! Built in data analyzer and simulator separates code from data. Provides detailed comments on interrupts, VO ports and much more. Supports code written for 8088 through 80486 processors and math co-processors. With the BIOS Pre-Processor, obtain detailed commented listings on each BIOS ROM in your system. LIST: \$170 (w/BIOS Pre-Processor) PS Price: \$149

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

The Programmer's Shop is



Dan Bricklin's PageGarden

Duplicator Toolkit - Pro 3.0

Link & Locate ++ - ROM MSC 295

Flow Charting III

Math Advantage

Norton Utilities 5.0

pcanywhere IV

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

PC-KWIK Power Pak

HEADROOM

Fasti

HLlaak

Laplink III

Pre Cursor

Remote2

SpinRite II

System Sleuth

Time\$heet Prof.

TURBO PASCAL

Turbo Professional

Turbo ASYNCH PLUS

Turbo Pascal 6.0 by Borland

WindowsMAKER™ Professional New!

Blue Sky Software "/Candlelight
The fastest way to create MSWindows applications in C.
Generates the Windows .EXE w/
complete source & production files
(no royalties) . Just Point & Click to
define the Windows user interface.
Lets you animate your design to
instantly test look & feel and make
changes on the fly wihout needing
to compile. Custom code is
perserved during code regeneration. This is the power-user
version of the best-seller
WindowsMAKER with a lot of
added functionality.
LIST: \$995 PS Price: \$919
FastFaxts 2001-006 by Blue Sky Software"/Candlelight FastFaxts 2001-006



Run Your 386™ to the MAX! by Qualitas

386MAX (for 386-based machines) and BlueMAX (For 386-based PS/2s) give your system
MAXimum performance with
Windows** 3.0 support. Exclusive technologies include FlexFrame, to load more programs into high DOS than any other memory manager,

and instancing, which allows many resident programs to run reliably under Windows. LIST Fast Farts

\$109

123-010

The state of the s			
PVCS Professional	439	TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS	
.RTLINK Plus - by PocketSoft		C Worthy w/Forms w/ARCH	359
Sourcerer's Apprentice Prof.	459	Greenleaf DataWindows	339
TLIB 5.0 Version Control	125	HI-SCREEN XL Professional	289
EDITORS		Lexical Resolution	199
BRIEF	Call	MEWEL Window System	279
Epsilon	175	POWER SCREEN by Blaise	129
KEDIT	139	Vitamin C - source, menus	369
		VC Screen - painter	139
Sage Professional Editor SPF/PC - V2.1	249 195	Vermont Views Obj. + source	819
Vedit +		THURSDAY	
Aedit +	159	UNIX/XENIX	
GRAPHICS		C++ for Unix 386 by Zortech	439
Essential Graphics v3.0	349	Computer Innovations C++	475
GraphiC	319	db_FILE/RETRIEVE MU	569
graphics-Menu	165	ESIX Systems	
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit	699	ESIX/V 386 Dev. (2 user)	569
HALO	279	ESIX/V 386 Dev. unitd	795
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	369	Informix SQL Varies	
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	229	Interactive Systems Architect Wrkstn Platform	1199
OBJECT-ORIENTED/C+		Architect Wrkstn Develope	
Borland C++	379	LPI-FORTRAN	929
M++ by Dyad Software Corp.	279	M++ for Unix by Dyad	379
Smalltalk/V	79	M++ for Unix w/ source	579
Zinc Interface Library	175	Norton Utilities for Unix	249
Zortech C ++ Dev. Edition	399	Unix System V.4 Complete	1425
ZOIGOI O ++ Dev. Edition	233	WordTech Quicksilver	1295
OTHER PRODUCTS		AAOLG LACIT CARCESHAGE	1293
Carbon Copy Plus	159	WINDOWS	

119

199

179

129

475

149

159

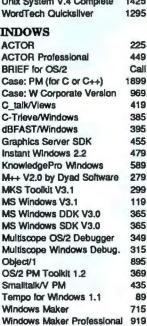
99

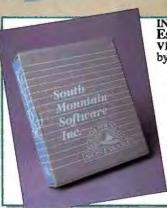
119

139

109

107





INTRODUCING **Essential Communications** VERSION 4.0!!!

by South Mountain Software y South Mountain Software Powerful asynchronus communications library. Supports interuppt driven communications up to 115,200 baud. Drives 34 ports with buffers to 500K. Supports V.32, MNP, Hayes compatible modems, XON/XOFF, XMODEM (CRC and Checksum), XMODEM (K, YMODEM, KERMIT ZMODEM protocols. Provides ANSI and VT 52/100 terminal emulations. Use with our /*resident C'/ library to write background communication applications. Contains all source code, a BBS demo. No royalties. LIST: \$329

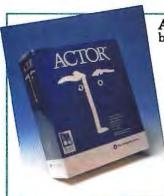
PS Price: \$249

FastFaxts 42-011 FastFaxts 42-011



HiJaak Release 2.0

by Inset Systems Inc. HIJaak 2.0 is a graphics conversion and capture utility that translates more than 36 graphics file formats. HIJaak provides batch conversion capability from the DOS command line or from the user interface. Supported formats include GEM, PICT I&II, CGM, HPGL, PIC, DXF, PCX, MAC, TIF, and support for more than 16 group 3 fax devices. A 5K pop-up provides capture function of text screens, graphics screens, and laser printer output. PS Price: \$179 LIST: \$199 FastFaxts 1085-003



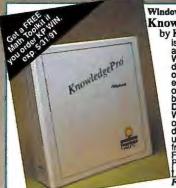
Actor & Prof. Actor

by The Whitewater Group Actor is the ideal way to learn how to apply modern object-oriented programming techniques to create Windows applications fast. Move on to Actor Professional three powerful tools for the developer who's ready to get serious about Windows development: the professional version of Actor; ObjectGraphics for adding sophisticated graphics to your Windows applications; and Whitewater Resource Toolkit for visually programming its look and

LIST Price \$249 P8 Price \$225 Prof. LIST Price \$495 P8 Price \$449 FastFaxts 800-017

THE PROGRAMMERS SHOP 1-800-421-8006

your source for solutions!



Windows Programming for Everyone! KnowledgePro Windows (KPWIN)

Inowledge Pro Windows (KPWIN) by Knowledge Garden is an environment for rapid application development in Windows 3 or DOS. Interactive design tools and high-level objectoriented (OOP) language give easy control of Windows screen objects, fonts, Icons and bitmapped images. Full support of DDE and DLL allows integration of Windows and DOS programs into one application. Experienced developers and power-users can use KPWIN to build fast, runtime free applications in record time. Featured in "Best of 90", PC Magazine, 1/15/91.

LIST: \$695

LIST: \$695 FastFaxts 1419-012 PS Price: \$589



1st-Class

by AICorp, Inc.

Non procedural development tool for building training (how to), configuration, and diagnostic applications. Based on expert system technology, uses induction and decision trees to generate rules. Rules automatically create questions and answers to advise users. Ability to embellish user interface through built in support for hypertext and hypergraphics. Supports forward and backward chaining of multiple knowledge

LIST: \$995 FastFaxts 335-002

PS Price: \$925



CHEETAH 2.2

by Software Science Over 300 features make Cheetah Over 300 features make Cheetah the world's most powerful editor for dBASE, FoxBase, Clipper, QuickSilver, Force and word processing. Pull-down menus give you all the editing features you need and expect, and let you compile, link, and run your application form inside Cheetah. Extensive language help, direct access to creating and viewing indexed dBASE files, built-in calculator, source formatter, and calculator, source formatter, and spelling checker are just the tip of the iceberg.

LIST: \$145

PS Price: \$95

(while supplies last)
FastFaxts 1843-003



Turbo Pascal for Windows

by Borland International

If you've been waiting to get into Microsoft Windows programming, wait no longer! Turbo Pascal for Windows is the easiest way to create powerful Windows applications. Your programs can take full advantage of the Windows graphical user interface including features like the Multiple Document Interface (MDI), Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs), and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

Using Turbo Pascal for Windows, you can edit, compile, and run your programs all from within Windows. And it includes Turbo Debugger for Windows, for debugging even the toughest Windows Programs.

Turbo Pascal for Windows has everything you need to develop powerful Windows applications, so you don't need the Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit (SDK). Open new windows of opportunity with Turbo Pascal for Windows.

LIST: \$250 FastFaxts 777-130



Object Vision by Borland International

ObjectVision lets you create Windows applications... without programming! New Visual Programming technology uses graphical decision trees to represent and capture business rules. Non-technical users can easily create Windows business applications without traditional programming. ObjectVision applications are easily connected to a variety of popular databases, and operate in a multi-user mode over Windows-supported networks.

PS Price: \$209

PS SPECIAL Introductory Price: \$99 FastFaxts 777-124



Sage Professional Editor by Sage Software

The Sage Professional Editor is designed to create the applications of the 90's. it's highly configurable and has an advanced windowed user interface with integrated mouse support, on-line help and menu-driven commands. Has oriven commands. Has emulations for Brief, VI, EMACS/ Epsilon and WordStar, and a virtual memory system for large files, includes MS-DOS, OS/2 and Dual Mode versions on 3.5"

FastFaxts 111-060

What is FastFaxts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. FREE!

> Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.



THE PROGRAMMI

LIST: \$495

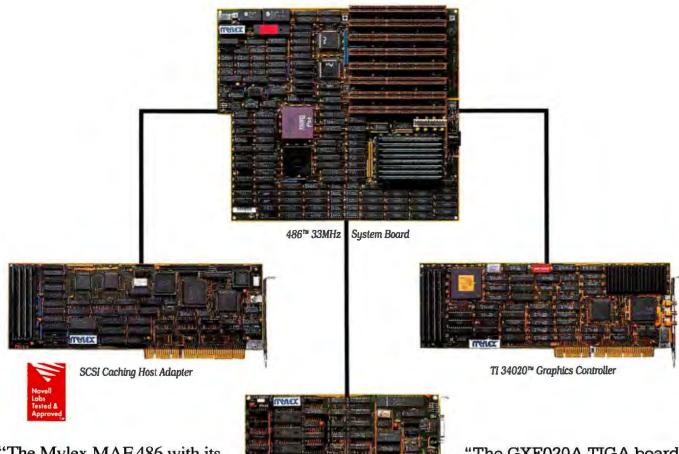
800-421-8006

National Accounts 800-446-1185



5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018 Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary.

Mylex has the best EISA solution. At least that's what people tell us.



"The Mylex MAE 486 with its
32-bit EISA SCSI controller
kills the competition for reading
large sequential files in the IOBench 2 tests
under UNIX." Personal Workstation, June 1990
TIG.

"If I wanted to replace my entire system for optimum all-around performance, I'd build it from Mylex EISA-based boards."

Personal Workstation, June 1990

"The GXE020A TIGA board ...scored as much as 45 percent higher on our low-

level benchmark tests than any other TIGA board evaluated." BYTE, April 1990

"Mylex has done a lot of work with EISA, and we plan to use its motherboard and adapters in a LAN Labs 'super-AT' server."

PC Magazine, May 1990

Of course, we've tested our EISA peripherals for compatibility with major EISA systems. To see what our high-performance EISA solutions can do for your system, call us at 1-800-446-9539, or fax us at 1-415-683-4662. In California, call 1-415-683-4600.



HARDWARE

"Smart" UPSes Alert LANs to Power Problems

RICK GREHAN

ninterruptible power supplies (UPSes) are heavy metallic boxes that sit under your desk, hum distantly, and remain forgotten unless utility power goes off suddenly. Right? Not anymore.

A new generation of network-based UPSes can continually apprise you of such important conditions as battery level, current input load, power quality, and impending malfunctions. So rather than a box that passively sits around waiting for power problems, your UPS becomes an active device that can help you head off potential damage.

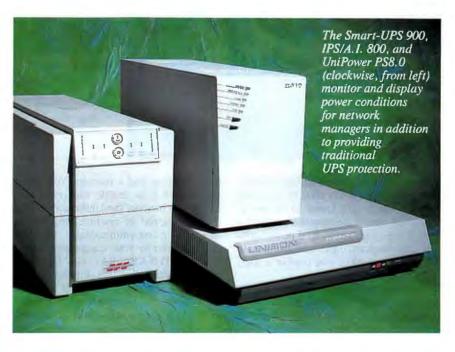
To test that, I selected three UPSes that, to varying degrees, provide this kind of intelligence: American Power Conversion's (APC) Smart-UPS 900 (900 volt-amperes), Elgar's IPS/A.I. 800 (800 VA), and Tripp Lite/Unison's UniPower PS8.0 (800 VA). I chose 800-and 900-VA sizes because they are appropriate for a network the size of the BYTE Lab's. The Minuteman series of UPSes from Para Systems also offers intelligent network features.

Common attributes of these units include software that can inform network users about a power failure and instruct them to log off. Also, the software can automatically shut down the network server after a designated log-off period. Each unit accommodates a variety of network operating systems. For evaluation, I chose the NetWare 386 configuration.

Smart-UPS 900

APC's PowerDoctor software lets you monitor the Smart-UPS 900 in real time. As screen 1 shows, PowerDoctor displays bar graphs that indicate the current battery voltage, line voltage, and UPS load. Other statistics include line frequency, the internal temperature of the UPS, and whether the UPS is supplying utility power or running off the internal battery.

PowerDoctor consists of two modules: a foreground monitoring program and a background logging program. The background logging program runs as a TSR program: You can program it to regularly sample the status of the Smart-UPS and record the results in a log file. You



can easily move log-file results into spreadsheet programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3 or Microsoft Excel.

APC's PowerChute software runs on the network server and brings Power-Doctor's logging and display capabilities to the network operating system. It monitors the status of the Smart-UPS and signals workstations of a shutdown. Network managers select the shutdown time; when shutdown time expires, Power-Chute gives one last warning to network users and "downs" the network.

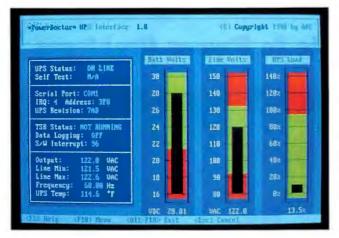
The front plate of the Smart-UPS 900 has plenty of LEDs to provide status information. This includes two verticalbar-graph LEDs and a load-indicator bar graph that displays the current load as a percentage of the UPS's capacity. The bar graphs provide a range of data, including battery charge and utility-power voltage levels (in steps of 6 volts starting at 98 V). Another LED tells you if the system is connected to acceptable utility power, and an "on battery" light shows when the Smart-UPS is running on battery power. (With the "replace battery" light, the Smart-UPS tells you when its battery can no longer hold a charge. Normally, this will occur once every two to three years, according to the company.)

When the Smart-UPS detects that utility voltage has fallen to brownout levels of between 90 V and 103 V, it can raise incoming power by up to 12 percent with SmartBoost, an internal step-up transformer. If the Smart-UPS 900 senses a brownout, it first switches to the battery and then monitors the line for 4 seconds to ensure that voltage levels aren't worsening. If the line is stable, the UPS enables the SmartBoost feature and takes the battery off-line so extended brownouts don't consume battery power.

In the unit's back is a nine-pin female connector, which is the computer interface port. In standard mode, the port's pins send and respond to simple voltage transitions. In "smart mode," the port acts as a true RS-232 port (which is how I tested it). Adjacent to the serial connector is a set of four DIP switches that let you set internal parameters. For example, you can move the top of the acceptable voltage range higher and desensitize the system to battery switchover in case your line voltage makes frequent excursions into the "marginally safe" zone, which would ordinarily trigger the unit.

UniPower PS8.0

Unlike the other UPS systems in this review, the UniPower is not meant to sit on the floor, hidden under a desk. Its small footprint makes it ideal for placement



Screen 1: PowerDoctor software, available with the Smart-UPS 900, displays bar graphs that indicate the current battery voltage, line voltage, and UPS load.

between the CPU case and the monitor. This means you won't have to get down on your hands and knees to access it. Also, the unit's designers recessed a light in the front panel, so if power goes out, this backup light can illuminate your keyboard while you type in a shutdown sequence.

The UniPower also provides a "remote-on" feature using two RJ-11C telephone jacks that let you connect the UPS to a telephone and a modem. You flip a toggle switch to enable the remote-on feature. Whenever the UniPower detects the ring signal of an incoming phone call, it turns on automatically, thus applying power to your computer system. Your AUTOEXEC.BAT file launches any application that you want to run remotely. When you've finished and you disconnect, the UniPower waits 2 minutes for your applications software to ter-

minate and then shuts itself off and waits for the next ring. (APC's documentation describes a similar remote-on accessory for the Smart-UPS 900, but I didn't receive this accessory in time for testing.)

The UniPower's front panel looks absolutely Spartan compared to the other units. An AC status light and audible alarm signal power conditions with various colors and flashing lights. The alarm sings in pulses of various durations depending on the problem, so you can tell what's happening to your UPS even if you can't see the front-panel lights. The other front-panel LED indicates battery charge levels.

Tripp Lite/Unison sells Ocean Isle's Network Monitor to run with the Uni-Power. This software runs as a NetWare loadable module (NLM) under Novell's NetWare 386 (there is also a value-added-process version of Network Monitor for NetWare 286). It keeps an eye on the serial-port signals running from the UniPower, and, in case of a power failure, it signals workstations of the upcoming shutdown. After a supervisor-selectable delay to allow users to log off, Network Monitor sends a last broadcast

GET A HANDLE ON YOUR HARD DRIVE

Plugs directly to the parallel printer port. No controller cards or preconfiguration of the host PC.

At last — a portable, cartridge-based hard drive that attaches instantly to any IBM or compatible PC.

- Perfect for laptops, high security, transporting data bases, CAD, desktop publishing, service organizations and more.
- Quick data transfer rates with unlimited storage capacity on 44MB removable cartridges by SyQuest Technology. Full DOS functionality.
- From the makers of TapeXchange, the original parallel connected portable tape backup system with worldwide distribution.

Call today for introductory pricing. Dealer inquiries invited.

(800) 232-4687 / (303) 431-8991 FAX: (303) 431-9056





INTERPRETER

DISCXCHANGE

11455 W. 84th Avenue, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

LOOKS LIKE A JOB FOR MINUTEMAN.

Spikes. Surges. Overvoltage. Undervoltage. Brownouts. These things happen. And they can do irreparable damage to your equipment and data. Unless you're protected with Minuteman Uninterruptible Power Supplies.

Minuteman protects all your equipment and data. All the time. In fact, in

the event of power



failure, it will safely and automatically shut down your network, using your operating system or our own software. Even if you're not there.

There's a Minuteman to fit your needs, large or small. Including 220-volt international models. And we ship orders the same day they're received.

So call us. You can't stop disaster from striking. But you can keep it from hurting you.

1-800-238-7272



STANDBY UPS MODELS

300 VA to 2300 VA

Sinewave output: 1 msec Transfer

ON-LINE UPS MODELS

500 VA to 10,000 VA

Static by-pass standard True on-line sinewave outputs

UNATTENDED SHUTDOWN

Via your operating system or our software, interfacing:

Novell 286 VAP and 386 NLM

ELS Level II

AIX for IBM RS6000

Version 3.1 & up

AIX for IBM RT Version 2.2.1 & up

3COM

LAN Manager

Banyan Vines

AT&T 3B2

AT&T UNIX 386 Version 3.2

SCO UNIX 386

Version 3.2 & up

SCO XENIX 386

Version 2.3.2 & up

SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.2.1 & up

Sun OS Sun 4 Version

4.03 & 4.10 & up

Sun SPARC Version 4.03 & 4.10 & up

SUN OS Sun 3 Version 4.01 & up DEC VMS Version

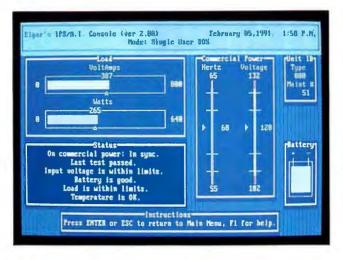
5.1 & up

Custom configuration any system





International Models: 220v 240v Novell approved UPS monitor boards



Screen 2: LanSafe A.I.+ control software for Elgar's IPS/A.I. shows instantaneous values for incoming voltage and line frequency, outgoing power and equivalent volt-amperes, battery level, and other parameters.

ACTION SUMMARY

LAN-BASED UPSES

WHAT THEY DO

Combined with "smart" software, they inform network users about a power failure, broadcast log-off messages, and automatically shut down the network server. By continually monitoring battery levels and power quality, they can help you head off potential damage caused by faulty power conditions.

■ WHAT WE RECOMMEND

Our highest marks go to the Smart-UPS 900 because of its long holdup time, its power-monitoring software, and the SmartBoost feature, which helps the UPS survive extended brownouts.

■ WHAT YOU'LL PAY

Smart-UPS 900: \$999; PowerChute software (available for Novell's NetWare 286 and 386, IBM LAN Server, SCO Xenix 286 and 386, SCO Unix System V/386, AT&T Unix, Interactive Unix, LAN Manager, 3+Open, and AppleShare): \$99; PowerDoctor software: \$99 IPS/A.1. 800: \$899; LanSafe A.I. 386+ software for Novell NetWare 386 (as tested): \$135; LanSafe A.I. 286+ for NetWare 286: \$99 UniPower PS8.0: \$999; NetWork Monitor for Novell NetWare 286 and 386: \$99.95

message of impending shutdown. About a minute later, it downs the server.

IPS/A.I. 800

Elgar's IPS/A.I. 800 uses LanSafe A.I. control software to view the status of the UPS and provide a software control panel to adjust internal parameters and run system tests. With the optional software, the unit continuously updates status display (see screen 2) to show instantaneous values for incoming voltage and line frequency, outgoing power and equivalent volt-amperes, battery level, and other parameters. If you have a significant number of power problems that you'd like documented, you can program the software (a portion of which runs as a TSR) to periodically write line-status information to a log file. Since part of the software runs as a TSR, even when you're in another application a pop-up window can alert you to a problem.

LanSafe A.I. + is a network version of the IPS/A.I.'s control software. I tested it under NetWare 386. To run LanSafe, you create a user named LanSafe with supervisor and console rights. You then install an NLM that's loaded when the server boots up. Once it's installed, the NLM acts like a user and will respond to English-language messages. The lexicon is limited but more than sufficient for this purpose. For example, if you enter

Send "What is the power status" to LanSafe

you'll get a quick response of

"Commercial power and batteries are OK."

Under normal circumstances, this command interface is active for only 10

minutes after the network boots up. After that, you have to send a "Set User Command Interface On" message to LanSafe. When you're done talking to this artificial user, you send a "Set User Command Interface Off" message. This keeps LanSafe from responding sporadically to broadcast messages.

Other network workstations with an attached IPS/A.I. UPS and running Lan-Safe become "power nodes." That is, you can execute LanSafe's console program and view the status screen of another user's UPS. (The screen is identical to the single-user version of IPS/A.I. software.) You can even issue self-tests across the network so a network administrator can monitor the entire network without leaving his or her office.

As with the other network packages tested, LanSafe continuously monitors the condition of the UPS. If a power outage occurs, LanSafe warns all network users of the condition. After a sufficient delay, LanSafe downs the network.

The front panel of the UPS contains five LEDs that illuminate various colors and flash sequences. This variety is not simply meant to impress. A single glance at the LEDs tells you about the condition of a host of line conditions. The trick, of course, is to remember the language of the LEDs: I found it necessary to keep the IPS/A.I.'s 15-page manual handy for that reason.

The UPS uses a 15-pin female connector for communication with a host system. The function of this connector can be set by DIP switches to either standard or smart mode.

Holdup Times

My evaluation focused on the software that ships with each of these units. But power reliability remains the most important job of a UPS. To test this, I recorded holdup times—the period between the interruption of utility power and when the UPS shuts off its outputs. I charged each UPS overnight and connected them one at a time to a load workstation. I installed a variable transformer between the UPS and the utility power and ran the input voltage down to 0.

Shutdown time varies depending on the size of the load. My load workstation was a 10-MHz AT clone with a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a hard disk drive, a Western Digital network adapter, and a VGA card connected to a Tatung monitor. This amounted to a power draw of about 120 watts (the VA rating was about 240).

Based on these tests, the Smart-UPS 900 performed the best, with a holdup



C BEYOND 640K DOS

Let Phar Lap's new 286|DOS-Extender™ turn your Microsoft C compiler into a multi-megabyte power tool!

It's never been so easy to C beyond 640K DOS.

You've been hearing a lot lately about DOS Extenders and their ability to let you create large programs beyond the 640K DOS limit. Now Phar Lap® makes it easier than ever! With your copy of Microsoft C and our new 286lDOS-Extender you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multimegabyte protected-mode applications often by simply relinking without making source code changes. 286|DOS-Extender enables you to build programs that have room for more features and capabilities without having to suffer with overlays or EMS. But the best news is you don't have to give up any of your Microsoft C tools, including your CodeView debugger.

And with 286lDOS-Extender you'll not only have plenty of memory for your applications but also for the Microsoft C 6.0 compiler itself. No more crippling "Out of Heap" messages when compiling under Windows or with networks.

Total Compatibility

Because 286IDOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the enduser. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn. Any of the 30 million 80286, 386, or 486 PCs that can run MS-DOS or PC-DOS can run 286IDOS-Extender. And because Phar Lap products support the XMS, VCPI, and DPMI standards, applications built with 286IDOS-Extender can run under a variety of environments besides MS-DOS, including DESQview and all modes of Microsoft Windows.

Field Proven Technology

Phar Lap is also the developer of the awardwinning 386IDOS-Extender™, which has been used in over 600 applications including AutoCAD 386 and IBM Interleaf Publisher. 386IDOS-Extender is designed for programs that require the ultimate in 32-bit speed and performance on 386 and 486 PCs. By utilizing either of our DOS-Extender technologies, industry leaders are keeping their competitive edge and delivering all the functionality and capabilities that their customers have been asking for.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.

And C what it's like beyond 640K.

Phar Lap 286|DOS-Extender SDK \$495.

We open a world of memory.



Phar Lap Software, Inc. 60 Aberdeen Avenue Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

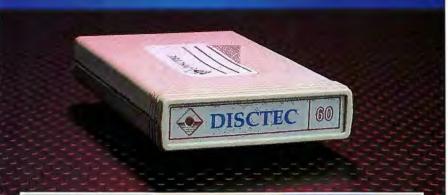
Trademark holders: 286IDOS-Extender™ and 386IDOS-Extender™-Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Windows™- Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™-Quarterdeck Office Systems; Interleaf Publisher™- Interleaf, Inc., Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap®- Phar Lap Software, Inc.; MS-DOS®, Microsoft®, and CodeView®- Microsoft Corp.; AutoCAD®- Autodesk, Inc.; IBM®-IBM Corporation.

© 1991 Phar Lap Software, Inc.

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.

"SMART" UPSES

HARD DRIVES TO GO!



Go from the palm of your hand to an XT", AT", 386" or 486" Desk Top; then go to your laptop.





The RHD60 is a fast 22ms, ultrasmall 60 megabyte removable hard drive.



Secure it in your safe, carry it in your briefcase. Take it from the office to your home, or away on a trip.

Weighing less than seven ounces, this rugged disk storage is interchangeable with most notebook, laptop, or desktop PCs which are equipped with a Disclec docking bracket.







Call toll free 1-800-553-0337 to order the world's smallest removable hard drive for your system. Only \$895.

925

904 Railroad Ave.; Winter Park, Florida 32789; (407) 645-0001

time of 62 minutes, followed by the IPS/ A.I. 800 at 40 minutes and the UniPower PS8.0 at 31 minutes.

Close Contest

Compared to the other two units, the UniPower PS8.0 suffers from fewer AC outlets: four, as opposed to six on the others. This could be remedied with a bus strip, but that might tempt users to overextend the capacity of the UPS. The UniPower is also the least intelligent of the three. Given that the UniPower is in the same price class as the others, I don't recommend it unless you need its remote-on feature.

The race between the Smart-UPS 900 and the IPS/A.I. 800 is almost a dead heat. Although the Smart-UPS performed noticeably better than the IPS in the holdup tests, both manufacturers say the UPSes can sustain equivalent battery loads for approximately the same amount of time. Ultimately, I would choose the Smart-UPS based on its SmartBoost feature. Given the vagaries of utility power in many parts of the country, this feature could help the Smart-UPS survive extended brownouts that would send the IPS/A.I. onto battery power.

Rick Grehan is the technical director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "rick_g."

COMPANY INFORMATION

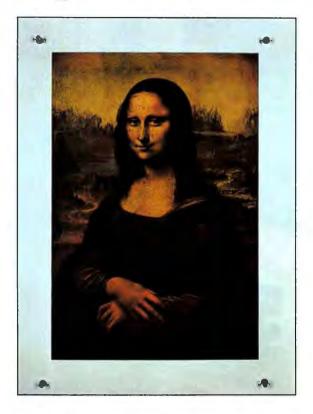
American Power Conversion (Smart-UPS 900) 132 Fairgrounds Rd. P.O. Box 278 West Kingston, RI 02892 (800) 541-8896 (401) 789-5735 fax: (401) 789-3710 Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

Elgar Corp. (IPS/A.I. 800) 9250 Brown Deer Rd. San Diego, CA 92121 (800) 733-5427 (619) 458-0250 fax: (619) 458-0267 Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

Tripp Lite/Unison (UniPower PS8.0) 500 North Orleans Chicago, IL 60610 (312) 329-1777 fax: (312) 644-6505 Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Get the real thing for the price of a reproduction.





True PostScript® printing for only \$1,999*: microLaser™ PS17 from Texas Instruments.

Novy you can afford the powerful font and graphics capabilities of the industrystandard PostScript software from Adobe®.

The microLaser PS17 features true Adobe PostScript printing so you don't have to settle for an imitation that costs about the same, but gives you less. Plus, microLaser offers these other advantages:

17 Scalable fonts. Plenty to get you started. If you need more, choose the microLaser PS35 model, with 35 PostScript fonts. Both PS17 and PS35 models feature the new Adobe ATM™ font rendering technology, which improves the quality of PostScript fonts and prints them significantly faster.

The industry standard. With microLaser and PostScript, you can access more than 600 high-quality typefaces and over 4,000 software applications. It's also compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II and allows you to switch between the HP and PostScript modes easily. Plus, you can connect microLaser to your PC, Macintosh® or virtually any type of



S POSTSCRIPT

computer hardware.

Superior paper handling.

microLaser's paper drawer holds 250 sheets — and it conveniently slides inside the printer to save space. An optional, second 250-sheet paper drawer and envelope feeder are available for extra versatility.

The smallest footprint you'll find. At only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep, microLaser offers what BYTE magazine calls, "an exquisitely small footprint and a

compact design, destined for a cramped desktop."**

If you're not ready for PostScript yet, you can buy the standard microLaser for \$1,449*. Then as your needs grow, so do microLaser's capabilities — without tools or technicians. Just add upgrade boards for PostScript software, more memory and optional interfaces. Or plug in microCartridges for additional fonts and emulations.

With all of this capability, why settle for less than the microLaser with PostScript?

Call us for additional information and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.



© 1991 TI 71822

*TI suggested list price. **BYTE magazine, July 1990 issue. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ATM is a trademark and Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Ask For Department-A



SOFTWARE

QEMM-386 and 386Max Square Off Under Windows

BRETT GLASS

any PC users rely on an expanded-memory manager (EMM) to deal with DOS's 640K-byte memory barrier, but users who run Windows in enhanced mode on 386-based systems have a particularly strong incentive. The TSR programs and device drivers that they load into the lower 640K bytes of DOS memory reduce the amount of space available in every DOS window.

EMMs help by loading device drivers, network shells, TSRs, and parts of DOS into the high memory area between 640K bytes and 1 megabyte—freeing between 64K and 128K bytes of conventional RAM. They also support the Extended Memory Specification (XMS), the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS), and the Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI). Two other features—the ability to backfill conventional RAM if your system has less than 640K bytes, and to sort memory by speed—won't work if you're running Windows in enhanced mode.

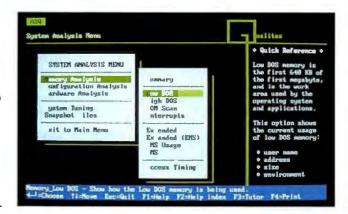
The combination of Windows and a third-party EMM is by no means bullet-proof. I tested two industry leaders—QEMM-386 and 386Max—to see just how well these products work in general, and in the Windows environment in particular. I also installed BlueMax, the Qualitas version of 386Max with special features for IBM's PS/2 computers. All the products support Microsoft's VxD driver standard, which allows EMMs to launch Windows in enhanced mode.

I tested Quarterdeck's QEMM-386 5.12 and Qualitas' 386Max 5.1 and BlueMax 5.1 for PS/2s. For each product, I compared features and compatibility with Windows 3.00a. I also compared how much high RAM each made available for loading programs above conventional memory (see the table).

My test-bed included an Everex Step 386/33 system with 4 MB of RAM, and a Northgate Elegance 386/33 system running MS-DOS 3.3 with 1 MB of fast 32-bit RAM on the motherboard and a 3-MB AST RAMvantage memory card in the backplane. I also tested BlueMax

Photo 1:
Manifest
graphically
illustrates how
your system uses
memory and lets
you tune QEMM
for maximum
efficiency. This
screen shows how
my test system
has allocated the
lower 1 MB of
system memory.

Photo 2: Qualitas's ASQ, a companion utility for 386Max, includes an excellent on-line tutorial on memory management. Like Manifest, it displays system information graphically, but it doesn't offer as much detail.



and QEMM-386 on an IBM Micro Channel PS/2 Model 55 SX running PC-DOS 4.0, with 2 MB of RAM.

All systems included a color VGA monitor. I installed a Microsoft Serial Mouse and Windows 3.00a on all machines. I ran CHKDSK from the main DOS prompt and from within Windows, running in both standard and enhanced mode, to determine available memory. I also ran several DOS and Windows applications to test system stability.

OEMM-386

Version 5.12 of QEMM-386 has several improvements over earlier versions, including a better VxD driver, support for standard mode and foreign-language versions of Windows, and the ability to use the "Close Window" command on a VCPI application running in a DOS window. Also included is VIDRAM, a utility that lets you use EGA and VGA high

memory space to increase DOS memory by up to 96K bytes when running textmode programs. Finally, Quarterdeck bundles Manifest, a system analyzer (see photo 1).

Both QEMM and 386Max write to the distribution disk during installation. Both can damage your disks by doing so, but QEMM is more likely to because it writes to a low-density disk from what is most likely a high-density drive. Install from a copy to be safe.

The installation program then showed a summary of the default options and asked me if I wanted to change them. I did and entered a series of dialogues that gave me a chance to make the changes. Alas, the options shown on the summary screen don't quite match the ones that you see if you decide to change them later. For instance, the option "Fill all high memory with RAM?" later becomes "Do you want to load resident pro-

AVAILABLE HIGH RAM UNDER 386MAX AND QEMM-386

A 386 memory manager makes more high memory available so you can move more device drivers and TSR programs above the 640K-byte space. I ran each program's optimizer to see how much high RAM it made available on the Northgate and IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX test machines. 386Max freed less high memory initially because it excluded part of the monochrome display area. When I forced 386Max to include this area, the number increased to 112K bytes, but about 64K bytes of memory was lost in each DOS window. BlueMax excelled on the PS/2 due to its BIOS compression capability. Note that I allocated a 64K-byte EMS page frame during testing. If you don't run programs that require EMS outside of Windows, all three EMMs will yield another 64K bytes of space for loading TSRs high. (N/A = not applicable.)

	Northgate	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX
QEMM-386	112K bytes	96K bytes
386Max	88K bytes	N/A
BlueMax	N/A	152K bytes

grams above the video memory?"

The remainder of the installation went smoothly. I ran QEMM's Optimize utility, which configures your system to load TSRs and device drivers high. The utility worked without a hitch but didn't offer me the option of excluding drivers that I know misbehave when loaded high.

I then rebooted, only to get an error message and a been each time the machine started up. The cause: QEMM had not removed HIMEM.SYS, which was trying to load on top of QEMM in the CONFIG.SYS file. I took the line out manually to eliminate the message. I then ran Manifest, which offered more suggestions for tuning the system. It told me that I could save additional memory by adding the line STACKS 0,0 to my CONFIG.SYS file. Optimize, when tuning my system, didn't point out this potential optimization.

Optimize is generous with high RAM space—a trait that may motivate you to reconfigure things later. On the PS/2 (with 2 MB of RAM, 1092K bytes available to DOS), I could not open a DOS window in enhanced mode due to insufficient memory. Manifest revealed that QEMM had mapped extended memory into as much of the upper address space as it could, even where it hadn't loaded any programs. I solved the problem by reconfiguring QEMM to return some of this space to the pool of available RAM.

On the Everex Step 386/33, I detected another waste of RAM. The Everex BIOS ROM copies itself into high memory to improve speed. But Optimize, in an attempt to speed up the system, did this a second time, thus wasting precious space. (It didn't notice that there was no speedup obtained by doing this.)

Once QEMM was installed, all the

machines ran fine under DOS, but Windows didn't work until I tinkered with the options manually and consulted special information not in the standard documentation. The Windows 3.0 supplement to the manual contains a few tips, but the truly necessary advice comes in the form of three technical notes—designated W3, WT, and WR—that are available from Quarterdeck or from the Desquiew conference on BIX. Once I finally chose the right options, Windows ran well.

386Max and BlueMax

386Max works with any 386-based AT clone; BlueMax adds special features for IBM's PS/2s. Qualitas claims that both have significant advantages over QEMM when handling TSRs in Windows and on IBM PS/2s. They do, however, have one distinct disadvantage: Both support Windows only in enhanced mode. (I'll refer to both as 386Max, except where features are specific to BlueMax.)

The installation process is easier than with QEMM, and it's Windows-aware. It noticed Windows on my disk and offered to support it. Queries included information on how my answers would affect Windows. The installation program removed HIMEM.SYS and swapped in 386MAX.SYS automatically. The Maximize optimization program lets you load TSRs and device drivers low if you know that they won't work when loaded high. I didn't need to read any technical notes—or even look at the manual—to get an installation that worked the first time.

QEMM has one feature that 386Max lacks. It always allocates extended and expanded memory from a common pool, so you needn't decide in advance how much to devote to each. 386Max must know in advance how much to give to

PUTTE ACTION SUMMARY

EXPANDED MEMORY MANAGERS

WHAT YOU'LL LIKE

Both programs let you load TSR programs and device drivers in high memory above the 640K-byte DOS partition. 386Max and BlueMax are easier to get working with Windows; QEMM lets you run Windows in standard mode under DOS or Desgview.

WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE

If the optimization programs don't work, you won't find any easy answers. Be prepared to do a lot of experimenting.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS 386 or 486 computer

WHAT WE RECOMMEND Go with QEMM-386 if you run Windows in standard mode or want to use Desqview. Otherwise, both 386Max and BlueMax do a better job of getting you up and running the first time. BlueMax frees up far more memory on PS/2 systems.

WHAT YOU'LL PAY QEMM-386 5.12: \$99.95; 386Max 5.1: \$130; BlueMax 5.1: \$155

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Qualitas, Inc. 7101 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1386 Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 907-6700 fax: (301) 718-6060

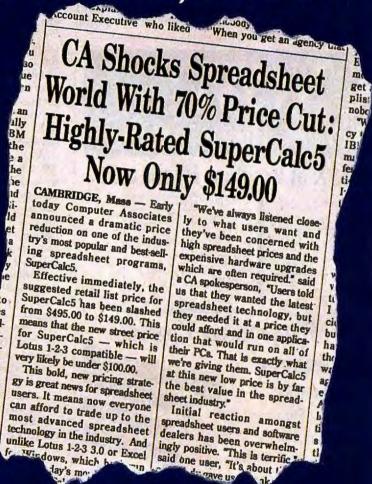
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

Quarterdeck Office Systems 150 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 fax: (213) 399-3802

Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

each, and you can't change your mind without rebooting. There's one exception: When you start Windows in enhanced mode, 386Max can pull a switch and make as much memory as possible into XMS RAM. Windows then provides EMS emulation for DOS windows.

Before You Blow \$500 On Lotus 1-2-3, Excel Or Quattro Pro, Read This.



It's the beginning of a revolution.

The affordable spreadsheet revolution. Now every

CA's Computing Architecture For and enhances the

user in America can afford the most advanced spreadsheet technology. The latest breakthroughs. Newest features. Hottest 3-D graphics.

It's all there inside The 90s protects SuperCalc5. With Lotus 1-2-3 value of every CA compatibility, presentation software solution. quality graphics and spread-

sheet linking, SuperCalc5 has become one of the most popular, best-selling spreadsheets in the industry.

More than 3,000,000 copies have been sold and unlike some others, SuperCalc5 runs on virtually every type of PC

that exists.

If you've been thinking about moving up to a more powerful, full-featured spreadsheet, now's the time. Move up to SuperCalc5 and get everything you've always wanted for hundreds of dollars less than Lotus 1-2-3, Excel or Quattro Pro. For the name of your nearest SuperCalc5

dealer call 1-800-CALC-149.

Do it right now. After all, at this price, why wait?



© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro Pro Is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

SUPERCALC5

386Max freed up approximately the same amount of conventional memory as QEMM did under DOS, and BlueMax did something better. It rearranged the mapping of PS/2 peripherals to provide the greatest possible amount of contiguous high RAM. Its BIOS compression feature reclaimed the space that was used by IBM's ABIOS (advanced BIOS), power-on self test, and ROM BASICparts of the ROM seldom (if ever) used under DOS. BlueMax made almost 64K

bytes more memory available for loading programs high on the PS/2 than did OEMM.

The TSR instancing feature makes life easier for heavy Windows users. If you load a TSR before Windows and then bring it up simultaneously in multiple DOS windows, your actions in one window may confuse the instance of the TSR running in the next, potentially scrambling data. Qualitas' instancing feature gives each invocation of the TSR its own copy of the data, preventing conflicts.

The 386UTIL memory-snooping utility isn't as good as Manifest. Qualitas also offers a more advanced, Manifestlike utility, called ASQ (see photo 2), for free. It's better, but still not quite as good as Manifest. It's not bundled with 386Max, so you'll have to download it from CompuServe or ask Qualitas to send it to you.

On Your Own

You're more likely to need help with OEMM than with 386Max or BlueMax. But if either package fails to work, the installation process becomes a trial-anderror exercise. The technical-support departments of both companies are overburdened; expect busy signals and long waits on hold. Neither company has a toll-free help line. When I called Quarterdeck, the line was continuously busy. When I finally got through, I waited for more than 15 minutes to speak with a representative. Qualitas' voice-mail system gave me the option of holding, talking to a receptionist, or leaving a voicemail message; I spent less time on hold, and a support technician called back quickly after I left a message.

QEMM-386 and 386Max both do the basics well. In terms of the amount of memory provided at the DOS prompt, my test results showed a dead heat except in a DOS window in enhanced mode on the PS/2. In this case, OEMM came out ahead by about 30K bytes. On the other hand, BlueMax did better at providing high RAM on the same machine.

Either 386Max or BlueMax is a good choice if you're looking for a simple installation process that's likely to work the first time. You'll also want 386Max if you intend to pop up multiple copies of a TSR in several virtual DOS windows.

Choose QEMM-386 if you want to use Desqview as your DOS multitasker. It's the only choice if you want to run Windows in standard mode or if you want to backfill your DOS RAM to 640K bytes. And it's better if you run a mix of programs outside Windows that demand both XMS and EMS memory. QEMM requires more experimentation, but Manifest is a great help when you're fine-tuning. Its VIDRAM utility, which reallocates up to 96K bytes from the EGA and VGA high memory area to conventional memory, is excellent if you're

Brett Glass, a frequent contributor to BYTE, is a programmer, hardware designer, author, and consultant in Palo Alto, California. You can reach him on BIX as "glass."

Upgrade IBM PS/2 Models 50 & 60

Faster than a 55SX at less than 1/4 the cost!

Performance	PS/2 Model	A New PS/2	SX/NOW!™ in	your 50 or 60
Ratings	50 or 60	Model 55SX	16 MHz	20 MHz
Norton SI	9.8	15.3	17.6	21.5
Landmark	9.8	15.1	23.2	27.8
Dhrystones	1842	2986	3250	3584
Whetstones	36.9 K	58.9 K	69.0 K	83.4 K
Incremental Cost	-	\$3,895	\$895	\$995

80386SX 16 & 20 MHz processor Upgrades NEW MEMORY PRODUCTS from Kingston features: PS/2 Model 90 & 95

- ♦ 16 Kbytes of Cache Memory
- Onboard 16 or 20 MHz Processor Clock

IBM RS/6000 TOSHIBA 2000SX Requires NO Expansion Slot ♦ 80387SX Math Co-Processor Socket

Call Sigma for Your Upgrade Options.



Sigma Data

New London, NH 02357

Tel: 800-446-4525 Fax: 603-526-6915

1-Year Warranty and 30-day Money Back Guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD and Qualified PO's accepted.

All products & company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Upgrade today!!! Call... 1-800-446-4525 Profit from 10 years of experience

WATCOM C8.0/386
Optimizing C Compiler and Tools for 386 Extended DOS
WATCOM C/386
for Windows

Unleash 386 Power on Your Microsoft C Code.

- Interactive sourcelevel debugger
- Generates highperformance code for 32-bit protected mode
- Microsoft source and library compatible
- I Fast, tight code
- N Profiler
- Protected-mode version of compiler
- I Graphics library
- 100% ANSI C and SAA compatible
- Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386



Experts Agree on WATCOM C:

"When Novell went looking for a 32-bit compiler for use with the NetWare 386 developer's kit, the company selected WATCOM's...It's clear that Novell chose wisely; this product is a winner." Fred Hommel, BYTE, December 1989

"WATCOM C/386 is a fantastic new ANSI C compatible compiler for 386-based PC's...If you have written your application in Microsoft C, you will love this compiler."

J. Richard Hines, Electronic Test, December 1989

"Microsoft library- and source-compatibility makes WATCOM C7.0/386 ideal for porting DOS applications to 32-bit native mode. This compiler enables full 386 performance without 640K limitations."

Richard M. Smith, President, Phar Lap Software, Inc.

"WATCOM is definitely the leader in object-level optimizations. For flat-out executable speed, WATCOM C showed shining performance."

Computer Language, February 1989

WATCOM C8.0/386 Professional

- 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler Protectedmode version of compiler • 386 run-time library object code • Windowed source level debugger
- Profiler Editor 386 graphics library
- MAKE Linker Object-code librarian
- Object-code disassembler Supports Phar Lag and ERGO DOS extenders

1-800-265-4555

WATCOM

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2 Tel. (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

WATCOM C is a trademark of WATCOM Systems Inc.
Trademarked names are the properties of their respective owners.

© Copyright 1990 WATCOM Products Inc.

WATCOM C/386 for Windows

- Enables 32-bit Windows 3.0 GUI applications
- Interactive debugger for 32-bit Windows GUI applications
- Ideal for porting 32-bit Unix applications to Windows
- 32-bit flat model simplifies
 Windows memory management
- Noyalty-free run-time license
- Requires Windows 3.0 SDK, does not require DOS extender

OU MAY BE IISSING

If you're a C or PASCAL software engineer and haven't tried Ada yet!

Since 1983 Ada has become one of the fastest growing programming languages. Ada software engineers are in high demand. Colleges are graduating more and more Ada engineers.

From the space shuttle to the Persian Gulf, Ada's the law for all Defense Department, NASA and NATO related programming. Overseas, Ada's the law for all European Community programming. And here at home, more and more Fortune 500 companies are switching to Ada to solve their software engineering problems.

Sounds big doesn't it?

Yet few software engineers have given Ada even a glance. But Ada's coming and now you can hop on board for \$149.95.

We've even made it simple. A complete, validated Ada Programming Environment that's more than just a compiler—a full color, seamless, userfriendly environment with pull-down windows, a language sensitive editor, a linker, operates on 8086, 80286, 80386, and 80486, and requires no math CoProcessor.

The Ada Company

GEM Technologies, Inc. 100 Main Street, Old Saybrook, CT 06475 (203) 395-1426 FAX (203) 395-1355

Everything to begin software engineering in Ada. Serious, production quality, software engineering!

And we're so sure that Ada will change the way you think about software engineering, we offer a money back guarantee. No questions asked. We also offer Ada tutorials and educational discounts.

So if you're currently a PASCAL or C software engineer, here's your chance to give Ada a try for

only \$149.95

Your ship may have just come in.

To order call 1-800-232-3989 or send in the Coupon. For faster service

Fax (203) 395-1355

GEM Technologies, Inc. 100 Main Street Old Saybrook, CT 06475 1-800-232-3989

☐ **YES** please send me GEM Technologies Complete Ada Programming Environment for \$149.95. □ 5¼ disc □ 3½ disc.

CT residents add 8% sales tax.

☐ I want to learn more about software engineering in Ada, Please send me the free Complete Ada Programming Environment Demo disc ☐ 51/4 disc ☐ 31/2 disc.

Name Address . City

> State Telephone

> > ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Money Order _ Exp. date :

Zip

I currently program in: ☐ COLBOL ☐ PASCAL ☐ Ada

☐ BASIC ☐ Other

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

When Less Is More: Making Mac Images Manageable

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS



Storm's PicturePress accelerator card and software compress Macintosh-based image files using three types of compression schemes.

Pity the poor Macintosh-based multimedia producer. Most of us have trouble fitting all our programs and data files on a hard disk drive. Multimedia fans have fits squeezing just a handful of files into the same drive. A single 24-bit color image can occupy more than a megabyte of storage.

Fortunately, the oversize file problem is becoming manageable, whether you produce multimedia presentations, four-color magazines, or desktop published brochures. Image-compression software and hardware now hitting the market let you shrink graphics files to maximize storage space. They also save on communications costs if you transmit massive

files over a network or telephone line.

Storm Technology, with its Picture-Press hardware and software, is an early entrant into the image-compression field. At press time, several other vendors had announced software and hardware compression products for the Mac but were unable to send commercial versions in time for testing. They include Micron Technology, Radius, Sigma Designs, and SuperMac Technology.

Tandem Hardware and Software

Storm Technology's PicturePress compression software and PicturePress Accelerator, a NuBus card, work in tandem to provide image compression for Macintosh users. The pair implement three

different flavors of image compression: JPEG, JPEG++, and lossless (see the text box "An Image-Compression Glossary" on page 264).

The card itself doesn't include compression routines in ROM. You can upload PicturePress software to the card and its twin 60-MHz digital signal processors. This innovative approach makes adding improvements simple. Only the program needs to be upgraded, not the card. This more than makes up for the slightly poorer performance of the general-purpose DSPs versus customized data-compression chips with embedded code.

PicturePress software works without the board, but do yourself a favor—use the two together. In my tests on a Mac IIci running with a 25-MHz 68030, I compressed 1-MB images in 51 to 58 seconds with PicturePress software alone. Once I had armed the Macintosh with the PicturePress Accelerator, the compression times dropped to 5 to 8 seconds. The performance benefits far outweigh the additional costs for all but the most penny-pinching offices.

Another PicturePress advantage is that Storm Technology allows users to make copies of the decompression utility. You need only send the program with your images, and the recipient can expand them. Third-party JPEG systems, however, probably would not work with Storm Technology processed images, because the JPEG standard is still in the final stages of evolution. A welcome addition would be an exportable version of PicturePress for MS-DOS machines.

PicturePress runs on any properly equipped Mac II or SE/30. The program requires System 6.0.4 or higher and 32-Bit QuickDraw installed and running. Its hardware demands are minimal: You'll need at least 1 MB of RAM (2 MB are recommended) and 2 MB of free disk space.

Performance varies not only by file size but also by the content of the image being shrunk. A picture of an empty field with a blue sky shrinks faster and into a smaller file than that of a busy city street, for example; in other words, the greater the data redundancy, the higher the possible compression. I compressed a score of 24-bit color PICT files, ranging in size from 750K bytes to 1.5 MB, and found that the amount of detail was the most significant performance factor.

continued

ACTION SUMMARY

- WHAT PICTUREPRESS DOES The image-compression software and hardware let you shrink graphics in rates of from about 2-to-1 to 40-to-1.
- WHAT YOU'LL LIKE Reducing formerly massive files to manageable sizes to maximize storage space and save on communications costs.
- WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE PicturePress doesn't directly support compression of TIFF and graphics formats other than PICT.
- WHAT YOU'LL PAY PicturePress Accelerator (includes software): \$999; PicturePress software: \$199
- FOR MORE INFORMATION
 Storm Technology, Inc.
 220 California Ave., Suite 101
 Palo Alto, CA 94306
 (415) 322-0506
 fax: (415) 322-2439

Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

An Image-Compression Glossary

The following dictionary highlights some image-compression technologies to help you thread your way through the maze of new names and acronyms.

Fractal Compression A developing and as yet unproven technology based on principles of fractal geometry. It promises high-resolution and impressive compression ratios.

Huffman Encoding A popular lossless-compression algorithm that replaces frequently occurring data strings with shorter codes. Some implementations include tables that predetermine what codes will be generated for a particular string. Other versions of the algorithm build the code table from the data stream during processing.

JPEG (for Joint Photographic Experts Group) An ISO and CCITT committee and a still-image-compression standard being developed by the committee. As of press time, the JPEG standard has not been approved. It uses a one-pass, threefold process to squeeze down

JPEG++ Storm Technology's proprietary extension of the JPEG algorithm. It lets users determine the degree of compression that the foreground and background of an image receive; for example, in a portrait, you could compress the face in the foreground only slightly, while you could compress it in the background to a much higher

Lossless Image- and data-compression applications and algorithms, such as Huffman Encoding, that reduce a picture's size without losing any data.

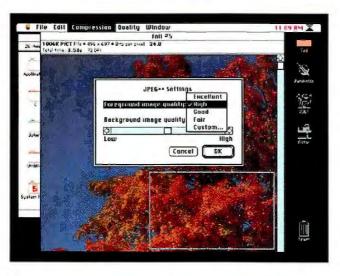
Lossy Methods of image compression, such as JPEG, that reduce the size of an image by disregarding some pictorial information.

LZW (for Lempel-Ziv-Welch) A lossless data-compression algorithm.

MPEG (for Moving Pictures Experts Group) Like JPEG, both a group and an algorithm. The algorithm, for compressing moving images, is being developed and is not yet available for use.

Px64 A compression technique used in real-time videoconferencing.

Using Storm's extension to JPEG, you can compress foreground and background image areas at different rates. The outline box above has selected the lower right corner for high compression.



Compression at Work

PicturePress is a cinch to set up and install. I was ready for business in 5 minutes. Using PicturePress is almost as easy. You choose from five preset compression ratios. These ratios range from a 2-to-1 lossless reduction to a 40-to-1 lossy reduction. Even pictures that are shrunk to the lowest setting would be usable in either newspapers or desktop publishing. Images compressed at the 8-to-1 or 15-to-1 settings could be used in fourcolor slick publications or multimedia applications. You can also adjust the degree of compression to your heart's content by using the customization features. This way, you can squash pictures up to 200 times smaller than their original size. However, extreme compression is more useful as a special-effect toy than for any practical purpose. And be careful: Other than restoring from backups, there's no way of restoring an image to its original condition if it has been compressed into oblivion.

JPEG++, Storm Technology's ex-

panded version of the JPEG standard, lets you divide pictures into foreground and background areas and compress them at different rates (see the screen). This feature was easy to use in Picture-Press, and it worked as advertised. It's such a simple procedure that I suspect most users will use it by default.

PicturePress is so easy to install and use, you almost don't need a manual. If you do have questions, the complete, easy-to-read documentation will answer them.

Big-League Compression

The one problem I found with Picture-Press is that it can only compress PICT format files. Although the company includes instructions for using third-party applications to transform TIFF images to PICT, I would have liked direct support of TIFF and other graphics formats.

PicturePress Accelerator is big-league technology. Image compression has never been easier or more efficient on the Macintosh. Anyone who works with still images on that platform should give this product serious consideration.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a technical writer and consultant based in Lanham, MD. He can be contacted on BIX as

See the Future.

The FLEXSCAN® 9070U has been designed to offer maximum CAD/CAE performance in the PC environment.

Our 16" flicker-free display is ideal for creating 3-D projections, and the 20kHz-50kHz horizontal scan range allows PC CAD capabilities at resolutions of up to 1024 dots × 768 lines. In the CAD/CAE field, non mutual image interference in dual monitor systems is an important issue. Our advanced deflection yoke eliminates mutual interference with 15cm distance between both units as opposed to the regular requirement 60cm and thus allows you to take full advantage of dual systems.

The FLEXSCAN's ergonomic design minimizes static, glare, and magnetic radiation to provide the most user-friendly environment

possible.

Other monitors meet the standards. FLEXSCAN® sets them.



NANAO"

NANAO USA CORP.

23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5 Torrence, CA 90505 USA Phone (213)325-5202 Fax (213)530-1679

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 220).

FLEXSCAN 9070U

16" (15V), 0:28mm dot pitch CRT Scan Frequency, Automatic Adjustment FI; 20kHz+50kHz V:50Hz-80Hz

Front-mounted controls for easy access
2 Video inputs for professional use
VGA, Mi-Res VGA (up to 1024 × 768),
EGA and Mac II compatible

State of the state

APPLICATION

High-Quality Image Editing Develops on the PC

GREG LOVERIA

ersonal computers are becoming more important than ever for to-day's graphics-intensive applications. Unfortunately, scanning or capturing video images doesn't always yield quality results because of flat tones or uninteresting compositions. To achieve images that merit notice for desktop publishing, slide presentations, or publications, you may need the help of image-enhancement software.

Two new packages, Picture Publisher Plus and Desktop Artist, let graphics professionals use their PCs to retouch and enhance bit-mapped images with impressive results.

By emphasizing printed-image quality, Micrografx markets Picture Publisher Plus 2.5 for desktop publishers (see photo 1). The \$695 package operates under Windows 3.0 and offers continuous-tone manipulation of both gray-scale and 24-bit color RGB TIFFs. A version for the Macintosh is also available.

Desktop Computing's Desktop Artist 1.0 (\$495) requires a Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture (TIGA) display adapter, and while image editing is its main function (see photo 2), the software caters to graphic artists by offering them draw and paint functions without loading images first. This allows the software to double as a stand-alone paint program for freehand creation of drawings. Desktop Artist supports gray-scale and 24-bit color RGB TIFFs, plus PCX, TARGA, and GIF formats, which also makes it a useful file format-conversion tool.

Both packages directly support monochrome or color printers, including Post-Script output devices. Both will also generate CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) color-separated printouts or Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) CMYK color-separation files.

Image-Editing Tools

Each package lets you burn in (overexpose specific image zones), dodge (underexpose zones), and correct overall contrast and brightness. You can repair cracks in an old photograph using clipping, pasting, and blending tools. By overlaying images, you can create montages and surrealistic compositions. Both

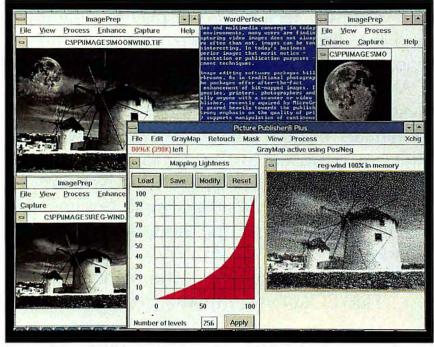


Photo 1: Picture Publisher's circular masking and editing functions were used to create, clip, store, and paste a mask of the moon into the windmill picture. After pasting, the moon was resized and then flipped vertically. ToneMap highlights and shadows were adjusted using the GrayMap functions to give detail to the moon shadow tones. With the Retouch functions, additional clouds were airbrushed in and the moon's edges were smoothed. The Picture Publisher window shows the software's ramp-curve functions and original dithered windmill image. (Image-file-to-slide conversions courtesy of Image Center)

products offer file editing of true 24-bit images (16.7 million colors), but they support only 8-bit (256-color) display output. Depending on your system, this is either a bane or a boon. If you now use a 24-bit display, as I do, backpedaling to 256-color image editing is cumbersome. However, users of standard VGA displays won't have to invest the extra dollars to process and edit 24-bit images. According to both manufacturers, 24-bit true-color display support should be available by the time you read this.

Picture Publisher requires 3 megabytes of free hard disk space; Desktop Artist uses 2 MB. Although Picture Publisher's system specifications recommend an IBM AT or XT, you shouldn't consider anything less than a fast 286 system for either program. I tested both on Zeos International's 486/25 EISA tower system under DOS 4.01, with 8 MB of memory and a Relisys RE1520

16-inch multiscanning monitor. I used Diamond Computer Systems' SpeedStar Plus, a 1-MB Super VGA card, to test Picture Publisher. I ran Desktop Artist with the Hercules Graphics Station Card and Texas Instruments' 34010 TIGA adapter. Both programs and all adapters are capable of 8-bit, 640- by 480-pixel through 1024- by 768-pixel display resolutions.

To test PostScript printing, I used a Pacific Data Products PacificPage PE font cartridge with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP. I tested color output with Shinko's CHC-445 and QMS's Color-Script 100-30i printers. CMYK color separations, printouts, and EPS CMYK color separations from both packages were superb.

Picture Publisher

Picture Publisher was developed and originally sold by Astral Development,



Photo 2: Above is the Desktop Artist screen in its TIGA display/editing environment. The right menu boxes and bottom color bar detail editing icons. The images, starting from the top left and moving clockwise, show the original site image imported as a PCX file over a two-color gradient-fill background; the same image after being "warped" with Desktop Artist's perspective command; an Autodesk AutoShade render/model imported and labeled using a color-gradated Dom Casual font; and, finally, the AutoShade render pasted and positioned over a duplicate of the original site image. (File-to-slide conversions courtesy of Image Center)

which merged with Micrografx earlier this year. In the Microsoft Windows 3.0 environment, Picture Publisher loads standard and TIFF 5.0 files, which it displays as dithered, low-resolution reference images in preview windows. To conserve disk space, you can save and open TIFFs using Lempel-Ziv-Walsh 2-to-1 file compression. Pull-down menus let you globally adjust brightness, contrast, and gray-mapping levels. In Windows mode, the program applies these adjustments to the overall image.

Picture Publisher also provides graphs that summarize overall brightness, contrast, or gray-mapping levels. The graphs allowed me to gauge these image variables precisely and save my changes to disk as reference for later jobs. The package also includes hand-held calibration strips and display, printer, and scanner reference/calibration files. Device calibration allows you to gauge imaging vari-

ables against a known reference standard, ensuring that you can duplicate results when editing, scanning, or printing different images.

To edit images, you invoke Micrografx's Picture Window by clicking in the Xchg (exchange) area. The program shells from Windows to a 320- by 200-pixel, 256-color VGA display environment (see photo 3). However, the Speed-Star Plus card also supports 256-color display at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution using Tseng Labs' chip set. So I selected an appropriate Picture Window display driver from several I found in the Windows interface screen. I'm always leery of third-party device drivers, but Micrografx's driver worked perfectly.

At 1024 by 768 pixels by 8 bits, you choose the direct image-editing functions of Edit, GrayMap, Retouch, Mask, and View from sidebar icons. The Mask function selectively segregates specific

ACTION SUMMARY

■ IMAGE-EDITING SOFTWARE

WHAT YOU'LL LIKE

You can use your PC to retouch, enhance, and correct exposures of bit-mapped images. Also, you can repair cracks in an old photograph and create montages.

HOW THEY DIFFER

Picture Publisher Plus operates under Windows 3.0 and offers continuous-tone manipulation of both gray-scale and 24-bit color RGB TIFFs. Desktop Artist requires a TIGA display adapter and provides draw and paint functions. Desktop Artist supports PCX, TARGA, and GIF formats, which also makes it a useful file format-conversion tool.

WHAT WE RECOMMEND

Choose Desktop Artist and its conversion-utility tool if you work with TIGA images. If you're VGA-based, Picture Publisher, with its impressive documentation, is a winner.

WHAT YOU'LL PAY Picture Publisher Plus: \$60

Picture Publisher Plus: \$695; Desktop Artist: \$495

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Desktop Artist 1.0 Desktop Computing, Inc. 4600 Bohannon Dr., Suite 220 Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 323-5535 fax: (415) 323-4434

Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Picture Publisher Plus 2.5 Micrografx, Inc. 1303 East Arapaho Rd. Richardson, TX 75081 (800) 733-3729 (214) 234-1769 fax: (214) 234-2410

Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.



Photo 3: This screen shows Picture Publisher's editing window. The author scanned in the auto, mountain, and balloon images and then edited them as 24-bit RGB/TIFF files. He darkened the light-blue sky by moving quarter-tone and contourgraph icons. The balloon image was then pasted from the clipboard, and its edges were blended and smoothed using the Retouch tools.

object zones within an image by rubberband clicking around image boundaries. After creating masks, you store them in multiple clipboard areas. You can then resize, flip, stretch, and paste masks into other images.

Using GrayMap functions, I was able to visually adjust the individual mask's ToneMap or the whole image ToneMap instantaneously. A ToneMap is the range of image highlight levels (whites), quarter tones, mid-tones, three-quarter tones (intermediate gray levels), and shadows (blacks). You adjust the ToneMap by sliding handles on a ramp-curve overlay graph or by placing quarter-tone icon markers within the image directly. At this display resolution, the additional quarter-tone pop-up icon markers are tiny but usable. Quarter tones are the gray-level values between ToneMap levels (e.g., shadows and mid-tones).

When you're editing RGB color TIFF images, Picture Publisher Plus adds hue, saturation, and lightness manipulation to the ToneMap ramp-curve graph for RGB color adjustments. I also used the ToneMap adjustments to create both color and monochrome posterizations, negatives, and black-and-white line-art images.

The View and Retouch functions were fun to work with and innovative. In View mode, you can enlarge images in increments of 100 percent to 600 percent. By using a rubber-banding box, even 1-pixel "zoom-ins" are easy. Retouch mode permits freehand painting of a protective red filter (Micrografx refers to it as rubiconing), which shields areas from retouching "slips." You can select retouch colors or grays directly from the image for painting or combine them with a blending/smoothing tool to soften or sharpen edges. You also can globally apply these functions to rubiconed areas only.

Picture Publisher's scanner, printer, and capture/display board drivers support a wide variety of manufacturers. The few I tested worked flawlessly. I used Willow Peripherals' Publishers' VGA card to capture images directly off videotape and a Microtek MSF-300Z scanner to import 24-bit color and monochrome TIFF images. I preferred Picture Publisher's scanner interface drivers over Microtek's stand-alone software (ImageStar) because it was easier to use. Picture Publisher offers photo prescan,

esktop Artist lets you generate and size text over an image.

which made it easy to drag resizing/ cropping bars around the prescanned image area for the final 24-bit scanning process.

Desktop Artist

My first attempts at using Desktop Artist with the Hercules Graphics Station TIGA adapter were futile—the software repeatedly locked up after 5 minutes of use. When I installed a Texas Instruments TMS-34010 TIGA adapter and TI's TIGA drivers, the program worked fine at all display resolutions.

Initially, this looked like just a paint program, but I uncovered many unique features as I worked with the package. The program's main screen layout has a user-movable menu, an icon-brush toolbox, and a palette/pattern status bar. The icon toolbox sports Bézier-curve tools as well as standard paint tools, similar to the Windows 3.0 Paint program. Unlike

Picture Publisher, Desktop Artist lets you generate and size text over images, ranging from pleasant-looking Dom Casual to Helvetica fonts.

The real eye-opener in this program is the "gadget box," which opens and surrounds an image. Its buttons invoke standard flip/rotate acrobatics for images and text. However, when you pull on any gadget-box corner, you stretch or warp the image and its perspective in the pull direction. You also use the gadget box to crop and paste clip images. Once you've pasted them, you can set transparency levels to allow bottom images and artwork to bleed through the top image, similar to sandwiching 35mm slides. In addition, Desktop Artist offers many of the same image-editing characteristics as Picture Publisher.

Best of Both Worlds

Although both packages share some image-editing features, each is unique in its own right. I would like to see Desktop Artist take a cue from Picture Publisher with a non-TIGA, VGA version; I'm positive TIGA-less users would like access to the unique features this program offers. On the other hand, some direct paint functions implemented in Picture Publisher would be an asset for that product. In the end, your choice will hinge on whether you generate your final images exclusively for print as TIFFs or for presentation purposes as GIFS or TGA files.

For my own needs, most of my 16- and 24-bit images are born from three-dimensional animation packages using TARGA display adapters. Some are converted to 8-bit gray-scale TIFFs for inclusion in Ventura Publisher or Page-Maker desktop publishing layouts. Desktop Artist performed excellently as a conversion-utility tool in this capacity.

However, if you are VGA-based, Picture Publisher's documentation helps it win hands down with the most thorough explanation of gray-scale/color image editing and print processing around. Finally, according to Micrografx, upcoming releases of Picture Publisher will support direct importation and conversion of other image file formats in the near future.

Whichever package you choose, the next time your images require attentiongetting, eye-popping perfection, don't settle for stock images. Unleash your imagination and create them yourself.

Greg Loveria is a computer graphics and desktop publishing consultant, animator, and technical writer. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors." NOW SHIPPING

The Old Standard For **Debugging Just Retired**



The new standard for debugging Windows, DOS and OS/2 has arrived.

A selection of unique features includes:

- 100% CodeView[™] -information compatible
- Windows and PM user interface
- Character-mode user interface
- Easy to learn and use

Windows highlights:

- Automatic display of global and local data
- Advanced graphical data structure display

Neonda Advanced mindow wessage spying cabapility

386" 486" Watchpoint support

Debugs Windows Enhanced 386, Standard, and Real mode

- Advanced data browsing Single monitor support "Windows Windows" debugging)
- Run-Time debugging for stepping through your program
- Post-Mortem debugging after a crash
- Conditional breakpoints
- Unique "VCR-style" remote control intertace
- 15 views of the program
- Serial and Network remote debugging
- Dual monitor support

DOS highlights:

- Debugs ANY SIZE DOS application takes only 12KB
- Loads drivers and TSRs in high memory for maximizing application's memory space
- EMS 4.0 emulation, as well as VCPI services 386 TM/486 TM watchpoint support

MultiScope Debuggers for DOS run under DOS or Windows, and debug DOS applications

MultiScope Debuggers for Windows and DOS run under DOS or Windows, and debug Windows real mode, Windows protected mode, and DOS applications

MultiScope Debuggers for OS/2 (SRP \$449)

run under OS/2 full screen or Presentation Manager, and debug OS/2 full screen and PM applications

For more information and a free trial version, please call (800) 999-8846,

(415) 968-4892, or FAX (415) 968-4622. For European pricing call ++46-13-63189.

(SRP \$179)

(SRP \$379)

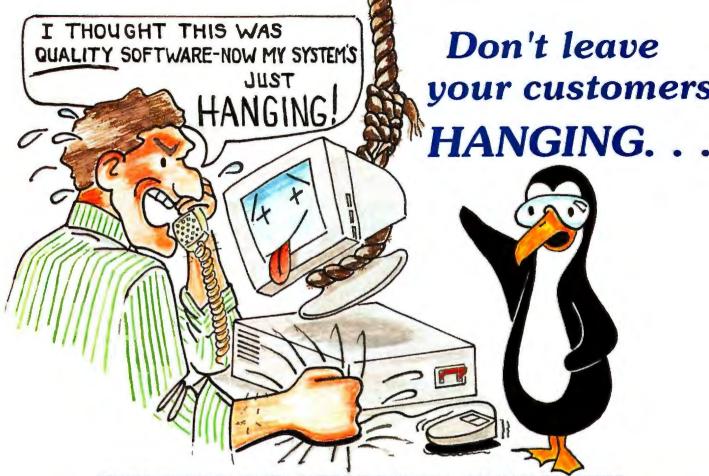
PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award, InfoWorld Product of the Year, BYTE Award of Distinction.

MultiScope Debuggers have easy to use Windows, PM and character mode user

> *C51 and C60 support All trademarks are property of their respective owners



Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.



BEFORE YOU SHIP ANY PROGRAM, CHECK IT WITH



BOUNDS-CHECKI

PC MAGAZINE **BEST OF 1990**

FINDS OUT-OF-BOUNDS MEMORY ACCESSES **AUTOMATICALLY**

Your program may have 10,000 to a million lines of code. It may occasionally hang mysteriously or it may appear to run flawlessly every time. But under DOS, how can you ever be sure that your program is not corrupting memory it does not own? The only way to be 100% sure is to BOUNDS-CHECK before you ship.

To use BOUNDS-CHECKER you build your program with debugging information (we support most compilers including Microsoft, Borland & JPI). Then you just type <BC file-name>. BOUNDS-CHECKER sets up the 386™/I486 for protection and lets your program fly. If your program accesses memory it does not own or overwrites its own code, BOUNDS-CHECKER pops up displaying the offending SOURCE-LINE or instruction.

Programming under DOS is a gamble, so why not stack the odds in your favor-CALL TODAY.

(603) 888-2386

Call by 4:00 PM EST TODAY and ask us to EXPRESS you an info packet. In most cases you will receive it by 10:30 AM tomorrow. (USA anly)

All Nu-Mega products require a 386, 386SX or 486. MS-DOS and Codeview are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Nu-Mega, BOUNDS-CHECKER, Soft-ICE and CV/1 are trademarks of Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.



P.O. Box 7780 • Nashua, NH • 03060-7780 U.S.A. (603) 888-2386 • Fax (603) 888-2465

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

OTHER FINE NU-MEGA PRODUCTS. .

The ultimate systems debugger.

Debug:

Interrupt routines

- Device drivers
- T&SRs
- ROMS
- Applications
- Overlays
- Real time Break-Points

Features:

Break out of a hung

- Back-Trace history
- Works with other debuggers

program

If you are debugging an application, Soft-ICE is seamlessly integrated with BOUNDS-CHECKER so you can easily go back and forth between BOUNDS-CHECKing and debugging: a combination many programming professionals can't live without.



Run CODEVIEW for Windows on a single monitor CV/1.....\$129

- Runs in a window No annoying flash •
- Runs on any display that supports windows

BOUNDS-CHECKER\$24 Soft-ICE\$386

Special Offer

Buy BC & S-ICE Save \$100

30 Day

Money Back Guarantee

SOFTWARE

The MultiScope Debuggers Make Debugging Easier

STEVEN KEARNS



The MultiScope Debuggers for DOS handle windows and support a mouse in either graphical (through Windows 3.0, shown) or text modes.

y program has a bug! Awesome!"
No, these aren't the rantings of a
demented programmer; it might be
your reaction after mastering the MultiScope Debuggers. This tool for serious
developers is packed with features that
make debugging easier and almost fun.

MultiScope offers three different debugging packages, each with numerous configurations specialized for different uses. This is one of their main strengths. I reviewed the Debuggers for DOS version, which lets you debug DOS programs while the debugger uses either a character mode or Windows 3.0 interface. You can also debug a program remotely, through a serial line or network. The Debuggers for Windows and DOS version (not available at the time of this review) will let you debug Windows applications and use a second debugging monitor. There is also an OS/2 version.

In addition, each package includes postmortem debuggers. These are perfect for field-testing your program. You can compile your program so that when it crashes at a user's site, the program automatically takes a snapshot of the software and CPU state. The field testers can return this snapshot to the programmer, who can use the postmortem debugger to figure out what went wrong.

Speaking Your Language

Most PC language development systems come with a capable debugger that is customized for the particular language and compiler. In contrast to this, the Multi-Scope Debuggers work with any language/compiler that can generate the standard CodeView debugging information: These include the Microsoft family of languages, Zortech C, and others.

Although C++ is not explicitly supported, I used the debugger with some success with Zortech C++. However, because C++mangles variable and function names, several features become too difficult to use. As a result, I would not recommend the debugger for C++ programs until MultiScope explicitly provides support for it.

Keeping an Eye on Your Code

The MultiScope Debuggers provide a standard set of functions. These include stepping through a program one statement at a time; setting breakpoints on any statement of the program, enabling the programmer to run the program and regain control when the breakpoint is reached; examining the value of program variables and data structures while the program is running; and examining the call stack, which lists the functions that

EVTE ACTION SUMMARY

- MULTISCOPE DEBUGGERS
 FOR DOS
- WHAT IT DOES

Works with compilers that generate CodeView-compatible debugging information. Provides programmers with a highly versatile, multilanguage, windowed debugging environment for DOS programs. It supports both DOS text and Windows 3.0 interfaces.

WHAT YOU'LL LIKE

Postmortem debugging, network remote debugging, ease of use from both the keyboard and mouse, detachable "remote control," and the excellent use of 386/i486-specific features.

■ WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE

The version reviewed suffered from some glitches in the user

interface.

- SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

 IBM PC or compatible computer with 640K bytes of RAM (386 or i486 and 2 MB required for advanced debugging modes), hard disk drive with 3 MB of free space, and DOS 3.3 or higher (Windows 3.0 or higher is optional).
- WHAT WE RECOMMEND
 As a replacement for the likes of
 CodeView, the MultiScope
 Debuggers is an excellent choice.
 In terms of features and
 configurations, it matches the best
 available. However, the user
 interface needs refinement.
- WHAT YOU'LL PAY \$179
- FOR MORE INFORMATION

MultiScope, Inc. 1235 Pear Ave., Suite 111 Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 968-4892 fax: (415) 968-4622

Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

were called to get to the current point, where they were called from, and the arguments they were called with. This last function is most useful when the program stops prematurely: Examining the call stack can often indicate the source of the problem.

The package has several advanced features, including the ability to set read/ write watchpoints. A watchpoint on a memory location stops execution when any part of the program reads or writes to the location. This is crucial for locating parts of your program that write where they shouldn't. Accessing this feature is easy: Click on the variable you want to watch in the Data window and select Set Watchpoint. Best of all, the debugger uses the advanced features of the 386 processor to implement watchpoints with essentially no loss of execution speed. On a lesser processor, a program with a watchpoint may execute 10 times slower than normal, or worse.

Unfortunately, the MultiScope Debuggers allow you to set only five watchpoints. Also, when I tried to watch a whole structure, I was stuck, because the debugger prevented me from editing the Size field of the Set Watchpoint dialog box. This type of user-interface snag cropped up in several situations.

Conditional breakpoints are another advanced feature. They are ignored unless a programmer-defined condition is met. Furthermore, when a conditional breakpoint is triggered, you can direct the debugger to take actions (e.g., logging a message or evaluating an expression) instead of stopping.

I found the conditional breakpoint interface particularly frustrating. If you accidentally input an erroneous condition into the dialog box, you are forced to reenter all the information from the beginning. Similarly, after you have set a breakpoint, there is no way to change it, short of deleting it and reentering a new one. Furthermore, the field for the condition is too small, and the expression evaluator is overly strict about types. I once spent 5 (frustrating) minutes trying to enter a breakpoint thanks to these problems.

Zooming In on Your Data

The Data window displays current values for a set of variables. Double-clicking on

a pointer variable displays the values in the structure it points to. There are some unfortunate limitations to the Data window, though. You cannot specify exactly which variables you care to display. You show either all the locals or all the globals in a module. If you double-click on a pointer, you see what it points to, but you lose the display of the other local variables.

One of the niftiest features of the MultiScope Debuggers is the ability to automatically draw a picture of a data structure. For example, you can select the variable that points to the root of your binary tree, and the debugger will draw a snazzy picture complete with arrows and three-dimensional boxes. It knows the type of each variable, and it uses this information to recursively draw the object and any objects it points to.

However, this feature is more fun than useful. If a variable is an index into an array, for example, I'd like a debugger to picture both the variable and the array element pointed to. But the debugger would simply display it as an integer; of course, the debugger has no idea what the integer represents. I hope future

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex



- · No external power
- · "One-Touch" selection
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- · Shows PC power status

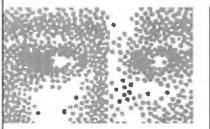
- Mouse support available
- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA)
 up to 600 feet eway
- · VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 (205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

RealTime.



New, affordable video frame grabber for IBM computers. ComputerEyes/RT includes everything you need to capture high-resolution 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-video source in real time.

VGA and Super-VGA compatible. All popular file formats are supported.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

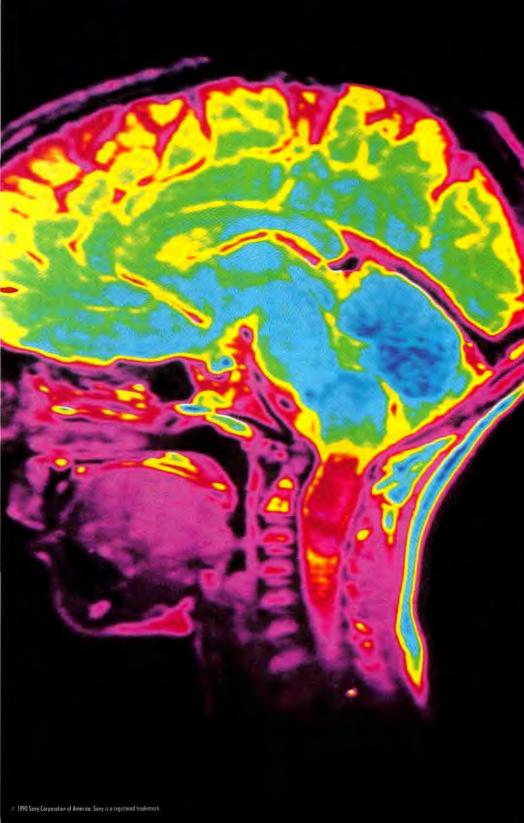
Other versions available for IBM PC and Macintosh from under \$250.

Digital Vision, Inc. 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 329-5400 To order call (800) 346-0090 New
24-Bit
Color Video
Frame
Grabber
For Under
\$ 600.

Digital Vision

COMPUTEREYES**

At Mount Sinai Hospital, some of the best brains in the country rely on Sony.



Fortunately, critical patient data is tucked into the safest place of all.

A Sony data cartridge.

In fact, hundreds of detailed files
can be accessed from one, single,
solitary data cartridge.

Which is how the renowned doctors at Mount Sinai Hospital in New York City store patient diagnostic data.

Not one byte can be lost.

That's why Sony produces, with exacting care, a range of mini and ultra-high capacity dota cartridges up to 525 megabytes.

And if Sony data cartridges can
do all of this, they can also back up
another vitally impartant life force
with the utmost integrity.

Your business operations.



SONY

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card.

The New York Inc.

Computer Fails On Space Shuttle— Threatening Astronomy Mission

Telescope Mechanism Clogged By Lint From Uniforms

NASA's orbiting shuttle Columbia and its astronomy mission was seriously jeopardized yesterday when an onboard computer overheated and failed to function. The apparent cause of the breakdown was lint from the astronauts' and workers' uniforms.

Air ducts that lead to the computers

If dust and lint can knock out NASA's computers, it can happen to yours.

One tiny piece of dust, lint or hair can stop a computer, printer, disc drive, fax or other high-tech equipment cold-even computers as sophisticated as NASA's. That means work stops but costs continue. Now a minimum investment in Data-Vac can save expensive downtime even the cost of a new computer. That's why the most efficient

Contact your local computer/office products dealer today or

Call 1-800-VAC-1602 (in New York State, 914-357-1600) Fax: 914-357-1640

were inspected by the crew and discovered to have been clogged by lint. The crew, however, had a hand-held vacuum cleaner on-board and quickly and easily removed the large accumulation of lint. The computers



offices in America use Data-Vac for preventive maintenance.

Data-Vac keeps systems running smoothly-even in outer space. Affordably priced. Satisfaction guaranteed.

A Division of Metropolitan Vacuum Cleaner Co., Inc.
One Ramapo Ave., P.O. Box 149, Suffern, N.Y. 10901

Data-Vac Your Computer Now—Or Replace It Later



QuickTrace is an automatic tracing tool which converts scanned "dot" images into vector based graphics. Instead of drawing by hand, try QuickTrace. It will help you to easily and quickly enter graphics like logos, maps and clip art, which would otherwise be difficult and time-consuming on your PC.

Developed by Developed by Information & Control Lab. Co.

Nakajima Bldg., 5F, 11-22, Shinjuku 5-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan Phone: 3-5379-7470 / Fax: 3-5379-7471

■ for DTP (Illustrator, PageMaker, Harvard) \$245 Convert into EPSF, CGM, Micrografx PIC, DRW ■ for AutoCAD DXF\$295 ■ for Lotus Freelance Plus \$245

PLEASE CONTACT: 212-605-2339 OR SEE EGGHEAD NEAREST YOU IN U.S. CONTACT REFLEX IN U.K.: 0734-314611

Mitsubishi International Corporation

Technology Alfairs Dept. 520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022 Phone: 212-605-2339 / Fax: 212-605-1847

DrawPerfect of WordPerfect Corporation, Micrografs of Micrografs Inc., AutoCAD of Autodeskine, Lutus and Freelance of Lotus Development Corporation, Illustrator of Adobe Systems Incorporated, PageMaker of Addus Corporation, has varid Graphics of Software Publishing corporation are registered trademark of each company.

Quicktrace can input images scanned by Niscan, Logitec ScanMan and etc.
 OEM inquiry welcome

debuggers will offer a simple way for programmers to create customized graphical displays for their program data.

Some debuggers let you capture and replay a set of debugging actions. This can be useful when it is time-consuming to set up your program to display a bug. The MultiScope Debuggers can display and save all your debugging actions but don't offer any way to replay them.

Just Another Pretty Face?

Aside from the glitches of not allowing you to edit Size fields and forcing you to sometimes reenter information in a dialog box, the user interface is well designed. You can use either the character mode or Windows user interfaces; both work similarly. The most common operations, such as single-stepping, are compressed into single keystrokes. Operation is convenient with both mouse and keyboard. The menus are thoughtfully laid out. It is easy to switch between your program's output and the debugger's display. I especially appreciated that I could choose a font size and color for each

I was also impressed with the Remote Control, a small (text or graphical) window that pops up on the application screen. With it, you can perform simple debugging operations (e.g., run, stop, and single-step) with mouse-clicks on icons that mimic VCR control buttons. This is a nice touch, particularly for applications that take up most of the screen when they run.

Finally, a caution. I first used the MultiScope Debuggers to track down an actual bug. I spent several mostly enjoyable hours experimenting with it, using its myriad features in a fruitless attempt to pinpoint the bug. I finally gave up: I had to think about the bug. Within 2 minutes, the cause of the bug was clear, and a quick check with the debugger verified the problem. The moral: All the windows, colors, keys, watchpoints, and fancy features of a debugger are no substitute for thinking.

As a replacement for the likes of Code-View, the MultiScope Debuggers are an excellent choice. In terms of features and configurations, they match the best debuggers available. However, the user interface needs refinement. I am looking forward to the next version.

Steven Kearns is the president of Software Truth, which is developing a nextgeneration programming environment. He earned a Ph.D. in computer science from Columbia University. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

HARDLOCK TO THE STATE OF THE ST



The Ultimate in Hardware Based Copy Protection

Compatible

Hardlock is designed for the "real world". Side effects from printers, laptops and technical issues such as static and true IBM printer port compatibility are virtually non-existent.

Reliable

Our unique ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) extends the Hardlock's operating range below 2 volts. Since no idle current is required, there is no additional loading on the printer. Electronically erasable memory requires no battery.

Flexible

Field programmability is now possible. Additionally our optional Crypto Programmer board permits the Hardlock to be uniquely programmed for your company.

Space-Saving

Hardlock measures only 1.75". Three of our units fit in approximately the same space as only two others. Hardlock with Memory may also be purchased on the smallest PC board you've ever seen. Perfect for those who don't want the device on the exterior of the computer.

Hardlock With (128 bytes) Memory Hardlock with Memory on a Board



Hardlock... Not Hardluck

The Security System You've Asked For.

GLENCO



ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
1-800-562-2543

Hardlock is a trademark

270 Lexington Drive · Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 · 708-808-0300 · FAX 708-808-0313

BREAK AWAY FROM HO-HUM MICE & SCANNERS!

Presenting DFI's CHS-4000 Color Handy Scanner ® and DMS-400 Mouse



See us at:

○COMDEM/Spring'91

May 20-23, 1991 • Atlanta, Georgia, USA

West Hall Booth No.4816

pepart from the humdrum of ordinary scanners and mice. Live up to the full power of communication with DFI's new CHS-4000 Color Handy Scanner and DMS-400 Mouse.

For the serious scanning enthusiast, the CHS-4000 scanner has a 400 dpi resolution, color gray scale output, PC Paintbrush IV+, among others. And the quality that you've come to expect from the company that started handheld scanning.

The DMS-400 Mouse is an opto-mechanical, three-button, 400 dpi mouse that is compatible with Microsoft and Mouse Systems mice through an easy hardware switch. Totally redesigned for maximum comfort and minimal fatigue, it's the world's most comfortable mouse.

Live up to your full creative potentials with DFI's CHS-4000 and DMS-400 Mouse. Who knows where it will lead you to?

Call or fax us today for more information.

Copyright 1990 DFI Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or recistered trademarks of their respective owners.



West Sacramento, CA Tel: 916 373 1234 Fax: 916 373 0221

East Brunswick, NJ Tel: 908 390 2815 Fax: 908 390 2817 Miami, FL Tel: 305 477 1988 Fax: 305 594 0607

Germany Tel: 040 234 766 Fax: 040 233 866 United Kingdom Tel: 81 461 2322 Fax: 81 461 4631 Taiwan, ROC Tel: 02 543 3966 Fax: 02 537 7458

HARDWARE

Extend Your Printer's Reach Without a LAN

ROGER C. ALFORD

ven with laser-printer prices dipping under \$2000, good business sense argues against putting a printer on every desktop, especially since many people use printers sporadically throughout the day. A more efficient solution is for many users to share the same printer. This is the rationale behind the new printer-sharing devices hitting the market.

I reviewed three new sharing devices that don't require a LAN to provide multiple access to printers: Pacific Connect from Pacific Data Products, the Lasernet PSU-82SP from Western Telematic, and MultiSpool 2289A from Extended Systems. The latter two units are standalone boxes with serial and parallel interfaces, while Pacific Connect is a card that plugs directly into the Optional I/O slot of a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID printer.

Job Queuing

Pacific Connect works with PCs and Macintoshes connected only to LaserJet printers. The other two units can attach to any printer with parallel or serial ports and can work with PCs and Macs, although Mac users can't take advantage of some utility software that ships with the Lasernet and MultiSpool. All three can store incoming data in an internal memory buffer before sending it to the attached printer. If one or more additional ports receive data at the same time, the device sets aside buffer memory for each new job. The jobs proceed to the printer in the order in which they are received.

To determine when one job ends and the next job begins, the devices use a preselected time-out period. When they stop receiving data into the active job port for the duration of the time-out period, the job is considered closed, and the next job in line then flows to the printer. The time-out lets you send multiple-page documents with brief time gaps in between, without other jobs sneaking in. In certain graphics or CAD applications, the computer may need to perform substantial processing between portions of the printer output. The time-out can ensure that a print job from another user does not get sent to the printer between por-



tions of a graphics image.

I tested all three devices with simultaneous serial- and parallel-input connections and with several print jobs being submitted concurrently from different computers. Each of the units performed flawlessly in these tests, with no print jobs inadvertently corrupted. In some cases, I needed to adjust the time-out period to accommodate a lengthy delay between portions of a graphics image.

As expected, the parallel data transfer was substantially faster than the serial data transfer, and it is preferred when feasible, especially when you regularly transfer graphics images. In shared-printer environments, however, it is common for many or most PCs to be too far from the printer for parallel operation, so fast serial communications are important. Extended Systems' Multi-Spool, with its serial and parallel adapters, provides a unique solution for using parallel ports over long distances.

Pacific Connect

Easy to use and install, Pacific Connect is the simplest of the three devices. At \$399 for the 256K-byte version (user-up-

gradable to 1.25 megabytes) and \$499 for the 1.25-MB version that I reviewed, it is also the least expensive. However, it only works with HP LaserJet printers. In addition, the card provides only five computer connections—four serial and one parallel.

The device offers four RJ-11 phone jacks for the RS-232 serial inputs and a single 36-pin Centronics connector for the parallel input. It ships with four RJ-11 cables and four RJ-11-to-DB-25S adapters, making computer-to-serial port connections straightforward, especially for IBM PC compatibles with the standard 25-pin serial-port connector. Systems that have the IBM 9-pin serial-interface connector will need a 9-pin-to-25-pin adapter (readily available from many suppliers). Non-IBM-compatibles having a female DB-25 connector will need a male adapter.

You can individually select the data transfer rate and time-out (in 10-second increments) for each Pacific Connect port. (Only the time-out can be set for the parallel port.) The company includes a PACSET utility to easily configure the communication and time-out parameters

EXTEND YOUR PRINTER'S REACH

Subscription Problems?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and **zip** of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement. or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

RUTE

Subscriber Service P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520



from a PC. And because Pacific Connect has its own nonvolatile memory, it retains the setup values for all ports even when you shut down the power—a nice feature. Pressing the device's recessed test button generates a status printout, including all current communications port data transfer rates and time-outs.

This unit supports the widest range and fastest data transfer rates of the three units tested, including serial rates of up to 115,200 bps. Since the standard DOS MODE command (for PCs) will only support up to 19,200 bps, Pacific Connect comes with another utility, PAC-MODE, that permits you to specify a rate of up to 115,200 bps. This fast transfer rate has become proven in the PC industry with such programs as LapLink and Procomm. I tested Pacific Connect in a LaserJet III and found that the 115,200bps transfer rate worked reliably and reduced transfer time substantially compared to the 19,200 bps I normally use. Pacific Connect cut 30 seconds off the transfer of a simple 300-dot-per-inch image, and it could easily reduce transfer time by minutes for a moderately complex image. In contrast, the Western Telematic and Extended Systems units support a maximum serial data transfer rate of 19,200 bps.

The serial ports normally use hardware (Data Terminal Ready) handshaking between the Pacific Connect unit and the attached PCs. Serial port 1, however, can optionally be configured to use software handshaking (XON/XOFF) for systems that may require this (e.g., certain minicomputer or mainframe systems). You can run the device with Macintoshes that have a LaserJet driver, but you must use a PC to configure transfer rates and time-outs.

Lasernet

The Lasernet supports eight connected computers (four serial and four parallel) and two printers (one serial and one parallel). You can purchase the Lasernet in four memory sizes: 256K bytes (\$595), 512K bytes (\$695), 1 MB (\$795), and 2 MB (\$995). I evaluated the 1-MB unit. This product doesn't include any cables, but it does use all standard printer input connectors (DB-25s for the serial ports and 36-pin Centronics connectors for the parallel ports). The two printer output connectors are also DB-25 types (one male and one female), matching the IBM PC standard interface pin-outs.

The full-size, standard connectors (instead of the "RJ" telephone jack connectors), coupled with the unit's internal power supply, account for the relatively

ACTION SUMMARY

- WHAT PRINTER SHARERS DO These devices efficiently let many users share one printer without a LAN.
- WHAT YOU'LL LIKE Easy installation, reliability, and the chance to maximize your printer resources.
- WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE Not all of these devices work with all printers; some printer sharers operate at less than optimum transfer rates; and the cost of some fully configured units matches the price of personal laser printers.
- WHAT WE RECOMMEND For LaserJet users who can accept a five-user limitation, Pacific Connect clearly offers the most for the money.

In the higher-cost, stand-alone arena, MultiSpool is the winner because of its flexibility and its ability to operate at long distances even with parallel ports.

- Pacific Connect: \$499 (1.25-MB unit); Lasernet PSU-82SP: \$795 (1-MB unit); MultiSpool 2289A: \$995 (as tested, 1-MB unit)
- FOR MORE INFORMATION
 Extended Systems, Inc.
 6123 North Meeker Ave.
 Boise, ID 83704
 (208) 322-7575
 fax: (208) 377-1906

Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Pacific Data Products 9125 Rehco Rd. San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 552-0880 fax: (619) 552-0889

Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Western Telematic, Inc. 5 Sterling Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 586-9950 fax: (714) 583-9514

Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

SPEED TEST YOUR PC

You've seen the Landmark Speed Rating advertised by many major PC manufacturers. now you can have



your own copy of the Landmark System Speed Test". Accurately measure CPU, math, and video speeds to make an informed purchasing decision, determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is really faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration on-the-fly. BYTE Special \$19 + \$3 ship/handling.



THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With Alignit" you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mil).

Alignit is *ideal for corporate users* with 2 or more PCs because it includes a "GOLD STANDARD" feature so you can align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs.

80% of all floppy drive failures can be fixed with AlignIt so don't replace your drive, save time and money instead.

Includes dual size floppies, (both high and low density) and no-mess pre-lubricated cleaning diskettes (both sizes) good for 180 uses. Replacements and single drive size versions available. For all PCs and compatibles. Regularly \$249 (single size \$149), BYTE Special, SAVE \$55 CALL NOW.

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, don't call service, use KickStart 2". When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing via modem, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX)

On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

KickStart 2 is the ultimate SECURITY CARD too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. Regularly \$599, BYTE Special, SAVE \$\$\$ CALL NOW.

"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... the board is a worthy investment for com-puter maintanance." David Claiborne, PC Week -December 24, 1990.

HOW TO DEBUG A DEAD PC

Need an inexpensive solution for dead or problematic PCs and motherboards? Try KickStart 1" or JumpStart ROM POST", two quick and easy to use debugging tools.

KickStart 1 test card shows power status on all four voltages and binary PORT 80 Power-On Self-Test codes. The manual translates error codes for easy falled circuit isolation. Regularly \$99, BYTE Special, SAVE \$\$\$ CALL NOW.

JumpStart ROM POST is a plug-in chip designed to replace your motherboard BIOS for testing purposes. Tests include CPU register and logic, 8087 math coprocessor, 8253 timer, 8237 DMA controller, 8259 interrupt controller, parity error and memory refresh logic, erroneous maskable/non-maskable interrupt detection, display adapter (MDA, CGA, EGA), keyboard, keyboard controller, floppy controller, drive A: read Base memory at normal & slow refresh rates, and POST checksum. Display of motherboard switch configuration. Regularly \$199 (AT version) \$99 (XT version), BYTE Special, SAVE \$\$\$ CALL NOW.



SuperSoft's Service Diagnostics: The Kit Superson's Service Disglostics. In Kit is a technicians dream, with all the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations... It is well worth its performance potential." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine - August, 1990.



- Service Diagnostics XT/AT Kit...Reg.\$595, SAVE \$\$\$ CALL NOW . Service Diagnostics PS/2 Kit Reg. \$495, SAVE \$\$\$ CALL NOW
- XT ROM POST... Regularly \$99 SAVE \$\$\$ CALL NOW
- AT ROM POST... Regularly \$199 SAVE \$\$\$ CALL NOW
- · individual pricing available on all kit components, please inquire.



KickStart 2 is ideal for permanent installation. It eliminates the need for an 1/O card, provides remote and on-site diagnostic capabilities for quick repair time and offers a solid hardware based solution to unauthorized access with impenetrable password protection.

SLASH DOWNTIME AND OPERATING PROBLEMS

With PC Probe* you'll save time and money when your PC starts acting up. In one easy-to-use package you get Diagnostics, Benchmarks, Performance Enhancement Utilities, and System Information. Combined, this arsenal of tools will keep your system up and running at peak performance and remove the mystery about what's inside.

PC Probe diagnostic testing quickly isolates the source of hardware problems, even locating bad RAM chips. It tests system board, RAM, video, keyboard, com ports, floppy drive, hard drive, Ethernet card and more. Run PC Probe tests in batch mode or single pass, remote or on-site.

PC Probe allows you to increase your hard drive data transfer rate by determining optimum interleave and changing it, prevent catastrophic data loss by performing data revitalization, reformat the hard drive, run external programs, display and edit CMOS RAM on-the-fly, prevent accidental hard drive data destruction with passwords, diagnose problems with device drivers installed.

The 200 page on-line manual has built-in table of contents, topic/text search, and troubleshooting tips. PC Probe comes with dual size floppies and 9 & 25 pin serial/parallel port loopback plugs. For PC XT, AT, 386, 486 and compatibles using DOS 2.0 or higher. Regularly \$149, BYTE Special \$134 + \$6.75 shipping and handling.

CONFUSED BY TECHNICAL COMPUTER JARGON?

Finally, with a single keystroke, you can define virtually every computer term known in a matter of seconds. This award-winning, easy-to-use utility, defines over 4200 computer terms and concepts for you without having to leave the program you're in.

The Computer Glossary* (a software version of the best-selling book by Alan Freedman) installs as an application or hot-key accessed TSR. The definitions are written in concise, standard English. Plus, The Computer Glossary provides colorful industry "backgrounders" fascinating to the beginner and expert alike.

Get the most out of your software, manuals and computer magazines, buy The Computer Glossary and become a true POWER USER. Runs under DOS or MS-DOS 2.0, or later, with 32K of RAM and 1.4 MB of hard disk space on IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 and compatible computers. Regularly \$59, BYTE Special, SAVE \$\$\$ CALL NOW.

CALL (800) 683-6866

International use FAX (813) 443-6603 Voice (813) 443-1331

Visa • MC • Amex • COOs Accepted • Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VISA



First in PC Testing... Since 1981 703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, Florida 34616

Copyright © 1981-1991, Landmark, SuperSoft, PC Probe, Aligniti, KickStarl, JumpStart, ROM PCST, and Service Diagnostics are tradements and registered trademarks of Landmark Research International Corn. All Runth Research Chine names are trademarks of Dark Associated covers.

HARD CORE TESTING FOR PROFESSIONALS

Landmark/SuperSoft Service Diagnostics" is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manu-facturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also easy to use for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, com ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; back-up program transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for restore after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the self-booting version doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete kit including; all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software (see Alignit), and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. Winner of the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award in August 1990.

large size of the Lasernet. A DIP switch at the rear of the unit lets you configure several default values. You can reset the values after power-up using one of the PC utilities included with the unit. You can set the serial-printer-output-port default to either 9600 or 19,200 bps and the serial-input ports for either 9600 or 19,200 bps (although not individually). You can also select one of four printer output modes: serial only (all output goes to the serial printer port), parallel only (all output goes to the parallel printer port), share mode (data passes to the first available printer port), and direct mode (data travels to the "default" printer port unless otherwise instructed by an embedded command to the Lasernet).

The Lasernet only supports 1-, 5-, 20-, or 90-second time-outs. The gap between 20 and 90 is large enough to be an irritation. For example, my CAD program needs a time-out of nearly 40 seconds. The additional 50 seconds wastes a lot of time in a device largely designed to save time.

The Lasernet's maximum 19,200-bps input transfer rate, while the fastest most printers can accommodate, does not offer that extra performance boost that's so notable with Pacific Connect. Ironically. like Pacific Connect, the Lasernet includes a new WMODE utility to replace DOS's MODE command, allowing data transfer rates of up to 115,200 bps to be specified. However, the Lasernet will not support anything beyond 19,200 bps.

While hardware handshaking is the normal mode for the serial ports, a DIPswitch setting will let you configure the ports for XON/XOFF handshaking. Unfortunately, all the ports must use the same handshaking scheme. The Lasernet accepts certain embedded commands (from the print data stream) for altering the time-out, selecting the output printer, printing multiple copies, and other oper-

Western Telematic includes a disk with several utilities to support the unit. The Lasernet utility can change the default parameters (primarily the communications parameters), but it incorrectly identified my default port setting as 9600 bps when I had set it to 19,200 bps. It did make requested changes properly, but parameter changes are only valid until you shut off the power; the default DIPswitch settings then become active again.

MultiSpool

The stand-alone MultiSpool 2289A from Extended Systems includes a 1-MB buffer memory. Like the Lasernet, it can support a serial printer and a parallel printer (using PC standard DB-25 connectors), as well as a maximum of eight computers. Also, MultiSpool uses DIP switches to determine the power-up default operating parameters; it is limited to 19,200-bps serial operation; and it comes with no cables. It does, however, have many distinguishing features, including its small size. It is roughly onethird the size of the Lasernet, due in part to its external transformer.

But MultiSpool's most notable features relate to its computer connection schemes. Extended Systems sells varying-length cables with an RJ-45 connector on each end, ranging from 25 feet to 100 feet in length, with special orders accepted for lengths of up to 500 feet. The standard 50-foot cables I used cost \$25. One end of the cable simply plugs into one of the mating RJ-45 connectors at the

Actually, two programs. Play It By Ear and RhythmAce. Two musically essential software programs for any IBM PC.



Play It By Ear is an interactive program that trains you to pick out notes, tones, chords, intervals, and more. It shows you how to play everything back. Without sight read-

ing. Choose from eight different exercises, six skill levels. Play an on-screen guitar fretboard or keyboard. Or straight from your MIDI instrument. The program automatically tracks your progress. Smart.

New RhythmAce helps you learn, practice and play rhythms. Perfect your grasp of tempo, time

signatures, notation values, meters, and more. Keep the beat with a computer keyboard, mouse or MIDI instrument. Select single or two-handed

rhythms. Choose a classical or jazz style. Tap your feet. Fun.

So, to have fun or get serious about music, get with these programs. See your dealer or order now!

Only \$99.95 each for Play It By Ear or RhythmAce. (415) 546-1917



Requirements: IBM PC or compatible; 640K of RAM; DOS 2.0 or higher; a floppy drive; Microsoft® compatible mouse, speaker. Ibis Softwarelinc., 90 New Montgomery St., Suite 820, San Francisco, CA 94105



This 4½ Hour VHS Video Tape Course -

How To Install A Network"

Will teach you in plain English all the basics required to install a Novell Network. Topics include: Network Boards, Cabling, File Servers, Hard Drives, Disk & Diskless Workstations, Software Installation, Network Management, Multi-User Applications, etc.

For Orders Call 1-800-654-1138

Tech-support 818-905-1262

FAX 818-905-1292

Introductory Price

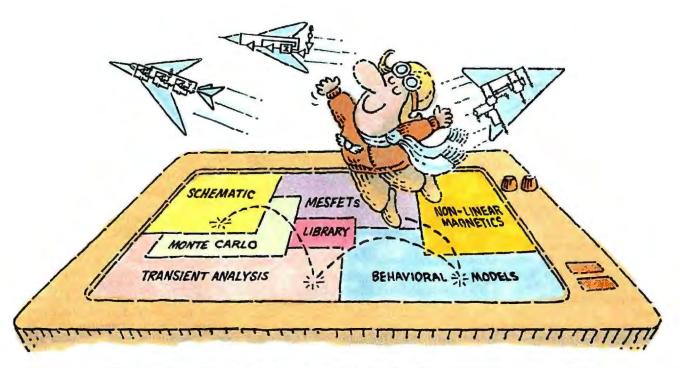
95 Plus \$5 Shipping & Handling

Vogue Video Productions



16250 Ventura Blvd., #202 **ENCINO, CA 91436**





THE NEW MICRO-CAP III. SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

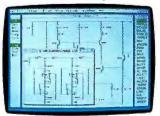
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

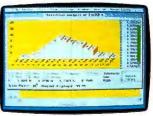
As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-fromschematics analysis — AC, DC, fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only \$1495. Evaluation versions still only \$150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.



1021 S. Wolfe Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 738-4387

rear of the MultiSpool. The other cable end attaches to your computer using either a serial or a parallel adapter. To connect to a standard 25-pin PC serial port, you use an ESI-7000PC adapter (\$20), and to connect to an AT's 9-pin serial port, you use an ESI-7000AT adapter (\$20). If you wish to connect to your computer's parallel port, you must buy an ESI-7000TX transmitter interface (\$60) to take advantage of the company's proprietary ExtendedLink technology. The ExtendedLink adapter converts the parallel port to a high-speed serial link (at 23,000 bps) that is transparent to your computer's operation and allows reliable communications to up to

For RS-232 serial communications, you can individually configure each input port with DIP switches to operate at 9600 or 19,200 bps, and each port automatically handles both hardware and XON/XOFF handshaking. The unit defaults to a 20-second time-out period, but you can change this by sending commands to the unit via the PC's printer port. These changes, however, are only in effect as long as power remains ap-



MultiSpool's adapters allow any combination of serial and parallel connections among its input channels.

plied. Like the Lasernet, MultiSpool also supports other commands to select the output printer and lets you print multiple copies.

You must purchase the required RJ-45 cables and adapters with MultiSpool to form a useful printer-sharing device. With these adapters, the device becomes a flexible system that allows any combination of serial- and parallel-port con-

nections, and it supports long-distance data transfers at high speeds (see the photo). At \$995, this device is not inexpensive, especially when you add the special cables and adapters. But it provides exceptional flexibility.

Flexibility Pays

These three printer-sharing devices are reliable, and they work as advertised. For LaserJet users who can accept a five-user limitation, Pacific Connect clearly offers the most bang for the buck. In the higher-cost, stand-alone arena, the Lasernet provides basic no-frills operation with standard interface connectors, but it offers little to help it stand out from the crowd. Because of its greater flexibility and the ability to operate long distances even with parallel ports, Extended Systems' MultiSpool 2289A is the clear winner.

Roger C. Alford is president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based consulting firm, and author of the Programmable Logic Designer's Guide (Howard W. Sams, 1989). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.



Add a disk drive without horsing around inside your computer – just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and

laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need.
So see your dealer or get it straight from the horse's mouth and call us about Backpack today!

Micro Solutions

Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

See us at Comdex, Booth #2352

CONVERSION WOES

Which is your conversion?

New hardware

New operating system

New language

New package

Conversions can be troublesome . . .

Editing scripts never quite seem to be correct.
Programs never quite seem general enough.
Everything seems so messy and hit or miss.
Manual conversions are so tedious and error-prone.
Subtle difficulties are not exposed up front.
Time scales are hard to estimate.

Help is at hand . . .

We will write a dedicated translator program for you. First we will produce a precise analysis of the logic of your requirements.

Then we will write a clean, syntax-directed translation program.

Overseas assignments accepted. On accepte les missions étrangères.

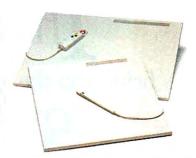
Telephone John Jackson.

Dataflow Automata DA

(Sizscore Ltd.)
Parade House,
135 The Porade,
High Street, Watford,
Herts, WD1 1NS, UK.

Telephone: +44 (0)923-246 404 Fax: +44 (0)923-246 301 Mobile: +44 (0)860-921 089 Telex: 917010 Euro G

THE FIRST.



In 1972, Summagraphics introduced the first affordable desktop tablet. Eighteen years and more than 40 patents later, our SummaSketch® II is the industry standard in graphics tablets.



THE MOST.

Our unsurpassed technology and proven reliability have made SummaSketch the best selling tablet in the world—with over 500,000 sold to date. More than any other manufacturer.

THE BEST.

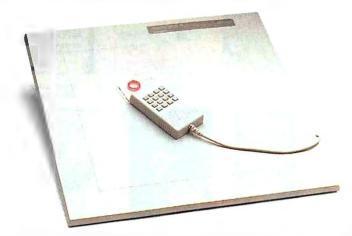




1989



SummaSketch has also won every major editorial accolade, including PC Magazine Editors' Choice, PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Poll, CADENCE's Blue Ribbon Best of 1989, and CADalyst's Dream Systems and Highly Recommended rating.



SummaSketch II. The people's choice. The critics' choice. And the easiest choice you have to make. For literature and the name of your local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304 or in Canada call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.



Sumagraphics.

Every decision should be this easy.™

For IBM/Compatible information circle 289, For Macintosh information circle 290,

For Reseller inquiries circle 291 on Inquiry Card.

The two most comprehensive

to bring you the largest selection of business & personal computing



3534P \$27.95

SELECT 5 BOO **for only** \$495



3578P \$16.95

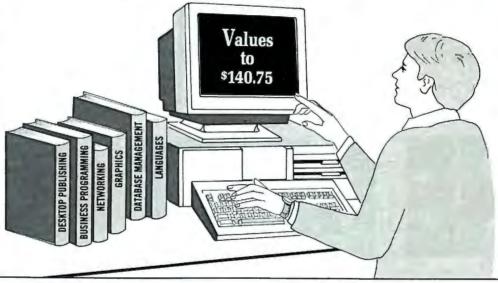
Lotus 123 Release 2



9309P \$28.95



Counts as 2



3417P \$24.95





3617P \$29.95





15002P \$22.95





9258P \$26.95 Counts as 2



3440P \$18.95



10041P \$29.95



15008P \$24.95



3170P \$26.95 Counts as 2



2870P \$16.95



9335P \$19.95



3111P \$17.95



3525P \$21.95



056565-1P \$22.95



2879P \$22.95





\$26.95





3616P \$17.95



3418P \$26.95



006551-9 \$47.95 Counts as 2



9334P \$24.95 Counts as 2

computer clubs have joined forces

references available . . . at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!

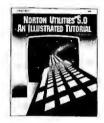


Counts as 2





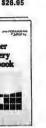
3527P \$19.95



3720 \$28.95

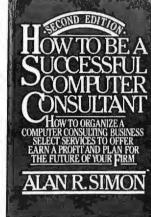


881307-7P 822 05





3237P \$24.95 Counts as 2



\$29.95





JNIX

UTILITIES

A PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE

062884-XP \$29.95

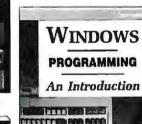




3405P \$21.95



\$37.95



15038P \$28.95



3649P \$24,95



3411P \$24.95



881255-0P \$15.95



042632-5 \$26.95

niesannals Guide

Martin L. Madell



3628 \$26.95

City



3300P \$24.95

*** Membership Benefits

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

- Big Savings In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- Bonus Books Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- Club News Bulletins 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections-mains, alternates, extras-plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- Automatic Order If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- Exceptional Quality All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown) ©1991 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820



The Computer Book Clubs with the BYTE Book Club.

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club with BYTE Book Club and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me \$4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 s without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter. A shipplng/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

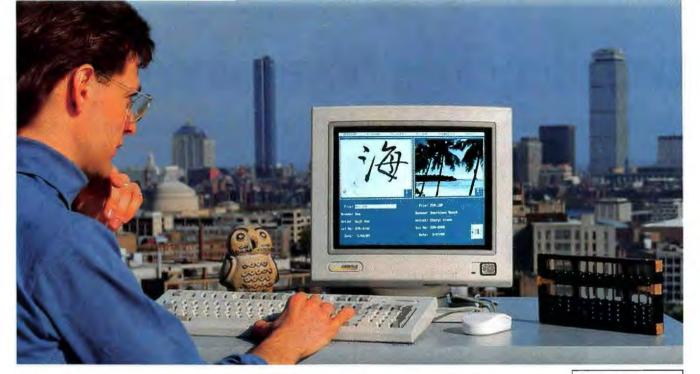
Contract of	ratio		

Address

State

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering Instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club.

BY591



The joy of C-scape

Supports DOS, OS/2, Unix, VMS. Call for demo.

The C-scape™ Interface
Management System is a flexible
library of C functions for data entry
and validation, menus, text editing,
context-sensitive help, and windowing.
C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™
Screen Designer lets you create fullfeatured screens and automatically
generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable highlevel functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its objectoriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications—and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of

C-scape. The press agrees:
"C-scape is by far the best.
... A joy to use," wrote
IEEE Computer. Major

companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with data base, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also

Elegant graphics and text

Graphics. Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

Object-oriented architecture. Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

Mouse support. Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

Portability. Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Text editing. Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

Field flexibility. Masked, protected, marked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more higher-level functions; create your own.

Windows. Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

Menus. Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

Context-sensitive help. Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

Code generation. Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

Screen flexibility. Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

International support. Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting. supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Trial with a smile. C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source

海

code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24hour BBS, telephone services, and an international

network of companies providing incountry support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

Call 800-233-3733 (617-491-7311 in Massachusetts, 206-746-8767 in Washington; see below for International). After the joy of C-scape, programming will never be the same.

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support): with Look & Feel, \$499; library only, \$399; UNIX, etc. start at \$999; prices include library source. Training in Cambridge and Seattle each month. Mastercard and Visa accepted.



BY591

Oakland Group, Inc. 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 USA. FAX: 617-868-4440. Oakland Group, Gmb H. Alt Moabit 91-B, D-1000 Berlin 21, F.R.G. (030) 391 5045, FAX: (030) 393 4398. Oakland International Technical Network (training, support, consulting): Australia Noble Systems (02) 564-1200; Benelux TM Data (02159) 48814; Denmark Ravenholm (042) 887249; Austria-Germany-Switzerland ESM 07127/5244; Norway Ravenholm (02) 448855; Sweden Linsoft (013) 111588; U.K. Systemstar (0992) 500919. Photo by Jessica A. Boyatt; Kanji by Kaji Aso. Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc.; other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1990, by Oakland Group, Inc. Features, prices, and terms subject to change.

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Color Printing, Diconix Style: Vibrant but Slow

ALAN JOCH



Kodak's Diconix Color 4 ink-jet printer offers paper-handling versatility and rich colors for business presentations.

In the battle for the eyes and minds of harried business people, desktop presentations rely on color as an essential tool. Ink-jet printers remain one of the most economical means of producing color transparencies and handouts, and Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet has carved out an appealing \$1400 price point in that market.

Now Kodak has entered the competition for those who covet color with the Diconix Color 4, a desktop addition to the successful line of portable Diconix printers. At \$1495, the Color 4 is \$100 more expensive than its main rival, but Kodak has imbued the new printer with standard features that make it more versatile than the PaintJet, including a 50-page paper bin to augment the built-in tractor feeder. Unfortunately, the Color 4 can be excruciatingly slow.

Nevertheless, this is a well-designed printer. Its sleek, rounded-wedge shape lends a modern and unobtrusive profile to the desktop. The Color 4's silence while printing is a pleasant surprise: The advancing paper platen is the only sound you'll hear. The LED interface and the menuing system let you quickly select among resolutions, fonts, and media. In addition to Color 4-specific drivers, the Kodak printer emulates the PaintJet.

Easy setup is another plus. Color inkjets conjure up installation nightmares thanks to ink cartridges that require priming and cleaning. The Color 4's cartridges need very little fussing. However, to prime them the first time, you must insert a straightened paper clip through a small hole in the cartridge and compress an ink bladder so that some drops squeeze through the nozzle. I pic-

HUTF ACTION SUMMARY

DICONIX COLOR 4 PRINTER

WHAT YOU'LL LIKE Attention-getting and affordable color for your overhead presentations, business documents, and schematic diagrams.

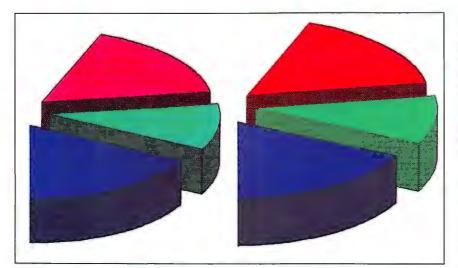
- WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE Slow print speed and imperfect color reproduction.
- WHAT WE RECOMMEND The Diconix Color 4 is an easyto-use printer that produces quality output. But with its faster speed and lower price, the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet remains our first choice.
- WHAT YOU'LL PAY
 PC version, as tested: \$1495;
 Macintosh version: \$1595
- FOR MORE INFORMATION
 Eastman Kodak Co.
 Printer Products Division
 901 Elmgrove Rd.
 Rochester, NY 14653
 (800) 344-0006
 (716) 253-0740

Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

tured a disaster, and magenta-stained hands, as I gingerly poked at the bladders and wondered how much stress they could take. In the end, I suffered no mishaps, even when I punched the bladder harder than necessary for priming. The inks are not water-based and are permanent when dry. They refused to smear even when I repeatedly marked an image with an underliner or rubbed it with a moistened finger.

The Color 4 relies on four ink cartridges: yellow, cyan, magenta, and black. The PaintJet uses one black and one color cartridge. Thus, the Color 4 can save you some money if one color dominates your work. Replacements cost \$14 for black and \$20 each for the three colors. Kodak rates each cartridge at a maximum of 500 pages.

After installing the ink cartridges and



The Diconix Color 4 produced bold but slightly off-register colors in the pie chart on the left. The Hewlett-Packard PaintJet printer (right) produced the same chart a minute faster.

a cleaning blotter, I merely connected the 8-bit Centronics cable and inserted the ROM card that holds a Microsoft Windows driver and other system information. (Kodak markets a version for the

Macintosh with an RS-232 seven-eighths serial interface and cable for \$1595.)

The standard 50-page paper bin means vou can easily feed cut sheets and transparencies through the Color 4. By contrast, the PaintJet comes only with a tractor feed, so if you're printing cut sheets, you must manually insert them a page at a time. The Color 4 handled both types of paper without jams. Similarly, transparencies fed through the paper bin and printed without incident. The printer produced fine results on 20-pound copier paper, although colors looked even crisper when printed on specially coated inkjet paper.

Using the front-panel menu, you can select three fonts: Prestige, in 10 and 12 characters per inch, and 18-cpi Gothic. You can print each in draft, near-letterquality, and quality resolutions (96 by 96, 96 by 192, and 192 by 192 dots per inch, respectively).

Performance Tests

To test the Color 4's speed and quality, I printed a series of color graphics and text files. I first generated a color graphics file produced with CorelDraw 2.0 and converted to a 42K-byte PCX file. Using Excel 3.0, I produced a color bar chart and a color pie chart, both of which included text and numerals. DesignView 2.0 enabled me to print a schematic

×





6. Within seconds, after pressing this button, you will be given information on this instantaneous literature delivery system.

FaxFacts is a product of Copia International, Inc. USA: (708) 682-8898 UK: (+44) 672 84535 USA FAX: (708) 665-9841

setter

Solve memory problems QEMM 386 makes the most of every last 'K'. DESQview uses that memory to run multiple programs.

Multitask

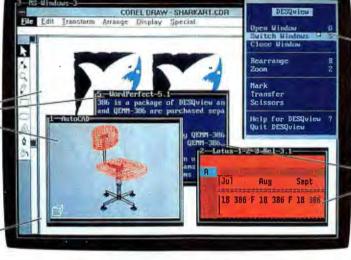
Run multiple programs side-by-side in windows. 'Background' programs can continue to run.

See text and graphics side-by-side

Reference information in your graphics program while writing your report.

Run Windows programs DESQview even lets you run

Microsoft Windows.



Easy menu access to programs and DOS services

Access programs or DOS in a window with just a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. It's that simple.

See multiple files

If your programs allow it, DESQview lets you run the same program in two or more windows. Great for comparing files

Cut and paste data

Transfer data between programs with a few keystrokes.

Handle large programs Run standard DOS programs side-byside with DOS-extended programs like 1-2-3 Release 3.

DESQview. The Multitasking, Windowing Environment.

Once the power user's secret, DESQview has been discovered by computer knowledgeable people everywhere. Over 1,000,000 people have bought DESQview.

Multitasking; windowing, using keyboard or mouse commands, it's all easy with DESQview.

DESQview 386 2.3 lets you use your favorite DOS and DOSextended programs in windows side-by-side on 386SX, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Microsoft Windows



within DESOview.

DESQview 2.3 gives 8088, 8086 and 286 PCs with additional memory most of the same capabilities with surprisingly little performance trade-off.

Whatever programs you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—and whatever hardware you have, whether 8088 or i486 or something in between, DESQview is still the best way to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

DESQview. When you look into it, it's the obvious choice.



Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax (213) 399-3802

drawing and specifications for a crane arm, a job designers might typically use a lower-resolution plotter for instead. Finally, I printed some text-only files from XyWrite III Plus, primarily to test for speed. I produced the same output on the PaintJet. In both cases, the tests used coated ink-jet paper, ink-jet transparency media, and 20-pound copier paper. None of the Color 4 tests uncovered any problems emulating the PaintJet.

The most obvious performance difference between these printers is speed. In quality mode, the Color 4 plods along, slowly applying ink in each bidirectional pass of the ink cartridges. The print head then stops, waits for the paper to advance a line, and makes another pass. The PaintJet prints at a steadier pace without a series of starts and stops.

My time tests gave numbers to my frustration. For example, the Color 4 needed an average of 2 minutes, 40 seconds to print the CorelDraw file; the PaintJet zipped out the same image in an average of 1 minute, 30 seconds. Similarly, the Color 4 produced the Excel charts in 2 minutes, 26 seconds and 2 minutes, 28 seconds, respectively. The

same charts with the PaintJet: 1 minute, 31 seconds and 1 minute, 27 seconds. Although most people probably wouldn't buy either model to print straight text, the XyWrite tests show that the occasional quality-resolution business memo could be a painful experience with the Color 4. Single text pages averaged 2 minutes, 46 seconds compared to just 50 seconds by the PaintJet.

To its credit, the Color 4 produced chart colors that were richer and more vibrant than the PaintJet's (see the figure). The color richness was especially impressive when I displayed transparencies of the Excel charts with an overhead projector. Under the glare of the projection lamp, the PaintJet charts appeared to be washed out, with weak colors. By contrast, the Color 4 charts and text looked bolder and more eye-catching.

However, a couple of minor flaws lead me to dock points from the Color 4. On the transparency material, some distracting bands in the solid-fill areas detracted from the overall look. In some cases, the register was off slightly, so a faint edge of color appeared beyond black border lines in the Excel pie chart. And in the CorelDraw image, a custom red came out with too much purple and looked less like the original than the PaintJet's output did. If color accuracy is of prime importance to you, these problems may be serious, but for those who use the Color 4 for presentations and who value vibrancy over accuracy, these may be minor flaws.

Color Champ

As a newcomer to an established market, the Color 4 has a tough job cracking through the competition. With this printer, Kodak has made a fine effort to design a more versatile, easier-to-use alternative to the PaintJet.

In the end, however, as much as I like the Color 4's interface and print quality, I still prefer the PaintJet. It's faster and its color reproduction is truer, and although the difference is small, the PaintJet costs less. Unless Kodak offers some more compelling reasons to switch from the market leader, the PaintJet remains my first choice.

Alan Joch is a technical editor with the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "ajoch."

BIOS

SOURCE CODE

The AT BiosKit gives you a complete Bios with source code in C you can modify for your own applications! The BiosKit includes a Bios on diskette ready for programming Eproms, and includes the utilities you need to Rom the sources Code. The Bios also has a Rom Monitor/Debug and Setup. At last you have control over the core of your system. Over 380 pages, with diskette, \$199. The XT BiosKit is only \$99. The Intel Wildcard Supplement for the XT BiosKit is \$49. Software tools: You need MS C and MASM 5.1 for modifying the Bios.

FREE We'll include a free copy of the pocketsized XT-AT Handbook by Choisser and Foster with each BiosKit if you mention this ad when you order. Of course, this \$9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only \$5.00 each.



800-462-1042



Annabooks

12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250 San Diego, CA 92128 FAX 619-592-0061 Money-back guarantee



Actor[®] just got friendlier... ...and Windows[™] programming easier!

Actor is an interactive development system for both beginning and advanced Microsoft Windows programmers. Relying on the most modern objectoriented programming techniques, Actor boils down the complexities of the Windows API to a few. simple but powerful principles, called ObjectWindows.™ Actor delivers ObjectWindows™ in an easy-to-use programming environment ideal for learning Windows while writing your programs one step at a time. Add to this support for C libraries and DDE, and you've got the fastest route to Windows. Order your copy today.



Actor 3.1 with Object-Windows™

Everything you need to start developing Windows applications. The quickest way to learn about Windows programming. Runtime generation system not included. \$249



Actor 3.1 Professional with Object-Windows™

Includes Actor 3.1, The Whitewater Resource Toolkit®, Object-Graphics™ class library, and runtime generation system. Everything you need to develop and distribute unlimited copies of your Windows applications. An \$895 value for just \$495!

- "Actor is a key tool for ushering in the next generation of graphical applications."
- Technical Excellence Awards, PC Magazine, 1/91.

"The Actor programming environment for Windows is exceptional...
Using Actor, you can do most of the things you do with C in Windows in a lot less time."

- Gary Entsminger, Computer Language, 3/91.
- "If you need to do Windows programming, I believe that [with Actor] there has never been a better time or better way."
- -Joe Borkoles, .EXE Magazine, 11/90.
- "Using Actor has cut our development time by at least 75%."
- Michael Fannin, Chairman, Open+Voice Inc., 12/90.

"Actor is the only way to develop applications for Microsoft® Windows that is worth the trouble it takes. Period."

- Jeff Duntemann, Dr. Dobb's Journal, 12/89.

Actor is an award winning product:



Finalist, Technical Excellence Award, 1988, 1990 PC Magazine



Winner, Programmer's Productivity Award, 1990 Computer Language Magazine



Best in its Class, 1989 Info World

Call 1–800–869–1144 for more information on Actor and Actor 3.1 Professional with ObjectWindows and the complete line of Whitewater Windows Development Tools. Or FAX your request for information to 708-328-9386. Whitewater also provides expert training and consulting to ensure the success of your Windows development projects. Call 1-800-869-1144 for more information.



1800 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201-3621 USA 708-328-3800

Copyright © 1991 by The Whitewater Group, Inc. Actor, the Actor logo, and Whitewater Resource Toolkit are registered trademarks and Actor Professional and ObjectGraphics are trademarks of The Whitewater Group, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ObjectWindows is a trademark of Borland International. The Whitewater Group is a registered servicemark.

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card.



IslandWrite, IslandDraw, and IslandPaint Offer an Isle of Productivity

C users have it made. The PC has been a general market force for so long that software has stratified nicely into the low end, midrange, and high end of price and capability. Unix workstations, by comparison, are just coming into their own as general-purpose systems. The majority of software in that market is still priced high, with features targeting the most demanding users. While this feature-rich environment is part of what makes Unix attractive, it can also be frightening for those who aren't power users. Falling workstation prices have resulted in the placement of Unix systems on desks that were once the exclusive domain of PCs and Macs. Unfortunately, software has been slow to keep pace; most prices are still high, and most workstation software is still best suited for power users.

IslandWrite, IslandDraw, and Island-Paint, an integrated desktop publishing and graphics package from Island GraphEuropean Market Analy

IslandWrite's Open Look interface is typical of the group: attractive and functional.

HUIF ACTION SUMMARY

- **ISLAND PRODUCTIVITY SERIES 2.3**
- WHAT YOU'LL LIKE The Island Productivity Series— IslandWrite, IslandDraw, and IslandPaint—is an excellent value at \$995. It has the power to produce all but the most demanding publishing projects.
- WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE Some bugs in the interface; importing and exporting graphics isn't easy.
- WHAT YOU'LL PAY \$995 (single-user, node-locked license; other plans available)
- FOR MORE INFORMATION

Island Graphics Corp. 4000 Civic Center Dr. San Rafael, CA 94903 (800) 255-4499 fax: (415) 472-0335

Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

ics, is the epitome of the perfect fit. The philosophy behind this bundled trio of applications is this: Users of workstations often need to generate documents and graphics, even though the generation of such material is not their main job. Why spend hours learning an intricate document preparation system when all you need is a proposal or a letter? Furthermore, why pay for capability that you probably won't ever use?

I worked with version 2.3 of Island-Write, IslandDraw, and IslandPaint on two SPARC-based systems: a Sun IPC and an Opus PM5000. Both are SPARC-1 machines with roughly identical performance. I used the Open Look version of the software, which ran in color under Open Windows 2.0 and SunOS 4.1.

IslandWrite

Thanks to their Open Look appearance, all three Island applications look sharp and share a common feel (see the photo). From my point of view, though, Island-Write is the star of the bundle. Any user who feels squeamish about workstations will be immediately calmed by Island-Write's friendly manner.

If its function had to be identified, IslandWrite would come out somewhere between a WYSIWYG word processor and a desktop publisher. Like a word processor, IslandWrite is easy to learn and use and is built for speed: a first-time user can create and print a memo or fax document in about 5 minutes without using templates. Like a high-end desktop publisher, IslandWrite can do indexes and tables of contents, handle multiple master pages, and perform layout wonders like flowing text around irregularly shaped graphics. By taking a little while longer to run through the 38-page tutorial, most users are ready for practically

I am amazed that IslandWrite's designers have managed to build a simple document-preparation program without sacrificing functionality. When I first approached IslandWrite, I expected it to be full of holes because of its price and target audience. The more I worked with it and learned about it, however, the more I realized it isn't kid's stuff. In over a month of tests, I found only a few nitpicking things that IslandWrite can't do. It is just good software.

Even with its simplicity, I can only begin to describe IslandWrite's myriad features here. IslandWrite's basic layout building block is the container. These are objects, as are most document elements throughout the Island series. As objects, containers have attributes and data associated with them. A container can hold text or graphics and can be any shape, although a rectangle is the most common one. Text flows according to connections between containers; for example, an article on page 1 can automatically flow to page 3 if that's your layout preference. Page layouts can be stored as formats, IslandWrite's master pages mechanism. A number of these pages can be stored and tagged according to left- or right-side placement. As you enter text, you can add new pages to a document automatically, or you can add them manually by selecting the desired format page.

From a user-interaction standpoint, IslandWrite is nicely done. Open Look's pushpin facility is used liberally; you can tack your most-used menus and dialog boxes onto the root window to create a sort of control panel. Aside from the interactive aspects, IslandWrite also has a markup language. Unfortunately, this language isn't documented; the only way to learn about it is to put together sample documents, request that they be saved as marked-up ASCII, and study them. Even though this is unacceptable to me, I was able to produce a sed script that used IslandWrite's markup facility to create attractive, three-column proofs of BYTE articles. But Island Graphics should have made markup language information more accessible.

IslandWrite's few other deficiencies are related to its environment. It uses Sun's scalable font mechanism, which produces hard-to-read text at small point sizes. The default page size and font are unacceptably small and squinty for interactive work. But the scalable fonts and zoom mechanism allow IslandWrite to run on workstations with limited display sizes. The downside of its scalable fonts, aside from their poor quality at low point sizes, is their inability to run on certain X Window System servers. When I used IslandWrite to test the X terminals in this month's group review (see page 238), I found one terminal that failed to display IslandWrite's fonts properly. Some other minor problems were related to Open Look/Open Windows: the barely visible text cursor in some dialog boxes and the occasionally unintuitive behavior (e.g., the Return key failing to activate a dialog box's OK or other main button). Although these problems will probably be solved in future releases of Open Windows and IslandWrite, they do not impede the user very much now.

IslandDraw and IslandPaint

The other two packages in the bundle are hardly incidental, but neither impressed me as much as IslandWrite did. Island-Draw creates polygon-based drawings, graphs, and charts. Basic drawing tools, including Bézier curves, can be combined to create drawings of simple to



Count yourself in with the Wildcard 88TM

- Supports XT Turbo mode CPU clock speeds of 4.77, 7.15 and 9.54 MHz
- 10 MHz CPU clock frequency
- Supports up to 32K Bytes of onboard BIOS EPROM
- Small 2"×4" form factor
- · Bios available for easy integration
- Onboard DRAM controller for easy system design
- Onboard bus controller supports XT I/O channel

Megatel is expanding the Wildcard family to offer you more development flexibility.

The Wildcard family offers the lowest cost, smallest footprint solution for your XT class system. It integrates all functions of the IBM PC, XT® motherboard minus DRAM and DRAM drivers. All on a circuit

- Supports 8087 co-processor operation (with socket) for high speed numeric data processing
- Reduces XT parts count by 75%
- Supports up to 640K of system DRAM
- Onboard sound generator supports speaker control
- Improves total system reliability
- Reduces overall system costs and factory overhead
- Onboard Keyboard Controller card the size of a business card. For more information call us today

Megatel Computer Corporation

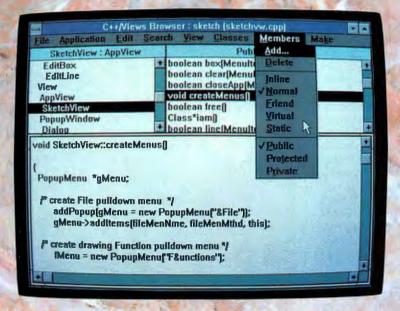
125 Wendell Ave., Toronto, Ontario M9N 3K9 (416) 245-3324 FAX (416) 245-6505

Wildcard 88™ is a trademark of Megatel Computer Corp. IBM PC, XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

megatel

C++/Views

for Microsoft Windows



THE MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0 DEVELOPMENT TOOL THAT DELIVERS FROM START TO FINISH.

C++/Views is a development tool for C++ programmers that for only reduces the complexity of Microsoft Windows 3.0 but also slashes development time by up to 75%.

Delivers on the promise of Object-Oriented Programming (OOP)

Encapsulates more MS Windows 3.0 functionality than any other tool on the market today. Get MS Windows applications off to a fast start with a framework of over 75 tested and ready to-go C++ classes.

Has the most complete C++ class library for MS Windows Development.

Get started with graphical user interface classes such as windows, views, bitmaps, dialog boxes, menus, popup menus, graphics, regions, pens, brushes, controls, buttons, listboxes, valuators, editors, printers and much more. Organize your data with foundation classes such as containers, collections, sets, dictionaries, files, strings, streams and so-on. Use other classes to manage the persistance of objects across files, to perform serial communications, and to activate timed events.

Provides support for the entire project.

Comes with a complete OOP development environment including the first fully functional C++ class hierarchy Browser. Also includes an Interface Generator for building C++ dialog classes and a Documentor for automatically producing high quality documentation of your classes.

Integrates leading-edge technology.

Combine C++/Views with Borland C++ or Zortech C++ for a cost-effective and highly productive development environment for building your next generation software systems.

Pays for itself on even the smallest project.
Only \$495.00 with no royalties.

Comes complete with source code.

C++/Views from CNS, Inc

CNS, Inc., Software Products Dept. 1250 Park Road, Chanhassen, MN 55317 (612)-474-7600 FAX (612)-474-6737

Microsoft

& Copyright 1990 CNS, Inc. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Copyrights.

moderate complexity. IslandDraw treats each polygon and text string as an object with a user-definable stacking order and set of attributes. Its precision and power are sufficient for charts, graphs, and presentation artwork, but it isn't CAD-it won't put CAD software makers out of business. The manual's tutorial works up a floor plan, which is a bit misleading, because IslandDraw is not a CAD package. Still, IslandDraw can pull it off. It excels at combining spline-based and polygonal graphics with shading and scalable text to produce knockout report and presentation graphics. If I had a set of transparencies to produce, Island-Draw would be my tool of choice.

In the hands of those who have little or no artistic talent, as in my case, Island-Draw is a boon. It keeps your lines straight and makes sure your boxes meet at the corners. If you can draw, Island-Paint gives you the raw materials to create freehand illustrations of surprising quality. Island-Paint contains the typical paint-package mix of brush, pattern, and polygon tools. If you need to import graphics, Island-Paint will read PostScript, Group 3 fax, MacPaint, Sun raster, X11 bit-map, and X11 window dump formats.

A Matched Set

The strength of these three publishing tools lies in working as a team. Drawings from IslandPaint and IslandDraw can be loaded into an IslandWrite container, cropped, and scaled. The programs all output PostScript (no other printer support is provided) and can, therefore, be integrated into existing Macintosh networks. PostScript-format file-saving capability permits other applications that read Encapsulated PostScript to use Island-produced graphics and finished pages. My tests proved that this works, but with a catch: Saving an Island drawing or page as an EPS file creates valid EPS code, but it includes a strange binary header that must be stripped before it can be used in another application.

I had trouble in general with the EPS import/export capability. IslandDraw refused to load EPS files that printed perfectly and displayed on the Open Windows pageview PostScript previewer. I notified Island Graphics of the problem, but apparently the company hadn't encountered it before. The problem may have been due to an error on my part, although we could not identify it; the import, export, and convert capabilities of the Island programs were the hardest for me to understand.

Still, I consider IslandWrite, Island-

Draw, and IslandPaint to be an incredible package value at \$995. I breezed through the tutorials and quickly cranked out documents that impressed even the Unix nonbelievers on BYTE's staff. It isn't completely perfect, but everything is perfectly usable. The Island applications stand as excellent examples of the versatility of the Open Look user interface with its pushpins for menus and dialog boxes and its drag-and-drop interface. The combination of this interface

and the trio of integrated publishing tools that make up the Island Productivity Series is enough to make even Mac users a little envious.

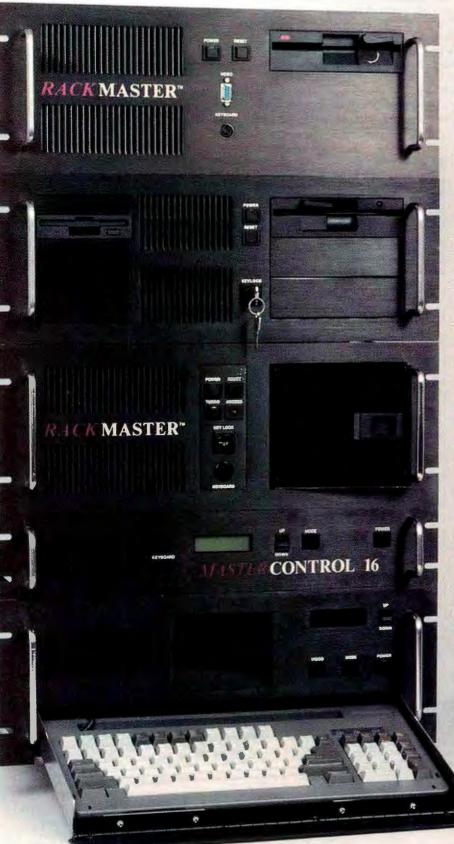
-Tom Yager

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories that have been previously reviewed in BYTE.



RACK MASTER"

Our Systems Stack Up To Be The BEST!



SYSTEM FACTS

- * Rugged, Reliable 19" Rackmount
- * 18 inches deep with 3 drive bays
- * 24 inches deep with 6 drive bays
- * Accepts Motherboards
- * Accepts Passive Backplanes
- * EISA and ISA bus architectures
- * 8, 12 or 16 -slot configurations
- * Cortex Split Backplanes
- * 200W to 350W power supplies
- * Custom Power Supplies available
- * Front mounted keyboard socket
- * Rackmount monitors
- * Rackmount keyboard drawer
- * MS-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix
- * Dual card cage cooling fans
- * Master Control 16 controller
- * Quick disconnect extending slides
- * Tilting and extending slides

SYSTEM USAGE

- * Network File Server / Duplexing
- * Data Acquisition
- * Factory Automation
- * Motion Control / Robotics
- * Communication Networks
- * Voice Mail / Message Systems
- * Broadcast Communications
- * Military / Defense Systems
- * Video Editing Studios
- * Test System Controllers

ENGINEERING

- * Steel Enclosure
- * EMI \RFI Plating
- * Hard Coat Anodized Face Plate
- * Custom Configurations
- * Custom Engineering / Design

Cortex Corporation 1-800-888-RACK

12274 Nicollet Ave. S Burnsville, MN 55337 (612)894-3354 Fax (2414)

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

AND SHARON FISHER

PACKET DRIVERS



f you follow networking, you've heard a lot about the Network Driver Interface Specification and the Open DataLink Interface (see "Mix-and-Match Network Adapters," August 1990 BYTE). When network software uses protocols that conform to NDIS or ODI, those protocols can ride on top of any network adapter for which a corresponding NDIS or ODI driver exists. Conversely, adapter makers do not need to write and maintain separate drivers for each network product. Multiple protocols, moreover, can share the services of an adapter. All in all, these specifications yield tremendous benefits.

You may not have heard much about an alternative grass-roots effort that predates NDIS and ODI: the packet driver specification. This specification was originally written in 1986 to enable FTP Software's PC/TCP to coexist with a proprietary LAN system. It was enhanced and then released to the general public. Volunteers write drivers for various cards and contribute the drivers to users through Clarkson University and FTP Software.

The "Clarkson collection," which consists of drivers and documentation, is available from several sources. It includes a variety of standard Ethernet drivers (e.g., for 3Com, Novell, InterLan, Tiara, and Western Digital). It also includes more exotic packet drivers: one for serial-line internet protocol and two piggybacking drivers that send IP packets by way of IPX and Net-BIOS, respectively. To find out where to get copies of

the drivers and the specification, see the text box "How to Get Packet Drivers" on page 298. For a list of adapter cards with existing packet drivers, and for network soft-

Device-independent protocol multiplexing in the public domain

ware products that support the packet driver, see table 1.

All network software products can potentially use packet drivers, but you've got to rewrite the protocol stack driver interface so it can talk to the packet driver interface. FTP Software's PC/TCP, of course, speaks packet driver, as do many of the other TCP implementations for DOS (e.g., Wollongong Group's WIN/TCP, Phil Karn's KA9Q TCP/IP, and Sun Microsystems' PC-NFS). NetWare users have relied on a packet-driver-compliant IPX shell that was developed at Brigham Young University. Thanks to that effort, users at BYU and around the world have been running TCP/IP and NetWare concurrently on DOS workstations since 1988, although Novell's own ODI-based solution has appeared only recently.

Version 2 of the BYU shell is freely available, but the newly developed version 3 is not. That's because Atlantix (formerly CocoNet) has licensed it for use with its Axcess server—an SMB/NetBIOS implementation for Unix. Atlantix's use of packet drivers and the BYU shell demonstrate the generality of the packet driver specification. Although they were invented to simplify FTP Software's adapter support chores and were

subsequently used to enable TCP/IP-NetWare coexistence, packet drivers can be used in all sorts of applications. With Axcess, for example, DOS workstations can simultaneously converse with Net-Ware servers (using the BYU shell) and Unix-, DOS-, or OS/2-based SMB/Net-BIOS servers (using Atlantix's packetdriver-compliant NetBIOS).

Note that packet drivers are distinctly DOS creatures. Theoretically, you can pile on protocol after protocol, but in practice, you'll run up against the realmode 640K-byte ceiling. High-loading memory managers can offer some relief, and Windows and other DOS-extended applications running in extended memory can use the services that packet drivers provide, but the existing drivers (and, currently, most of the protocols that ride on top of them) operate only in real mode. You may find, therefore, that once you have loaded TCP/IP and NetWare, there is little elbow room remaining. Of course, that's simply a DOS restriction that network software products using packet drivers, NDIS, and ODI share equally.

Using the Specification

With a packet driver, as with an NDIS or ODI driver, protocol stacks gain device independence and the ability to coexist with other protocol stacks. Tailoring a protocol stack to use the packet driver interface is straightforward. Protocol stacks have always had to support lots of network cards, so they typically already have a well-defined software interface for calling drivers. Supporting the packet driver is then simply a matter of mapping that interface to the packet driver in-

HUIF ACTION SUMMARY

Network interoperability often hinges on the ability to run several protocols at once. Although new driver specifications from Microsoft, 3Com, and Novell now support protocol multiplexing, freely available packet drivers that achieve the same effect have been around for several years.

How to Get **Packet Drivers**

he Clarkson collection of packet drivers is available through anonymous FTP, archive server, the Clarkson Heath User's Group BBS, BIX (protocols conference), and surface mail. DRIVERS.ARC is executable only; DRIVERSS.ARC contains source code. The FTP location is:

sun.soe.clarkson.edu: /pub.ka9q/drivers.arc

grape.ecs.clarkson.edu: /e/tcpip/drivers.arc

To retrieve drivers from the archive server, send mail to archive-server-@sun.soe.clarkson with help as the body of the message. This sends a help message with further instructions.

The BBS is up 24 hours a day at (315) 268-6667 at 1200/2400 bps with 8N1 format. The drivers are DRI-VERS. ARC in file area 24.

For surface mail, send a check for US\$20 or a purchase order (which will be billed for US\$22) to Russell Nelson, 11 Grant St., Potsdam, NY 13676. The drivers are available on 514- or 31/2-inch disks. New York residents must add 7 percent sales tax; overseas orders must include US\$3 for shipping and make checks payable in U.S. dollars.

The packet driver specification is available via anonymous FTP from FTP Software in vax.ftp.com:/pub/packetd.ascii. (Other interesting files, including a packet-driver-to-NDIS converter, are in the directory vax.ftp.com:/pub/ packet.driver.) If you don't have anonymous FTP capability, call FTP's sales department at (617) 246-0900.

terface. According to BYU's Kelly McDonald, it was easy to convert one of the sample hardware-coupled IPX drivers included with Novell's adapter driver kit into a hardware-independent IPX packet driver.

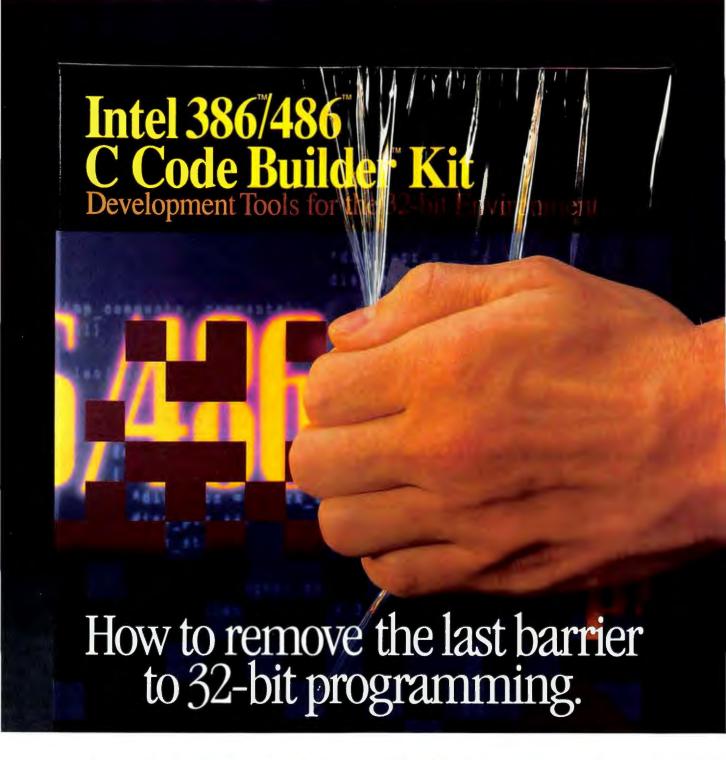
It's trickier to write board-level drivers that present a packet driver interface if only because writing any device driver is a tricky undertaking. The breadth of the Clarkson collection is a testimony not only of the ingenuity and dedication shown by the volunteers who contributed to it, but also of the scope of the problem that the packet driver specification solves. Moreover, not all packet drivers represent the effort of volunteers, because it is largely in the interest of board vendors to write packet drivers, too. Packet driver support has to mean, among other things, that even new versions of the vendors' adapters will work with existing applications.

The packet driver doesn't allow two instances of the same protocol stack to access the driver at the same time. You can't, for example, use a public domain TCP and a commercial one on the same system at the same time.

The packet driver also doesn't make software independent of the network media. The protocol stack still has to be customized for Ethernet or Token Ring or whatever the specific type of medium is, because different media require different packet-header formats, translation techniques, and network station addresses. TCP/IP uses 32-bit logical addresses that are unique in the TCP/IP Internet, and these addresses must be mapped to the host's hardware address. Other protocol stacks use different representations of network addresses.

The algorithm for mapping the address varies depending on the network media. While a packet driver could build the hardware-level headers for the application (although it doesn't), it wouldn't be realistic to expect it to translate addresses. That approach would limit its flexibility, as different protocol stacks may use different addressing schemes and translation algorithms.

Novell's ODI differs from the packet driver in that it builds hardware headers for its client protocol stacks. However.



Open Intel's new 386"/486" C Code Builder" Kit. And tear into the increased memory and performance of 32-bit DOS protected mode.

Inside, you'll find everything you need to develop 32-bit applications. That means you get a Microsoft and ANSI compatible C Compiler and Libraries, Linker, Librarian, Make Utility, and Source Level Debugger. We've even enclosed a DOS Extender that's DPMI-compliant. Compliancy that enables easy migration to Winclows' and OS/2' from Microsoft.

To make moving up even simpler, we've also

included free Intel support and a \$695 price tag. With no royalties to pay. Ever.

Try it at no risk. Purchase it from your Intel dealer with a 30-day, money-back guarantee. Or call 1-800-525-3019 for fax document #9901, or Intel customer service at 1-800-538-3373. Because with Code Builder, the hardest thing about getting into 32-bit programming is opening the box.



PACKET-DRIVER-SUPPORTED HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Table 1: Adapter cards with existing packet drivers are listed below. Many free and commercial network software products support the packet driver.

Adapters with packet drivers:

3Com's 3C501, 3C503, 3C505, 3C507, and 3C523

Any SMC-mode ARCnet card

Telesystems SLW's radio modem

Any AT&T Ethernet or StarLAN card

D-Link Systems' DE-600 Pocket LAN Adapter

Simulated driver over NetWare's IPX

BICC Data Networks' ISOLAN

Apple Computer's LocalTalk PC Card

Sun/TOPS (Sitka) FlashCard

Simulated driver over NetBIOS

NCR's ET-105B

Novell's NE1000, NE2000, and clones

Racal-InterLan's NI5010, NI5210, NI6510, and NI9210

SLIP, using the PC's 8250 serial chip

Ungermann-Bass's NIC and NICps/2

All Western Digital's models

Freely available software that supports the packet driver:

Clarkson NCSA Telnet

Phil Karn's KA9Q TCP/IP (freely copyable only for radio amateurs and educational institutions)

Harvard PC-IP

BYU's IPX packet driver

PCROUTE

Joe Doupnik's version of MIT's NETWATCH

SOS NFS Server

PC-NFS drivers (requires Sun's PC-NFS)

Commercial software that supports the packet driver:

Atlantix's Axcess

FTP Software's PC/TCP

Sun Microsystems' PC-NFS

Wollongong Group's WIN/TCP

Gateway Communications' packet driver

D-Link Systems' D-Link Ethernet card packet driver

Beame & Whiteside Software's BWNFS and Telnet packages

Wiscware's MS-DOS/IP

Cabletron Systems' Ethernet card packet driver

ODI doesn't do address translation, so applications that use it still must retain some media-specific knowledge.

How Packet Drivers Work

The packet driver interface revolves around a software interrupt that network applications call to perform a variety of functions: getting information about the network interface, transmitting packets, and registering to receive packets, for example. You load a packet driver first and then one or more protocol stacks that use it. Here's a sample AUTOEXEC.BAT fragment that illustrates the process:

wd8003e 0x72 5 0x240 0xd000 ethdry ipx

The first line loads the Clarkson University packet driver for the Western Digital WD8003E Ethernet card; the second line loads the FTP Software PC/TCP kernel; and the third line loads the BYU packet driver NetWare shell. All establish themselves as TSR programs.

The packet driver presents a software interface to the network adapter in much the same way as DOS presents a software interface to a hard disk. Disks have several common operations: read a sector, write a sector, and get the disk's characteristics. Similarly, the packet driver provides for the common network adapter operations.

What Networks Look Like to Software

The basic unit of data on a network is a packet, conceptually not unlike a disk sector. You can write a sector to a disk regardless of what's in the sector-a file, a part of a directory, whatever. You can also write a packet to an Ethernet regardless of what's in the packet; it's up to the receiver to figure it out.

To help the receiver, most networks have a way of providing a packet-type indication. On DEC-Intel-Xerox Ethernet, each packet has a 16-bit Type field; on IEEE Ethernet, each carries a Service Access Provider (SAP) field. TCP/IP always uses DIX formats on Ethernet.

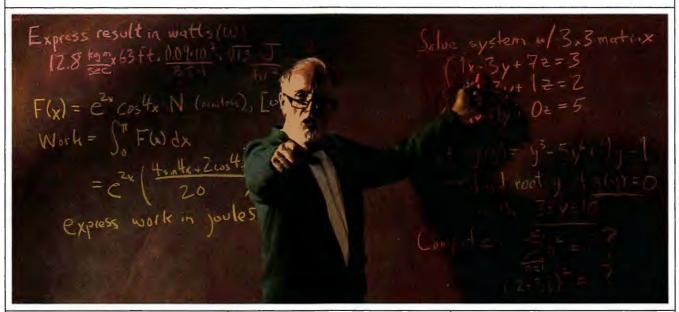
Each computer on a network has a network address; address lengths vary depending on network type. Some networks support broadcast packet transmission, wherein a packet goes to all computers on the network. Some support multicast, which is a restricted broadcast to a subset of nodes. (Typically, the subset has its own special network address.) And some support promiscuous mode, in which the device is programmed to receive all packets regardless of their destination. This mode is used primarily by network monitors and analyzers.

Multicast reception tends to work in one of two ways. One approach is that you can often program the network interface with a set of multicast addresses that it should listen for. That way, the software doesn't need to verify the addresses. The disadvantage of this approach is that hardware usually has small, fixed tables that allow only a certain number of multicast addresses to be listened for.

The other approach is that the interface can pass all multicast packets up to the software driver and have it screen out the addresses. This is rather like receiving broadcast packets, except that the extra overhead of screening out the undesired packets is incurred only by hosts using multicast and not by every host on the network.

Some software also needs to be able to set the address of its network interface. Most network (and all Ethernet) interfaces come with a globally unique

In college, you would have <u>killed</u> for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and

programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could

| The control of the

MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface, you can enter

equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

MAGAZINE
EDITORS
CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

Magazine the testins.

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and

formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFIs and matrices.

You get three-dimensional plotting, vivid graphing, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.*

Done calculating? MathCAD prints all your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript* compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists — just like you.

There's MathCAD for the PC. MathCAD for the Mac, written to take full advantage of the Macintosh* interface. And a Unix* version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

For a free
MathCAD demo
disk, or upgrade
information, dial
1-800-MATHCAD
(in MA, 617-5771017). Or see
your software

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathCAD

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

PACKET DRIVER CALLING CONVENTIONS

Table 2: All packet driver calls enter with the function number in register AH and return with the carry flag set to indicate error. The error code is in register DH in that case.

driver_info IN			get_paramet	ers	Н
	AH	1 255	OUT	AH	10
OUT	AL BX CH CL DX	functionality 1 basic 2 extended 5 high performance 6 high performance and extended 255 not installed version class number type		ES:DI	parameter structure byte major version byte minor version byte length of structure byte address length word maximum transmission unit word multicast address buffer siz word back to back receive word successive transmits word post-eoi interrupt
	DS:SI	name	set_rcv_mod	ie	E
access_type IN	AH AL BX CX DL DS:SI ES:DI	2 class type type description length number type description receive handler		AH BX CX	20 handle mode 1 turn off receiver 2 receive only unicast packets 3 mode 2 plus broadcast 4 mode 3 plus limited multicast 5 mode 4 plus all multicast 6 all packets
OUT	AX	handle	OUT	no retu	
elease_type IN			get_rcv_mod		E
	AH BX	3 handle		AH BX	21 handle
OUT	no retu	rns	OUT	AX	mode
send_pkt IN			set_multicas	Uist	Е
OUT	AH CX DS:SI no retu	4 length packet rns	OUT	AH CX ES:DI no retu	22 address length address
erminate IN			get_multicas	t∐ist	E
OUT	AH BX	5 handle	OUT	AH	23 length of address list in bytes
	no retu	rns		ES:DI	address list
get_address IN	AH BX	6 handle	get_statistics	AH BX	E 24 handle
	CX ES:DI	buffer length	OUT	DS:SI	statistics structure
OUT	CX	buffer for address length of address			dword packets received dword packets transmitted dword bytes received
reset_interfa	АН	7			dword bytes transmitted dword errors received dword errors transmitted dword packets lost
OUT	BX no retu	handle	set_address		E
	110 1610	1116	1	AH CX ES:DI	25 address length address

E = extended function H = high-performance function network address stored in ROM on the board, but they can also override that address under software control.

In short, applications calling a network device driver need to perform the following operations:

- · identify the network device
- · read the device's network address
- · send a packet
- receive a packet
- stop receiving packets
- manipulate multicast addresses

The packet driver interface supports all these operations.

First Things First

Before an application can use a packet driver, it has to figure out which software interrupt the packet driver has attached itself to. Although some programs may mandate a specific interrupt, other programs use the driver's facility for automatically locating the interrupt. It works by scanning interrupt vectors 0x60 through 0x80 and looking for a special signature string. The interrupt handler for the packet driver interrupt will point to a 3-byte jump instruction (or any 3 bytes; what they are doesn't matter to the application) followed by a null-terminated ASCII text string pkt drvr. The application then uses this interrupt to call the packet driver.

Calls to the packet driver set processor register AH to the op code for the call. The op code determines which operation the driver will perform. On return, the carry flag will be set if an error occurred, and DH will have the error code, or return results will be placed in registers. Table 2 details register passing conventions for all the packet driver calls.

Identifying the Network Device

After the application finds the packet driver, it can find out more about it by making two calls: driver_info and get _parameters. The driver_info call returns an indication of which packet driver calls are supported. Calls fall into three categories: basic, extended, and high performance. All packet drivers support basic calls. Most Clarkson collection drivers support all three modes.

The driver_info call also tells the application the version of the driver that is loaded, the class of network device being accessed (class is the network media, such as Ethernet), the type of network device being used (the model of the network interface), the number of the card (e.g., the first driver is 0; the next is 1), and the address of an ASCII string de-

CLASSES OF NETWORK MEDIA

Table 3: The newest release of the Clarkson collection enables Class 1 (DIX) drivers to accept Class 11 (IEEE) access-type calls. This allows simultaneous use of IEEE and DIX framing through one packet driver and solves a long-standing problem related to the use of packet drivers on Novell networks.

DEC-Intel-Xerox "Bluebook" Ethernet ProNET-10 2345 IEEE 802.5/ProNET-4 Omninet AppleTalk Serial line 678 StarLAN **ARCnet** AX.25 10 KISS IEEE 802.3 with IEEE 802.2 headers 11 12 FDDI with IEEE 802.2 headers 13 Internet X.25 N.T. LANSTAR (encapsulating DIX [Ethernet framing])

scribing the interface. See table 3 for a list of currently defined classes.

A program calling the packet driver should scan the interrupt table and issue driver_info calls until it finds a driver with appropriate characteristics. (Perhaps it can run only with an Ethernet driver and should, therefore, ignore any non-Ethernet packet drivers loaded into the system.) When it finds one, it must register itself with the driver by calling access_type.

Setting the Receive Mode

Most network cards can be in one of several receive modes. Each receive mode specifies which packet the card will keep, based on its destination address. The receive mode can be set by calling the set_rcv_mode function. The simplest mode, mode 1, turns off the receiver. Applications are unlikely to want to do this.

In mode 2, the card receives only packets that are addressed directly to it. No broadcast or multicast packets are accepted. Again, applications are unlikely to do this, but this mode is included for completeness.

In mode 3, the card receives packets addressed to it and broadcast packets. Since few existing applications use network multicast addresses, most will want to run in this mode.

Mode 4 is equivalent to mode 3 plus multicast packets filtered by the card's in-hardware multicast address list (set by set_multicast_list). Some applications will use multicast to send data to a group of hosts without having to burden all hosts on the network as they would with broadcast. They would use this mode or mode 5.

Mode 5 is equivalent to mode 3 plus

all multicast packets. The difference between mode 4 and mode 5 is that mode 4 depends on support for multicast filtering on the network adapter. Not all network adapters support multicast filtering, and those that do support it usually allow the application to register only a few addresses. If the application wants to listen to a lot of different multicast addresses, it can use mode 5 at the expense of extra software overhead to check if the received packet matches a desired multicast address. In mode 4, this is done in hardware.

Mode 6 tells the driver to receive all packets regardless of their destination address. This is useful mainly for network analyzers and monitors. An application can also find out the current receive mode by calling the get_rev_mode function.

Receiving Packets

To receive packets, an application must tell the packet driver which packets it wishes to receive and which handler to call when one shows up. The function access_type registers the handler and returns a handle, which is required by some other functions.

The packet type is specified by passing the driver a string of bytes that tell it which packet type to watch for. Different network media have different ways of determining the type of a packet. For instance, a DIX Ethernet driver (Class 1) has a 2-byte Type field, starting at the twelfth byte in the packet. A packet is determined to be a TCP/IP packet only if these 2 bytes are 0x800.

However, an IEEE 802.3 Ethernet stores the packet length in this field and uses a SAP field after the 14-byte Ethernet header to determine how to dispatch the packet. A SAP header can further indicate that a following Sub-Network Access Provider header must be consulted. With TCP/IP, the SNAP header is followed by a final header that carries a Type field indicating if the packet is an IP packet or an ARP packet (ARP is used to translate 32-bit IP addresses into 48-bit IEEE addresses). But only IP will have all these headers. Other protocols may not require the SNAP header or the IP-specific one. Thus, an IEEE 802.3 packet driver must be prepared to check a range of bytes to find which protocol stack a received packet is for.

The recent release (8.x) of the Clarkson collection solves a long-standing problem related to DIX versus IEEE formats. The new drivers may act as Class 1 (DIX) and Class 11 (IEEE) drivers. When an application calls access_type, it specifies a driver class. The Clarkson release 8.x drivers allow Class 1 drivers to accept Class 11 access_type calls and decide, by remembering the class each receiver is using, where in the packet to match Type fields. This allows simultaneous use of IEEE and DIX framing through one packet driver.

The Clarkson drivers also support a mode that allows the BYU Novell shell to pass Novell DIX format packets to the driver, which then converts them to IEEE-format packets for transmission and fixes up received Novell packets. Novell servers and clients use IEEE framing by default but violate the IEEE rules on SAP usage. A Novell system can be switched to DIX framing (where it properly uses the Type field) with the ECONFIG command. By having the packet driver do the conversion, the -n option to the Clarkson packet drivers allows use of the BYU shell (internally using DIX framing) without requiring users to convert the rest of their network to DIX framing.

After an application calls the access_type function, and any time a packet of its type is received, the handler is first called to get a buffer to store the packet. Register BX holds the handle the packet was received on, and register CX has the packet's length. AX is set to 0 on the first call. The application must return a buffer, pointed to by DS:SI, for the driver to store the packet in. If the application has no buffer space left, it can return 0:0, and the driver will discard the packet. Otherwise, the driver copies the packet into the memory DS:SI points to and calls the driver again, this time with AX set to 1 and DS:SI set to the address of the buffer the application passed to the driver. When the call returns, the driver is finished with this packet. Applications must be careful when handling these calls, as they may be called from an interrupt handler.

When an application is finished receiving packets, it should call the release_type function, passing it the handle that's returned by access_type. It's especially important that an application

he application must return a buffer for the driver to store the packet in.

do this before exiting to DOS. Otherwise, the receive handler will be invalid and the system will probably crash the next time it receives a packet.

Transmitting Packets

An application must present packets for transmission by the packet driver as continguous chunks of memory. To transmit a packet, an application must first fill in the MAC header (for instance, the destination and source address and Type fields on a DIX Ethernet, or the destination and source address and SAP fields on an IEEE 802.3 Ethernet). It then calls the send_pkt function, passing it the address of the packet and the packet's length. When send_pkt returns, the application may reuse the memory where the packet was stored.

For higher-performance applications, recent packet drivers have supported a second function, as_send_pkt. This call operates like send_pkt, except that it takes an extra argument: the address of a function to call when the packet transmission is complete.

The function is called with the address of the packet that has been transmitted and an indication of the success or failure of the transmission. This new function allows applications to take advantage of dead time while the network card is waiting for the packet transmission to complete. The old call would sit and wait for the completion; the new one queues up packets for transmission and returns immediately, letting the application get on with other work (such as filling up other

packets to be sent, reading a disk file, or writing to the display).

With as_send_pkt, the application must not modify the packet until the completion function has been called. This way, the packet driver can keep a queue of outgoing packets.

Address Handling

The packet driver supports several functions for manipulating addresses. They are get_address, set_address, get_multicast_list, and set_multicast_list.

Applications that need to know the address of their network card can find out by calling get_address and passing the driver a buffer in which to copy the address. They can also find out the length of their network address by calling get_parameters (most networks use fixed-length addresses; for instance, Ethernets use 6-byte addresses). All TCP/IP applications must do this. Applications that need to change their network address can do so by calling set_address and passing the driver a pointer to the new network address.

A packet driver may also provide multicast support. An application can get the list of multicast addresses currently listened for by calling get_multicast_list; then, it can set them by calling set_multicast_list. These functions are intended to work with multicast support provided by the hardware. If the application asks for more multicast addresses than the network card can support, the set function may return failure. In that case, the application should change the receive mode to mode 5 by using the set_rev_mode call described above and filter multicast packets itself.

Miscellaneous Control Functions

The packet driver specification also provides some miscellaneous control functions. They include the following calls:

- terminate: asks the driver to unload itself from memory. Not all drivers can support this call. All handles should be released before calling this function.
- reset_interface: allows the application to reinitialize the network interface. This call is useful if the interface appears to be jammed or otherwise not functioning correctly.
- get_parameters: allows the application to find out information about both the driver and the hardware, such as the version of the packet driver specification implemented by the driver, the length of an address, the maximum size of a packet for transmit or receive, and the number



"Power C is a heavyweight contender - at a bantamweight price"

> Stephen Davis - PC Magazine

"On sheer audacity for priceperformance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language





"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

> David Weinberger - Computer Shopper

Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- · compatible with ANSI C standard
- integrated Make utility
- · library of over 450 functions
- · IEEE software floaring point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
 allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

software

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge \$150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

Power C BCD
Business Math

point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

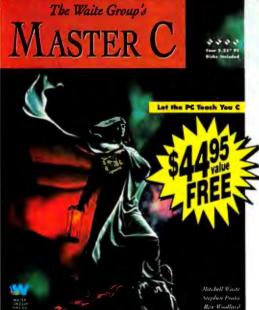
combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:

1-800-333-0330

Technical Support: 1-214-783-6001 Fax: 1-214-783-1404 Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)



Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this \$44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

60 day money back gu	
Name	
Street	
City	
StateZip	
Telephone	
☐ Please send me a free brochu	re
Paying by: Deck Undoney Dec Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck Deck	
Disk Size: 🗆 51#" 🗓 31#"	
Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)	
Power C (\$19.95)	\$
Power Ctrace (\$19.95)	\$
Power C Library Source (\$10)	\$
Power C BCD Business Math (\$10)	\$
Master Pack (\$59.90) (uncludes all of the above plus Master C)	\$
Add Shipping (\$5 USA - \$10 Canada - \$30 Foreign)	\$
Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax	\$
Total amount of your order	\$

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo OS/386

Port mainframe programs as large as 96MB to 386/486's with this 32 his DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1985 Technical Excellence Award Just got better. New Version 4.0 includes: Programming Bools, Tomular Fortran 90 features, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 \$995 OS/386 \$395

F77L

The fastest real-mode compiler available. F77L can take advantage of your 386 PC by generating 32-bit instructions. New Version 5.0 includes: Fortran 90 features, Weitek support, and Video Graphics. \$595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces. A great learning tool at an unbeatable price. \$99



When people talk about FORTRAN the name mentioned most often is



Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778 Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450 Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

NOW VERSION 4 Full-featured scientific word processing

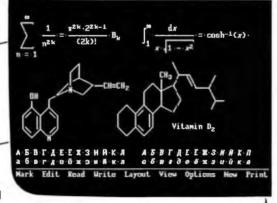
ChiWriter gives you all the features of an advanced scientific word processor and more! The WYSIWYG screen display lets you enter and edit text and scientific notation exactly as you want it on your printout. Add easy math editing, font design, multiple undo and redo, automatic formatting, macros, foreign language capability, spell checker, and support for dotmatrix and laser printers—all for only \$349.95 plus shipping and handling.*

Call today to order your ChiWriter package. Full 30-day money back guarantee. Bankcards welcome.

* Chemistry Fonts \$59.95, Russian Fonts \$29.95

20% educational discount.
To order, call toll free

1-800-736-8886



ChiWriter

FEATURES

- True WYSIWYG—no encoding or preview mode.
- Easy formula editing is fully integrated into the program
- Multiple Undo and Redo
- Automatic text and formula formatting
- Simultaneous editing of up to 10 documents
- All standard math and scientific symbols included
- Font designer—modify symbols or design your own
- For IBM® PC or compatible systems with 512K memory

HORSTMANN SOFTWARE DESIGN CORPORATION

4 N. 2nd. St., Ste. 500 P.O. Box 1807 San Jose, CA 95109-1807, USA Phone (408) 298-0828 Fax (408) 298-6157

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

UNDER THE HOOD

of multicast addresses the hardware supports for receive filtering.

• get_statistics: allows the application to read counters, maintained by the hardware or driver, that indicate how many successful and how many failed transmit and receive operations have been accomplished.

What Is the Packet Driver's Future? Russell Nelson, a software development engineer for Clarkson University and a notable packet driver author/enthusiast, thinks the packet driver movement threatens promoted efforts such as 3Com's NDIS and Novell's ODI.

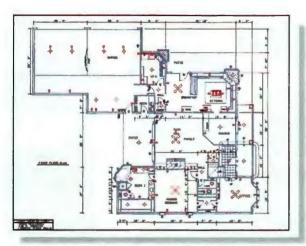
"I don't see how [3Com and Novell] can catch up, because with every new release of ODI and NDIS drivers, there's another packet driver," Nelson says. "I would be willing to guess that there are more packet drivers than ODI and NDIS drivers combined."

Others dispute this claim. Richard Watson, 3Com's manager of enabling software, says that NDIS has more "corporate" acceptance, such as from IBM and Banyan. Furthermore, most commercial software vendors that have traditionally supported packet drivers intend to support NDIS and ODI. Wollongong's WIN/TCP already supports NDIS, as does FTP Software's PC/TCP (albeit by way of a packet-driver-to-NDIS converter). Even Kelly McDonald, who spearheaded the development of BYU's popular packet-driver-compliant NetWare shell, expects eventually to switch over to Novell's new ODI-based LAN Workplace for DOS.

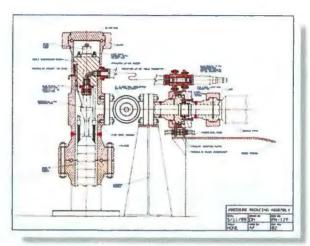
Ultimately, the ideas promulgated in the packet driver specification are what matter the most. They will persistprobably in a variety of forms-and will continue to serve vendors and users. "You can argue back and forth about the details," says Russ Nelson. "Practically, fundamentally, to the user there's no difference, and they will see benefits. So long as they have a driver and the software talks to the driver, they're home free." Thanks to the packet driver specification and the grass-roots effort that surrounds it, those benefits became freely available years before their widespread commercial implementation.

John Romkey is a founder of FTP Software and currently a vice president for Epilogue Technology in Ventura, California. He can be reached on BIX as "romkey." Sharon Fisher is a San Franciscobased freelance writer specializing in data communications. She can be contacted on BIX as "sharonfisher."

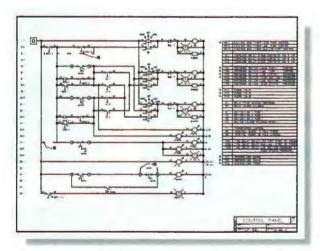
WHAT MAKES A BEST SELLER A BEST SELLER?



A great plot begins with a great idea, easily translated through every phase of design with Generic CADD 5.0.



Deadline pressure is a thing of the past. Designs can be quickly edited and annotated to produce final working drawings.



No matter the complexity, symbols keep your work flowing uninterrupted. Tap our professional libraries or create your own symbols.



Need to fit a conventional design in a nonconventional space? Revise and improvise in less time with Generic CADD's one-stop convenience.

A GREAT PLOT.

Ask any of over 250,000 users of Generic CADD.™ They've discovered CADD that's powerful without being complicated. And professional without being pricey.

Our latest version, Generic CADD 5.0, is just \$495. It's a complete design and drafting program backed by a support team that's drawing rave reviews.

Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for our free full-color CADDalog* and portfolio of CADD drawings.

You'll see every plot has a great ending.





IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

© 1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969. Generic CADD is a trademark and CADDalog a registered trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

Windows Programming for Everyone!



KnowledgePro... your door into Windows

KnowledgePro is a high-level language for Windows or DOS. It lets you build fast, runtime free applications in record time.

Interactive design tools and easy-to-learn commands get you started quickly and a rich object-oriented language gives you the control you need to create serious solutions.

Awarded InfoWorld Buyers Assurance Seal, Oct. 1, '90.

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.



Selected for PC Magazine "Best of 90"

Hypertext and hypermedia provide depth and built-in expert systems technology lets you create smart links and intelligent programs.

Intelligent integration of Windows programs like Excel, Word and Superbase, is easy with DDE and DLLs. For more information, review reprints, the name of your nearest dealer or to order:

Call 518-766-3000

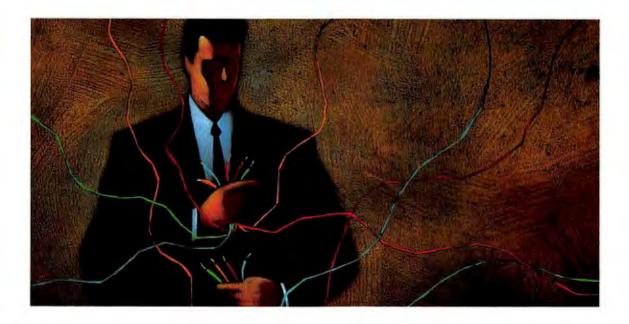
FAX 518-766-3003 or write to:

Knowledge Garden Inc. 473A Malden Bridge Rd. Nassau, NY 12123, U.S.A.



MARK MALLETT

A LOOK AT REMOTE PROCEDURE CALLS



sometimes think of what's happened to the computing environment over the last 10 years as a big bang that spread little bits of power away from the data center and onto the desktop. We're left with heavily populated local networks, but, paradoxically, we're spending lots of effort trying to make it all look like one big computer.

Most organizations operate with networks of systems and resources that, in reality, constitute a very poor multisystem model. Applications (and users) making use of intersystem communication must often have explicit knowledge of a network composed of individual systems. Network file systems alleviate this problem by returning to a mainframe view of on-line storage. The network is hidden; everything is synchronized through the file-system name space.

A similar coordination of other resources may never happen-at least, not with the current distribution. But projects such as Amoeba (a design for loosely coupled multiprocessors) and Plan 9 at Bell Labs may result in a reversal of the big bang, bringing together these distributed resources to offer a consistent mainframe view of a single, powerful system, without the problem of mainframe contention. In the meantime, though, computers need to talk to each other.

Why RPC?

At the client/server programming level, socket-oriented protocols represent the aforementioned poorly

formed network view. For a client to request processing of a server task, it must explicitly open a connection to that task, perform data transactions to get the desired job done, and close the connection-just to do what amounts to some processing on another computer.

From an abstract view, this

is an elaborate function-call interface to an opaque procedure: Pass some data, expect some well-defined processing to occur, and retrieve the results. High-level languages are supposed to hide all this from you: You don't provide code to link together the procedures of your local application; why should you be expected to know the details of executing a function remotely?

The method of remote procedure calls does for procedure-level programming what the Network File System does for data sharing: It attempts to hide the view of the total system as discrete components. Where NFS abstracts the view of data through a single file-system name space, RPC abstracts the view of client/server requests in the programming domain: the procedure name space.

An RPC system makes it convenient to treat a server request with semantics similar to a local procedure request. A number of competing mechanisms support RPCs; I'll describe a system from Sun Microsystems.

RPC—Sun's method of interprocess communications across a network—offers some convenient abstractions

TOOLS FOR Turbo 6.0

Write powerful Turbo Pascal programs faster and easier using these tools.



Object Professional

A comprehensive objectoriented library provides user interfaces, data ANGUAGE objects, and

systems routines. Only \$189.



B-Tree Filer

A database toolbox for powerful network applications.

Only \$189.

Single-user version, \$139.



TSRs Made Easy

TSR routines from Object Professional at an economical price.

Only \$49.



Turbo Professional

A non-OOP library of more than 600 powerful routines. The predecessor of Object Professional.

Only \$125.



Turbo Analyst

Nine analytical tools in an integrated programming environment.

Only \$129.

Call toll-free to order 1-800-333-4160

9AM-5PM PST M-F, US & Canada

All tools include full source code, complete documentation, and Compu-Serve and telephone support direct from the authors. You pay no royalties.



TurboPower Software P. O. Box 66747 Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0747

Add \$5 per order for standard shipping US & Canada. Dual media (except TPro-5.25" only). For more information call (408) 438-8608, Fax (408) 438-8610, CIS 76004,2611.

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Sun's RPC provides several different components. One is the external data representation (XDR) protocols, a mechanism that provides for the common understanding of data between different systems. Another component provides for the exchange of request and response information that makes up the RPC mechanism. Another one is the subsystem that coordinates and delivers messages. The last one consists of the tools that help to automate the production of code that makes use of RPCs.

External Data Representation

A fundamental objective in intercomputer communication is to make sure that the data flying around means the same thing to all systems involved. Data con-

BASIC DATA TYPES

Table 1a: Primitive XDR routines, provided by a basic implementation, that are used to represent basic types.

Routine	Туре
xdr_char	char
xdr_u_char	unsigned char
xdr_int	int
xdr_u_int	unsigned int
xdr_long	long
xdr_u_long	unsigned long
xdr_short	short int
xdr_u_short	unsigned short int
xdr_float	float
xdr_double	double
xdr_bool	Boolean (TRUE or FALSE)
xdr_enum	Enumerated constant (basically an int)
xdr_void	No data

fusion can occur in many places and for many reasons, due to both software and hardware considerations.

The most common example of uncommon ground in data communications is the gnatty problem of byte order. Where some systems store integer data with the least significant byte at lower byte addresses, others store the same data in the opposite byte order. (The argument concerning which is a better form is neverending, prompting the names "little-endian" and "big-endian," a pun on an argument in Gulliver's Travels about which end of the egg to open.)

At any rate, a 4-byte value of 3 on one system would be a value of 13,959,936 on another system (0x00000003 versus 0x03000000). Other representation issues include floating-point number format, address values, structure packing, and other language-related issues (e.g., the size of an int type in C).

XDR works by defining a system-independent form for all these kinds of data items. For two systems to communicate via XDR, each system must be able to translate to and from this standard form. Many of the size and packing problems are covered by making the smallest data size 4 bytes: A 2-byte int on one system is converted to a 4-byte quantity for transmission and reconverted to a 4byte int on the other system.

The best part about XDR is that you don't have to know all that. The process of forming and unforming data is abstracted in terms of XDR routines. Each data type finds expression in a single XDR routine that can be used for sending, receiving, or deleting data. This also applies to aggregate types. A base XDR implementation provides the routines for primitive types; an application can build descriptions of more complex

XDR ROUTINES

Table 1b: XDR routines for basic aggregate types.

xdr_string(xP, strPP, maxlength): A NUL-terminated string with a maximum length. The data item, strPP, is the address of a variable that points to the string.

xdr_bytes(xP, bufPP, lenP, maxlength): A counted byte array, where bufPP points to a variable that holds the address of the array, lenP is the address of a variable that contains the number of bytes to send or receives the number of bytes received, and maxlength is the maximum length to deal with.

xdr_array(xP, dataPP, lenP, maxlength, datasize, procP): A counted array of data of any type, where dataPP is the address of a variable that points to the first array element, lenP points to the length variable, maxlength is the maximum number of elements, datasize is the size of each array element, and procP is the address of an XDR routine that can deal with each array element. This routine takes only the XDR stream and data pointer as arguments.

xdr_vector(xP, dataP, len, datasize, procP): A fixed-length array, where dataP is the address of the base of the array (not a variable that points to it), len is the number of array elements, datasize is the size of each element, and procP is the address of an XDR routine that defines each element.

types using them.

XDR functions operate on an XDR stream and a data item, and sometimes on other optional parameters. An XDR stream is like an stdio file stream: It's used as an object in sending, receiving, or deleting data, encapsulating the methods for performing these operations. Unlike stdio streams, though, the XDR stream also dictates the function. You can open a stdio stream and perform reads and writes on it by applying the corresponding function to that stream. With an XDR stream, you specify the function (i.e., read, write, or delete) when you create the stream, and this function is performed when you reference the stream in an XDR routine.

This leads to some interesting properties. Most significant is that the syntax involved in performing all operations is

almost always the same.

For this reason, XDR routines always reference their data by address, not by value. This lets the data be stored as well as fetched or deleted. For example, the primitive function xdr_int is used for data of type int:

xdr_int(xdrP, dP);

where xdrP is the address of an XDR stream block, and dP is the address of the data item. Depending on the mode of the stream, this routine will send, receive, or delete an item of type int (although, in fact, deletion of these primitive C types is a no-op; deletion applies only to pointer references). The routine returns a Boolean True (nonzero) if it succeeds and False (zero) if it doesn't. Other primitive XDR routines are provided by any base XDR implementation; table 1a lists those primitive routines that are related to basic types.

Some primitive XDR routines are provided for simple aggregates (see table 1b). For example, xdr_string turns a pointer to a string into the string's XDR,

and vice versa.

When data is being sent, the pointer is followed, and the bytes of the string are placed on the stream. When data is being received, the bytes are counted to make sure they don't exceed the maximum length; new storage is allocated if necessary (i.e., if the pointer value is NULL), and the bytes are stored in the buffer pointed to by the referenced variable. On a delete operation, the buffer is deleted and the pointer reset to NULL.

Because of a universality in XDR routine operations, you can build up XDR routines for complex types. Consider a structure containing several basic types:

During commercials, it's a computer.

For only \$395 you can turn your PC monitor into a television set, and never be out of touch again. With a keystroke you'll be able to change to your favorite news, soap or sports channel, find out what's happening, then return to your work.

DESKTOPTV is an add-in board that turns your PC into a 119 channel color television set with an onscreen control panel. And because DesktopTV has separate controls for audio and video, you can listen to your favorite TV channel while using your computer.

Order yours today by phoning 1-800-866-7288. If you don't think DESKTOPTV is the best way for a hard-working professional to keep in touch with the world, return it within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your money.

ESKTO



PUT dBASE ON TOP

Dr. Switch-ASE puts dBASE on top. On top of the charts, spreadsheets, word processors or on top of DOS. Right where it belongs, on top of any graphics or text program when you need it. Neatly tucked away when you don't. Dr. Switch-ASE turns any dBASE language program into a 16-20K RAM resident program. So now you can have dBASE power at the touch of a key, anywhere, anytime and from any program.

dBASE TSR's, easy as ASE

With Dr. Switch-ASE you don't have to be an Assembly language whiz or a C code maven to create TSR's. The Doctor includes an integrated cut & paste feature for transfering data between programs. It also supports both Expanded and Extended memory and is fully network compatible.

The doctor speaks your language

Dr. Switch-ASE supports all of the dBASE dialects. So it works directly from Clipper, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, FoxBASE + and FoxPro. No need to learn a new dBASE syntax and no new environments to wrestle with.

When the doctor's in, dBASE is on top.

Call and place your order today! 212-787-6633

DR. SWITCH-ASE \$179.95"



Black & White International Inc. Planetarium Station New York, NY 10024-0541

Dr. Switch, Dr. Switch-ASE, Dr. Switch-OnCall and Dr. Switch TSRM are trademarks of Black & White International, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Plus Shipping / Handling, U.S. orders add \$6.00 for 2nd Day Air. \$3.00 for Ground. Canadian and Foreign orders add \$8.00. COD add \$3.50. NY residents add sales tax. All payments U.S. funds/U.S. Banks only? fincludes royalty-free runtime version

BYTE Free Demo Download 617-861-9767

```
struct bounds {
   unsigned char flags;
   int min;
   int max;
   };
```

You can easily write an XDR routine to encapsulate this structure by building on other XDR routines. For instance,

```
bool_t xdr_bounds(xP, boundsP)
   XDR *xP;
```

```
struct bounds *boundsP;
   return (
 xdr_u_char(xP, &boundsP->
          flags ) &&
 xdr_int(xP, &boundsP->min) &&
 xdr_int(xP, &boundsP->max)
```

The XDR routine is named after the type it represents. Here, the routine describes its members, in order, in terms of lowerlevel XDR routines. This will work whether the routine is sending or receiving the type in question.

An important offering of XDR is that of discriminated unions (à la Pascal). A C union offers multiple components, only one of which can be valid at a given time. A discriminated union is a union whose interpretation depends on an integer value. This usually matches the use of unions: The interpretation of a union depends on a current state, which can be represented as an integer. When communicating between processes, this is a very useful format. XDR provides the routine xdr_union for this:

```
xdr_union( xP, dvP, unionP,
     ttableP, defaultP)
```

where dvP is the address of a variable that contains the discrimination value. unionP is the address of the union, and ttableP is the address of a table that contains pairs of (value, proc), with proc the address of an XDR routine that encapsulates the union when the discriminant matches the value. The end of this table is indicated by a proc of NULL. And defaultP is the address of an XDR routine that handles the default case (i.e., when no match is found in the table).

Those are the basics of XDR, although there are a number of nits for which there isn't space here. XDR is commonly used in conjunction with a network streamusing TCP/IP or User Datagram Protocol (UDP)-but it can also be used with an stdio stream (for file I/O) or with memory streams.

Sun's RPC Programming

Sun's RPC model provides for three levels of programming, from a high, handsoff level to a low, hands-on level.

The highest level of RPC programming is basically the consumer level. It's the interface that you provide by implementing an RPC service using the other levels.

The user of this interface doesn't have to know anything about the underlying communication, and, as such, it has little to do with RPC at all. However, if you are writing RPC routines to abstract the client/server relationship, it makes sense to provide this sort of interface.

Suppose, for example, that one of your computers controls and monitors an environmental test chamber. You could provide a set of RPC routines corresponding to the chamber interface. One routine might find the current climate in one of the bays:

Some of 1 Open to the table of contents in any publication and you can Open to the table of contents find some insightful stories. You'll

also find some missing. Because the advertising isn't there.

Advertising is important. It's informative. It lets you know your options. And helps you to make decisions.

Like which car to buy. Which airline to fly. And what to serve for dinner.

So, next time you open a magazine, read it. From cover to cover.

Because what's on the back cover, may be just as important as what's on the front.

ADVERTISING. Without it you wouldn't know.





CONCEPT IN OPTICAL DISK DRIVES.

Global ReLeaf comes in all shapes and sizes.



It's a fact. Planting trees is one of the best and easiest ways to help reduce global warming and other serious environmental problems.

That's why thousands of Americans — of all shapes and sizes — are doing their part for Global ReLeaf right in their own communities. And it's why we need more trees to shade our homes, beautify our town and country landscape, and reduce the heat-trapping C02 build-up in the earth's atmosphere.

So grab your shovel and start planting. And call our special Action Line — 1-900-420-4545. The \$5.00 charge actually pays for planting a tree while supporting Global ReLeaf action across the country. And, we'll also rush you detailed information on Global ReLeaf. You can make a world of difference.



A program of The American Forestry Association

Citizens caring for trees & forests since 1875 P.O. Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

The implementation of evc_climate would use an RPC procedure to find the climate in a particular test bay and return it to the caller. It would know which machine to poll; an alternative implementation would supply the system ID, as well.

RPC procedures are always identified in terms of an implementation program, a program version, and a procedure number. On the server side, a single program unit implements a suite of related service procedures. There can be more than one version of a server program, to provide for enhancements in functionality. With explicit version information, the client is not subject to surprises when an RPC no longer works or, worse, apparently succeeds but results are not consistent with expected behavior.

Note that multiple versions don't require separate server programs; the same server can take care of more than one version and even more than one program definition. Each procedure within a program/version set is identified by its procedure number (0 through n).

The middle layer offers a fairly simple RPC implementation style. A client makes a service request by calling the routine callrpe. The client provides eight pieces of information to the routine: name of the server system, program number, program version, procedure number, an argument for the procedure call, the address of an XDR routine that describes it, the address of a return variable, and an XDR routine describing the return information. The evc_climate routine might be implemented as

```
climate *evc_climate( bay_number )
{
  int status;
  static climate climate;

  status = callrpc( TESTSYS,
        EVC_PROG, EVC_VER,
        EVC_CLIMATE, xdr_int,
        &bay_number, xdr_climate,
        &climate );

  if ( status != 0 ) {
      clnt_perrno( status );
      exit( 1 );
  }

  return( &climate );
}
```

On the server side, a program starts by registering all the procedures for which it is responsible. This is done by calling



AvCase[™] 8051, 8096, 64180/Z80

Three finely-tuned instruments for embedded-system development.

AvCase" C Compiler, Assembler, and Simulator from Avocet. Play them solo, for peak performance. Or bring them together in

perfect harmony as an integrated system. AvCase will manage all the steps—from editing source code, compiling, assembling, and linking, all the way to debugging.

High-level language in the key of C. AvCase C Compiler is our biggest seller. It produces fast, tight, optimized code that helps speed development time.

Clear, concise scoring. Av Case Assembler is the classic Avocet assembler tuned-up and ready for

your most demanding applications.

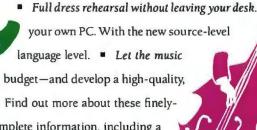
AvCase Simulator lets you test code on

debugging feature you can work at both the C and assembly begin. If you want to meet your project deadlines—come in on

bug-free product-you simply can't do better than AvCase.

tuned instruments. Fax, write, or call toll-free 1-800-448-8500 for complete information, including a

free AvCase Brochure and Avocet Catalog.





HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.



A Public Service of This Publication ©1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

low-level RPC services make use of a transport handle that represents a connection

between the client

and the server.

the routine registerrpc once for each service routine to be registered. For instance,

```
registerrpc(EVC_PROG,
EVC_VER, EVC_CLIMATE,
climate, xdr_int, xdr_climate);
```

The first three arguments are the program number, program version, and procedure number, as with callrpc. Next is the address of the routine (i.e., climate) that processes the request. This is followed by the address of the XDR routine that receives any passed argument and the XDR routine that sends any return data.

With this form, each service routine takes a single argument that's the result of the XDR input and returns a pointer to data to be sent via XDR output. These are always declared as char pointers. The climate service routine would look something like this:

```
char *climate( dataP )
    char *dataP; /* Input data */
{
    int bay_number;
    static climate climate;

    bay_number = (*int *)dataP;

    /* Code here to fetch
    information */

    /* Return the data */
    return( (char *) &climate );
```

After a server has registered all its procedures, it calls the routine svc_run(),

which loops, waiting for and processing requests; it never returns a value.

Lower Levels of RPC

You may be able to get by on just the middle-layer functions described above. But there are a number of reasons for using the lower layer. One is that the middle RPC implementation layer is based on UDP. UDP messages are fast but are not guaranteed to be delivered, and even then, not necessarily in order. In reality, UDP messages rarely go undelivered. Even so, the callrpc function incorporates retry logic to help make sure that requests get delivered and answered. Another reason is that you might want more explicit control of the way your messages are interpreted and answered.

Low-level RPC services use a transport handle that represents a connection between client and server. It can be used for multiple service requests without closing the connection between the two. It can use UDP, as with callrpc, or TCP/IP for reliable delivery of messages.

On the client side, this transport handle is a CLIENT type, created by a call to either clntudp_create (for UDP) or clnttcp_create (for TCP/IP):

where srvr is an int sockaddr struct (sockaddr_in) describing the server system, timeout is a timeval struct with a timeout value for UDP retries, and sock is an int that receives a socket handle. Here, it's initialized to RPC_ANY-SOCK so that the clntupd_create call will create the socket. If you have a valid socket already, you can pass it, and the function will use it rather than opening a new one.

If you want a TCP/IP handle, you might use clnttcp_create as follows:

```
clientP = clnttcp_create( &srvr,
    EVC_PROG, EVC_VER, &sock,
    insize, outsize );
```

where insize and outsize specify the size of input and output buffers receiving and sending.

To call a remote procedure with a client handle, use the routine clnt_call:

```
status = clnt_call( clientP,
    EVC_CLIMATE, xdr_int,
```

continued on page 384

```
Listing 1: A sample RPC definition file.
/* evc.x -- Sample RPC definition file for the get_climate example. */
/* The climate structure, returned by get_climate */
struct climate {
        int
                        temp;
                                         /* Degrees C */
        int
                        humidity;
                                         /* Relative humidity */
};
/* Definitions of service routines */
program EVC_PROG {
                                         /* Define the program */
    version EVC_VER {
                                         /* EVC_VER version of it */
                                         /* The get_climate routine */
        climate
        get_climate( int ) = 1;
                                         /* Give it proc #1. */
    } = 1;
                                         /* Version is 1 */
                                         /* Program number is 9999 */
} = 9999;
```

Listing 2a: The parts of listing 2 show the output produced by rpcgen for the evc.x file. This part shows the type definitions, evc.h.

```
struct climate {
    int temp;
    int humidity;
};
typedef struct climate climate;
bool_t xdr_climate();

#define EVC_PROG ((u_long)9999);
#define EVC_VER ((u_long)1);
#define EVC_CLIMATE ((u_long)1);
extern climate *evc_climate_1();
```

Listing 2b: The client stub routines, evc_clnt.c.

```
#include <rpc/rpc.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include "evc.h"
/* Default time-out can be changed by using clnt_conrtol() */
static struct timeval TIMEOUT = { 25, 0 };
climate *
evc_climate_1(argp, clnt)
        int *argp;
        CLIENT *clnt:
        static climate res;
        bzero((char *)&res, sizeof(res));
        if (clnt_call(clnt, EVC_CLIMATE, xdr_int, argp, xdr_climate, &res,
                       timeout) != RPC_SUCCESS ) {
                return (NULL);
        return (&res);
}
```

```
Listing 2c: The server skeleton, evc_svc.c.
```

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <rpc/rpc.h>
```

continued

HANDS ON

EXPERT ADVICE

Experts from the worlds of IBM, Macintosh, Unix, and networked computing present inside information, advice, and tips for getting the most out of your computer



DAVID FIEDLER The UNIX /bln



BARRY NANCE NetWorks



MARK J. MINASI Beyond DOS



DON CRABB

THE UNIX /bln

Stars of the Show

David Fiedler

he annual UniForum show is the place where the entire commercial world of Unix software and hardware gets together. This year was a special treat because it was also the tenth anniversary of the UniForum trade association that sponsors the show. Any firm that is involved in Unix past the "Hmmm... what about it?" stage should seriously consider joining the association, because its vendor and product information alone can save a great deal of time and money. (You can contact UniForum at 2901 Tasman Dr., Suite 201, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 986-8840, fax: (408) 986-1645.)

Close to 300 vendors exhibited at UniForum, which was held at the Dallas InfoMart. In some ways, I'm glad that I didn't have to cover the show on a "real-time" basis, because the thought of even attempting to do more than the most shallow coverage would

be daunting.

If I went to every booth during the show, I could spend only 5 minutes at each, while writing a simple 25-word paragraph about each booth would take four months' worth of these columns! Thus, this column is by no means "what I saw at UniForum"; rather, it's simply a look at a few items that I thought were interesting.

Interactive Unix

By the time you read this, Unix System V release 4.0 (SVR4) for the 386 and i486 should be available-the whole enchilada, including the new Virtual File System (Remote File System, Network File System [NFS], and more), virtual memory, and full internationalization. It will support Xenix, SunOS,



Although this was the biggest UniForum trade show ever, some announcements and products are of special significance

Berkeley Standard Distribution (BSD) 4.2 and 4.3, and current System V programs. Also, almost every user interface known will be supported, including the X Window System version 11, release 4, X11/NeWS, Motif, and Open Look...and their toolkits!

The most important thing is that this won't be available from Intel (which was aggressively pushing its shrinkwrapped Unix last year). Intel has given its entire customer base to the new "principal publisher" of Unix SVR4: Interactive Systems.

Don't read that last sentence wrong. Interactive is certainly not new to Unix. In fact, it was the first commercial Unix licensee ever, way back in 1977.

Intel, together with Unix System Laboratories (the current developer and marketer of Unix, formerly AT&T's Unix Software Operation), decided for business reasons that Interactive was the best entity to support Unix SVR4 on the 386 and i486.

This puts Interactive in a pretty good position, because Unix SVR4 is positioned to be the Unix of the 1990s. While some may consider it almost too large for a 386-based machine (and who could have dreamed that four years ago?), it should be a perfect match for the computing machines we're actually going to be using in the 1990s. This move certainly adds a new wrinkle to the Interactive versus The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) market-share battle for

David Fiedler is executive producer of Unix Video Quarterly and coauthor of the book Unix System Administration. He has helped start several Unix-related publications. You can reach him on BIX as fiedler.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

p to 254 ultaneous I NIX-to-Mainframe nnections



CLEO's 3270LINKix™ can be your most cost-efficient way to achieve multi-user UNIX-to-mainframe connectivity.

Delivered on an economical synchronous interface board, it

Application Program Interface

provides full emulation of IBM 3278 monochrome display terminals (models 2-5) and 3279 color display terminals (models 2A, 2B, 3A, and 3B).

You also get IBM 3274 controller emulation, plus IBM 3287 printer emulation(LU Types

1 and 3) for your UNIX-attached ASCII printers.

3270LINKix Remote links to your mainframe via a synchronous modem or modem eliminator at speeds of up to 19.2 Kbaud. It supports BSC or SNA/SDLC communications.

UNIX systems supported include SCO's UNIX System V/386 3.2, AT&T's UNIX System Program Interface (HLLAPI 3.0) IND\$FILE file transfer for

- CMS, TSO, and CICS
- Support for IBM's NetView in SNA
- Up to 254 sessions for SNA, 32 sessions for BSC
- User-configurable keyboard remapping
- Easy menu-driven interface

Supports IND\$FILE and NetView

To learn more, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive. Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965.



AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!

Unix on Intel-based computers.

It's Not Unix, But...

While Interactive has been supporting and working with AT&T Unix for a long time, a company by the name of Mt Xinu has done the same for BSD Unix (the company's name and logo seem to refer to a mountain, but read the name backward). Mt Xinu has now released the interesting Mach kernel for ISA 386-based computers. Along with the kernel, the release includes some "free" GNU utilities, the BSD Unix 4.3 interface, BSD NFS. and X11.4 for VGA monitors.

Mach is almost-but-not-exactly Unix, with a threaded architecture that makes it an interesting subject to study in computer science courses and a likely base for multiprocessor machines (see "Mach: The Model for Future Unix"

in the November 1989 BYTE). The complete package costs \$1995, which puts it out of the reach of most hobbyists. However, it's well within the budget of serious system software and hardware developers. With all the current interest in multiprocessors, I expect that Mt Xinu will have its hands full merely getting disks duplicated.

Home Sweet Suite

Some of the most interesting things at UniForum weren't on the show floor. A new firm called Clarity Software was showing a hot new product it calls Rapport, but you could see Rapport only by invitation to Clarity's hotel suite. At first glance, I thought I had walked into a porting lab. A half dozen different workstations littered the room, all running the same software. Contrary to most hotel-suite software introductions (where the developers have sweated blood to get the product running at all), Rapport was actually running fairly stably on all these machines. This is no small task for a product that needs 12 megabytes of RAM and 300 MB of disk space (predictably, Clarity used C++ in development).

Rapport is billed as "a document editor," but that's like calling California simply "a Western state" and describing it no further. Aside from regular text in an assortment of colors, Rapport users can put graphs, spreadsheets, raster images, drawings, fax images, and audio sound bites in their documents (and some video will be supported). This is made easier by the fact that Rapport has a built-in spreadsheet, drawing program, graphing tool, fax server, and audio editor.

More important than simply a list of features, however, is the intuitive way that these separate media work together within Rapport, Unix software hasn't had the reputation of being easy to use; Rapport can destroy that stereotype. While some of the icons may not be completely clear at first glance, working with Rapport seems to come naturally.

Commendably, Clarity has resisted the temptation to call Rapport a multimedia product. While it probably qualifies as multimedia under certain definitions of the term. Clarity refers to it as mixedmedia instead, which is more accurate and less confusing.

But Rapport isn't just a fancy desktop publishing program. Anything you can do in a Rapport document can be sent via E-mail-and input and output converters let you exchange E-mail with people

BACKISSUESFOR BYTE SALE

		1990	1991
	January		
	February		
	March		
	April		
Issues	May		
Available	June		
	July		
	August		
	September		
	October		
	November		
	December		
	Inside the IBM PCs		

990-'91 BYTE Issues \$6.0	OH	D	Ì	Ĭ	ĺ	Į	Į			J	J	J			į		l	ı	Į	١	ĺ	1	1	ľ	١	Ì	Ì	ì	ì	Ì				,		J	Ì	ļ	Ì	ļ		ļ	ļ	ļ	ļ	ļ	,	ļ	J	J	J	J	J	J			Į	Į	Į	Į	Į		١				,							•	1	į	Ì	į	į	ĺ	ĺ			į	į	į	Į	١																			Š	S	e	K	u	ì	S	S	4	l		,	1	ŀ				l	l	Į			(ı)	1		ļ	J	3	ď	Ł	Į	Į	Į	,			ļ	l
---------------------------	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---

The above prices include postage in the US. *Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking () the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH

03458 (603) 924-9281				
☐ Check enclosed	Charge:	□ VISA	☐ MasterCard	
Card #				
Exp. Date				
Signature				
Name				
Address				
City				
State			Zip	

EDITORS CHOICE AWARD



IDEK—THE FIRST COMPLETE FAMILY OF FST COLOR MONITORS





IDEK's MULTIFLAT Series of 17-Inch Color Monitors

IDEK's MULTIFLAT Series of 17-inch Color Monitors take full advantage of the remarkable properties of their Flat Square Tubes (FST) to deliver superior resolution and a sharper image that is easier on your eyes. A glimpse at our 17" Color Monitors reveals their matchless overscanning capability that delivers a crisp, distortion-free display across the entire screen.

In addition, Automatic Frequency Scanning realizes outstanding performance for business graphics, CAD/ CAM applications as well as desktop publishing on your Mac or IBM compatible system.

As you can see below, whether your requirements are simple or complex, IDEK has the Flat Screen Color Monitor that's just right for you. And priced right, too! See for yourself what a difference a Flat Screen Monitor from IDEK can make.

MULTIFLAT Series (17" Flat CRT Monitors)

Model	H. Frequency	Dot	Resolution
MF-5117	20 to 50kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
MF-5217	30 to 57kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
MF-5317 (Coming soon)	30 to 80kHz	0.28	1280 × 1280

MULTIFLAT Series (21" Flat CRT Monitors)

Mo	odel	H. Frequency	Dot	Resolution	
MF-50	21	15 to 38kHz	0.31	1024 × 768	В
MF-51:	21	21 to 50kHz	0.31	1024 × 768	8
MF-52	21	30 to 80kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280	0
MF-53	21 (A.R.Panel)	30 to 80kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280	0
	21 (A.R.Panel)	30 to 80kHz	0.26	1600 × 1280	0

IDEK also offers its MULTIFLAT Series of 21inch Flat Screen Color Monitors that deliver the same superior resolution and performance as the other members of the IDEK lineup.



IDEK Ni yama

IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Overseas Division

7th Fl., US Hanzomon Bldg., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku Tokyo 102, Japan

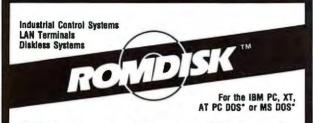
Phone: (81) 3-3265-6081 Fax: (81) 3-3265-6083

IDEK Europe (Germany)

Neumannstrasse 38, 6000 Frankfurt a.M. 50, Germany Phone: (49) 69-521 922 Fax: (49) 69-521 927

IIYAMA North America Inc

650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A. Phone: (1) 215-957-6543 Fax: (1) 215-957-6551



PCF-1 • New Multi-Megabyte Disk Emulator

- · For diskless systems, solid-state reliability and speed
- Flash File System or battery-backed SRAM read/write technology for ISA bus operating under MS DOS.*
- Up to seven 1 MB Flash or SRAM SIMMs for up to 7MB capacity on a 9 inch board with 0.3 watts of standby
- I/O mapped—high performance—write Flash at hard disk speeds—95Kb/sec and erase 4MB/10 sec. Read and write SRAM at I/O bus speed
- Single or Dual mode-to provide Autobooting and Flash File System or SRAM read/write
- PCF-1 with one 1MB SIMM, \$895 with one 1MB SRAM, \$995, 1MB Flash SIMMs \$395, 1MB SRAM SIMMs, \$495
- Other ROMDISK models provide up to 1.44MB capacity with autobooting in EPROM, Flash and SRAM technologies



CURTIS, INC. 2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 612/631-9512 • Fax 612/631-9508



* IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Protect Your Copies of BYTE

NOW AVAILABLE: Custom-designed library files or binders in elegant blue simulated leather stamped in gold leaf.

Binders—Holds 6 issues, opens flat for easy reading. \$9.95 each, two for \$18.95, or four for \$35.95.



Files-Holds 6 issues. \$7.95 each, two for \$14.95, or

four for \$27.95.





Order Now!

HUIF #

Mail to: Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. BY, 499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134	CALL TOLL FREE (24 hours): 1-800-825-6690
Please send files; binders for BYTE magazine.	Name:
Enclosed is \$ Add \$1 per file/binder for postage and	Address: (No Post Office Box)
handling. Outside U.S.A. add \$2.50 per file/binder (U.S. funds only please).	City:
Charge my: (minimum \$15)	State: Zip:
American ExpressVisaMasterCardDiners Club	Satisfaction guaranteed. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 5-6 weeks delivery in the U.S.
Card /	
Exp. Date	

on standard Unix machines, PCs, and Macs. The Rapport documents are automatically converted to or from compatible applications files on the target machines. This means that a complex Rapport document might arrive on a PC as a WordPerfect file and a Lotus spreadsheet, or on another Unix machine as an Interleaf document. If the recipient has no E-mail address, Rapport sends a fax! Rapport supports lots of formats, including ASCII, Microsoft Word, IBM DCA-RFT, WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, MacWrite, troff, Uniplex, SCO Lyrix, Interleaf, and IslandWrite.

Clarity refers to Rapport as a killer application, similar to Lotus 1-2-3, with the potential to drive workstation sales on its own. I disagree, only because I don't believe that Rapport can be perceived as something different enough from traditional desktop publishing products to cause people to choose workstations instead

Marketing hype aside, what I saw of Rapport certainly qualifies it as a well-integrated, open-ended application with the potential to spread rapidly over the installed base of workstations. Its price (\$895 "per seat") and initial availability on the most popular systems from Sun, IBM, DEC, Apollo, Hewlett-Packard, and Silicon Graphics shouldn't hurt its acceptance one bit. And Clarity's support of both Motif and Open Look means that you don't have to choose between graphical user interfaces, either.

Another Observation

Pick Systems had a very jazzy booth with neon colors and rap-music dancers. All this hoopla served to lure vistors, yet many stayed to see demonstrations of the Pick operating system. Pick is more than an operating system; it's an applications environment that excels in user-oriented database queries (see "Pick: OS or DBMS?" in the November

1990 BYTE). Over the years, Pick has attracted its share of supporters due to its portability, efficiency, and small size-things that Unix was once known for!

But you no longer have to agonize over the decision, because Pick itself is now available as an application that runs on top of Unix. This opens up some of the excellent verticalmarket end-user application programs on Pick to the Unix market. Whether or not this is as exciting to you as a threaded system like Mach is beside the point: So-called "boring" old applications are what make any operating system a success or failure in the real commercial world.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Mach \$1995 Mt Xinn 2560 Ninth St. Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 644-0146 fax: (415) 644-2680 Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Pick\$495 Pick Systems 1691 Browning Irvine, CA 92714 (800) 367-7425 (714) 261-7425 fax: (714) 250-8187 Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Rapport.....\$895 Clarity Software 2700 Garcia Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 694-0320 fax: (415) 964-4383 Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Unix System V release 4.0 (price to be announced) Interactive Systems Corp. 2401 Colorado Ave... Third Floor Santa Monica, CA 90404 (800) 346-7111 (213) 453-8649 fax: (213) 828-6453 Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Signature_

PC-MOS

The Multiuser DOS Platform For The '90s

The 386 and now the 486 microprocessors have focused a lot of attention on the multiuser, multitasking possibilities of advanced PCs. A myriad of software and hardware manufacturers are promising a new age of multiuser options in the '90s.

But when you take a closer look, only one solution focuses on the features you want and anticipates the capabilities you need to use your PCs to their greatest potential. That solution is PC-MOSTM from The Software Link, the first DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking operating system.

A Network Alternative

The advantage to the PC-MOS shared processing solution is its ability to maximize the available memory on your PC, taking full advantage of extended memory and sharing it with up to 25 users on inexpensive terminals or monitors. You can share data with the same speed and integrity of a network solution without the expense of network cards and the waste of under-utilized PCs. And no additional investment is required to get the multitasking capabilities inherent in PC-MOS.

A Network Enhancer

For affordable network expansion, PC-MOS servers can be connected to other servers with The Software Link's LANLink or with the PC-MOS

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, policies and specifications subject to change without notice.

GATEWAY™ to Novell's NetWare®. This connectivity lets a business configure its automation systems for departmental efficiency and expand affordably as needs grow with LANs or even WANs.

DOS Compatible

The PC-MOS alternative is clear: DOS compatibility means your users can continue to use all the popular software packages. And that means no investment loss, no retraining and no limitations in available applications.

An Unbeatable Solution

The next decade of shared processing will be clouded with choices. Only one operating system was first to offer you DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking solutions. Only one operating system continues to provide unbeatable multiuser solutions for over 150,000 users. PC-MOS from The Software Link. Call today and set your computing sights on a more productive horizon.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

1-800-451-LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 448-5465 FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



NETWORKS

The AIX Alternative

Barry Nance

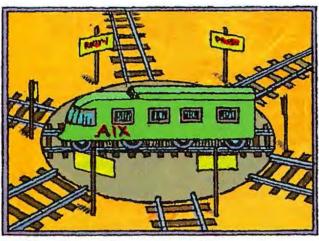
ot long ago, Wausau Insurance asked my company to port our DOS insurance-rating application to a networked, distributed Unix environment. Wausau wanted to use IBM RISC System/6000 workstations running AIX (IBM's Unix) as file servers, with PS/2 and PC workstations running DOS or Unix. The RISC System/6000 had to act as a host computer as well as a file server; we'd have to restructure our application into a client/server architecture. All the background tasks would run under AIX.

Our DOS application, written in a mix of assembly, compiled BASIC, and C, was already LAN-aware. We had designed it to perform file sharing and record locking on top of such network operating systems as NetWare, IBM's PC LAN Program, and LAN Manager. Background tasks ran on dedicated, unattended workstations. Our starting point wasn't too far away from Wausau's DOS-and-Unixcombined client/server goal, so we felt confident we could do the job. Our first step was to use the RISC System/6000 successfully as a file server; then we would port the background tasks to run under AIX on that same machine.

Why AIX?

Wausau decided to use AIX rather than the more tradi-

Barry Nance does R&D and technical-support work for Insurance Software Systems, a software development company in Hartford, Connecticut. He is also the author of Network Programming in C (Que Publishing, 1990) and is the IBM Exchange editor on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."



IBM's other network operating-system environment gets a vote of confidence

tional, Systems Application Architecture-compliant OS/2-MVS combination. It cited several reasons, the biggest of which was scalability. OS/2 runs only on microcomputers (although IBM may be developing a version of OS/2 for the RISC System/6000).

Unix, on the other hand, runs on the PS/2, the RISC System/6000, and even mainframes. AIX also has many connectivity features, including Token Ring, Ethernet, X.25, asynchronous, and synchronous communications. AIX, on a RISC System/6000, supports IBM 3270 and 3151, DEC VT100, X Window System, and many other communications modes. On a PC, you can run DOS as a task under Unix. These are all important considerations when you want to keep your options open.

Wausau's plan also saves the company money by reducing the load on its mainframes, while distributing significant processing power to its 17 regional offices and more than 100 service offices. By sticking with common Unix facilities and system calls, we could provide Wausau with an application it wouldn't have to rewrite every three to five years—a typical problem under DOS, OS/2, and, to some extent, MVS.

Wausau briefly considered Novell's NetWare as a development platform and file server network operating system. However, it decided that the resulting server code. in the form of NetWare loadable modules, would be NetWarespecific and thus not as portable as code designed to run under AIX. Another scalability factor was that, with Unix, a PC can be a file server, a DOS workstation, or a terminal for RISC System/6000 applications without rebooting the machine. With only ordinary Unix-style coding techniques, tightly integrated client/server applications become possible between the Unix host and DOS workstations. The programmer does not have to think in terms of programming a file server. The server becomes just another Unix box.

In summary, Wausau could have its cake and eat it, too. It could strike out in a new technological direction, yet maintain its considerable investment in IBM-compatible computer architectures.

NFS vs. AADU

Not everything was honey and roses with Wausau's decision to use Unix as its base operating system. First off, we ran into the thorny design issue of choosing network support software. IBM offers several environments for file sharing under AIX. We distilled the choices down to two: IBM's version of Sun Microsystems' Network File System and its version of Locus Computing's PC Interface, which IBM calls AIX Access for DOS Users. Both NFS and AADU run on top of TCP/IP; we had to decide which would be the best tool for the job.

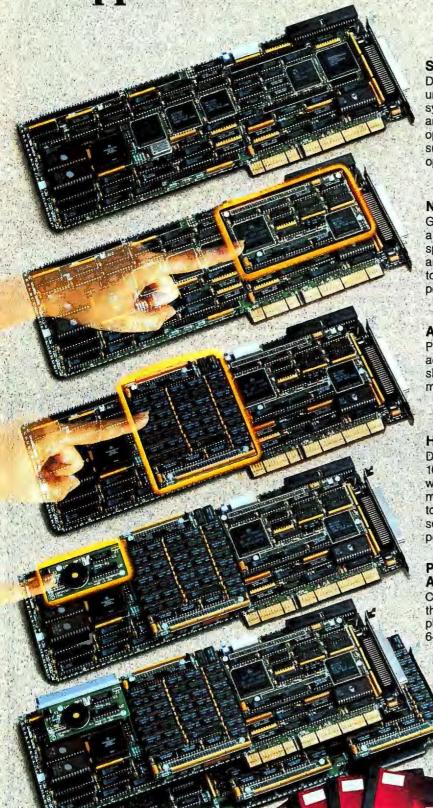
IBM licenses NFS 3.2 from Sun. The AIX Communications Handbook calls NFS "a de facto standard system for sharing directories across TCP/IP networks." IBM implementations of NFS are available for DOS, AIX, and for the MVS and VM host operating systems. That these implementations were interoperable impressed us; NFS became an early favorite.

NFS gives you the means to mount remote directories over empty local directories (i.e., directory stubs). Local programs access files on the remote computer as though they resided in the local directory. A client host mounts directories from remote computers; a server host lets other hosts mount its directories.

The server host exports a file system with an entry in /etc/exports. When a client host accesses a file in the mounted directory, NFS redirects the file request over the network to the remote server host. It supports only the exporting of entire file systems, however, and does not support inherited mounts.

NFS has no mechanism to

SmartCache Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST ...

DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!

Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!

Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?

DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...

Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522, FAX (407) 260-5366. In Europe (UK) phone 44 04 884 718

FAX 44 04 884 8892.



Circle 100 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 101). map user names and permissions across the network. For security, administrators and programmers must configure networks that use NFS by conservatively restricting exports to file systems that everyone can access or by setting up separate, segregated file systems for shared access. You can set up various levels of Single System Images via a companion product called Yellow Pages. Yellow Pages provides a distributed network-lookup service and maintains a database of network maps that clients can query.

I found NFS and Yellow Pages extremely difficult to administer, however. For example, the superuser (root) on one system cannot remotely exercise powers on a host system; NFS maps the client root to the host nobody, who by default has no privileges on the host. If a Yellow Pages server

dies, applications, utilities, and users hang endlessly waiting for the server to respond. And you need to take great care when setting up the parameters for the NFS and Yellow Pages mount commands.

NFS is a stateless protocol. It avoids complexity by deliberately forgetting about recent file requests from workstations and forcing each workstation to completely specify each file request. This approach goes hand in hand with the connectionless User Datagram Protocol that current implementations of NFS use for transport services. Although fine for reducing the chances of data loss when a server crashes, this technique gave me pause-it meant that NFS had to pass lots of extra information inside every file server request packet. The resulting extra LAN traffic might not be worthwhile.

One of NFS's strong points is that it lets programs on different machines exchange data using the External Data Representation standard. This is a big consideration when you want an Intel-based PS/2 to talk to a RISC System/ 6000. Even something as simple as a 2-byte integer needs to be transformed between the two machines, because the Intel architecture puts the high-order byte last in memory, while the RISC System/ 6000 puts it first. If we didn't use NFS, we'd have to worry about the numeric representation of nearly every field in our application.

The lockd daemon is an option in NFS 3.2. Without it, record and file locking aren't possible. Unfortunately, IBM chose not to incorporate lockd into its NFS products, except as a component of AIX/370. To use NFS as a network oper-

ating system, I'd have to code the locking routines myself (I do most of the low-level coding within our application). Tentatively, I designed a daemon that would use the Unix lockf() system call on the AIX machine to implement locking, and I prepared to make the DOS workstations coordinate with the daemon by way of TCP/IP. I figured I could make it work well enough for our application, but I knew the approach was awkward and a kludge.

On any LAN, the device drivers and TSR programs that accomplish file redirection take up memory. NFS, we found, uses about 90K bytes. Our application isn't small, and we found precious little room left after we loaded TCP/IP and NFS on the DOS workstation.

Solving this problem which is not unique to NFS—



With our MasterNet software, the

and directory access.

Master Switch provides many convenient

LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer,

FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274

Call for complete information and our

catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

START OVER

use no tech support Imported board

60 BACK 1 SPACE

problems has comparibility Discount board



Are you playing board games?

Choosing a board is serious business. The quality of the motherboard will determine the performance and reliability of your machine, and the success of your company.

That is why more OEMs and Integrators are using American Megatrends, Inc. for their motherboard needs. Already the industry leader in 386 and 486 BIOS, AMI has now established the standard for EISA and ISA boards.

ISA SOLUTIONS

If EISA is not required, the AMI 486 ISA boards are the answer. Operating at 33 MHz and possessing the fastest video speeds in the industry. they provide the perfect platform for graphic intensive applications.

THE AMI DIFFERENCE Unlike any other motherboard, AMI boards provide total BIOS compatibility; this ensures the highest levels of performance and reliability.

Call today and see how the team at AMI will put you ahead of the game.

EISA TECHNOLOGY

AMI has the expertise to provide you with premium 486 EISA boards. These 33 MHz systems can support up to 96 meg of memory and up to 256K of CPU cache. Used along with the optional SCSI Host Adapter, it creates a terrific high performance network

server or UNIX hub.

SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC. 800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381 Circle 22 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 23).

Discount boards have high failure rate

Discount board has slow video speed

Use highly compatible AMI motherboards

PROFITABLE PARKING

GO TO BANKRUPTCY

Imports ship late

GO BACK 3 SPACES

LOSE TURN

was tougher than creating a new locking mechanism. Because we couldn't find a way to configure NFS to take up less memory, the answer we discovered was to use a 386 memory manager (e.g., QEMM-386 or 386Max). I used one to load all the device drivers and TSRs into the high-memory

area between 640K bytes and 1 megabyte. This solution absolutely requires that DOS workstations be 386 machines. That was the tough part.

Another drawback to NFS is that it's slow. You need a little more CPU power than you otherwise might if you want to get good performance. I sus-

pect the slowness is a result of NFS's statelessness; it obviously must spend time refreshing its memory about what it last did for a client.

I'm out of space, so I'll defer telling you the good and bad points of AADU—and letting you know which one we chose—until next month. It wasn't an easy choice. I'll also describe how we interfaced to the RISC System/6000 version of Oracle from within our application. Our nonstandard approach to dealing with Oracle is designed to save workstation memory, and it will also save Wausau a great deal of money.

BEYOND DOS

Windows Tips and Tricks

Mark J. Minasi

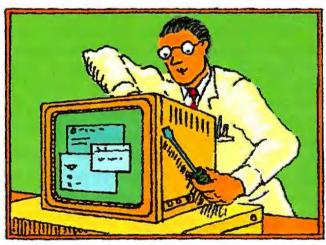
teach an awful lot of advanced Windows classes these days; it seems that everyone is using Windows 3.0. Teach anyone about anything, and you'll get asked a lot of questions. When you get asked the same questions, however... Here are a few Windows questions that everybody asks (and, of course, the answers).

I've installed Windows, and it killed my hard disk drive. What caused this?

The two most common possibilities are that you're using a drive that Windows doesn't understand, or you've hit the path bug.

If you're using a third-party device driver like Disk Manager, SpeedStor, or Vfeature, Windows gets confused when in 386-enhanced mode. Your system locks up at the initial Windows screen. The fix is simple: Look in the SYSTEM .INI file (it's in the same directory as Windows) and find the line [386Enh]. Create a new line immediately after it and type the following command:

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a firm in Columbia, Maryland, that specializes in technical seminars. He can be contacted on BIX as "mjminasi."



Inside information on crashing hard disks, running out of RAM, changing icons and defaults, and understanding priorities

VirtualHDIrq=false

By the way, if you are using such a driver, you cannot create a permanent swap file on the part of the disk controlled by that driver.

What does VirtualHDIrq do? The hard disk drive controller generates hardware interrupts when it has data that's ready for the CPU to transfer to memory. The program that responds to the interrupt is called an interrupt handler, and it's generally located in the BIOS on most machines while running DOS.

When it's in 386-enhanced

mode, however, Windows attempts to "virtualize" all interrupt handling, and so provides a replacement for the BIOS interrupt handler. But that handler won't work when you're using Disk Manager or similar software. Therefore, Windows provides a back door: VirtualHDIrg. When set to false, VirtualHDIrq tells Windows not to virtualize disk interrupts and to route them through the normal handler. You pay a price in that it slows things down a bit.

Another problem that seems to occur with Windows, although it's not a Windows

bug, is the path bug. As you add a lot of Windows programs, you'll end up running the installation programs that, among other things, lengthen your PATH statement. Now, you may know that your path cannot exceed 128 characters. But you may not know (here's the bug) that when a batch file (e.g., AUTOEXEC.BAT) extends the path beyond 128 characters, DOS doesn't notice. In the process, the overlong path overwrites part of DOS, leading to some interesting side effects. Once I saw the system start doing print screens; other times, it seems that the hard disk drive is dead. Be sure to double-check your path length.

I get a "not enough memory to load program" error, even though I clearly have plenty of memory. How can I fix this?

An extremely annoying message. One machine I saw this happen on had 8 megabytes of RAM and an 8-MB swap file. Running Word and Excel, there was no room left for Designer. What gives?

It turns out that there's more to running a Windows application than memory. Two programs that do a lot of system management—GDI.EXÉ and USER.EXE—each have a 64K-byte stack that keeps information about every program that is running in the system (64K bytes because of a limitation of the 8088 through 286 chips). These stacks summarize all the activity in the system. Each Windows program's local heap comes out of USER. EXE's stack. The local heap for each program must be

Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE

Specializing in products for Microsoft Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager environments

G.U.I. CLEARING HOUSE - PM / Windows Catalog

File Edit Search Order!

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

Development Tools ACTOR 3.0 .. ADEPT Expert Application Builder......595 Bridge 2.0 Tool Kit C-TRIEVE/Windows (Coromandel)349 C_talk/Views C++/Views. CASE:W 3.0 (CASEworks) Graphics Server SDK Guide 3 Icon Author (AimTech) Knowledge Pro Windows...... Lasertalk PC Microsoft SDK for Windows 3.0 Multiscope for DOS/Windows 3 159 ObjectGraphics (WhiteWater)......409 Personal Case PowerLibW..... ProtoView..... 595 ProtoGen... Publech BatchWorks SpeedEdit for Windows..... ToolBox (Drover) The Whitewater Resource Toolkit 189 WindowsMAKER (Candlelight)........695 Zortech C++ Compiler179

Database/Forms	
Access SQL (SPI)	1279
Chart Builder for Superbase	169
dBFast/Windows	295
ERwin	729
FormWorx Forms Publisher	199
INTEGRA SQL (Coromandel)	
JetForm	399
MARVIN Image Database	
Omnis 5/Windows	759
PerForm Pro	299
Q+E/Windows ver 2.5	139
Superbase 2 ver 1.2	249
Superbase 4 ver 1.2	
Thinx	
I IIIIIX	395

Engineering/Planning

Engineering/Flaming
ABC Flowcharter (Roykore)249
CON-FLO, control valve analysis 179
Design/IDEF2795
DesignView749
DRAFIX Windows CAD459
MathType199
MetaDesign, diagramming tool329
Milestones, Etc (Kidasa)139
ORI-FLO, metering analysis
Project for Windows
PUMP-FLO, pump analysis179
RFFlow, flowcharting119
SPACETEK:Facility Plannercall
Topdown Project Planner (Ajida)249



1-800-522-4624

International, call (203) 426-4624 Monday - Friday 9:00am to 8:00pm EST

GUI Clearing House is the only national reseller specializing exclusively in Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager environments. This specialization is necessary in order to properly serve you, our customer, in this rapidly evolving market. Our goal is to provide you with the finest customer service in the industry and to ensure that the products you select are the correct ones for

When you call GUI Clearing House, you will be greeted by one of our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff who will take the time to talk with you to understand your specific requirements. To further assist you, we maintain a staff of technical consultants available to answer in-depth technical questions on products; and to help customers in identifying applications to meet their needs.

Please Note: The applications listed in this ad represent only a small sample of the Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager products available through GUI Clearing House. Call us for pricing on any Windows or Presentation Manager application. We'll promptly get pricing and availability for you. CALL TODAY!

Connectivity	
Business Session for Windows	269
DaVinci eMAIL for Windows	959
DynaComm (Windows)	259
DynaComm Elite	
Faxit! for Windows	179
MicroPhone II	259
Network Courier	CALL
TERM for Windows	179
Windows Workstation	559
WinComm	139
WinTerm	
Tax Preparation	
i un l'icparation	

MacInTax 1040 Personal69	9
if:X Personal Tax Analyst69	9
MacInTax State Supplements (call) 69	9
TaxView Professional Seriescal	1

General/Productivity/Utilities
Adobe Type Manager59
Asymetrix Toolbook309
BeckerTools 2.0119
Distinct Back-up119
hDC Icon Designer49
IBM Current 1.1259
icon Pak II89
PackRat 3.0315
PackRat Network (3 User)579
Personal Librarian859
PLUS for Windows (Spinnaker)279
Printer Control Panel (LaserTools)139
Publisher's Powerpak69
PubTech File Organizer159
SmarText (Samna)409
WideAngle/Windows119
Windows/On The World409
Windows Shopper's Guide15
YourWay (Prisma)call

Publishing/Graphics

Adonis Clip-Art Window Shopper	42
Aldus PageMaker	499
Archetype DESIGNER	
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	509
CA Cricket Graph v1.3	
CA Cricket Presents	349
Corel DRAW! 2.0	
DoDOTI (screen capture/convert)	
Image-in Full Pak	679
Image-in Scan & Paint	
Image Prep	269
Import for Windows	250
import for Princona	200
Instant ORGcharting	NEW
Instant ORGcharting	8EW
Instant ORGcharting	349 469
Instant ORGcharting	349 469 call
Instant ORGchartIng	349 469 call
Instant ORGcharting	349 469 call
Instant ORGchartIng	949 469 489 335
Instant ORGchartIng	469 489 489 335 139
Instant ORGchartIng	469 489 489 335 139
Instant ORGchartIng	NEW349call489335139129559
Instant ORGcharting	NEW349call489335139129559

word Processing	
Ami' ver 1.2	159
Ami' Professional ver 1.2	319
Gram-mat-ik for Windows	79
Language Master for Windows	89
NBI Legacy	359
Palantir Windows Spell 3.0	89
Word for Windows	329
Einancial/Accounting	

rmancia//Accountin	g
Accounting by Design	1059
Biz-Nix Accounting Partner	299
Bookkeeping by Design	559
CCA Enhanced Business Pkg .	79
Evolve (ASI)	169
CCA Active Payroll	NEV
CCA Job Costing Module	

PM APPLICATIONS

1

Active Life for PM	
Aldus PageMaker for PM	
Asymetrix ToolBook for OS/2	NEW
Brief for OS/2	229
CASE:PM for C or C++	1895
CASE:PM for MicroFocus Cobol	2369
ChipChat (Cawthon)	279
Collage PM	. 179
Corel Draw! for PM	call
DeScribe	. 529
Excel for PM	
HyperACCESS/5 for OS/2	
Lotus 1-2-3/G	. 579
Micrografx Designer	
Multiscope for OS/2	349
Nexpert Object, PM Runtime	929
Object-1/PM (MDBS)	. 895
OS/2 PM Softset (Microsoft)	. 129
OS/2 PM Toolkit (Microsoft)	. 409
PackRat for PM	339
PackRat PM Network (3 User)	. 579
Perspective for OS/2	
Q+E/PM ver 2.5	. 139
Relish	NEW
RT-Graphics (FSI)	. 959
RT-Graphics Toolkit w/source (FSI)	. 649
SmallTalk/V PM	. 339
SpeedEdit for OS/2	
SpeedEdit for PM	. 255
Sytos Plus/PM (Sytron)	. 259
WideAngle for PM	
Wingz (Informix)	. 359
Word for OS/2 PM (Microsoft)	call
WordPerfect 5.0 for OS/2	. 339
WinPRO/PM (Xian)	
Zortech C++ OS/2 Compiler Option	. 139
Zortech C++ OS/2 Dev Edition	

HARDWARE, etc.

Image Scanners

Logitech ScanMan 256/PC-AT	409
Logitech ScanMan 256/MCA	509
Microtek scanners	. call

Boards

ATI 8514/UltraN	EW
NEC Graphics Engine Brd 16 (AT)	689
NEC Graphics Engine Brd 256 (AT)	969
Paradise 8514A Plus (AT)	699
Paradise 8514A Plus (MCA)	
Intel SatisFAXtion board N	FW

MultiMedia Products

Super VideoWindows	NEW
VideoLinX:FRAMEBUFFER	NEW
XYXIS 600Mb Erasable Optical Drv .	NEW

GUI Clearing House offers a full line of hardware items selected to augment the Windows, Presentation Manager, and MultiMedia based platforms. If you don't see a particular item, just ask....we will promptly obtain pricing and availablity for you. Call us TODAY!

PAYMENT - Visa, MasterCard, Diners Club and Carbe Blanche accepted. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow 2 weeks for processing. Corporate and institutional purchase orders subject to credit approval and a minimum initial purchase \$500, paid vita C.O.D. or in advance. C.O.D minimum purchase is \$100, maximum \$1,000 payable by cash, cashler's check, or money order. CT residents add 8% sales tax. SHIPPING - Shipping/handling charge is 3% or \$6 minimum; 5% for C.O.D. Larger shipments in sales tax. Call for information for shipments to Allsaks, Hawai, and points outside the United States. TERMS - All products carry manufacturer's warranties only. Product warranties, quarantees, rebates, trial period privileges, or other promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returned items must be accompanied by a return material authorization (FMA) number. There is a 15% restocking les on non-defective microtandes. Shipping is non-returnables. Shipping is non-returnable software and other consumables are non-defective microtandes. Shipping is non-returnable. Call and of the consumables are non-defective microtandes. Shipping is non-returnable. Ship

preallocated upon program start-up.

Some programs just love heap space, and they'll gobble up lots of it if they see that no other programs are loaded. So you end up with a situation where you've got megabytes and megabytes of free RAM, but no space left in one of those two tiny 64K-byte stacks, and no more Windows programs will load ("for want of a nail...").

When you pull down the About Program Manager window in the Program Manager's Help menu, the Free System Resources number is telling you the amount of free space in the GDI.EXE and USER.EXE stacks. When it drops below 15 percent, Windows will refuse to launch any new applications.

The answer is to try loading the Windows programs in a different order. Load a stackhog later in the sequence, and it will (if written well) allocate less stack space. This may not solve the problem, but it is worth trying. Again, buying more memory will not help here: The problem is Windows' reliance on the 286 chip. This is another reason why we need OS/2 2.0.

Can I change the way an icon looks?

Yes and no. A program's icon is a bit map (similar to a file created by PC Paintbrush) that's embedded in its .EXE file. To change it, you'd have to extract the bit map, change it, and reembed it in the .EXE file. The Whitewater Resource Toolkit (WRT) can edit icons (as well as dialog boxes, menus, string tables, and more) in place. It's the Windows version of the Mac's Res-Edit. But what can you accomplish with Windows alone?

Windows does let you assign an alternate icon to a Windows application. Briefly, here's how. Click on the program's icon in the Program Manager (just single-click to select) and select File and Properties... from the Program Manager menu. Then click on the Change Icon push button in the Properties window. A Change Icon window will appear. One field shows the name of the program; that's where Windows looks to find the icon.

By default, Windows looks in program x for program x's icons. But it doesn't have to. If you overtype x's filename with another program's filename (call it y), you can associate any icon found in y with x. Unfortunately, this technique isn't a total solution. This new icon works only in the Program Manager. When the program is minimized,

Windows reverts to the default icon. You'll need a true resource editor (e.g., WRT) to fix things so they'll stay fixed.

How do I make Notepad (or Write) default to a directory other than C:\WINDOWS?

Notepad is a pretty convenient little editor: two clicks and it's there. But it always defaults to C:\WINDOWS or whatever directory you've got Windows in. You can change that default in two ways; one is somewhat well known, the other is a bit off beat.

Everybody who has played with Windows for a while has figured out that you can give a data file its own icon. Click on the icon, and Windows uses the file's extension to load the program that goes with the data file.

For example, I've got a file called TTD.TXT, a "things to do" list. It has its own icon.



The people who wrote the book on modems proudly present the Pocket

Edition. The first Hayes modem specially designed for people who use laptop and notebook computers.

Weighing in at a slight three ounces, the Pocket Edition 2400 comes with everything you need to take it on the road—a 9-pin connector, cables, a handy carrying case, and our simple-to-use Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software.

And, because it gets all its power from the

phone line and your computer's serial port, you'll never find yourself searching for an outlet to plug it into.

The Pocket Edition is incredibly compact yet it contains many of the features you expect from our "full-size" Hayes modems. It's ideal for working remotely with your

Once again, Hayes has set modems will



When I click on it, Windows knows that .TXT is the extension for Notepad files; so it starts up Notepad and loads TTD.TXT.

Here's a sneaky trick. Click once (not twice) on the Notepad icon in the Program Manager. Click on File in the Program Manager and then Properties . . . You'll see that the command line contains NOTEPAD. EXE. Just change that

d:\subdir\NOTEPAD.EXE

where d:\subdir is the drive and subdirectory that you want Notepad to default to. Don't click OK yet, however. Click on Change Icon. The new window will include the filename d:\subdir\NOTEPAD.EXE. Change it to NOTEPAD. EXE; get rid of the d:\subdir. You will see the generic DOS icon rather than the Notepad icon.

Click on Next icon, and the regular Notepad icon will appear. Then click OK, and OK. You'll get a warning message, but ignore it.

By the way, does it annoy you that Notepad and Write always default to *. TXT and *. WRI in their respective File Open dialog boxes? Do you often override those defaults with *. *? Try this (courtesy of BIX user Jeff Detray): Save copies of NOTEPAD.EXE and WRITE.EXE, fire up Write, open each .EXE file (specifying no conversion), and do a search-and-replace to change *.TXT or *.WRI to *.*. Important: Put two spaces after *.* so you don't change the length of the strings embedded in the .EXE files. Could you use WRT to solve the problem more cleanly? Nope. The *. WRI and *. TXT strings are not defined as resources-naughty, MicroWindows is a multitasking platform for Windows programs: Its scheduler can juggle several programs.

soft-so WRT cannot get at them.

What do those background priority and foreground priority numbers mean when you're running Windows in 386-enhanced mode?

You know that Windows is a multitasking platform for Windows programs: Excel can share the desktop with Corel Draw and Windows Tetris, with the Windows scheduler juggling them all. The 386-enhanced mode adds another layer of juggling. It views Windows and all Windows programs collectively as one virtual machine (VM). The 386-enhanced part of Windows isn't worried about how much time to give Win-Word versus WingZ, and it leaves that job to the very same Windows scheduler that exists in Windows standard mode.

Windows is one VM. Each DOS program that is running is also a VM. So, if you're running WordPerfect 5.1 (a non-Windows program), dBASE IV (another non-Windows program), PageMaker, Excel, and WinWord, you've got three VMs: WordPerfect is in one VM, dBASE is in another VM, and the three Windows

ompany's computer system. It keeps you in uch with electronic mail. You can even use to deliver a FAX with an on-line service. And while the Pocket Edition was created r people on the go, it's also a great spaceever for those who stay at home. At the suggested retail price of \$179

(and with our unique Hayes performance warranty and money-back guarantee), you'll find the Pocket Edition extremely easy on your pocketbook.

For more information about the new portable Pocket Edition 2400, call us at 1-800-635-1225.

It's time you gave your laptop a new traveling companion.



Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

the standard by which all be measured. Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.



HANDS ON

BYTE's International **Direct Response Postcards**

From the most prestigious microcomputer magazine comes an inexpensive direct response medium - a postcard advertising insert bound into the highly-respected International Section of BYTE magazine called BYTE's International Direct Response Postcards.

Postcard ads provide a direct-response vehicle that encourages prospects to respond to offers for information as well as direct sales. A postcard ad is versatile because it allows you to test your product to potential buyers. That's because you can use your card to sell computer products, generate leads, conduct market research or sell books and periodicals. Each postcard is perforated so it can be easily torn out and returned directly to you without any intermediary—guaranteeing leads that are current and "hot."

Expand your horizons into this valuable marketplace.

The Pan-European marketplace is preparing to open up to greatly expanded trade in 1992 with the breaking down of trade restrictions. And BYTE's International Direct Response Postcards presents the perfect opportunity to test your product in this marketplace and to get your company positioned in the minds of the major buyers.

These unique advertising postcards which will be inserted in the International Section will reach 95,000 influential BYTE paid readers throughout Europe.

In the United States, contact:

Ed Ware at 603-924-2596 **BYTE Magazine** One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458





programs all exist in the Windows VM.

The background and foreground priority numbers answer the question, "What proportion of the CPU's time should be spent on each VM?" Here's how it works.

First, each VM has a background and foreground priority number. The Windows background/foreground pair can be set from the 386-enhanced option in the Control Panel. For non-Windows programs, these numbers are set in the Advanced dialog box under the program information file (PIF) editor or in the Settings... menu in the DOS program's Control icon (accessed with Alt-space bar).

Second, only one VM-the one you see on the screen-has the foreground at any point in time. When you see the Windows desktop, Windows has the foreground. When you see the familiar blue WordPerfect screen, WordPerfect has the foreground. The others are in the background. If you've selected the Background check box in a program's PIF file, it will continue to run, even if it's in the background. (The PIF editor's default is not to check the Background, so none of your programs will run-and this discussion is irrelevant-if you have not checked Background.)

With that background (no pun intended) in mind, here's how priorities work.

Sum up all priority numbers. For the foreground VM, use its foreground number. For the background VMs, use their background numbers. That's the priority total.

For all VMs, divide the VM's priority number (background or foreground, whichever is relevant at the moment) by the priority total. That is the percentage of CPU time allotted to that VM.

Here's an example. Suppose you've got dBASE and WordPerfect running with Windows. Give Windows a foreground of 100 and a background of 50. Say dBASE gets FG=150 and BG=25, and WordPerfect has FG=200 and BG=100. Remember that you control all these numbers with the Control Panel or the PIF editor.

When Windows is in the foreground, the total is 100 (Windows' foreground number) plus 25 (dBASE's background number) plus 100 (WordPerfect's background number), for a total of 225. Windows gets 100/225 of the CPU time, almost one-half; dBASE gets 25/225, or oneninth; and WordPerfect gets as much time as Windows.

Now put dBASE in the foreground. The priority total is then 50 (Windows) plus 150 (dBASE) plus 100 (WordPerfect), or 300. Windows gets 50/300, one-sixth of the CPU time; dBASE gets 150/300, one-half; and WordPerfect gets the rest.

And with WordPerfect in the foreground, the total is 50 (Windows) plus 25 (dBASE) plus 200 (WordPerfect), or 275. Windows sees 50/275 of the CPU time, there's 25/275 for dBASE, and 200/275 goes to WordPerfect.

By adjusting these priorities, you can tune your Windows system to make the best of your various applications. Want a snappier Lotus 1-2-3? Increase its foreground priority. Want your word processor to print faster in the background? Play with its background priority. But be careful and keep notes; sometimes you can make the system run much worse by fiddling with these numbers!

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Whitewater Resource Toolkit\$195 The Whitewater Group, Inc. 1800 Ridge Ave. Evanston, IL 60201 (800) 869-1144 (708) 328-3800 fax: (708) 328-9386 Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

Up to date. Down to earth.

hanging the world. UNIX is hanging the world of computers, the world of business—uite simply, changing the world. 's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. overnment computer contracts. 's the backbone of information trategies worldwide.

he information you need.
hat's why you need UNIXWORLD—
ne magazine that keeps you
p to date on the rapidly changng world of open systems
omputing. Each issue brings
ou the latest product trends and
echnical advances that can
ffect your business. The inside
ory on some of the world's

biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWORLD consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.

1 year \$18.00 (save 50%) 2 years \$32.00 (save 55%) 3 years \$42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD

f you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE.

NIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.

UniXWorld® no-rick guarantoe: if not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.

& McGraw-Hill publication

MACINATIONS

Professional 3-D Graphics on the Mac

Don Crabb

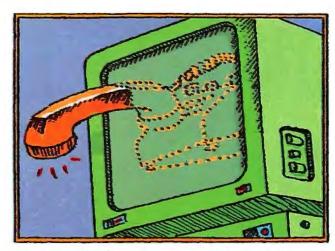
y the time I got to Paracomp's office in San Francisco, I was a wreck. First of all, I had to drive like a maniac from the hotel to get there close to my appointed time, due to a last-minute incoming phone call. I trotted over to the Paracomp building and bolted up the stairs, arriving a mere 45 minutes late. I must have looked like a wild man, hair dripping wet, heart pounding, completely out of breath.

By the time I was finished with my private briefing (it was on the morning of the first day of the MacWorld Expo; these guys deserve a medal for putting up with me), I was considerably calmer, much drier, and very much impressed. Really impressed.

While I had played around with Paracomp's bevy of graphics products before, I had never really gotten the complete picture on them as a whole. The Paracomp people fixed all that by giving me guided tours of Swivel 3D and 3D Professional and Model-Shop 1.1 and II (in a beta version).

Armed with this knowledge and copies of the Paracomp software that had been sent to me, I spent most of the rest of January reimmersing myself into three-dimensional graphics, Paracomp-style. While many good 3-D products are available, I can't think of a sin-

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He can be heard regularly on the Bob Lassiter Show on WLS Radio AM 89 in Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be contacted on BIX as "decrabb."



How good is the Mac as a 3-D engine? Paracomp proves it's superb.

gle vendor that has its head screwed on as straight as Paracomp when it comes to making all its products work together. This is no mean feat considering that most of its stuff has been acquired from outside sources.

Even though ModelShop 1.1 isn't my favorite graphics program (ModelShop II fixes most of the interface goofs), it all manages to work together quite nicely. Once I saw how it worked and got into the mindset of the architects who use it, it seemed simple to build 3-D models of buildings and cities, move around outside and within them, and change the scale, display, perspective, and other parameters.

I quickly learned how to export my ModelShop creations to Swivel 3D Professional, where I could give them photorealistic rendering (which is Pixar's MacRenderMan's claim to fame, about which I'll have more to say in future columns) and use its Tween command to create dynamic animations (see the screen shot). I even learned how to take these

Swivel creations and output them in all kinds of formats, from AutoCAD DXF to MacRenderMan RIB to 24-bit PICT files. I also figured out how to output files to more mundane formats: EPSF, PICT, PICT2, PICS, Paint, and Scrapbook files, so I could use images within HyperCard 2.0 stacks.

In fact, I liked using Swivel 3D Professional so much, and found it so straightforward and intuitive, that I almost wished I was a graphics designer and got to do this stuff all day long. I expect that I'll be using the program's animation tools—especially the multiple key frames, tweening, animated camera views, and smoothed 3-D panels—in my teaching, research, and consulting.

I have a lot more to learn about Paracomp's products, and about competing 3-D vendors, too. For my money, though, the Mac is proving to be the premier middle-cost/middle-performance 3-D graphics engine now available. It won't displace the Sili-

con Graphics machines, but even a loaded Mac IIfx doesn't cost \$75,000.

There is one caveat, though: You shouldn't expect to use any of these Paracomp products without at least a 4-megabyte Mac IIcx. And you'll be a lot happier with faster iron, such as a 5- to 17-MB IIsi, an 8- to 32-MB IIci, or a 32-MB IIfx.

Software of the Month: Screen Capturers

Why do you need a screencapture utility? After all, the Finder includes a built-in one that grabs a Clipboard/Paint file when you want it (typing Command-Shift-3) and then dumps it into a MacPaint file. Why, then? Because that built-in one is pretty lame: It works only in black and white, yielding a MacPaint file. Nor does it handle anything over 640 by 480 pixels.

This void has been filled by a lot of good third-party software. Three I use are Capture 3.0 from Mainstay, Exposure 1.0 from Preferred Publishers, and SnapJot 3.0 from Wildflower Software.

While all these utilities do a good job of capturing screens, each has its own special prowess, which is why I keep them all on my disks. Capture and Exposure are INIT cdevs; SnapJot does its magic from a System INIT and a desk accessory.

Capture 3.0 is probably the simplest of the three, and it's ultimately the most reliable. I've yet to have it crash any of my Macs, and I've got some pretty scary machines in my home and office computing plants.

Capture can grab full or partial screens as either Clipboard or PICT files in both 8-and 24-bit color. About the only problem I've encountered with it was at start-up, when it conflicted with the IDs of some other INITs. A simple renaming fixed that problem. Capture 3.0 costs \$79.95.

Preferred Publishers has thrown in all kinds of useful

SmartLink

DOES IT MAKE SENSE TO USE A COMPILER WITHOUT IT? NOT ANY MORE.

INTRODUCING TOPSPEED C++, C, PASCAL AND MODULA-2

Smartlinking is only one of the many unique and critically-acclaimed features in JPI's line of open-architecture, multilanguage/multiplatform compilers.

Whether your working in C, C++, Pascal or Modula-2, TopSpeed compilers will cut development time and give you the excellent code quality other TopSpeed users have come to expect.

"TopSpeed is Tops in Programming"

- Peter Coffee, PC Week, January 1991

TOPSPEED CODE GENERATION TECHNOLOGY All four

TopSpeed languages share a common optimizing code generator. As a result, you can produce the same high quality, optimized code with any language you choose. And, unlike any other compiler vendor, JPI offers total compatibility between languages and the ability to reuse existing code.

WRITE DOS PROGRAMS AS LARGE AS 16MB If your program requires more than 640K, TopSpeed's powerful Code and Data Overlay Management System provides code and data overlays automatically to run your large applications.

MULTIPLE MEMORY MODELS All TopSpeed languages support five distinct memory models which allow you to adapt your program to make optimal use of the 80x86 family of processors. Additionally, TopSpeed provides a re-entrant library for multitasking projects (even under DOS).

PICK YOUR PLATFORM All TopSpeed compilers are available for DOS, Windows 3 and OS/2 development.



TopSpeed C++

AT&T 2.1 Implementation Smart Class Linking Runtime Checks

Full AT&T Version 2 Class Library Available Link to C, Pascal and Modula-2



TopSpeed C

100% ANSI Validated Multi-Tasking under DOS Runtime Checks DOS DILIS Link to C++, Pascal and Modula-2



TopSpeed Pascal

OOP with Multiple Inheritance ISO Level 1 Conformance Turbo Pascal to TopSpeed Multi-Tasking Under DOS Translator Link to C, C++ and Modula-2



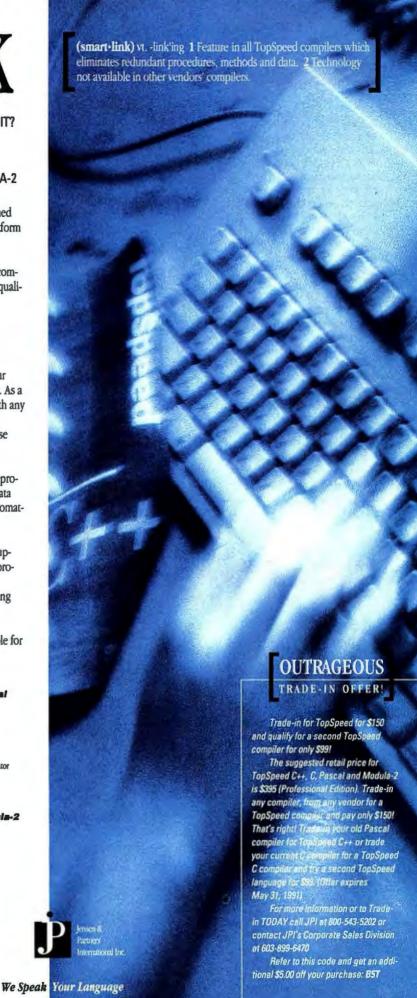
TopSpeed Modula-2

OOP with Multiple Inheritance Multiple Memory Model Support **New Virtual Pointers Rased Pointers** Link to C++, C and Pascal

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

® TopSpeed is a registered trademark of Jensen & Partners International Inc. 1101 San Amonio Rd. Suita 301 Mountain View, CA 94043 Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.





features with Exposure 1.0. The most interesting one is the movable palette menu bar. With it, you can not only capture a screen, but edit and annotate it as well, since Exposure is something of a mini Paint program, too. You can capture files to disk or send them to the printer directly. Exposure saves files in Scrapbook, Paint, StartupScreen, and PICT formats. Exposure costs \$149.95.

Mark Edel of Wildflower Software kindly took the time to search me out at an Apple product preannouncement some months back to tell me about SnapJot. Since then, I've been a SnapJot fan.

I use SnapJot to capture the screens that appear in this column. It can handle simple and more complex screen capturing (e.g., capturing portions of the screen), and it can save files in the usual Paint/Clip-



An object rendered in 8-bit color using Swivel 3D Professional.

board and PICT formats. But if that's all you use SnapJot for, then you've missed the whole point of this superhandy utility.

SnapJot makes it trivially

easy to micromanage your MultiFinder environment. If you're like me, you keep several programs up and running all day long. I personally tend to run VersaTerm-Pro, Nisus, FileMaker Pro, HyperCard, Inspiration, and Prograph every day.

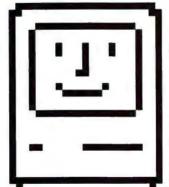
Since I'm often working on different projects that have allied purposes, it's useful for me to cut and paste between different documents easily (yes, I can hardly wait for System 7.0's Inter-Application Communication hot links!). But if I have to keep the full windows of all these things displayed, I run out of screen real estate, even on my 19-inch SuperMac Technology 24-bit color monitors.

Enter SnapJot. I can capture part of a screen from a document, leave it on display in one corner of my monitor, and refer to it within another document. I use SnapJot as sort of the screen equivalent of Post-It Notes, because its captured screens remain actively displayed as long as you want them to. This is so handy, it's

MEET YOUR NEW UNIX SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR!

Helios' EtherShare™ file server system lets you do system administration from any Macintosh on your network. Plus it gives you a PostScript® print server, a terminal server and an internet router that uses AppleTalk packet technology. All for about \$100 per session!

Field proven in Europe for almost two years, EtherShare provides high speed file access to up to 200 PCs, Macs and your DEC, Sun, Sony or IBM workstations. You can even have several EtherShare systems working on the same Unix host at the same time. It looks like AppleShare to the Macs, but moves data at Ethernet rates, up to



HELIOS

10 Mbits/sec. And it integrates computers with other operating systems like a DEC VAX® under VMS or Ultrix and lets IBM PCs join in the fun, as well.

Obviously there's a big story here. If you want the details, we've prepared a full package of information we'll be glad to deliver to you via e-mail. Just dial up our CompuServe® number 74730, 1004 and we'll get it to you. If you would like to speak with our

National Sales Manager, contact Paul Lucero at 998 West Lynn Way, Suite 4, Cupertino, CA

95014. Phone 408-255-2503. AppleLink: Helios.USA; or send him e-mail on Internet: lucero@apple.com.

HANDS ON

a wonder Apple didn't build it into the Finder long ago! Snap-Jot costs \$59.95 and is well worth it.

Tip of the Month

I spent much of 1990 writing a book, Using FileMaker Pro, for Brady Books. For a variety of reasons that are too depressing and Byzantine to go into here, that book won't be appearing anytime soon. But my year of being immersed in things FileMaker has stood me in good stead here at the University of Chicago and among some of my consulting clients. I've become something of a FileMaker expert as a result of researching and writing the book.

One of the things I've found is that if you use FileMaker Pro a lot, you need some help, or else you spend too much time designing forms and diddling with all the clever layout features of the program. While I love to diddle around, it sure doesn't get the bills paid, so you can imagine how happy I was when I stumbled across the Elk Horn Library.

Elk Horn Publishing distributes a catalog full of File-Maker templates, data files, and other goodies. Not only are these doodads good, they are also sublimely cheap. An example is Network Messaging. This is a clever little File-Maker Pro template that lets you use FileMaker's multiuser file sharing capability to set up a simple mail/messaging server on your AppleTalk network. No, it won't replace Microsoft Mail, cc: Mail, Quick-Mail, or any other full-blown E-mail system. But it costs only \$4. Or \$2, if you are a subscriber to Elk Horn's excellent newsletter called File-Maker Report.

Continuing the networking theme, another Elk Horn Publishing template is the Network-To-Do-List 1.2, which will set you back \$22. This handy little template comes in versions for FileMaker II (the old system) and FileMaker Pro. It works nicely as an ap-

pointment and task list for a workgroup. The template handles both people and facilities, as well as private and public information. Serious reporting layouts are also included with the package.

The Elk Horn catalog lists more than 100 templates, data files, and other FileMaker add-ons, costing between \$2 and \$125. If you use File-Maker, you owe it to yourself to call this company and get on its catalog list.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Capture 3.0 \$79.95 Mainstay 5311-B Derry Ave. Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 fax: (818) 991-4587 Circle 1147 on Inquiry Cord.

Elk Horn
Library\$2 to \$125
Elk Horn Publishing
P.O. Box 1300
Freedom, CA 95019
(408) 761-5466
fax: (408) 761-5468
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Cord.

Exposure 1.0.....\$149.95 Preferred Publishers, Inc. 1770 Moriah Woods Blvd., Suite 14 Memphis, TN 38117 (800) 829-3383 (901) 683-3383 fax: (901) 683-4983 Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

ModelShop 1.1\$595 Swivel 3D Professional\$695 Paracomp, Inc. 1725 Montgomery St., Second Floor San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 956-4091 fax: (415) 956-9525 Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

SnapJot 3.0 \$59.95 Wildflower Software 21 West 171 Coronet Rd. Lombard, IL 60148 (708) 916-9360 Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

A Message To Our Subscribers

F ROM TIME TO TIME WE make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE

ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520



An Out-of-Towner's Introduction to the BIX Community

BIX is for people who use microcomputers for business, finance, research, and career and personal development. There's always something interesting happening here. No matter what you're into. The latest industry news. Topnotch software libraries. Private electronic mail. Real-time chatting. And every month, the complete text of BYTE magazine. (Read more about BIX, and how to join, on adjacent page.)

From Artificial Intelligence to Zenith Laptops...

Whatever your interest, BIX has a conference for you. Here's our latest list. (In each Exchange, Conference name appears on left, description on right.)

■ Amiga Exchange Joanne Dow, Exchange Editor

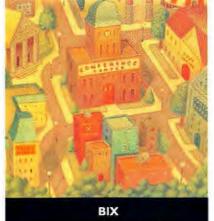
amiga.user Exchange ideas, solve problems, compare notes Amiga programming amiga.sw and developer issues amiga.hw Amiga hardware design. use, and hookup amiga.arts Artistry using the Amiga amiga.int Developing for the international Amiga amiga.special Special guests and events amiga.dev Commodore's conference for developers

■ IBM Exchange

Barry Nance, Exchange Editor

ibm.pc	The venerable PC
ibm.at	The AT series and workalikes
ibm.ps	The PS/2 series
ibm.os2	OS/2 operating system
ibm.dos	PC/DOS & MS/DOS operating systems
ibm.os.386	Alternative 386 operating systems
ibm.utils	Utility software for

IBM computers



COMMUNITY CALENDAR MAY 1991

Garage and Tune-up ihm repairshop Shop New products for ibm.new. IBM computers prods IBM Exchange clearibm.exchange inghouse ibm.listings Index to program files in the Exchange ibm.other Apps, printers, modems, etc. Products from microsoft Microsoft

■ Writers' Exchange

Wayne Rash, Jr., Exchange Editor desktop.pub Using microcomputers for publishing elfquest Find out about things elven with Richard Pini Reporting and journalism writing news journalism. Interaction for pro* working press only About words lexicon marketing Promos, sales, public relations and high tech new.writers Getting started in the writing business poetry.prose Writing both types of English Science Fiction, Star sf Trek, and fantasy fans Science Fiction sfwa 1 Writers of America

writers.pros* Interaction for professional writers only writers.talk Conversations with professional writers ■ Macintosh Exchange Dr. Larry Loeb, Exchange Editor mac.apple The word from Cupertino mac.business Macs in the office Publishing with a Mac mac.desktop mac.external Information from all over mac.hack Technical information about the Mac mac.hypercard Using the HyperCard programming environment Up-to-the-minute mac.news information mac.novice For beginners Listings of new hardmac.products ware and software mac.sandbox For off-hours fun ■ Tojerry Exchange Jerry Pournelle, Exchange Editor tojerry Messages for and from Jerry Pournelle chaos.manor Computing at Chaos Manor A star party for astronomy amateur astronomers Science fiction meets contact science disasters Natural and manmade disasters education Computers in American classrooms mathematics Talk about high-level mathematics

The original writers

How to write fiction

conference

writers

write.fiction

*Please Note: Membership in this conference is limited to pre-screened specialists only.

sciences

technology

space

Scientific programs

Space exploration

and development

New technologies

and their impact

programs

items

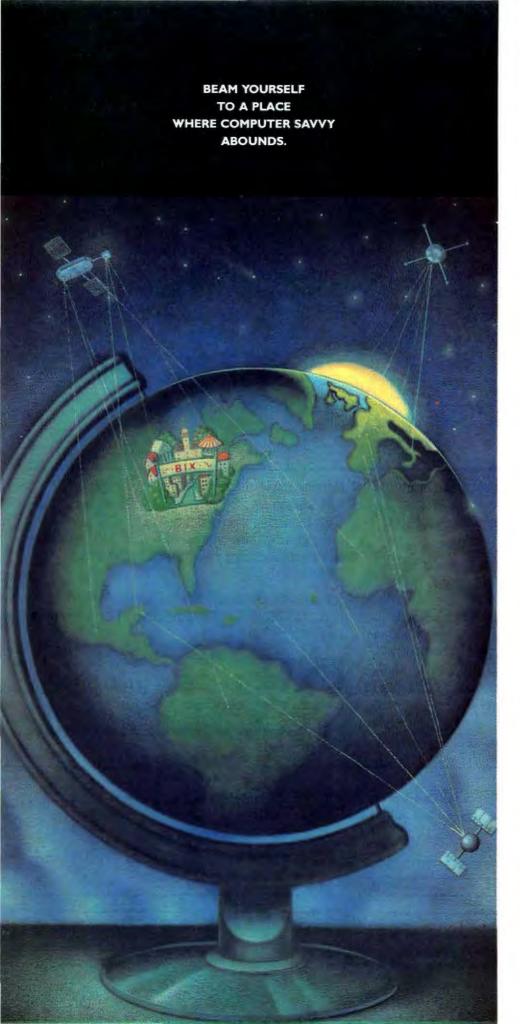
Discuss Microbytes, product reports,

Word-processing

tech.news

mow

processor



Imagine a setting in which communal wisdom is on tap. A place that has the fit and feel of a small, friendly town, yet the sophistication and resources of a global community. One which you can visit electronically—to increase your knowledge of computers and their applications, hone your skills, share insights with thousands of other computer pros, and have fun. Such a community would be called BIX.

Subscribe to BIX, the flat-fee, on-line information service.

BIX is your access to industry news. And to many special interest Exchanges—such as our Amiga, IBM, Mac, Writers', and Interactive Games Exchanges—which include thousands of free, downloadable programs. All for just \$39 per quarter.*

Subscribe via your computer...

Set your program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX on our registration-only number: 800-225-4129. In MA: call 617-861-9767. International: call NU1310690157800.

Then hit the return key, and respond:

Prompt:
You Enter:

login Name? You Enter: bix

bix.ville

You may buy off-peak access via Tymnet at \$20 per month or \$3 per hour, or you may buy peak access at \$6 per hour.**

- *Based on a \$156 annual fee, billed quarterly. Telecommunications charges are extra. You may cancel at any time without future charges.
- "Available only in contiguous 48 states.

 Tymnet rates subject to change.

800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-768I



The Cream.

The Crop.





There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTEWEEK.

BYTEWEEK is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTEWEEK offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidlyevolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of \$395 (\$495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTEWEEK also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. Don't miss this opportunity!

For fastest service, call toll-free 1-800-258-5485 (in N.H., call 603-924-9281) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.



One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTEWEEK offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, BYTEWEEK at the special subscription rate of \$395 a year for 50 issues (\$495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada). ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me Company _____ Mail Address _____ Exp.____ City/State/Zip _____ Business Phone Signature _____



Clip Coupon Here

ASK BYTE

The Cable the Cat Dragged In

I need help in locating a cable/connector and the pin-outs for a Mitsubishi MP 286L laptop computer. Its external floppy disk drive port is a female DB-26 connector. Although Office Depot, a local vendor, sells the laptop, it doesn't sell—and refuses to order—the accompanying 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. All the computers in my wife's office contain only 5¼-inch floppy disk drives.

Thus, she can't use the laptop for the purpose for which

it was purchased.

I called the Mitsubishi Electronics America Information Systems Division for help in locating a cable so I could hook up a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The company claimed I couldn't get a cable unless I bought the disk drive for \$700. I asked, "What if my cat ate the cable, and I needed a new one?" The answer was, "Sorry." I asked a technician if he knew the pin-outs, and he said he didn't. Since Mitsubishi retailers don't sell the cable, it is not entirely unreasonable to expect a large company like that to support customers when its vendors don't.

Jules Bartow Clayton, OH

According to Mitsubishi technical support, the cable you're after will work only with a Mitsubishi 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The external floppy disk drive port on the MP 286L is a proprietary design. Even if you got your hands on the cable, you would not be able to hook a different floppy disk drive to it. I'm afraid the pin-outs wouldn't do you much good, either.

If you want to use that port, you'll have to buy the cable and the drive from a Mitsubishi dealer or from a third-party reseller that handles Mitsubishi-compatible drives. You should check the mail-order ads in BYTE or other computer magazines. I found an external 54-inch floppy disk drive for the MP 286L sold by Telephone Product Center (12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641, (800) 383-3199). The drive I found sells for \$245. I'm sure you can find other dealers with such drives.

You do have a good point, though. If you sink \$700 into an external drive, you should be able to replace a defective cable. I would check with some other Mitsubishi dealers in your area. You might call the following:

- J&R Enterprises, (513) 671-0339
- Tristate Data Supplies, (513) 891-4666
- NCC Systems, (513) 745-0190

Or you can call Mitsubishi at (800) 441-2345, ext. 54M, for the names and phone numbers of other dealers in your area. If you can't find a replacement cable for the external drive, you have a valid complaint. I would not buy a disk drive if I could never get another cable for it. If all else fails, you could buy the drive and muzzle your cat.

Fortunately, you have other options. The easiest and least expensive way to go? Buy a copy of Traveling Software's LapLink III (or a similar file transfer product). Your wife can then bring her laptop to work, plug one end of the included LapLink cable into the Mitsubishi's



serial or parallel port, and connect the other end to either port of any IBM-compatible desktop system. She can then transfer files to or from the desktop system. It's fast (especially if she uses the parallel port and enable turbo mode) and simple. It will also let her transfer files that are greater than the storage capacity of a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive.

LapLink III costs about \$95 and is available from most mail-order software

houses. Check the ads in BYTE for a LapLink dealer.
Micro Solutions Computer Products (132 West Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, (815) 756-3411) can also set you up. For \$349, it sells an external floppy disk drive called the Backpack. It plugs into any standard PC parallel port, and the company offers a 5¼-inch 1.2-megabyte model. You can also get a break on the list price by comparing mail-order sources. Micro Solutions can give you a list of its mail-order outlets. If you order through Computer Options ((800) 424-7678) or Central Computer Products ((800) 456-4123) and say that you were referred to them by Micro Solutions, you'll get an additional \$10 discount. The Backpack will work with any laptop that has a standard parallel port.—S. D.

Of Computers and Phones

A lthough I count myself in the ranks of IBM PC users, seeing the new Macs with built-in microphones has brought a product idea to mind. My hope is that someone has already implemented it.

With a microphone and the appropriate add-in board, what's to keep the PC from working as a telephone? If you want to declutter your desk, you put your fax and telex into your PC, and, of course, the PC takes the place of the typewriter and calculator. What about the phone? That's about the only thing left to incorporate.

Until now, to my knowledge, there has only been software for maintaining phone lists and for keeping records of phone activity. My idea is a complete phone substitute: It would do all the statistical call analysis, automatic dialing, prerecorded calls, call filtering, call routing to internal extensions, and voice-mail functions. A network version would be indispensable, with client and server versions of the add-in board, the server replacing the main phone, and the clients replacing the traditional phone extensions. The voice signal would travel by network, and all nodes could communicate by voice.

Finally, if someone has already implemented this idea, I hope it will be compatible with telecommunications regulations in Portugal.

Campos Santos Figueira da Foz, Portugal

While no one to my knowledge has put together a PCbased telephone system that doesn't require a handset, several vendors are working on the more sophisticated functions you suggest.

PC-based Touch-Tone voice-mail systems are already on the market. However, two maturing technologies, voice recognition and ISDN, have the potential to deliver sophisticated applications like the ones you seek.

Voice recognition should make it possible for the PC controlling the phone to handle a number of functions for any caller (e.g., call routing and message receiving). Alternatively, the digital data provided by ISDN can give you caller information, make it easy to maintain statistical databases, and aid in integrating voice and network applications. -S. A.

Forget-Me-Not

n the company where I work, we have one IBM XT and one IBM AT clone, the AT being used to run financial software. Every once in a while, the AT loses its CMOS setup information. At first I thought it was because of the battery. I replaced that, but the setup information kept getting erased.

I called the dealer, who said the software was erasing the CMOS. But the software vendor claimed it wasn't possible for the software to affect CMOS settings. I got the hardware dealer to replace the motherboard, but no luck. After three motherboards from three different manufacturers, the AT still loses its setup information.

Is it possible that the financial software could accidentally change the CMOS contents? For once, it seems my computer's problem isn't hardware.

> Renato Simoni Belo Horizonte, Brazil

The people who wrote your financial software are wearing blinders. Yes, it's very possible for software to wipe out the CMOS setup information. On a standard AT compatible, the CMOS storage is accessed by a pair of I/O ports at 70 and 71 hexadecimal. Badly behaved software that accidentally touches one of those ports could easily wipe out your settings.

Unfortunately, there isn't any easy way to either protect your CMOS or find out how it's being damaged. I'd suggest you go back to the software vendor, mention the three motherboard swaps, and ask the vendor to take another look at the software.-H. E.

Power to the Palmtop

s a BYTE subscriber, I have noticed the care your technical people take in testing various products. I own a palmtop computer that is not 100 percent IBM compatible, the Atari Portfolio. It uses a DOS-compatible operating system, DIP-OS, rather than DOS itself; nonetheless, a variety of character-based programs written for DOS run on it. The Portfolio uses RAM cards rather than a conventional disk drive, and ROM cards for preconfigured applications.

This computer can be outfitted with a parallel port, and I am curious to know if the Micro Solutions Backpack is compatible with the Portfolio, its operating system, and its parallel port. Do you know whether this particular combination has ever been attempted? If the two will work together, the Portfolio suddenly becomes much more useful. You could keep a database on a floppy disk and access it from the Backpack drive; when the database isn't needed, you wouldn't have to carry the Backpack. To carry the same database on RAM cards might be prohibitively expensive. I suspect that Atari vendors would be very interested.

I don't need a Backpack for my desktop computer, so I hesitate to test this hypothetical configuration for myself. I recently sent a query to Micro Solutions Computer Products about this matter and am enclosing a copy of the reply.

Harry C. Hutchins Carbondale, IL

For maintaining a database, you would probably want more than a floppy disk drive. By the time you read this, XoteriX ((818) 888-7390) should be selling a 20-megabyte hard disk drive that fits onto the bottom of the Portfolio, adding 12 ounces of weight and ¾ inch of height to the unit. It's expensive at \$899, but it would give you access to a significant chunk of storage space as well as another 512K bytes of RAM and rechargeable batteries. XoteriX also sells modems, RAM cards, and software for the Portfolio. If you need a relational database, it has one.

As for your specific question, I'm afraid I can't give you a better answer than the one you received from Micro Solutions. As its letter pointed out, the two major stumbling blocks would be loading the necessary Backpack software drivers onto the Portfolio and the possibility of BIOS conflicts (the port address of the parallel printer adapter must be located at a particular BIOS data address).

Unfortunately, neither Micro Solutions nor Atari can say for sure if the combination will work. Atari says that its \$79 Smart Parallel Interface conforms to the IBM standard, but the company has never tested it with a Backpack. My advice is to buy both products with the clear understanding that you can return them if they do not solve your problem. Micro Solutions will give you 30 days to return an item for a full refund; Atari will give you only 15 days to check out the Smart Parallel Interface. Even if the Backpack doesn't work with the Portfolio parallel port, you may want to keep the Smart Parallel Interface for printer support and file transfers.—S. D.

A Hand for the Handicapped

am a physician who customizes Macintoshes for use by spastics and other handicapped individuals (e.g., subjects with reduced motor, audio, and phone ability). I'd like to get more information on dedicated devices, such as special keyboards, phone/voice controllers, speech-recognition units, Bliss language aids, and braille printers. I'm interested in devices for both the Mac and the IBM PC.

> Dr. Raffaello de Masi Atripalda, Italy

There's a fairly large group of companies listed in "Opening Doors for the Disabled" in the August 1990 BYTE. Other magazines specifically cover this type of information. You might contact Exceptional Parent (1170 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02134). Besides its usual coverage of products and techniques, Exceptional Parent runs annual technology issues. The November/ December 1990 issue has its latest technology directory, and it may have the information you seek.—H. E. ■

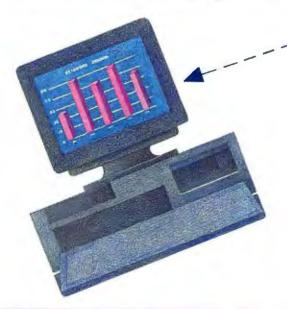
FREE Software Instantly On-Line With BYTE DEMOLINK



Download free demo software from top publishers directly to your computer. . .for just the cost of a phone call!

BYTE DEMOLINK lets you preview software instantly by calling the telephone number in the city nearest you. All you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program. The latest demo software is at your fingertips for your evaluation.

Call BYTE DEMOLINK today to connect with these free software demos—It's only a phone call away!





*Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt.

Chicago Denver Los Angeles New York San Francisco Toronto Washington, DC 312-616-1071 303-220-0328 213-383-9856 212-797-5620 415-434-4510 416-960-3187 202-463-4920

Here are the software packages available on DEMOLINK:

Quattro Pro 2.0

Borland's powerful spreadsheet with features including flexible 3-D consolidation, macro building and debugging. Full mouse support, pull-down menus, 132-character wide display, and 32 resizable windows provide modern user interface.

Select the file quattro.exe

ASO

Memory manager freeware from Qualitas.

Select the file asq.exe

Think

The Think demo includes an Al tutorial which will introduce you to Expert Systems, Neural Networks and Natural Language. The demo actually talks through your PC speaker demonstrating the Thinking Software SoundBytes Toolkit which allows you to add speech synthesis to your programs.

Select the file think.exe

KnowledgeSEEKER

Combines artificial intelligence with statistical analysis techniques to link directly into dBASE, spreadsheet or ASCII files, turning data into information.

Select the file kseeker.exe

CommonView 2 Illustrator Diskette

Glockenspiel CommonView 2 is a C++ application framework for quick development of applications portable between Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager, OSF/Motif and HP New Wave.

Select the file comview2.exe

Dr. Switch-ASE

Turn any dBASE program into a RAM resident program (TSR). Works with Clipper 87/5.0, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, FoxBASE and FoxPro. Gives you hot key access to any dBASE application form and graphics or text-based programs.

Select the file switchase.exe

Other Software Packages Available:

C-scape With Look & Feel, Oakland Group Lotus Magellan 2.0, Lotus Multi-Platform Zortech C++, Zortech

Circle 56 on Inquiry Card.

SmartLynx-MC

Intelligent Eight Port RS 232 Micro Channel Adapter for PS/2 Systems and Compatibles.

Supports AIX, UNIX, XENIX, ONX PC-MOS and DOS.

Call for Special Introductory Offer

1-800-553-1170



662 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

Synchronous Communication Boards for AT

Quatech synchronous/ asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

> Call for our free PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170



662 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT and PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

PXB-160 16-BIT TRUE PARALLEL DIGITAL I/O

- Two eight bit ports
- Latched I/O
- DMA and I/O Modes
- Handshakes for 16 Bit I/O Transfer
- Programmable timer for Interrupt or DMA Transfer
- External interrupt and data transfer request inputs
- List Price Below \$400.00

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

Call the Order Line 1-800-553-1170



062 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

Eight Serial Ports One Board

Quatech's ES-100 provides eight RS/232 serial ports in a single AT slot. RJ-11 modular connectors. 16450 UARTS are standard. Optional buffered 16550 UARTS. PC-AT, ISA, or EISA compatible. Priced below \$500! Quantity Pricing Available!

Call for our PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170



662 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark or registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

Communications Data Acquisition



"PC-AT (ISA) Interfaces"



"PS/2 Micro Channel Interfaces"

QUATECH

Phone: (216) 434-3154 • FAX: (216) 434-1409 TELEX: 510-101-2726

PC-AT, PS/2 and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Quatech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. DSDP-100, two parallel and two RS-232 ports, available at lower cost.

For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170



662 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Quatech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170



62 Wolf Ledges Parkway

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

Digital I/O Board

Single-slot Quatech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook™

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170



662 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

LabTech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

Wave Form 20MHz-32K \$1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Quatech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at \$1290, it's making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer as a digital pulse/word generator with the optional digital module.

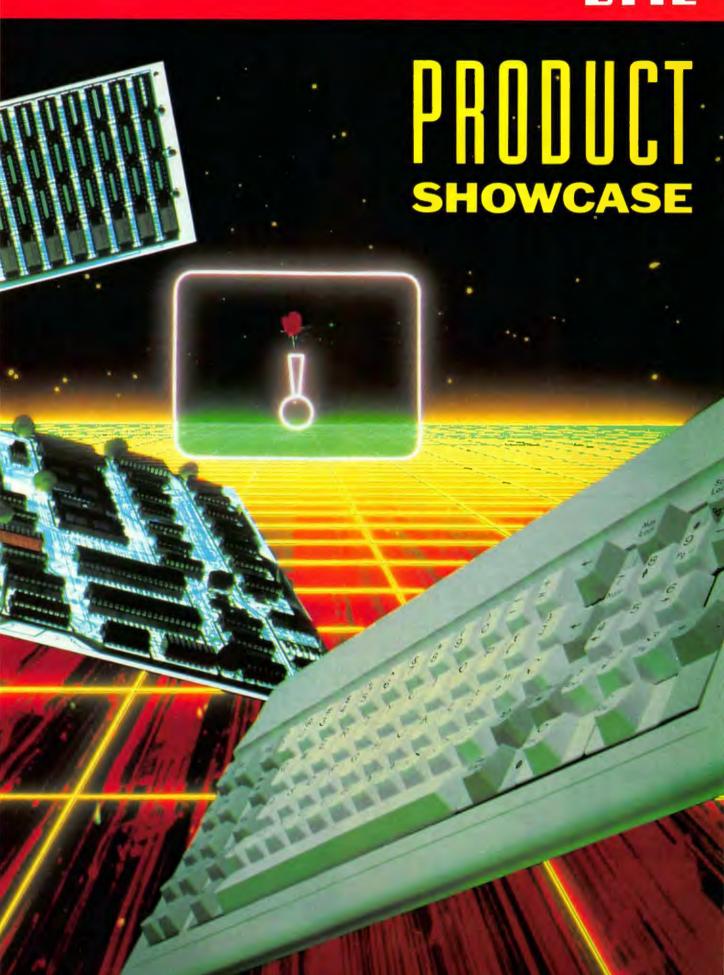
Call for our free PC Interface Handbook 1-800-553-1170



662 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE



CATALOG SHOWCASE

For more information contact Ellen Perham at (603) 924-2598.

JDR Microdevices



Experience the JDR Difference:

- 30-day Money Back Guarantee
- 1-Year Warranty on Every Product

Toll-free Ordering and Support

JDR offers quality products at competitive prices. Our new 100-page catalog has thousands of PC products, from motherboards, monitors and cases to drives, controllers, integrated circuits, cables and connectors. Developers will find a selection of test equipment, programmers and prototyping products. Buy with confidence from JDR!

1-800-538-5000 Mention Key #1090

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card

7ericon



Factory Direct Savings

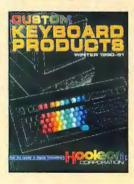
Large Format Plotters

Zericon is the low-price leader, offering the following plotter lines direct from the factory. The Valuline series of "D" Size plotters offers moderate performance at 15 IPS for under \$2,000. The Designer series offers high performance at 25 IPS in Multi-Pen "A-E" sizes; prices under \$3,000. All Zericon products are sold with a no-risk satisfaction guarantee.

40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont CA 94538

1-800-727-8380 FAX 415-490-3906 Circle 348 on Inquiry Card

Hooleon



CUSTOM KEYBOARD PRODUCTS

Improve productivity and reduce training time by having your software commands color-coded and imprinted on your keyboard. Custom keys, SnapCap™ Keycaps, custom imprinted keytop and keyfront labels, templates, plus new macro devices and custom keyboards. WordPerfect and 5250 Emulation KeyCaps for IBM 101-keyboard; relegendable keys for IBM®, Cherry®, Wyse® and KeyTronic®; Keytop Label kits for WordPerfect™, DisplayWrite™, Data Entry and language conversions.

Call 602-634-7515 for FREE catalog.

Order Hotline 1-800-937-1337 Circle 146 on Inquiry Card

Annabooks



Send for Annabooks' free catalog of PC-

compatible engineering products.

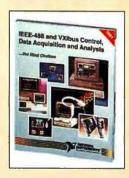
The newest publication, "AT Bus
Design," has the official timing information for the AT bus and the 8- and 16-bit parts of the EISA bus. Over 200 pages and 100 diagrams. Author is member of IEEE P996. Available now for \$69.95. VISA, M/C, Amex, COD, P.O.s OK.

Annabooks, 12145 Alta Carmel Ct. #250, San Diego CA 92128

1-800-462-1042 FAX 619-592-0061

Readers Circle 28 on Inquiry Card Resellers Circle 29 on Inquiry Card

National Instruments



Free 488-page full-color catalog describing instrumentation hardware and software products for personal computers and workstations. Application software for data analysis and presentation and for collecting data using instruments and plug-in boards. Features GPIB interfaces, data acquisition and DSP boards, driver level software, signal conditioning and VXI controllers.

1-512-794-0100

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card

Intel Development Tools



Choosing the right architecture for your embedded design is one of the most important decisions you face today. For successful embedded microcontroller development, Intel offers you a complete line of emulators, compilers and debuggers for the MCS®-51, MCS®-96, 1960, x86, Intel 386™, 486™ families of Intel architectures.

Our Development Tools Catalog lists all our embedded tools products in one guide. Call us at 1-800-874-6835, or FAX 503-696-4633 for your free copy.

Intel Corporation, DTO, 5200 NE Elam Young Parkway, JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124

1-800-874-6835 FAX 503-696-4633

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card

Best Power Technology, Inc.

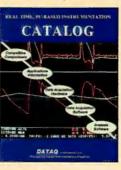


FREE, money-saving literature tells you how to protect your computer from power problems such as surges, sags, spikes, noise, brownouts, blackouts and lightning. These power problems can damage delicate equipment and cause loss of valuable data. Learn how Best Power Technology's uninterruptible power systems, ranging from 500 VA to 18 KVA, can protect your computer. Contact: Best Power Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646.

1-608-565-7200, ext. 2175 Toll-free 1-800-356-5794, ext. 2175

Circle 42 on Inquiry Card

Dataq Instruments



Free catalog describing instrumentation hardware and software products for PCs with competitive comparisons and application information. We specialize in real time 50,000 Hz sample rates to disk and display simultaneously. Our analysis software supports FFT, IFFT, Stats, X-Y, Digital Filtering, Integration, Differentiation, Arithmetic Operations and more. For a free catalog and demo disk, write or call Dataq Instruments, Inc., 825 Sweitzer Avenue, Akron, OH 44311.

1-800-553-9006

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1991.

RATES: 1 issue—\$675 3 issues—\$625 6 issues—\$600 12 issues—\$525 Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2656, FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-80 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAV. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.5 Plot:

Background

Cosmic Rays

Colods

Foods

Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review.

TSR

GM Tub

VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refun

Tel: (302) 655-3800 Aware Electronics Corp.
PO. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 \$149.50

Inquiry 701.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models: Manual E-Zee Inker — \$99.50

Electric E-Zee Inker — \$94.50

Ink Master (Electric) — \$189.00 1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647 53-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 702.

EXTENDER-Attach KB/Monitor up to 600' from CPU Add a 2nd or 3rd KB/Monitor—600' COMPANION:

from CPU COMMANDER: Control 2 to 96 CPU's with a single KB/Monitor

Boot or reboot PC by Phone FREE DEALER KIT

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800-H Bob Wallace, Huntsville, AL 35805 534-0011 International Fax 205-534-0010 205-534-0011 See our ad on page 272.

Inquiry 703.

PHONEBOOT:

HEWLETT PACKARD Buy - Sell - Trade

Color Pro (7440) HP-7550A Draft Pro DXL/EXL Meg/4 Meg upgrades gged Writer Vriter Draftmaster I/II tic Plotters C1600 (D Size) /C 1601 (E Size)

Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers 36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)

36° x 48° (2750) **T. E. Dasher & Associates** 417 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222 Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108 (800) 638-4833

Inquiry 704.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

NeuralWorks Explorer

Neural Works Explorer is a neural net tutorial that provides the novice user with a method of learning neural net theory as well as an environ-ment in which to build practical real time applications such as targeted marketing, stock prediction, process control and more. PC and MAC. Price \$99.00. process control and more. Pu and www. Fina available. Visa/MC accepted. University discounts available.

NeuralWare, Inc. 412-787-8222

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Software Engineer Do Your Own Windows!

At last a LISP programming environment which takes advantage of a GUI and protected mode on the PC. Software Engineer* for Windows** 20.8 is a complete programming environment. It includes a LISP-aware text editor, allowing quick, easy and interactive Windows development. Software Engineer supports DDE, GDI, the Cipboard, dialog boxes and menus. Software Engineer is priced at \$249.95.

Raindrop Software Corporation o, Suite 105, Richard 845 E. Arapaho. (214) 234-2611 Fax (214) 234-2674

Inquiry 706.

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT

FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179-\$239. 30-day

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalis St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

muLISP® 87 for MS-DOS

Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environ-ment, muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take 1/2 to 1/3 the space of other LISPs. 450 Com-mon LISP functions, multi-window editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessona & help. demo programs, comprehensive manual.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

Ave., Suite 505, Hone (808) 734-5801

Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

CON IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3*readable at 100*. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49, 30-day

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalis St., Santa Cruz, CA 85060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- . MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
 - . 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- . MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13 BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 848-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand-\$399. Too rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions 417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Print bar codes from your custom program. ANSI C routines generate and print Code39, I25, Codabar, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13 and supplements. Supports LaserJet, OKI, and EPSON and custom printers. Works with UNIX/XENIX, MSDOS and others. All SOURCE CODE included. No royalties. Single pattern \$85. All patterns \$250.

BAR CODE PRINTING

Infinity Computer Services, Inc. PO. Box 269, Coopersburg, PA 18036 Voice: 215-965-7699 BBS: 215-965-8028

Inquiry 708.

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalis St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing CPUprinter/terminals/ software eystems in your office, store, fruck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts. Se habis español.

International Technologies & Systems Corp. 655-K North Berry St., Brea. CA 92621-Western USA 13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA (800)228-9487 (714)990-1880 (804)741-8725 (FAX)990-2503

Inquiry 709.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

Bar code readers designed for operating simplici-ty and reliability. PC wedge and RS232 readers distinguished by superior wand. Portable reader has a large keypad and doubles as a fixed reader. Friendly advice given

PACIFIC MICROSYSTEMS

2560 9th Street, Suite 214M, Berkeley, CA 94710 (800) 242-5271 Fax (415) 644-2731

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON

PERCON decoders are now covered by a fiveyear limited warranty. That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count onl

PERCON

1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402-9153 Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, costeffective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so canned data looks just like it was typed in!
Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card
slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also,
powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great
warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seaguil Scientific Systems 15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052 206-451-8966

BAR CODE READERS

Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (38, I 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, PS/2, MAC, DEC-VT com-patible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. Year Warranty (pen incid)

arge Reseller Discounts

Solutions Engineering

4705 Langdrum Lane, 8-(800) 635-6533 ethesda, MD 20815 (301) 652-2738

Inquiry 710.

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encodert Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PSZ others, DEC, MacIntosh, AfaT, CT, Wyse, Wang, All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transperent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA 1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 711.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS **BAR CODE READERS DELIVER**

- WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

 Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XTIAT, PS/2 and portables.

- and portables

 RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals

 Bar code and label printing software

 Full two-year warranty

 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

 Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

 3140 De La Cruz Bhd., Sette 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1800

 800-666-45AR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 712. 348 BYTE . MAY 1991

BAR CODE

TIMEWAND II

RUGGEDIZED PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

The TimeNard II is made with a durable cast metal case to give your data full protection. Three memory sizes of 32K, 64K or 128K are available. Standard features include a 19-button keypad and a 32-character display which shows the bar code that has been scanned along with the date and time. TimeWard II starting at \$698.00.

Call today for a free information kit.

VIDEX, INC. Ivd., Corvallis, OR 97330 (503) 758-0521 1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corval

Inquiry 713.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-\$195

"EASY-PC" for single sided and multilayer boards to 17" x 17" with up to 1500 IC's including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 7000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us direct. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. DEALERS WANTED.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

rding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR Tel 011-44-480-61778 Fax 011-44-460-494042

Inquiry 714.

CAD-DRAWING VIEWSTATION

Ulbows non-CAD users to view drawings on PCs, print, plot, ttach personal notes, and hyper-link between files. Change fews and layers. Accurate entity representation. Easy to use. Sirlin VIEW/DWG for AutoCAD DWG files: \$295 sirlin VIEW/PLUS for DWG, DXF, HPGL and dBase: \$395 levelopers: ask about linkable Sirlin VIEW/LIB. Dealers

Sirlin Computer Corporation

225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051 (603) 595-0420 Fax (603) 595-7779

Inquiry 715.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-3754

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 716.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ soft VERSION 2.0

- Controls up to six motors smultaneously
 Linear and Circular Interpolation.
 New leatures to accommodate machine control.
 Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
 CAD-CAM Interface available.

Corporation, 1422 Amold Ale.

Ability Systems Roshn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338

Inquiry 717.

If you've been muttering...

DXF SUX

... here's the solution!

The "CAD/CAM Developer's KIVDXF" has all the C Functions you need for programs that read and write DXF files Full Release 10 support...unlimited file size...
...insert explosion...ALL entity types!

CALL (617) 628-5217 FOR INFO

Building Block Software, PO Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 718.

CAD/CAM

STOP

... spending your time on math code!

The "CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" series has all the 2D and 3D functions that you need for CAD/CAM applications

intersect . . .trim . . .transform . . .display . . lines, arcs, ellipses, NURB splines . . . and much more!

CALL (617) 628-5217 FOR INFO

Building Block Software, PO Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 719.

DRAFTeasy • ONLY \$399 • Professional 3D CAD software •

"Common-sense" menus + Unmatched ease of use + Written in Assembler or Mary fast and compact or bowrful fastures only rivaled by software costing \$1000's * DXF compatible * Programmer's interface for BASIC, Pascal and C * "TRY IT FOR ONLY \$10 * Manual, tutorial, and working copy (SA/E/PLOT disabled) provided*

COMPUTERS ETC.
4600 Chippewa Suite 204, St. Louis, MO 63116
Phone: 314-351-2513
Fax 314-351-Fax 314-351-7258

Inquiry 720.

CASE

SELECT CASE Software

Personal-SELECT-\$995 Full function PC Analysis/Design tool for Yourdon, Ward-Mellor, Hatley or HOOD methodologies.

Project-SELECT-\$1995

SELECT Software Tools Ltd.

Ullenwood, Cheltenham, Glos. England, GL53 9QS Tel: +44 242 226553 Fax: +44 242 2514 Fax: +44 242 251491

Dealer inquiries welcome

Inquiry 721.

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.
CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES, CD-ROM DISCS
FOR IBM AND MAC, OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES * PUBLISHING * DISTRIBUTION * NETWORKING QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE CATALOG TEL. 303-231-9373

1667 COLE BLVD , SUITE 400, GOLDEN, CO 80401 FAX: 303-231-9581, CIS: 72007,544 VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T. POs

Inquiry 722.

CD ROM, International A subsidiary of CD ROM, Inc.

Complete world-wide sales of CD-ROM products. Send \$5.00 each for IBM-based or MAC-based products catalog. Catalog includes hundreds of CD-ROM titles. CD-ROM drives, WORM drives and magneto-ptical drives. International air freight delivery of all products.

CD ROM, International

1667 Cole Blvd., Suite 400, Golden, CO 80401 USA Tel. 303-231-9373 Fax 303-231-9581 Compuserve 72007,544

Inquiry 723.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC OR X.25 SUPPORT Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC or X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card. Full function SNA emulation packages also

Sangoma Technologies Inc. (416) 474-1990

Inquiry 724.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

(Local 614-262-0559)

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 725.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian Targets for 42 Microprocessors Hosts: MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX VMS

ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdate, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 726.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions. We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80

controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.

Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St., Sts. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 727.

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE **NEW: SPARC CROSS-DISASSEMBLER**

* ANALYTIC CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS WIAUTO LABEL GENERATION * RELOCATABLE MACRO CRIOSS-ASSEMBLERS SUPPORT FOR 8051, 9048, 60805, 200190, 28000, 6800, 6803, 6804, 68HC11, 68000, 6301, 6305, 1800, 6500, 65002, 9900, 0THERS *280-8080-8080 SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES

ORDER TODAY: (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE, CA 94088

Inquiry 728.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-3754

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 729.

Inquiry 730.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION

More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfert
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on Disks
or Tapes transferred directly into applications running or Rainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters, and Electronic Publishing systems.
IBM PSI2 & Macinton's supported
#1 in the translation Industry!

CompuData Translators, Inc.

shire Blvd., Suite 407, Los Angeles, CA 90010

(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 736.

DATA CONVERSION

WE'LL DO IT BETTER... FOR LESS!

Conversion, Duplication, Any Format FREE TEST • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Plus, the Personal Touch: Ask Questions and all explain it to you in simple English

DATACOPY SERVICE

PO Box 820214, Dallas, TX 75382 214-272-7751

1-800-969-DATA

Inquiry 731.

CONVERT TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS MATH EQUATIONS

- Convert WordPerlect documents to
- TeX, LaTeX or PageMaker

 Convert TeX or LaTeX to WordPerfect, MultiMate, Word or WordStar.

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

30 West First Ave. • Columbus, OH 43201 (614) 294-3535 FAX (614) 294-3704

Inquiry 732.

DATA RECOVERY

CRASHED?

Your valuable data can be recovered!

. 95% success rate . Fast turnaround Priority service available • Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Bernoulli and more!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC. ing you in bu sees is our bus

612-937-5161 • 1-800-872-2599

Inquiry 733.

DATA RECOVERY

Data HECOVERY

Data lost from 14" carridges or 12" tape can be recovered almost every time. We have helped Banks, Insurance Companies, Telephone Companies, Commodity Dealers, Hospitals, Software Houses, Government Departments. The list is endies.

We charge a small fixed fee for investigation and then on a time and materials basis.

The QICPAK Cartridge Interchange People

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.

94 Easthampstead Road, Wollingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD ENGLAND Tel 44+(0)734-784511 or -890042 Fax 44+(0)734-890040

Inquiry 734.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

BILLIONS OF BITS CONVERTED!

Disk Interchange Service Company specializes in transferring files between incompati-ble computers. Our direct disk-to-disk conversion service is fast, efficient, and cost effective.

Disk Interchange Service Company

2 Park Drive+Westford, MA 01886 (508) 692-0050

Inquiry 735.

THE #1 CHOICE

in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry-world-wide. Free test . Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

00 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411 (612) 588-7571 or (612) 520-2345 FAX: (612) 588-8783

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 31/2", 51/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

SAVE TIME & MONEY!

OCELOT2-THE SQLI is a stand-alone database engine with a complete DB2 compatible SQL interface for developers who use BASIC, C, PASCAL, or COBOL.

- packs the full power of SQL into a 840KB PC;
 requires only 320KB RAM for program develop
- · outperforms the rest!

For IBM and clones; \$195 & up. Free Info.

OCELOT COMPUTER SERVICES INC.

#1502, 10025 - 106 Street, Edmonton, AB, Canada, TSJ 1G7 (403) 421-4187

Inquiry 737.

DISK DRIVES

IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES

30MB	MOD 30, 30-286	\$350
30MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX	450
60MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	695
120MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	795

New, genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty. Call NOW—Same Day Shipping till 5 p.m.

COMPUTER TECHNIQUES

Phone (407) 453-8783

Inquiry 738.

DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- DISKETTE & TAPE
- CUSTOM PRINTING
- CUSTOM PACKAGING
- FULFILLMENT

MEGASOFT, INC.

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728 (800) 222-0490 (908) 482-7828

Inquiry 739.

EDUCATION

DESERT STORM

GRAPHICAL DATABASE

Middle East Maps, War Maps w/ Ground Attack Country Data (Economics, Population, Military)
 Weapons Index w/ Pictures & Specs

VISA/MC/Check PC/EGA/840K

Advanced Software Products 301 N. Harrison, Suite #165, Princeton, NJ 08540 (609) 584-2005

Inquiry 740.

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MSTDOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program Includes subjects in Soft-ware Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES 2101-BY Magnolia Are. South, Sta. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205 800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Inquiry 741.

MAY 1991 . BYTE 349

THE BUYER'S MART

ENTERTAINMENT

US \$49.95

LottoPro

Can \$59.95

Provides what other lotto programs omit-exact analysis of bet combinations. Are the "beat the lottery" schemes any good? Is yours better? Find out and bet wisely with LottoPro. Check or MO.

ColorVision Consulting

Suite 80, 7305 Woodbine Ava., Markham Ont. CANADA, L3R 3V7 (416) 739-7609

Inquiry 742.

DISCOVER AMERICA'S ONLINE ADVANTAGE! ODYSSEY BBS

Designed for America's unique business and relaxation needs! • Loucast local access numbers one-ring 650 dists in the US, Canada, Europe, and Pacific Flum countines! • Over 10,000 downloadable files! • Onlier stock quotes and financial databases! • Online Flight and Travel Information, scheduling and reservations! • State-of-the-art E-mail testures! Live online Crita with other users! • "Buttern bourd" style formus! Intranctive, multiplayer online garmes! • Multiphraiser databases! • And much, much more!

We also can provide your company with national BBS services.
Call (818) 358-0936 for details! Information and Signup By Modern (818) 358-6968 [3/12/24 Baud, 8/M/1]

Inquiry 743.

STACK THE ODDS IN YOUR FAVOR GLOBAL LOTTO picks LOTTO numbers by:

1. Statistically fevoring HOT numbers or 1. Statistically favoring HOI1 numbers or
Statistically favoring OVERDUE numbers
Menu driven for all STATE LOTTO games, play
any INTERNATIONAL game or dally 8.
IBM & compatible. DOS 2.0 & later, 512K memory
5%" \$39.95
3½" \$39.95

M. R. KOLMAN

P.O. Box 766 Brooklyn, NY 11230

Inquiry 744.

NEMESIS™ Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success "While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share" [President of Nilko Hotels].

Chaos Manor 1989 User's Choice Award EYTE 490, p.82

Toyogo, Inc. The Leader in Computer Go. PO Box 25480-Y. Honolulu, HI 96825-0480 (808) 396-5526 or 1-800-TOYOGO-9

Inquiry 745.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive documentation, Menus, Only \$1951 Certified by Intel and Micro Devices

Free Brochure: 916/477-7481 California Scientific Software

Inquiry 746.

FLOW CHARTS

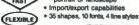
FLOW CHARTING 3



FRIENDLY • High resolution print outs.
dot matrix or leaser



Multi-page charts...
 portrait or landscape



ONLY 1250

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0062 ext. 1305
Software Corporation 485 Coctane O. Morgan Hd. CA 55337
Set our lid on page 5

Inquiry 747.

350 BYTE . MAY 1991

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Win-dows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps, via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538 Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 66 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 748.

GRAPHICS

YOUR PHOTOS-COLOR VGA

Integrated Images can convert your photographs, slides, and video tapes to 640 by 480 (or 320 by 200), 256 color images. Formats: PCX, GIF, CUT and others. \$3.25 each for < 10, \$3.00 each for 10or more. Call or write for more information or send \$1.25 for disk with sample(s), specify 5.25/3.5, PCX/GIF/CUT, and 640×480/320×200.

Integrated images incorporated

P.O. Box 10021, Lansing, MI 48901 (517) 485-6636

Inquiry 749.

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of dot-matrix, inkjet, and laser printers. Prints in gray tones or color. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times (reduction too).
Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. \$35.00
Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS

4257 Berwick Place, Woodbridge, VA 22192-5119 (703) 590-8890

Inquiry 750.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

DATA RECOVERY FAST TURN!! CALL FOR DETAILS H&W micro labs, inc.

528-C Forest Parkway, Forest Park, GA 30050 404-366-1600

Inquiry 751.

HARDWARE

COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1 Visur Warranty + Components also at Reasonable Prices
Standard System Features Include: 1Meg of Ram, 1.2 Floopy, Case, Pewer
Standard System Features Include: 1Meg of Ram, 1.2 Floopy, Case, Pewer
Standard System Section Section Review Controller, Mone-Graphics Card. And, if ordered by 67:0991, Gest Mis-CoS 480
First 280-12Me System Sect. 3, 680-16Me System Sect. 360, 580-55Me System Sect. 680-66-66, 1Med System Sect. 360, 580-56Me System Sect. 680-66, 1Med System Sect. 680-66, 1M

Inquiry 752.

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS. INC.

THE Independent provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985 APPLE® II & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog

800-274-5343 Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 753.

HARDWARE

IBM® & Macintosh®

Parts • Systems • Add-ons

Shreve Systems

3804 Karen Lane Bossier City, LA 71112

Inquiry 754.

This month's Special! PS/2 55SX-031

\$2099.00 International 318-742-2700 800-227-3971 FAX 318-742-2799

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

For Year (BM or Competible - A, New BiOS Upgrade Will:

* Support Windows 30 = Support 360K, 2004, 12 M8 8, 144 M8 Floopy
Dires - User defined hand drive bytes * Supports VGA * Navel & Netracecompatible - Expanded hand drive bable - Enhanced (DVIO2 leyboard * 000%
(BM compatible + Complete documentation * Listest version * Complete set

800-800-BIOS Fax 508-683-1630

Unicore Software

Inquiry 755.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parattel Coprocessor Ptug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000* VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes. Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or FTIX 2000. Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763 208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 756.

Everything you want...

EVerything you want...

... to make life easier. TDS2020 is an ideal way to save time and money designing equipment. Use as a High Parlormance 16-bit Control Computer or 500uA Data Collection Module. Attach LCO & keyboard. Use internal 10-bit multichannel At D converter, D to A, 4 counter-timers, multilasking, interrupts, parallel & serial I/O, non-volatile clock and up to 512 bytes NV-AM/TEEPROM/FLASH memory. \$299 and its TDS9092 brother \$179 (25 qty). Call or fax for details.

The Saelig Company

d, Victor, NY 145 Fax (716) 425-3835 Phone (716) 425-3753

Inquiry 757.

HARDWARE/CONTROLLERS

SINGLE BOARD DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL

Single Board Computer based on Hitachi's 64180 processor has optimum features for dedicated control tasks where has optimum features for dedicated control tasks where System Fallure cannot be tolerated. Features include: Low Power CMOS • 16 chan. 13 bit A/O • 2, 16 bit Timers • 2. 82522485 Ports • EEPROM • 192K Memory • 32 Digital VO lines • Watchdog Timer • Dim 5.25 * 8. Options: 2 chan. 12 bit D/A • Battery backed RAMClock • Embedded FORTH & BASIC Langueges • Networking • PC support.

E-PAC 3000 3449.00

E MA C IN C.
P. O. Box 2042, Carbondale, IL 62901 (618) 529-4525

Inquiry 758.

STEPPER

3 MOTOR CONTROL FROM SERIAL PORT

3 Channels of Stopper/IDC motor/2:AA PVMM per card. Half step, S curve accel. to 5000 eteps/sec. RS232 3 wire or, RS485 2 wire. Simple, powerful ascii command set. 4 cards (12 motors)port. On board switcher provides power for logic from motor supply of 7-30 vide. High output UP and A/D correctors also available. All boards 4"×5½" \$245 single qty. \$210/10+

STRADA AUTOTECH INC. P.O. Box 188, Elgin, Ont. Canada K0G 1E0 TEL: (613) 359-1029

Inquiry 759.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT. Our TMS320C25 base Model 250, with extensive software, features 250 f\(\text{fix}\) multi-channel A/D and D\(\text{D4}\), up to 192 Kwords RAM, very high throughput to PC RAM and disk, and is priced competitively with traditional Analog IO boards. Call us about your applications.

DALANCO SPRY

89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618 (716) 473-3610

Inquiry 760.

IMAGE DATABASE

IMAGE SOFTWARE & TOOLKITS

The Advanced Image Toolkit \$250.00, SUNSHOW "C" Language Toolkit \$250.00, SUNSHOW "C" Language Toolkit \$250.00, SUNSHOW "C" Language Toolkit \$250.00, Database Professional \$99.95, SHOWCASE Image Database \$550.00, SUNSHOW Image Connerter \$350.00, SUNSCAN Digital Scanwars \$299.00. Resolutions to 1024x/786x/256, Scaling, Clipping, Format Conversions, Printing, Merge Images with Text, Merge Mutiple Images, Device Drivers, more, Practical Imaging Applications from Cutting Edge Software Engineering.

Sun Country Software Publishers 7102 Illield Road Southwest, Albuquerque, NM 87105 505-873-2220 Mad Max BBS 505-877-8354

Inquiry 761.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code

ource code.

dFELLER Invertory \$150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus \$200.00

with History and Purchase Orders

Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849 (906) 486-6024

Inquiry 762.

LANS

The \$25 Network

- Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN
 Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
 Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
 Runs at 115K baud
 Runs in background, totally transparent
 Share any device, any file, any time
 Needs only 14K of RAM
 Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202 817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 763.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE ON LAPTOPS

Toshiba • Sanyo • Tandon • Sharp • NEC Zenith • Epson • Leading Edge • Fora TI . Panasonic . Everex . Bondwell Packard Bell • Altima • Mitsubishi • ALR • We ALSO carry a full line of accessories

Computer Options Unlimited 12 Malden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805

CALL: (800) 424-7678 For Info: 908-469-7676 9-9 M-F 9-5 Sat. 6 days Worldwide sales

Inquiry 764.

IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY-12BK 579 256K \$225 384K \$295
MODEMS-Standard 575 Enhanced \$175
CRT ADAPTER-for monitors \$99
SERIALIPARALLEL ADAPTER-\$120
MONITORS-Monochrome \$115 Color \$349
COMPACT Carrying Case \$39
ENHANCED LOD-\$79
BATTERY -\$89
HARD DRIVES-20 Meg-\$495 40 Meg-\$495
MONE ACCESSORIES MAILABLE
COMPUTER RESET

COMPUTER RESET

Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 765.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP POWER ADAPTERS

TOSHIBA INTERNAL CARDS

Fax/modems: 9600/2400bps, software, acoustic port Modems, exp: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port Modem, dedicated: 2400 bps (notebooks, 73183200SX) Serial IO cards: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, barcode Contact us for more information:

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif.)

805/546-9713

Fax 805/546-9716

Inquiry 766.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

MAIL WITH MAIL MASTER . . .

It's genuinely easy to learn and use . Contains 200 pre-written letters . Uses zip codes to automatically enter cities and states • Prints labels, letters and reports • Eliminates duplicates . Holds unlimited records . Costs \$99.95

ThinkSoft Corp., 1-800-533-3466 1220 Broadway, Suite 604, NY, NY 10001

Inquiry 767.

MEMORY CHIPS

PRICE MEETING & BEATING!

DRAMS
64K x 1-12, 10
64K x 4-80
256K x 4-15, 12, 10, 80, 70, 80
256K x 4-80
IMEG x 1-10, 80, 70, 80
INTELICYRIX/IIT MATH CO'S SIMMS/SIPPS 256K x 9-10, 80, 70, 60 1MEG x 8-10, 80, 70 1MEG x 9-10, 80, 70, 60 4MEG x 9-80 4MEG x 9-80 PS/2 TYPE SIMMS Model 30 286 Model 50, 55, 60, 70, 80

CALL DRAM COMPANY (800) 488-DRAM P.O. Box 590127 • S.F., CA 94159 • (415) 398-2987

Inquiry 768.

FREE FREE FREE

- International FAX: or
- 79 el Shipping worldwidel 61 Shipping worldwidel 61 country code + 402-691-8548 24 hrs. 7 days 61 country code + 402-691-8248 24 hrs. 7 days

McDonald and Associates

1-800-338-1531 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.) 1-800-242-5751 FAX LINE 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)

Inquiry 769.

OBJECT-ORIENTED

Improve Your Productivity

Get the facts you need, all from one source. Object-oriented vocabulary, examples, vendors, bibliography. No hype, no editorials, just compact, complete explana-tions. Source code for C & C++ examples included on diskette. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Call Annebooks at (800), 462-1042 or (619) 271-9526. Or send for free information from:

buk-werm Information Services" Dept 82, 16778 Sernardo Ctt. Dr., Ste. 110b, San Diego, CA 92128 24 hr FAX: (619) 489-0778 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 770.

PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

KeepTrack! of Bug Reports

New tool gives instant access to information about pending bug reports/suggestions on the products you maintain or sup-port. Eases planning of new releases. No more paperwork, lost reports or hunting for customers' example files. Multiple users (development, marketing, QA) can independently categoriza, prioritiza, and rearrange records. KeepTrack! \$495 (£495 non-US)

3L Ltd., Peel House, Livingston EH54 6AG, United Kingdom Tel. +44 508 41 59 59 Fax. +44 508 41 59 44

Inquiry 771.

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™ II

Menu Creator* — An interactive WYSIWYG editor to generate a menu-driven user interface for your software. Screen Creator* — An interactive WYSIWYG editor for quick and easy screen design and a screen database manager for your software. Advanced Library — Extended capability for data entry for your programs. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported.

Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 772.

PLOT= >SOURCE.PAS

Unique full-function viewer for HPGL files and automatic code generator (requires Turbo Pascal) PLOT- >PAS ver. 1.0 Lit. 80000 (about \$67) plue S&H. Visa/

MasterCard Accepted
DRAW with AutoCAD, DesignCAD3D, Corel Draw, Freelance,
Orcad, etc., "PLOT to file; RUN PLOT- > PAS: view, zoom,
pan, scale, cut... and ENTER; your code is ready.
NEW: with source for custom output TPU, demo programs,
3.5" and 5.25" media, manual.

Ing. Marco Siliano imi 154, 100136 - ROME, ITALY Via Ma

Inquiry 773.

EDLIN Alternative

Frustrated using EDLIN? Switch to EdFile - A fullscreen text editor with dozens of features like:

- WP Type Edit Features Files up to 6 MB
- Super Copy (Merge)
 On Screen Help
 Undelete Lines

800-345-3808 (VISA/MC)\$49.50 + 3.50 S/H

MIPS, Inc. • Box 3072 • Hammond, LA 70404

Inquiry 774.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- CCALL (\$59) Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
 CCMT (\$59) Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.

- C-METRIC (\$49) Path complexity, lines/stmis/comments.
 C-LIST (\$49) List, action-diagram, reformst programs.
 C-REF (\$49) Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
 SPECIAL (\$189) All 5 as DOS/OS2 "C-DOC" program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC. 6064 St, Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1 (416) 858-4466

Inquiry 775.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software-FREE. Great games, utilities, business, educational, and desktop publishing, plus our 3000 disk catalog. Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY 619-931-8111

Inquiry 776.

HUNDREDS OF NEW PROGRAMS

AS LOW AS \$1,29. LATEST VERSIONS FREE CATALOG. 1-800-292-DISK (3475)

EVERY PROGRAM CHECKED FOR VIRUSES PRINCETON SOFTWARE INC.

200 WALL STREET, PRINCETON, NJ 08540

Inquiry 777.

THE BUYER'S MART

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE CATALOG

FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE SELECTED PROGRAMS LATEST VERSIONS Low as \$1.50

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

TEL: 800-829-2378 • 313-781-7838 FAX: 313-761-7839 P.O. Box 3678, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 778.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

nce 1986, companies workwide have been choosing Al-Tech
curity products. If you demand the strongest protection available,
ty not choose one of these "proven leaders":

• EVERLOCK Copy Protection
• EVERTAK Software Security
• EVERKEY Hardware "Key" Software Security
or IBM and Companibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free Info
d demo disk available.

and demo disk evaltable.
AZ-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 84085
(800) 227-0644 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 779.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports DOS, OS/2, Windows and Trace.

LINK Computer/Dancotec N.Am.

Int'l: +45 31232350

US/CAN: 800-344-2524 Fax 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK" and multileatured COMPU-LOCK" including countdown, timeout, date encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122 (303) 770-1917

Inquiry 780.

CopyControl

YOUR POWER TO PROFIT

 Ultra secure • Cost effective • Choose where, when and usage rats • Change parameters by phone • No messy dongles or special disks • Hard disk and LAN support Choose the NEW Generation Copy Protection FREE Demo Olsk and Info

800-237-8400 ext. 212 818-934-8384 MICROCOSM INC.

Drawer O, Wellington MO 84097

Inquiry 781.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD® 1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — \$149.95 + \$5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (412) 781-5280

Inquiry 782. 352 BYTE • MAY 1991

SECURITY

ANTI VIRUS SYSTEM

IMMUNIZE MSDOS COMPUTERS 100% INTERCEPT ALL VIRUS ACTIVITY

Ultimate Protection by 8-bit card. Free Information, DEALERS WELCOME

TELSTAR ELECTRONICS

P. O. Box 217, 6190AE Beek, Netherlands, Dept. Bt

Inquiry 783.

SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog — FREE! Pay only \$5.00 for 5/5.25" or \$6.95 for 3/3.5" disks. Join today for only \$19.95 membership fee and get your first volume of software-FREE!

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB® 619-931-8111

Inquiry 784.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Solomon III Software

Integrated Accounting Software Top rated last 6 years No down time — No lost data Unmatched Security System Major Account discounts available

Call Debra J. Tucker National Trainer, CBM Training 4420 Hotel Circle Ct. #350, San Diego CA 92108

619-224-9916 Fax 619-299-6169

Inquiry 785.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER · ORDER ENTRY
- PURCH ORDANYNTORY · ACCOUNTS RECVARIE

- . BILL OF MATLS
- · SALES ANALYSIS

- \$99 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD

4876-B Santa Monica Ave. San Diego, CA 92107

(619) 223-3344

Inquiry 786.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit langua operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2[®], PC, XT, AT or compatibles. PC's from \$395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial
Keyes Tel: 20
ah Rd., Fax: 20 Computer Keyes 21929 Makah Rd., 206/776/6443 206/776-7210 Woodway, WA 98020

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

MATFOR

BEST VALUE FOR NUMERICAL COMPUTING

An interpreter with a comprehensive set of functions for Applied Mathematics, Engineering Analysis, Statistics, and Graphics. IEEE Software asys that there is clearly significant scientific work embodied in the interpreter—the program is no lightweight. Use it risk-free under 30-day unconditional guarantee. Lowest priced mathematical toolbox, From \$150.

Protected Mode virsions also available.

Computational Engineering Associates
3525 Del Mar Heights Road, Suite 183, San Diego CA 92130
(619) 259-8863

Inquiry 787.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog Circuit Simulation

- · Macintosh and PC CAE
- Schematic Entry
- · SPICE Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Intuoti has a complete simula-tion system including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extend-ed memory to interactive waveform processing. Starting at \$95 for ISSPICE, the complete Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft

P. O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710 (213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 833-9658 full featured CAE tools

Inquiry 788.

CIRCUITS: SPICE for PCs

Non-linear DC & Transient, Linear AC Analyses

- Version 3C1 with BJT, MOSFET, JFET, diode, etc. models. NUTMEG postprocessor with Screen Graphics. Operating Shell, Hypertext Help & circuit file Editor included.
- Version 2G6 now includes Operating Shell, circuit file Editor & NUTMEG compatibility.

Northern Valley Software 28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 789.

Interactive Design/Simulation

Interactive Design/Simulation
Analog Circuit Simulation
ECA-2 Electronic Circuit Analysis offers the best Morte Carlo
and Worst-Case analyses with all of this and MORE included:
AC, DC, Transient. = Full Monitorer Simulator
Fourier, Temperature = On Line, Real Time
Sine, Pulse, PWIL, SFFM, Graphics
and Exponential = Multiple Plots
Generators = FREE Demo

Tatum Labs, Inc. 3917 Research Park Dr., 8-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108 (313) 663-8810

Inquiry 790.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-3754

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 791.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

RockWare, Inc.

51 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA (303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 792.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FORTRAN TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the YQA, EGA or Tec-mar Graphics Masser. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WIN-DOW, VIEWPOHT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 88 Byte): "As good as arry I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants 21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 407-1059

Inquiry 793.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PostScript from C

c_pslib function library Order today for \$149.00 and receive FREE source code!

Barton Creek Software 2222 Western Trails Ste 106, Austin, TX 78745 512-441-8354

Inquiry 794.

The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine

TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Surfacing, Solids, Hidden line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decomp, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guar, \$19995 w#source \$&H Incl. Foreign \$225.00. MS/PC DOS 20+. Turbo Pascal; Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C++. VISA/MC, PO, Chk, USA funds only.

Disk Software, Inc. 2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 423-7288, (800) 635-7760, FAX (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 795.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScm Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9 & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$44.95+\$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

6106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153 (703) 440-0064

Inquiry 796.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview with zoom and pan. Stand-alone, background, and device driver modes. Works with most CAD and graphics programs. Supports most printers. New version 3. \$119+\$3 S&H. 30 day money back.

FPLOT Corporation 24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103 718-545-3505

Inquiry 797.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LASTI Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. \$59.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc. 4740 - 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116 1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 798.

Inquiry 799.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC/PRINTMATIC/PLOTMATIC LIBRARIES GRAFMATIC-FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers

Tor your graphics.

\$24995 Supports Microsoft/Lahey/RM FORTRAN compilers.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

4740 44th Ave. SW. Seattle, WA 98116 1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 805.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Create or work with Image files?

ImageAccess, a quick way to search, display, print and organize. Create a data-base of pictures for EGA, VGA, 8514A, MSP, PCX, TIFF formats, needs MS-DOS, 512K. See Jerry Pournelle's recommendation in InfoWorld 11/12/90. \$49.95 USA, \$59.95 Overseas. Check, M.O., P.O. Satisfaction pugranted.

Wierenga Software

P.O. Box 595, Muskegon, MI 49443

Inquiry 800.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

IntegrAda

Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & en-vironments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated programming systems include validated Ada compilers, language sensitive editors, complete libraries and other Ada programming tools. FREE demo.

AETECH, Inc.

From \$795 0 Stevens Ave., Ste. 212 Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540

Inquiry 801.

DRUMA FORTH-83

Break the 64K barrier without speed/space penalty. Powerful, attractively priced. '83 Standard.

- 1Mb+ automated memory management
 Full OS interface, extensive utilities
 On-line documentation, ASCII/block files
- Other products: windows, modules, profile
 IBM PC/XT/AT including 386 compatibles
- FREE learn/utility disks with purchase

DRUMA INC.

6448 Hwy. 290 East E103, Austin, TX 78723 Orders: 512-323-5411 Fax: 512-323 Fey: 512-323-0403

Inquiry 802.

SOFTWARE/MARKETING

The "Software Success Reference Book (1967-1988)" is a The "Software Success Reference Book (1967-1988)" Is a MUST READ if you want to market your software products successfully. Written by David H. Bowen, publisher of Software Success," the morthly newsletter on successfully runing a software business, the Reference Book is a 265-page guide, organized by topic. Covers Lead Generation, Promotion, Pricing, Distribution, Support, etc. Only \$25. Check or Credit Card (Visa/MC/AEX).

100% Money Back Guarantee

Software Success PO Box 9006, San Jose, CA 95157

(408) 446-2504 FAX (408) 255-1098

Inquiry 803.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH @ \$149
for your IBM or Compatible
Solves lines programs with up to 3000 constraints and 15000 resistates.
Solves lines programs with up to 2500 constraints and 15000 bounded variet
Solves insuch designs lines programs with up to 8000 constraints and 4000 ger
solves and workford.

nodes and 16K finis. Student/Oemo Package—Reduced capacity versions with manuals on disk for redist

at Units-Corrolled DRMS procedures for develop

Eastern Software Products, Inc. D. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22308, (703) 380-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 804.

FastMath® Software

BYTE's correction (Feb. '91, p. 40) did not mention that:

 the FastMath

 others is faster than a math coprocessor
 the software is a C++ class library and is compatible with

 IEEE single precision

speed is achieved by using a logarithmic number system

inquiries should be directed to

FastMath®

19 Old Town Square, Fort Collin. (303) 493-8552 llins, CO 80524

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

 $x_i^2 \; = \; \sum\nolimits_{k = 0}^\infty \; \left[{{x_k^2}{{r^s}}\left({\frac{n}{k}} \right)} \right] \; + \; \left({\frac{{\int \; \int \; F \; ds}}{{\sqrt {\alpha \pm \beta x}}}} \right)$

- MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.
- · WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.
- . MathEdit-\$199

K-TALK

30 West First Avenue, Buite 100 Columbus, Ohio 43201 (614) 294-3535

Inquiry 806.

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curi? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics

uben Ave., Bronx, N (212) 654-7429

Inquiry 807.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equi-librium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices range from \$150-\$1000. Call:

1-800-942-MATH

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 808.

Real-Time Graphics & Measurement/Control Tools TurboC, Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal

end for datashess on our NEW Real-Time Graphics and Measuresent/Control Tools for Turbo CIC++, Microsoft C and Turbo Pascal.
rocess Centrol Bargraphs
real-Time Meters
Pip Control
rounciator Panels
2,788 point FFT's
eal-Time Mouse Support
18,2K8 RS-232 Communications

Quinn-Curtis

21 Highland Circle, Needham, MA 02194 USA Tel. (617) 449-6155 Fax (617) 449-6109

Inquiry 809.

Axum® Technical Graphics

FREE BROCHURE

800-548-5653 ext. 067

Create publication-quality graphs quickly and easily on your PC!

TriMetrix, Inc. 444 NE Ravenna Blvd., Ste 210-BY Seattle, WA 98115 FAX 206-522-9159

Inquiry 810.

SOFTWARE/SECURITY

HYPER-LOCK

If you search for a powerful copy protection syste you also can have privileges of HYPER-LOCK.

Protects on standard dislattes • Full hard disk support
LAN support • Ne source code required • Cannot be copied by
any means • And/Or password protection • Sub-programs protection techniques • Cost effective • FREE demo disk

GUVEN COMPUTER LTD.

Talimyeri sk. 7/3 Macke/Istanbul TURKEY (90) 1-136 10 07 Fax: (90) 1-160 36 48

Inquiry 811.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btneve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737 **Opt-Tech Data Processing**

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 812.

SOFTWARE/VOICE

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Noice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most assect processing boards available today it helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in mnutes. A number of programmage camples are provided. All programs and fibraries are delivered with source code.

with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika: \$599. Watson (Single Line): \$99.

ALSO AAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS

ITI Logiciel

St. Joseph E, Suite 4, Montreal, Can. H2J 1N1 (800) 567-8765 or (514) 861-5988

STATISTICS

Statistical Advisor Speaks English!

Statistical Navigator Professional* lets you describe your research goal in plain english then guides you to the appropriate statistical analysis. Natural language inherica detailed report, extensive hyperted heig, & pull-down menus. \$150+s/h.
VISA, MC, AMEX, PO #, Check.

The Idea Works, Inc.
607 Jackson St., Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 1-314-875-5812
Outside USA: 1-314-875-5827

Inquiry 813.

NCSS 5.x Series — \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. Tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kays e. UT 84037 Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 814.

UNISTAT-IV Statistical Package

Menu/mouse driven stats package featuring a fully-fledged spreadsheet, a wide range of statistics and powerful graphics. Export/Import Jourus, albass 344, DIF, Sylk, fixed and fire format ascil. String data and missing data handling. Full array of 2D and 3D picts, charts and histograms, curve and distribution fitting. More than 40 parametric and nonparametric tests. crosstabulation, breakdown. OLS, weighted, polynomial and stapwise regressions. shallned/unifabanced ANOPA, ANOCVA, etc. Demo system and

VB & Canada: \$395. ADHOC Inc., Dept 8T, 28 Brunswick Woods Dr., East Brunswick, NJ 08816. Tel: 201-254-7300, Fax: 201-254-7310 Elsewhere: £295. UNISTAT Ltd, Dept 8T, PO Box 383, Highgate, London N6 5UP, England. Tel: +44 (10)81 683 7155, Fax: +44 ((0)81 444 9512

Inquiry 815.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Via PC Telecommunications Software turns your ex-isting PC and modern into a full blown telecommunica-tions workstation. Send and receive messages via FAX, TELEX, TWX and/or MODEM all through one easy to

use, integrated software package. \$595.00 plus shipping—includes faxboard! Call 1-800-626-5444 ext. 511 and order Via PC today!

IDR UniCom, Incorporated

Phone: 215-825-6500 Fax: 215-825-8188

Inquiry 816. 354 BYTE • MAY 1991

TYPESETTING

CATALOG \$99.99

Prepares typesettings for creating catalogues, brochures, etc., both in color and B&W. Imports text from a text editor and inputs color video pictures directly from OCULUS-10 (by Corceo) or from PCX color formst files (mode 13h). Exports PX color files. Supports HP PaintJet and laserjet II printers. CATALOG requires the use of Pizazz Plus: "by Applications Techniques) to print. For XT or AT compatibles with 640K RAM and mouse. Specify XT or AT when ordering.

Backus Computer Services

P. O. Box 830793, San Antonio, TX 78283-0793 (512) 433-4982

Inquiry 817.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER

And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-saving filterature tells you how to protect your computer and make it last longer with an uninterruptible power supply. 50VA through 18KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 546 Toll-Free (800) 356-5794, Ext. 2135

Inquiry 818.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-3754

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 819.

UPS

TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF POWER LINE DISTURBANCES.

Power protection for your PC or Network.

■ Risk FREE Offer.

Call for FREE UPS Selection Guide SOLA

1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 Phone: 1-800-TRY-SOLA

Inquiry 820.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC-BRIDGE-IT 3.5

COPY AT TO PC—BHILDGE-11 3-3
"CPYAIZPC" RELABLY writes 360KB floppies on 12 MB drives, saving a stot for a second hard disk or tape backup, 0nly \$79.00 + SM
"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 31%" 720KB/1 AMB drives for PC/XTAT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only \$49.00 + SM
BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1-AMB DRIVE AV
\$139.00 + SM

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

655 Sky Way Suite 220, San Carlos, CA 94070 1-415-593-6777(CA) 1-415-593-7676 (FAX 1-415-593-7675 (FAX) 1-416-826-0320 (CANADA) 0908-260-158 (UK) 04745/7312 (FRG)

Inquiry 821.

Double or Triple PC performance for under \$100

There is one software package that can make a 286 perform like a 386, and a 386 like a 486. Experience PC-Kwik® Power Pak todayi

Multisoft
CORPORATION
For a recorded message or how to order, call (800) 950-5945
24-hours per day

Inquiry 822.

UTILITIES

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk: view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS \$75 U.S. Check/ Credit card welcome

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2 (416) 961-8243

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite Removes Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels.
1000's of products copied.

US \$75

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED 45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl, Dept B. Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2 (416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software utility allows for the removal of hardware locks. Don't wait for your lock or key device to fail or be stolen.

Gueranteed to workft. The following packages are available: PCAD \$199.00 CADKEY \$.99.00 MICROSTATION \$99.00 PERSONAL DESIGNER \$250.00 SmartCAM \$250.00 SmartCAM \$250.00 SmartCAM \$250.00 FANGO PCB \$.99.00 CADVANCE \$.99.00 PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING PHONE (204) 569-4639 FAX (204) 668-3566 WISA and MASTERCARD Welcome

SafeSoft Systems Inc. 202-1100 Concordia Ave., Winnipeg. MB, Canada, R2K 4B8

Inquiry 823.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only \$59.95.

Wenham Software Company

5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (508) 774-7036

Inquiry 824.

VIRUS

VIRUS ELIMINATOR BOARD

Provents virus infectionsthat invade while the system is on. Pro-tects existing files from over 100 known virus infections. Actects existing files from over 100 known virus infections. Ab-tivested prior to OOS loading. Password protection with be-tery backup. Keyboard lock for added security. Does not occupy any RAM or impact system performance. For BM Compatibles. Supports Novell vacristations. Takes only minutes to install. Pro-vides highest level of system security. \$189.85 + \$5.5/H

Information Systems for Profit
PO. Box 4529, Middetown, N.Y. 10940
1-800-274-3007 Fax 914-496-3504

Inquiry 825.

VOICE MAIL/AUTO ATTENDANT

Complete PC CAM™ Users!

Upgrade to a Multiple-line Voice Express® ! This system picks up where the CAM leaves off with these added features:

All lines share the same files
Supervised call standar options
- Selection recording qualifies
- System messages re-recordable
- Order by S. survey cap
- Order by S. surv Versicom Communications®

1115 Wimbeldon Blvd., Columbus, OH 43228 Inquiry 826.

WINDOWS TOOLS

Hermes DDE Library

Hermes DDE Library is a powerful library of high level ses for MS-Windows* programmers. Hermes provides or for DDE at a much higher level than that provided Windows SDK. Your program attains added functional-interacting and communicating with other Windows ap-jors. Compared to the Windows SDK, Hermes reduces ode required to implement DDE by hundreds of lines . Hermes is priced at \$295.

Raindrop Software Corporation

845 E. Arapaho, Sulte 105, Richardson (214) 234-2611 Fax (214) 234-2674

Inquiry 827.

WORD PROCESSING

Replace Proofreading

Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC with Word-Proofer", then import to your application. New two-pass proofing is faster, more accurate than proofreading or ent comparators. Single \$295. Multicopy discounts. Network version.

Computer Keyes 21929 Makah Rd. Woodway, WA 98020

800/356-0203 206/776-6443 Fax: 206/776-7210

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Pun-jabi, Bengali, Gujarali, Tamii, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-foreign characters and NLC printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 dot marix; \$150 add'i for laser; \$19 demo. \$21 hin U.S. Incl.C. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.

710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 213/394-8622 Tix: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 828.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE **BUYER'S** MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-3754

Fax: 603-924-2683

MULTI-SPEED III 9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM for IBM PC/AT/386

1 YEAR WARRANTY



- IBM/ANSI compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
 Interfaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips. OPTIONAL SHOWN W/OPTIONAL DUST COVER AKSystems Inc.

20741 Marilla St TEL:818/709-8100

Chatsworth CA 91311 FAX: 818/407-5889

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card.

Instant Microcontroller



Instant C Programming

Don't use a microprocessor, use a SmartBlock™ microcontroller module to build your custom controller. Our low cost Dynamic C™ makes programming a snap. 3.5 x 2.5 inch module includes microprocessor, memory, time/date clock, eeprom, watchdog, serial ports and more. As low as \$59 in quantity. The efficiency of a custom design without the headaches.

Z-World Engineering

1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616 USA Tel: (916) 753-3722 Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141

Automatic Fax: (916)-753-0618

(Call from your fax, hear computer voice, use touchtone dial to request desired data sheets.)

Circle 344 on Inquiry Card.

Remove Hardware Locks

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks. Don't wait for your lock or key device to fail or be stolen.

EASY - SIMPLE - GUARANTEED

The following packages are avaiable:

Microstation \$99.00 CadKey Cadvance \$ 99.00 PCAD \$199.00

MicroCadam\$150.00 Pads PCB \$99.00 SmartCam \$250.00 Pspice \$250.00

MasterCam \$250.00 Tango \$99,00

Maxroute \$250.00 Superroute \$150.00

Call for other Products

All prices in U.S. Funds Plus Shipping VISA - Mastercard - AMEX, Welcome

SafeSoft Systems Inc. 202-1100 Concordia Ave.

Winnipeg, Mb R2K 4B8 CANADA

Phone (204) 669-4639 Fax (204) 668-3566

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

THE ROM BIG LIPGRADES SUPPORT BOX, ZION, LZUB & LAMIB FLOPY DES DRIVES: CORPLETE SETLE IN ROM, EDA AND VEA SUPPORT OPTIONAL BULES FL MORNOSTOS IN ROM (AMI ONLY), NOVELL AND NETWARE COMPORTE. SUP-VIDITS UP TO A DIFFERENT TYPES OF HARD DRIVES PLUS TWO LISER DEFINED M, TO A & MIZ KEY KEYDOND SUPPORT, TOWN BIM COMPORTEL; SUPPORTS O I TRE VIMIT STREET, COMPLETE COLOMINETRATICE, LIEET VERSIONS. WE ARE THE ARGEST STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTION IN AMERICA XT BIOS UPGRADES AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES 69.95 AMI-286 VI.SI BIOS.... PHOENOX-286 INTEL BIOS 69.85 PHOENOX-286 AST BIOS H BIOS 88.95 HILLBRUAZBO ASI EURO

ATI/386/BIOS UPGRADES

86 WITE, BIOS 96.95 AWARD-386 CHP & 89.95 BC LSP A TROH BIOS 89.95 TCH BIOS 89.95 PHOEBIX-398 WITE, BIOS 99.95 PHOEBIX-396 COMPRIQ BIOS 99.95 PHOEBIX-396 CMP & 99.95 PHOEBIX-396 CMP & 99.95 PHOEBIX-396 SIX INTEL BIOS 99.95 PHOEBIX-396 SIX INTEL BIOS 99.95 IBM BIOS UPGRADE IX-IBM-PC BIOS ... 79.95 PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS 89.95
IX-IBM-XT BIOS ... 59.95 AWARD IBM AT BIOS 89.95 KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card.

UPGRADES ETC.

(800) 541-1943

Little Giant™ New! Tiny Giant™

C Programmable Controllers

We have miniature controllers with parallel I/O, solenold drivers, A/D and D/A converters. clock, watchdog, LCD interface, R\$485 serial, built-in power \$159

Digital, qty. 1) supply and much more! Use them to control anything. Our \$195 Interactive Dynamic C™ development system makes software development easy. These units have high performance and serious software support. We also have design-your-ownboard core modules as low as \$59.

Z-World Engineering

1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616 USA (916) 753-3722 Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141

Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618

(Call from your fax, hear computer voice, use touchtone dial to request desired data sheets.)

Circle 345 on Inquiry Card.

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

WRITE OF CALL FOR YOUR FREE COMPREHENSIVE B & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232 converters, RS-422 converters, current loop convert-ers, adapters, break-out box-es, data switches, data splitters, shor, haul moderns surge protectors, and much, much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs

TODAY & SAVEL

for quality service and competitive prices will be more than met by 8&8 TOO ELECTRONICS. Menufacturer to you, no middlemant Money-back guaranteel Same-day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

R&**R** electronics 4000 Baker Road P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350

Phone: 815-434-0846

INTERNATIONAL

LOWEST PRICES SAME DAY SHIPPING

2393 QUME DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95131

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790 • Fax: (408) 944-9801

AMT 486-25 MHz w/128K Cache

90 MB SCSI HARD DISK MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET 1:1 2HD/ED CONTROLLER 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT 101 KEY BOARD FULL TOWER CASE w/230 P/S SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX. DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

\$2799

AMT 386-33 MHz w/64K Cache

1MB RAM 40 MB HARD DISK INTEL 386-33 MHz CPU MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET 1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT 101 KEY BOARD MINI-TOWER CASE w/200 P/S SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX. DOS OS/2. NETWORK

\$1399

AMT 386-25 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

1MB RAM 40 MB HARD DISK INTEL 386-25 MHz CPU MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET 1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE VO 25/P/G/ PORT 101 KEY BOARD AT CASE W/200 P/S SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

\$1249

AMT 386SX-16 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

1MB RAM 40 MB HARD DISK INTEL 386SX-16 MHz CPU MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET 1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER 1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE VO2S/P/G/ PORT 101 KEY BOARD AT CASE w/200 P/S SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

5995

COMPUTER SYSTEMS: VGA MONITOR AND VGA 16 BIT CARD (1024 x 768) \$445

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPr	ro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25	
1MB	113131-001	\$139.00
4MB	113132-001	\$369.00
DeskPr	o 286N, 386N and 386SX	
2MB	118689-001	\$225.00
4MB	118690-001	\$590.00
DeskPr	o 386S	
1MB	113646-001	\$139.00
4MB	112534-001	\$369.00
DeskPr	ro 386-33, 486-33 & Syster	nPro
	115144-001	

AST MEMORY

Bravo-200,	AA DLK BITTIOU	
512K Kit	500510-010	\$59.00
2MB Kit	500510-002	\$172.00
Premium 3	85-15/20C	
1MB Kit	500510-007	\$95.00
4MB KII	500510-008	\$369.00
Premium 3	86-20	
1MB Kit	500510-003	\$150.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	\$369.00
Bravo-3865	SX .	
2MB Kit	500510-002	\$172.00
4MB Kit		
Premium 3	86-SX/25/33 \$ 486-25	
1MB	600718-002	\$80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra Q5	3/169	
1MB	D1540A	\$112.00
4MB	D1542A	\$349.00
Vectra QS	8/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C	
1MB	D1640A	\$126.00
4MB	D1642A	\$365.00
Vectre 48	6PC	
1MB	D2150A	\$115.00
4MB	D2151A	\$390.00

Models 30-28	6, Exp. Board 149	7259
512 K Kit	30F5348	\$54.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	\$175.00
Models 70-E6	1/121, 559X, 659)	(
1MB	6450603	\$95.00
Models 70-E6	1/121, 50Z, 55SX,	859X
2MB	6450604	\$179.00
Models 55SX	65SX, 34F3077 &	34F3011
4MB	34F2933	\$485.00
Models 70-A2	n e	
2MB	6450608	\$170.00
Models 80-14	1	
1MB	6450375	\$145.00
Models 80-11	1/311	
2MB	6450379	\$269.00
All Models 70	and 80	
2-8MB w/21	VI 6450605	\$499.00
2-14MB w/s	M34F3077	\$599.00
2-16MB w/4	IM34F3077	\$999.00
Models 50, 50	IZ, 55 SX &60	
2-BMB	1497259	\$599.00

LACED DOINTED MEMORY

LASE	H PHINTEH MI	EMURT
Hewlett-Pac	kard Laser Jet IIP &	m
1MB	33474B	\$130.00
2MB	33475B	\$150.00
4MB	33477B	\$199.00
Hewlett-Pac	kard Laser Jet IIP &	111
1MB	33443B	\$135.00
2MB	334448	\$150.00
4MB	33445B	\$199.00
IBM Laser 4	019 and 4019e	
2MB	1039137	\$369.00
3.5MB	1038675	\$469.00
Canon LBP-	all, siiR, siiT	
2MB	S63-1880	\$225.00
4M8	Part #N/A	S439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

	TOSHIBA MEMORY	
1MB	Model 1000SE/XE	\$329.00
2MB	Model 1000SE/XE	\$469.00
2MB	Model T1200XE	\$289.00
2MB	Model T1600	\$289.00
2MB	Model T3100E	\$175.00
2MB	Model T3100SX	\$175.00
4MB	Model T3100SX	\$689.00
2MB	Model T3200SX	\$175.00
4MB	Model T3200SX	\$689.00
2MB	Model 5100	\$289.00
2MB	Model T5200,T8500	\$185.00
8MB	Model T5200, T8500	. \$1300,00
	ZENITH MEMORY	
1MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E	\$199.00
2MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E	\$455,00
2MB	SuperSport SX/Alpha	\$455.00
4MB	SuperSport SX/Beta	\$455.00
	COMPAG MEMORY	
1MB	Portable LTE 286	\$195.00
2MB	Portable LTE 286	\$299.00
1MB	SLT-286	\$245.00
4MB	SLT-286	
	NEC MEMORY	
1MB	Prospeed 286	\$270.00
2MB	Prospeed 386	

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-	386/20/25/33 & 33E	
1MB	ZA36/3800ME	\$99.00
4MB	ZA3800MK	\$675.00
Zenith Z-	386/20/20/25 & 33	
2MB	ZA3600ME	\$199.00
Zenith Z-	386 SX	
2MB	Z-605-1	\$255.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

MATTI COPHOCESSONS	
INTEL	
8087-5MHz	\$80.00
8087-2 8MHz	\$116.00
8087-1 10MHz	\$155.00
80287-6 6MHz	\$130.00
80287-8 8MHz	\$185.00
80287XL 8/10MHz	\$185.00
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop)	\$210.00
80287-10 10MHz	
80C287-12 12MHz	\$195.00
80387SX-16	\$285.00
80387SX-20	\$310.00
80387DX-20	\$340.00
80387DX-25	\$425.00
80387DX-33	\$525.00
WEITEK	
3167-20 20MHz	\$300.00
3167-25 25MHz	\$350.00
3167-33 33MHz	\$500.00
4167-25MHz	\$800.00
4167-33MHz	\$1050.00
CYRIX	
83087-16 16MHz	\$260.00
83087-20 20MHz	\$295.00
83087-25 25MHz	\$360.00
83087-33 33MHz	
83SX87-16 16MHz	\$235.00
83SX87-20 20MHz	\$260.00
(IT	
8C87-8	
8C287-10	\$175.00
BC287-12	\$200.00
8C287-20	
8C387-20	
8C387-25	\$350.00
AMD	
80C287-10	
80C267-12	\$130 .00

DRAM DRAM 256X4

1 MGXI-120NS \$5.00	4484-15 \$1.50	256X4-120NS \$5 00
1 MGXI-100NX 5.25	4464-12 1 99	256X4-100NS 5.50
1 MGXI-80NX _ 5 50	4464-10 2.50	256X4-80NS 5.75
1 MGXI-70NX 5 75	DRAM 256XI	256XI-STATIC COL
1 MGXI-60NX 7 50	256XI-150NS \$1.79	51258P-10 \$2.99
DRAM 64XI	256XI-120NS 1 99	AAA 2800-06 3 00
4164-150 \$2.00	256XI-100NS 2.00	AAA 2800-07 3.25
4154-120 2.50	256 XI-80NS 2 25	AAA 2800-60 4.50
4164-100 2.75	256XI-70NS 2.35	1X4-80 ZIPP 35.00
4164-80 3 00	256XI-60NS 3.99	1X4-80STT ZIPP 39.00
		1X4-70STT ZIPP 39 00

SIMM MODULES 256x9-10 16.00

Add \$2.00 for SIPPS	256x9-80 16.00
4 Mbr.9-80 \$250.00	256x9-6023.00
1Mb/9-60 60.00	APPLE-MAC
1Mx9-10 45.00	1Mx8-70 \$50.00
1Mx9-80 49.00	1Mx8-10 \$40.00
1Mx9-70 51.00	1Mx8-80 \$45 00
256x9-70 20.00	4x8-80 \$210.00

MICRO-

PR	DCES	SORS
68020	16MHz	\$129.00
	20MHz	169.00
	25MHz.	179.00
	33MHz.	199.00
68030	16MHz.	129.00
	25MHz	199.00
68010	16MHz.	60.00

80386DX-16 \$250.00	80286-8 (PLCC) 15.00
80386DX-20325.00	80286-10 (PLCC) 18.00
80386DX-25 425.00	80286-12 (PLCC) 20.00
80386DX-33450.00	82385-20 60 00
80386sx-16210.00	82385-3375.00
80386ax-29 215.00	V-20-8 6.00
80486DX-25 (B6) 650.00	V-20-10 10 00
80486DX-33 (B6) 1150 00	V-30-1010.00

THE FASTEST 80486 & 80386/40 MHz 15 Mips, FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR



80388 40 MHz AVAILABLE NEW BABY SIZE

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M
486/33	64K	15.2	1995	2195
486/25	64K	11.4	1495	1695
386/40	64K	9.8	995	1198
386/33	54K	8.3	895	1095
386/25	64K	6.2	795	995

SUPER TOWER

\$335 Qty. 5



• 5 Half Ht. Drive Bay

- 2 Full Ht. Drive Bay
- 250 Watt UL/Power Supply
- · Dual Fans
- Double Security Lock
- · Wheels / Caster
- Front Display Panel
 Excellence For UNIX & NOVELL Server
- UPS Optional

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.

FEATURES

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow Ram on Video & Bios
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby size with Eight Expansion Slot
 Unix, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- · One Year Full Warranty
- · Made in USA

Complete Desktop System With 1.2 MB Floppy, HD/Floppy Controller 101 Keybrd And 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/33	2595	2770	3045
486/25	2095	2270	2545
386/40	1595	1770	2045
386/33	1495	1670	1945
386/25	1395	1570	1845

*FCC, UL & CSA Approval *Tower Add \$200 & Hard Disk Available

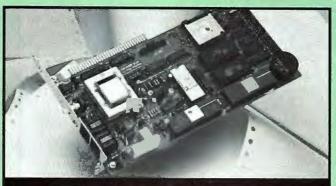
VGA MULTISI SUPER	CAN .											à			415.00
HNIV	EDC	٨	ľ	ı	ı	2	1	10	ı	-	n	į.	v	n	т

UNIVERSAL 31/2	51/4	KIT
FLOPPY		5.00
HARD DISK		5.00
INTEL MATH-CO		
80387-20		345.0
80387-25		
80387-33		540.0

	Οŀ	٦,	V	VI		ı									
4M	X	9		80										3	300.00
1M	X	9	-	80					,			,	*		59.00
1M	X	9	+	70	. ,		. ,		, ,	 					69.00

HARD DISK					
MAXTOR IDE 40MB.					
TOSHIBA IDE 100MB					
MAXTOR IDE 200MB		b	,	٠	869.00

47273 Fremont Bivd., Fremont, CA 94539 Tel: 415-623-3818 Fax: 415-623-3840



COMPUCOM

9,600-38,400 bps MODEM...\$169

NOW you can afford a SPEEDMODEM. The CHAMP in has a raw speed of 300 - 9600 bps and 4:1 data compression for throughput up to 38,400 bps. Dynamic Impedance Stabilization provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits. The COMBO in adds 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured FAX with VOICE MAIL upgrade...total communications capability—only \$279. Both come with a 30-day money back guarantee, 5-year warranty and made in USA. BYTE magazine said our 2400bps modem was "a real deal"*...well we've done it again! See for yourself...

408732-4500 CALL NOW 800 228 6648

Fax 408 732-4570

ANNOUNCING: AN ADVANCE IN 9-TRACK OF VERY SMALL PROPORTIONS.



Overland Data's OD3210, the smallest autoloading 9-track tape drive in the world.

While everyone else is downsizing and simplifying computers and peripherals, 9-track tape drive manufacturers have somehow managed to buck this trend with drives that are huge and heavy or awkwardly manual loading.

Too bad for them. Introducing the OD3210, designed and built by Overland Data to bring 9-track into the modern office. It's incredibly compact. Portable. Whisper quiet. Uses only 45 watts. And is extremely reliable. No other drive has fewer moving parts. Best of all, it's surprisingly affordable.

The OD3210 comes with a two year warranty, expert toll-free support, and the ODI Special Service Program. So call us. And find out why some of the best advances are the smallest ones.

1-800-PC9-TRAK

(1-800-729-8725) Bus, Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-091

OVERLAND DATA

PAPER ELEE KEYBOARD

Handwriting Recognition Software for Data Entry:

- · Faster than a data entry clerk
- · More accurate than manual entry
- Puts your desktop scanner to work
- Reads numbers, letters and punctuation
- Input data from multiple choice check boxes
- \$895. Eval kit with complete manual: \$79

Master your data entry problems. Design forms with Windows DTP or word processing software, aided by the PaperKey font. Fill in your forms with pen or pencil. Store data in any database via ASCII file or DDE. Paper Keyboard makes it fast and easy.

Datacap Inc.

914 347-7133 Fax 914 347-7136 Five West Main Elmsford NY 10523

/2 & AT D

Failsafe Novell Subsytems

Flawless Performance

The power user's first choice, Perisol's subsystems offer failsafe peak performance without stretching your budget. DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Netware 286 & 386 for both AT & PS/2s. No compatibility issues. No problems. It's that simple.

✓ Caching Controllers ✓ Disk Mirroring & Duplexing ✓ Torture-Tested Drives with 24-hour Burn-in



1 GB Erasable **Optical Subsystem** For Novell \$5249 For DOS \$4851



"We back our 5.25" Drives for 5 Years!"

Straight From the Box Integration!

System	Capacity	Access	Interface	Price	
AT	86 MB	18 ms	IDE	\$455	
AT	120 MB	18 ms	ESDI	\$803	
AT	120 MB	18 ms	IDE	\$549	3
AT	158 MB	14 ms	ESDI,SCSI	\$996	Ş
AT	200 MB	15 ms	IDE	\$871	9
AT	213 MB	15 ms	SCSI	\$961	3.
AT	338 MB	16 ms	ESDI,SCSI	\$1443	D
AT	652 MB	16 ms	ESDI,SCSI	\$2065	*
PS/2	150 MB	14 ms	ESDI	\$1269	
PS/2	330 MB	16 ms	ESDI	\$1736	
PS/2	652 MB	16 ms	ESDI	\$2343	

Drive, Controller, Cables and Software included with Subsytems.



Call for Perisol's Complete Product Catalog

800-447-8226

Fax: 408-988-4431 Support: 800-228-8489 International Tel: 408-988-2232

Move From DOS® to UNIX® **Without Compromising** Your Standards

Is the productivity of your workgroup hindered by the inability to share programs, resources, and information?

If so, then let Archer Business Products, Inc., registered resellers of SCO™, WordPerfect®, and Lotus® products, release your company from the proprietary trap. We carry a large selection of UNIX operating system software, spreadsheet, database, office automation, word processing, and management tools. In addition to getting the best UNIX software, you'll receive free technical support, competitive pricing, compatibility verification, prompt shipping, and personal service. Do what many UNIX users have already done. Call today for your free catalog of UNIX business applications.

1-800-288-8996

8am-5pm Cental, Monday-Friday



ARCHER BUSINESS PRODUCTS, INC. 427 S. Boston Ave., Suite 614 Tulsa, OK 74103 BY591

The Editors Could Not Agree More... "FCS 386: DX POWER FOR AN SX Price"



STANDARD FEATURES

- 1 MB RAM Exp. to 8 MB 1.2 MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
 14' Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28 Monitor
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
 16 bit SVGA Card 512K
- Mid Tower Case with 200 PS Runs DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIS
- AMI BIOS
- 101 Keyboard



SPECIAL UPGRADE TO 125 MEG HARD DRIVE \$169

OTHER SYSTEMS WITH SAME CONFIGURATIONS

386-25C Mhz: /64K Cache \$1799

286-16 Mhz: \$1099 386-33 Mhz:/64K Coche \$1899 486-33 Mhz: /64K Coche

486-25 Mhr: /64 Coche \$2799

All Features 1 MB RAM, 1,44 MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Drive VGA Display, DOS& Carrying Case, Weight 14lb 286-20 386SX-16 \$1799 386SX-20

NOTEBOOKS All Features: 1 MB RAM, 1 44 MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Drive, VGA Display, DOS & Carrying Case, Weight 7lb 286-12 \$1599 386SX-16 \$1999 386SX-20 \$2199

\$2149 SPECIAL SALE

286-12 Mhz	149 349 549	386-25 Mhz/64 K Coche	700 750 1399 1999
Ħ	ARD	ORIVES	****
Seagate ST-157A, 44 MB, IDE	209	Maxtor 8760E, 660MB, ESDI	1899
Seagate ST-296N, 84 MB, SCSI	319	Quantum ProDr 40AT, 40MB, 19MS	. 269
Seagate ST-1102A, 89 MB, IDE	399	Quantum ProDr 80AT, 80MB, 19MS	. 425
Seagate SI-1144A, 125 MB, IDE	460	Quantum PDLPS 105AT, 105MB.17MS	. 495
Seagate ST-1201A, 177 MB, IDE	779	Quantum ProDR 210A, 210MB, IDE	. 849
Maxtor LXT-200, 200 MB, IDE	799	Conner CP-3104, 100 MB, IDE	. 449
Maxtor 8380E, 340 MB, ESDI	1249	Conner CP-3204, 200 MB, IDE	. 799

* PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

First Computer Systems, Inc. 3953 Pleasantdale Road Suite 114 Atlanta. Georgia 30340 404-441-1911

1-800-325-1911

FAX: 404-441-1856

VOICE MASTER KEY*

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES



FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 volce commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

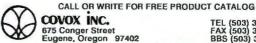
HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY \$219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.



TEL (503) 342-1271 FAX (503) 342-1283 BBS (503) 342-4135

GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICING ON:

- SEAGATE, CONNER MINISCRIBE HARD DRIVE
- INTEL COPROCESSORS
- 84 & 101KEY KEY BOARD ALL ADVERTISING MEMORY UPGRADES
- PLUS ANY OTHER ITEM IN THIS AD

2MB FOR IBMPS2

nt to 6450604 or 30F5360 • 5 Year Warranty · Equival-Your Price 12900 Each

HEWLET PACKARD MEMORY BD

· 2Meg for HPII-IIP-III or III D (Specify) · Expandable to 4Meg Your Price 13800

BOCA RESEARCH

Boca Ram XT 0-2Meg

BOCA AT PLUS MEMORY BD

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
OK-BMep Bd • 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. • Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS OK - 11296 2 Meg - 21906 4 Meg - 31900 8 Meg - 49900

- SAME DAY SHIPPING ON 98% OF ORDERS
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS RECEIVED WITHIN
- 2 DAYS BY DHL
 PURCHASE ORDERS FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS BY FAX
- LARGE QUANTITY PRICING, WE STOCK WHAT WE SELL

COMPAQ MODULES

 Part Number 113132-001
 For Compaq DeskPro 286E, 386/20E, 25E 5 YEAR WARRANTY Your Price 23900

INTEL COPROCESSORS SPECIAL

80387-16 24900 80287-10 QUANTITY

COMPAQ (BOARDS & MODULES)

Compaq Model DESKPRO 286	Memory Added 512K Kil	Compaq Equiv. Part # 113012-001	Your Low Price 5900
DESKPRO 286N, 386N 386SX/20	1MB Module 2MB Module 4MB Module	118688-001 118689-001 118690-001	7900 14800 41800
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB Board 2MB Board 1MB Kit 4MB Board 4MB Kit	108069-001 108069 W/71 108071-001 108070-001 108072-001	29900 34800 12900 69900 31800
DESKPRO 386s	1MB Board 4MB Board 1MB Module 4MB Module	113633-001 113634-001 113646-001 112534-001	18900 39900 10400 27900
DESKPRO 386/20, 25 2866	1MB Module 4MB Module	113131-001 113132-001	9800 23800
DESKPRO 386/20e/25E	1MB Board 4MB Board	113644-001 113645-001	18900 39900
DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25 SYSTEMPRO	2MB Module 8MB Module 32MB Module	115144-001 116561-001 116568-001	16900 89900 580000
PORTABLE	- PORTABLES - 512K Kit INTEC BD EXP BD 2MB Kit	107331-001 107808-001 107811-001 107332-001	4900 9900 24900 13500
SLT/286	1MB Module 4MB Module	110235-001 110235-001	19800
LTE/286	512K Board 1MB Board 2MB Board	117077-001 117081-001 117081-002	19900 12800 18500
PORTABLE 386/20	1MB Kit INTFC BO 4MB Board 4MB Ext Board	107651-001 107707-001 107653-001 107654-001	22800 9900 79900 79900
SLT/386S	1MB Module	108303-001	22500

TOSHIBA MEMORY Toshiba Equiv. Part # PC14-PA8311U PC14-PA8312U Toshiba Model PORTABLE 2000SX T1000SE & XE/LE Law Price 19800 28800 1MB BD 2MB BD PORTABLE T1200xe PORTABLE T1600 178** 158** PORTABLE T3100e 2MB Kit 1PC9-PA8341U 15804 PORTABLE T3100SX 2MB BD PC15-PA8308U 15894

	4MB BD	PC15-PA8310U	4580
PORTABLE T3200	3MB BD	PG6-PA7137U	29800
PORTABLE T3200\$X	2MB Kit 4MB Kit	PC12-PA8307U PC12-PA8309U	15800 45800
PORTABLE T5100	2MB BD	PC7-PA8301U	17800
DESKTOP T8500 OR PORTABLE T5200 OR	2MB Kit 8MB Kit	PC10-PA8304U PC10-PA8313U	16800 99500
ZEN	IITH ME	MORY	
Zenith Model Z386/33/37E/25/20	Memory Added 1MB Module 4MB Module	Zenith Equiv. Part # ZA3800ME ZA3800MK	Your Low Price 9900 39900
Z386/25/33	1MB Module 2MB Module	ZA3600ME ZA3800MG	9900 18900
Z248, Z286LP, Z386SX	2MB Module	Z-605-1	19900
TURBO SPRT 386,386e	1MB Kit	ZA3034ME	25900
Super Sprt SX	2MB Kit 2MB Kit 2MB Kit	ZA180-64 ZA180-86 ZA180-87	39500 39500
SUPER SPRT 286 286e, SX	1MB Kit 2MB Kit	ZA180-66 ZA180-64	17900 32500

EVEREX MEMORY BOARDS

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3 Meg. (EMS) 40 DS/2. Back up base memory & expanded & dor extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM RAM 5000 D-8MG capacity base, extended or expanded memory any combination. Compatible wi/Lorus, Intel. Microsoft. EMS 4.0. EFMS Supports 00000 Heaven, companies w./Lorus, inter, Microsoff, EMS 41, EFMS Supports 1990 Multi-Tasking & DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Uses 1MG D-RAM RAM 10000 0-10MB extended or expanded memory. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Uses 1 MB D-RAM.

IBM PS2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

Memory Added	IBM Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
512K Kit 2MB Kit	30F5348 30F5360	12900
2MB SIMM	6450603 6450604	12900
rstalled on Expan	nsion Bd 1497259)	
		36900
2-8MB Board 1MB SIMM 2MB SIMM	1497259 or 6450609 6450603 6450804	49900 7900 12900
2MB SIMM	6450608	13900
1MB Module	6450375	10800
2MB Module	6450379	16840
4MB Module	6451060	37800
2-8MB Board	645605 DR	39800
2-14MB Board 4-16MB Board	34F3077 DR 34F3011	52900 79500
	Added 512K Kit 2MB Kit 1MB SIMM 2MB SIMM Stalled on Expar 4MB Module bove Installed on 124MB SIMM 2MB SIMM 2MB SIMM 2MB SIMM 2MB SIMM 2MB SIMM 2MB Module 4MB Module 4BB Module 4BB Module 4BB Board 4BB Board 414MB Board	Added Equiv. Part # 512K kit 30F5348 2MB Kit 30F5348 045603 2MB SIMM 6450604 2MB SIMM 6450604 4MB Module 34F233 or 87F 9977 2004 Installed on System Bd) 2-8MB SIMM 6450603 2MB SIMM 6450604 2MB SIMM 6450608 2MB Module 6450375 2MB Module 6450375 2MB Module 645050 DR 2-14MB Board 345077 DR

WARRANT	RAN	1 CH	IPS (I	JIPS)		
	-ands	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70HS
64 x 4 256 x 1	IN SH FOR	158	216 165	245	315	201
256 x 4 1 Meg x 1	CAN DIE	=	415	518	700 575	201 890 591
	LASI	RJ	ET ME	MOR	Y	\mathbf{H}
	M	emory		HP		Your

111111	PLANTI AP	Incinon	
	Memory	HP	Your
Model	Added	Equiv. Part #	Low Price
HPII & HO	2MB Module	33444B	13800
	4MB Module	33445B	22804
HP3 & HID	1MB Module	33474A/B	9800
HPIIP	2MB Module	33475A/B	138**
	4MB Module	N/A	238**
CANON LBP4	1M8 Module	N/A	19900
CANON LBP	1MB Module	N/A	9800
811, 811R, 811T	2MB Module	N/A	14800
	4MB Module	N/A	23800
IBM LASER	1MB Board	1039136	14890
MODEL 4019	2MB Board	1039137	19801

..CALL 800-654-7762 OVERSTOCKE 30 - 70% OFF -

60 MEG TAPE BACKUPS

I SIMM MODULES

- 6.5MB per minute
 Wangtec 5099EN24 drive
 Controller Menu driven Software
 DC600 cartridge Easy installation

List 14900

List 99900 Your Price 42900 -Wangtek 40MB backup works off floppy controller 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

• Direct Af Replacement • UL Appr

10/220V • 4 Drive Connectors



• 14CPS Letter Quality
• Manufactured by Silver Reed
• 18M Centronics Parallel Interface
• New 90 day warranty
List 114900 Your Price 9900
12 CPS version for 7500 6

10 MEG HARD DRIVE

71 MEG HARD DRIVE MiniScribe 3085 MFM - 20MS - ½ Height 5¼" Works off XT or AT Hard Drive Controller

6 Month Warranty

List 89900 Your Price 34900



16 BIT HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

Western Digital 1003MMI • 2.1 Interleave
 Works with all MFM Harddrives

List 19900 Your Price 2900 WD 1003 MM2 same with floppy support

FAX CARD W/2400 BAUD MODEM

Automatic Group III Digital Fax - Bkg operation - Sent leaf, screen images, scann, pages - Hayes compat, modern built on - Fax 9500/7200/4800/2400 - Softwart-telephone cord
 New, factory sealed
 List 695 Your Price 14990

Your Price 4900

List 990 Your Price 4900
150 Watt for XT. 490 10 for 460 each

Uses existing drivers in Windows* & works w/Microsoft or IBM OS/2 dn
• Menu Maker utility software for non-mouse applications • TelePAIN*
• IBM PS/2 mouseport connector • User manual • Custom Pen Hok

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY MODEMS

 Fully Hayes Compatible Monitor Speaker with Volume Control 2400/300 Baud Transmission Rate Addressable COM 12.3.4

 Compatible will MP C. XI. at & Compatible s 2 Yr. Manu. Warran Full Duplex Operation Complete w/Software Auto Dial/Auto Answittenal Compatible William (1998) External Section 1.

WARRANTY MONITORS 14" VGA MULTISCAN 1024 X 768 .28 Dot • New 1 Yr. Warr. ... 14" VGA DEMO 640 X 480 .31 Dot • 3 Mo Warr. • Looks New

ORDERS DNLY

800-654-7762

702-294-0204

FAX 702-294-1168

S YEAR INTEL COPROCESSORS

84KEY KEY BOARD

List 7900 Your Price 1900

8MHz 10900 10MHz or less 14900 16 Bit 6MHz 24900 34900 44900 54900 28500 31000 19800 20400 80287 6MHz 80287-8 8MHz 80287-10 10MHz 80C287-12 Laptop WARRANTY CONTROLLERS

FOR MARD IDE Controller. 39° 8 Bit WD Controller. 59° BBit WD Controller. 59° BBit WD Controller 21.109° 16 Bil Everex HD/Floppy 1.1.99° FOR FLOPPYS: Super Floppy Controls 1.2. 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives 69° Controls 1.2. 360K & 1.44

CONNER IDE HARD DRIVES

200 Meg: 18 Mil NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

nutacturer part is for convenience only. All products 3rd party.

• WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS TERMS:
MC = VISA = AE = COD CASH = NET
• Purchase Orders from Universities,
Forture 1000 & Government Agencies
• Personsi Checks = COD add \$5.00
• 20% Restucking Fee on Returns Within 30 Days
• No Retunda Affar 30 Days — EXCHANGE ONLY WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS ALL PRICES FINAL Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co.'s 388, 387, 287 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp.

WARRANT SEAGATE HARD DRIVES ST157A ST1102A ST1144A ST1239A 20m8 15msec 20m8 65msec 30m8 65msec 42m8 28msec 55m8 28msec 80m8 28msec 120m8 28msec ST225 ST238R (RLL) ST251-1 ST277R-1 (RLL) ST4144 (RLL) YEAR WARRANTY

MonoGraphics 29⁶⁰ Color Graphics 29⁶¹ (Both Mono Card Text Only (New Manu, by Sperry) VGA Card 1024 x 768 (256K Exp 512K) STB mono/color card 28⁶⁰ Color Graphics 2900 (Both Hercules









684 Wells Road Boulder City, NV 89005

dBASE Data Entry



The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT based systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via a membrane keyboard or an optional barcode wand (Code 39). A multi-terminal polling controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE III + compatible software package are also available. System costs below \$300.00 per station. Call for info.

Options—backlighting for display. RS-422 I/O. 20 Ma current loop I/O. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 • 913-829-0600 • Fax 913-829-0810



1991 PC-BUS Data Acquisition & **Control Reference Guide**

- A/D, D/A, DIO
- Signal Conditioning
- RS232/422/485
- Industrial PCs
- 286/386/486 **CPU Cards**
- RAM/ROM Disks
- Application Software

Free 120 page reference guide for quality minded, budget conscious engineers.

408-293-6786

1310 Tully Rd., #115, San Jose, CA 95122 FAX 408-293-4697

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.



PRODUCT

SIMPLE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

"Your PC Memory Upgrade Specialists"

✓ LOWEST PRICES

✓ SAME DAY SHIPPING

✓ FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT✓ LIFETIME GUARANTEE

✓ FULLY TESTED

✓ 100% COMPATIBLE

1	1	1	
1	1		
	0		
	•	7	

AT THE RIGHT PRICES!

COMPAQ PART# AMT.

IME	Module			PRC
	Deskpro 386/2			1MB K
1MB	Module		\$115	V
	Deskpro 386S			4MB K
4MB	Module	113132-001	\$305	4MB N
	Deskpro386/2	OE,20,25&25E	,286E	BMB K
4MB	Module	112534-001	\$305	BMBK
	Deskpro386S/	16		
1MB	Exp. Board	113644-001	\$175	2MB K
	Deskpro 386/2	20E & 25E		V
1MB	Exp. Board	113633-001	\$175	1MB K
	Deskprp 3869	/16		
4MB	Exp. Board	113645-001	\$465	4MB K
	Deskpro 386/			V
2MB	Module	115144-001	\$155	1MB K
	Deskpro 386/3	33, 486/25 Cor	npag	V
	System Pro			4MB K
1MB	Upgrade	118688-001	\$75	
	Deskpro 286N	1, 386N		
1MB	Board	117081-001	\$129	
	Portable LTE2	86		1MB C
2MB	Board		\$209	T
	Portable LTE2	86		2MB C
	Board	110235-001	\$200	T
	SLT/286			2MB C
1MB	SLT/286 Board	116303-001	\$200	T
	SLT 386			2MB C
2M8	Board	116304-001	\$329	T
	SLT 386			2MB C

107332-001 \$179

2MB Kit

LASER P	RINTER MEN	ORY
1MB HP	IIP & III & IIID	\$99
2MB HP	HP & III & IIID	\$145
4MB HP	HP & III & HID	\$245
2MB HP	II & IID	\$145
4MB HP	H & IID	\$255
1MB IBM	4019 &4019E	\$155
2MB IBM	4019 & 4019E	\$218
3.5MB IBM	4019 & 4019E	\$290
1MB Olivett	PG108 & PG208	\$159
2MB Olivett	PG108 & PG208	\$209
4MB Olivett	PG108 & PG208	\$399

HEWLETT PACKARD

PR	ODUCT	PART#	AMT.
1MB	KIT	D2150A	\$75
	VECTR 486P		
4MB		D2151A	
	Vectra 486PC		
8MB		D1252A	
	Vectra 486PC		
2MB		D1354A	\$125
	Vectra QS/16		
1MB		D1540A	\$75
4MB	Vectra QS/16	D1542A	\$255
AMB	Vectra QS/16		\$200
1MB		D1640A	\$78
IMP	Vectra QS/20		
4MB		D1642A	
	Vectra QS/20		
			_

10	Vectra QS	5/20PC, 20C, RS/	25PC			
TOSHIBA						
	Cd. T1000SE		\$259			
1B	Cd.	PC14-PA8312U	\$349			
1B	T1000SE Cd.	PC13-PAB306U	\$209			
1B	T1200XE Cd.	PC8-PA8302U	\$209			
	T1600 Cd.	PC15-PA8308U	\$209			
	T3100SX Cd.	PC15-PA8310U	\$499			
	T3100SX	PC9-PA8340U	\$149			
	T3100E Cd.	PC9-PA8341U	\$209			
	T3100E Cd.	PC12-PA8307U				
_	T3200SX	PC8-PA7137U	\$309			
	T3200					
_	T5100	PC7-PA8301U	\$209			
		PC10-PAB304U	\$209			

4MB Cd. PC12-PAB309U \$539 Port. 3200SX

IBM

128KB Kit Model 25

512KB

PART#

78X8955

30F5348 30/288, Adapt Bd.1497259,50z860

ı	2MB Module	6450372	\$279
	Adapter 6450		
ı	1MB Module	6450603	\$69
ı		dapt Bd. 64506	
ı	6450609 & 34	F30XX	
ı	2MB Module	6450604	\$139
١	70-E061,121,	50Z,55SX,P70	,65SX
1	Adapt.Bd.645	0605,6450609	&
ı	34F30XX		
ı	2MB Module	6450608	\$139
1	70-A21,A61,E	21,B61	
2	4MB Module Kit	34F2933	\$339
1	55SX,031,061	IBM P/N 34F0	77 &
ı	34F3011		
ı	1MB Board 80-041	6450375	\$119
ı	2MB Board	6450379	\$199
ı	80-111,311,1	21,321	
ı	4M8 Bd 80-A21,A3 2-8MB Exp. Bd.	16451060	\$469
ı			\$419
ı	W/2MB, 70 &		
١	2-14 MB Exp. Bd.		\$449
ı	W/2MB, 70 &		
ı	4-16MB Exp. Bd.		\$729
ı	W/4MB, 70 &		
ı	2-14MB Exp. Bd.		
ı	W/2MB, 50,50	Z,55SX860,65	SX
ļ			_
ĺ	NEW IBM P	S/1 MEMO	RY
I	512K		\$79
ı	2MB		\$339

TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D., Cash. Terms on P.O.'s from Qualifie Firms, Universities, and Governmer Agencies. 20% Restocking Fee on a

AST

PRODUCT	PART#	AMT.
2MB SIMM	500718-00	4 \$210
Premium 486		
1MB SIMM	500718-00	1 \$65
386/25, 386S)	416	
1MB SIMM	500718-00	2 \$70
Premium 386/	33&486/33,	486/25
25TE, 25, 255		
1MB Kit		7 \$80
Premium 3860		
4MB KII		
Premium 3860	C, 386/16, A	dvanced
Fastram Fast		
	500510-00	
Premium W.S	/386SX, 28	6,
Bravo 286		
1MB Kit	50010-003	\$95
AST Premium		
512K Kit		1 \$45
Advantages/2		
512KB Kit		3 \$48
Rampage Plus		
	500510-00	
AST Premium	/386, Ramp	age
Plus/MC		

APPLE				
1MB Kit Mac Port.	M0248	\$239		
2MB Kit Mac Port.		\$739		
3MB Kit Mac. Port		\$1090		
4M8 Kit Mac Port.		\$1390		
1MB Kit Mac II	M0218	\$75		
Mac IICX, IIX				
2MB Kit Mac II	M0219	\$115		
Mac IICX, IIX				
4MB Kit Mac IICI	M0292LLA	\$248		
16MB Kit Mac IICI		\$119		
4MB Kit Mac IIFX	M0376LLA	\$259		

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! DEALER, VAR, AND OEM

SIMMS

256 X 9-80 NS	\$1
256 X 9-100 NS	\$1
1 X 8-80 NS	\$5
1 X 8-100 NS	\$4
1 X 9-80 NS	\$5
1 X 9-100 NS	\$5
1 X 9-70 NS	\$6
4MB X 8-80 NS	
4MB X 8-100 NS	
4MB X 9-80 NS	\$38

FOR SIPPS ADD \$5 Cell for Other Speeds

D-PAAA

D Itriit.	
\$5.95	
\$2.25	
\$3.45	
\$5.95	
\$2.25	
Available	

INTEL

Math Co-proc	essors
80287-10	\$197
80387 SX-16	\$285
80387-SX20	\$285
80387-25	CALL
80387-33	CALL
Call for Other	Models

ZENITH

ZENTH

2MB Exp.Cd. \$329
Alpha Supersport SX
2MB Exp.Cd. \$329
Beta Supersport SX
1MB Exp. Cd. \$235
Turbosport 386E
2MB Z386/20; \$150
25:33 ZA3600-ME
Call for More Zaeth

MEMORY!



"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS!

3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FED EX OR DHLI
• USER INSTALLABLE • USER FRIENDLY •

QUALITY PRODUCTS • PRICES • SERVICE • WARRANTY •
 UNLIMITED SELECTION • TECHNICAL SUPPORT •
 WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS •

CALL 714-588-9866 or FAX 714-588-9872

Your choice of quality memory products manufactured by:



PARAGON MEMORY CORNORATION

LAPTOP MEMORY



TOUR ATIBLE OF THE PROPERTY OF

IBM	MEMOR	Υ
Model PS/1		
512K Kit	1057035	\$79.00
2MB	IBM PN N/A	
Models 30-286, E	xp. Board 149725	
512K KIT	30F5348	\$39.00
2MB Kit	30F536D	
Models 70-E61/13	21,50Z,55SX,65SX	
1MB	6450603	\$79.00
2MB	6450604	\$139.00
Models 553X, 653	X, 34F3077 & 34F	3011
4MB	34F2933	\$339.00
Model 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	\$149.00
Model 80-141		
1MB	6450375	\$99.00
Models 80-111/3	11	
2MB	6450379	\$159.00
Models 80-A21/A	31	
4MB	6451060	\$289.00
Models 90, 95 an	d P75	
1MB	6450902	\$239.00
4MB	6450128	\$429.00
Expansion board	s for all models 5	0 and 60
2-8MB w/2M	1497259	\$399.00
	6450609	
Expansion board	s for all models 70	0 and 80
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	\$409.00
4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	\$559.00

COM	PAQ MEMO	ORY
DeskPro 286-E.3		
IMB	113131-001	\$109.00
4MB	113132-001	
DeskPro 3865/16		
1MB	113646-001	\$119.00
4MB	112534-001	\$319.00
DeskPro 286N, 3	86N, 386SX and 20	
1MB	118688-001	\$89.00
4MB	118690-001	\$399.00
DeskPro 386N, 3		
2MB	118689-001	\$149.00
DeskPro 386-33,	486-33 & SystemPro	
2MB	115144-001	\$149.00
BMB	116561-001	\$959.00
DeskPro 386-206	and 25e	
1MB Board	113644-001	\$179.00
4MB Board	113645-001	\$359.00
DeskPro 386S		
1MB Board	113633-001	
4MB Board	113634-001	
DeskPro 386/16	(Populate in this are	lar)
1MB Kit	108071-001	
1MB Board	108069-001	\$289.00
2MB Boord	108069/71-001	
4MB Board	108070-001	\$679.00
BMB Board	108070/72-001	\$1209.00

	IVICIVIX	
TC	OSHIBA	
Model 1000SE, XE, L	E and 2000SX	
	1MB	\$189.00
	2MB	\$279.00
Model 1000LE and 2	10005X	
	4MB	\$649.00
	8MB	\$1199.00
Model T1200XE	2MB	\$169.00
Model T1600	2MB	\$169.00
Model T3100E	2MB	\$169.00
Model T3100SX	2MB	\$169.00
	4MB	\$399.00
Model T32005X	2MB	\$169.00
	4MB	\$399.00
Model T3200	3M8	\$279.00
Model T5100	2MB	\$169.00
Model T5200,T8500	2MB	\$169,00
	8MB	\$999.00
COMPAQ		
Portable 386/20	1MB	\$279.00

A	
The Aleke	100
Hewlett-Packard Deskje	500 and Plus
256K	
Brother HL-8	
1MB	\$159.00
2MB	\$199.00
Canon LBP-4	
1MB	\$199.00
2MB	\$349.00
Canon LBP8-III	
1MB	\$199.00
2MB	\$339.00
3MB	\$479.00
Compaq LTE386/20	
1MB	\$329.00
4MB	\$1139.00
	_

PRINTER MEMORY Hewlert-Prackard LaserJel IIP, III and IID 2MB 334758 \$149.0 4MB 334778 \$249.0

PRIN	TER MEMC	PRY
Hewlett-Packa	and LaserJet IIP, III an	d IIID
2MB	334758	\$149.00
4MB	33477В	\$249.00
Hewlett-Packa	ard LaserJet II and III	D
2MB	334448	\$139.00
4MB	334458	\$239.00
IBM Laser 4019		
2MB	1039137	\$169.00
3.5MB	1038675	\$249.00
Canon LBP-811	811R, 811T	
2MB	\$63-1880	\$139.00
4MB	PN N/A	\$239.00
Panasonic 445	10	
1MB	KX-P440	\$179.00
Panasonia 445		
2MB	KX-P441	\$169.00
4MB	PN N/A	\$269.00
Toshiba Page	Laser 6	
2MB	LS6-NB0090	\$169.00
OkiLaser 400,	800 and 820	
2MB	OKI PN N/A	\$169.00
4MB	OKI PN N/A	\$269.00
777	TH MEMO	DV

ZENIII	H MEMORY	
Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E		
1MB	ZA36/3800ME \$79.00	
4MB	ZA3800MK \$399.00	
Zenłth Z-386/25 &	33	
2MB	ZA3600MG \$149.00	
Zenith Z-386 SX		
2MB Kit	Z-605-1 \$129.00	
Zenith TurboSport		
4MB	ZA-3034-MK \$569.00	

AST MEMORY

Premium 3860	and 386-16	
1MB Kit	500510-007	\$69.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	\$239.00
Premium 386-	20	
1MB Kit	500510-003	\$89.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	\$269.00
Bravo 386-SX,	WS/286;386 and /2	
2MB Kit	500510-002	\$129.00
4M8 Kit	500510-008	\$239.00
Premium 386-	SX/16/25/33 & all 48	ió models
1MB	500718-002	\$69.00
Premium 486		
2MB	500718-004	\$179.00
Premium II 38	65X/20 & 386SX/16	
1M8	500780-003	\$79.00
4MB	500780-004	\$399.00
8MB	PN N/A	\$779.00
HEWLE	T-PACKARD M	EMORY

Vector GS/16	S & ES/12PC	
2MB KIT	D1354A	\$139.00
Vectro QS/16	S and RS/20PC	
1MB Kit	D1540A	\$79.00
4MB Kit	D1542A	\$279.00
Vectra QS/20	PC, RS/25PC, 20C	and 25C
1MB KIII	D1640A	\$79.00
4MB Kit	D1642A	\$279.00
Vectra 486 PC		
1MB KIT	D2150A	\$89.00
4MB Kit	D2151A	\$419.00
Vectra 486PC	and 386/25 PC	
8MB KII	D2152A	\$829.00
Vectro 386/25	5 PC	
2MB KII	D2381A	\$159.00
CALL FOR	HP SERIES 900	0/400T & 425T

Portable LTE 286	1MB	\$129.00
	2MB	\$189.00
	4MB	\$599.00
SLT-286	1MB	\$169.00
	4MB	\$599.00
SLT-386	1MB	\$169.00
	2MB	\$279.00
	ZENITH	
SuperSport 284	286e and Elimond	

SuperSport 286, 286	e and Slimport	
	1MB	\$179.00
SuperSport SX, 286e	and Slimport	
	2MB	\$229.00
SuperSport SX	2MB A or B	\$229.00
TurboSport 386e	1MB	\$199.00
	NEC	

ProSpeed 286 and	3865X/16
	1MB \$219.00
	2MB \$329.00
	4MB\$569.00
ProSpeed SX/20	1MB\$219.00
	4MB
ProSpeed 386	2MB\$299.00
	SMB \$1249.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM COMPATIBLE	
4Mx9-80	
1Mx9-10	
1Mx9-80	\$58.00
1Mx9-70	\$60.00
256x9-10	
256x9-80	\$18.00
APPLE / M/	ACINTOSH

А	PPLE / MACINIOSH	ı
4Mx8-80	\$279.0	10
1Mx8-10	\$50.0	00
1Mx8-80	352.0	00
ALL MOS	ULES AVAILABLE IN STATIC OR SI	PP

EXPANSION BOARDS

Everex	RAM	3000	Deluxe
to 3MR of hos	e evroce	ded and/	or extended

Up to JMB of bate, exponded and/or extended memory. EMS 4.0 compatible with no wait states Uses 256(x1 Dram.

With 512K: \$139.00

BocaRam/AT Plus

Up to BMB for any A1 or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers oil types of memory, provides a maximum of BMB LMI/SMS 4.0. Uses 1x1 Dram or 1x5 SMM modules.

2MB with DRAM's: \$239.00

2MB with SIMM's: \$239.00

Upto 32M8 for IBM AT, or 16-bit compatible. Use as conventional, expanded and/or extended upto 32M8 using 256K, 1M8 or 4M8 industry standard SMMs.

DRAM CHIPS

I IVID/	
IMX1-10	\$5.50
MX1-80	\$6.00
IMX1-70	\$6.50
IMX1-60	\$7.50
256K	
256KX4-10	\$5.50
245KX4-80	\$6.00
256K)	K1
256KX1-10	\$1.90
256KX1-80	\$2.00
256KX1-70	\$2.50
256KX(1-60	
A 1 A	DAMES AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY

COLUMN - DIP - ZIP - SOJ

ÖRDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892



WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESSI

- No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard, AmEx add 4%.
 Terms: AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.'s.
- 20% Restocking fee on all non-defective returns
- and refused orders. Return Authorization # required.

 Manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience, all all products are third party. 100% compatible or full refundl

 Prices and availability subject to change.
- "We will beat any advertised price" offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM.

INT'L **714-588-9866** U.S. **800-535-5892** FAX **714-588-9872**

MAIL ORDERS TO:

FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC. 36 ARGONAUT, STE 140 ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656 FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE





FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLDI CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES, INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

UNIVERSA

800-678-8648

WE ACCEPT VISA/MC NO S/C FOR AMEX ADD 4% PO'S FROM APPROVED FIRMS INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

MEMORY PRODUCTS

714-258-2018 FAX 714-258-2818

15411 REDHILL AVE SUITE B TUSTIN CA 92680

OPEN M-F 7AM-5PM SAT 8AM-2PM

\$189

ACCEPTED

SIMM/SIPP IBM PS/2 MEMORY | MODULES

6450604\$139	1X9-70	\$59
2MG MDL 50Z, 56SX, 70 6450608\$149	1X9-80	\$55
2MG MDL70A21	1X9-100	\$53
6450379\$247	4X9-80	.,\$275
2MG MDL 80-111/311 34F2933\$399	4X9-70	\$295
	256X9-70	\$23
30F5360\$149	256X9-80	.\$19
2MG KITFOR 30:286 6450605\$460	256X9100	\$17
W IN CHARGO IN CONTRACT OF THE	ACCORDING TO A CO.	ARCH COMM

2-SMB BRD W/2MB FOR MDL 70880 34F3077....\$485

-14MB BRD W/2MB FOI

34F3011....\$695 -16MB BRO W/4MB FOR

\$450609.....\$460

SMB BROW/2MB FOR

6450128....\$419

4MB MOL 90895

6450902....\$195

COMPAG

1.44 81.2 MB

MICROSOFT PS/2

& SER MOUSE \$99

DRAM CHIPS 1MGX1-70. \$5.90 1MGX1-80....\$5.75 1MGX1-100..\$5.50 256X4-80. ..\$5.75 256X4-100...\$5,50 256X4-120...\$5.25 256X1-80....\$2.50 256X1-100. .\$2,10 256X1-120...\$1.90 256X1-150...\$1,70 64X4-80\$3.00 64X4-100....\$2,75

64X1-150....\$1 10

64X1-120...\$1,50

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

ORCHID	
RAMQUEST 8/16\$180	
UP TO 32MG 8 OR 16 BIT	
256K, 1MB, 4MB SIMMS	
RAMQUEST 16/32\$299	
2-8MG FOR PS/2'S	
A A STANK S. TO THE R. TO S. T	

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCAHAM AT PLUS \$119
2-8MB USING DRAM
NEW BOCA AT PLUS\$129 2-8MG USING 1MB SIMMS
BOCARAM XT\$119
UP TO 2MB FOR POAT
BOCARAM AT IO PLUS\$159
2 OR 4MB W/SER&PAR
BOCARAM 30\$129
UP TO 2MB FOR PS/2 30

AST RESEARCH

RAMVANTAGE....\$49 **UP TO 3MB W/128K** 6 PAK 286.....\$119 RAMPAGE PLUS 286 W/2MB \$439

ASER PRINTER **UPGRADES**

HEWLETT PACKARD

IP SERIES II , III	J, HP, HI, IND
TMB	\$88
2MB	\$145
4MB	\$245
PACIFIC DATA	
CARTRIDGE	**************************************
IBM 4019 &	4019E

3.5MF **PANASONIC**

2MB

4420 & 4	ASO
1MB.,	5139
2MB	\$199
4MB CONTRACTOR	. S299

VGA GRAPHICS CARDS ORCHID PRODESIGNER I

BOCA SUPER VGA W/512K .\$149 W/1MG \$179 ATI 8514/A ULTRA FOR PS/2 OR AT BUS W/1MG.... \$490

ATI VGA WONDER W/MOUSE \$199

LAPTOP **UPGRADES**

TOSHIBA

1MB	\$249
2MB,,,,,,	\$289
2MB T1200 SE/XE	\$169
2MB T1600	\$169
2MB T3100E	\$169
2MB T3100SX	\$169
4MB T3100SX	\$469
2MB T3200SX	\$169
4MB T3200SX., ,	\$469
3MB T3200	\$279
2MB T5100	\$169
2MB T5200	\$169

MEGAHERTZ MODEMS Hole by to still at

COMPAQ AND MOST LAPTOPS

AGO BAUD FAX/MODEM FOR

COMPACT MEMORY

IMB MODULE ... \$100 4MB MODULE__\$290 MB EXP BOARD \$405 NEW LITE SAN SZIG AND SAN PORT. 386/28 4MB......\$71.0

MATH-COPROCESSORS

NEW!!! ULSI ASTER LOWER COST CMOS 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Cit Elime midnibati				
US83C87-16	\$275			
U583C87-20				
US89C87-25,	\$369			
US83C87-33,	\$489			
US83C87-16SX	8270			
O) (D) (V				

CYRIX 83087-18 83087.20 85787-21 \$301

Origina V. J. OP be timenergen beate fan	mericon Bill &			
INTEL				
B0287-10	\$179			
903875X-1B				
80387-20				
50387-25				
80387-35				

PS/2 HARD DRIVES 100MB MDL 50 \$895 BOMG SCSI EXT \$745 1.2MB EXT FDD \$269 MC SCSI ADAPTER \$269

100% COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEED TONAL LEADER IN MEMORY EXPANSION!!!

20% RESTOCKING FEE ON NON-DEFECTIVE RETURNS

UNICORN - YOUR I.C. SOURCE & MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Laser Diode (visible-red)

- Current: 85-100 mA Op. Volt.: 2.3-3.0V
- Wavelength: 670NM Lens Required Data Sheet &



aser Diode

(visible red)

Wavelength: 780NM Lens Required
 Data Sheet & Application notes inc.

Output: 5 mW (max.)

- Output: 5 mW (max.
 Current: 65-100 mA
 75-2.2V Laser Diode (visible red) . Op. Volt.: 1.75-2.2V
 - Lens Required Data Sheet &



- · Current: 20 mA Op. Volt.: 2.3-3.0V Wavelength: 670NM
- Application notes inc



Op. Volt.: 2.3-3.0V Wavelength: 670NM Lens Required

Output: 5 mW (max.)

Data Sheet & Application notes inc.



- Current: 85-100 mA
- Op. Volt.: 2.3-3.0V Wavelength: 820NM
- · Lens Required Data Sheet inc

STOCK # LS9200

PRICE \$49.99 LS022

STOCK #

Laser Pointer

PRICE \$19.99 STOCK # SB3200

PRICE \$89.99

STOCK # LS9211

PRICE \$69.99 STOCK # SB1053

PRICE \$9.99

Collimator Pen



- Output: 2.5 mW (max.)
 Current: 90-150 mA Op. Volt.: 2.2-2.5V
- elength: 820NM Data Sheet inc.



Output: 3.5 mW Wavelength: 670NM

Power Supply: 2xAAA Batteries (included) Beam: Approx. 3" @ 100

Quantity Discounts



Input: 115/230V Output: +5v @ 3.75A +12v @ 1.5A -12v @ .4A

Size: 7" L x 5% x 24" H

STOCK # LB1052

PRICE \$39.99

STOCK # **LSPOINT**

Disc Drive Head-

Cleaning Kit

PRICE \$199.99 STOCK # PS1003

Anti-Static

Screen Wipes

PRICE \$19.99

Disc Drive & Computer Cleaning Kit



Not just a drive cleaner-but a complete computer cleaning kit. Includes swabs, head cleaning fluid, anti-static cleaner, screen wipes and cleaning diskette.

STOCK # SB1099 31/2" Kit SB1100 51/4" Kit

> UNICORN ELECTRONICS

PRICE \$6.99 \$6.99



STOCK #

Includes cleaning fluid and headcleaning fluid



For static-sensitive applications, Dispense packs, individually wrannod

STOCK # SB1104 SB1106

PRICE Dispenser pack of 25 wipes Dispenser pack

EPROMS

STOCK #	1-24	25-99	100+	STOCK #	1-24	25-99	100+
1702	4.59	4.36	3.92	2764A	3.49	3.32	2.99
2708	6.49	6.17	5.55	TMS2564	5.79	5.50	4.95
2716	3.29	3.13	2.82	27C64	3.29	3.13	3.28
2716-1	3.79	3.60	3.24	27128-20	4.99	4.74	4.27
TMS2716	5.79	5.50	4.95	27128	4.79	4.55	4.09
27C16	3.99	3.79	3.41	27128A	4.79	4.55	4.09
2732	4,19	3.98	3.58	27C128	4.79	4.55	4.09
2732A-2	3.79	3.60	3.24	27256-20	5.29	5.03	4.53
2732A	3.69	3.51	3.16	27256	4.79	4.55	4.09
2732A-4	3.19	3.03	2.73	27C256	4.29	4.08	3.67
TMS2532	5.79	5.50	4.95	27512-20	6.49	6.17	5.55
TMS2532P	1.99	1.89	1.70	27512	5.99	5.69	5.12
27C32	3.79	3.60	3.24	27C512	5.99	5.69	5.12
2764-20	4.29	4.08	3.67	27C1024	12.99	12.34	11,11
2764	3.99	3.79	3.41	68764	13.99	13.29	11.96
2764A-20	3.99	3.79	3.41	68766	12.99	12.34	11,11

DYNAMIC RAMS

	STOCK #	1-24	25-99	100+	STOCK #	1-24	25-99	100+
	MK4027	.59	.56	.50	4464-100	2.99	2.84	2.56
	4116-120	1.39	1.32	1.19	4484-120	2.79	2.65	2.39
	4116-150	.99	.94	.85	4484-150	2.29	2.13	1.96
	4116-200	.89	.85	.77	41258-60	2.99	2.84	2.56
	4116-250	.59	.56	.50	41258-80	2.79	2.65	2.39
	4164-100	1.89	1.80	1.63	41256-100	1.99	1.89	1.70
	4164-120	1.69	1.61	1.55	41256-120	1.89	1.80	1.63
)	4164-150	1.59	1.51	1.36	41258-150	1.79	1.70	1.53
	4164-200	1.39	1.32	1.19	511000-70	6.49	8.17	5.55
	4416-120	1.99	1.89	1.70	511000-80	5.99	5.69	5.12
	4416-150	1.79	1.70	1.53	511000-100	5.49	5.22	4.70

VISA



10010 Canoga Ave., Unit B-8 . Chatsworth, CA 91311 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA: (800) 824-3432 (Orders Only) IN CALIFORNIA: (818) 341-8833 ORDER BY FAX: (818) 998-7975

Minimum Order \$15.00 • 24-hour ordering available

DEVELOPER'S TOOLS

NICE-51 satisfies you, who expects excellent functions, attractive price and easy to use. What a surprise, now you have it!

8051 IN-CIRCUIT **EMULATOR NICE-51** PC BASED FROM \$950

Up to 12 MHz Real-Time





- Built-in programmer for EPROM & 8751
- Handles Binary, Hex. & Symbol file and down-loads data to external RAM
- With full screen editor, SPF, Code, External data, Internal data and Bit address can be directly viewed and edited Complete menu-driven software without any tedious commands

SOLAR

Laptop Charger

IS YOUR LAPTOP STILL. CHAINED TO AN ELECTRICAL OUTLET!

Executive LapMate®

Fully recharges all standard 12-volt laptop and

ANYWHERE in the world. No more hastes with special adapters and downconverters

800-336-6644

SolNetics 590 South 100 West Suite 7, Provo UT 84601

LPC Serial/2A

HDLC/SDLC Data

Communication Controller

for IBM PC/AT Bus

Dual Channel Synchronous

HDLC LapB software option

Fax: (408) 496-1886

Computer Modules, Inc. 2348C Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 Tel: (408) 496-1881

Controller (Z85C30)

Runs 800K BAUD

Full Duplex DMA

ET TOTAL LAPTOP PORTABILITY & EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE FOR ONLY \$89,95—CALL...

notebook computers in less than a day. Extends battery life. Adds ONE EXTRA HOUR of use during a remote work-ression

when 'boosting' a charged computer. Provides total laptop portability by charging

Gives free, clean, consistent power

from ANY light source.

- 16 K trace buffer, 48 Bit wide with ADDR, DATA, P1, P3 and status
- 64 K HAV breakpoint
- Extra 10 function keys operate routine tasks Call us today for complete product line
- Immediate technical support upon your phone call 1-year warranty and 30 days money-back guarante

TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS =

Tel (415) 623-8859 Fax: (415) 623-9925 44388 S Grimmer Blvd, Fremont CA 94538

Circle 316 on Inquiry Card.

DEVELOPERS' TOOLS

TPT-100 \$145.-POCKET IC TESTER

- 9V hattery operati LCD display Search unknow IC

TRE-200 \$295. 8/16 BIT ROM/RAM EMULATOR (PC based)

- 8 or 18 Br ROM: 2784, 128, 256, 612 RAM: 6264, 62256



TLK-PLD PLD Learn Kit 685.-TLK-PEEL PEEL Learn Kit 685.-TLK-GAL TLK-8051

rs to design their own PLD:PEBJGAL/MPU wi

ints manuals and Expe

Call us today for complete product line

1-year warranty 30 days stoney back gut

TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS Tel: (415)623-8859 Fax: (415)623-9925 44388 S. Grimmer Blvd. Fremont CA 94538

Circle 317 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition Processor™



Onboard Intelligence For IBM PC/XT/AT/386

- · 16 MHz 80C186 for general processing
- · 20 MHz DSP56001 for digital signal processing
- · Sustained digital signal processing of 10 MIPS
- · FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- · Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235K s/s
- · Buffers and processes input data as required
- · Updates analog or digital outputs to 250K s/s · Over 100 commands without programming
- · Custom commands may be written in C

Call for FREE Demo Diskette

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES (206) 881-4286 2863 152 Ave. N.E. Redmond, WA 98052 FAX (206) 881-5494

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card. Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

Adapter Boards for PS/2's & XT/AT's



Add Parallel, Serial, or Special Ports for IBM Models 50, 55, 60, 70, 80

100% compliance to MCA spec Quantity and dealer discounts a Parallel Port \$129 **Dual Senal** Dual Game Port Senal Port Oual Parallel Parallel + Serial Dual FIS422/485 \$129 \$145 GPIR-IFFFARA XT/AT Adapters GPIB-IEEE488

PS/2, PC/XT/AT, & Mac/ADB

1-800-533-6116

Method Systems, Inc. Nation Road • Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100 3511 Lost Nation Ro

\$189 LPT/Serial Conv. EZBarcode* Readers for

Keyboard Wedge or Senal I/O
Free Barcode Printing Software
Plastic, Metal, CCO, Laser Wands
Mag-stripe and Barcode swipe options
Low cost: Unit one prices from \$289

DEVELOPERS' TOOLS

The best-selling Programmer since 1985 Appreciated by over 50,800 saers

Universal Programmer & Tester (PC based)

40-Pin ZIF socket can be expande up to 68 Per for 8 to 68 Pins DIP or PLCC chips

TUP-300

from \$595.-

Programs 20 to 68 Pin PLD (PAL, CPAL, IFL, GAL, PEEL, EPLD, EEPLD), EPROM Asp to 16 Mbiti, EEPROM, Senai PROM, Spi cial PROM, Bu olar PROM & MPU (8741/42/48/49, 8051/51FA, FB, FC/521/541/252/751/752/552/451, 8796/97, 68705, 288E11/21, TMS7742, TMS77C82, 8755A)

Texts TTL (74/64), CMOS (40/45), SRAM, DRAM, SIP DRAM and SIM DRAM een edit, HEX to OBJ, 2-way or 4-way Binery File Splitter and Shuffler, 8

#34 vangus adapters (4 sockets, ROM-RAM, PLCC,) from \$95 -

Other high quality programmes cards at low cost available from \$119.

UV Erases (IV-32) for 32 pcs at 495

Cell us today for complete product line

El year rearranty, 30 days money back guerantee

1 year free software updates and Customer Support
Distributors are Welcome

TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS

Tel: (415)623-8859 Fax: (415)623-9925 44388 S. Grimmer Blvd. Fremont CA 94538

Circle 318 on Inquiry Card.

DYNAMIC RAMS

4Mx	9 8	30ns	\$20	0.00
PS2	2M 6	604/608	\$11	0.00
1Mx	9 (30ns	-	2.00
1 Mx	B (30ns	\$ 4	8.00
256x	(4) 10	00ns	\$	6.00
✓ 1Mx	1 10	00ns	S	5.25
4146	4 10	00ns	-	2.40
√ 4125	6 10	00ns	\$	2.10
5125	8	30ns	\$	3.25
4164		20ns	\$	1.85
*For quantity disco				ease Calli
MATH COPRO		3875X-16	ITC/CYRIX	
3C87-33 33mH 3C87-25 25mH		2C87-20 2C87-12	20mHz 12mHz	\$130.00

I.C. EXPRESS

ORDER: (800) 877-8188 (Mon.-Frt. 8-5 PST)

Cell for current prices & volume discounts.

se shown for pairs MesserCerdVise and 39s. Prices are subject to change
mum order Stood, Shipping & Handing, URS Gound 8000, Alt \$700 (i lb.)
All merchandise is 100% GUARANTSED with prompt delivery.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

Cross-Assemblers from \$50.00 Simulators from \$100.00

Cross-Disassemblers from \$100,00 Developer Packages

Make Programming Easy Our Macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use. With powerful conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It Debugged-FAST

Recover Lost Source!

Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source. **Thousands Of Satisfied Customers**

Worldwide PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

Processors

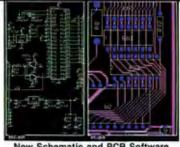
FI 10-Co State Control of the Book 1886 Motorola 6001 Motorola 6001 Motorola 6001 Motorola 6001 Motorola 6000 Moto

PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Sui Newport News, VA 23606

(804) 873-1947 FAX:(804)873-2154

IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM, Inc.



New Schematic and PCB Software

With support for extended and expanded memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs quickly and easily. The unique HiWIRE editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HIWIRE Il is \$995, and Is guaranteed.



Corporation

1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904 (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card.



- Compatible with all 8051 variants.
- Supports floating point, integer, byte and bit data types.
- Code runs 50 times faster than BASIC-52 interpreter.
- Flexible memory mapping options.
- Trace command for debugging. Improved error reporting.

\$295.00

Upgrades: Vers. 1 to Vers. 3-\$125. Vers. 2 to Vers. 3-\$75.

603-469-3232 • FAX: 603-448-3530



Complete software

24 bit RGB output

Real time grab/display

PC/XT/AT/386 compatible

CV-512 Advanced 8 bit board. 512 x 480 or 256 x 240 (4 images), in/out

LUTS, 4 inputs, "ping pong" buffers,

CV-02 256 x 240 x 8 bits, 2 inputs,

CV-03 6 bit CV-02, 8 bit output \$469

P.O Box 596, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762 800/292-1160, 316/231-6647

on Street • PO Box 67 • Manden, NH 03/70

IMAGING CARDS



\$1,095

6800/6809 Micro Modules

OEM 6800/6809 MICROCOMPUTER MODULES for dedicated control and monitoring. Interfaces for sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, motors, keyboards, displays, IEEE-488, serial I/O, floppy disks.

WINTEK

Circle 340 on Inquiry Card.

X.25 **SDLC** QLLC **HDLC ADCCP** PAD

- · C source code
- ROM-able
- · Full porting provided
- No OS required



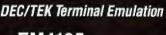
GCOM, Inc. 1776 E. Washington Urbana, IL 61801 (217) 337-4471

Specialists in Computer Communications FAX 217-337-4470

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.







EM4105

- Tektronix 4105/4010/4014 DEC VT320, VT220, VT102 16 color VGA/EGA support PostScript, HP Laserjet, plotter
- high resolution hardcopy
- Pan/Zoom, mouse support
- Extensive network support

EM320

DEC VT320, VT220, VT102 True 132 column display

- Remappable keyboard
- transfer (Kbl)
- KERMIT, Xmodem trans DOS hot key (only Kb!) Extensive network support

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc. 3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251 FAX 303-447-1406

All Trademarks Acknowledged

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.



ALL-03 IMPROVED



(FREE UPDATE)

(FREE UPDATE)
SOFTWARE FEATURES:
E(E)PROM: NMOS. CMOS(Up-to 4-M8) * BPROM, PAL, CMOS PAL, GAL, PEEL, EPLD, FPL * Microcomputer(8748, 51, -C51 &25 Series) * IC & MEMORY TEST * HEX to BINARY (INTEL: 80/86, MOTOROLA: S1/82, TEXTRONICS).
2-Way or 4-Way BINARY File splitter and shuffler. Dump file to console in BINARY format. * Function include screen editing for BINARY DATA, ASCII and JEDEC FUSE MAP.
Security programming, Auto Programming and much more.

- MOPE.

 40-Pin test socket with 40-Sets of software controlled circuit and 40-Sets of TTL I/O.

 3 Groups of programmable D/A VOLTAGE SOURCE & 2 Groups of OSC output source

 50 % of Digital components in high speed CMOS HCT type.

 Hardware expendable for complex device programming.

 Hardware Configuration is avaitable for Software Designers.

Parigners Convey & GOOD'-LEO permit stand-alone machine operation
Various Adapters[1 to 4 Sockets) — Optional.
Motorola 68705 (option)

"1-Year Warranty & 30 Days Money-Backed Guarantee ""
TEL: (408) 944-9037, FAX: (408) 944-9038

C & J MICRONICS

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

LET SPEEDBOARD SPEED UP YOUR XENIX/UNIX MULTIUSER SYSTEMS



HIGH SPEED

LOW PRICE

- * 16MHz 80186 processor
- * 128K RAM (512K opt.) * 8/16 ports up to 64 users
- * 50-38400 bps
- * Modern supported by each port \$ 795--SPEEDBOARD II-8 \$ 995--SPEEDBOARD II-16

price is complete, 15-port pannel and software included.

5 Years limited warrenty Distributors, Dealers, VARs' inquiry welcomed SCO XENIX/UNIX Operating System bundled package available at low price.



1-800-368-1668 DATATRANS SYSTEMS, INC. 35-28 154 Street, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

There is a Difference!

Lifetime Free Updates

CP-1128 \$1295



A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is committed to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an afforable price. This commitment is evident in our CP-1128 Combination PROM/EPROM/PLD Programmer supporting over 1800 devices up to 28-pins. Call today!

> BPMICROSYSTEMS 1-800-225-2102 713/461-9430

Circle 52 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

Control Vision

cursor, 24 bit RGB output

NEWBORN OPPORTUNITIES



There is a new arrival in personal computing. Fujikama, a leader in the design and manufacture of high quality motherboards for major O.E.Ms, has given birth to a new line of upgradeable modular computers. Now, you can have exceptional performance at affordable prices. Never before has an opportunity existed for so much power and compatibility in a modular design.

Our 386SX and 386DX CPU modules utilize the Intel smart cache design to provide 10% more power over conventional cache memory design. The result is pure speed. Fujikama personal computers are available with Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) or Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). Each features a modular design that is upgradeable so what you purchase today will not be obsolete tomorrow. When you are ready to upgrade or expand you replace only the CPU. There are no switches to set and your data remains intact. In less than five minutes you can increase your computer power from 286 to 486 with the snap of a new board. The cost for upgrading is just as easy. You pay only for the upgradeable board, not the whole computer.

Fujikama modular computers come in a desktop, middle or large tower model. They feature full technical support and service. Call now for more information on how we can fulfill your opportunity to own the new modular family of personal computers from Fujikama. SEE US AT COMDEX/SPRING '91! Booth 3843

FUJIKAMA is a registered trademark of FUJIKAMA O.A. Distribution. All other Registered Trademarks and other Trademarks are of their respective companies.





865 N. Ellsworth Ave., Villa Park, IL, 60181 Tel: (708) 832-1166 Fax: (708) 832-8060 Headquarters

150 Ormont Drive, Weston Ontario M9L 1N7 Tel: (416) 748-1668 Fax: (416) 748-0447

Distributor Inquiries Welcome MAY 1991 . BYTE 365

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 372).

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 101/4" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

I.IUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.

Free leaflets and catalogues

Info# Topic 00011 Printer buffers. Perhaps the simplest way to speed up a computer system.

00021 The ideal interface is like a cable: Easy to install. Invisible in use.

00031 T-Switches and Auto-switches.

Optimised for easy operation.

O0041 Data cables. Highly flexible. Simple to install. A well thought-out system.

00051 Interface Cards. Carefully developed to eliminate application problems.

00401 ToolArt: Useful art for computer

professionals.
00511 Brains beats money. Enhancements you can install yourself.

00521 UNIX-Installations. Tips&products. 00531 The right way to install a computer.

W&T Products Corp. 2209 NE 54th Street Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308 Phone 1-800-628-2086

PRODUCTS

Circle 338 on Inquiry Card.

9

NE

WE

SUR

П

1-305-351-9099

DATA ACQUISITION

· Systems for Lab, Factory & Field PC Software Included

> Serial, Modem, & Bus Stand Alone Ability

> > Laptop & Handheld PC & MAC Cards Inexpensive

OEM & VAR · RTU's

THEE EATALOIG & DEMIS DISK

Manufacturers of Measurement & Control systems for Laboratory, Industrial, & Field applications Specialists in Battery-Powered systems



Call for applications info (201) 299-1615 P.O. Box 246. Morris Plains NJ 07950 U.S A

ELEXOR

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



GAL PROM **EEPROM** 5ns PALs

87C51... 87C751

4 Mea EPROMs 16 bit EPROMs

Parts added at your request.

FREE software updates on BBS. Powerful menu driven software. Call - (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc. 4 Sparrow Dr. Llvingston, NJ 07039 FAX:(201) 994-0730

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA BOARDS

VIDEO CAPTURE/DISPLAY 16 Miln Clrs / 256 Gry Lvls HIGH RESOLUTION

Fast / Slow Capture VGA to VCR Camera to VGA etc.. LASERPRINT IMAGES WITH TEXT!

Custom boards and software available.

NTSC Composite Video IBM AT / 386 compatible 1 YEAR WARRANTY 30 dy Money Back Guarantee.

1753 Mass. Ave.

EECS Cambridge MA 02140 Tel: 617-498-9838 FAX: 617-491-6808

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

68HC11



For info call:	
Australia	(02) 654 1873
Austria	(0222) 38 76 38
Benelux	+31 1858-16133
	(514) 689-5889
Denmark	(42) 65 81 11
Finland	90-452 1255
France	(01) 69 412 801
Germany	08131-25083
Great Britain	0962-73 3140
Israel	
Italy	(011) 7710010
Korna	(02) 784 7841
New Zeeland	
	(01) 81 50 454
	+46 40922425
	(065) 284-6077
Soain	(93) 217 2340
Switzerland	(01) 740 41 05
Talwan	

(02) 281-9596 **NOHAU** CORPORATION

(408) 866-1820 FAX (408) 378-7869

Circle 376 on Inquiry Card.

200 MHz Logic Analyzer



200 MHz max sampling rate ¹
 24 Channels Timing and state

 16K samples/channel 16 Levels of triggering

3 External Clocks and 12 Qualify lines

· Variable, TTL, ECL threshold levels FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

> \$ 799-LA12100 (100 MHz) \$1299-LA27100 (100 MHz) \$1899-LA27200 (200 MHz)

Call - (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc. 4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039 FAX:(201)994-0730

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

51/4" DS/DD \$.39 each

51/4" DS/HD .59 each 31/2" DS/DD .59 each

31/2" DS/HD 1.04 each Price based on mix/match qty, of 300 in bulk.

Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

800-222-0490

In NJ 908-462-7628 FAX 908-462-5658

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track Tape Subsystem for PC/XT/AT/386/PS2



\$1795 for 1600/3200 BPI \$4495 for 1600/6250 BPI \$6995 for 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI CALL 1-800-266-4TAPE

Laguna Conversion Systems

26941 Cabot Road Laguna Hills, CA 92653 Tel: 714-367-0497, Fax: 714-367-0508

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.

LOWEST COST, FASTEST SERVICE, GUARANTEED QUALITY

Data Acquisition & Control

TE-158 Telephone Control Card:

Take total control over your telephone communication. Direct telephone line interface gives you control over line connect/

disconnect, touch-tone decoding and encoding, and detects call progress. Set your computer to dial out automatically, to keep trying if busy signal, control voice synthe-

sizer, tape recorder with complete in/out capability. FCC approved.

TE-158: \$190.00

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays. 3A at 120VAC, SPST. RE-140: \$142

8 Bit A to D: 8 Analog inputs. 0-5.1V.20mV steps. 7500 readings/sec. AD-142: \$142 Temperature Sensor:

Range 0-200°F. 10mV/°.2° Resolution with AD-142. TS-111: \$12

Digital Input: 8 opto-isolated inputs. Read voltage presence or switch closures.

IN-141: \$65



If you have a technical problem, call us! After 15 years in data acquisition and control, we've come to know a little. We've answered thousands of questions from customers. We'll

be happy to answer yours, too. Call our FREE Technical Advice Department at (203) 656-1806, or fax us your question at (203) 656-0756. Let's

Kevin Tschudi Engineer, Alpba Products

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 signals, TTL 0/5V levels or switches. (8255A) DG-148: \$72

SW Datentechnik GmbH

D/A converter: 4 Channel 8 Bit D/A converter with output amplifiers.

DA-147: \$149 Canada Alpha Products Systems Group Canada Ph: 416-272-5084 Japan Japan Crescent Inc. Ph: 3-824-7449 Fax: 3-818-8914 Spain Arteca S.C.P. Ph: (93) 325 70 15 Germany

Ph: +49 (0) 4106 3998 +49 (0) 4106 -1061 Fax: +49 (0) 4106 4064

Latched Digital Input:

8 opto-isolated inputs. Each input individually latched to catch switch closures and alarm LJ-157: \$85 loops.

Smart Quad Stepper Controller: On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". Set position, ramping, speed, units... Many inputs for limit switches etc. Stepper motors available. SC-149: \$299

Odin Software: PC compatible. Control relays from analog inputs or time schedules. Logging. Runs in

background. OS-189: \$129

Reed Relay Card: 8 reed relays (20mA at 60VDC, SPST). RE-156: \$109

Digital Output Driver:

8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. For relays, solenoids, stepper motors, lamps.

ST-143: \$78



We back our low prices with great customer service! We're a totally servicedriven company. To keep our prices low and volume high, we must rely on your repeat

business. Never worry about a problem with Alpha Products. We fix everything. We guarantee everything. No fine print. No excuses. We're here to make you successful.

Touch Tone Decoder: Converts tones to

unique values. PH-145: \$87

A-Bus Prototyping card: PR-152: \$16

Motherboard: Holds up to 5 A-Bus cards. MB-120: \$108

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters/timers. Count pulses, measure frequency.

CT-150: \$132

FA-154 High Speed 12 Bit A/D Converter:

Blinding speed at low cost! Convert at 10 us. Eight input channels accepting 0-5V signals. Special onboard variable gain ampli-

fier lets you read

signals less than 1LSB (1.2mv). For value combined with speed in data acquisition and signal processing.

this converter leads the pack! FA-154: \$179.00

12 Bit A to D: Range: ±4V. On-board amp. 1mV resolution. Conversion time 130ms. 1 channel; expand with RE-156 or MX-155 AN-146: \$153

Italy

Norway A/S Con-Trade

Uruguay Jorge Gard

Asia (Singapore)

Batam Development Agency Pvt. Ltd.

32 Channel Multiplexer: Switches up to 32 channels to a single common.

MX-155- \$83

Ph: 473 4918 Fax: 479 6496

Clock with Alarm: Powerful clock/ calendar. Battery

backup. CL-144: \$98 microsystems srt Ph: (02) 33 103 420 Fax: (02) 33 103 419 Ph: (04) 41 8351 Fax: (04) 41 9472 Ph: 598 2483065 Fax: 598 2943306

with IBM PC, Apple II, Commodore and Tandy, etc. Our serial interfaces let you use any computer with an RS-232 port.

These products work

A-Bus Adapters: IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles.

AR-133: \$69

MicroChannel Adapter: **Parallel Adapters** also available for Apple II, Commodore 64, 128, TRS-80. AR-170: \$93

Serial Adapter: Connect A-Bus systems to any RS-232 port. SA-129: \$149

Serial Processor: **Built in BASIC for** off-line monitoring, logging, decision making.

SP-127: \$189



ALPHA Products \$1-800-221-0916

242 West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820 USA Call (203) 656-1806 or Fax (203) 656-0756

PS/2 model 55SX-60 meg	2595
PS/2 model 70-60 meg	
PS/2 model 65SX-60 meg	3325
PS/2 model 70-A21	4725
PS/2 model 95-320 meg	14950
*** Monitor Extra ***	

COMPAG

DeskPro Models	
286E-40/120 meg	
386S-20 MHz 120 meg	2575
386/20E-120 meg	2995
386/25E-120 meg	4395
386/33L-320 meg	8325
*Call for other models – Mon	itor Extra *

MNOVELL SPECIALS Advance 286 V 2.152150 Advance SFT V 2.152999 Advancg 3.14995

WE STOCK Toshiba **EPSON**

HARD DISKS

CONNER CP3044 40 meg305 CP3104 100 meg525 CP30104 120 meg....575 CP3204F 220 meg ...845

MAXTOR XT8760E 676 meg..1895 XT8760S 676 meg .2150

> Call for Optical and W.O.R.M. Drives

Call for other brands

CITIZEN **OKIDATA**

SOFTWARE SPECIAL dBase IV455 Wordperfect 5.1260 Aldus Pagemaker495 Ventura Publisher525 Clipper535 WordStar 5.5150 EasyExtra40

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	
P. Page II	345
P. Page IIP	355
P. One Meg IIP	145
P. 25 in One	250
P. Headlines	245

NOVELL **Authorized**

LOW

PRICES

SINCE 1983

International Orders

We Honor Manufacturer's

Warranties

Call for details

LAPTOP Texas Instruments TM20001995 Texas Instruments TM30003495 AST Exec. 386SX/20-40 meg......3150 Compag LTE/286-40 meg2875 Compaq LTE/386-60 meg4995 Sharp 6220-20 meg.....2195 **CALL FOR OTHER BRANDS**

LAPTOP MEMORY

2 meg Toshiba 3100SX179 2 meg Toshiba 5200185

1 meg Compag SLT/LTE220

NEC

ALR

WYSE

HITACHI

TALLGRASS

ARCHIVE

Dealer

LAN BOARDS	
8 bit Arcnet	110
16 bit Arcnet	220
8 bit Ethernet	190
16 bit Ethernet	275
8 port Active Hub	325
Token Ring Card	399
Tokenhub 4-port	355
Call for other	
LAN Accessories	
	_

EVEREX

Everex System I Everex Step 386SX-2 meg

40 meg VGA card and monitor

CALL

Everex System II CALL

Everex Step 386/33-4 meg 150 meg VGA card and monitor * Call for models & configurations *

AGI COMPUTER

AGI 386SX-1 meg 1595 40 meg VGA card and monitor **CALL FOR OTHER MODELS**

Bravo 386SX-40 meg	1625
Bravo 386SX-120 meg	
Premium 386/25-120 meg	
Premium 386/33-200 meg	4345
Bravo 486/25-120 meg	3575
Premium 486/33-200 meg	
All AST Systems have VGA Card	
and two megs memory	

Call for other models

DISKS	
DYSAN 5.25 HD/3.5 HD	13/26
MAXELL 5.25 HD/3.5 HD	12/25
Minimum 10 box order	

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS **MICROSOFT** SUMMAGRAPHIC

INTEL PC MOUSE CALCOMP

SPECIALS

HP Scan Jet1425
Hp Paint Jet965
Lotus Ver. 3.1365
Kodak 150P345
Canon BJ 10345
Intel Satisfaxtion425
Okidata 391 615
Epson LQ 1050625
HP-7475 Plotter1495
IBM Token-Ring655
Panasonic 1124299
Intel 80387-33565

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IIID25	50
HP Laser 2P	195
HP Laser III16	550
Panasonic 445013	95
NEC 2 Model 9016	95
NEC 2 Model 29026	75
TI PS1715	95

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int/Mnp179
Hayes 2400B315
Hayes 9600B875
USRobotics Hst/Dual1150
More in stock

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Call for Volume Discounts

Consultants Call for Pricing

Exports Available

Computerlane

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

22107 Roscoe Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91304 • 1/2 Block west of Topanga

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6 Saturday 10 - 6

Compag is a Registered Trademark of Compag. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY

Visa and MasterCard 3% higher, American Express 5% higher

Prices subject to change without notice. *Quantities are limited

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2, APPLE AST, COMPAQ **HEWLETT PACKARD ZENITH, SUN MICRO** STANDARD SIMMS

LAPTOP MEMORY (NEC, TOSHIBA, APPLE, COMPAQ) LASER PRINTER MEMORY (HP, CANON, TEC ENGINE) NO RISK, BEST PRICE, BEST QUALITY



A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION 433 N. MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 940 TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

1-800-292-7771

Circle 11 on Inquiry Card.

EZ-ROUTE PLUS II





SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT \$500 **INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER**

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Com-patibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penploiters as well as Photo plotters and printers

Schematic Capture \$100, PCB Layout \$250, Auto Router \$250. **FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE**

30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 25 on Inquiry Card.

JC GOLD BOARD The JCS 486, the New Performance Leader in Personal 486 Systemboards Intel 80486/25 CPU Intel BU48/25 CPU Math coprocessor intergrated in CPU Math coprocessor intergrated in CPU Up to 32MB memory on board Shadow RAM for video & system BIOS Optional second level cache memory Westek 4187 numeric coprocessor socket AMI BIOS 486 Complete System..... Include 4MB memory, 200MB(15ms) HDD, IDE controller, 1.2 or 1.44 MB FDD, 2 serial / 1parallet, 101 Keyboard 80486/33 CPU Board \$ 895 \$ 595 \$ 315 80386/33 CPU Board

80386/25 CPU Board. 80386SX/16 CPU Board.

JEMINI Electronics

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

Dealer Inquiries Welc

JEMINI Electronics 3400 De La Cruz Bivd. Unit T (408)727-9985 Senta Clara, CA 95054 (408)727-7687

BUILT-IN UPS



220/230 WATTS DC 100 WATTS AC

The POWER SOURCE replaces the power supply in your AT/386/486. Its auto-recharge battery powers PC and monitor for up to 15 minutes. Surge suppression. Audible alarm. Full-size and Baby models, Desktop and Tower versions. Call today for immediate delivery!

PUISSANCE INC.

35 Basswood Ave., Agoura CA 91301 (818) 707-3613 Visa/MC/PO "PUISSANCE means POWER"

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

der Card for Eisa Bus



EISA PROTO

Proto-Type Card for Fisa Bus EISA EXTENDER

PROTO 16 Proto-Type Card for 16-Bit Microchannel Bus Includes Video Signal

PROTO 32

oto-Type Card for 32-Bit Microchannel Bus PROTO 16 WITH I/O

Proto-Type Card with POS and ID Decode Circuit For 16-Bit Microchannel Bus.

PROTO 32 WITH I/O

oto-Type Card with POS and ID Decode Circuit 7 32-Bit Microchannel Bus

EXTENDER 16 der Card for 16-Bit and Video Microchannel **EXTENDER 32**

DESIGN DOCUMENT Detail Document to Aid the Design of Microchan Add-On Card and Diagnostic Software

Extender Card for 32-Bit Microchannel Bus

ams 1-800-972-3733

Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc. 1321 NW 65th Place, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309 PHONE: 305-975-9515 • FAX: 305-975-9698

Circle 378 on Inquiry Card.



The Ideal Keyboard Cover!

Protect your computer and eliminate downtime caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the **only** keyboard cover that:

- Remains securely in-place during the operation of the keyboard and will not a construct the control of the secure of the se interfere with computer performance in
- is designed to "form-fit" to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity & feel for individual keys.
- Consists of Ultraflex™ material, a transparent, flexible "film" which allows all markings' to be clearly visible.

VIZIFLEX SEELS are the only keyboard covers for your computer! V | | Z | | F | L | E | X | | S | E | L | S | , | | | N | C

IEEE 488.2

Hardware for IBM PC/AT. Micro Channel, Sun. Macintosh, DEC. and NeXT. Software for DOS

UNIX, VMS, menu-driven and icon-driven environments. IEEE 488 extenders, analyzers,

converters, analog I/O, and digital I/O.

Call for your free IEEE catalog



Cleveland, Ohio 44146 • (216) 439-4091

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

NEW FREE 272 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR IBM PC/XT/ AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS



A/D BOARDS

SIGNAL CONDITIONING COMMUNICATION

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

PC INSTRUMENTS SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 272 PAGE METRABYTE

DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780 (508) 880-3000 TLX: 503989 FAX: (508) 880-0179

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

SoundFX-III, -Stereo, -Mono, -Eng, -Jr SoundBytes, SoundJr, SoundCard, Digital Audio Authoring Workstation, MSC/TurboC/Windows 3.0 Libraries. **Custom Sound Hardware/Software**

LL WE DO IS SOUND! IBM-PC DIGITAL VOICE / SOUND

from only \$20 (player module) to \$640 (Deceloper's Kit)

Pro Quality Software / Hardware

- in use worldwide, even Japan!

- IN USE WORTOWIDE, EVEN JAPAN 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee If not Satisfied
JUST LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.
Fastest, easiest Editors with the most leatures for the price.
Outck, simple hardware / software installation.
Yes for Foreign Language training / communications.
For Business: Training, Side Stown with Grass, Showharmar FX.
For Business: Training, Side Stown with Grass, Showharmar FX.
For Fund Create Your Own Sounds For Games, Alter Your Vice.
Perfusion-Book-8411 by Sillicon Shack FAX: 408-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.

Technical: 408-446-4521
Ask for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG of IBM-PC sound produce evelopers: Add TurboSound - PC sudio engine to your produce to the produce of t

H. Co. Computer Products

America's Largest Selection of Memory

Orders: 1-800-726-2477 Ext 200 Tech Support: 1-714-833-3364

Information: 1-714-833-3222

17992 Sky Park Circle #F

FAX: 1-714-833-3387

Irvine, CA 92714

ecii Supp		14-000-				1-7 14-0			ie, ca s		
				AST				MATH CO-PRO		m m	
Pert # EQ	Works With		PRICE	Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE	(Up to 50% faster than		Up to 50% faster i	then lefel)
78X8955 (128K)	PS/2 25		\$ 19.00	BRAVO 486/25	2MB SIMM	500718-004	\$ 229.00	Transfer .		•	
1057035 (512K)	PS/1		\$ 79.00	PREMIUM 386\$X/16,	1MB MODULE 4MB MODULE	500780-003	\$ 89.00	Part# B3S87-16 S		Partil	PRICE
1057036 (2MB) 30F5348 (512K)	PS/1 30/286		\$ 299.00	SX20 & 386/25, 33	8MB KIT	300780-004	\$ 499.00		259.00 279.00 2	C87-8 C87-10	\$ 149.00 \$ 159.00
30F5360 (2MB)	30/286		\$ 139.00	PREMIUM 386C,	1MB KIT	500510-007	\$ 89.00	83D87-16 \$	269.00	C87-12	\$ 179.00
6450603 (1MB)	50Z, 55SX, 70-EG1		\$ 79.00	WKST & BRAVO	4MB KIT	500510-008	\$ 279 00			C87-20 C87SX-16	\$ 229.00 \$ 249.00
6450604 (2MB)	50Z, 55SX, 70-EG1		\$ 139.00	PREMIUM 286 Fastram	512-2MB BD	500394-001	\$ 289'00	83087-33 \$	459.00	C87SX-20	\$ 269.00
645060B (2MB) 34F2933 (4MB)	70-A21, A61, B21, I 55SX, 65SX, 55LS,	651 S 34F3077	\$ 149.00 \$ 329.00	Fastram Krt	512 UPGRADE	500510-001	\$ 55.00	Call for		C87-20 C87-25	\$ 289.00 \$ 359.00
6450375 (1MB)	80-041	. 0010, 0-1 0011	\$ 119.00	Adv. Fastram Adv. Fastram Krt	2-8M8 BD 2MB UPGRADE	500565 500510-002	\$ 629.00 \$ 139.00	Intel Prices		C87-33	\$ 449.00
6450379 (2MB)	80-111, 311		\$ 199.00	PREMIUM 386	IMB KIT	500510-002	\$ 89 00				
6451060 (4MB) 6450902 (2MB)	80-A21, A31, A61 90, 95		\$ 469 00 \$ 229.00	.,	4MB KIT	500510-004	\$ 299.00	LAPTOP MEMO	ORY		
6450128 (4MB)	90, 95		\$ 499.00					Model			PRICE
6450605 (2-8MB)	70, 80		\$ 429.00	CHIPS				WOOGEL	Memory Added	PRIT I EU	PHICE
34F3077 (2-16MB)	70, 80	arny.	\$ 499.00	OTHES				TOSHIBA			
6450609 (2-16MB)	50, 502, 55\$X, 60,	65SX	\$ 539.00	STANDARD SIN	IMS	DRAM		T1000SE, XE	1MB KIT	PC14-PA8311U	\$ 229.00
				STANDAND SIII	11113	DITAM		8 2000SX	2MB KIT 4MB KIT	PC14-PA8312U	\$ 229.00 \$ 299.00 \$ 699.00
COMP!	1/7"			Part# 1	PRICE	Partit	PRICE		8MB KIT		\$1,199.00
					17 00	1 X 1-10	\$ 5.50	T1200XE	2MB KIT	PC-PAB306U	\$ 175.00
Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE	256 X 9-10 \$	18.00 19.00	1 X 1-80 1 X 1-70	\$ 6 00 \$ 6 50	T1600 T3100SX	2MB KIT 2MB KIT	PC8-PA8302U PC15-PA8308U	\$ 175.00 \$ 175.00
DP 386/33, 486/25,	2MB MODULE	115144-001	\$ 159.00	256 X 9-70 \$	21.00	256-10	\$ 185		4MB KIT	PC15-PA8310U	\$ 449.00
33 & Systempro	8MB MODULE	116561-001	\$1,069.00	1 X 8-10 \$ 1 X 8-80 \$	50 00 51.00	256-80 256-70	\$ 185 \$ 195 \$ 220	T3100 T3200SX	2MB KIT	PC9-PA8341U PC12-PA8307U	\$ 175.00 \$ 175.00
DP 386/20e, 20, & 25e, 25	1MB BOARD 4MB BOARD	113644-001 113645-001	\$ 159.00 \$ 409.00	1 X 9-10 S	55 00	256 X 4-10		Tana	4MB KIT	PC12-PA8309U	\$ 449.00
	1MB MODULE	113131-001	\$ 109.00		56 00 58 00	256 X 4-80 4464-10	\$ 6.00	T3200 T5100	3MB KIT 2MB KIT	PC8-PA7137U PC7-PA8301U	\$ 279.00
DP 386s/16	4MB MODULE	113132-001	\$ 319.00		69.00	4464-80	\$ 2.20 \$ 2.50	T5200, 5200C,	2MB KIT	PC10-PA8313U	\$ 175.00
UP 3865/16	1MB BOARD 4MB BOARD	113633-001 113634-001	\$ 159.00 \$ 409.00	4 X 8-80 \$ 2	59 00	4164-10	\$ 200	8500	8MB KIT	PC10-PA8313U	\$ 999.00
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	\$ 109.00					COMPAG			
DP 286N, 386N	4MB MODULE 1MB MODULE	112534-001	\$ 319.00 \$ 99.00	LASER PRINT	ER MEMORY			Portable III	Modern/Interface		\$ 89.00
& 386SX/20	2MB MODULE	118689-001	\$ 149.00	LASEN PHINT	LA MILMONT				0-6MB BD 512 KIT	107811-001	\$ 189.00
	4MB MODULE	118690-001	\$ 459.00	Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE		2MB KIT	107331-001	\$ 129.00
DP 386/16	0K BOARD 1MB BOARD	118700-001 108069-001	\$ 99.00 \$ 279.00	H.P. LASERJET IIP.	1MB MODULE	H33474B	\$ 89.00	Portable 386/20	Modern/Interfact		\$ 89.00
Dr 300/10	2MB BOARD	108069-W/71	\$ 399.00	III, IIID	2MB MODULE	H33475B	\$ 149.00		4MB EXP	107651-001	\$ 699.00
	4MB BOARD BMB BOARD	108070-001 108070-W/72	\$ 599.00 \$ 899.00		3MB MODULE 4MB MODULE	H33476B H33477B	\$ 199.00 \$ 249.00	Portable LTE286	1MB BOARD	117081-001	\$ 129.00
	BMB BUARD	100070-9772	\$ 899.00	H.P. LASERJET II, IID	1MB MODULE	H33443B	\$ 89.00		2MB BOARD 4MB BOARD	117081-002 117081-003	\$ 179.00 \$ 699.00
AZEIG					2MB MODULE	H33444B	\$ 149.00	Portable LTE386\$/20	1MB BOARD	121125-001	\$ 349.00
NEC					4MB MODULE 256K MODULE	H33445B	\$ 249.00	SLT/286	4MB BOARD 1MB BOARD	121125-002	\$1,199.00
				H.P. DESKJET	1MB MODULE	1039136	6 140 00		4MB BOARD	110237-001	\$ 699.00
Model	Memory Added	Part # EQ	PRICE	IBM 4019, 4019e	2MB MODULE	1039137	\$ 149.00 \$ 209.00	SLT/386	1MB BOARD 2MB BOARD	118303-001 118304-001	\$ 169,00 \$ 309,00
Powermate SX Plus	1MB BOARD 2MB BOARD	APC-H850E & APC-H851E	\$ 279.00 \$ 479.00		3.5MB MODULE	1038675	\$ 289.00		4MB BOARD	118305-001	\$ 699.00
	4MB BOARD	APC-H852E	\$ 759 00	OKI LASER 400	1MB MODULE 2MB MODULE	70014701 70015801	\$ 179 00 \$ 249 00	NEC			
Comments Over	8MB BOARD	& APC-H853E	\$1,299.00	OKI LASER 800, 820	1MB MODULE	70016501	\$ 179 00	Prospeed SX/20	1MB BOARD	PC-43-21	\$ 289 00
Powermate 386/20	2MB BOARD	APC-H655E	Call \$ 499.00		2MB MOOULE 4MB MOOULE	No # Available No # Available	\$ 249.00	Prospeed 286,	4MB BOARD 1MB BOARD	PC-43-22 PC-21-21	\$ 679 00 \$ 289 00
Powermate 386/25	2MB BOARD	APC-H655X	\$ 499.00	PANASONIC 4450	1MB MODULE	KXP440	\$ 359.00	386SX/16	2MB BOARD	PC-21-26	\$ 459 00
	8MB BOARD 8MB BASEBOARD	APC-H656X	\$1,399.00	PANASONIC 4420.	1MB MODULE	KX443	\$ 169.00	Prospeed 386	4MB BOARD 2MB CARD	PC-21-22 PC-31-21	\$ 679 00 \$ 459 00
Powermate 386/25S	2MB KIT	APC-H657X OP-410-8103	\$1,449.00 \$ 249.00	44501	SWB WOONTE	KX441	\$ 219.00	r responsi	BMB CARD	PC-31-22	\$1,399.00
	8MB KIT	OP-410-5202	\$ 699.00	CANONIDDA	1MB MODULE	No # Available S63-2240	\$ 329.00	Treits			
Powermate 386/33E 486/25E	2MB MODULE	OP-410-5101	\$ 379.00	CANON LBP-4	1MB EXP	S63-2240 S63-2230	\$ 189.00 \$ 189.00	Supersport Sx	2MB ALPHA	ZA-180-86	\$ 279 00
				CANON LBP-8II	1MB BOARD	S63-1300	\$ 99 00	Supersport on	2MB BETA	ZA-180-87	\$ 279.00
4					2MB BOARD 4MB BOARD	S63-1880	\$ 149 00	Slimport, 286e	2MB EXP 2MB CARD	ZA-180-64 ZA-180-64	\$ 279.00 \$ 279.00
Apple*				APPLE	1MB KIT	No # Available M6005	\$ 269.00 \$ 89.00	Samport, 2008	4MB CARD	ZA-180-71	\$ 699.00
Model	Afaman, Adda d	0-4 # 50	DRIGE	LASERWRITER	4MB KIT	M6006	\$ 299.00	Turbosport 386e	1MB BOARD 4MB BOARD	ZA-3034-ME ZA-3034-ME/4	\$ 249.00 \$ 599.00
MAC Classic		Part # EQ	PRICE	EPSON EPL6000	SWB WOONTE	IBS401	\$ 199.00	4-11-1	4MB BUHNU	ZA-SUS4-MEI4	a 589.00
	2M8 KIT	M6361LL/A M0514LL-A	\$ 119.00 \$ 109.00	TIMICROLAGER	1MB MODULE	IB401/4	\$ 329.00	OTHER LAPTOPS			
MACIIci, Ilsi MACIIsi	1MB KIT	M0291LL-A M0514LL-A	\$ 79.00 \$ 199.00	TI MICROLASER TOSHIBA	2MB MODULE	2559810-8001	\$ 89.00 \$ 219.00	MAC Portable	1MB BOARD 2MB BOARD	M0248 M0248/2	\$ 249.00
MACIIci, Ilsi		M0514LL-A M0292LL-A		PAGELASER 6	4MB MODULE		\$ 349.00		3MB BOARD	M0248/3	\$ 999.00
MACIIsi	8M8 KIT	M0513LL-A	\$ 799.00	QMS PS410	1MB UPGRADE	2600090-903	\$ 169.00	AST Executive	4MB BOARD 1MB SIMM	M0248/4 500814-001	\$1,299.00
MACIIci, IIsi MACIIfx		No # Available M0376LL-A	\$1,099.00		2MB UPGRADE 4MB UPGRADE	2600090-902 2600090-901	\$ 229.00 \$ 349.00	Notebook	4MB SIMM	500814-003	\$ 599.00
MAC SE, SE30.	16MB KIT	No # Available	\$1,199.00		THE OF GRADE	E000130-301	9 5-9.00	SHARP PC-6220 Notebook	IMB BOARD	CE-621B	\$ 189.00
Plus, II, Ilcx, IIx	4MB KIT	M02707	\$ 229.00	LIFE	TIME WAR	RANTY		Ti Travelmate 2000	1MB BOARD	2568034-0001	\$ 189 00
								Everex Tempo Lx	2MB MODULE	PCA-00053-00	\$ 399 00
				C3F	ALL MOD	ULES		Panasonic CF-170,270	1MB CARD	CF-BA165	\$ 249 00

We Stock Memory for 99% of the **Available Computers & Printers**

Ask for Upgrades not Listed We Will Match or Beat any Legitimate Advertised Price. We Carry Floppy Drives.

Orders: 1-800-726-2477 Ext 200

- 1. We accept P.O.s from universities, government agencies, and qualified firms.
 2. MC, VISA, COD, prepay and approved P.O.s only.
 3. We accept international orders.
- 4. We accept orders through the Fax.
- 5. 15% restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days.6. No software return.7. All prices are final after sale.

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies. Prices are subject to change.



Powerful V-53 CPU Card

- 2.5MB Solid State Disk! Runs AT Code and DOS from ROM AT Fingers for Bus Expansion
- NEC V53 CPU 12/16mHz, Norton 20 2MB ROM, 512K SRAM, 4MB RAM Compact and Low Power
- 5 Serial, 2 Parallel Ports Clock, Watchdog Timer



\$ 395 Q-100

303-444-7737

655 Hawthorn Ave Boulder CO 80304 Fax 303-786-9983

ROM Based AT Systems



Diskless on the PC Bus

- Write Code with Standard DOS Tools Burn .exe in ROM, Plug into our card Optimized BIOS with Utilities
- Optional Keyboard and Video Piggyback with: Flop, Kbd, Print, Scsi Backplanes for off-the-shelf cards
- Complete "Ready to Run" Systems 0-5 Slot, DOS on ROM, Flop Option



\$ 579 and up

303-444-7737

655 Hawthorn Ave Boulder CO 80304 Fax 303-786-9983

'n Easy Access to all your **Data Everytime**



Letus 123 Mail Merge Secure Data Duplication XENIX

- fast and high capacity alternative.

 (ICPAT) Salcitic cover all aspects of carridge processing, including:

 Estracting data directly from the carridge into packages such as Lotus
 123 or DBASE or for use in Mall letting applications.

 Data files can be extracted by ONPAE from cartridges incorded on
 many systems. Including: IBM Systems 25/58, IBM ASARO, SHIP C-87,
 Apolis, Evera, Meyman M, Marians, Sun, Systo, URIX and KRINX

- ONFORK's Backup & Restore facilities are UNIX tar compatible Custom applications, eg recorded information may be protected from unwanted access providing secure interchange of your confidential
- Source in Microsoft & Turbo C, Turbo Pascal and BASIC is pri rovide both QCDAK Kits for use with existing 1/4" sartridge is and also complete internal & external solutions. Summer is



tead Road, Wokingham, e RG11 2JD England 1890042 Fax: (44) 734 890040



Circle 330 on Inquiry Card.

HYPERCROSS - asm *

Multi-Target Macro Cross Assembler

Fast One Pass "Library Driven" Execution. PC-asm Style Directives and Expressions.

PROCESSORS SUPPORTED:

8048	6801	1800	7800	320C1X	Z8
8051	6805	6502	70XXX	320C2X	Z80
8085	6809	65816	TMP4300	TMS370	Z180
8086	6811	COP400	TCP4600	TMS7000	Z280
8096	68000	COP800	TMP4700	TMS9900	SUPERB
80196					64180

Popular Vendor Style Input Source Code Syntax Rules. Six Run Code Format Choices & Program List Option. Host: IBM PC or Compatible (PC-DOS/MS-DOS).

STANDARD SYSTEM:

Macro Cross Assembler, 31 Processor Libraries, Sample Programs, Single User License, User Manual, 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 Diskette Option, US Shipping & Handling.

BASE SYSTEM;

\$129.00 US Directive Subset, No Macros, 23 Processor Libraries,

K & M Associates

(404) 971-2649

P.O. Box 670054

Marietta, GA 30066

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

* Trademark Hypersys Corp.

PROMPT DELIVERY!!! SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY) DUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for MAR. 24, 1901

DYNAMIC RAM 4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB \$160.00 4Mbs9 80 ns SIMM 1Mbd9 60 ns 63.00 SIMM 1Mx9 80 ns 54 00 80387-16 80 ns 28.00 4 Mbit 4Mx1 80387-33 CYRIX S445 Mbit 1Mx4 80 ns 80 ns 5.75 2.10 Mbit 1Mx1 41256 256Kx1 41256 120 ns 256Kx1 1.95 100 ns 5.95 44256 256Kx4 4464 64Kx4 100 ns EPROM 27C4001 512Kx8 27C1000 128Kx8 27C512 64Kx8 150 ns \$55.00 16.50 7.50 150 ns 120 ns 27256 32Kx8 150 ns 5.00

32Kx8 100 ns OPEN 61 2 DAYS, 7 30 AM 10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

16Kx8 250 ns STATIC RAM 128Kx8 100 ns

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: N: \$2 \$4254 b F: P1 \$17.001 b COD AYAILABLE

27128

1 Mbit

62256LP

MasierCard VISA or UPS CASH COD MICROPPICCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC 24 000 S Peona Avia (918) 267-4961 BEGGS, OK 74421 No minimum ofder, Feder role 2003 March 1980

3.40

\$15.00

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS



HRT 256-4 256 x 256 x 4 HRT 256-8 256 x 256 x 8 HRT 512-8 512 x 512 x 8 HRT 512-24 512 x 512 x 24

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME COMPOSITE VIDEO IN

- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4
 16 level gray scale out
 SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE



HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES P.O. BOX 76 LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092 FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 57 on Inquiry Card.

LOW COST INTERFACE AND DATA **ACQUISITION** / CONTROL CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



\$95/125 RS-485/422 Card [PC485]

- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires; NS16455UJART; Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate 56kB. Flexible configuration options. RTs or DTs control of transmission direction. Full/Half duples operation. Supports hardware handshaking (RTS.CTS). Dual driven/receiver; Itaadles 44 devicer; Compatible with most comm. sfrør. High speed version available (aupports band rates up to 254kB) \$165

Dual-Port RS-485/422[PCL743] \$175

Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation, Max. Band 56KB. Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (IRQ2-7). On board terminator resistor.

IEEE-488 Card[PC488A/C] \$145/445

- Includes DOS Device Driver and sample Communication program in BASIC. Additional sample programs in C. Pascal & Assembly \$59.

 18Q (14-6). DMA channel 1 or 2. Up to 4 boards per computer. Compatible with most IEEE-485. Software packages for IBM-PC. Compatible with most IEEE-485. Software packages for IBM-PC. IO Addresses and Centrol Registern compatible with Nit & FPIB-PCII. PC-488C card version with Buill-In Bus Arabyzer hardware and software. Allows Real Time 485 Bus Data Capture in background operation mode.)

Digital I/O & Counter [PCL720] \$175

32 Digital Input and 32 Digital Output Channels, 3 channel progra counter/timer. User configurable clock source. Bread board area.

\$345 144 Bit Digital I/O [PCL722]

144 lines (24 bits x 6 ports) of TTL compatible digital I/O. Output buffers sinil 24mA, source 15mA. Interrupt handling capability.Opto-22 module compatib

Relay & Isolated D/I [PCL725]

8 Relay actuator outputs; 8 Opto-isolated digital inputs. Relay driver circuits.
 LED indicators for activated relays. On board signal conditioning.

10 Channel Counter [PCL830] \$345

10 Independent 16 bit up/down couunters. Programmable frequency output
 16 bit TTL input and 16 bit TTL output ports. Selectable interrupt channel.

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726]

- Output Ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA.
 Settling time: 70, S. Linearity: ±1/2bit, Voltage output driving capacity: ±5mA
 Digital I/O: 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible.

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL711s]

- A/D converter: 8 single-ended channlels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25,sec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only. DIA converter: I channel; 125 it resolution; 0; 0 + 5V/10V Output Range. Digital 1/O: 16 Input; 16 Output channels; All 1/O: TTL compatible. External Wiring Ternshall Board with rounting accessories included. Utility Routlines and Demo/Sample Programs for BASTC and Qelac-BASTC.

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL812]

- AD converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25 usec, Built-in programmable pacer; laput rangest x 10V, x 5V, x 1V. DNA converter: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 6-5V. Digital 19O: 16 Input/16 Output channels; All 19O: TTL compatible.
 Conster: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254.
 DMA and interrupt capability. Utility software for Basic included.

12 Bit w/ Pgm Gain [PCL812pg] \$450

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device:HAD574; Conversion time less than 25 µcc; Built-in-programmable pacer;
 Software Programmable Multiple Input Ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±2.5V, ±0.625V, ±0.3125V.
 D/A converter: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V.
 Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
 Counter: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254.
 DMA and interrupt capability. Utility software for Basic included.

Fast 12 Bit A/D/A [PCL718]

- AD converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Boilt-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. Conversion speed 69,009 smplater (standard), 100,009 smplater (standard)

Fast 12 Bit w/ Pgm Gain [818]

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolut Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. AD control section in the Built-in Interrupt and DMA control creatury. Programmable scan net: Built-in Interrupt and DMA control creatury. Programmable spers scool.

 Software Programmable Input ranges: Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V, ±10/post 10.5.2,1V.

 DA convertier: 2 channels: Resolution: 12 bits rest; Settling time: 5,sec; ±5V Digital 10V: 15 0.0UT, 16 IN; TTL compatible; All 10V of TTL compatible; Consternite bits progr. interval counter/inner; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock; Software; Utility software for BASIC and QuickBASIC included.

 Supported by LabDAS, ASYST, LABTECTI, UnkelScope

Stepper Motor Card [PCL838] \$395

Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors.
 Programmable speed from 1 to 10,000 pps; Steps per command 1 to 65335.
 DIP switch selectable I/O port base address and wait state.24 bit TTL I/O port.
 Crystal based timing; All rentrol signals opto-isolated.

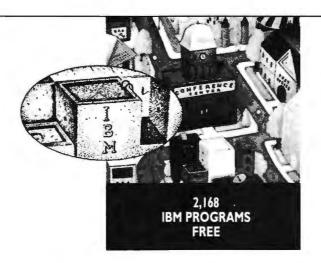
Circle 58 on Inquiry Card. Call today for datasheets!



MC/VISA/AMEX

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

750 N. PASTORIA AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317



■ In the BIX community we take care of people who use IBM PCs or their compatibles. For example, our IBM Exchange offers a growing list of programs which you can download for free. These 2,168 programs are the cream of the crop. All of them are tested in advance by BIX moderators so you know you're getting top-quality, virus-free programs. Here are some of the most popular ones:

BIX FILE NAME	BIX CONFERENCE	DESCRIPTION
stars.zip	microsoft	Utility that turns your Windows desktop into a view of deep space. Choose impulse or warp speed
		and launch several Windows utilities from a floating pop-up menu.
e.arc	ibm.utils	Public-domain text editor, with source code.
secrets2.arc	ibm.dos	Condensed and edited messages from the ibm.dos/secrets topic. Tricks and undocumented
		internals of MS/DOS.
tetris2.zip	microsoft	KLOTZ, a Tetris ^e clone for Microsoft Windows 3.
2zip25.zip	ibm.utils	Converts a variety of archive formats (including ARC, PAK, ZOO, LZH) to PKWare's
		ZIP format.
w3icons.zip	microsoft	40 new icons for the Windows 3 Program Manager.
firework.zip	microsoft	Fireworks display in a window, for Windows 3.
monitor.arc	ibm.os2	Continuous display of CPU load for OS/2 Presentation Manager.
abort.exe	ibm.utils	TSR that aborts any program when you press Alt-C.
dis386.zip	ibm.utils	Full-screen interactive machine language disassembler for 8086, 80286, 80386, NEC V20.

Besides great free programs, the IBM Exchange offers dozens of informative and provocative conferences on OS/2, PC/DOS and MS/DOS operating systems, alternative 386 operating systems, utility software, communications programs, LANs and more. There's even a "Repairshop" conference, and maybe as a last resort, an IBM clearing house. Beyond our IBM Exchange, we provide industry news and product information that's essential to your performance as a microcomputer pro. All of these privileges are yours with a subscription to BIX. To find out more, call our special Customer Service number: 1-800-227-2983 (in NH call 603-924-7681).







Programs EE/EPROMs, MICROs, BIPOLARs, PALA, GALA, EPLDs, PEELS.

- Programs EE/EFROMs, MICROs, BIPOLARa, PALa, GALa, EFLDs, PEELS.
 (contrared hibraries support over 500 devices by over 35 manufacturers).

 Software driven plat drivers. D/A generated programming voltages (8 bit DACs used to generate voltages from 5-25V with 0.1V resolution for all pins).

 Fast device programming / verify / read via dedicated parallel interface.

 Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 48 pins.

 Solf-aubsistent operation. No additional modules or plugin-adapters required. Includes ware friendly MFMORV RIPFER FULL SCREEN FDITTOR.

 Solf-aubsistent operation. Nove, Insert, Dette, Search, Data entry can be done in ASCII or HEX form. FUSEMAP EDITOR for Logic devices.

 Friendly Mean-Driven laterface. Device selection by P/N and Massifacturer.

 Sopports 874(3) bit data word formats.

 Programming algorithms: Normal, Instilligent I & II, Quick Paise Programming. Automatic selection of fastest algorithm for any given part.

 Verify operation performed at normal & word case operating voltage.

 Pasactional test: JEDEC standard functional testing for logic devices.

 Test Ebrary can be updated by the user. User definable test pattern generation.

 File formats accepted. JEDEC (httl), JEDEC(harmal), Bluary, MOS Technology, Mosterola Hex, Intell Hex. Tellurantis Hex.

- Text formary can be upstated by the cent. Over vectorate text person upstates. File formats accepted: JEDEC (bill), JEDEC(Charmal), Blasary, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Textronix Hex.

 Base price (1895) includes interface card, cable, Memory + Micro + Bipolar library, TTL/CMOS/MEMORY device test capability, one year free updates. Complete price (1895) includes all of the above plus Logic Device Library. Library updates can be received via floppy or BAC Customer Support BIS. Full 1 year warranty. Customer support via voice line, Fax & dedicated BBS.



UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER

\$345/495

- PROGRAMMER

 \$345/495

 Programs EF/EProms, ZPRams_Intel Micros, Flash EFroms, Memory Cards.

 Stand-Alone Mode for EE/EProm and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.

 All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to 8 MBIts (upgradeable to 32 megable).

 Microsc374(A), 2-74, 4-8, 9-5, 1-5, 1-5, 1-5, 1-78/18-78, 2-5, 3-5, 5-271, -C54, 9761.

 Moderol Microsc374(A), 2-74, 4-8, 9-5, 1-5, 1-5, 1-5, 1-78, 1-78, 2-5, 3-5, 5-271, -C54, 9761.

 Moderola Micros (6870F3), 31, 28, 32) Programming Module 3145.

 Memory Cards Programming Module (Schiz/Epson) 3145.

 GANG Programming Module (4 socken) 3145.

 Optional bull-tal Eraser/Timer module \$50; Conductive foam pad.

 User friendly Mens-Driven Interface Program for IBM-PC.

 Can be operated with any computer continuing an 82-323 serial port.

 OEM open board programmer configurations available (from 3245).

 One year free software updates and Customer Support.

 Customer support via voice line, dedicated BBS or fox; PaB I year warranky.



INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR

MC/VISA/AMEX Call today for datasheets!



B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC. 758 N. PASTORIA AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94866 USA TEL: (408)736-3511 PAX: (408)736-3521 BBS:(408)736-2317

RENTALS

Our unique service provides you a short-term solution to your computer needs!

- IBM
- COMPAO
- MACINTOSH
 LASERS
- PORTABLES
 LAPTOPS

Next Day Delivery Available

Computer Rental

CALL TOLL FREE

800-765-4727

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

PLD Design Software

OICE MAIL TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command, center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (SignOut) ..\$295.00 Multi-Line\$895.00

Call: (415) 522-3800 FAX: (415) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. TOTAL

Circle 293 on Inquiry Card.

Get Started with CUPL™ for only \$149.95



Now you can have a PLD Starter Kit that gives you all the horsepower that the CUPL PLD compiler offers, at a fraction of the cost. For more information, call 1-800-331-7766 or 305-974-0967.

LOGICAL

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

DOS IN ROM!

ALWAYS WAITING FOR A PROMPT? SPEED UP WITH MYS ROW DRIVE! -BOOT G. 1 SEC -1/2 SIZE CARO -ANY PGMS, CONTROL 54K... \$95 36GKK... \$95 1.44M...300



8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

FC ON A CARD: 1.DEBUG ON PC 2.TEST SBC RAM 3.BURN EFROM -SATTERY, SOLAR -SYR WARRANTY BUB 29 RAPS--ZPAR, 3BER, RTC -LCD/KBO PORTS MVBBC1.. \$95 MVBIOS...60 PC CABLE..50 PC CARD...85



'rogram Your Chips

In Sets of 4 for \$495.00



Special offer Now Includes: Free UV eraser, CUPL starter Kit and a \$300.00 Factory Rebate with the PDT-1 EPROM, LOGICAL

EPLD, Micro

1-800-331-7766

Progammer.

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 193).



NOW - stop data loss before it strikes!

DriveGuard puts you on the offensive against sudden data loss disasters by detecting marginal conditions in your 5.25 in, high-density, floppy drive before they become a problem. At last you'll know when it's safe to store your valuable data on disk.

- · Fast, accurate test of your floppy drive.
- Resolves interchangeability problems.
- · Easy to use, menu driven interface. · On-line help, mono and color support.
- · Printed reports with test result history.

DriveGuard is an indispensible utility for anyone who owns or uses a PC/AT or 100% compatible

computer with one or more 5.25 in, high-density, 1.2 meg floppy disk drives. 512k RAM required. Send check or money order for \$89.95+\$4.00 S&H

to Test Technology, P.O. Box 360118, Milpitas, CA 95036. California residents add sales tax. Call (408) 946-1722, 9am to 5pm PST,

"Don't boot up without it!"

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

Company, Page # Inquiry

A	
Abaton, 80	1310
Access Technology, 86	1275
Acma Computers, 216	1400
Adobe Systems, 29	
Advanced Graphics	
Applications, 213	1060
Advanced Logic Research.	
29, 216	1401
Agility Systems, 177	978
Aldus, 29, 56	1171
Alfalfa Software, 80	1313
Alphatronix, 213	1061
American Mitac, 216	1402
American Power Conversion,	
249	1228
Amstrad, 10	
Apple Computer, 29, 48, 157	1165
Aquidneck Systems	
International, 213	1255
Arche Technologies, 68	1290
Archive, 201	
Areal Technology, 29	
AST Research, 29	
AT&T, 29, 213, 216	1062
•	1403
Atari, 93	1159
Alto Technology, 70	1296
B Reiden Wire & Cable 20	
Belden Wire & Cable, 29	
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document	1062
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213	1063
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29	
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93	1157
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90	1157
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29	1157 1279
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216	1157 1279 1404
Beiden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216	1157 1279 1404 1405
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70	1157 1279 1404 1405
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International,	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International,	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Birmillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86 Brigham Young University, 297	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86 Brigham Young University, 297	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86 Brigham Young University, 297 Cabletron Systems, 78, 153 Canon, 10, 29	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167 1277
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86 Brigham Young University, 297 Cabletron Systems, 78, 153 Canon, 10, 29 Casio, 74	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167 1277
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86 Brigham Young University, 297 Cabletron Systems, 78, 153 Canon, 10, 29 Casio, 74 Cedar Software, 386	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167 1277 1309
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Bell & Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86 Brigham Young University, 297 C Cabletron Systems, 78, 153 Canon, 10, 29 Casio, 74 Cedar Software, 386 Clarity Software, 318	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167 1277 1309
Belden Wire & Cable, 29 Bell & Howell Document Management Products, 213 Bellcore, 29 Berkeley Systems, 93 Bimillennium, 90 Bitstream, 29 Bitwise Designs, 216 Blue Star Computers, 216 Boca Research, 70 Borland International, 29, 56, 86 Brigham Young University, 297 Cabletron Systems, 78, 153 Canon, 10, 29 Casio, 74 Cedar Software, 386	1157 1279 1404 1405 1299 1167

1297
1064
1407
1065
1408
1066 1225
1223
1067
1068
1156
7
1409
1227
1229
1301
1148
1069
1300
981
46
1304
1278 1071
1071
1162
. 102
nt

Grid Systems, 29

Hertz Computer, 69	1295
Hewlett-Packard, 29, 44,	
126, 213, 287	983
	1072
	1081
Hitachi America, 29, 201, 213	1073
Human Designed Systems, 238	1078
236	1076
IBM, 29	
IDEC, 70	1298
Individual incorporated, 153	
InfoCorp, 201	
Infonetics Research Institute,	
Information Storage Devices,	
Insight Development, 78 Intel, 29	1308
Interactive Systems, 318	1155
International Data, 177	978
Intuit, 93	1161
lOtech, 145	
Irwin Magnetic Systems, 92	1284
Island Graphics, 292	1105
,	
John Fluke Manufacturing, 14	5
3 ,	
K	
K	
Keithley Metrabyte, 145	
K	
Keithley Metrabyte, 145	
Keithley Metrabyte, 145	
Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 L Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213	1256
Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 L Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213 Library of Congress, 157	
Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213 Library of Congress, 157 Literal, 213	1074
K Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213 Library of Congress, 157 Literal, 213 Lotus Development, 29, 93	1074
Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213 Library of Congress, 157 Literal, 213	1074
K Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213 Library of Congress, 157 Literal, 213 Lotus Development, 29, 93	1074
Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213 Library of Congress, 157 Literal, 213 Lotus Development, 29, 93 Lucky Computer, 216	1074 1158 1410
Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213 Library of Congress, 157 Literal, 213 Lotus Development, 29, 93 Lucky Computer, 216	1074 1158 1410
Keithley Metrabyte, 145 Kyocera, 10, 29 Laser Magnetic Storage International, 213 Library of Congress, 157 Literal, 213 Lotus Development, 29, 93 Lucky Computer, 216	1074 1158 1410

Micro Computer Resources, 29	
Micro Design International,	
213	1258
Micro Express, 68, 216	1289
	1411
Micrografx, 266	1226
MicroLogic Software, 93	1160
Microsoft, 29, 126	1080
Micro Technology, 213	1259
Microtek Lab, 69	1291
Misys, 216	1412
MIT, 388	
MIT's Sloan School	
of Management, 177	978
Mitsubishi, 29	
Mt Xinu, 318	1152
MultiScope, 271	1224
N	
National Information Standards Organization, 157	3
National Instruments, 145	
National Semiconductor, 29	
NCR, 238	1076
NEC, 10, 29	
NetFrame Systems, 153	
Network Computing Devices,	
238	1079
Network Monitoring, 78	1307
Next, 29	
Novell, 29, 111, 297	1222
0	
	1070
Oakland Group, 84 Oki, 29	1272
Open, 84	1273
Optimem, 213	1260
Optiment, 213	1200
P	
Pacific Data Products, 277	979
Panacea, 29	
Paracomp, 334	1150
PC Craft, 216	1413
Peripheral Strategies, 191	
Phil Karn, 297	
Pick Systems, 318	1153
Pinnacle Micro, 213	1261
Pioneer Communications, 213	
Pivotal Technologies, 80	1312
Preferred Publishers, 334	1149

PSI Integration, 80

1311

Quadrax Laser Technologies, Qualitas, 257 Quality Software Products, 86 Quarterdeck Office Systems. 1232 R Racal-InterLan, 111 1221 Ramtron International, 29 Reflection Systems, 213 1263 Ricoh, 201, 213 SAI Systems Laboratories, 216 1414 Samsung, 29 Sankyo Seiki America, 201 Sanyo, 29 Seiko-Epson, 29 Seikosha America, 56 1169 Sequiter Software, 84 1274 Severn Communications, 90 1280 Sharp, 29 Siemens-Nixdorf International 10 Silicon Beach Software, 153 Silicon Sports, 74 1302 Sony Corp. of America, 201, 213 1265 Specular International, 56 1170 Step Ahead Software, 93 1164 1266 Storage Dimensions, 213 Storage Technology, 213 1267 Storm Technology, 257 Stratasys, 137 Structural Dynamics Research, Summus Computer Systems, 1268 213 Suncom Technologies, 69 1292 Sun Microsystems, 29, 297 Symsoft, 92 1282 SynOptics, 153 Systat, 93 1163 Systems Integration 1288 Associates, 68 Systems Peripherals 1294 Consultants, 69

T	
Tandberg Data, 201	
Tandon, 216	1415
Tandy, 29	
Tangent Computer, 216	1416
Tektronix, 238	1080
Telebit, 78	1306
Texas Instruments, 29	
The Electronics Industry	
Association, 29	
The International Association	
of Hewlett-Packard Compu	ter
Users, 29	
The Norick Companies, 92	1283
The Whitewater Group, 328	1146
The Wollongong Group,	
111, 297	1223
Thinking Machines, 157	
3D Systems, 137	
Toshiba, 29	
Touche Micro Technologies,	
_ 216	1417
Tradewinds Peripherals, 69	1293
Trimarchi, 213	1269
Tripp Lite/Unison, 249 Tyan Computer, 68	1230 1287
U Underwater Kinetics, 74	1303
University of San Francisco, 2	29
V	
V Communications, 92	1286
Veritas Software, 92	1285
Verity, 153	
Visual Technology, 238	1077
W	
Wang Laboratories, 29, 213	1270
Wangtek, 201	
Western Telematic, 277	980
Wildflower Software, 334	1151
Wolfram Research, 90	1281
WordTech Systems, 29	
X	
Xerox, 29, 177	978
-	

Zenith Data Systems, 54

Zeos International, 216

1166

A Message To Our Subscribers

F ROM TIME TO TIME WE make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE

Attn: Subscriber Service P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520



READER SERVICE

* Correspond directly with company.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Inqui	ry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No	Page No.
401	313 R/E LTD	. 92IS-19 . 92IS-76	579 CM VENTU	RES 92NE-5	124 FORVAL AMERICA 125 FORVAL AMERICA	INC 183		GICAL DEVICES
8	3M	19	418 COMPEX,I	NC 92IS-39	371 FUJIKAMA USA	365	195 LOG	SITECH87
10		107	420 COMPEXI	NC 92IS-39 NTERNATIONAL , 92IS-78	372 FUJIKAMA USA 126 GALACTICOMM		448 LOY/	GSHINE ELECTRONICS CORP 9215-56 ALTY FOUNDER ENTER.CO 9215-61
631	ABTECH	9250-11		D	127 GALACTICOMM 436 GAMMA PRODUCT		449 LPA	CKY COMPUTER 92IS-70
403	ABTECH,INC	. 92IS-65	421 COMPUCE	ASSICS 9215-21	* GATEWAY 2000	28A-D	560 LUC	KY COMPUTER 92MW-5
404	ABTECH, INCADD ON AMERICA	. 92IS-65	71 COMPUCC 422 COMPUSA	M	* GATEWAY 2000 128 GCOM,INC	92/S-80A-B	592 LUC	CKY COMPUTER 92NE-17 CKY COMPUTER 92NE-17
405	AGC ELECTRONICS CORP .	. 92IS-24	370 COMPUTE	R ASSOCIATES 259	129 GEM TECHNOLOG	SIES 262	616 LUC	CKY COMPUTER 92PC-7
14 15	ALPHA PRODUCTS	367	424 COMPUTE	R MODULES 363 R QUICK 9215-64	130 GEM TECHNOLOG 131 GENERIC SOFTWA	ARE 307	649 LUC	CKY COMPUTER 92PC-7 CKY COMPUTER 9280-1
18 17	ALR	2,3	425 COMPUTE	R OUICK 92IS-64 R SALES PROF 92NE-9	132 GLENCO ENGINES 368 GOLDEN SOFTWA	ERING,INC 275	650 LUC	CKY COMPUTER 92SO-1 NCHESTER 92NE-A,B
18	ALTEC TECHNOLOGY CORI	P 109	582 COMPUTE	R SALES PROF. 92NE-9	369 GOLDEN SOFTWA	NRE 232	594 MAI	NCHESTER 92NE-1
	ALTIMA SYSTEMS			SOLUTIONS NW 921S-80C-D R UPGRADES 313	133 GREENVIEW DATA 134 GREG LEWIS PRO		* MAI	RK WILLIAMS COMPANY91 THSOFT, INC
406	AMDS LTD	. 92IS-4B	364 COMPUTE	R UPGRADES 313	135 GREG LEWIS PRO	DUCTIONS 241	478 ME	GADATA 92IS-42
21 22		350	72 COMPUTE 73 COMPUTE	RLANE 368 RWISE 360	437 GREY MATTER 138 GUI CLEARINGHO	OUSE 329	477 MEG 202 MEG	GADATA 92IS-42 GASOFT 366
23	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	327	 COMPUTER 	VBYTE BOOK CLUB 264,285	438 HANTAREX	9215-63	203 ME	GATEL COMPUTER TECH 293
24 25	AMS	369	426 CONTROL	VBYTE BOOK CLUB 284A-B TELEMETRY 92IS-72	139 HAUPPAUGE CON 141 HAYES		205 MER	RRIMACK VALLEY SYSTEMS 373 RRITT COMPUTER PROD 290
378	AMS	369	74 CONTROL	VISION 364	142 HELIOS USA	, 336	618 ME	TAWARE 92PC-1
607	AMT,INT'L	92PC-14	75 COREL SY	ERNATIONAL LTD 288 STEMS CORPORATION 49	143 HERCULES	NETWORK PROD 221	200 ME	THOD SYSTEMS, INC 363 RO SOLUTIONS COMP. PROD. 282
27 28	ANNABOOKS	290	78 COREL SY	STEMS CORPORATION 49 STEMS CORP 181	* HEWLETT-PACKARD F	PERIPH.GRP 42,43	561 MIC	ROCOM 92MW-11 ROCOM 92NE-7
29	ANNABOOKS	346	78 COREL SY	STEMS CORP 181	439 HOMESMART COI	MPUTING 92IS-76	* MICI	ROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL . 197,361
407	ACC INT'L CORP	. 92IS-67	811 CORPORA	TE TRIANGLE 92PC-19	146 HOOLEON 147 HORSTMAN SOFTWAI		* MICI	ROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL . 921S-77 ROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL 92MW-19
33	ARCHER BUSINESS PRODU	UCTS 358	SO COVOY	358	845 HSS	9250-21	452 MIC	POGRAFY 9219-29
578 34	ARIEL DESIGN, INC	92NE-20			646 HSS	OMM 242	208 MIC 352 MIC	RONICS
39	ASP COMPUTER PRODUCT	S,INC 45	63 CYBEX CO	RP 272	149 HUMMINGBIRD C	OMM 242	453 MIC	ROPRESS,INC 92IS-70
408 409	ATICO 92	2IS-44,45 2IS-44,45	84 CYBEX CO 85 C&J MICRO	PRP	150 H.CO. COMPUTER 151 H.CO. COMPUTER	R PRODUCTS 370	209 MIC	ROPRESS, INC 92IS-70 ROPROCESSORS UNLTD., 371
35	ATRONICS INT'L	223	86 DATA VAC	,,	440 IXILTD	92IS-40	MIC	ROSOFT 8,9 ROSOFT 32,33 ROSOFT 72,73 ROSTAR LABORATORIES 363
36 379		. 100.101	87 DATACAP. 279 DATAFLOW	AUTOMATA 282	152 IBIS SOFTWARE 153 IBM WORKSTATIO 154 IC EXPRESS	NS 16.17	* MIC	ROSOFT
380	AUTOMATED COMP. TECH. CORP.	. 100,101	88 DATALUX (CORPORATION 174	154 IC EXPRESS	363	210 MIC	ROSTAR LABORATORIES 383
37 36	AVIEW TECHNOLOGY, INC.	311	90 DATALUX (TRUMENTS 346	155 ICL	92PC-3	• MIC	ROWAY
40	B & B ELECTRONICS	315	91 DATATRAN	IS 364	613 ICS 156 IIYAMA ELECTRIC 157 IME		* MIC	ROWAY
410	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	. 92IS-6		IS SYSTEMS, INC 92NE-11 IS SYSTEMS, INC 92NE-11	158 IME	258	211 MIT	SURISHI 178
411	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC BEHAVIOR TECH.COMP.CORP	92IS-6	638 DATATRAN	IS SYSTEMS, INC 92SO-5	569 IMPLEMENTS	92NE-14	212 MIT	SUBISHI
42	BEST POWER	346	427 DATAVISIO	N AG 92IS-55	442 INEX INTERNATIO	147	458 MK	S 92IS-43
	BINARY TECHNOLOGY	9250-14		D DATA SYSTEMS92NE-16	160 INGENIO	92PC-A-L	214 MO	NOLITHIC SYSTEMS CORP 106
•	BIX	. 244.372	553 DERBYTEC	H COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7	161 INTEGRATED INFO	O TECH39	473 MO	TOROLAUDS 921S-33 TOROLAUDS 921S-33
	BIX92IS	92PC-16 -68.71.80	554 DERBYTEC 640 DERBYTEC	H COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 H COMPUTERS, INC 92SO-3	162 INTEGRATED INFO		216 MU	LTISCOPE 268A-B
450	BIX	. 338.339	641 DERBYTEC	H COMPUTERS INC 9250-3			217 MY	LTISCOPE 289 LEX CORP 248 LEX CORP 248 ODA,INC 92MW-3 ODA,INC 92MW-3 ODA,INC 92MW-3
633	BIX (INT'L)	9250-24	94 DFI 95 DIGITAL VI	276 SION 272 SION 272	359 INTEL CORP 163 INTEL CORP 557 INTERFACE GROU 550 INTERFACE GROU 590 INTERFACE GROU 614 INTERFACE GROU 615 INTERFACE GROU 647 INTERFACE GROU 648 INTERFACE GROU 164 INTERFACE GROU 164 INTERFACE GROU 165 INTERFACE GROU 166 INTERFACE GROU 166 INTERFACE GROU	JP 92MW-17	562 MY	ODA,INC 92MW-3
634	BI-LINK COMPUTERS, INC.	92SO-24	96 DIGITAL VI	SION 272	558 INTERFACE GROU	JP 92MW-22,23	563 MY	ODA,INC 92MW-3
413	BLACK & WHITE INT'L	. 92IS-76	97 DIGITALK 98 DISCTEC.		591 INTERFACE GROU	JP 92NE-21 JP 92NE-26,27	652 MY	ODA,INC 92SO-15 ODA,INC 92SO-15 NAO 265
48	BOFFIN LTD	155	99 DISCTEC.	ED PROCESSING TECH 325	614 INTERFACE GROU	JP 92PC-17	219 NAI	NAO 265
46	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	L 11	101 DISTRIBUTI	ED PROCESSING TECH 325	647 INTERFACE GROU	JP 92SO-17	221 NA	NAO
49	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11	426 DISTRIBUTI	ED SOFTWARE LTD 92IS-60 ED COMPUTER SYS 364	648 INTERFACE GROU	JP 92SO-22,23	* NAT	TIONAL INSTRUMENTS 92IS-80A-B
51	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	31	103 DOLCH		373 INTERPRETER	250	223 NAT	TIONAL INSTRUMENTS 346
52 551	BP MICROSYSTEMS BRUNO BLENHEIM	92MW-15		OMMUNICATIONS . 9218-5 E & PARTNER GMBH 9218-16	167 IN-FOCUS SYSTEM	MS 82.63	224 NEO	C SYSTEMS
608	BRUNO BLENHEIM	92PC-5	104 DTK	233	168 IO TECH	369	376 NO	HAU 366
399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS (N.A.)) 197		SYSTEMS,INC . 92MW-16	169 IOMEGA	194,195	227 NO	RTHGATE 208,209 RTHGATE 210,211
53 54	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC F	PUB 94	586 EASTERN	SYSTEMS,INC . 92NE-22	171 IRWIN	229	228 NO	RTHGATE212
•	BUYERS MART	347-355	106 EECS	SYSTEMS,INC , 92PC-18	172 IVERSON TECHNO	OLOGY 130.131	* NRI	RTHGATE
809	BUZZWORDS INT'L BYTE BACK ISSUES	92PC-24	431 EIZO COR	RNATIONAL55	173 IVERSON TECHNO	OLOGY 130,131	619 NS	TL
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	92MW-20	432 ELEXINTE	RNATIONAL 9218-15	175 IVERSON TECHNO	OLOGY , 133	231 OA	KLAND GROUP, INC 266
414	BYTE BACK ISSUES	. 92IS-48	108 ELEXOR.IN	IC 366	441 I-COM/IDIOMA	92IS-78	564 ONT	TRACK COMPUTER SYS . 92MW-24 TRACK COMPUTER SYS . 92MW-24
-	BYTE CARD DECK	162	109 ERGO CON	92IS-37 MPUTERS 52,53	445 JC INFO SYSTEMS	S CORP 9218-9	596 ONT	TRACK COMPUTER SYS . 92NE-20
	BYTE CARD DECK	92MW-18 . 92IS-50	 EVEREX S 	EMS 105 YSTEMS 60A-B	6 JDR MICRODEVIC 7 JDR MICRODEVIC	ES 382.363		TRACK COMPUTER SYS 92NE-20 TRACK COMPUTER SYS 92PC-20
415	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	. 92IS-79	111 EVEREX S	YSTEMS59	178 JDR MICRODEVIC	ES 346	821 ON	TRACK COMPUTER SYS 92PC-20
•	BYTE SUB.MESSAGE BYTE SUBSCRIBERS SERV	ICE 278	113 EXABYTE	YSTEMS 60,61 CORPORATION 199	179 JEMINI ELECTRON 180 JENSEN & PARTN	ERS 389	654 ON	TRACK COMPUTER SYS 92SO-20 TRACK COMPUTER SYS 92SO-20
	BYTEWEEK92 BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	IS-80C-D	114 EXABYTE	CORPORATION 199	* JESSE JONES		232 OPE	ENETWORK122
50	BYTE/DEMOLINK	343	115 FALCODA	O 92SO-16	181 K & M ENTERPRIS 182 KEA SYSTEMS, INC	C 112	236 PAC	ERLAND DATA 357 DIFIC COMPUTER
57 58	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	371		TA PRODUCTS, INC 37 CTRONIC GMBH . 92IS-54	183 KEITHLEY METRA	BYTE 369	237 PAC	CIFIC DATA PRODUCTS85 VASONIC MONITORS15
356	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	373	587 FD MICRO	SYSTEMS 92NE-19	* KILA	371	238 PAF	RA SYSTEMS, INC 251
59	CACHE	92NF-13	588 FD MICRO	SYSTEMS 92NE-19 SYSTEMS 92SO-13	184 KNOWLEDGE GAF	371	239 PAT	TON & PATTON
•	CADRE TECHNOLOGIES	92PC-15	644 FD MICRO	SYSTEMS 9250-13	185 LAGUNA CONVER	SION SYS 365	250 PC	POWER & COOLING 231
60 61			117 FIRST COM	MPUTER SYS., INC 358 MPUTER SYS., INC 358	186 LAHEY	RSOFT 279	251 PC 588 PC	POWER & COOLING 231 SOLUTIONS 92MW-13
62	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	103	119 FIRST SOL	JACE INTERNATIONAL361	188 LINK COMPUTER	GRAPHICS 365	567 PC	SOLUTIONS 92MW-13
418	CHAUMONT & ASSOCIATES CLARION SOFTWARE	0216 50	121 FIRSTMAR	JRCE INTERNATIONAL361 IK TECHNOLOGIES 114	189 LINK COMPUTERS	S 373	253 PEF	RCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS, INC. 203 RCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS, INC. 203
417	CLARION SOFTWARE CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	. 92IS-59	122 FIRSTMAR	IK TECHNOLOGIES 114	191 LOGICAL DEVICES	S 373	304 PEF	RISCOPE CO., THE 295
	OLCO COMMUNICATIONS	318	1 123 PLT IECH	TECHNOLOGY79	192 LOGICAL DEVICES	33/3	305 PE	RISCOPE CO., THE 295

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

Inquit	ry No.	Page No.	inquiry No.	Page No.	inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
254	PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES	358	270 ROLAND DIGITAL	173	295 TANGENT	47	823 TYSTAR FLECTS	IONICS CO.,LTD 92PC-9
		135	271 ROLAND DIGITAL		466 TEAC CORP			CTRONICS 362
	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE	253	272 ROSE ELECTRONIC		296 TECHNOLOGY PO			H CORP 92IS-47
	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE			104	467 TECHPOWER CO			MORY PROD 362
	PINNACLE MICRO		375 SAFESOFT SYSTEM		297 TEKTRONIX			MORY PROD 362
	PINNACLE MICRO		588 SAINT CROIX COM		298 TEKTRONIX			
	PIONEER		589 SAINT CROIX COM		299 TELEBYTE			
	PROGRAMMERS ODYSSE		599 SAINT CROIX COM		300 TELEBYTE	114		C 355
	PROGRAMMER'S PARADIS		600 SAINT CROIX COM		301 TEST TECHNOLOG	3V . 373		E 92IS-27
	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP		460 SALFORD SAW MARKET		* TEXAS INSTRUME			ATIVE SOFTWARE 35
261	PROTECH MARKETING.INC		274 SANTA CRUZ OPER		302 TEXAS INSTRUME			S 369
	PROTOVIEW DEVMNT.CORP		275 SCIENTIFIC ENDEA		* TEXAS MICROSYS			RPRISES LTD 371
	PROTOVIEW DEVMNT.CORP		276 SEQUITER SOFTW		303 TEXAS MICROSYS			PRODUCTS 280
	PSEUDOCORP		462 SIEMENS/NIXDORF		603 THE NETWORK COM			PRODUCTS 280
	PUISSANCE.INC		360 SIGMA DATA		306 THE SOFTWARE L			92 \$-17
	QUA TECH		277 SILICON SHACK		307 THE SOFTWARE L			ER & QUINN (INT'L) 76
	QUATECH		278 SIMPLE TECHNOLO		489 TI'KO COMPUTERS	S 92IS-13		ER & QUINN (INT'L) 78
	QUATECH		280 SN'W COMP & ELE		 TOSHIBA AMERICA I 			261
	QUATECH		SOFTLINE		311 TOSHIBA AMERICA I			EMATIC50
	QUATECH		484 SOFTWARE CONSTR		* TOSHIBA (N.A.)			EMATIC50
	QUATECH		281 SOLNETICS CORPO		308 TOSHIBA (N.A.)			GROUP.THE 291
	QUATECH		357 SONY (N.A.)	273	309 TOSHIBA (N.A.)		338 WIESEMANN &	THEIS GMBH 366
247	QUA TECH	344	282 SPECTRUM		312 TOTE-A-LAP		552 WINDCREST/MC	GRAW-HILL . 92MW-9
248	QUA TECH	344	283 SPSS		 TOUCHBASE SYST 		580 WINDCREST/MC	GRAW-HILL 92NE-28
263	QUALSTAR	366	284 STAC ELECTRONIC	S 207	313 TOUCHBASE SYST	TEMS98	810 WINDCREST/MC	GRAW-HILL 92PC-21
264	QUARTERDECK	289	285 STAC ELECTRONIC	S 207	314 TOUCHSTONE		637 WINDCREST/MC	GRAW-HILL 9250-19
265	RADIO SHACK	CIV	286 STATSOFT		315 TOUCHSTONE	95	339 WINTEK	364
288	RAIMA	71	287 STONY BROOK SO	FTWARE 179	488 TP ENTERPRISE L	TD 921S-52	340 WINTEK	384
267	RAINBOW	165	288 STONY BROOK SO	FTWARE 179	470 TRIANGLE DIGITALS	SERV.LTD 92IS-74	602 XINETRON	92NE-23
288	RAINBOW	165	361 STORAGE DIMENS	ONS 200	316 TRIBAL MICROSYS	STEMS 363	348 ZENITH DATA S	YSTEMS 143
458	RDE NETWORK SYSTEMS	92IS-35	382 STORAGE DIMENSI	ONS 200	317 TRIBAL MICROSYS	STEMS 363	* ZEOS INTERNA	TIONAL 238A-B
	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS92	21S-80A-B	289 SUMMAGRAPHICS	283	318 TRIBAL MICROSYS	STEMS 363	347 ZEOS INTERNA	TIONAL 238,237
570	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	92MW-21	290 SUMMAGRAPHICS	283	319 TRIPPLITE	149	348 ZERICON	346
604	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	92NE-25	291 SUMMAGRAPHICS		320 TRIPP LITE	149		
824	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	92PC-11	485 SURAH	92IS-78	321 TRI-STAR		350 ZYLAB	172
	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS		292 SYSTAT	171	322 TULIN CORP			172
	RECOGNITA		293 TALKING TECHNOL		323 TURBOPOWER SC	FTWARE 310		355
459	RIJNHAAVE (RSD)	. 92IS-31	294 TANDON COMPUTE	RS 88,89	601 TYSTAR ELECTRONIC:	SCO.,LTD 92NE-15	345 Z-WORLD	355

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341

Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496

Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
29 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6999

EAST COAST NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of the Americas— 28th Floor New York, NY 10020 FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY John Y, Schillin (404) 843-4782 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road Suite 520 Atlanta, GA 30319 FAX: (404) 252-4056 MIDWEST IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328 MaryAnn Goulding (603) 924-2664 McGraw-Hill Publications Two Prudential Plaza 180 North Stetson Ave. Chicago, IL 60601 FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN CO. OK. TX. Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 McGraw-Hill Publications 14850 Quorum Drive Suite 380 Dallas, TX 75240 FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728 McGraw-Hill Publications 425 Battery Street San Francisco, CA 94111 FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381 Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381 McGraw-Hill Publications 1999 South Bascom Ave. Suite #210 Campbell CA 95008

Campbell, CA 95008 FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665 McGraw-Hill Publications 3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407 Los Angeles, CA 90010 FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA ORANGE COUNTY, SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665 McGraw-Hill Publications 15635 Alton Parkway Suite 290 Irvine, CA 92718 FAX: (714) 753-8147 BYTE RITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2) Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458 BYTE Deck Ed Ware (603) 924-2596 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK James Bail (603) 924-2533 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Catalog Showcase BYTE International Direct Response Postcards Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AISTRIA Uwe Kretzschmar (44 81 545 6268) UNITED KINGDOM Roz Weyman (44 81 545 6269) McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Wimbledon Bridge House One Hartfield Road Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU England Tel: 44 81 543 1234 FAX: 44 81 540 3833 TELEX: 892191

BENELUX Ellen Pardede Batenburg 103 3437 AB Nieuwegein The Netherlands Tel: 31 34 02 49496 FAX: 31 34 02 37944 FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: 44 71 284 3171
FAX: 44 71 284 3174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112
Israel
Tel: (972) 3 449823
FAX: (972) 3 5468168

JAPAN Masaki Mori McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Overseas Corp. Room 1528 Kasumigaseki Bldg. 3-2-5 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100, Japan Tel: 81 33 581 9811 FAX: 81 33 581 4018

SWEDEN Media Marketing AB Karlbergsvagen 89A S-10031 Stockholm Sweden Tel: 46 8 301280 HONG KONG Stephen Marcopoto Seavex Ltd. 503 Wilson House 19-27 Wyndham St. Central, Hong Kong Teles: 6904 SEVEX HX FAX: 852 810 1283

SINGAPORE Jocelyn Domingo Seavex Ltd. 400 Orchard Road, #10-01 Singapore 0923 Republic of Singapore Tele: RS35539 SEAVEX FAX: 65 732 5129 TAIWAN Summer Chien Tina Lai Acer TWP Corp. 2 Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231 Fu-Hsin North Road Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. Tel: 886 2 715 1950 Fax: 886 2 715 1950

READER SERVICE

* Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

	y No. Page No.	Inquir	y No. Page No.	Inqui	y No. Page No.	Inquir	y No. Page N
	HARDWARE		LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS 366 LOGICAL DEVICES 373		AVIEW TECHNOLOGY, INC 311 AVIEW TECHNOLOGY, INC 311		EVEREX SYSTEMS 60,6
-			LOGICAL DEVICES		HANTAREX 921S-63		FD MICROSYSTEMS 92NE-1
20	A 10.00	316			IIYAMA ELECTRIC 321	588	FD MICROSYSTEMS 92NE-1
26	ADD-INS	318	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS 363		MITSUBISHI 176		FD MICROSYSTEMS 9250-1
20	AMD		Z-WORLD 355		MITSUBISHI 176		FD MICROSYSTEMS 92SO-1
20	AMD57 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 327				NANAO		FIRST COMPUTER SYS., INC 35
		930	INSTRUMENTATION		NANAO 265		FIRST COMPUTER SYS., INC 35
579	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 327 ARIEL DESIGN,INC 92NE-20		CARTERION CONTENTS INC.		PANASONIC MONITORS, 15		FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY
35	ATRONICS INT'L 223		EASTERN SYSTEMS,INC . 92MW-16		TOSHIBA (N.A.) 76A-B	371	FUJIKAMA USA 36
	ATRONICS INT'L 223		EASTERN SYSTEMS,INC . 92NE-22	308	TOSHIBA (N.A.)	372	FUJIKAMA USA 36
	B&C MICROSYSTEMS 371		EASTERN SYSTEMS,INC . 92PC-16	309	TOSHIBA (N.A.) 76,77		GATEWAY 2000 28A-
	B&C MICROSYSTEMS 371		ELEXOR,INC		TYSTAR ELECTRONICS CO., LTD 92NE-15		GATEWAY 2000 9215-80A-
	B&C MICROSYSTEMS 373		LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS 366	623	TYSTAR ELECTRONICS CO., LTD92PC-9	645	HSS., 9280-2
	CACHE	223	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 346			646	HSS 92SO-2
	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT102	200	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 92IS-80A-B	936	NETWORK HARDWARE		HUMMINGBIRD COMM 24
	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT 103		TELEBYTE114				HUMMINGBIRD COMM 24
	COMPUTER MODULES 363		TELEBYTE114		ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC 45		H.CO. COMPUTER PRODUCTS 37
74	CONTROL VISION 364	317	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS 363		BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC, 92IS-6		H.CO. COMPUTER PRODUCTS 37
91	DATATRANS 384	931	KEYBOARDS/MICE		BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 92IS-6	153	IBM WORKSTATIONS 16,
	DIGITAL VISION 272		KETBOARDOMIGE		BUFFALO PRODUCTS (N.A.) 197		INMAC 92PC-A-
	DIGITAL VISION 272	412	BEHAVIOR TECH.COMP.CORP 92IS-73		CURTIS,INC 322	172	IVERSON TECHNOLOGY 130,13
	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH 325	94	DFI 276		CYBEX CORP		IVERSON TECHNOLOGY 130,13
	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH 325	194	LOGITECH87		DOWTY COMMUNICATIONS . 9215-5		IVERSON TECHNOLOGY 13
	EIZO CORP 92IS-2		LOGITECH87		HELIOS USA		IVERSON TECHNOLOGY 13
	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTERS63		MICROSOFT32,33		INTERPRETER 250		JAMECO 20,
	HERCULES125	•	MICROSOFT 72,73		INTERPRETER 250		JEMINI ELECTRONICS 3
	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES 371	289	SUMMAGRAPHICS 283		WESTERN TELEMATIC50	182	KEA SYSTEMS, INC1
	HOMESMART COMPUTING 8215-76		SUMMAGRAPHICS 283	336	WESTERN TELEMATIC50		KILA 3
	IC EXPRESS		SUMMAGRAPHICS 283	937	PRINTERS/PLOTTERS		LONGSHINE ELECTRONICS CORP 9215-
81	INTEGRATED INFO TECH39		•	531	FRINTERS/PLUTTERS	448	LOYALTY FOUNDER ENTER.CO9215-
	INTEGRATED INFO TECH39	932	MASS STORAGE	60	CANON PRINTER DIVISION 168		MANCHESTER 92NE-A
	IO TECH 369	-			DEERFIELD DATA SYSTEMS92NE-16	594	MANCHESTER 92NE
15	JC INFO SYSTEMS CORP 92IS-9		AK SYSTEMS 355	303	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIP.GRP 42,43	203	MEGATEL COMPUTER TECH 2
٠	KILA371		BOFFIN LTD155	455	MINOLTA INTERNATIONAL , 92IS-11		MICROCOM92MW-
04	MERRIMACK VALLEY SYSTEMS 373	47	BOFFIN LTD155		SURAH 92/8-78		MICROCOM 92NE
	METHOD SYSTEMS.INC 363		COREL SYSTEMS CORP 181		TEKTRONIX99		MYODA,INC 92MW
	MICRONICS123	76	COREL SYSTEMS CORP 181		TEKTRONIX99		MYODA,INC 92MW
	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES 363		FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH . 92IS-54		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 255		MYODA,INC 9250-
	MICROWAY 136		HERCULES 125		ZERICON		MYODA,INC 92SO-
	MICROWAY 227	185		040	ZEITIOOT		NEC SYSTEMS 1
	MONOLITHIC SYSTEMS CORP 106		MERRITT COMPUTER PROD 290	938	SCANNERS/IMAGE PROCESSORS		NORTHGATE 208,2
	MYLEX CORP 248		MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP.PROD. 262				NORTHGATE 210,2
	MYLEX CORP 248		OVERLAND DATA 357	94	DFI		NORTHGATE
	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 85		PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS, INC , 203		EECS 368		NORTHGATE 214,2
04	PERISCOPE CO., THE 295		PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS, INC . 203		INTERGRAND RESEARCH CORP 124	819	
	PERISCOPE CO., THE 295		PINNACLE MICRO97				
	QUATECH 344		PINNACLE MICRO97	939	SOFTWARE SECURITY		PC SOLUTIONS92MW-
	QUA TECH 344		PIONEER110				RADIO SHACK
	QUA TECH 344		QUALSTAR 366		CONTROL TELEMETRY 92IS-72	568	SAINT CROIX COMPUTER . 92MW
	QUA TECH 344	357			PROTECH MARKETING, INC 193	569	SAINT CROIX COMPUTER . 92MW
	QUATECH 344	361			RAINBOW165	599	SAINT CROIX COMPUTER . 92NE
	QUATECH 344		STORAGE DIMENSIONS 200		RAINBOW185	600	
	QUA TECH	488	TEAC CORP 92IS-41	272	ROSE ELECTRONICS 326		SIEMENS/NIXDORF 9215-22
47	QUATECH 344	933	MISCELLANEOUS	375	SAFESOFT SYSTEMS 355		TANDON COMPUTERS 88
	QUA TECH 344	800	MISCELLANEOUS			295	TANGENT
77	SILICON SHACK 389	15	ALPHA PRODUCTS 367	940	SYSTEMS		TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS 188A
	STAC ELECTRONICS 207		AMS	024	ABTECH 92SO-11		TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS 188,1
B 5	STAC ELECTRONICS 207		CORTEX 296				THE NETWORK CONNECTION 92NE
	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTER 357	80			ABTECH	489	TI'KO COMPUTERS 92IS-
8	TP ENTERPRISE LTD 92IS-52	81			ABTECH,INC		TOSHIBA AMERICA INFO SYS
	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV.LTD . 9219-74		CYBEX CORP (INT'L)		ALR		TOSHIBA AMERICA INFO SYS. 24,
	UNITED HITECH CORP 9215-47		DATA VAC				TRI-STAR
	V.D.S 92IS-17	181	INTEGRATED INFO TECH39		ALR2,3 ALTEC TECHNOLOGY CORP109		XINETRON 92NE-
	2-WORLD 355		INTEGRATED INFO TECH39		ALTIMA SYSTEMS		ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS 1
			IN-FOCUS SYSTEMS		AMDS LTD 92IS-48	247	ZEOU INTERNATIONAL ZOOM
	DRIVES		MEGASOFT 386		AMT, INT'L 358	347	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL 236,2
	BOEEINITO		NOHAU 368	407	AOC INT'L CORP 92IS-67	044	TERRITO
	BOFFIN LTD		ROLAND DIGITAL 173	370	AUTOMATED COMP. TECH. CORP. 100,101	941	TERMINA
	BOFFIN LTD	271	ROLAND DIGITAL 173		AUTOMATED COMP. TECH. CORP. 100,101	72	COMPUTERWISE
	COMPUTER UPGRADES 313 COMPUTER UPGRADES 313		SIGMA DATA 260		BI-LINK COMPUTERS,INC . 9250-24	115	FALCO DATA PRODUCTS, INC
		281	SOLNETICS CORPORATION 363		BI-LINK COMPUTERS,INC . B2SO-24	1 ""	brini ilobboto,iio , , 2
	CURTIS,INC		TALKING TECHNOLOGY 373		CHAUMONT & ASSOCIATES 9280-7	942	
	DELL (N.A.)		VIZIFLEX SEELS 369	68			•
	DISCTEC			70		42	BEST POWER 3
		934	MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS		COMPUTER SALES PROF 92NE-9		PARA SYSTEMS, INC 2
	IOMEGA 194,195	440	BAYTECHNICAL ACCOC MIC O		COMPUTER SALES PROF. 92NE-9		PC POWER & COOLING 2
			BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 9215-6 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 9215-6		CORPORATE TRIANGLE 92PC-19		PC POWER & COOLING
0					DATATRANS SYSTEMS, INC 92NE-11		PUISSANCE,INC 3
7	MICROPOLIS COMP.PROD . 282		COMPUADD (INT'L)		DATATRANS SYSTEMS, INC 82NE-11		TRIPP LITE 1
70 07 52	MICROPOLIS , 156A-D		COMPUCOM 357		DATATRANS SYSTEMS, INC 9250-5		TRIPPLITE 1
70 07 52 54	MICROPOLIS 156A-D PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES 358	71	ECONAL AMEDICA INC. 400		DATATRANS SYSTEMS,INC 9280-5		
70 07 52 54 57	MICROPOLIS	71 124	FORVAL AMERICA, INC 183		DELL (N.A.)	1	
70 07 52 54 57 58	MICROPOLIS	71 124 125	FORVAL AMERICA, INC 163				
70 07 52 54 57 58	MICROPOLIS	71 124 125 141	FORVAL AMERICA, INC 163 HAYES , 330,331	93			
70 07 52 54 57 58 22	MICROPOLIS	71 124 125 141 476	FORVAL AMERICA, INC	93 553	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7		SOFTWARE
70 52 54 57 58 22	MICROPOLIS	71 124 125 141 476 477	FORVAL AMERICA, INC	93 553 554	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7		SOFTWARE
70 77 52 54 57 58 12	MICROPOLIS	71 124 125 141 476 477 472	FORVAL AMERICA, INC	93 553 554 640	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 92SO-3	045	
70 07 52 54 57 58 22	MICROPOLIS	71 124 125 141 476 477 472 473	FORVAL AMERICA, INC 18.3 HAYES 330,331 MEGADATA 9215-42 MEGADATA 921S-42 MOTOROLA/UDS 921S-33 MOTOROLA/UDS 921S-33	93 553 554 640 641	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 92SO-3 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 92SO-3	943	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS
70 07 52 54 57 58 22	MICROPOLIS 156A-D PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES 358 PINNACLE MICRO 97 PINNACLE MICRO 97 TULIN CORP 149 GRAPHICS TABLETS SUMMAGRAPHICS 283 SUMMAGRAPHICS 283 SUMMAGRAPHICS 283	71 124 125 141 476 477 472 473 467	FORVAL AMERICA, INC 163 HAYES 330,331 MEGADATA 9215-42 MEGADATA 9215-42 MOTOROLA/UDS 9215-33 MOTOROLA/UDS 9215-33 TECHPOWER CO., LTD 9215-68	93 553 554 640 641 103	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 92SO-3 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 92SO-3 DOLCH	943	SOFTWARE IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Business Offi
70 07 52 54 57 58 22	MICROPOLIS	71 124 125 141 476 477 472 473 467	FORVAL AMERICA, INC 163 HAYES 330, 331 MEGADATA 92IS-42 MEGADATA 92IS-42 MOTOROLAVIDS 92IS-33 MOTOROLAVIDS 92IS-33 TECHPOWER CO., LTD 92IS-68 TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS 96	93 553 554 640 641 103 104	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 9280-3 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 9280-3 DOLCH 51 DTK 233	_	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Business Offi
70 07 52 54 57 58 22	MICROPOLIS 156A-D PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES 358 PINNACLE MICRO 97 PINNACLE MICRO 97 TULIN CORP 149 GRAPHICS TABLETS SUMMAGRAPHICS 283 SUMMAGRAPHICS 283 SUMMAGRAPHICS 283 SUMMAGRAPHICS 283	71 124 125 141 476 477 472 473 467	FORVAL AMERICA, INC 163 HAYES 330,331 MEGADATA 9215-42 MEGADATA 9215-42 MOTOROLA/UDS 9215-33 MOTOROLA/UDS 9215-33 TECHPOWER CO., LTD 9215-68	93 553 554 640 641 103 104	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC924WY-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC924WY-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 9280-3 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 9280-3 DOLCH 51 DTK 233 DTK 233	607	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Business Offi
70 07 52 54 57 58 22	MICROPOLIS 156A-D PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES 358 PINNACLE MICRO 97 PINNACLE MICRO 97 TULIN CORP 149 GRAPHICS TABLETS SUMMAGRAPHICS 283 SUMMAGRAPHICS 283 SUMMAGRAPHICS 283	71 124 125 141 476 477 472 473 467	FORVAL AMERICA, INC 163 HAYES 330, 331 MEGADATA 92IS-42 MEGADATA 92IS-42 MOTOROLAVIDS 92IS-33 MOTOROLAVIDS 92IS-33 TECHPOWER CO., LTD 92IS-68 TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS 96	93 553 554 640 641 103 104	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 9280-3 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 9280-3 DOLCH 51 DTK 233	607 46	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Business Offi

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

by the	publisher, who assumes no liab	lity for errors or omissions.		* Correspond directly with	company.	
inqui	y No. Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No. Inqu	iry No. Page No.	Inquiry f	No. Page No.
635	BRUNO BLENHEIM 92SO-18	419 COMPEX,INC		IMPLEMENTS 92NE-14		UCKY COMPUTER 92MW-5
	CADRE TECHNOLOGIES 92NE-13 CADRE TECHNOLOGIES 92PC-15	102 DIVERSIFIED COMPUT	TER SYS. 364 163			UCKY COMPUTER 92NE-17 UCKY COMPUTER 92NE-17
370	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 259	949 IBM/MSDOS	- GRAPHICS 622			UCKY COMPUTER 92PC-7
	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD 288	-	274	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION75	617 LU	UCKY COMPUTER 92PC-7
	DATACAP	46 BOFFIN LTD		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 12,13		UCKY COMPUTER 92SO-1
	ELEX INTERNATIONAL55 ELEX INTERNATIONAL 92IS-15	551 BRUNO BLENHEIM		OTHER - LAN		UCKY COMPUTER 92SO-1 IARK WILLIAMS COMPANY 91
	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES 114	606 BRUNO BLENHEIM	92PC-5			ICROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL . 197,381
	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES 114	635 BRUNO BLENHEIM	9280-18 34	ARTISOFT,INC115	* MI	ICROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL . 92IS-77
	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS,INC 9218-12 INGENIO	75 COREL SYSTEMS COI 76 COREL SYSTEMS COI		RDE NETWORK SYSTEMS . 92IS-35		ICROCOMPUTER MKTG CNCL 92MW-19 IICROPROCESSORS UNLTD., 371
160	INGENIO	152 IBIS SOFTWARE		OTHER - LANGUAGES		IICROWAY 190
171	IRWIN 229	155 ICL	274		562 M	IYODA,INC 92MW-3
	OPENETWORK122	452 MICROGRAFX		JENSEN & PARTNERS 335	563 M	IYODA,INC 92MW-3
	PERSONAL TEX	273 ROYKORE		WHITEWATER GROUP, THE 291		YODA,INC 9280-15
269	RAIMA71 RECOGNITA162	328 VERMONT CREATIVE		OTHER - UTILITES	952 M	IYODA,INC 92SO-15 IEVADA COMPUTER 359
273	ROYKORE104				228 N	ORTHGATE 208,209
350	ZYLAB 172	950 IBM/I	MSDOS — LAN 13	GREENVIEW DATA161	227 N	ORTHGATE 210,211
351	ZYLAB 172	107 ELEX INTERNATIONAL	55 961	EDUCATIONAL/		ORTHGATE212
944	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—	432 ELEX INTERNATIONAL	92IS-15	INSTRUCTIONAL		ORTHGATE 214,215 ACIFIC COMPUTER
	Scientific/Technical	134 GREG LEWIS PRODUC	CTIONS 241	INSTRUCTIONAL		C SOLUTIONS 92MW-13
		135 GREG LEWIS PRODUC		ABACUS107	567 PC	C SOLUTIONS92MW-13
	ANNABOOKS	334 WALKER,RICHER & QI		ABACUS107		ROGRAMMERS ODYSSEY 92IS-14
	ANNABOOKS 346	951 IBM/MSDOS -	- LANGUAGES	BYTE BACK ISSUES 320		ROGRAMMER'S PARADISE . 65,67 ROGRAMMER'S SHOP 245,247
•	AVOCET SYSTEMS315	-		BYTE BACK ISSUES 9213-48		EASONABLE SOLUTIONS 9218-80A-B
	BINARY TECHNOLOGY 364	65 CNS,INC		BYTE BACK ISSUES 92MW-20 BYTE BITS 92IS-74	570 RI	EASONABLE SOLUTIONS92MW-21
	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL31	130 GEM TECHNOLOGIES		BYTE CARD DECK 182	604 RI	EASONABLE SOLUTIONS 92NE-25
51	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 31 COMPUTER SOLUTIONS NW 92IS-80C-D	184 KNOWLEDGE GARDE		BYTE CARD DECK 92MW-16		EASONABLE SOLUTIONS 92PC-11 EASONABLE SOLUTIONS 92SO-9
427	DATAVISION AG 92IS-55	618 METAWARE	92PC-1	BYTE INT'L CARD DECK 92IS-50		AINT CROIX COMPUTER . 92MW-1
	DIGITALK .,	213 MIX SOFTWARE		BYTE SUB MESSAGE 337,375 BYTE SUBSCRIBERS SERVICE 278		AINT CROIX COMPUTER . 92MW-1
	DR. HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH 92IS-18	456 MKS	258	BYTEWEEK 92IS-80C-D	599 S/	AINT CROIX COMPUTER , 92NE-3
131 388	GENERIC SOFTWARE 307 GOLDEN SOFTWARE 232	262 PSEUDOCORP		BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER 340		AINT CROIX COMPUTER . 92NE-3
	GOLDEN SOFTWARE 232	266 RAIMA	71	COMPUTER/BYTE BOOK CLUB 284A-B		IMPLE TECHNOLOGY 360 N'W COMP & ELECT122
147	HORSTMAN SOFTWARE DESIGN CORP 306	460 SALFORDS/W MARKETING		COMPUTER/BYTE BOOK CLUB 284,285		OFTLINE 92IS-53
	IXILTD 92IS-40	287 STONY BROOK SOFTS 288 STONY BROOK SOFTS		EXP/DEXPO 92SO-15 NRI/MCGRAW-HILL 316A-B	484 SC	OFTWARE CONSTRUCTION . 92IS-51
	INTEL CORP	330 VOGONENTERPRISE		UNIXWORLD		ECHNOLOGY POWER ENTER 357
	K & M ENTERPRISES 371	337 WHITEWATER GROUP	THE 291	UNIXWORLD 333		OTE-A-LAP
183	KEITHLEY METRABYTE 369	349 ZORTECH,INC	41 331	VOGUE VIDEO PRODUCTS 280		NIVERSAL MEMORY PROD 362
	KEYCRAFT 92IS-68	952 IBMAICDO	332 33 _ UTU [TES 330		325 U	NIVERSAL MEMORY PROD 382
	LAHEY	952 IBM/MSDC	S - UTILITES 336			SA SOFTWARE 92IS-27
191	LOGICAL DEVICES	401 313 R/E LTD		WINDCREST/MCGRAW-HILL 92NE-28		/INDCREST/MCGRAW-HILL .92MW-9 /INDCREST/MCGRAW-HILL 92NE-28
	LPA 92iS-70	45 BLACK & WHITE INT'L		WINDCREST/MCGRAW-HILL 92PC-21		INDCREST/MCGRAW-HILL 92PC-21
222	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS CIII	416 CLARION SOFTWARE 417 CLARION SOFTWARE		WINDCREST/MCGRAW-HILL 92SO-19		INDCREST/MCGRAW-HILL 92SO-19
	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES 270	97 DIGITALK		MAIL OPPER		
239	OAKLAND GROUP, INC 286 PATTON & PATTON 98	133 GREENVIEW DATA			963	MISCELLANEOUS
	PERSONAL TEX 135	144 HEWLETT-PACKARD NETW		RETAIL		
	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE 252A-B	365 ISLAND SYSTEMS 184 KNOWLEDGE GARDEI		3EST-USA 92IS-76		M
	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE 253 PROTOVIEW DEVMNT CORP 92NE-18	187 LANDMARK/SUPERSO		ADD ON AMERICA 369	415 B	YTE PUBLICATIONS 92IS-79
	PROTOVIEW DEVMNT CORP 92PC-18	MULTISCOPE	266A-B 21	AMERICAN ADVANTECH 360		&C MICROSYSTEMS 371 &C MICROSYSTEMS 371
276	SEQUITER SOFTWARE 144	216 MULTISCOPE		AMT, INT'L 356		&C MICROSYSTEMS 373
	SPECTRUM 281	231 OAKLAND GROUP, INC 564 ONTRACK COMPUTERS		ANNABOOKS		M VENTURES 92NE-5
	SPSS	565 ONTRACK COMPUTERS		ATICO 92IS-44,45		3IS SOFTWARE
	SYSTAT 171	596 ONTRACK COMPUTER S	YS . 92NE-20 401	ATICO 9215-44,45	557 IN	S 92PC-3 TERFACE GROUP 92MW-17
	TOUCHSTONE95	597 ONTRACK COMPUTER S	SYS . 92NE-20 40	B&BELECTRONICS 355		TERFACE GROUP 92MW-22,23
315	TOUCHSTONE95	820 ONTRACK COMPUTER S 821 ONTRACK COMPUTER S		BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY . 92!S-76 BUYERS MART347,355	590 IN	TERFACE GROUP 92NE-21
220	WATCOM	653 ONTRACK COMPUTER S		B&C MICROSYSTEMS 371	591 IN	TERFACE GROUP 92NE-26,27
339	WINTEK 364	654 ONTRACK COMPUTER S	SYS . 92SO-20 58	B&C MICROSYSTEMS 371	814 IN	TERFACE GROUP 92PC-17
945	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS-	232 OPENETWORK		B&C MICROSYSTEMS 373	647 IN	TERFACE GROUP 9280-17
	Miscellaneous	301 TEST TECHNOLOGY . 323 TURBOPOWER SOFT		COMPEX INTERNATIONAL . 92IS-78 COMPUCLASSICS 92IS-21	648 IN	TERFACE GROUP 9280-22,23
59	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUB 94	327 UPGRADES.ETC	355 422	COMPUSAVE 92IS-49		ERSON TECHNOLOGY 130,131
	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUB 94		424	COMPUTER QUICK 92IS-64		/ERSON TECHNOLOGY 130,131 /ERSON TECHNOLOGY 133
	DATAFLOW AUTOMATA 282	953 OTHER AP		COMPUTER QUICK 9215-84		ERSON TECHNOLOGY 133
	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES 114	В		COMPUTERLANE 368 DATAQ INSTRUMENTS 348		C COMPUTER RENTAL 373
	FIRSTMARK TECHNOLOGIES114	32 ARCHER BUSINESS P	1000	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7	459 RI	UNHAAVE (RSD) 92IS-31
	IBIS SOFTWARE	33 ARCHER BUSINESS P		DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC92MW-7	_	
	MICROPRESS,INC 921S-70		640	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 9280-3	964	ON-LINE
•	MICROSOFT 8,9		LIONITO TO	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS, INC 92SQ-3 DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS. 384		SERVICES
	QUARTERDECK 289	Scien		FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL361	-	
2/3	ROYKORE,	110 ESIX SYSTEMS		FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL361		IX338,339
948	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS-		437	GREY MATTER 92IS-69		IX244,372
	Word Processing		FLIGHTIONS-	GUI CLEARINGHOUSE 329	· Bi	IX92IS-68,71,60 IX92PC-16
250	ZYLAB			HOOLEON	• Bi	IX 92SO-14
	ZYLAB	350 ZYLAB	172 158	IME 288	* BI	IX (INT'L)
		351 ZYLAB	172 442	INEX INTERNATIONAL 92IS-72		YTE/DEMOLINK 343
947	IBM/MSDOS — CAD	nec		VERSON TECHNOLOGY 130,131		ALACTICOMM
24	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS . 139	956		I IVERSON TECHNOLOGY 130,131 IVERSON TECHNOLOGY 133		COM/IDIOMA 92IS-78
	AMS	197 MATHSOFT,INC	301 175	IVERSON TECHNOLOGY 133		
131	GENERIC SOFTWARE 307		178	JDR MICRODEVICES 348	965	OPERATING
340	WINTEK 364	957 OTHER — CROSS D	EVELOPMENT	JDR MICRODEVICES 382,363	200	SYSTEMS
948	IBM/MSDOS - COMMUNICATIONS	609 BUZZWORDS INT'L		JDR MICRODEVICES 382,383 JESSE JONES 322		CIGILING
		279 DATAFLOW AUTOMATA	A 282 183	KEITHLEY METRABYTE 389	428 DI	ISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE LTD 92IS-60
418	COMPEX,INC 92/5-39	128 GCOM,INC	364 559	LUCKY COMPUTER 92MW-5		IARK WILLIAMS COMPANY 91

REQUEST FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION BY FAX

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. Your request for information will be processed immediately!



Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card below which match the inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.



Check off the answers to questions "A" through "E".



Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.



Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PL	EASE PRINT.	A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility?	D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)		
Name		(Check one.)	12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS 13 ☐ DOS → Windows		
Title		 2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst 3 ☐ Administration/Management 	14 □ OS/2 13 □ UNIX		
Company		4 □ Sales/Marketing 5 □ Engineer/Scientist	16 ☐ MacOS 17 ☐ VAX/VMS		
Address		6 □ Other B. What is your level of management	E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?		
City		responsibility? 7	18 □ 1-25 19 □ 26-50		
State/Province	Zip	s ☐ Middle-level ☐ Professional	20 □ 51-99 21 □ 100 or more		
Country () Phone Number	() Fax Number	C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)? 10 □ Yes 11 □ No	MAY 1991		
Inquiry Number	* 1-495	Inquiry Numbers 496-990	inquiry Numbers 991-1479		
1 2 3 4 5 6	7 8 9 10 11 49	6 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506	991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 100		

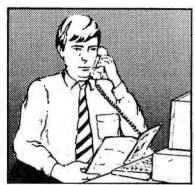
	inquiry Numbers 1-495							Inquiry Numbers 498-990					-990		inquiry Numbers 991-1479							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	507	508	509	510		512		514	515	516	517	1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023
34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034
45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045
56	57	58	59	60	61	82	63	64	65	66	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	1046 1047 1046 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056
67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067
78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078
89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	584	585	586	587	588		590	591	592	593		1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1088 1087 1088 1089
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	595	596	597	598		600		602	603	604	605	1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100
111	112	113				117		119	120	121	606	607	608	609	610		612	-	-	615		1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111
122	123	124			127		129	130	131	132	617	-10-	619	620		622		624	625	626	627	1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122
133	134	135		137			140	141	142	143	628	629	630	631	-			635	636	637	638	1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133
144	145	148	147	148 159	149	150 181	151 162	152	153 164	154	639	640	641	642 653	643		645 656	646	647 658	648	649	1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155
166	167	168				172		174	175	165 176	650 661	651 662	652 663	664	654 665	-	667	657 668	669	670	660 671	1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166
177	178	179	180	181	182		184	185	186	187	672	673	674	675	676			679	680	681	682	1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177
188	189	190	191			194	-	196	197	198	683	684	685	686				690	691	692		1178 1179 1180 1181 1162 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188
199	200	201	. 4	203				207	208	209	694	695	696	697		699		701	702	703		1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199
210			213						219	220	705	706	707			710				714		1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210
221	222	223		225			228	229	230	231	716	717	718	719				723	724	725		1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1216 1219 1220 1221
232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232
243	244	245	248	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243
			-		_										_		_		-			
254	255	258	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	787	768	769	770	1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	760	781	1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276
267	288	269	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	793	794	795	798	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1298 1297 1298
309	310	311	312	313	314		316	317	318	319	804	805	806	807	808	809		611	812	813	814	1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
320	321	322	323	324		326	327		329	330	815	818	817	818	819		821	822		824		1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320
331	332	333	334	335	336		338	339	340	341	826	827	828	829			832	833	834	835		1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331
342	343	344	345	346	347		349	350	351	352	637	838	839	840				844	B45	346	-	1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1336 1339 1340 1341 1342
353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	848	849	850	851		853		655	856	857		1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353
364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372		374	859	860	861	862				866	867	868		1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	362	383	364	385	870	871	872	873	874		876	877	878	679	880	1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375
386	387	388	389 400	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	881	882	883	884	885		867	888	889 900	890 901		1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1363 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397
408	409	410		401	402	403	404	405	406	407 418	903	893 904	894	895 906	896 907		898 909	899 910	911	912		1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408
419	420	421	422	423	424		415 426	416	428	418	914	915	905 916		918			921	922	923		1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	925	926	927	928	929	930		932	933	934		1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430
441	442	443	444	445	446		448	449	450	451	936	937	938	939	940				944	945		1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441
452	453	454	455	456	457		459	460	461	462	947	948	949	950	951		_	954	955	956		1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1446 1449 1450 1451 1452
463	464	465	466		468	469	470		472		958	959	960	961	962			965	966	967		1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1480 1461 1462 1463
474	475		477		479	480	481	482	483	484	969	970	971	972				976	977	978		1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474
			488							495	980	981				985					990	1475 1476 1477 1478 1479
					,	101		100	40-4	,,,,	550	001									3.00	

I subscribe to BYTE. I do not subscribe to BYTE. Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for \$24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.



Buy with

onfidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice. "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important **Questions**

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- · Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

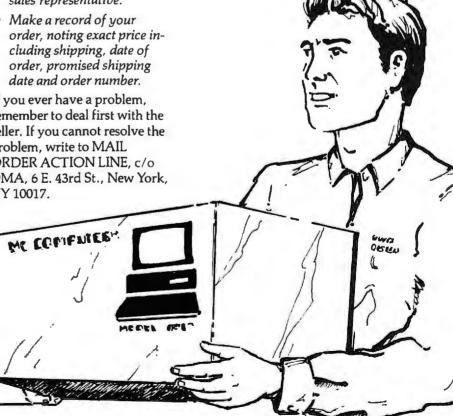
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your cluding shipping, date of order, promised shipping

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E, 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 6 E. 43rd St... New York, NY 10017

MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



OR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

DYNAMIC RAMS

DITAMINO MAINO			13444	144
PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	18	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	18	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	18	2.89
4184-100	65538x1	100ns	18	3.39
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	18	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	1.95
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	2.15
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	2.25
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	2.75
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	8.95
414256-80	262144x4	Bons	20	9.95
1MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	7.95
1MB-100	1048578x1	100ns	18	8.95
1MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	9.95
1MB-70	1048576x1	70ns	18	10.75
1MB-80	1048576x1	60ns	18	11.05

SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	33.95
421000A8B-10	1M3 x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	79.95
421000A9B-10	1M8 x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	79.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	89.95
421000A9B-60	1M8 x 9	60ns	SIMM/PC	99.95
256Kx9SIP-80	256K X 9	60ns	StP/PC	33.95
256Kx9SIP-60	256K X 9	60ns	StP/PC	39.95
1MBx9SIP-10	1M8 x 9	100ns	SIP/PC	79.95
1MBx9SIP-80	1M8 x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	89.95

Intal MATH CO-PROCESSORS

- 8	oftwar	e sul	de
	Year i		
0.74	11		
4		114	A STATE OF
1.8		-	
9.11	<		-

PART#	SPEED	PRICE
8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95
80287-XL	12 MHz	199.95
80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499,95
80387-33	33 MHz	649.00
80387-SX	16 MHz	299.95
80387-SX20	20 MHz	399.95

CYRIX CO-PROCESSORS

STATE-OF-THE-ART TO SAVE YOU LONGEVITY WORRIES! MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE. FULL 5-YEAR GUARANTEE! 83D87-16 16 MHz ... \$299.95 83D87-20 20 MHz 319.95 63D87-33 33 MHz \$549.00 63S87-16 (SX) 16 MHz .. 269.95 .. 419.95 83S87-20 (SX) 20 MHz 329.95

YOUR MOTHERBOARD CONNECTION!



16MHz MINI 386-SX \$39995

• NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8

· USES 16MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU · EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD - AMI BIOS - CHOOSE FAST @ WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT AND THREE 8-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY NEW ENHANCED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY (NEAT) CHIPSET SOCKETED FOR 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES

MCT-386SX	**************************************	\$399.95
MCT-386SX	-20 20 MHZ VERSION	\$499.95



• NORTON SI 14.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 15.9

 EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON-BOARD USING SIMMS 16-BIT AND THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • 8.5" X 8.75" SIZE FITS MINI-285 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES MCT-M286-12 ...



25MHz CACHE 486

· LANDMARK AT SPEED 114!

HIGH-PERFORMANCE MOTHERBOARD FOR CAD/CAM/CAE WORKSTATION, LAN SERVERS, MULTI-TASKING, MULTI-USER OR XENIX APPLICATIONS . INTEL 80486 CPU WITH INTERNAL MATH CO-PROCESSOR AND 8K CACHE • 128KB CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD • EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD USING 1MB X 9 SIMMS OR 256K X 9 SIMMS (OKB INSTALLED)

• SOCKETED FOR WEITEK 4167 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT 16-BIT BUS SLOTS • AMI BIOS • SOFTWARE SELECTABLE SPEEDS . FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OS/2, NOVELL, DESOVIEW. XENIX, WINDOWS AND WINDOWS 3.0

MCT-486MB25	25 MHZ VERSION	\$1,995.00
MCT-486MB33	33 MHZ VERSION	\$2,495.00

MORE MOTHERBOARDS...

MCT-M386-25 25 MHZ MINI-386	\$799.00
MCT-C386-33 33 MHZ CACHE MINI-386	\$1,299.00
MCT-C386-25 25 MHZ CACHE MINI-386	\$1,199,00
MCT-386MBC-33 FULL SIZE 33MHZ CACHE 386	.\$1,195.00
MCT-386MBC-25 25 MHZ CACHE 386	\$999.00
MCT-M286-20N 20 MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET	\$389.95
MCT-M286-16N 16 MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET	\$289.95
MCT-M286-12N 12 MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET	\$269.95
MCT-TURBO-10 10 MHZ 8088	\$99.95

UPRIGHT CASE \$24995

FOR STANDARD, FULL SIZE AND MINI-MOTHERBOARDS

- 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY AND
- 4 HARD DRIVES TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES

AND SPEAKER INCLUDED CASE-100

PS-200X 200 WATT PS FOR 8088 (110/220V)

MORE CASES...

PS-200

PS-250

CASE-200	UPRIGHT HOLDS 11 DRIVES	\$499.95
CASE-120	MINI-UPRIGHT W/200 WATT PS	\$199.95
CASE-70	FULL-SIZE 286-STYLE CASE	\$89.95
CASE-50	MINI-SIZE 286-STYLE CASE	\$59.95
CASE-FLIP	FLIP-TOP 8088-STYLE CASE	\$39.95
CASE-SLIDE	SLIDE-TYPE 8088-STYLE CASE	\$39.95
CASE-JR-200	MIN-SIZE CASE WITH 200W PS	\$149.95
REPLACEMEN	IT POWER SUPPLIES	
	WATT PS FOR 8088 (110/220V)	\$59.95

200 WATT PS FOR 286/386 (110/220V)

250 WATT PS FOR 286/386 (110/220V)

SIZE SPEED Vpp 2716-1 2732A 2048x8 3.95 250ns 12.5V 3,95 8192x8 200ns 12.5V 12.5V 4.49 27128A-200 16384x8 200ns 250ns 4.95 32768x8 4.95 27C256 27C101-20

PROTOTYPE CARDS



8-BIT SOLDERLESS 8088 BREADBOARD WITH DECODE \$7995

ADDRESS DECODING LOGIC, DATA BUFFERING, 2 LSI CIR-* ADDRESS DECODING LOSSIC, DATA BUTFERING, 2 ESI CIR-CUITS FOR PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL IO & COUNTER-TIMER FUNCTIONS * LOGICALLY GROUPED * ACCESSES ALL FO SIGNAL CONNECTIONS * CLEARLY LABELLED BUS LINES * ACCEPTS UP TO 24 FOURTEEN-PINICS * ACCEPTS 9, 15, 25 OR 37 PIN D-SUB CONNECTORS

PDS-601	\$79.95
PDS-600	ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE\$49.95
PDS-611	16-BIT BUS BREADBOARD WITH DECODE . \$89.95
PDS-610	ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE\$59.95

MORE PROTOTYPE CARDS:

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS AND SILK-SCREENED LEGENDS JDR-PR1 8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE JDR-PR2 AS ABOVE, WITH VO DECODING LAYOUT .. \$29.95 JDR-PR2-PK PR2 BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT ... \$8.95 JDR-PR10 16-BIT WITH VO DECODING LAYOUT ... JDR-PR10-PK PR10 BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS ... \$12.95 EXT-80286 288-COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD \$39.95

DATARASE II EPROM ERASER \$3995

CONVENIENT POCKET-SIZE! **ERASES ALL SIZES OF EPROM**

\$89,95

\$129.95

UP TO 4 AT A TIME WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY DATARASE II

REQUEST OUR FREE 100-PG CATALOG FOR OUR ENTIRE DEVELOPERS LINE!

MCT'S MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

USE 1 SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

HOST ADAPTOR CARD/CABLE \$29°5

UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR THE PROGRAMMING MOD-ULES - SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENT CONFLICTS

UNIVERSAL MODULE \$49995

PROGRAMS EPROMS,
B748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES; 16V8 AND
20V8 GALS (GENERIC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM
LATTICE, NS, SGS - TESTS TTL & CMOS IC'S; DYNAMIC
AND STATIC RAW - LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK
CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY & COMPARE - TEXTOOL SOCKET FOR .3"-6" WIDE ICS (8 - 40 PINS) MOD-MUP . \$499.95

EPROM MODULE

MOD-MUP-EA 4-UNIT ADAPTOR .

\$99.95

• PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & 16K TO 1024K EEPROMS • HEX TO 08J CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY • VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 YOLTS • NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & OUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS

MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM PROGRAMMER ... \$169.95

OTHER PROGRAMMING MODULES.

	HEADING HOPETON	
MOD-MPL	PAL PROGRAMMING MODULE	249.95
MOD-MMP	MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER	179.95
MOD-MIC	DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER	129.95
MOD-MBP	BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER	259.95

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE ENTRY LEVEL CUPL PAL DEVELOPMENT KIT MOD-MPL-SOFT

\$99°5



TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping & handling include \$5.00 for ground and \$7.50 for air. Orders over 1 to and toreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufac JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the M trademarks of JDR MiCRODEVICES, INC. Cop anulacturer. All merchandise sub id the MCT logo are registered tra ect to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request, Items pictured may only be represent demarks of JDR M ICRODEVICES, INC. Modular Circuit Technology, Littlefoot, Minifoot and Superfoot are Copyright 1991 JDR MICRODEVICES



JDR Microdevices®

2233 SAMARITAN DRIVE, SAN JOSE CA 95124



101-KEY

101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS - 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
BTC-5339\$69.95
FC-3001 101-KEY,12 F-KEYS & CALCULATOR\$74.95
BTC-5060 84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS\$59.95

COLOR HAND SCANNER! · 400 DPI 16-COLOR DITHER MODE



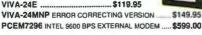
LUGITEUM PRO	DUCCIS	
LOGC9	SERIAL MOUSE	\$98.95
LOGC9-P	SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTSHOW	.\$109.95
LOGC9-WIN	SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS 3.0 .	\$149.95
LOGB9	BUS MOUSE	\$89.95
LOGB9-P	BUS MOUSE W/PAINTSHOW	. \$104.95
TRACKMAN	SERIAL TRACKBALL	\$99.95
TRACKMAN.R	DUC TRACKRALL	20 002

2400 BAUD MODEM SQQ 95

2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE - PROCOMM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE - COM1 THRU COM4 \$89.95 MCT-FAXM 2400 BPS INT, WITH FAX SEND \$119.95

VIVA 2400 BAUD MODEM

• 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION • HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE • EXTENDED S-REGISTER PROGRAMMING • SPEAKER & 2ND PHONE JACK . STD RS-232C INTERFACE ... \$119.95 VIVA-24E ..



PROMETHEUS MODEMS

PRO-96EF	9600 BPS EXTERNAL WITH FAX	\$679.00
PRO-MAXI	2400 BPS INTERNAL W/9600 FAX	\$199.95
PRO-241	2400 BPS INT. WITH PROCOMM	\$99.95
PRO-24MNP	2400 BPS INT. W/ERROR CORR	\$129.95
PRO-24EMNP	2400 BPS EXT. W/ERROR CORR	\$159,95
PRO-24E	2400 BPS EXTERNAL	\$139.95
PRO-24ME	2400 BPS MINI-EXTERNAL	\$109.95
PRO-EFXM-96	2400 BPS MINI-EXT. W/FAX SEND	\$169.95

1024 X 768 VGA PACKAGE

RELYSIS 9514 MONITOR

1:1 ASPECT RATIO AT 640 X 480 & 1024 X 768 • .28 DOT PITCH 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN

VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, HGC COMPATIBLE

1024 X 768 INTERFACE CARD

8/16-BIT 8088/286/386/486 COMPATIBLE

AUTO MODE SWITCHING . 256 COLORS FROM 262,000

\$**599 FRELISYS** · UP TO 1024 X 768 RESOLUTION

1.44MB

HIGH DENSITY 3-1/2" DRIVE 80 TRACKS • 135 TPI

READ AND WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE	\$99.95
FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE	\$99.95
MF355A 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE	\$129.95
MF355X 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK	\$129.95
FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	\$69.95
FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	\$89.95
FDD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M ,	\$89.95
FD-55GFV 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M	\$99.95

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER

NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED **EDITION V4.01**

THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR DISK & DATA

MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

**RECOVERS LOST FILES AND DAMAGED DATA

**IMPROVES HARD DISK ACESSES BY ORGANIZING DATA

**EASY-TO-USE POP-UP WINDOWS & MESSAGES

**UPCRADABLE VERSION 4.01

NORTON-4.01.

\$34.95 WHILE SUPPLIES LASTI

MONITORS

NEC-MULTI-3D

\$179.95

\$99.95

 1024X768 RESOLUTION28MM DOT PITCH - COMPA 	TIBLE
WITH 8514A, SUPER VGA, APPLE MAC II, VGA, EGA &	CGA
NEC-MULTI-3D	\$649.00
JDR-MULTI 14° MULTISYNCH MONITOR	\$429.95
CM-1440 SEIKO 14° DUAL FIXED FREQUENCY	\$599.00
CM-1450 SEIKO 14" NON-INTERLACED VERSION	\$749.00
VGA-MONITOR 14" VGA MONITOR	\$379.95
MONO-VGA 14" PAPERWHITE VGA MONITOR	\$139.95
EGA-MONITOR 14" EGA MONITOR	\$339.95
GM-1489 14" SCREEN MONOCHROME	\$139.95
MONO-SAMSUNG 12" FLAT SCREEN	
VGA-PKG 14" VGA MONITOR & CARD 640Y480 RES	\$499 00

512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB

WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE . INCL. SOFTWARE DRIVERS VGA-PKG-1024+ . \$599.00

Þ MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY *interface cards*

1.44MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER

\$4995



SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 720K, 1,2MB, 8, 1,44MB)

· USER SELECT AS PRIMARY OR SECONDARY (3RD OR 4TH)

FLOPPY	
MCT-FDC-HD	\$49.95
MCT-FDC-HD4 4 FLOPPY VERSION	\$59.95
MCT-FDC FLOPPY CONTROLLER	\$29.95
MCT-HDC HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER	\$79.95
MCT-RLL RLL HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER	\$89.95
MCT-IDE IDE HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER	\$39.95
MCT-ESDI 16-BIT ESDI DRIVE CONTROLLER	\$149.95

16-BIT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER

1:1 INTERLEAVE FOR

· CONTROLS 2 HARD DRIVES AND 2 FLOPPY DRIVES

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS CARD

- WORKS WHEN SOFTWARE CANNOT.
- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE PLUG INTO SLOT, READ LED
- DISPLAY AND CHECK YOUR BIOS MANUAL FOR ERROR CODE
- · VIEW LEDS ON-BOARD OR ON BACK-PANEL

PCODE	\$49.95
MCT-EEMS 16-BIT EEMS CARD	\$149.95
MCT-AEMS 16-BIT EMS CARD(USES 1MB DRAMS)	\$129.95
MCT-AEMS-256 USES 41256 DRAMS	\$129.95
MCT-EMS 8-BIT EMS CARD 2MB CAPACITY	\$129.95
MCT-RAM 8-BIT 576K RAM CARD	\$49.95

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE



CONCURRENT OPERATION	SEE NAME OF THE PERSON OF THE	- 100 - 12
OF 1 FLOPPY/1 HARD DRIVE		1
MCT-FAFH		\$149.95
MCT-AFH-RLL 16-BIT F/H RUL	CONTROLLER	\$199.95
MCT-IDEFH IDE F/H CONTROL	LER	\$69.95
MCT-SCSI-FH SCSI F/H CONTI	AOLLER	\$79.95
MCT-IDEIO 16-BIT IDE MULTI M	O CARD	\$89.95
MCT-AIO 8-BIT 286/386 MULTI I	/O CARD	\$59.95
MCT-IO 8-BIT 8088 MULTI VO CA	ARD	\$59.95

14Q95 8/16-BIT VGA



 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE - 800 X 600 II 	
COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM • SUPPORTS ANALOG A	ND TTL
MCT-VGA	. \$149.95
MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION	\$149.95
MCT-VGA-1024 1024 X 768 VGA	. \$169.95
MCT-VGA-1024+ 1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS	. \$199.95
MCT-MGEIO MONO MULTI I/O, IDE F/H CARD	. \$129.95
MCT-MGP MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD	\$49.95
MCT-CGP CGA GRAPHICS FOR RGB MONITOR	\$49.95
MCT-EGA EGA CARD WITH 256K RAM	\$149.95



CUSTOMER SERVICE TECHNICAL SUPPORT LOCAL/INTERNATIONAL 408-559-1200 BBS (9600/2400/1200) 408-559-0253

TOLL-FREE FAX ORDERS 800-538-5005 TOLL-FREE 800-538-5 MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SAT. 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7).



28MS

\$699

122.7MB 125MB ST-1201A 180MB IDE 15MS \$799 NOTE: 3-1/2" MODELS REQUIRE ST-MHW TO MOUNT IN 5-1/4" SLOT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

1 YEAR WARRANTY

KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES & MANUA

MB

MB

42

MB

FORM

3-1/2

3-1/2

5-1/4

5-1/4"

MODEL

ST-125A

ST-138R

ST-138A

ST-251N

ST-251-1

ST-157N

ST-4096

ST-296N

ST-4144R

ST-277N-1

ST-138

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Seagate HARD DRIVES

SIZE

84

MB

122

FORMAT MS

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Seagate HARD DRIVE KITS

30

MB

RLL

```
Listing 2c continued
#include "evc.h"
static void evc_prog_1();
main()
{
        SVCXPRT *transp;
        (void)pmap_unset(EVC_PROG, EVC_VER);
        transp = svcudp_create(RPC_ANYSOCK);
        if (transp == NULL) {
                (void)fprintf(stderr, "Cannot create udp service. \n" );
                exit(1);
        if (!svc_register(transp, EVC_PROG, EVC_VER, evc_prog_1,
                IPPROTO.UDP)) {
(void)fprintf(stderr, "unable to register {EVC_PROG,
                          EVC_VER, udp}.\n");
                exit(1);
        transp = svctcp_create(RPC_ANYSOCK,0,0);
        if (transp == NULL) {
                 (void)fprintf(stderr, "Cannot create tcp service. \n" );
                exit(1);
        if (!svc_register(transp, EVC_PROG, EVC_VER, evc_prog_1,
                          IPPROTO.RCP)) {
                  (void)fprintf(stderr, "unable to register {EVC_PROG,
                          EVC_VER, tep]. \n");
                 exit(1);
        }
        svc_run():
        (void)fprintf(stderr, "svc_run returned\n");
        exit(1):
}
static void
evc_prog_1(rqstp, transp)
        struct svc_req *rqstp;
        SVCXPRT *transp;
{
        union {
                 int evc_climate_1_arg;
        } argument;
        char *result;
        bool_t (*xdr_argument)(), (*xdr_result)();
        char (*local)();
        switch(rqstp->rq_proc) {
        case NULLPROC:
                 (void)svc_sendreply(transp, xdr_void, (char *)NULL);
                return:
        case EVC_CLIMATE:
                xdr_argument = xdr_int;
                 xdr_result = xdr_climate;
                 local = (char *(*)())evc_climate_1;
        default:
                 svcerr_noproc(transp);
        }
        bzero((char *)&argument, sizeof(argument));
        if (!svc_getargs(transp, xdr_argument, &argument)) {
                                                                      continued
                sycerr_decode(transp):
```

```
continued from page 317
    &bay_number,
    xdr_climate, &climate,
    timeout );
```

The procedure number, XDR routines, and call and routine values are the same as with the callrpc function. The timeout value is a timeval struct providing the retry time for UDP communications. It's ignored for a TCP/IP link.

The corresponding server arrangement uses an SVCXPRT transport handle, which is created by svcudp_create or svctcp_create:

The single argument is the network socket that is used for the handle; passing RPC_ANYSOCK will cause svcudp_create to open a socket. Two additional arguments are required for svctcp_create: the sizes of the receive and transmit buffers it should allocate (you can specify 0 to use defaults). The server then registers its functions via svc_register:

```
svc_register( svcP, EVC_PROG,
  EVC_VER, evcfunc, IPPROTO_UDP );
```

specifying the program number and program version, a routine to handle all requests for that program, and the type of transport. Once the services have been registered, the server calls sve_run.

The svc_register function, like registerrpe, actually registers a service with a server program, the port mapper. The port mapper accepts RPC requests and delivers them to the appropriate program so registered. Before registering the function, you may wish to unregister it to erase any lingering trace of an old incarnation:

```
pmap_unset( EVC_PROG, EVC_VER );
```

A big difference in this server arrangement is that the registered function takes care of all the procedure numbers for a particular program number. The function (in this case, everune) is passed the address of a sve_req structure and the transport handle. The function then must check the rq_proc member of the sve_req structure to find out which procedure was requested and handle it appropriately.

By convention, all servers respond to a procedure number of 0, as a sort of "are you there?" request. The return value is simply a void. If the procedure number is invalid, the server should respond by calling svc_noproe with the transport handle as the argument.

In processing valid requests, two procedures are used to get arguments and send replies:

```
svc_getargs( svcP, xdrproc,
     dataP );
```

fetches the argument described by the XDR procedure xdrproc; dataP is the address of a variable to receive the data (e.g., a basic type or a pointer to a struct).

```
svc_sendreply( svcP, xdrproc,
    dataP );
```

returns data using the same calling convention. To execute the deletion XDR function (if any pointer or variable-length data was received), use:

You can also arrange to have your server program started automatically by inetd (the internet server daemon) when requests come in for it. This is controlled by information in the inetd configuration file; inetd runs the server program with a socket already opened on file descriptor 0. Thus, when you create the transport handle, you pass the socket number 0 instead of, say, RPC_ANYSOCK.

All this demonstration merely touches on the lower levels of RPC, enough to make use of the rpcgen RPC compiler. Some other low-level aspects include broadcasting, callbacks, and access authentification.

Automating All the Above

Some of what I have discussed looks pretty daunting, but it is really no more difficult than using any other abstracted I/O mechanism. Even so, a powerful tool helps automate the construction of RPC programs. It's called rpcgen, and you can use it to generate both XDR procedures and RPC server routines.

You describe your XDR data and service procedures in a file with, by convention, an extension of .x. This file contains C-like descriptions of data and procedure information. For example, when you give foo.x to rpcgen, the file is passed through the C preprocessor (so you can include regular preprocessor directives such as #include and #if). Then, rpcgen produces up to four files: an .h file (foo.h) describing the data

types produced from the XDR descriptions, a C file (foo_xdr.c) containing the XDR routines that represent those types, a C file (foo_clnt.c) containing stub routines for client calls, and a C file (foo_svc.c) containing a skeleton server routine.

Listings 1 and 2 show how it would work for the evc_climate routine. Listing 1 is the rpogen input file; listings 2a through 2d are the generated output files. Note that the generated code uses a low-level interface making use of a transport handle.

Good, but Not Perfect

Sun's RPC system is not perfect by any means. It is, however, for many applications, a cut above explicit socket-oriented network request methods.

A colleague, speaking of RPC, once expressed the opinion that "abstraction ought to mean more than just hiding the ugliness." If you buy that philosophy, the test of any abstract system is whether its abstraction provides better ways of doing things or merely sweeps the details under the rug. Sun RPC does some of each.

One of the more interesting problems in working with this RPC model is to provide the appropriate levels of glue to make the interface to the RPC client routines the same as to the actual implementation routines. After all, it's that level of abstraction you're after. One test is to see if you can provide equivalent glue that simply calls the real routines and link your client and server routines together with this glue.

If you want to look at a toy example of RPC programming, a simple program is available electronically (see page 5 for details). The server side provides a few routines that access a set of definitions for conference rooms and meeting schedules. The client side uses the list-manipulation functions to provide commands that inquire and modify these lists. (Presumably, the server would be intelligent enough to schedule meetings based on the matches among room features, meeting requirements, and availability of invitees—but that is beyond the scope of this contrived example.)

Mark Mallett is an independent programmer at Zinn Computer Co., a writer, and an active BIX moderator. He lives in Litchfield, New Hampshire, and can be reached on BIX as "mmallett."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

PRINT QUEUE

HUGH KENNER

Up from Rosie

Self-similarity rears its head in cats and fractals, cities, and a new collection of essays

ats, to take a handy example, are fractal. Between Rosie, felis silvestris catus, who leaps onto my shoulder, and MGM's felis leo, whose leap I hope never to experience, we observe discrete stepsfor example, House Cats < Bobcats < Panthers < Big Cats. Nothing smaller than Rosie's kin, nothing larger than Leo's. And although there's a likeness, we've not identity of form: Enlarge Rosie to lion size, and you'd fool no one into thinking you were showing a lion. Apart from color, the mass about the shoulders is wrong, the size of the head. Still, similarity is evident at each scale, and we say, intuitively, "Cats."

Carl von Linné (better known as Linnaeus) knew, circa 1735, that all those creatures were cats, and in the durable system he was constructing, he assigned them to genus *felis*. His genera were based on lists of characteristics, which seem cumbersome since we can often tell by just looking. What we can tell by just looking got firmly accommodated by science only in the past two decades, when fractal theory began speaking of *self-similarity* and defined *similarity* as statistical.

(Not that just looking is infallible. The Greeks named a cumbersome beast *hip-popotamos*, horse of the river, on the hunch that anything so big was horsey.

They weren't looking at form, they were looking at size. Linnaean principle says it's an overscale pig.)

Similarity may resist rigorous proof, but the human eye is a similarity detector. Computers, which can choke on mismatched commas, are essentially difference detectors. If fractal science was made possible by the computer, that's thanks to the ease with which a computer can show us zones of color to map ranges of numbers; thus, the eye is offered a pattern in which it spots self-similarities at stepwise reductions of scale. It's amazing how much of the world of everyday experience answers to such analysis. Clouds, trees, rivers, coastlines... those are familiar examples. And there are more and more.

The discussion goes on refining its focus. Fractals and Chaos (edited by A. D. Crilly, R. A. Earnshaw, and H. Jones, Springer-Verlag, 1991, \$39.50) grew from an international conference in London. It contains 13 papers and 146 figures,



57 in color. If you've only an hour, spend it with Michael Batty's chapter "Cities as Fractals: Simulating Growth and Form" (24 pages, 46 references, four diagrams, and 14 color plates). Batty's pages offer much of the gist of the book. He establishes that a city's growth is, ah, dendriform (my word, not his; a useful word, it means "tree-like").

The tree is a well-known fractal example. The trunk splits into limbs, limbs into branches, branches into twigs. A circulatory system, Rosie's or mine, is likewise structured, arteries down to capillaries. So is the system of airways in our lungs, the system of neural branches in our brains (where neurologists speak of "dendrites"). Self-similar on a small number of diminishing scales, dendriformity seems to govern growth wherever we look. The seemingly random changes of direction that keep any example from just photocopying any other all point to the magic word, fractal: Although the details mutate endlessly,

the similarity of structure abides.

And how do cities grow? A few main roadways emanate from a core, drawn by who knows what dreams of advantage. Along them, developments, generating streets off which branch subdevelopments.... Dendriform! And the city grows slowly sparser as it grows outward: For myriad reasons, less and less of available space is built over. One reason may be that, remote from the core, developing gets chancier, developers cagier. That's unless the core starts dying, which is another story. We're watching what for Batty is the constant renegotiation of a balance "between the desire to be as far away from the city as possible and the need to be within it."

Here we encounter one of the dizzying leaps that characterize fractal discussions. For a mathematical model, we're to look up papers on "viscous fingering, where a fluid of lower viscosity permeates one of higher viscosity (e.g., water permeating oil)," and on "dielectric breakdown, where a charge is released

iscussions of

fractals are often

by dizzying leaps.

characterized

from some source and attracted towards a more distant sink of high potential." So a population moves like a low-viscosity fluid, or a migrant to the suburbs like an electrical charge. That would have delighted the last group who tried to yoke New Science with common experience, the English "metaphysical" poets of the early 1600s. But Donne and Marvell and their like were not advantaged by a firm mathematical structure to hold disparate things together.

By the way, if you have been puzzled by Mandelbrot's "fractal dimension," which is neither 1 (a line) nor 2 (a plane), but something in between, like 1.72, you may be helped by Batty's suggestion that

the fractal dimension of a city simply measures how completely it fills the available space. If cities tend to get sparser as they grow outward, occupied space increases less fast than population. For a real city, a number near 1.6 seems to work.

Another enlightening paper is Alastair Horn's "IFSs and Tiling Structures." An IFS (iterated function system) is a tag associated with Michael F. Barnsley, who (with Alan D. Sloan) wrote about it in "A Better Way to Compress Images" in the January 1988 BYTE. It depends on the idea that a fern (the classic example) can be "tiled" into subferns. Eventually, a short mathematical description emerges, and if we simply rain random points upon the screen, turning on only those dots that fall inside the description, a plausible fern grows slowly visible.

As another contributor, John Lansdown, emphasizes, one parameter is "a probability factor, which determines the density distribution of the random points" everywhere in the image. That ensures, for instance, that veins and stems won't just sag into chaos but will receive due emphasis. And the payoff is, we can store a picture of a fern in a very small number of bytes. The trade-off? The time we'll spend getting it back.

Horn now moves to heavier math than I'm willing to face this afternoon (and Rosie asks to be fed), although his 15 diagrams remain persuasive. What he's moving toward is ISIS (Interactive System for Image Synthesis), which now runs on a Sun workstation and is open to "massively parallel" rendering that relies on the Sun as a host. We're approaching a new domain of image storage, of image generation.

And that brings us to a surprising piece of programming, Dick Oliver's Fractal Grafics (Cedar Software, Rt. 1-5140, Morrisville, VT 05661, (802) 888-5275, \$79). This PC package is worth buying just for the 15 "History Lesson" pages of the manual that offer the cleanest short presentation I've seen of what fractal and chaos theory is all about. (I'd like to take Dick

aside and impress on him the fact that "like" differs from "as." Otherwise, impeccably lucid.)

My only further complaint about Fractal Grafics is that the manual needs just one more page, up front, to clarify a few fundamentals. For several hours I was calling in image templates (from the extensive library provided), only to see them superimposed on an initial display. I eventually discovered that pressing PageUp would clear that background.

Likewise, a menu runs down the right of the screen, and you naturally expect your up- and down-arrow keys to move the cursor up and down beside it. No. Arrow keys move the image templates. To move the cursor down and up, you use space bar and Backspace, although intuition has those giving right and left movement. OK, if that is how Mr. Oliver wants it, but he might have told us up front. One spends too much time mastering such fundamentals (and forgetting them before the next session).

What makes the program worth the bother, though, is that it's chiefly an elaborate implementation of Barnsleystyle IFS. The library is a library of templates. The first one you'll see is a cat's face (a travesty of Rosie's), and by electing Draw, you can equip it with a fright wig of hair; then by electing Paint, with cosmetic colored dotting.

A five-finger exercise, a trivial result. More rewarding: Load the Tree template. Examine the self-similarity of its four main elements (a sturdy trunk and three auxiliary members). Then Draw to get an elaborate tree with foliage; Paint to sprinkle it with dainty leaflets. Cut "paint" off with the Escape key if it's

getting too fussy. You can clear your tree and then bring it back, for shifting, enlarging, shrinking, skewing, squashing. You can combine trees of different sizes and colors. Design a forest if you are so minded. All these operations are *fast*. You can also combine templates: Insert small Cheshire cats amid trees.

Dick Oliver deserves great credit for bringing the Barnsley system out to where PC users can lay hands on it. Apart from a few toy ferns and Sierpinski gaskets, it's hitherto been pretty inaccessible. And his manual, better on the big picture than on his own program, assumes a user who wants to understand the big picture. I'll hazard that it's as big a picture as this century has seen.

Numbers first described pyramids and temples, next the movement of stars. To draw the picture, you used a ruler or swung your arm. When Kepler's ellipses supplanted circles, you could still use two pins and a string. Numbers, ruling wherever Euclid's shapes pertained, next found Uranus and Neptune and then went chaotic: Cantor's "dusts," the "monsters" of Sierpinski and Koch. Then computer replaced string, ruler, pencil; and, lo, numbers describe a trans-Euclidean world we've always known and have always had to pretend was lacking in order.

Oh—Rosie has asked to go out. A tad dyslexic, even as Albert Einstein was, she'd misread "fractals" as "cattails" and supposed I was discussing something important. ■

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times to Art & Antiques. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



SHELDON

STOP BIT

HUMAN FILTERS?

ateline: 1995. NEW YORK. The Organization of Information Producing Nations met today in New York, in an attempt to deal with what it described as the current infoglut. According to information industry analyst Don Jorak, "Information providers have flooded the market with cheap, easily accessible information, sending the price of information to record low levels. Of course, much of this is low-grade information and requires a great deal of refinement before it can be used.'

In related news, the FCC reported that several major

The advent of the information age may turn us into little more than filters for useless data

communications areas are in grave danger of experiencing "infolock," a situation in which vast quantities of transmitted information overwhelm the capabilities of the systems that were designed to handle it. Messages sit stalled in network traffic, businesspeople de-

vote all their time to returning phone calls to people who were returning their calls, and automated calling systems leave messages with answering machines. And the economy slowly grinds to a halt....

You may laugh. But we are approaching the time when the tide of "useless information," as Mick Jagger called it, threatens to inundate us. We spend our days swimming against that tide, trying desperately to fit our work—whatever that may be—in between strokes.

For many years, the computer press has predicted the advent of the paperless office. Hah! We're beginning to realize that the phrase "paperless office" is an oxymoron, what with fax machines spewing endless pages of correspondence, laser printers cranking out multiple copies of E-mail messages that have been broadcast to everyone on the network, express mail packages arriving with mind-numbing regularity (remember when only important things got expressed?), and on, and on.

In the wake of this, separating the information wheat from the chaff is getting harder and harder to do. And we are increasingly reduced to being human filters for all that information. "Work" becomes what you fit in, in discrete chunks, between filtering out what you need to know from what you don't.

That kind of setting doesn't lend itself to long periods of deep thinking. Like our computers, we have learned to multitask-handling several projects at once, devoting small time slices to each one. It's becoming more and more difficult to accomplish anything that requires a long stretch of uninterrupted time, like creating, planning, or analyzing all that data.

Who's to blame for the current infoglut, the imminent infolock? Several culprits come to mind, but our own beloved personal computers are at the head of the lineup. The people who created the personal computer probably had no idea that their invention would become the Pandora's box of the information age, unleashing demons, awe-inspiring in their fecundity, terrifying in their omnipresence.

Don't get me wrong. I'm not arguing for a return to the dark ages (i.e., before we had laser printers). It is too late to close the box. We have already lost our innocence. We have been cursed with power. The question is, will we control that power?

To do so, we'll need new tools, like the Information Lens, a system developed at MIT that sorts through your incoming E-mail, organizing and prioritizing it for you (see "Through a Lens Smartly" on page 177).

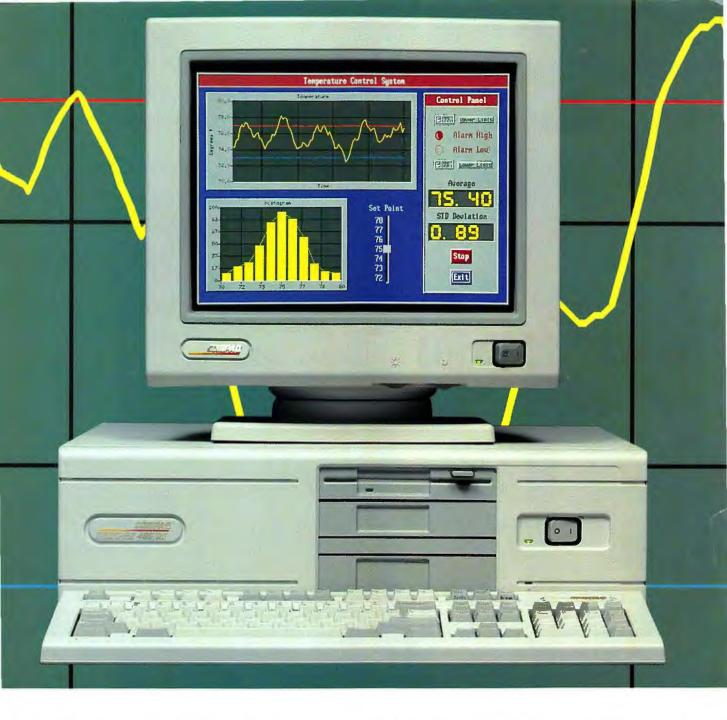
We'll also need new attitudes, attitudes akin to those many of us are trying to adopt about the environment; a mind-set that makes us stop and think before we act. Do I really need to send this memo to everyone in the office? Do I need to print out that E-mail message? Is there anything of substance in the report I've just written, or am I just contributing to the deforestation of the wilderness and the clutter in my coworkers' offices?

There's a classic W. C. Fields film called The Man on the Flying Trapeze, in which Fields works in an office, with a desk that looks like mine-piled high with stacks of paper. At one point, an office boy tells Fields that his boss wants "a copy of that letter we wrote to Mr. Newt Schvendenborg...he thinks it was about four years ago." Fields turns to the desk, mutters about how people keep moving things on him, and proceeds to pluck the letter from the middle of a pile—adding that it was "three and a half years ago, to be correct."

Until we have systems that can do that for us, we're in danger of drowning in our own data. And we'd better think about filtering the flow before we let it out.

Kenneth M. Sheldon is a senior editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "ksheldon."

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



Take a Look at LabWindows®2.0

LabWindows 2.0 brings a new look to data acquisition and instrument control. The new look is graphical—a graphical user interface for your acquisition and control system.

Create a Graphical User Interface

With LabWindows 2.0, you can easily create custom graphics panels to interface with your DOS-based system. Using the graphical editor and standard development tools, you can develop a system that combines data acquisition, data analysis, and data presentation.

Program with C or BASIC

When you develop a system with LabWindows 2.0, you have the benefit of using standard programming languages with development tools designed specifically for data acquisition and instrument control.

Use any Acquisition Hardware

LabWindows 2.0 has libraries of functions to control data acquisition hardware ranging from plug-in boards to industry-standard GPIB, VXI, and

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

RS-232 instruments. You can develop a system with LabWindows to meet all of your measurement and control needs.

Take a look at the new LabWindows 2.0. You'll like what you see.



6504 Bridge Point Parkway Austin, TX 78730-5039 (512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488

LAPTOPS...WE STARTED IT ALL



In 1983, we introduced

the world's first laptop computer. We went on to engineer built-in software,



easy-to-read screens



and hard drives in notebook-size PCs.

AND NOW...

THE NEW TANDY® 2810 HD NOTEBOOK PC,

286 Power

The 80C286 microprocessor runs at 16 MHz for speedintensive applications like Microsoft® Windows.

VGA Graphics

Brilliant clarity with 640 x 480 graphics and a sharp 16/32-gray scale.

Built-In Hard Drive

20 megabytes of internal storage for rapid access, plus a 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.

MS-DOS® 4.01

The latest version of MS-DOS (4.01) comes already installed on the built-in hard drive.

DeskMate® Interface

The DeskMate Graphical User Interface with ten applications is installed on the hard drive for instanton ease of use.

Resume Mode

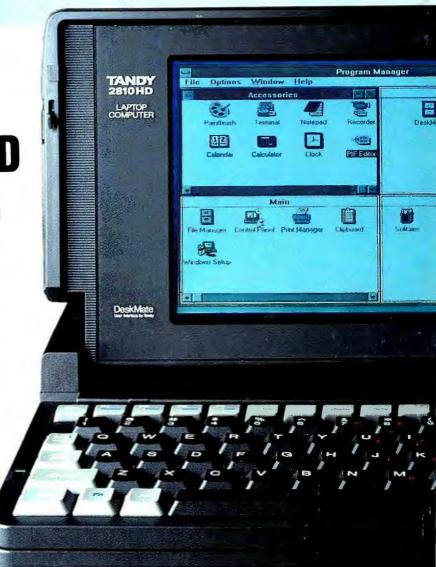
Lets you shut off and come back right where you left off—also shuts down automatically to save battery life.

External Support

Attach a 101-key keyboard, a VGA colormonitor, a printer, an external floppy drive and more.

1MB Memory

Expandable to five megabytes.



DESKTOP PERFORMANCE IN A 6.7-Ib. PORTABLE

Continuing our tradition of innovation, the Tandy 2810 HD is a lightweight laptop for heavy use—at the office, at home, or on the road. With extremely durable construction, it's built for

travel—but it can also support a full-size keyboard and monitor for true desktop power. AT® compatibility, stunning VGA graphics and DeskMate® productivity software. Only at Radio Shack. Again.

Radio Shack®
AMERICA'S
TECHNOLOGY
STORE®